State of Iowa

Iowa Administrative Code Supplement

Biweekly
November 19, 2008

KATHLEEN K. WEST
Administrative Code Editor

STEPHANIE A. HOFF
Deputy Editor

Published by the
STATE OF IOWA
UNDER AUTHORITY OF IOWA CODE SECTION 17A.6

The Iowa Administrative Code Supplement is published biweekly pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.6. The Supplement contains replacement chapters to be inserted in the loose-leaf Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) according to instructions included with each Supplement. The replacement chapters incorporate rule changes which have been adopted by the agencies and filed with the Administrative Rules Coordinator as provided in Iowa Code sections 7.17 and 17A.4 to 17A.6. To determine the specific changes in the rules, refer to the Iowa Administrative Bulletin bearing the same publication date.

In addition to the changes adopted by agencies, the replacement chapters may reflect objection to a rule or a portion of a rule filed by the Administrative Rules Review Committee (ARRC), the Governor, or the Attorney General pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.4(4); an effective date delay imposed by the ARRC pursuant to section 17A.4(5) or 17A.8(9); rescission of a rule by the Governor pursuant to section 17A.4(6); or nullification of a rule by the General Assembly pursuant to Article III, section 40, of the Constitution of the State of Iowa.

The Supplement may also contain replacement pages for the IAC Index or the Uniform Rules on Agency Procedure.

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR UPDATING THE

IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Agency names and numbers in bold below correspond to the divider tabs in the IAC binders. New and replacement chapters included in this Supplement are listed below. Carefully remove and insert chapters accordingly.

Editor's telephone (515) 281-3355 or (515) 281-8157

Banking Division[187]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapter 18

Insurance Division[191]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapters 10 and 11
Replace Chapter 15
Replace Chapter 39
Replace Chapter 50

Utilities Division[199]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapter 1
Replace Chapters 6 and 7
Replace Chapters 10 and 11
Replace Chapters 13 and 14

Human Services Department[441]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapter 86

Professional Licensure Division[645]

Replace Analysis
Replace Reserved Chapters 243 to 259 with Reserved Chapters 243 to 260
Remove Chapter 260
Replace Chapters 261 to 263
Replace Chapter 264 with Reserved Chapter 264

Public Safety Department[661]

Replace Analysis
Replace Reserved Chapters 54 to 80 with Reserved Chapters 54 to 60
Insert Chapter 61 and Reserved Chapters 62 to 80
Replace Chapter 201
Replace Chapter 251
Replace Chapter 301
Replace Chapter 504
Insert Reserved Chapters 505 to 549
Insert Chapters 550 to 553

Insert Reserved Chapters 554 to 558
Insert Chapter 559

Revenue Department[701]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapter 6
Replace Chapter 18
Replace Chapter 38
Replace Chapters 40 to 43
Replace Chapters 52 and 53
Replace Chapter 58
Replace Reserved Chapter 62 with Reserved Chapters 62 to 66
Remove Chapters 63 to 65 and Reserved Chapter 66
Replace Chapters 67 and 68
Replace Chapter 231

Index

Replace “W” (Do not remove XYZ)

BANKING DIVISION[187]

Created within the Department of Commerce by 1986 Iowa Acts, chapter 1245. Prior to 4/22/87, for Chs 1 to 15 see Banking Department[140] Chs 1 to 4, 8, 9 and 21; for Ch 16 see Auditor of State[130], Ch 1.
Note: Iowa Code chapter 453 renumbered as chapter 12C in 1993 Iowa Code.

CHAPTER 6
DECLARATORY ORDERS

CHAPTER 7
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES
(Uniform Rules)

CHAPTER 8
GENERAL BANKING POWERS

CHAPTER 9
INVESTMENT AND LENDING POWERS

CHAPTER 10
ELECTRONIC TRANSFER OF FUNDS

CHAPTER 11
CONTESTED CASES

CHAPTER 12
UNIFORM WAIVER AND VARIANCE RULES

CHAPTERS 13 and 14
Reserved

CHAPTER 15
REGULATED LOANS

CHAPTER 16
INDUSTRIAL LOANS

CHAPTER 17
Reserved

CHAPTER 18
MORTGAGE BANKERS AND MORTGAGE BROKERS

CHAPTER 18
MORTGAGE BANKERS AND MORTGAGE BROKERS

187—18.1(17A,535B) Definitions. For the purposes of this chapter, the definitions in Iowa Code chapter 535B shall apply. In addition, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Criminal background check" means a state criminal background check and a national criminal history check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

"Individual registrant" means a natural person who is registered with the administrator in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 535B.4A.

"Individual registration" means an electronic registration submitted by a natural person to the administrator to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker in this state in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 535B.4A. To be considered active, an individual registrant must be an employee of or an exclusive agent of a licensee.

"License application" means an electronic application submitted to the administrator for a license to operate as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 535B.4.

"Licensee" means a person who has a license to operate as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 535B.4.

"Makes at least four mortgage loans," as used in Iowa Code section 535B.1(4)*"a,"* means the person is listed on loan documents as the lender for at least four mortgage loans.

"Mortgage application" means an oral or written request for an extension of credit that is made in accordance with procedures established by a creditor for the type of credit requested. A completed application has all the information that the creditor regularly obtains and considers in evaluating an application for the amount and type of credit requested.

"Nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry" or *"NMLS&R"* means a mortgage licensing system developed and maintained by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the American Association of Residential Mortgage Regulators for the licensing and registration of mortgage loan originators, mortgage providers, mortgage lenders, mortgage brokers, and mortgage servicers.

"Services a loan" or *"servicing a loan"* means undertaking the direct collection of payments on a loan from the borrower or the right to undertake direct collection of payments on a loan from the borrower.

187—18.2(17A,535B) Application for license.

18.2(1) Application for a license to operate as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker shall be on forms provided by the administrator, and all requested information shall be provided on or with the application form. The administrator may consider an application or registration withdrawn if it does not contain all of the information required and the information is not submitted to the administrator within 30 days after the administrator requests the information.

18.2(2) The license application shall be accompanied by a fee of $500 plus $40 per additional branch location. The $500 fee is not subject to refund.

18.2(3) If any information changes after the filing of the initial application, the applicant shall provide updated information to the administrator in writing within 10 calendar days of the change. Failure to provide updated information when a change has occurred may result in denial of the application.

18.2(4) The administrator shall approve or deny a license application in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 535B.5. A person shall not be eligible for licensing unless all individual registrants who are employed by, under contract with, or exclusive agents of the person have successfully completed the registration and background checks required by Iowa Code section 535B.4A.

18.2(5) Licenses expire on the next December 31 after issuance. However, licenses granted on or after November 1 but before January 1 will not expire until December 31 of the following year. For example, a license granted on November 17, 2008, would not expire until December 31, 2009.

187—18.3(17A,535B) Renewal of license.

18.3(1) To remain authorized to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker, a licensee must renew a license before the expiration date of the license. A licensee who fails to renew a license before expiration is not authorized to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker in Iowa after the expiration date.

18.3(2) Application to renew a license shall be submitted to the administrator before December 1 of the year of expiration through the NMLS&R. All requested information shall be provided to the administrator as directed by the NMLS&R. Applications for renewal of a license to transact business solely as a mortgage broker must be accompanied by a fee of $200. Applications for renewal of a license to transact business as a mortgage banker must be accompanied by a fee of $400. In addition, the licensee shall pay a branch office renewal fee of $40 per branch. The administrator may assess late fees of up to $10 per day for applications submitted after December 1.

18.3(3) The administrator shall grant an application to renew a license if:

a. The administrator receives the application by December 1, accompanied by the appropriate renewal fee, or the administrator receives the application after December 1 but before January 1 and it is accompanied by the appropriate renewal fee and the appropriate late fee;

b. The application is fully completed with all necessary information; and

c. The application does not reveal grounds to deny a license.

18.3(4) A renewal application received by the administrator after December 31 may, at the discretion of the administrator, be rejected for processing or may be treated as a new application for a license. A licensee who fails to renew a license before the expiration date is not authorized to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker in Iowa after the expiration date.

187—18.4(17A,535B) Individual registration requirements.

18.4(1) A natural person who applies for individual registration pursuant to Iowa Code section 535B.4A to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker in this state shall apply with the administrator on forms provided by the administrator. The administrator may consider an application withdrawn if it does not contain all of the information required and the information is not submitted to the administrator within 30 days after the administrator requests the information.

18.4(2) Prior to applying for an individual registration, an applicant must complete, within the 30 months immediately preceding the date of application, at least 20 hours of education approved by the administrator or the NMLS&R, which shall include at least:

a. Three hours of federal law and regulations;

b. Three hours of ethics, which shall include instruction on fraud, consumer protection, and fair lending issues; and

c. Two hours of training related to lending standards for the nontraditional mortgage product marketplace.

18.4(3) Prior to applying for an individual registration, an applicant must pass a written test designated by the administrator. Initially, the administrator shall negotiate an agreement with a testing service relating to examination development and administration. Once a nationwide test is available, the qualified written test (developed by the NMLS&R and administered by a provider approved by the NMLS&R, in accordance with the standards established under Public Law 110-289, Title V, the S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act) shall become the designated test. An applicant must achieve a test score of not less than 75 percent correct answers to questions to pass the designated test. An applicant shall register and pay examination fees directly to the testing service. An applicant is also advised that if the applicant takes and passes an examination designated by the administrator before the qualified written test developed by the NMLS&R becomes available, the applicant may be required to take and pass the NMLS&R test at some point in the future to become licensed under the S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act.

18.4(4) The fee for an initial individual registration is $50, plus the actual cost of obtaining the criminal background check. The fee is not subject to refund.

18.4(5) An applicant must submit to a criminal background check.

18.4(6) The administrator may deny an application for individual registration for any of the following reasons:

a. This state or another state or jurisdiction has denied, suspended, revoked, or refused to renew the applicant's authorization to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker or has denied, suspended, revoked or refused to renew a similar license or registration under this state's or the other state's or jurisdiction's law. An agreement made between a person and this state or another state or jurisdiction not to operate as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker shall be considered a denial of that person's authorization to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker in that state.

b. The applicant has been barred, removed, or prohibited from serving in any capacity in a financial institution by any state or federal regulatory agency including but not limited to the Office of Comptroller of the Currency, the Office of Thrift Supervision, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

c. The applicant has been convicted of a felony in a domestic, foreign, or military court during the seven-year period preceding the date of the application for individual registration; or at any time preceding such date of application if such felony involved an act of fraud, dishonesty, a breach of trust, or money laundering. For the purposes of this paragraph, "convicted of" includes a guilty plea, deferred judgment, deferred sentence, or other similar finding of guilt by a court of competent jurisdiction.

d. The applicant has been convicted of forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, theft, extortion, conspiracy to defraud, or another similar offense, in a court of competent jurisdiction in this state or in any other state, territory or district of the United States, or in any foreign jurisdiction. For the purposes of this paragraph, "convicted of" includes a guilty plea, deferred judgment, deferred sentence, or other similar finding of guilt by a court of competent jurisdiction.

e. The applicant has had a professional license of any kind revoked in any state or jurisdiction. An agreement to surrender a license and not to operate in an occupation in which a professional license is required shall be considered a revocation for the purposes of this rule.

f. The applicant is under 18 years of age.

g. The applicant has made a false statement of material fact on an application for an individual registration or has been otherwise implicated in the submission of a false application.

h. The applicant has demonstrated a lack of moral character in a manner that the administrator reasonably believes will impair the applicant's ability to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker in full compliance with the public interest and state policies described in Iowa Code chapter 535B.

i. The applicant has failed to pay child support and is identified in a certificate of noncompliance from the child support recovery unit of the department of human services according to the procedures in Iowa Code chapter 252J.

j. The applicant has failed to pay student loans and is identified in a certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission according to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code chapter 261.

k. The applicant has failed to pay state debt and is identified in a certificate of noncompliance from the department of revenue according to the procedures set forth in 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428.

18.4(7) As required by Iowa Code section 535B.4A, an individual registrant must be employed by, under contract with, or an exclusive agent of a licensee under Iowa Code section 535B.4. However, the administrator may consider an application for individual registration from a person not currently employed by, under contract with, or an exclusive agent of a licensee. If the administrator determines that the applicant is otherwise eligible for individual registration, the administrator shall approve the registration in "unattached" status.

18.4(8) An individual registration expires on the next December 31 after approval. However, individual registrations approved on or after November 1 but before January 1 will not expire until December 31 of the following year. For example, an application for individual registration approved on November 17, 2008, would not expire until December 31, 2009.

18.4(9) The administrator may issue a temporary individual registration for a period not to exceed 180 days to an applicant who has submitted to a national criminal history check as required by Iowa Code section 535B.4A, pending the results of the national criminal history check. The temporary individual

registration issued pursuant to this subrule is subject to the expiration and renewal requirements of subrule 18.4(8) and rule 187—18.5(17A,535B). If compliant with the aforementioned expiration and renewal requirements, the temporary individual registration issued pursuant to this subrule is valid until such time as the individual registration is issued, the temporary individual registration is renewed, or the temporary individual registration expires or is revoked. The administrator may revoke the temporary individual registration at any time prior to issuing an individual registration if the results of the national criminal history check reveal information that would be grounds for the administrator to deny an application for an individual registration or if an applicant fails to resubmit to the national criminal history check within 30 days of notice from the administrator to do so.

187—18.5(17A,535B) Renewal of individual registration.

18.5(1) The individual registration must be renewed before expiration. An individual who fails to renew an individual registration before expiration is not authorized to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker in Iowa after the expiration date.

18.5(2) Before December 1 of the year of expiration, an individual registration shall be renewed through the NMLS&R, with all requested information provided as directed by the NMLS&R, and must be accompanied by a fee of $50. The administrator may assess a late fee of $5 per day, not to exceed $100, for an individual registration renewal accepted for processing after December 1.

18.5(3) The administrator may reject an individual registration renewal if the registration renewal is not complete or all required fees, including late fees, are not remitted.

18.5(4) The administrator shall grant an application to renew an individual registration if:

a. The administrator receives the registration renewal by December 1, accompanied by the $50 renewal fee, or the administrator receives the registration renewal after December 1 but before January 1 and it is accompanied by the $50 renewal fee and the appropriate late fee;

b. The registration renewal is fully completed with all necessary information, including proper disclosure of completion of required continuing education; and

c. The registration renewal does not reveal grounds to deny an individual registration.

18.5(5) A registration renewal received by the administrator after December 31 may, at the discretion of the administrator, be rejected for processing or may be treated as a new individual registration. An individual registrant who fails to renew before the expiration date is not authorized to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker in Iowa after the expiration date unless specific written permission is provided by the administrator.

187—18.6(17A,535B) Unattached status of individual registrant.

18.6(1) An individual registration shall be considered to be in unattached status at any time an individual registrant is not employed by, under contract with, or an exclusive agent of a licensee.

18.6(2) Unattached status commences when the licensee or the individual registrant notifies the administrator in writing that an individual registrant ceases to be employed by, under contract with, or an exclusive agent of that licensee and will continue until such time that the administrator receives written verification from a licensee that the individual registrant is currently employed by, under contract with, or is an exclusive agent of the licensee.

18.6(3) An individual registrant in unattached status must comply with all the requirements applicable to individual registrants, such as timely submission of the individual registration renewal form and completion of the continuing education requirements.

18.6(4) An individual registrant in unattached status shall not be authorized to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker in Iowa unless the individual registrant is employed by, under contract with, or an exclusive agent of persons listed as exemptions pursuant to Iowa Code section 535B.2.

187—18.7(17A,535B) Notice of significant events. A licensee or individual registrant shall notify the administrator immediately and in writing within three business days of the occurrence of any of the following events.

18.7(1) The licensee or any of the licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates file for bankruptcy protection.

18.7(2) A prosecuting authority files criminal charges against the licensee, the individual registrant or any of a licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates.

18.7(3) Another state or jurisdiction institutes license denial, cease and desist, suspension or revocation procedures, or other formal or informal regulatory action against the licensee, individual registrant, or any of the licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates.

18.7(4) The attorney general of Iowa or enforcer of the consumer protection laws of any other jurisdiction initiates an action to enforce consumer protection laws against the licensee, individual registrant, or any of the licensee's officers, directors, principal stockholders, or affiliates.

18.7(5) The Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or Government National Mortgage Association suspends or terminates the licensee's or individual registrant's status as an approved seller or seller/servicer.

187—18.8(17A,535B) Changes in the licensee's business; fees.

18.8(1) No licensee or individual registrant shall conduct the residential mortgage lending activities authorized in Iowa Code chapter 535B under any name other than that stated on the license or individual registration certificate.

18.8(2) A licensee shall notify the administrator of a change of name of the business in writing within ten days of the change. A filing fee of $25 shall accompany a notice of change of name, in addition to all other information required by the administrator.

18.8(3) An individual registrant shall notify the administrator in writing within ten days of a change in the individual registrant's name.

18.8(4) A licensee shall notify the administrator in writing of a change in the location, the addition, or the closing of any office prior to the change, addition, or closure.

18.8(5) A licensee shall maintain on file with the administrator, through the NMLS&R, a list of all individual registrants who are employed by, under contract with, or exclusive agents of the licensee. The licensee shall pay a change in sponsorship fee of $30 to add an individual registrant to the licensee's list in the NMLS&R.

18.8(6) When an individual registrant ceases to be employed by, under contract with, or an exclusive agent of a licensee, the licensee shall notify the administrator, through the NMLS&R,within five business days. The notification shall include the reasons for the termination of the individual registrant's employment, contract, or agency.

18.8(7) A licensee shall notify the administrator in writing of the addition of any individual registrant, owner, officer, partner, or director within five business days of addition.

18.8(8) Failure to notify the administrator within the prescribed time as required by this rule may subject the licensee or individual registrant to disciplinary action.

187—18.9(17A,535B) Administrative fees.

18.9(1) *Examination and investigation late fees.* A licensee shall pay the administrator the total charge for an examination or investigation within 30 days after the administrator has requested payment. If a licensee fails to pay an examination or investigation fee by the due date, the administrator may assess an additional penalty of 5 percent of the amount of the fee for each day after the due date.

18.9(2) *Late fees for failing to respond.* In the process of administrating this chapter, the administrator may require a person to provide responses to formal orders, examinations, or complaint inquiries. If a person fails to respond within 30 days of the request, the administrator may assess a penalty of $10 per day after the initial 30 days.

18.9(3) *License determination letters.* A person who requests written confirmation from the administrator that a license is not required shall submit a fee of $100 with the written request.

18.9(4) *Required financial statements.* A licensee who fails to file with the administrator the financial statements required under Iowa Code section 535B.10(1) within 120 days after the end of a licensee's fiscal year shall be subject to a late penalty of $100 for each day the financial statements are delinquent,

but in no event shall the aggregate of late penalties exceed $5,000. The administrator may relieve any licensee from the payment of any penalty, in whole or in part, for good cause.

18.9(5) *Duplicate license.* The licensee shall pay a fee of $25 for each duplicate of an original license issued.

187—18.10(17A,535B) Continuing education.

18.10(1) The continuing education year shall begin on the first day of November each year and shall end on October 31 the following year. Each person who is an individual registrant on June 30 shall complete at least 12 hours of continuing education from November 1 (preceding June 30) to October 31 (following June 30). For example, a person who is an individual registrant on June 30, 2009, shall complete at least 12 hours of continuing education from November 1, 2008, to October 31, 2009. Due to the change in the licensing year, a person who was an individual registrant on June 30, 2008, has from May 1, 2007, to October 31, 2008, to complete at least 12 hours of continuing education.

18.10(2) Each continuing education course shall first be approved by the administrator before the administrator grants continuing education credit.

18.10(3) Continuing education courses shall focus on issues of the mortgage business or related industry topics.

18.10(4) One continuing education hour shall consist of at least 50 minutes of approved instruction. Time used to test a student is also considered time of instruction.

18.10(5) The entity providing the continuing education course shall submit to the administrator evidence of satisfactory completion of approved continuing education. This evidence shall include the name, home address, and individual registration number of each individual registrant completing the course.

18.10(6) Continuing education hours shall not be carried forward from one year to the next.

18.10(7) Continuing education hours will not be approved for any individual registrant for the same course in consecutive renewal periods.

18.10(8) Each individual registrant shall ultimately be responsible for maintaining verification records in the form of completion certificates or other documents providing evidence of satisfactory completion of approved continuing education courses. Each individual registrant shall provide with that person's individual registration renewal a report in the format provided by the administrator of the courses completed to fulfill the continuing education requirement. The individual registrant shall retain documentation for a period of three years after the effective date of the registration renewal. The administrator may conduct random audits to verify the continuing education submitted by individual registrants.

18.10(9) Failure to provide requested evidence of completion of claimed continuing education within 30 days of the written notice from the administrator shall result in the individual registrant's being placed on lapsed status. Prior to the administrator's activating an individual registration that has been placed on lapsed status pursuant to this rule, the individual registrant must submit to the administrator satisfactory evidence that all required continuing education has been completed.

18.10(10) Each individual registrant who fails to renew shall complete all delinquent continuing education before being approved as an individual registrant, unless the new individual registration is issued after one year from the lapse of the prior registration.

18.10(11) The requirement for completion of continuing education may be waived, or the deadline for completion may be extended, by the administrator under either of the following circumstances:

a. The individual registrant is called to active duty in the armed forces of the United States for a period of time exceeding 120 consecutive days in any continuing education year.

b. The individual registrant experiences physical disability, illness, or any extenuating circumstances that prevent successful completion of continuing education.

187—18.11(17A,535B) Administrative requirements for courses.

18.11(1) All courses of continuing education must receive advance approval of the administrator.

18.11(2) Applications to provide continuing education must be submitted on forms provided by the administrator with a $100 fee. Courses will be approved for 24-month periods, including the month of approval. Approval must be obtained for each course.

18.11(3) Each application for approval shall designate an individual as the coordinator who shall be the primary contact with the administrator. The coordinator is responsible for complying with the administrator's rules relating to providers and for submitting reports and information as may be required by the administrator.

18.11(4) Providers must submit the course outline and all required forms to the administrator.

18.11(5) Potential participants in approved courses shall be clearly informed of the hours to be credited, policies concerning registration, payment of fees, refunds, and attendance requirements.

18.11(6) No part of any approved course shall be used to advertise or solicit orally or in writing any product or service.

18.11(7) The provider must show that procedures are in place to ensure that the student who completes an approved course is the student who enrolled in the course.

18.11(8) The administrator may at any time reevaluate an approved course and may withdraw approval after a 30-day notice to the provider.

18.11(9) No approved provider shall provide any information to the public or to prospective students that is misleading in nature.

18.11(10) Each approved provider shall establish and maintain for each individual student a complete, accurate, and detailed record of instruction undertaken and satisfactorily completed in the areas of study prescribed by these rules. The records shall be maintained for a period of not less than five years. The administrator shall assign a number to each approved provider and shall assign a number to each approved course. The provider shall include these reference numbers in correspondence with the administrator and must include these numbers on certificates of attendance issued to course participants.

18.11(11) Each provider of an approved course shall provide an individual certificate of completion to each individual registrant within 30 days of satisfactory completion of the course. The certificate shall be no larger than 8½″ × 11″ and shall contain the following information:

a. Provider name and number;

b. Program, course or activity name and number;

c. Name, home address, and individual registration number of the individual registrant;

d. Date program, course or activity completed;

e. Number of approved credit hours; and

f. Signature of coordinator or other person authorized by the administrator.

187—18.12(17A,535B) Standards for approval of courses of instruction. The administrator may approve live classroom instruction, distance education programs, and paper home-study courses, subject to the following conditions:

1. The course pertains to mortgage topics that are integrally related to the mortgage industry; and
2. The course allows the participants to achieve a high level of competence in serving the objectives of consumers who engage the services of licensees; and
3. The course qualifies for at least two credit hours; and
4. The course has an appropriate means of written evaluation by the participants. Evaluations shall include but not be limited to relevance of the material, effectiveness of the presentation, and course content; and
5. The course meets the more specific standards according to the presentation method detailed in rules 187—18.13(17A,535B) through 187—18.15(17A,535B).

187—18.13(17A,535B) Standards for approval of live classroom courses. The administrator may approve live classroom courses, subject to the following requirements:

18.13(1) The course application shall be accompanied by a comprehensive course outline that may include:

a. Description of course.

b. Purpose of course.

c. Level of difficulty.

d. Detailed learning objectives for each major topic that specify the level of knowledge or competency the student should demonstrate upon completing the course.

e. Description of the instructional methods utilized to accomplish the learning objectives.

f. Copies of all instructor and student course materials.

g. Description of the plan in place to periodically review course material with regard to changing federal and state statutes.

18.13(2) The provider must agree to provide a certificate of completion only to individual registrants who have satisfactorily completed the course. "Satisfactorily completed the course" means the individual was present for at least 80 percent of instruction time.

187—18.14(17A,535B) Standards for approval of distance education courses. The administrator may approve distance education courses, subject to the following requirements:

18.14(1) The provider's purpose or mission statement must be available to the public.

18.14(2) The course outline must include clearly stated learning objectives and desired student competencies for each module of instruction and a description of how the program promotes interaction between the learner and the program.

18.14(3) The course content must be accurate and up-to-date. The provider must describe the plan in place to periodically review course material with regard to changing federal and state statutes.

18.14(4) The course must be designed to ensure that student progress is evaluated at appropriate intervals and that mastery of the material is achieved before a student can progress through the course material.

18.14(5) The provider must show that qualified individuals are involved in the design of the course.

18.14(6) The provider must list individuals who provide technical support to students and state the specific times when support is available.

18.14(7) A manual must be provided to each registered student. The manual shall include, but not be limited to, faculty contact information, student assignments and course requirements, broadcast schedules, testing information, passing scores, resource information, fee schedule, and return policy.

18.14(8) The provider must retain a statement signed by the student that affirms that the student completed the required work and examinations.

18.14(9) The provider must state in the course material that the information presented in the course should not be used as a substitute for competent legal advice.

18.14(10) Courses submitted for approval must be sufficient in scope and content to justify the hours requested by the provider.

18.14(11) All distance education courses must be completed within eight months of the date of acquisition or course start date.

18.14(12) The provider must agree to provide a certificate of completion only to individual registrants who have satisfactorily completed the course. "Satisfactorily completed the course" means the individual completed the required work and scored 70 percent or better cumulatively for all examinations covering the coursework.

187—18.15(17A,535B) Standards for approval of paper home-study courses. The administrator may approve paper home-study courses, subject to the following requirements:

18.15(1) Courses must be arranged in chapter format and include a table of contents.

18.15(2) Overview statements that preview the content of the chapter must be included for each chapter.

18.15(3) Courses must be designed to ensure that student progress is evaluated at appropriate intervals. The assessment process shall measure at regular intervals throughout each module of the course what each student has learned and not learned. The student must complete and return quizzes to the provider to receive credit for the course.

18.15(4) Final examinations must contain a minimum of 10 questions per credit hour; for example, 20 questions for a two-hour course, 30 questions for a three-hour course, and 60 questions for a six-hour course.

18.15(5) A passing score of 70 percent is required for course credit to be granted. There is no limit to the number of times a final examination may be taken to achieve a passing score.

18.15(6) An individual registrant has eight months from the date of purchase to complete all quizzes and assignments and to pass the final examination.

18.15(7) The provider must include information that clearly informs the student of the course completion deadline, passing score required, quiz completion requirements, and any other relevant information regarding the course.

18.15(8) The provider shall state in the course materials that the information presented in the course should not be used as a substitute for competent legal advice.

18.15(9) The provider shall retain a statement signed by the student that affirms that the student completed the required work and examinations.

18.15(10) The provider must be available to answer student questions and provide assistance as necessary during normal business hours.

18.15(11) Courses submitted for approval must be sufficient in scope and content to justify the hours requested by the provider.

18.15(12) The provider must agree to provide a certificate of completion only to individual registrants who have satisfactorily completed the course. "Satisfactorily completed the course" means the individual completed the required work and scored 70 percent or better on the final examination.

187—18.16(17A,535B) Licensee records.

18.16(1) *General record requirements.* A licensee must keep records that allow the administrator to determine the licensee's compliance with relevant statutes and regulations.

a. The licensee may keep the records as a hard copy or in an electronic equivalent.

b. The licensee shall keep records for at least 25 months from the date of the final transaction with the borrower.

c. The licensee shall maintain all books and records in good order and shall produce books and records for the administrator upon request. Failure to produce such books and records within 30 days of the administrator's request may be grounds for disciplinary action against the licensee.

18.16(2) *Required records.*

a. A mortgage broker shall keep an index, application log, and application files.

b. A mortgage banker shall keep an index, application log, application files, loan register, and loan files. If the mortgage banker also services loans, the mortgage banker must also keep account ledgers.

c. A mortgage banker who only services loans needs to keep only an index, a loan register, loan files, and account ledgers.

18.16(3) *Index.* All records shall be accessible by the borrower's name (including the name of any endorser, comaker, or surety who is indebted to the lender) and account number.

18.16(4) *Application log.* The application log is a chronological list of applications received. The application log shall include the name of the applicant, date the application was completed, the loan originator, notes for action taken on applications (such as "approved," "denied," or "withdrawn"), and date of action. For approved applications, the application log shall show the date the loan closed and the name of the lender. For purposes of these rules, information from an applicant becomes an application when the licensee obtains the name and social security number of the applicant.

18.16(5) *Loan register.* The loan register shall include the following information for every loan that is made: the date of the transaction, name of the borrower, the loan originator, name of the lender, and amount financed. The register shall be kept chronologically in the order the loans closed. The loan register may be combined with the application log.

18.16(6) *Application file.* A licensee shall maintain an application file for each application received. The application file shall contain copies of the application and any required disclosures. A copy of any adverse action taken on the application shall also be placed in the application file.

18.16(7) *Loan file.* A licensee shall maintain a loan file for each loan made. The loan file consists of the application file and documents from the loan closing. These documents include: note, mortgage, all truth-in-lending disclosures, and all real estate settlement procedures Act disclosures. The loan file shall include documentation of how the loan proceeds were distributed.

18.16(8) *Account ledger.* A licensee shall maintain an account ledger for each loan that is serviced.

a. The account ledger shall include the following information: the name and address of the borrower, loan number, loan date, payment terms, maturity date, principal amount of loan, amount financed, total of payments, property listed as security, and distribution of the loan proceeds.

b. The account ledger shall include a transaction history. Payments shall be posted to the account ledger effective the date payments were received. Payment entries will show the date payment was received, the total amount of the payment, and a description of how the payment was applied to the borrower's account (amount applied to principal, interest, escrow, late fees, or additional written description). Other transactions shall be fully described. Corrections to the transaction history shall be made by corrective entry and not by erasure.

c. The account ledger shall show remaining balances due from the borrower, including principal, escrow, late fees, and other charges.

d. The account ledger shall show any change to the interest rate and the effective date of that change.

e. The account ledger shall include full descriptions of payments made outside the normal course of business, for example, payments made by the sale of security, insurance claim, or endorser. For any payments made by death claims on credit insurance, the date of death shall be noted in the account ledger.

f. When a loan is prepaid in full, the account ledger shall show the dates and amounts of any rebates made to the borrower including escrow rebates and the refunds of unearned insurance premiums.

18.16(9) *General business records.* A licensee must keep the following general business records for at least 36 months:

a. All checkbooks, check registers, bank statements, deposit slips, withdrawal slips, and canceled checks (or copies thereof) relating to the mortgage business of the licensee.

b. Complete records (including invoices and supporting documentation) for all expenses and fees paid on behalf of each mortgage applicant, including a record of the date and amount of all such payments actually made by each mortgage applicant.

c. Copies of all federal tax withholding forms, reports of income for federal taxation, and evidence of payments to all employees, independent contractors, and others compensated by a licensee in connection with the conduct of the mortgage lending business.

d. All correspondence and other records relating to the maintenance of any surety bond required by Iowa Code chapter 535B.

e. Copies of all contractual arrangements or understandings with third parties in any way relating to the provision of mortgage lending services (including, but not limited to, any delegations of underwriting authority, any agreements for pricing of goods or services, any investor contracts, any employment agreements, and any noncompete agreements).

f. Copies of all reports of audits, examinations, inspections, reviews, investigations, or other similar functions performed by any third party, including but not limited to the administrator or any other regulatory or supervisory authority.

g. Copies of all advertisements and solicitations concerning mortgage business directed at Iowa residents, including advertisements and solicitations on the Internet or by other electronic means, in the format (e.g., recorded sound, video, print) in which the advertisements and solicitations were published or distributed.

187—18.17(17A,535B) Annual report. On or before April 15 each year, a licensee shall file with the administrator an annual report for the preceding calendar year on forms prescribed by the administrator. For every day after April 15 that the report is not received, the administrator may assess late fees of $10 per day.

187—18.18(17A,535B) Advertising and representations to potential borrowers.

18.18(1) Any advertisement of mortgage loans which are offered by or through a licensee or individual registrant shall conform to the following requirements:

a. An advertisement shall be in compliance with Truth-in-Lending, Regulation Z, and any other applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

b. An advertisement shall be made only for such products and terms as are actually available and, if their availability is subject to any material requirements or limitations, the advertisement shall specify those requirements or limitations.

c. An advertisement shall not make any statement or fail to make any statement the result of which shall present a misleading or deceptive impression to consumers.

18.18(2) A licensee or individual registrant receiving a verbal or written inquiry about the licensee's or individual registrant's services shall respond accurately to any questions about the scope and nature of such services and any costs.

187—18.19(17A,535B) Complaints and investigations.

18.19(1) The administrator may, at any time and as often as the administrator deems necessary, investigate a business and examine the books, accounts, records, and files used by a licensee or individual registrant.

18.19(2) The administrator may investigate complaints or alleged violations about any licensee or individual registrant.

18.19(3) The following shall constitute a complaint or alleged violation:

a. A written complaint received from a consumer, member of the public, employee business affiliate, or other governmental agency.

b. Notice to the administrator from any source that the licensee or individual registrant has been the subject of disciplinary proceedings in another jurisdiction.

c. Notice to the administrator from any source that the licensee or individual registrant has been convicted of forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, extortion, conspiracy to defraud, or other similar offense, in a court of competent jurisdiction in this state or in any other state, territory or district of the United States, or in any foreign jurisdiction.

187—18.20(17A,535B) Disciplinary action.

18.20(1) The administrator has authority pursuant to Iowa Code chapters 535B and 17A to impose discipline for violations of Iowa Code chapter 535B and the rules promulgated thereunder.

18.20(2) Grounds for discipline. The administrator may impose any of the disciplinary sanctions set out in Iowa Code section 535B.7 when the administrator finds any of the following:

a. The licensee or individual registrant has violated a provision of Iowa Code chapter 535B or a rule adopted under Iowa Code chapter 535B or any other state or federal law applicable to the conduct of mortgage banking or mortgage brokering, including but not limited to Iowa Code chapters 535 and 535A.

b. A fact or condition exists which, if it had existed at the time of the original application for the license or individual registration, would have warranted the administrator to refuse originally to issue the license or individual registration.

c. The licensee is found upon investigation to be insolvent, in which case the license shall be revoked immediately.

d. The licensee or individual registrant has violated an order of the administrator.

e. The licensee or individual registrant fails to fully cooperate with an examination or investigation, including failure to respond to an administrator inquiry within 30 calendar days of the date of mailing a written communication directed to the licensee's or individual registrant's last-known address on file with the administrator.

f. The licensee or individual registrant has engaged in any conduct that subverts or attempts to subvert an examination or investigation by the administrator.

g. The licensee or individual registrant continues to operate as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker without an active and current license or individual registration.

h. The individual registrant continues to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker without first satisfying the required continuing education, absent an express waiver granted by the administrator.

i. The individual registrant has submitted a false report of continuing education.

j. The licensee or individual registrant fails to notify the administrator within three days of the occurrence of one of the significant events set forth in rule 18.7(17A,535B).

k. Another state or jurisdiction has denied, suspended, revoked, or refused to renew the licensee's or the individual registrant's license, registration, or authorization to act as a mortgage banker or mortgage broker under the other state's or jurisdiction's law.

l. The licensee or individual registrant fails to create and maintain complete and accurate records as required by state or federal law, regulation, or rule.

18.20(3) A licensee or individual registrant may surrender a license or individual registration by delivering to the administrator a written notice of surrender.

18.20(4) The administrator may issue a cease and desist order ordering a person to cease and desist from violating any provision of Iowa Code chapter 535B or rules adopted thereunder. The process for issuing a cease and desist order is described in Iowa Code section 535B.13.

Rules 187—18.1(17A,535B) to 187—18.20(17A,535B) are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 535B.

187—18.21(252J) Nonpayment of child support. The administrator shall deny the issuance or renewal of an individual registration upon the receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the child support recovery unit of the department of human services according to the procedures in Iowa Code chapter 252J. In addition to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code chapter 252J, this rule shall apply.

18.21(1) The notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8 shall be served upon the individual registrant or applicant by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or personal service in accordance with Iowa Rule of Civil Procedure 1.305. Alternatively, the individual registrant or applicant may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

18.21(2) The effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of an individual registration, as specified in the notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8, shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the individual registrant or applicant.

18.21(3) The administrator is authorized to prepare and serve the notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8 upon the individual registrant or applicant.

18.21(4) Individual registrants and applicants shall keep the administrator informed of all court actions and all child support recovery unit actions taken under or in connection with Iowa Code chapter 252J and shall provide the administrator copies, within seven days of filing or issuance, of all applications filed with the district court pursuant to Iowa Code section 252J.9, all court orders entered in such actions, and withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the child support recovery unit.

18.21(5) All administrator fees for applications or individual registration renewal or reinstatement must be paid by individual registrants or applicants, and all continuing education requirements must be met before an individual registration will be issued, renewed or reinstated after the administrator has denied the issuance or renewal of an individual registration pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 252J.

18.21(6) In the event an individual registrant or applicant files a timely district court action following service of an administrator notice pursuant to Iowa Code sections 252J.8 and 252J.9, the administrator shall continue with the intended action described in the notice upon the receipt of a court order lifting the stay, dismissing the action, or otherwise directing the administrator to proceed. For purposes of determining the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of an individual registration, the administrator shall count the number of days before the action was filed and the number of days after the action was disposed of by the court.

18.21(7) The administrator shall notify the individual registrant or applicant in writing through regular first-class mail, or such other means as the administrator deems appropriate in the circumstances, within ten days of the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of an individual registration,

and shall similarly notify the individual registrant or applicant when the individual registration is issued or renewed following the administrator's receipt of a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 252J.

187—18.22(261) Nonpayment of student loan. The administrator shall deny the issuance or renewal of an individual registration upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission according to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code chapter 261. In addition to those procedures, this rule shall apply.

18.22(1) The notice required by Iowa Code section 261.126 shall be served by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service in accordance with the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure. Alternatively, the applicant or individual registrant may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

18.22(2) The effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of an individual registration, as specified in the notice required by Iowa Code section 261.126, shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the applicant or individual registrant.

18.22(3) The administrator is authorized to prepare and serve the notice required by Iowa Code section 261.126 upon the applicant or individual registrant.

18.22(4) Applicants and individual registrants shall keep the administrator informed of all court actions and all college student aid commission actions taken under or in connection with Iowa Code chapter 261 and shall provide the administrator copies, within seven days of filing or issuance, of all applications filed with the district court pursuant to Iowa Code section 261.127, all court orders entered in such actions, and withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the college student aid commission.

18.22(5) All administrator fees required for application, individual registration renewal or reinstatement must be paid by applicants or individual registrants, and all continuing education requirements must be met before an individual registration will be issued, renewed, or reinstated after the administrator has denied the issuance or renewal of an individual registration pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 261.

18.22(6) In the event an applicant or individual registrant timely files a district court action following service of an administrator notice pursuant to Iowa Code sections 261.126 and 261.127, the administrator shall continue with the intended action described in the notice upon the receipt of a court order lifting the stay, dismissing the action, or otherwise directing the administrator to proceed. For purposes of determining the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of an individual registration, the administrator shall count the number of days before the action was filed and the number of days after the action was disposed of by the court.

18.22(7) The administrator shall notify the applicant or individual registrant in writing through regular first-class mail, or such other means as the administrator deems appropriate in the circumstances, within ten days of the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of an individual registration, and shall similarly notify the applicant or individual registrant when the individual registration is issued or renewed following the administrator's receipt of a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 261.126 and 261.127.

187—18.23(82GA,SF2428) Nonpayment of state debt. The administrator shall deny the issuance or renewal of an individual registration upon the receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the centralized collection unit of the department of revenue according to the procedures in 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428. In addition to the procedures set forth in 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, this rule shall apply.

18.23(1) The notice required by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, section 14, shall be served on the individual registrant or applicant by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or personal service in accordance with the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure. Alternatively, the individual registrant or applicant may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

18.23(2) The effective date of the denial of issuance or renewal of a license, as specified in the notice required by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, section 14, shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the individual registrant or applicant.

18.23(3) The administrator is authorized to prepare and serve the notice required by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, section 14, upon the individual registrant or applicant.

18.23(4) Individual registrants and applicants shall keep the administrator informed of all court actions and all centralized collection unit actions taken under or in connection with 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, and shall provide the administrator copies, within seven days of filing or issuance, of all applications filed with the district court pursuant to 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, section 15, all court orders entered in such actions, and withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the centralized collection unit.

18.23(5) All fees for applications, individual registration renewals or reinstatements must be paid by individual registrants or applicants, and all continuing education requirements must be met before an individual registration will be issued, renewed or reinstated after the administrator has denied the issuance or renewal of an individual registration pursuant to 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428.

This rule is intended to implement 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428.

[Filed 5/3/06, Notice 3/29/06—published 5/24/06, effective 7/1/06]

[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

INSURANCE DIVISION[191]

[Prior to 10/22/86, see Insurance Department[510], renamed Insurance Division[191] under the "umbrella" of Department of Commerce by the 1986 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2175]

ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURES

CHAPTER 1
ORGANIZATION OF DIVISION

CHAPTER 2
DECLARATORY ORDERS

CHAPTER 3
CONTESTED CASES

CHAPTER 4
AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING AND WAIVER OF RULES

DIVISION I
AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

DIVISION II
WAIVER AND VARIANCE RULES

REGULATION OF INSURERS

CHAPTER 5
REGULATION OF INSURERS—GENERAL PROVISIONS

5.1(507) Examination reports
5.2(505,507) Examination for admission
5.3(507,508,515) Submission of quarterly financial information
5.4(505,508,515,520) Surplus notes
5.5(505,515,520) Maximum allowable premium volume
5.6(505,515,520) Treatment of various items on the financial statement
5.7(505) Ordering withdrawal of domestic insurers from states
5.8(505) Monitoring
5.9(505) Rate and form filings
5.10(511) Life companies—permissible investments
5.11(511) Investment of funds
5.12(515) Collateral loans
5.13(508,515) Loans to officers, directors, employees, etc.
5.14 Reserved
5.15(508,512B,514,514B,515,520) Accounting practices and procedures manual and annual statement instructions
5.16 to 5.19 Reserved
5.20(508) Computation of reserves

UNEARNED PREMIUM RESERVES ON MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE POLICIES

5.21(515C) Unearned premium reserve factors
5.22(515C) Contingency reserve
5.23(507C) Standards
5.24(507C) Commissioner's authority
5.25(505) Annual audited financial reports
5.26(508,515) Participation in the NAIC Insurance Regulatory Information System
5.27(508,515,520) Asset valuation
5.28(508,515,520) Risk-based capital and surplus
5.29(508,515) Actuarial certification of reserves
5.30(515) Single maximum risk—fidelity and surety risks
5.31(515) Reinsurance contracts
5.32(511,515) Investments in medium grade and lower grade obligations
5.33(510) Credit for reinsurance
5.34(508) Actuarial opinion and memorandum
5.35 to 5.39 Reserved
5.40(515) Premium tax
5.41(508) Tax on gross premiums—life companies
5.42(432) Cash refund of premium tax
5.43(510) Managing general agents

DISCLOSURE OF MORTGAGE LOAN APPLICATIONS

5.44 to 5.49 Reserved
5.50(535A) Purpose
5.51(535A) Definitions
5.52(535A) Filing of reports
5.53(535A) Form and content of reports
5.54(535A) Additional information required
5.55(535A) Written complaints

CHAPTER 6
ORGANIZATION OF DOMESTIC INSURANCE COMPANIES

CHAPTER 7
DOMESTIC STOCK INSURERS PROXIES

PROXY REGULATIONS

SCHEDULE A
INFORMATION REQUIRED IN PROXY STATEMENT
SCHEDULE B
INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN STATEMENTS FILED BY OR ON BEHALF OF A PARTICIPANT (OTHER THAN THE INSURER) IN A PROXY SOLICITATION IN AN ELECTION CONTEST
POLICYHOLDER PROXY SOLICITATION

STOCK TRANSACTION REPORTING

CHAPTER 8
BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS

CHAPTER 9
Reserved

INSURANCE AGENTS

CHAPTER 10
LICENSING OF INSURANCE PRODUCERS

DIVISION I
LICENSING OF INSURANCE PRODUCERS

DIVISION II
LICENSING OF CAR RENTAL COMPANIES AND EMPLOYEES

CHAPTER 11
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR
INSURANCE PRODUCERS

CHAPTER 12
PORT OF ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

CHAPTER 13
Reserved

UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

CHAPTER 14
LIFE INSURANCE ILLUSTRATIONS MODEL REGULATION

CHAPTER 15
UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

DIVISION I
SALES PRACTICES

PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE

CHAPTER 20
PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE RATE AND FORM FILING PROCEDURES

DIVISION I
FORM AND RATE REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION II
IOWA FAIR PLAN ACT

CHAPTER 21
REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCESS AND SURPLUS LINES, RISK RETENTION GROUPS AND PURCHASING GROUPS

CHAPTER 27
PREFERRED PROVIDER ARRANGEMENTS

CHAPTER 28
CREDIT LIFE AND CREDIT
ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE

CHAPTER 29
CONTINUATION RIGHTS UNDER GROUP ACCIDENT
AND HEALTH INSURANCE POLICIES

LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE

CHAPTER 30
LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES

CHAPTER 31
LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—VARIABLE ANNUITIES CONTRACTS

CHAPTER 32
DEPOSITS BY A DOMESTIC LIFE COMPANY IN A CUSTODIAN BANK OR CLEARING CORPORATION

CHAPTER 33
VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE MODEL REGULATION

CHAPTER 34
NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS

CHAPTER 35
ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE

BLANKET ACCIDENT AND SICKNESS INSURANCE

CHAPTER 40
HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

(Health and Insurance—Joint Rules)

CHAPTER 41
LIMITED SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

CHAPTER 42
GENDER-BLENDED MINIMUM NONFORFEITURE
STANDARDS FOR LIFE INSURANCE

CHAPTER 43
ANNUITY MORTALITY TABLES FOR USE IN
DETERMINING RESERVE LIABILITIES FOR ANNUITIES

CHAPTER 44
SMOKER/NONSMOKER MORTALITY TABLES
FOR USE IN DETERMINING MINIMUM RESERVE LIABILITIES
AND NONFORFEITURE BENEFITS

INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEMS

CHAPTER 45
INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEMS

CHAPTER 46
MUTUAL HOLDING COMPANIES

CHAPTER 47
VALUATION OF LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES

(Including New Select Mortality Factors)

VIATICAL AND LIFE SETTLEMENTS

CHAPTER 48
VIATICAL AND LIFE SETTLEMENTS

CHAPTER 49
FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS USED IN HEDGING TRANSACTIONS

SECURITIES

CHAPTER 50
REGULATION OF SECURITIES OFFERINGS AND THOSE WHO ENGAGE IN THE SECURITIES BUSINESS

DIVISION I
DEFINITIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

DIVISION II
REGISTRATION OF BROKER-DEALERS AND AGENTS

DIVISION III
REGISTRATION OF INVESTMENT ADVISERS, INVESTMENT ADVISER REPRESENTATIVES, AND FEDERAL COVERED INVESTMENT ADVISERS

DIVISION IV
RULES COVERING ALL REGISTERED PERSONS

50.50(502)	Internet advertising by broker-dealers, investment advisers, broker-dealer agents, investment adviser representatives, and federal covered investment advisers
50.51(502)	Consent to service
50.52(252J)	Denial, suspension or revocation of agent or investment adviser representative registration for failure to pay child support
50.53(261)	Denial, suspension or revocation of agent or investment adviser representative registration for failure to pay debts owed to or collected by the college student aid commission
50.54(502)	Use of senior-specific certifications and professional designations
50.55 to 50.59	Reserved

DIVISION V
REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES

50.60(502)	Notice filings for investment company securities offerings
50.61(502)	Registration of small corporate offerings
50.62(502)	Streamlined registration for certain equity securities
50.63(502)	Registration of multijurisdictional offerings
50.64(502)	Form of financial statements
50.65(502)	Reports contingent to registration by qualification
50.66(502)	NASAA guidelines and statements of policy
50.67(502)	Amendments to registration by qualification
50.68(502)	Delivery of prospectus
50.69(502)	Advertisements
50.70 to 50.79	Reserved

DIVISION VI
EXEMPTIONS

50.80(502)	Uniform limited offering exemption
50.81(502)	Notice filings for Rule 506 offerings
50.82(502)	Notice filings for agricultural cooperative associations
50.83(502)	Unsolicited order exemption
50.84(502)	Solicitation of interest exemption
50.85(502)	Internet offers exemption
50.86(502)	Denial, suspension, revocation, condition, or limitation of limited offering transaction exemption
50.87(502)	Nonprofit securities exemption
50.88(502)	Transactions with specified investors
50.89 to 50.99	Reserved

DIVISION VII
FRAUD AND OTHER PROHIBITED CONDUCT

50.100(502)	Fraudulent practices
50.101(502)	Rescission offers
50.102(502)	Fraudulent, deceptive or manipulative act, practice, or course of business in providing investment advice
50.103(502)	Investment advisory contracts
50.104 to 50.109	Reserved

DIVISION VIII
VIATICAL SETTLEMENT INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

50.110(502)	Application by viatical settlement investment contract issuers and registration of agents to sell viatical settlement investment contracts
50.111(502)	Risk disclosure

CHAPTERS 51 to 53
Reserved

CHAPTER 54
RESIDENTIAL SERVICE CONTRACTS

CHAPTER 55
LICENSING OF PUBLIC ADJUSTERS

HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

CHAPTER 71
SMALL GROUP HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

CHAPTER 72
LONG-TERM CARE ASSET PRESERVATION PROGRAM

CHAPTER 73
HEALTH INSURANCE PURCHASING COOPERATIVES

CHAPTER 74
HEALTH CARE ACCESS

CHAPTER 75
IOWA INDIVIDUAL HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

CHAPTER 81
POSTDELIVERY BENEFITS AND CARE

CHAPTERS 82 to 89
Reserved

CHAPTER 90
FINANCIAL AND HEALTH INFORMATION REGULATION

DIVISION I
RULES FOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION

DIVISION II
RULES FOR HEALTH INFORMATION

DIVISION III
SAFEGUARDING CUSTOMER INFORMATION

CHAPTER 91
2001 CSO MORTALITY TABLE

CHAPTER 92
UNIVERSAL LIFE INSURANCE

CHAPTER 93
CONDUIT DERIVATIVE TRANSACTIONS

CHAPTER 94
PREFERRED MORTALITY TABLES FOR USE
IN DETERMINING MINIMUM RESERVE LIABILITIES

CHAPTER 95
DETERMINING RESERVE LIABILITIES FOR PRENEED LIFE INSURANCE

CHAPTERS 96 and 97
Reserved

CHAPTER 98
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

CHAPTER 99
Reserved

REGULATED INDUSTRIES
SALES OF CEMETERY MERCHANDISE, FUNERAL MERCHANDISE AND FUNERAL SERVICES

CHAPTER 100
GENERAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 101
TRUST DEPOSITS AND TRUST FUNDS

INSURANCE AGENTS

CHAPTER 10
LICENSING OF INSURANCE PRODUCERS

DIVISION I
LICENSING OF INSURANCE PRODUCERS

191—10.1(522B) Purpose and authority.

10.1(1) The purpose of these rules is to set out the requirements, procedures and fees relating to the qualification, licensure and appointment of insurance producers.

10.1(2) These rules are authorized by Iowa Code section 505.8 and are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 252J, 261 and 522B.

191—10.2(522B) Definitions.

"Appointment" means a notification filed with the division that an insurer has established an agency relationship with a producer. A company filing such a request must verify that the producer is licensed for the appropriate line(s) of authority.

"Birth month" means the month in which a producer was born.

"Business entity" means a corporation, association, partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or other legal entity.

"Commissioner" means the Iowa insurance commissioner.

"CSAC" means college student aid commission.

"CSRU" means child support recovery unit.

"Division" means the Iowa insurance division.

"Home state" means the District of Columbia and any state or territory of the United States in which a producer maintains the producer's principal place of residence or principal place of business and is licensed to act as a producer.

"Individual" means a private or natural person, as distinguished from a partnership, corporation or association.

"Insurance" means any of the lines of insurance listed in subrule 10.7(1).

"License" means the division's authorization for a person to act as a producer for the authorized lines of insurance.

"License number" means the National Insurance Producer Registry (NIPR) national producer number (NPN) issued to all licensees whose license records exist in the state producer licensing database (SPLD). For purposes of this definition, "state producer licensing database (SPLD)" means the national database of producers maintained by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC), its affiliates or subsidiaries.

"National Insurance Producer Registry" or *"NIPR"* means the nonprofit affiliate of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC). The NIPR's Web site is www.NIPR.com.

"Negotiate" means the act of conferring directly with or offering advice directly to a purchaser or prospective purchaser of a particular contract of insurance concerning any of the substantive benefits, terms or conditions of the contract provided that the person engaged in that act either sells insurance or obtains insurance for purchasers.

"NIPR Gateway" means the communication network developed and operated by NIPR that links state insurance regulators with the entities they regulate to facilitate the electronic exchange of producer information regarding license applications, license renewals, appointments and terminations.

"Nonresident" means a person whose home state is not Iowa.

"Notification" means a written or electronic communication from a producer to the division.

"Person" means an individual or a business entity.

"Producer" or *"insurance producer"* means a person required to be licensed in this state to sell, solicit or negotiate insurance.

"Producer renewal notice" means a written or electronic communication issued by the division to inform a producer about license renewal.

"Resident" means a person whose home state is Iowa.

"Sell" means to exchange a contract of insurance by any means, for money or its equivalent, on behalf of an insurer.

"Solicit" or *"solicitation"* means attempting to sell insurance or asking or urging a person to apply for a particular kind of insurance from a particular company.

"Termination" means that an insurer has ended its agency relationship with a producer.

"Termination for cause" means that an insurer has ended its agency relationship with a producer for one of the reasons set forth in Iowa Code section 522B.11.

"Uniform application" means the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' uniform application for resident and nonresident insurance producer licensing, as it appears on the NAIC Web site.

191—10.3(522B) Requirement to hold a license.

10.3(1) No person may sell, solicit or negotiate insurance in Iowa until that person has been issued an Iowa producer license.

10.3(2) A person offering to the public, for a fee or commission, to engage in the business of offering any advice, counsel, opinion or service with respect to the benefits, advantages or disadvantages promised under any policy of insurance must be licensed as a producer.

10.3(3) A person shall not advise an Iowa resident to cancel, not renew, or otherwise change an existing insurance policy unless that person holds an Iowa producer license regarding the line of insurance for which the advice is given. This subrule shall not apply to a licensed attorney or certified public accountant who does not sell or solicit insurance.

10.3(4) The license itself does not provide the producer with any authority to represent or commit an insurer.

191—10.4(522B) Licensing of resident producers.

10.4(1) A person whose home state is Iowa and who desires to be licensed as a producer must satisfy the following requirements:

a. Be at least 18 years of age,

b. Have not committed any act that is grounds for denial under subrule 10.20(4).

c. Submit a completed uniform application,

d. Pass an examination in the line of authority sought, and

e. Pay the appropriate producer license fee.

10.4(2) Examinations are conducted by the outside testing service on contract with the division. Applications and fees for examinations and for initial producer licensing will be submitted either to the outside testing service on contract with the division or as directed by the division. Instructions are available at the division's Web site: www.iid.state.ia.us.

10.4(3) Reserved.

10.4(4) Examination results are valid for 90 days after the date of the test. Failure to apply for licensure within 90 days after the examination is passed shall void the examination results.

10.4(5) Amendments to producer licenses shall be done either by an outside vendor or by the division, as directed by the division. Any licensed producer desiring to become licensed in an additional line of authority shall:

a. Submit a completed uniform application form through the NIPR Gateway or as directed by the division, specifying the line(s) of authority requested to be added. Instructions are available at the division's Web site: www.iid.state.ia.us; and

b. For each line of authority requested to be added, pass any required examination.

10.4(6) A producer who holds a personal lines authority can obtain property and casualty lines of authority upon successful completion of the commercial insurance subject examination.

10.4(7) To receive a license for excess and surplus lines, the applicant must have successfully completed the excess and surplus lines examination and also have successfully completed either: (1) the examinations for property and casualty lines of authority; or (2) the examination for personal lines of authority and the commercial insurance subject examination.

10.4(8) To receive a license for the variable products line of authority, the applicant must:

a. Hold an active Iowa insurance license with a life insurance line of authority;

b. Pass the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) examinations necessary to obtain an Iowa securities license; and

c. File an application through the NIPR Gateway or as directed by the division to amend the license to add the variable products line of authority.

10.4(9) The division may require any documents reasonably necessary to verify the information contained in the application or to verify that the individual making application has the character and competency required to receive a producer license. If an applicant does not provide the additional information requested by the division within 45 days of receipt of the request, the application will expire and the license fee will not be returned.

191—10.5(522B) Licensing of nonresident producers.

10.5(1) A producer for whom Iowa is not the home state who desires to sell, solicit or negotiate insurance in Iowa must satisfy the following requirements to obtain an Iowa nonresident producer license:

a. Be licensed and in good standing in the home state;

b. Submit a proper request for licensure to the division through the NIPR Gateway; and

c. Pay the appropriate fee.

10.5(2) Any licensed nonresident producer desiring to become licensed in an additional line of authority shall submit to the division using the NIPR Gateway a completed application form specifying the line(s) of authority requested to be added.

10.5(3) A license will not be issued to a nonresident producer if the producer's resident state does not issue licenses to Iowa resident producers applying for nonresident producer licenses in that state or if the producer's resident state restricts Iowa resident producers' nonresident activities in that state.

10.5(4) The division may require any documents reasonably necessary to verify the information contained in the application or to verify that the individual making application has the character and competency required to receive a producer license. If an applicant does not provide the additional information requested by the division within 45 days of receipt of the request, the application will expire and the license fee will not be returned.

191—10.6(522B) Issuance of license.

10.6(1) A person who meets the requirements of Iowa Code sections 522B.4 and 522B.5, or section 522B.7, and of rule 10.5(522B), unless otherwise denied licensure pursuant to Iowa Code section 522B.11 or rule 10.20(522B), shall be issued a producer license. A producer license shall remain in effect for an initial term of three years after the last day of the applicant's birth month of the year the license was issued, unless revoked or suspended. A license may be continually renewed pursuant to rule 10.8(522B) as long as the proper fees are paid and home state continuing education requirements are met. A renewal term is three years. If not renewed, a producer license automatically terminates on the last day of the month of the initial or renewal term.

10.6(2) An individual producer whose license has expired may seek reinstatement as set forth in rule 10.9(522B).

10.6(3) The license shall contain the producer's name, address, license number, date of issuance, date of expiration, the line(s) of authority held and any other information the division deems necessary. The license number shall be the same as the producer's National Insurance Producer Registry (NIPR) national producer number (NPN).

10.6(4) If the division issues or renews a producer license and subsequently determines that payment for the license or renewal was returned to the division by a bank without payment, or that the credit card

company does not approve or cancels or refuses amounts charged to the credit card, the license shall be immediately suspended until the payments are made and any fees or penalties charged by the division are paid, at which time the license may be reinstated. The individual may request a hearing within 30 days of receipt of notice by the division that the license was suspended.

191—10.7(522B) License lines of authority. In addition to the lines of authority listed in Iowa Code subsection 522B.6(2), the following lines of authority also are available for issuance in Iowa: crop; surety; and reciprocal (any other line of insurance issued in another state and for which Iowa grants authority to sell, solicit or negotiate in this state).

191—10.8(522B) License renewal.

10.8(1) The division shall send a producer renewal notice to each licensed producer at the producer's last-known address as it appears in division records. If the division has received notification from the post office that the address of record is no longer valid, no renewal notice will be mailed.

10.8(2) A producer must apply for license renewal within 60 days prior to the expiration date of the license. Failure to apply to renew a license and pay appropriate fees prior to the expiration date of the license will result in expiration of the license.

10.8(3) The division may deliver the producer renewal notice electronically. If delivered electronically, the notice will be sent to the last-known electronic mail address of record.

10.8(4) Resident producer licenses may be renewed electronically through the NIPR Gateway at www.NIPR.com.

10.8(5) Nonresident producer licenses may be renewed only through the NIPR Gateway, or as otherwise directed by the division.

191—10.9(522B) License reinstatement.

10.9(1) A resident producer may reinstate an expired license up to 12 months after the license expiration date by proving that during the CE term the producer met the CE requirements found in 191—Chapter 11, and by paying a reinstatement fee and license renewal fees. A resident producer who fails to apply for license reinstatement within 12 months of the license expiration date must apply for a new license.

10.9(2) A nonresident producer may reinstate an expired license up to 12 months after the expiration date by submitting a request through the NIPR Gateway and by paying a reinstatement fee and license renewal fee. After the 12-month period, a nonresident producer must apply for a new license.

10.9(3) A producer who has surrendered a license for a nondisciplinary reason and stated an intent to exit the insurance business may file a request to reactivate the license. The request must be received at the division within 90 days of the date the license was placed on inactive status. The request will be granted if the former producer is otherwise eligible to receive the license. If the request is not received within 90 days, the producer must apply for a new license.

191—10.10(522B) Reinstatement or reissuance of a license after suspension, revocation or forfeiture in connection with disciplinary matters; and forfeiture in lieu of compliance.

10.10(1) The term "reinstatement" as used in this rule means the reinstatement of a suspended license. The term "reissuance" as used in this rule means the issuance of a new license following either the revocation of a license or the forfeiture of a license in connection with a disciplinary matter, including but not limited to proceedings pursuant to rules 10.21(252J), 10.22(261) and 10.23(82GA,SF2428). This rule does not apply to the reinstatement of an expired license.

10.10(2) Any producer whose license has been revoked or suspended by order, or who forfeited a license in connection with a disciplinary matter, may apply to the commissioner for reinstatement or reissuance in accordance with the terms of the order of revocation or suspension or the order accepting the forfeiture.

a. All proceedings for reinstatement or reissuance shall be initiated by the applicant who shall file with the commissioner an application for reinstatement or reissuance of a license.

b. An application for reinstatement or reissuance shall allege facts which, if established, will be sufficient to enable the commissioner to determine that the basis of revocation, suspension or forfeiture of the applicant's license no longer exists and that it will be in the public interest for the application to be granted. The burden of proof to establish such facts shall be on the applicant.

c. A producer may request reinstatement of a suspended license prior to the end of the suspension term.

d. Unless otherwise provided by law, if the order of revocation or suspension did not establish terms upon which reinstatement or reissuance may occur, or if the license was forfeited, an initial application for reinstatement or reissuance may not be made until at least one year has elapsed from the date of the order of the suspension (notwithstanding paragraph 10.10(2)*"c"*), revocation, or acceptance of the forfeiture of a license.

10.10(3) All proceedings upon the application for reinstatement or reissuance, including matters preliminary and ancillary thereto, shall be held in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 17A. Such application shall be docketed in the original case in which the original license was suspended, revoked, or forfeited, if a case exists.

10.10(4) An order of reinstatement or reissuance shall be based upon a written decision which incorporates findings of fact and conclusions of law. An order granting an application for reinstatement or reissuance may impose such terms and conditions as the commissioner or the commissioner's designee deems desirable, which may include one or more of the types of disciplinary sanctions provided by Iowa Code section 522B.11. The order shall be a public record, available to the public, and may be disseminated in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 22.

10.10(5) A request for voluntary forfeiture of a license shall be made in writing to the commissioner. Forfeiture of a license is effective upon submission of the request unless a contested case proceeding is pending at the time the request is submitted. If a contested case proceeding is pending at the time of the request, the forfeiture becomes effective when and upon such conditions as required by order of the commissioner. A forfeiture made during the pendency of a contested case proceeding is considered disciplinary action and shall be published in the same manner as is applicable to any other form of disciplinary order.

10.10(6) When a producer's license has been suspended for a period of time which extends beyond the producer's license expiration date, the license will terminate at the license expiration date, and the producer must request reinstatement pursuant to subrule 10.10(2). If suspension for a period of time ends prior to the producer's license expiration date, the division shall reinstate the license at the end of the suspension period. The commissioner is not prohibited from bringing an additional immediate action if the producer has engaged in misconduct during the period of suspension.

191—10.11(522B) Temporary licenses. An Iowa resident may apply for a temporary license pursuant to Iowa Code section 522B.10. The applicant should submit a written request to the division which includes the reason for the request and the length of time for which the temporary license is requested. Temporary licenses will be issued for 90 days, with extensions allowed, but in no event for longer than 180 days, pursuant to Iowa Code section 522B.10.

191—10.12(522B) Change in name, address or state of residence.

10.12(1) If a producer's name is changed, the producer must file notification with the division within 30 days of the name change. The notification must include the producer's:

a. Prior name;

b. License number; and

c. New name.

Notification shall be filed through the NIPR Gateway at www.NIPR.com, unless the division instructs the producer otherwise.

10.12(2) Address change. If a resident or nonresident producer's address is changed, the producer must file notification with the division within 30 days of the address change. The notification must include the producer's:

a. Name;
b. License number;
c. Previous address; and
d. New address. A producer may designate a business address instead of a resident address at the option of the producer.

Notification shall be filed through the NIPR Gateway at www.NIPR.com, unless the division instructs the producer otherwise.

10.12(3) A nonresident producer who moves from one state to another state or an Iowa resident producer who moves to another state and wishes to retain an Iowa producer license must file a change of address with the division and provide a certification from the new resident state within 30 days of the change of legal residence. No fee or license application is required. If the new resident state is actively participating in the producer database, a letter of certification is not required. A nonresident licensed producer who moves to Iowa and wishes to retain the nonresident's producer license must file a change of address with the division within 90 days of the change of legal residence.

10.12(4) Issuance of an Iowa nonresident producer license is contingent on proper licensure in the nonresident producer's home state. Termination of the producer's resident license will be deemed termination of the Iowa nonresident producer license unless the producer timely files a change of address pursuant to this rule.

10.12(5) If a producer has provided an E-mail address to the division, the division has the option to send information to the producer through the E-mail address rather than through the mail.

191—10.13(522B) Reporting of actions.

10.13(1) A producer shall report to the division any actions required to be reported by Iowa Code section 522B.16.

10.13(2) A producer shall report to the division all CSAC or CSRU actions taken under or in connection with Iowa Code chapter 261 or 252J and all court orders entered in such actions.

10.13(3) Failure to file reports required by this rule is a violation of this chapter and will subject producers to penalty pursuant to rule 191—10.20(522B).

191—10.14(522B) Commissions and referral fees.

10.14(1) An insurance company shall not pay, and a person shall not accept, any commission, service fee, brokerage or other valuable consideration unless the person performing the service held a valid license for the line of insurance for which the service was rendered at the time the service was performed.

10.14(2) A producer may assign commissions to an entity organized for the purpose of operating that producer's insurance business if all of the entity's representatives who personally sell, solicit or negotiate insurance in Iowa are individually licensed as producers under Iowa law.

10.14(3) An insurer or a producer may pay a nominal fee for referrals if the same fee is paid for each referral whether or not the referral results in an insurance transaction.

10.14(4) An insurer or a producer may not charge an additional fee for services that are customarily associated with the sale, solicitation, negotiation and servicing of an insurance policy. This prohibition does not apply to assigned risk and commercial property/casualty policies. Any fees or other charges that are assessed to an insurance consumer must be fully disclosed.

10.14(5) A person who is not engaged in any activities in Iowa that require a producer license in Iowa is not required to maintain an active producer license in order to receive override or hierarchy commissions or to receive renewal commissions earned while the producer was actively engaged in activities that required a producer license.

191—10.15(522B) Appointments.

10.15(1) Insurers are required to file appointments with the division for each producer with which the producer has an agency relationship. The determination of whether an insurer and a producer have an agency relationship will be made by the division based on the totality of the circumstances surrounding the business relationship. Appointments are not issued for business entities.

10.15(2) Appointments must be filed using the NIPR Gateway, except that insurers authorized under Iowa Code chapter 518 or 518A shall file appointments directly with the division by arrangement with the division.

10.15(3) The notice of appointment must be filed within 30 days of the date the insurer and producer execute an agency contract or the first insurance application is submitted to the insurer.

10.15(4) Appointment fees are set forth in rule 10.26(522B). A billing statement will be submitted to insurance companies on a monthly basis and payment is due within 45 days. The division will assess a late fee of $100 for the failure to timely pay appointment billing statements and an additional $500 on or after the forty-sixth day.

10.15(5) The division may adopt special appointment filing procedures to allow an insurer to file one appointment request that will appoint a producer to some or all of the affiliated insurance companies that comprise a holding company.

10.15(6) When a company loses its identity in a new company by merger, acquisition, or otherwise, the new company must contact the licensing bureau to arrange for reappointment of the producers to the remaining company.

10.15(7) Insurance companies are required to file the name, address, and electronic address of a contact person for the company, to whom the billing statements will be sent. Insurance companies are required to notify the division if a there is a change of the person appointed as the contact person or if a change of the address of such contact occurs. If a company fails to notify the division of such a change, the division shall charge the insurance company a $100 fee.

191—10.16(522B) Appointment renewal.

10.16(1) On or about December 1 of each year, the division shall send reminders to insurance companies that appointment renewals are imminent. Such reminders may be delivered electronically.

10.16(2) On or about January 2 of each year, the division shall provide a list of the producers currently appointed with each insurance company and a billing statement. The billing statement may not be altered, amended or used for appointing or terminating producers.

10.16(3) Payment is due at the division on or before March 1 and must include the billing statement.

10.16(4) Failure to pay renewal appointment fees by March 15 will result in termination of a company's appointments. Appointments that are terminated due to nonpayment of renewal fees may be reinstated upon payment of the renewal fee plus a reinstatement fee of $500.

10.16(5) Renewal lists and billing statements are delivered to insurers by electronic means which may include a system administered by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or its affiliates or subsidiaries. By special arrangement with the division, insurers may complete the appointment renewal process electronically. This may include a system administered by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or its affiliates or subsidiaries.

10.16(6) Insurance companies are required to file the name, address, and electronic address of a contact person for the company, to whom the appointment renewals will be sent. Insurance companies are required to notify the division if a change of the address of such contact occurs. If a company fails to notify the division of such a change of address, the division shall charge the insurance company a $100 fee.

191—10.17(522B) Appointment terminations.

10.17(1) When an insurance company terminates its relationship with a producer, the company shall notify the division using the NIPR Gateway. The termination must be filed within 30 days of the date the insurer terminated its agency relationship with the producer. The company shall also notify the producer that the producer's appointment has been canceled.

10.17(2) There is no fee for the filing of an appointment termination.

10.17(3) The division may adopt special procedures for the filing of termination requests for a group of affiliated insurance companies that comprise a holding company.

10.17(4) When an insurer terminates an appointment for cause pursuant to Iowa Code section 522B.14, the notification of termination may be filed according to subrule 10.17(1). The supporting

documents required by Iowa Code section 522B.14 shall be submitted to the division within ten days of the filing of the notification. The documents shall include a certification by an officer or authorized representative of the insurer.

191—10.18(522B) Licensing of a business entity.

10.18(1) *Application.* A business entity may apply for an Iowa insurance license. For purposes of this rule, upon approval of an application by the division, the business entity shall be classified as a producer and shall be subject to all standards of conduct and reporting requirements applicable to producers.

10.18(2) *Requirements.*

a. To qualify for such a license, the business entity must:

(1) File a completed NAIC uniform business entity application through the NIPR Gateway or as directed by the division. For purposes of this subrule, "uniform business entity application" means the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' uniform business entity application for resident and nonresident business entities, as the application appears on the NAIC Web site;

(2) Designate one officer, owner, partner, or member of the business entity, which person also is a producer licensed by the division, as the person who will have full responsibility for the conduct of all business transactions of the business entity or of producers affiliated with the business entity;

(3) For a nonresident business entity, submit an appropriate request through the NIPR Gateway; and

(4) Pay the license fee.

b. The designated responsible producer shall maintain an active Iowa producer license. If the license of the designated responsible producer terminates or lapses for any reason, the business entity must supply the division with a substitute designated responsible producer within ten days. If the business entity does not provide a substitute, the division shall terminate the license, and the entity shall submit a new application.

10.18(3) *License term.* A business entity license issued under this rule shall be effective for three years and one month, including the year of application, beginning on the first day of the month of the business entity's formation date and ending with the last day of the month of the business entity's formation date. By arrangement with the division, a business entity may choose a different month for its license term.

10.18(4) *License renewal.* The division shall mail a renewal notice to the address of the business entity on file with the division on or before the first day of the month preceding the renewal month. The renewal notice and renewal fee must be received by the division on or before the license expiration date. By arrangement with the division, renewal notices may be issued and submitted electronically. All nonresident business entities must renew their licenses through the NIPR Gateway or as otherwise directed by the division.

10.18(5) *Business address.* Business entities licensed under this rule must maintain a current business address with the division. If a business entity's address is changed, notification from the designated responsible producer must be submitted to the division within 30 days of the address change, stating:

a. Name of the business entity;

b. License number;

c. Previous address; and

d. New address.

The notification may be sent by electronic mail through the NIPR Gateway at www.NIPR.com, unless the division instructs the producer otherwise.

10.18(6) *Business name.* A business entity licensed under this rule must keep the division informed of its business name. If a business entity changes the name under which it is operating, notification from the designated responsible producer must be submitted to the division within 30 days of the name change. The notification may be sent by electronic mail to producer.licensing@iid.state.ia.us, or through the NIPR Gateway, if available.

191—10.19(522B) Use of senior-specific certifications and professional designations in the sale of life insurance and annuities.

10.19(1) *Purpose.* The purpose of this rule is to set forth standards to protect consumers from misleading and fraudulent marketing practices with respect to the use of senior-specific certifications and professional designations in the solicitation, sale or purchase of, or advice made in connection with, a life insurance or annuity product.

10.19(2) *Scope.* This rule shall apply to any solicitation, sale or purchase of, or advice made in connection with, a life insurance or annuity product by a producer.

10.19(3) *Authority.*

a. This rule is promulgated under the authority of Iowa Code chapters 507B and 522B.

b. Nothing in this rule shall limit the division's authority to enforce existing provisions of law.

10.19(4) *Prohibited uses of senior-specific certifications and professional designations.*

a. It is an unfair and deceptive act or practice in the business of insurance within the meaning of Iowa Code chapter 507B for a producer to use a senior-specific certification or professional designation that indicates or implies in such a way as to mislead a purchaser or prospective purchaser that the producer has special certification or training in advising or servicing seniors in connection with the solicitation, sale or purchase of a life insurance or annuity product or in the provision of advice as to the value of or the advisability of purchasing or selling a life insurance or annuity product, either directly or indirectly through publications or writings, or by issuing or promulgating analyses or reports related to a life insurance or annuity product.

b. The prohibited use of senior-specific certifications or professional designations includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(1) Use of a certification or professional designation by an insurance producer who has not actually earned or is otherwise ineligible to use such certification or designation;

(2) Use of a nonexistent or self-conferred certification or professional designation;

(3) Use of a certification or professional designation that indicates or implies a level of occupational qualifications obtained through education, training or experience that the producer using the certification or designation does not have; and

(4) Use of a certification or professional designation that was obtained from a certifying or designating organization that:

1. Is primarily engaged in the business of instruction in sales or marketing;

2. Does not have reasonable standards or procedures for assuring the competency of its certificants or designees;

3. Does not have reasonable standards or procedures for monitoring and disciplining its certificants or designees for improper or unethical conduct; or

4. Does not have reasonable continuing education requirements for its certificants or designees in order to maintain the certificate or designation.

c. There is a rebuttable presumption that a certifying or designating organization is not disqualified solely for purposes of subparagraph 10.19(4)*"b"*(4) when the certification or designation issued from the organization does not primarily apply to sales or marketing and when the organization or the certification or designation in question has been accredited by:

(1) The American National Standards Institute (ANSI);

(2) The National Commission for Certifying Agencies; or

(3) Any organization that is on the U.S. Department of Education's list entitled "Accrediting Agencies Recognized for Title IV Purposes."

d. In determining whether a combination of words or an acronym standing for a combination of words constitutes a certification or professional designation indicating or implying that a person has special certification or training in advising or servicing seniors, factors to be considered shall include:

(1) Use of one or more words such as "senior," "retirement," "elder," or like words combined with one or more words such as "certified," "registered," "chartered," "adviser," "specialist," "consultant," "planner," or like words, in the name of the certification or professional designation; and

(2) The manner in which those words are combined.

e. Financial services regulatory agency.

(1) For purposes of this rule, a job title within an organization that is licensed or registered by a state or federal financial services regulatory agency is not a certification or professional designation, unless it is used in a manner that would confuse or mislead a reasonable consumer, when the job title:

1. Indicates seniority or standing within the organization; or
2. Specifies an individual's area of specialization within the organization.

(2) For purposes of paragraph 10.19(4)*"e,"* "financial services regulatory agency" includes, but is not limited to, an agency that regulates insurers, insurance producers, broker-dealers, investment advisers, or investment companies as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

f. Effective date. This rule shall become effective January 1, 2009.

191—10.20(522B) Violations and penalties.

10.20(1) A producer who sells, solicits or negotiates insurance, directly or indirectly, in violation of this chapter shall be deemed to be in violation of Iowa Code section 522B.2 and subject to the penalties provided in Iowa Code section 522B.17.

10.20(2) A person who sells, solicits or negotiates insurance, directly or indirectly, who is not properly licensed as a producer is subject to the penalties provided in Iowa Code chapter 507A and Iowa Code section 522B.17.

10.20(3) Any company or company representative who aids and abets a producer in the above-described violation shall be deemed to be in violation of Iowa Code section 522B.2 and subject to the penalties provided in Iowa Code section 522B.17.

10.20(4) The commissioner may place on probation, suspend, revoke, or refuse to issue or renew a producer's license or may levy a civil penalty, in accordance with Iowa Code section 522B.17 or any combination of actions, for any action listed in Iowa Code section 522B.11 and any one or more of the following causes:

a. Submitting to the division or to the outside testing service on contract with the division a check which is returned to the division by a bank without payment, or submitting a payment to the division by credit card which the credit card company does not approve, or canceling or refusing amounts charged to a credit card by the outside testing service on contract with the division where services were received by the producer;

b. Failing to report any administrative action or criminal prosecution taken against the producer or failure to report the termination of a resident producer license;

c. Acting as a producer through persons not licensed as producers; or

d. Taking any action to circumvent the spirit of these rules and the Iowa insurance statutes or any other action that shows noncompliance with the requirements of Iowa Code chapter 522B or these rules.

10.20(5) If a producer fails to provide to the division any notification required either by Iowa Code chapter 522B or by this chapter, including but not limited to notification of a change of address, notification of change of name, or notification of administrative criminal action as required by rules 10.12(522B) and 10.13(522B), within the required time, the producer shall pay a late fee of $100. A business entity that fails to make a notification to the division as required by rule 10.18(522B) within the required time shall pay a late fee of $100.

10.20(6) In the event that the division denies a request to renew a producer license or denies an application for a producer license, the commissioner shall provide written notification to the producer or applicant of the denial or failure to renew, including the reason therefor. The producer or applicant may request a hearing within 30 days of receipt of the notice to determine the reasonableness of the division's action. The hearing shall be held within 30 days of the date of the receipt of the written demand by the applicant and shall be held pursuant to 191—Chapter 3.

10.20(7) The commissioner may suspend, revoke, or refuse to issue the license of a business entity if the commissioner finds, after hearing, that an individual licensee's violation was known or should have been known by one or more of the partners, officers or managers acting on behalf of the entity and the violation was neither reported to the insurance division nor was corrective action taken.

191—10.21(252J) Suspension for failure to pay child support.

10.21(1) Upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the child support recovery unit (CSRU), the commissioner shall issue a notice to the producer that the producer's pending application for licensure, pending request for renewal, or current license will be suspended 30 days after the date of the notice. Notice shall be sent to the producer's last-known address by regular mail.

10.21(2) The notice shall contain the following items:

a. A statement that the commissioner intends to suspend the producer's application, request for renewal or current insurance license in 30 days.

b. A statement that the producer must contact the CSRU to request a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance;

c. A statement that the producer's application, request for renewal or current license will be suspended if the certificate of noncompliance is not withdrawn;

d. A statement that the producer does not have a right to a hearing before the division, but that the producer may file an application for a hearing in district court pursuant to Iowa Code section 252J.9;

e. A statement that the filing of an application with the district court will stay the proceedings of the division;

f. A copy of the certificate of noncompliance.

10.21(3) The filing of an application for hearing with the district court will stay all suspension proceedings until the division is notified by the district court of the resolution of the application.

10.21(4) If the division does not receive a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the CSRU or a notice from a clerk of court that an application for hearing has been filed, the division shall suspend the producer's application, request for renewal or current license 30 days after the notice is issued.

10.21(5) Upon receipt of a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the CSRU, suspension proceedings shall halt and the named producer shall be notified that the proceedings have been halted. If the producer's license has already been suspended, the license shall be reinstated if the producer is otherwise in compliance with division rules. All fees required for license renewal or license reinstatement must be paid by producers and all continuing education requirements must be met before a producer license will be renewed or reinstated after a license suspension or revocation pursuant to this subrule.

191—10.22(261) Suspension for failure to pay student loan.

10.22(1) The division shall deny the issuance or renewal of a producer license upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission (CSAC) according to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code sections 261.126 and 261.127. In addition to the procedures contained in those sections, this rule shall apply.

10.22(2) Upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the CSAC according to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code sections 261.126 and 261.127, the commissioner shall issue a notice to the producer that the producer's pending application for licensure, pending request for renewal, or current license will be suspended 60 days after the date of the notice. Notice shall be sent to the producer's last-known address by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service in accordance with the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure. Alternatively, the applicant or licensed producer may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

10.22(3) The notice shall contain the following items:

a. A statement that the commissioner intends to suspend the producer's application, request for renewal or current insurance license in 60 days;

b. A statement that the producer must contact the CSAC to request a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance;

c. A statement that the producer's application, request for renewal or current producer license will be suspended if the certificate of noncompliance is not withdrawn or, if the current license is on suspension, a statement that the producer's current producer license will be revoked;

d. A statement that the producer does not have a right to a hearing before the division, but that the producer may file an application for a hearing in district court pursuant to Iowa Code section 261.127;

e. A statement that the filing of an application with the district court will stay the proceedings of the division;

f. A copy of the certificate of noncompliance.

10.22(4) The effective date of revocation or suspension of a producer license, as specified in the notice required by Iowa Code section 261.126, shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the applicant or registrant.

10.22(5) In the event an applicant or licensed producer timely files a district court action following service of a division notice pursuant to Iowa Code section 261.127, the division's suspension proceedings will be stayed until the division is notified by the district court of the resolution of the application. Upon receipt of a court order lifting the stay, or otherwise directing the division to proceed, the division shall continue with the intended action described in the notice. For purposes of determining the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a producer license, the division shall count the number of days before the action was filed and the number of days after the court disposed of the action.

10.22(6) If the division does not receive a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the CSAC or a notice from a clerk of court that an application for hearing has been filed, the division shall suspend the producer's application, request for renewal or current producer license 60 days after the notice is issued.

10.22(7) Upon receipt of a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the CSAC, suspension proceedings shall halt and the named producer shall be notified that the proceedings have been halted. If the producer's insurance license has already been suspended, the license shall be reinstated if the producer is otherwise in compliance with division rules. All fees required for license renewal or license reinstatement must be paid by producers and all continuing education requirements must be met before a producer license will be renewed or reinstated after a license suspension or revocation pursuant to Iowa Code section 261.126.

10.22(8) The division shall notify the producer in writing through regular first-class mail, or such other means as the division deems appropriate in the circumstances, within ten days of the effective date of the suspension or revocation of a producer license, and shall similarly notify the producer when the producer license is reinstated following the division's receipt of a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance.

10.22(9) Notwithstanding any statutory confidentiality provision, the division may share information with the CSAC for the sole purpose of identifying producers subject to enforcement under Iowa Code chapter 261.

191—10.23(82GA,SF2428) Suspension for failure to pay state debt.

10.23(1) The commissioner shall deny the issuance or renewal of a producer license upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the centralized collection unit of the department of revenue according to the procedures in 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428. In addition to the procedures set forth in 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, this rule shall apply.

10.23(2) Upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the centralized collection unit of the department of revenue according to the procedures set forth in 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, the commissioner shall issue a notice to the producer that the producer's pending application for licensure, pending request for renewal, or current producer license will be suspended 60 days after the date of the notice. Notice shall be sent to the producer's last-known address by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service in accordance with the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure. Alternatively, the applicant or licensed producer may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

10.23(3) Pursuant to 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, section 14, the notice shall contain the following items:

a. A statement that the commissioner intends to suspend the producer's application, request for renewal or current producer license in 60 days;

b. A statement that the producer must contact the centralized collection unit of the department of revenue to schedule a conference or to otherwise obtain a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance;

c. A statement that the producer's application, request for renewal or current producer license will be suspended or denied if the commissioner does not receive a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the centralized collection unit of the department of revenue within 60 days of the issuance of notice under this rule; or, if the current producer license is on suspension, a statement that the producer's current producer license will be revoked;

d. A statement that the producer does not have a right to a hearing before the commissioner, but that the producer may file an application for a hearing in district court pursuant to 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, section 15;

e. A statement that the filing of an application with the district court will stay the proceedings of the commissioner;

f. A copy of the certificate of noncompliance.

10.23(4) Producers shall keep the commissioner informed of all court actions and all actions taken by the centralized collection unit of the department of revenue under or in connection with 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428; and producers shall provide to the commissioner, within seven days of filing or issuance, copies of all applications filed with the district court pursuant to 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, section 15, of all court orders entered in such actions, and of all withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the centralized collection unit of the department of revenue.

10.23(5) The effective date of revocation or suspension of a producer license, as specified in the notice required by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, section 14, and subrule 10.23(2), shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the applicant or producer.

10.23(6) In the event an applicant or licensed producer timely files a district court action following service of a notice by the commissioner pursuant to 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428, section 15, the commissioner's suspension proceedings will be stayed until the commissioner is notified by the district court of the resolution of the application. Upon receipt of a court order lifting the stay, or otherwise directing the commissioner to proceed, the commissioner shall continue with the intended action described in the notice. For purposes of determining the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a producer license, the commissioner shall count the number of days before the action was filed and the number of days after the court disposed of the action.

10.23(7) If the commissioner does not receive a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the centralized collection unit of the department of revenue or a notice from a clerk of court that an application for hearing has been filed, the commissioner shall suspend the producer's application, request for renewal or current producer license 60 days after the notice is issued.

10.23(8) Upon receipt of a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the centralized collection unit of the department of revenue, suspension proceedings shall halt, and the named producer shall be notified that the proceedings have been halted. If the producer's license has already been suspended, the license shall be reinstated if the producer is otherwise in compliance with this chapter. All fees required for license renewal or license reinstatement must be paid by the producer, and all continuing education requirements must be met before a producer license will be renewed or reinstated after a license suspension or revocation pursuant to 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428.

10.23(9) The commissioner shall notify the producer in writing through regular first-class mail, or such other means as the commissioner deems appropriate in the circumstances, within ten days of the effective date of the suspension or revocation of a producer license, and shall similarly notify the producer when the producer license is reinstated following the commissioner's receipt of a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance.

10.23(10) Notwithstanding any statutory confidentiality provision, the commissioner may share information with the centralized collection unit of the department of revenue for the sole purpose of identifying producers subject to enforcement under 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428.

191—10.24(522B) Administration of examinations.

10.24(1) The division will enter into a contractual relationship with an outside testing service, in compliance with Iowa law, to provide the licensing examinations for all lines of authority which require an examination.

10.24(2) The outside testing service will administer all examinations for license applicants.

10.24(3) Any contract to implement subrule 10.24(1) shall require the outside testing service to:

a. Update, on a continual basis, the licensing examinations;

b. Ensure that the examinations are job-related;

c. Adequately inform the applicants of the procedures and requirements for taking the licensing examinations;

d. Prepare and administer examinations for all lines listed in Iowa Code subsection 522B.6(2) and rule 191—10.7(522B), except variable contracts; and

e. Conform to division guidelines and Iowa law, and report to the division on at least a quarterly basis.

191—10.25(522B) Forms. An original of each form necessary for the producer's licensure, appointment and termination may be downloaded from the NAIC Web site, and the division's Web site (www.iid.state.ia.us) will provide a link to that site. Exact, readable, high-quality copies may be made therefrom. A self-addressed, stamped envelope must be submitted with each request.

191—10.26(522B) Fees.

10.26(1) Fees may be paid by check or credit card.

10.26(2) The fee for an examination shall be set by the outside testing service under contract with the division and approved by the division.

10.26(3) The fee for issuance or renewal of a producer license is $50 for three years.

10.26(4) The fee for issuance or renewal of a business entity license is $50 for three years.

10.26(5) The fee for reinstatement of a producer license is a total of the renewal fee plus $100.

10.26(6) The fee for an appointment or the renewal of an appointment is $5 for each producer appointed to a domestic company. The fee for appointment or renewal of each producer appointed to a foreign company is the fee charged by the state of domicile.

10.26(7) The division may charge a reasonable fee for the compilation and production of producer licensing records.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 252J, 261, and 522B and 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2428.

191—10.27 to **10.50** Reserved.

DIVISION II
LICENSING OF CAR RENTAL COMPANIES AND EMPLOYEES

(Effective March 15, 2000)

191—10.51(522A) Purpose. The purpose of these rules is to govern the qualifications and procedures for the licensing of car rental companies and counter employees and to set out the requirements, procedures and fees relating to the qualification and licensure of car rental companies and counter employees.

191—10.52(522A) Definitions.

"Counter employee" means a person at least 18 years of age employed by a rental company that offers the products described in this chapter.

"Counter Employee Application" means the form used by an individual to apply for a counter employee license.

"Division" means the Iowa insurance division.

"Filed" means received at the Iowa insurance division.

"Limited Licensee Application" means the form used by a rental company to apply for a limited license.

"Rental company" means any person or entity in the business of primarily providing vehicles intended for the private transportation of passengers to the public under a rental agreement for a period not to exceed 90 days.

"Vehicle" means a motor vehicle under Iowa Code section 321.1 used for the private transportation of passengers, including passenger vans, minivans and sport utility vehicles or used for the transportation of cargo with a gross vehicle weight of less than 26,001 pounds and not requiring the operator to possess a commercial driver's license, including cargo vans, pickup trucks and trucks.

191—10.53(522A) Requirement to hold a license.

10.53(1) A rental company that desires to offer or sell insurance in connection with the rental of a vehicle must file an application with the division and receive a license as a limited licensee.

10.53(2) A counter employee who desires to offer or sell insurance products must file an application with the division and receive a license as a counter employee.

191—10.54(522A) Limited licensee application process.

10.54(1) To obtain a limited licensee license, a person or entity must file a complete limited licensee license application with the division and pay a fee of $50 for a three-year license.

10.54(2) If the application is approved, the division will issue a limited licensee license.

191—10.55(522A) Counter employee licenses.

10.55(1) A person may not obtain a counter employee license unless that person is employed by a limited licensee.

10.55(2) To obtain a counter employee license, a person must file with the division a completed counter employee license application.

10.55(3) All persons who desire to obtain a counter employee license must first successfully complete an examination.

10.55(4) Examinations shall be administered by the limited licensee that employs the counter employee.

10.55(5) If the application is approved, the division will issue a three-year counter employee license. Applications are deemed approved if not disapproved by the division within 30 days of receipt at the division.

10.55(6) The counter employee license will automatically terminate when the counter employee ceases employment with a limited licensee.

191—10.56(522A) Duties of limited licensees.

10.56(1) A limited licensee is responsible for the training, examination and payment of license fees for all persons who desire to obtain a counter employee license with the limited licensee.

10.56(2) A limited licensee must obtain and administer an examination for all counter employee candidates. The content of the examination and the manner of its administration must be approved by the division.

10.56(3) The limited licensee must develop a system for examination content security.

10.56(4) The limited licensee must administer the counter employee examination under controlled conditions, approved by the division, that ensure that each candidate completes the examination without outside assistance or interference.

10.56(5) The limited licensee must notify the division of the termination of employment of any of its licensed counter employees. The limited licensee must file reports of terminations semiannually on July 1 and on January 1.

191—10.57(522A) License renewal.

10.57(1) All limited licensee and counter employee licenses will be issued with an expiration date of December 31 and must be renewed triennially.

10.57(2) A single renewal form for use in renewing the limited licensee's license and the licenses of all of its counter employees will be mailed to the limited licensee at its last-known address as shown on division records.

10.57(3) The limited licensee must complete and return the renewal form to the division on or before December 31 of the renewal year or all licenses listed on the renewal form will expire.

10.57(4) The fee for renewal of a limited licensee license is $50 and the fee to renew each individual counter employee license is $50.

191—10.58(522A) Limitation on fees. A limited licensee will not be required to pay more than $1,000 in license or renewal fees in any one calendar year.

191—10.59(522A) Change in name or address.

10.59(1) Limited licensees must file written notification with the division of a change in name or address within 30 days of the change. This requirement applies to any change in any locations at which the limited licensee is doing business.

10.59(2) Limited licensees must file written notification with the division of a change in name or address of licensed counter employees. If the change of name is by a court order, a copy of the order must be included with the request. The limited licensee must file reports of name and address changes semiannually on July 1 and on January 1.

191—10.60(522A) Violations and penalties.

10.60(1) A rental company or counter employee that sells insurance in violation of this chapter shall be deemed to be in violation of Iowa Code Supplement chapter 522A and subject to the penalties provided in Iowa Code Supplement section 522A.3.

10.60(2) A limited licensee or licensed counter employee who commits an unfair or deceptive trade practice in violation of Iowa Code chapter 507B, or in violation of administrative rules adopted which implement that chapter, is subject to the penalties provided for in Iowa Code chapter 507B.

Rules 10.51(522A) to 10.60(522A) are intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement chapter 522A.

[Filed November 21, 1963]

Appeared as 9.1, 1973 IDR

[Filed 1/13/84, Notice 11/23/84—published 2/1/84, effective 3/7/84]
[Filed 9/21/84, Notice 7/18/84—published 10/10/84, effective 11/15/84]
[Filed 4/8/85, Notice 1/30/85—published 4/24/85, effective 5/31/85]
[Filed 8/7/86, Notice 7/2/86—published 8/27/86, effective 10/1/86]
[Editorially transferred from [510] to [191], IAC Supp. 10/22/86; see IAB 7/30/86]
[Filed 1/8/88, Notice 11/4/87—published 1/27/88, effective 3/2/88]◊
[Filed emergency 6/24/88—published 7/13/88, effective 7/1/88]
[Filed 10/25/91, Notice 9/18/91—published 11/13/91, effective 12/18/91]
[Filed 11/19/93, Notice 10/13/93—published 12/8/93, effective 1/12/94]
[Filed 10/21/94, Notice 9/14/94—published 11/9/94, effective 12/14/94]
[Filed 2/2/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 2/28/96, effective 4/3/96]
[Filed 10/30/97, Notice 9/10/97—published 11/19/97, effective 1/1/98]
[Filed 12/28/98, Notice 11/4/98—published 1/13/99, effective 2/17/99]
[Filed 1/20/00, Notice 12/1/99—published 2/9/00, effective 3/15/00]
[Filed 10/26/01, Notice 9/19/01—published 11/14/01, effective 1/1/02]
[Filed 4/21/05, Notice 3/2/05—published 5/11/05, effective 6/15/05]
[Filed 10/5/06, Notice 8/30/06—published 10/25/06, effective 11/29/06]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 10/30/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

◊ Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 11
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR INSURANCE PRODUCERS

[Prior to 10/22/86, Insurance Department[510]]

191—11.1(505,522B) Statutory authority—purpose—applicability.

11.1(1) These rules are adopted pursuant to the general rule-making authority of the insurance commissioner in Iowa Code chapters 505 and 522B to establish continuing education requirements for resident and nonresident insurance producers.

11.1(2) The purpose of these rules is to establish requirements by prescribing:

a. The minimum number of continuing education credits that an insurance producer must complete;

b. The procedure and standards that the division will utilize in the approval of continuing education providers and courses;

c. The procedure for establishing that the required continuing education has been completed; and

d. Enforcement criteria and guidelines.

11.1(3) These rules do not apply to:

a. A nonresident producer who resides in a state or district having a continuing education (CE) requirement for insurance producers.

b. A resident producer who holds qualification in one of the following lines of authority: surety; or credit life, accident and health insurance.

c. Licensed attorneys who are also producers who submit proof of completion of continuing legal education for the appropriate calendar years during the CE term, pay the continuing education fee set forth in subrule 11.14(1) and otherwise comply with the producer license renewal procedures set forth in 191—Chapter 10.

d. A producer who serves full-time in the armed forces of the United States of America on active duty during a substantial part of the CE term and who submits evidence of such service.

e. A resident producer who holds qualification only for a crop insurance line of authority and who complies with subrule 11.3(8).

191—11.2(505,522B) Definitions.

"Approved subject" or *"approved course"* means any educational presentation which has been approved by the division.

"Attendance record" means a record on which a CE provider requires attendees of a CE course to sign in at the time of entrance to the course.

"CE" means continuing education as defined in Iowa Code chapter 522B.

"CE provider" means any individual or entity that is approved to offer continuing education courses in Iowa.

"CE term" means the period of time beginning when a producer's insurance license is issued or renewed and the following license expiration date.

"Credit" means continuing education credit. One credit is 50 minutes of instruction or reading material in an acceptable topic.

"License" means the division's authorization for a person to act as an insurance producer for the authorized lines of insurance.

"National Insurance Producer Registry" or *"NIPR"* means the nonprofit affiliate of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC). Its Web site is www.licenseregistry.com.

"NIPR Gateway" means the communication network developed and operated by NIPR that links state insurance regulators with the entities they regulate to facilitate the electronic exchange of producer information regarding license applications, license renewals, appointments and terminations.

"Proctored" or *"independently proctored"* means the supervision by a CE provider or disinterested third party over the conduct of a producer while that producer is completing an examination that is part of a self-study CE course.

"Producer" or *"insurance producer"* means a person required to be licensed in this state to sell, solicit or negotiate insurance.

"Resident" means a person residing permanently in Iowa.

"Roster" means a listing of all licensed attendees at an approved course and includes the Iowa course number, the National Insurance Producer Registry (NIPR) National Producer Number (NPN), the date the course was completed, and the actual number of credits earned by each producer.

"Self-study course" means an educational program that consists of a self-study manual and comprehensive examination. A self-study course may be an on-line course.

191—11.3(505,522B) Continuing education requirements for producers.

11.3(1) Every licensed resident producer must complete a minimum of 36 credits for each CE term in courses approved by the division. Three of these credits must be in the subject of ethics. By the end of the last business day of the producer's CE term, the division must receive from the producer proof of completion of CE courses and payment of the CE fee.

11.3(2) An instructor of an approved subject is entitled to the same credit as a student completing that subject and may receive such credit once during a CE term.

11.3(3) A producer cannot carry over CE credits earned in excess of the producer's CE term requirements from one CE term to the next.

11.3(4) A producer may receive CE credit for self-study courses. A self-study course is considered completed when the examination is received by the CE provider.

a. A producer may receive CE credit for self-study courses that are part of a recognized national designation program as described in subrule 11.5(5).

b. A producer may receive up to 18 CE credits for self-study courses during a CE term that do not meet the definition of paragraph *"a"* if the producer:

(1) Submits an affidavit to the CE provider stating that the examination was independently proctored and was completed without any outside assistance, and

(2) Correctly answers at least 70 percent of the questions presented.

11.3(5) A producer may not receive CE credit for courses taken prior to the issuance of an initial license.

11.3(6) A producer cannot receive CE credit for the same course twice in one CE term. A producer cannot receive CE credit both for the classroom portion and for the examination portion of a national designation program as defined in subrule 11.5(5).

11.3(7) A producer may elect to comply with the CE requirements by taking and passing the appropriate licensing examination for each qualification held by the producer.

a. A producer who holds property and casualty lines of authority must successfully complete the commercial insurance subject examination.

b. A producer who holds an excess and surplus line of authority must successfully complete the examination for the excess and surplus line of authority and the commercial insurance subject examination.

11.3(8) For a resident producer who holds qualification only for a crop insurance line of authority and who is requesting renewal of a producer license on or after January 1, 2010, the producer must be able to demonstrate the following each time renewal of a license is requested:

a. The producer has completed all training and continuing education requirements imposed by the federal Risk Management Association, if any; and

b. The producer has completed 18 credits of continuing education, 3 of which must be in the area of ethics, except that a producer who is requesting renewal of a producer license during 2010 must demonstrate that the producer has completed 9 credits of continuing education, 3 of which must be in the area of ethics.

191—11.4(505,522B) Proof of completion of continuing education requirements.

11.4(1) *Producer duties.*

a. Producers are required to demonstrate compliance with the CE requirements at the time of license renewal. Procedures for completing the license renewal process are outlined in 191—Chapter 10.

b. Producers are required to maintain a record of all CE courses completed by keeping the original certificates of completion for four years after the end of the year of attendance.

11.4(2) *Insurer duties regarding federal flood insurance.* An insurer authorized to do business in Iowa shall demonstrate to the division, upon the division's request, that producers appointed by the insurer have complied with all continuing education guidelines as established by the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

191—11.5(505,522B) Course approval.

11.5(1) To qualify for approval a course must be designed to expand technical insurance skills and knowledge obtained prior to initial licensure or to develop new and relevant skills and knowledge.

11.5(2) Any approved active CE provider shall submit a request for approval of any course, program of study, or subject for continuing education credit to the division on an NAIC uniform form. If an outside vendor is retained by the division for course reviews, requests for approval shall be filed directly with the vendor.

11.5(3) Requests for course approval which do not include all required information will be returned as incomplete.

11.5(4) Except as provided in subrule 11.5(5), requests for approval shall be submitted at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the course. A request for renewal of a previously approved course shall be submitted at least 30 days prior to the end of the 24-month approval period. Requests received later may be disapproved.

11.5(5) A request for approval of any self-study course that is part of a recognized national designation program may be filed within 60 days after the course is completed. This course will be reviewed and may be approved for up to the number of credits awarded for passage of the national examination in topics that are otherwise approvable under these rules. This subrule applies only to national designation programs such as AAI, ARM, CIC, CEBS, ChFC, CFP, CLU, CPCU, FLMI, LUTCF, RHU and similar courses as determined by the division.

11.5(6) An insurance producer who attends a classroom course offered by a college, university or governmental agency that has not been approved by the division may make application for approval of the course for CE credit. The application must be filed within 60 days of attendance at the course and must contain sufficient materials to allow for a thorough evaluation of the course content and instructor qualifications. To be eligible for CE credit, the course must meet all division guidelines for course approval. All course review fees must be paid by the producer.

11.5(7) A CE course must be offered for a minimum of one credit. Fractional credits will not be awarded. The total credit which may be awarded for a CE course is limited to 36 credits, except that credit for a self-study course as defined in 11.3(4)*"b"* shall be limited to 18 CE credits.

11.5(8) Notification will be sent to the CE provider indicating approval or disapproval. Approved courses will be assigned a course number.

11.5(9) The division may deem the approval of a CE course by another state's insurance division as adequate evidence that a course is eligible for approval in Iowa and may award the same number of credits for the course awarded by the other state. The CE provider must submit the NAIC uniform form demonstrating the other state's approval of the CE course.

11.5(10) Within 30 days of course approval, CE providers shall inform the division or its vendor, as directed by the division, of the dates and locations that the course will be offered. Failure to timely file the dates and locations will subject the CE provider to penalty and suspension or rescission of course approval.

11.5(11) CE courses approved by the division may be offered for a 24-month period following the date of approval.

191—11.6(505,522B) Topic guidelines.

11.6(1) The following course topics are examples of subjects that will qualify for approval:

1. Rating;
2. Tax laws (specifically related to insurance);
3. Policy contents;
4. Proper uses of products;
5. Ethics;
6. Risk management;
7. Iowa insurance laws and administrative rules;
8. Technical information related to the insurance license;
9. Errors and omissions;
10. Estate planning/taxation;
11. Wills and trusts; and
12. Financial planning.

11.6(2) The following course topics are examples of subjects that will not qualify for approval:

1. Sales;
2. Motivation;
3. Prospecting;
4. Psychology;
5. Communication skills;
6. Prelicense training;
7. Supportive office skills (e.g., typing, filing, computers);
8. Personnel management;
9. Recruiting; and
10. Other subjects not related to the insurance license.

191—11.7(505,522B) CE course renewal. Prior to expiration of the 24-month approval period, a CE provider must apply for renewal of each course with the division or its outside vendor. If a CE provider makes a substantial change to the content of a previously approved course, that course will not be eligible for renewal and must be submitted for a complete review.

191—11.8(505,522B) Appeals. A CE provider may appeal the amount of CE credit awarded by the division for a course. An appeal must be made in writing to the division within 30 days of the receipt by the CE provider of the notice of CE credit awarded for the course. If the division retains an outside vendor for course reviews, a CE provider must first complete an appeal process with the vendor before filing an appeal with the division.

191—11.9(505,522B) CE provider approval.

11.9(1) Any school, insurer, industry association or other organization intending to provide a course, program of study, or subject for continuing education credit must submit an application on a form or in a format prescribed by the division to become an approved CE provider.

11.9(2) To qualify for approval, a CE provider must demonstrate financial and organizational stability and must agree to comply with the administrative and regulatory constraints set forth by the division.

11.9(3) CE provider approval is valid for 24 months.

11.9(4) A CE provider must complete the renewal process to be eligible to continue serving as a CE provider. Failure to complete the renewal process will result in the expiration of the CE provider's approval and all previously approved courses.

11.9(5) If an outside vendor is retained by the division for CE provider reviews, requests for approval will be filed directly with the vendor.

191—11.10(505,522B) CE provider's responsibilities.

11.10(1) A CE provider must ensure that each classroom course is conducted by a qualified and competent instructor.

11.10(2) A CE provider shall obtain and maintain an attendance record for each course for at least four years from the end of the year in which the course is offered. Upon request by the division, a CE provider must submit copies of attendance records.

11.10(3) A CE provider of an approved course is responsible for both the attendance of the students and their attention. A CE provider must refuse to award CE credit for time periods when the student was absent.

11.10(4) A CE provider must verify that each examination submitted for a self-study course contains an affidavit following the NAIC CE guidelines from the producer that the examination was independently proctored and that the examination was completed without any outside assistance. A CE provider must refuse to award CE credit to producers who fail to submit a properly completed examination or who fail to correctly answer at least 70 percent of the questions on the examination.

11.10(5) Upon request by the division, a CE provider shall videotape a course and such recording shall be promptly submitted to the division.

11.10(6) Upon request by the division, a CE provider must provide a copy of all course materials.

11.10(7) If an approved course is canceled, a CE provider must notify the division, or its outside vendor, and registrants at least 48 hours prior to the course date.

11.10(8) CE providers must submit rosters of all course attendees to the division's outside vendor. These reports must be received at the division by the tenth day of the month following the month in which the course is completed. Rosters shall be submitted electronically in a manner prescribed by the division.

11.10(9) Once a course is completed, the CE provider shall issue a certificate of completion to each person who satisfactorily completes a course. The certificate must be issued within 20 days of course completion and must be signed by either the course instructor or the CE provider's authorized representative. The certificate of completion used by the CE provider must be in a form or format prescribed by the division.

11.10(10) CE providers must report to the division any disciplinary action taken against that CE provider by another state licensing authority.

191—11.11(505,522B) Prohibited conduct—CE providers.

11.11(1) CE providers shall not:

a. Advertise, prior to approval, that a course is approved;

b. Prepare and distribute certificates of completion before the course has been conducted;

c. Issue inaccurate or incomplete certificates of completion;

d. Refuse to issue certificates of completion to any participant who satisfactorily completes an approved course, except when subrule 11.10(3) or subrule 11.10(4) applies.

11.11(2) The division may revoke the approval of a continuing education provider or may discipline a continuing education provider, upon a finding that the CE provider:

a. Committed any one or more of the actions prohibited in subrule 11.11(1);

b. Failed to perform any duties required by these rules; or

c. Committed any other action inconsistent with these rules.

11.11(3) If the division finds that a CE provider has violated Iowa laws or these rules, the division shall give written notification to the CE provider of the alleged improper conduct and any discipline or sanction imposed. The CE provider may make a written request for a hearing within 30 days of receipt of the notice. The hearing shall be held within 30 days of the division's receipt of the written demand by the CE provider unless the parties agree to a later hearing date. The hearing shall be conducted pursuant to 191—Chapter 3.

11.11(4) A fine may be imposed against a CE provider if the commissioner finds, after hearing, that the CE provider knew or should have known that it was in violation of this chapter. The division may take any one or more of the following actions upon a finding of a violation of this rule:

a. Require the CE provider to pay a fine not to exceed $1,000 per violation;

b. Require the CE provider to refund the course admission fee to all participants;

c. Require the CE provider to provide a suitable course to replace the course that was found in violation;

d. Withdraw the approval of courses sponsored by such CE provider; or

e. Take other disciplinary action permitted by statute.

191—11.12(505,522B) Outside vendor. The division may enter into a contractual arrangement with a qualified outside vendor to assist the division with any or all continuing education services. Fees charged by the outside vendor will be subject to division approval and will be paid by the CE provider. Course approval fees are nonrefundable.

191—11.13(505,522B) CE course audits. The division may audit any CE course. The cost of the audit will be charged to the CE provider. Any discrepancies between the materials submitted for approval to the division and the content found at the audit, or any evidence of noncompliance with these rules, may subject the CE provider or instructor to administrative sanctions, including imposition of fines. Governmental bodies, such as community colleges and universities, shall not be charged for the cost of an audit.

191—11.14(505,522B) Fees and costs.

11.14(1) The fees for approval and renewal of CE providers, CE courses and registration of instructors shall be set by the outside vendor retained by the division and are subject to approval by the division.

11.14(2) The division may charge a fee for other services.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 505 and 522B.

[Filed 2/26/82, Notice 10/28/81—published 3/17/82, effective 5/1/82]
[Filed 12/10/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 1/5/83, effective 2/9/83]
[Filed 9/21/84, Notice 7/4/84—published 10/10/84, effective 11/15/84]
[Filed without Notice 11/30/84—published 12/19/84, effective 1/23/85]
[Filed 7/26/85, Notice 6/5/85—published 8/14/85, effective 9/18/85]
[Editorially transferred from [510] to [191], IAC Supp. 10/22/86; see IAB 7/30/86]
[Filed 10/25/91, Notice 9/18/91—published 11/13/91, effective 12/18/91]
[Filed 11/19/93, Notice 10/13/93—published 12/8/93, effective 1/12/94]
[Filed 10/21/94, Notice 9/14/94—published 11/9/94, effective 12/14/94]
[Filed 2/2/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 2/28/96, effective 4/3/96]
[Filed 12/28/98, Notice 11/4/98—published 1/13/99, effective 2/17/99]
[Filed 10/5/06, Notice 8/30/06—published 10/25/06, effective 11/29/06]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 10/30/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTER 15
UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES
[Prior to 10/22/86, Insurance Department[510]]

DIVISION I
SALES PRACTICES

191—15.1(507B) Purpose. This chapter is intended to establish certain minimum standards and guidelines of conduct by identifying unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices in the business of insurance, as prohibited by Iowa Code chapter 507B.

191—15.2(507B) Definitions.

"Advertisement" for the purpose of these rules shall be material designed to create public interest in insurance or an insurer, or to induce the public to purchase, increase, modify, reinstate or retain a policy including:

1. Printed and published material, audio and visual material, and descriptive literature of an insurer or producer used in direct mail, newspapers, magazines, radio scripts, TV scripts, billboards, computer on-line networks and similar displays; descriptive literature and sales aids of all kinds issued by an insurer or producer for presentation to members of the public, including but not limited to circulars, leaflets, booklets, depictions, illustrations, and form letters; and sales talks, presentations, and material for use by producers.
2. However, for the purpose of these rules "advertisement" shall not include: communications or materials used within an insurer's own organization and not intended for dissemination to the public; communications with policyholders other than material urging policyholders to purchase, increase, modify, reinstate, or retain a policy; and a general announcement from a group or blanket policyholder to eligible individuals on an employment or membership list that a policy or program has been written or arranged, provided the announcement clearly indicates that it is preliminary to the issuance of a booklet explaining the proposed coverage.

"Aftermarket crash parts" means replacement parts as defined in Iowa Code section 537B.4.

"Certificate" means a statement of the coverage and provisions of a policy of group accident and sickness insurance which has been delivered or issued for delivery in this state and includes riders, endorsements and enrollment forms, if attached.

"Duplicate Medicare supplement insurance" shall mean the sale or the attempt to knowingly sell to an individual a policy of insurance designed to supplement Medicare benefits as provided in The Health Insurance for the Aged Act, Title XVII of the Social Security Amendments of 1965 as then constituted or later amended when the individual is already insured under such a policy.

"Duplication" means policies of the same coverage type according to minimum standards classifications outlined in 191 IAC 36.6(514D) which overlap to the extent that a reasonable individual would not consider the ownership of the policies to be beneficial.

"Exception" for the purpose of these rules shall mean any provision in a policy whereby coverage for a specified hazard is entirely eliminated; it is a statement of a risk not assumed under the policy.

"Illustrated scale" shall mean a scale of nonguaranteed elements currently being illustrated that is not more favorable to the policyholder than the lesser of the disciplined current scale or the currently payable scale as defined in 191 IAC 14.4(507B).

"Institutional advertisement" means an advertisement having as its sole purpose the promotion of the reader's, viewer's or listener's interest in the concept of accident and sickness insurance, or the promotion of the insurer as a seller of accident and sickness insurance.

"Insurer" shall mean any corporation, association, partnership, reciprocal exchange, interinsurer, Lloyd's, fraternal benefit society, and any other legal entity engaged in the business of insurance.

"Invitation to contract" means an advertisement for accident and sickness insurance that is neither an invitation to inquire nor an institutional advertisement.

"Invitation to inquire" means an advertisement having as its objective the creation of a desire to inquire further about accident and sickness insurance and that is limited to a brief description of the loss

for which benefits are payable. An invitation to inquire may not refer to cost but may contain the dollar amount of benefits payable and the period of time during which benefits are payable.

"Limitation" for the purpose of these rules shall mean any provision which restricts coverage under the policy other than an exception or a reduction.

"Limited benefit health coverage" shall have the same meaning as defined in 191—subrule 36.6(10).

"Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, association, partnership, reciprocal exchange, interinsurer, fraternal benefit society, and any other legal entity engaged in the business of insurance, including insurance producers and adjusters. "Person" shall also mean any corporation operating under the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 514 and any benevolent association as defined and operated under Iowa Code chapter 512A. For purposes of this chapter, corporations operating under the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 514 and Iowa Code chapter 512A shall be deemed to be engaged in the business of insurance.

"Policy" shall include any policy, plan, certificate, contract, agreement, statement of coverage, rider, or endorsement which provides for insurance benefits.

"Preneed funeral contract or prearrangement" shall mean an agreement by or for an individual before the individual's death relating to the purchase or provision of specific funeral or cemetery merchandise or services.

"Producer" shall mean a person who solicits, negotiates, effects, procures, delivers, renews, continues or binds policies of insurance for risks residing, located or to be performed in this state.

"Prominently" or *"conspicuously"* means that the information to be disclosed will be presented in a manner that is noticeably set apart from other information or images in the advertisement.

"Reduction" for the purpose of these rules shall mean any provision which reduces the amount of the benefit; a risk of loss is assumed but payment upon the occurrence of such loss is limited to some amount or period less than would be otherwise payable had such reduction not been used.

"Twisting" shall mean any action by a producer or insurer to induce or attempt to induce any individual to lapse, forfeit, surrender, terminate, retain, assign, borrow, or convert a policy or an annuity in order that such individual procure another policy or annuity, when such action would operate to the overall detriment of the interests of the individual.

191—15.3(507B) Advertising.

15.3(1) *Form and content of advertisements.* The format and content of an advertisement shall be truthful and sufficiently complete and clear to avoid deception or the capacity or tendency to misrepresent or deceive. Whether an advertisement has a capacity or tendency to misrepresent or deceive shall be determined by the overall impression that the advertisement may be reasonably expected to create upon an individual in the segment of the public to which it is primarily directed and who has average education, intelligence and familiarity with insurance terminology for products in that market.

Information regarding exceptions, limitations, reductions and other restrictions required to be disclosed by this rule shall not be minimized, rendered obscure or presented in an ambiguous fashion or intermingled with the context of the advertisements so as to be confusing or misleading.

15.3(2) *Prohibited terms and disclosure requirements for health insurance.*

a. No advertisement shall contain or use words or phrases such as "all"; "full"; "complete"; "comprehensive"; "unlimited"; "up to"; "as high as"; "this policy will help fill some of the gaps that Medicare and your present insurance leave out"; "this policy will help to replace your income" (when used to express loss of time benefits); or similar words and phrases, in a manner which exaggerates any benefits beyond the terms of the policy.

b. No advertisement shall contain descriptions of a policy limitation, exception, or reduction, worded in a positive manner to imply that it is a benefit, such as describing a waiting period as a "benefit builder" or stating "even preexisting conditions are covered after two years." Words and phrases used in an advertisement to describe such policy limitations, exceptions and reductions shall fairly and accurately describe the negative features of such limitations, exceptions and reductions of the policy offered.

c. No advertisement of a benefit for which payment is conditional upon confinement in a hospital or similar facility shall use words or phrases such as "tax free," "extra cash" and substantially similar

phrases which have the capacity, tendency or effect of misleading the public into believing that the policy advertised will, in some way, enable an individual to make a profit from being hospitalized.

d. No advertisement shall use the words "only"; "just"; "merely"; "minimum" or similar words or phrases to describe the applicability of any exceptions and reductions, such as: "This policy is subject to the following minimum exceptions and reductions."

e. An advertisement which refers to either a dollar amount, or a period of time for which any benefit is payable, or the cost of the policy, or specific policy benefit, or the loss for which such benefit is payable, shall also disclose those exceptions, reductions, and limitations affecting the basic provisions of the policy without which the advertisement would have the capacity or tendency to mislead or deceive.

f. An advertisement may contain a brief description of coverage in an invitation to inquire so long as it is limited to a brief description of the loss for which benefits are payable. The brief description may also contain the dollar amount of benefits payable or the period of time during which benefits are payable, or both, but may not refer to the cost of the policy.

g. An advertisement for a policy which contains a waiting, elimination, probationary, or similar time period between the effective date of the policy and the effective date of coverage under the policy or a time period between the date a loss occurs and the date benefits begin to accrue for such loss shall prominently disclose the existence of such periods.

h. An invitation to inquire shall contain a provision in the following or substantially similar form:

"This policy has [exclusions] [limitations] [reduction of benefits] [terms under which the policy may be continued in force or discontinued]. For costs and complete details of the coverage, call [or write] your insurance agent or the company [whichever is applicable]."

15.3(3) *Prohibited terms in life insurance and annuity policies.* No advertisement for a life insurance or annuity policy shall use the terms "investment," "investment plan," "founder's plan," "charter plan," "expansion plan," "profit," "profits," "profit sharing," "interest plan," "savings," "savings plan," "retirement plan," or other similar term which has the capacity or tendency to mislead an insured or prospective insured to believe that the insurer is offering something other than an insurance policy or some benefit not available to other individuals of the same class and equal expectation of life. An advertisement shall not state that there are "no more premiums" or that premiums will "vanish" or "disappear" or use similar terms when such statement is not based on the guaranteed rates.

15.3(4) *Exclusions, limitations, exceptions and reductions.* Words and phrases used in an advertisement to describe policy exclusions, limitations, exceptions and reductions shall clearly, prominently and accurately indicate the negative or limited nature of the exclusions, limitations, exceptions and reductions.

An advertisement for a policy providing benefits for specified illnesses only, such as cancer, or other policies providing benefits that are limited in nature shall clearly and conspicuously in prominent type state the limited nature of the policy. The statement shall be worded in language identical to or substantially similar to the following: "THIS IS A LIMITED POLICY," "THIS POLICY PROVIDES LIMITED BENEFITS," or "THIS IS A CANCER-ONLY POLICY."

15.3(5) *Use of statistics.* An advertisement shall not contain statistical information relating to any insurer or policy unless it accurately reflects recent and relevant facts. The source of any such statistics used in an advertisement shall be identified therein.

15.3(6) *Introductory, initial or special offers.*

a. An advertisement shall not directly or by implication represent that a policy is an introductory, initial or special offer, or that a person will receive advantages not available at a later date, or that the offer is available only to a specified group of persons, unless such is the fact.

b. An advertisement shall not offer a policy which utilizes a reduced initial premium rate in a manner which overemphasizes the availability and the amount of the initial reduced premium. When an insurer charges an initial premium that differs in amount from the amount of the renewal premium payable on the same mode, the advertisement shall not display the amount of the reduced initial premium either more frequently or more prominently than the renewal premium, and both the initial reduced premium and the renewal premium must be stated in each portion of the advertisement where the initial reduced premium appears. This paragraph shall not apply to annual renewable term policies.

15.3(7) *Testimonials or endorsements by third parties.*

a. Testimonials used in advertisements must be genuine, represent the current opinion of the author, be applicable to the policy advertised and be accurately reproduced. The insurer, in using a testimonial, makes as its own all of the statements contained therein, and the advertisement, including such statement, is subject to all the provisions of these rules.

b. If the person making a testimonial or an endorsement has a financial interest in the insurer or a related entity as a stockholder, director, officer, employee, or otherwise, such fact shall be disclosed in the advertisement. If a person is compensated for making a testimonial or endorsement, such fact shall be disclosed in the advertisement by language substantially as follows: "Paid Endorsement." This rule does not require disclosure of union "scale" wages required by union rules if the payment is actually for such "scale" for TV or radio performances. The payment of substantial amounts, directly or indirectly, for "travel and entertainment" for filming or recording of TV or radio advertisements constitutes compensation and requires disclosure. This rule does not apply to an institutional advertisement which has as its sole purpose the promotion of the insurer.

c. An advertisement which states or implies that an insurer or an insurance product has been approved or endorsed by any person or other organizations must also disclose any proprietary or other relationship between the parties.

15.3(8) *Disparaging and incomplete comparisons and statements.* An advertisement shall not directly or indirectly make unfair or incomplete comparisons of policies or benefits or comparisons of noncomparable policies of other insurers, and shall not disparage other insurers, their policies, services or business methods, and shall not disparage or unfairly minimize competing methods of marketing insurance. An advertisement shall not contain statements which are untrue in fact, or by implication misleading, with respect to the assets, corporate structure, financial standing, age or relative position of an insurer in the insurance business.

15.3(9) *Identity of insurer.*

a. The name of the actual insurer shall be clearly identified in all advertisements for a particular policy. An advertisement shall not use a trade name, insurance group designation, name of a parent company, name of a particular company division, service mark, slogan, symbol or other device which would have the capacity and tendency to misrepresent the true identity of an insurer.

b. No advertisement shall use any combination of words, symbols, or physical materials which by its content, phraseology, shape, color or other characteristics is so similar to combinations of words, symbols, or physical materials used by a municipal, state or federal agency that it would lead a reasonable individual to believe that the advertisement is approved, endorsed or accredited by an agency of the municipal, state, or federal government.

15.3(10) *Disclosure requirements for life insurance and annuities.*

a. An advertisement for a policy containing graded or modified benefits shall prominently display any limitation of benefits. If the premium is level and coverage decreases or increases with age or duration, such fact shall be prominently disclosed.

b. An advertisement for a policy with nonlevel premiums shall prominently describe the premium changes.

c. Dividends.

(1) An advertisement shall not state or imply that the payment or amount of dividends is guaranteed. If dividends for an annuity are illustrated, the illustration must be based on the insurer's illustrated scale and must contain a statement that the illustration is not to be construed as a guarantee or estimate of dividends to be paid in the future.

(2) An advertisement shall not state or imply that the illustrated scale under a participating policy or pure endowments will be or can be sufficient at any future time to ensure, without the further payment of premiums, the receipt of benefits, such as a paid-up policy, unless the advertisement clearly and precisely explains (1) what benefits or coverage would be provided at such time and (2) under what conditions this would occur.

d. An advertisement of a deferred annuity shall not state the net premium accumulation interest rate unless it discloses in close proximity thereto and with equal prominence the actual relationship between the gross and net premiums.

e. An advertisement that states the projected values of a policy must use the guaranteed interest rates in determining such projected values and, in addition, may show other projected values based on interest rates which comply with the illustrated scale. Any statements containing or based upon an interest rate higher than the guaranteed accumulation interest rates shall likewise set forth with equal prominence comparable statements containing or based upon the guaranteed accumulation interest rates. If the policy does not contain a provision for a guaranteed interest rate, any advertisement showing projected values must clearly state that the rates are not guaranteed. This subrule does not apply to an illustration or supplemental illustration subject to the provisions of the Life Illustrations Model Regulation, 191 IAC 14.

f. An advertisement or presentation which does not recognize the time value of money through the use of appropriate interest adjustments shall not be used for comparing the cost of two or more life insurance policies. Such advertisement may be used for the purpose of demonstrating the cash flow pattern of a policy if such advertisement is accompanied by a statement disclosing that the advertisement does not recognize that, because of interest, a dollar in the future may not have the same value as a dollar at the time of the presentation.

g. An advertisement of benefits shall not display guaranteed and nonguaranteed benefits as a single sum unless they are also shown separately in close proximity thereto.

h. A statement regarding the use of life insurance cost indexes shall include an explanation that the indexes are useful only for the comparison of the relative costs of two or more similar policies.

i. A life insurance cost index which reflects dividends or an equivalent level annual dividend shall be accompanied by a statement that it is based on the insurer's illustrated scale and is not guaranteed.

15.3(11) *Special offers.* Advertisements, applications, requests for additional information and similar materials are prohibited if they state or imply that the recipient has been individually selected to be offered insurance or has had the recipient's eligibility for the insurance individually determined in advance when the advertisement is directed to all individuals in a group or to all individuals whose names appear on a mailing list.

15.3(12) *Disclosure requirement.* In an advertisement that is an invitation to contract for an accident and sickness insurance policy that is guaranteed renewable, cancelable or renewable at the option of the company, the advertisement shall disclose that the insurer has the right to increase premium rates if the policy so provides.

15.3(13) *Group or quasi-group implications.*

a. An advertisement of a particular policy shall not state or imply that prospective insureds become group or quasi-group members covered under a group policy and, as members, enjoy special rates or underwriting privileges, unless that is the fact.

b. This rule prohibits the solicitation of a particular class, such as governmental employees, by use of advertisements which state or imply that their class membership entitles the member to reduced rates on a group or other basis when, in fact, the policy being advertised is sold only on an individual basis at regular rates.

c. Advertisements that indicate that a particular coverage or policy is exclusively for "preferred risks" or a particular segment of the population or that a particular segment of the population is an acceptable risk, when the distinctions are not maintained in the issuance of policies, are prohibited.

d. An advertisement to join an association, trust or discretionary group that is also an invitation to contract for insurance coverage shall clearly disclose that the applicant will be purchasing both membership in the association, trust or discretionary group and insurance coverage. The insurer shall solicit insurance coverage on a separate and distinct application that requires a separate signature. The separate and distinct application required need not be on a separate document or contained in a separate mailing. The insurance program shall be presented so as not to conceal the fact that the prospective members are purchasing insurance as well as applying for membership, if that is the case. Similarly,

the use of terms such as "enroll" or "join" to imply group or blanket insurance coverage is prohibited when that is not the fact.

e. Advertisements for group or franchise group plans that provide a common benefit or a common combination of benefits shall not imply that the insurance coverage is tailored or designed specifically for that group, unless that is the fact.

191—15.4(507B) Life insurance cost and benefit disclosure requirements.

15.4(1) The definition of terms applicable to this rule and its appendices will be found in Appendix I.

15.4(2) Except as hereafter exempted, this rule shall apply to any solicitation, negotiation or procurement of life insurance occurring within this state. This rule shall apply to any insurer issuing life insurance contracts including fraternal benefit societies.

Unless otherwise specifically included, this rule shall not apply to:

a. Annuities.

b. Credit life insurance.

c. Group life insurance, except for disclosures relating to preneed funeral contracts or prearrangements as provided herein. These disclosure requirements shall extend to the issuance or delivery of certificates as well as to the master policy.

d. Life insurance policies issued in connection with pension and welfare plans as defined by and which are subject to the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

e. Variable life insurance under which the death benefits and cash values vary in accordance with unit values of investments held in a separate account.

15.4(3) Prior to or at delivery of a life insurance policy, an insurer or producer shall provide the prospective purchaser the following:

a. A life insurance buyer's guide in the current form prescribed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or language approved by the commissioner of insurance, and

b. A policy summary as defined in Appendix I.

15.4(4) A policy summary is not required to include information available in the policy form or illustration. If an illustration subject to the provisions of 191 IAC 14, Life Insurance Illustrations Model Regulation, is used in the sale of a policy, delivery of a policy summary is not required. A policy summary may not include any element that is not guaranteed.

191—15.5(507B) Health insurance sales to individuals 65 years of age or older. The sale of duplicate Medicare supplement insurance is prohibited.

191—15.6(507B) Preneed funeral contracts or prearrangements.

15.6(1) *Advertising.* An advertisement for the solicitation or sale of a preneed funeral contract or prearrangement which is funded or to be funded by a life insurance policy or annuity contract shall adequately disclose the following:

a. The fact that a life insurance policy or annuity contract is involved or being used to fund a prearrangement, and

b. The nature of the relationship among the soliciting producer or producers, the provider of the funeral or cemetery merchandise or services, the administrator and any other person.

15.6(2) *Application.* Prior to accepting an application, initial premium or deposit, an insurer or producer must adequately disclose:

a. The relationship of the life insurance policy or annuity contract to the funding of the prearrangement and the nature and existence of any guarantees relating to the prearrangement;

b. The impact on the prearrangement of any:

(1) Changes in the life insurance policy or annuity contract including, but not limited to, changes in the assignment, beneficiary designation or use of the proceeds,

(2) Penalties to be incurred by the policyholder as a result of failure to make premium payments,

(3) Penalties to be incurred or moneys to be received as a result of cancellation or surrender of the life insurance policy or annuity contract;

c. A list of the merchandise and services which are supplied or contracted for in the prearrangement and all relevant information concerning the price of the funeral services, including an indication that the purchase price is either guaranteed at the time of purchase or to be determined at the time of need;

d. All relevant information concerning what occurs and whether any entitlements or obligations arise if there is a difference between the proceeds of the life insurance policy or annuity contract and the amount actually needed to fund the prearrangement;

e. Any penalties or restrictions including, but not limited to, geographic restrictions or the inability of the provider to perform, on the delivery of merchandise, services or the prearrangement guarantee; and

f. The fact that a sales commission or other form of compensation is being paid and, if so, the identity of the person to whom it is paid.

191—15.7(507B) Twisting prohibited. No insurer or producer shall engage in the act of twisting.

191—15.8(507B) Producer responsibilities.

15.8(1) *Required disclosures.* A producer shall inform the prospective purchaser, prior to commencing an insurance sales presentation, that the producer is acting as an insurance producer and inform the prospective purchaser of the producer's full name and the full name of the insurance company which the producer will represent in the insurance sales presentation. In sales situations in which a producer is not involved, the insurer shall identify its full name to a prospective purchaser.

15.8(2) *Improper sales tactics.*

a. Producers and insurers shall not employ any method of marketing or tactic which uses undue pressure, force, fright, threat, whether explicit or implied, to solicit the purchase of insurance.

b. A producer shall not:

(1) Execute a transaction for an insurance customer without authorization by the customer to do so; or

(2) Commit any act which shows that the producer has exerted undue influence over a person.

c. Producers and insurers shall not, without good cause:

(1) Fail or refuse to furnish any individual, upon reasonable request, information to which that individual is entitled, or to respond to a formal written request or complaint from any individual.

(2) Sell an insurance policy or rider to an individual which is a duplication of a policy or rider which the individual owns or for which the individual has applied at the time of the sale.

15.8(3) *Prohibited designations and fees.*

a. When an insurance producer is engaged only in the sale of insurance policies or annuities, the insurance producer shall not hold the producer out, directly or indirectly, to the public as a "financial planner," "investment adviser," "consultant," "financial counselor," or any other specialist solely engaged in the business of financial planning or giving advice relating to investments, insurance, real estate, tax matters or trust and estate matters. This provision does not preclude insurance producers who hold some form of formal recognized financial planning or consultant certification or designation from using this certification or designation when they are only selling insurance.

b. An insurance producer shall not engage in the business of financial planning without disclosing to the client prior to the execution of the agreement required by paragraph *"c"* or to the solicitation of the sale of a product or service that the producer is also an insurance producer and that a commission for the sale of an insurance product will be received in addition to a fee for financial planning, if such is the case. The disclosure requirement under this paragraph may be met by including the disclosure in any disclosure required by federal or state securities law.

c. An insurance producer shall not charge fees other than commissions unless such fees are based upon a written agreement signed by the client in advance of the performance of the services under the

agreement. A copy of the agreement must be provided to the client at the time the agreement is signed by the client. The agreement must specifically state:

(1) The service for which the fee is to be charged;

(2) The amount of the fee to be charged or how it will be determined or calculated; and

(3) That the client is under no obligation to purchase any insurance product through the insurance producer or consultant.

The insurance producer shall retain a copy of the agreement for not less than three years after completion of services, and a copy shall be available to the commissioner upon request.

d. Producers shall not charge an additional fee for services that are customarily associated with the solicitation, negotiation or servicing of policies. This prohibition shall not apply to assigned risk policies and commercial property and casualty policies. Any additional fee that a producer intends to charge for assigned risk policies and commercial property and casualty policies must be fully disclosed to the insured.

e. Producers shall comply with rule 191—10.19(522B) in using senior-specific certifications and professional designations in the sale of life insurance and annuities.

15.8(4) *Suitability.* A producer shall not recommend to any person the purchase, sale or exchange of any life insurance policy, or any rider, endorsement or amendment thereto, without reasonable grounds to believe that the transaction or recommendation is not unsuitable for the person based upon reasonable inquiry concerning the person's insurance objectives, financial situation and needs, age and other relevant information known by the producer. For purposes of this subrule, when a producer recommends a group life insurance policy, "person" shall refer to the intended group policyowner.

15.8(5) *Prohibited acts.*

a. For purposes of this subrule:

"Gift" means a rendering of anything of value in return for which legal consideration of equal or greater value is not given and received.

"Immediate family" shall include parent, mother-in-law, father-in-law, spouse, former spouse, brother, sister, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, child and stepchild. In addition, "immediate family" shall include any other person who is supported, directly or indirectly, to a material extent by a producer.

"Loan" means an agreement to advance property, including but not limited to money, in return for the promise that payment will be made for use of the property.

b. A producer shall not:

(1) Solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, at any time, a personal loan from an insurance customer that in the aggregate exceeds $250, unless the customer is:

1. A bank, savings and loan, credit union or other recognized lending entity; or

2. A member of the producer's immediate family.

(2) Solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, at any time, a gift to the producer or to a member of the producer's immediate family from an insurance customer that in the aggregate exceeds $250, unless the customer is a member of the producer's immediate family. A gift to a member of the producer's immediate family shall be included in calculating the aggregate amount. A gift received by a member of the producer's immediate family from a customer that is not a member of the producer's immediate family in excess of the aggregate amount shall be deemed a violation of this subrule by the producer.

(3) Solicit or accept being named as a beneficiary, executor or trustee in a will, trust, insurance policy or annuity of a customer, unless the customer is a member of the producer's immediate family.

(4) Evade or otherwise violate the spirit of this subrule by terminating a producer relationship with an insurance customer for the purpose of soliciting or accepting a loan or a gift, or for the purpose of being named as a beneficiary, executor or trustee in a will, trust, insurance policy or annuity that the producer otherwise would have been prohibited from soliciting or accepting by this subrule. A producer will not be in violation of this subrule if the producer has made a bona fide termination of the producer relationship with the insurance customer and has conducted no insurance or other business with the insurance customer for a period of three years.

c. Transactions which involve nominal interim ownership immediately precedent to transfer of ownership into a trust are exempt from this subrule.

191—15.9(507B) Right to return a life insurance policy or annuity (free look). The owner of an individual policy has the right, within ten days after receipt of a life insurance policy or annuity, to a free-look period. During this period, the policyowner may return the life insurance policy or annuity to the insurer at its home office, branch office, or to the producer through whom it was purchased. If so returned, the premium paid will be promptly refunded, the policy or annuity voided and the parties returned to the same position as if a policy or annuity had not been issued. If the transaction involved a replacement, the length of the free-look period will be determined according to 191—Chapter 16.

If the transaction involved a variable product, the amount to be refunded shall be determined according to the policy language. The calculations must comply with the relevant rule in either 191—Chapter 16, Replacement of Life Insurance and Annuities, or 191—Chapter 33, Variable Life Insurance Model Regulation.

191—15.10(507B) Uninsured/underinsured automobile coverage—notice required.

15.10(1) *Contents of notice.* Automobile insurance policies delivered in this state shall include a notice which contains and is limited to the following language:

NOTICE REGARDING UNINSURED/UNDERINSURED COVERAGE

Uninsured/underinsured coverage does not cover damage done to your vehicle. It provides benefits only for bodily injury caused by an uninsured or underinsured motorist. If you wish to be insured for damage done to your vehicle, you must have collision coverage. Please check your policy to make sure you have the coverage desired.

15.10(2) *Form of notice.* Notice may be provided on a separate form or may be stamped on the declaration page of the policy. The notice shall be provided in conjunction with all new policies issued. Notice may be provided at the time of application but shall in no case be provided later than the time of delivery of the new policy. Insurers may inform applicants that the notice in this rule is required by the insurance division.

191—15.11(507B) Unfair discrimination.

15.11(1) *Sex discrimination.*

a. A contract shall not be denied to an individual based solely on that individual's sex or marital status. No benefits, terms, conditions or type of coverage shall be restricted, modified, excluded, or reduced on the basis of the sex or marital status of the insured or prospective insured except to the extent permitted under the Iowa Code or Iowa Administrative Code. An insurer may consider marital status for the purpose of defining individuals eligible for dependents' benefits. This subrule does not apply to group life insurance policies or group annuity contracts issued in connection with pension and welfare plans which are subject to the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

b. Specific examples of practices prohibited by this subrule include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Denying coverage to individuals of one sex employed at home, employed part-time or employed by relatives when coverage is offered to individuals of the opposite sex similarly employed.

(2) Denying policy riders to persons of one sex when the riders are available to persons of the opposite sex.

(3) Denying a policy under which maternity coverage is available to an unmarried female when that same policy is available to a married female.

(4) Denying, under group contracts, dependent coverage to spouses of employees of one sex, when dependent coverage is available to spouses of employees of the opposite sex.

(5) Denying disability income coverage to employed members of one sex when coverage is offered to members of the opposite sex similarly employed.

(6) Treating complications of pregnancy differently from any other illness or sickness under the contract.

(7) Restricting, reducing, modifying, or excluding benefits relating to coverage involving the genital organs of only one sex.

(8) Offering lower maximum monthly benefits to members of one sex than to members of the opposite sex who are in the same underwriting and occupational classification under a disability income contract.

(9) Offering more restrictive benefit periods and more restrictive definitions of disability to members of one sex than to members of the opposite sex in the same underwriting and occupational classifications under a disability income contract.

(10) Establishing different contract conditions based on gender which limit the benefit options a policyholder may exercise.

(11) Limiting the amount of coverage due to an insured's or prospective insured's marital status unless such limitation applies only to coverage for dependents and is uniformly applied to males and females.

c. When rates are differentiated on the basis of sex, an insurer must, upon the request of the commissioner of insurance, justify the rate differential in writing to the satisfaction of the commissioner. All rates shall be based on sound actuarial principles or a valid classification system and actual experience statistics, if available.

d. This subrule shall not affect the right of fraternal benefit societies to determine eligibility requirements for membership. If a fraternal benefit society does, however, admit members of both sexes, this subrule is applicable to the insurance benefits available to its members.

15.11(2) *Physical or mental impairment.* No contract, benefits, terms, conditions or type of coverage shall be denied, restricted, modified, excluded or reduced solely on the basis of physical or mental impairment of the insured or prospective insured except where based on sound actuarial principles or related to actual or reasonably anticipated experience. For purposes of this subrule, both blindness and partial blindness shall be considered a physical impairment.

15.11(3) *Income discrimination.* An insurer shall not refuse to issue, limit the amount or apply different rates to individuals of the same class in the sale of individual life insurance based solely upon the prospective insured's legal source or level of income, unless such action is based on sound actuarial principles or is related to actual or reasonably anticipated experience. The portion of this subrule pertaining to level of income does not:

a. Apply to the sale of disability income insurance of any kind or of any insurance designed to protect against economic loss due to a disruption in the regular flow of an individual's earned income;

b. Prohibit the sale of any insurance or annuity which is made available only to employees;

c. Prohibit basing the amount of insurance sold to an employee on a multiple or a percentage of the employee's salary or prohibit limiting availability to employees who have achieved a certain employment status as defined by the employer;

d. Prohibit insurers from providing life or health insurance as an incidental benefit through a qualified pension plan;

e. Prohibit insurers from applying suitability standards which include income as a factor in the sale of any life insurance or annuity products;

f. Prohibit insurers from establishing maximum or minimum amounts of insurance that will be issued to individuals so long as this is pursuant to a preexisting specialized marketing strategy which the insurer can demonstrate is related to the financial capacity of the insurer to write business or to bona fide transaction costs.

15.11(4) *Domestic abuse.* A contract shall not be denied to an individual based solely on the fact that such individual has been or is believed to have been a victim of domestic abuse as defined in Iowa Code section 236.2.

191—15.12(507B) Testing restrictions of insurance applications for the human immunodeficiency virus.

15.12(1) *Written release.* No insurer shall obtain a test of any individual in connection with an application for insurance for the presence of an antibody to the human immunodeficiency virus unless the individual to be tested provides a written release on a form which contains the following information:

a. A statement of the purpose, content, use, and meaning of the test.

b. A statement regarding disclosure of the test results including information explaining the effect of releasing the information to an insurer.

c. A statement of the purpose for which test results may be used.

15.12(2) *Form.* A preapproved form is provided in Appendix II. An insurer wishing to utilize a form which deviates from the language in the appendix to these rules shall submit the form to the insurance division for approval. Any form containing, but not limited to, the language in the appendix shall be deemed approved.

15.12(3) *Test results.* A person engaged in the business of insurance who receives results of a positive human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) test in connection with an application for insurance shall report those results to a physician or alternative testing site of the applicant's or policyholder's choice or, if the applicant or policyholder does not choose a physician or alternative testing site to receive the results, to the Iowa department of public health.

191—15.13(507B) Records maintenance.

15.13(1) *Complaint and business records.*

a. An insurer shall maintain its books, records, documents and other business records in such an order that data regarding complaints, claims, rating, underwriting and marketing are accessible and retrievable for examination by the insurance commissioner.

b. An insurer shall maintain a complete record of all the complaints received since the date of its last examination by the insurer's state of domicile or port-of-entry state. This record shall indicate the total number of complaints, their classification by line of insurance, the nature of each complaint, the disposition of each complaint, and the time it took to process each complaint. Appendix IV sets forth the minimum information required to be contained in the complaint record.

15.13(2) *Insurer's control over advertisements.* Every insurer shall establish and at all times maintain a system of control over the content, form, and method of dissemination of all advertisements which explain a particular policy. All such advertisements, whether written, created, designed or presented by the insurer or its appointed producer, shall be the responsibility of the insurer whose particular policies are so advertised. As part of this requirement, each insurer shall maintain at its home or principal office a complete file containing a specimen copy of every printed, published or prepared advertisement of its policies, with a notation indicating the manner and extent of distribution and the form number of any policy advertised. Such file shall be subject to inspection by the insurance division. All such advertisements shall be maintained for a period of either four years or until the filing of the next regular report on examination of the insurer, whichever is the longer period of time.

15.13(3) *Education and training materials.* Every insurer shall establish and maintain a system of control over the content and form of all material used by the insurer or any of its employees for the recruitment, training, and education of producers in the sale of insurance. Upon request, copies of these materials shall be made available to the commissioner.

191—15.14(505,507B) Enforcement section—cease and desist and penalty orders.

15.14(1) If, after hearing, the commissioner determines that a person has engaged in an unfair trade practice in violation of these rules, an unfair method of competition, or an unfair or deceptive act or practice in violation of Iowa Code chapter 507B, the commissioner shall reduce the findings to writing and shall issue and cause to be served upon the person charged with the violation a copy of such findings and an order requiring the person to cease and desist from engaging in such method of competition, act or practice. The commissioner also may order one or more of the following:

a. Payment of a civil penalty of not more than $1,000 for each act or violation, but not to exceed an aggregate penalty of $10,000, unless the person knew or reasonably should have known that the actions were in violation of these rules or of Iowa Code chapter 507B, in which case the penalty shall be not more than $5,000 for each act or violation, but not to exceed an aggregate penalty of $50,000 in any one six-month period. If the commissioner finds that a violation of these rules or of Iowa Code chapter 507B was directed, encouraged, condoned, ignored, or ratified by the employer of the person or by an insurer, the commissioner shall also assess a fine to the employer or insurer;

b. Suspension or revocation of an insurer's certificate of authority or the producer's license if the insurer or producer knew or reasonably should have known that it was in violation of these rules or of Iowa Code chapter 507B;

c. Payment of interest at the rate of 10 percent per annum if the commissioner finds that the insurer failed to pay interest as required under Iowa Code section 507B.4, subsection 12;

d. Full disclosure by the insurer of all terms and conditions of the policy to the policyowner;

e. Payment of the costs of the investigation and administrative expenses related to any act or violation. The commissioner may retain funds collected pursuant to any settlement, enforcement action, or other legal action authorized under federal or state law for the purpose of reimbursing costs and expenses of the division.

15.14(2) Any person who violates a cease and desist order of the commissioner while such order is in effect may, after notice and hearing and upon order of the commissioner, be subject at the discretion of the commissioner to one or both of the following:

a. A civil penalty of not more than $10,000 for each and every act or violation.

b. Suspension or revocation of such person's license.

191—15.15 to **15.30** Reserved.

DIVISION II
CLAIMS

191—15.31(507B) General claims settlement guidelines. No insurer shall issue checks or drafts in partial settlement of a loss or claim under a specific coverage that contains language purporting to release the insurer or its insured from total liability.

191—15.32(507B) Prompt payment of certain health claims. Effective July 1, 2002, the following provisions apply:

15.32(1) *Definitions and scope.*

a. For purposes of this rule, the following definitions apply:

"Circumstance requiring special treatment" means:

1. A claim that an insurer has a reasonable basis to suspect may be fraudulent or that fraud or a material misrepresentation may have occurred under the benefit certificate or policy or in obtaining such certificate or policy; or

2. A matter beyond the insurer's control, such as an act of God, insurrection, strike or other similar labor dispute, fire or power outage or, for a group-sponsored health plan, the failure of the sponsoring group to pay premiums to the insurer in a timely manner; or

3. Similar unique or special circumstances which would reasonably prevent an insurer from paying an otherwise clean claim within 30 days.

"Clean claim" means clean claim as defined in 2001 Iowa Acts, chapter 69, section 8(2b).

"Coordination of benefits for third-party liability" means a claim for benefits by a covered individual who has coverage under more than one health benefit plan.

"Insurer" means insurer as defined in 2001 Iowa Acts, chapter 69, section 7.

"Properly completed billing instrument" means:

1. In the case of a health care provider that is not a health care professional:

- The Health Care Finance Administration (HCFA) Form 1450, also known as Form UB-92, or similar form adopted by its successor Centers for Medicare/Medicaid Services (CMS) as adopted by the

National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) with data element usage prescribed in the UB-92 National Uniform Billing Data Elements Specification Manual, or

- The electronic format for institutional claims adopted as a standard by the Secretary of Health and Human Services pursuant to Section 1173 of the Social Security Act; or

2. In the case of a health care provider that is a health care professional:

- The HCFA Form 1500 paper form or its successor as adopted by the National Uniform Claim Committee (NUCC) and further defined by the NUCC in its implementation guide; or
- The electronic format for professional claims adopted as a standard by the Secretary of Health and Human Services pursuant to Section 1173 of the Social Security Act; and

3. Any other information reasonably necessary for an insurer to process a claim for benefits under the benefit certificate or policy with the insured contract.

b. Scope. This subrule applies to claims submitted to an insurer as defined above on or after July 1, 2002, and is limited to policies issued, issued for delivery, or renewed in this state.

15.32(2) *Insurer duty to promptly pay claims and pay interest.*

a. Insurers subject to this subrule shall either accept and pay or deny a clean claim for health care benefits under a benefit certificate or policy issued by the insurer within 30 days after the insurer's receipt of such claim. A clean claim is considered to be paid on the date upon which a check, draft, or other valid negotiable instrument is written. Insurers shall implement procedures to ensure that these payments are promptly delivered.

b. Insurers or entities that administer or process claims on behalf of an insurer who fail to pay a clean claim within 30 days after the insurer's receipt of a properly completed billing instrument shall pay interest. Interest shall accrue at the rate of 10 percent per annum commencing on the thirty-first day after the insurer's receipt of all information necessary to establish a clean claim. Interest will be paid to the claimant or provider based upon who is entitled to the benefit payment.

c. Insurers shall have 30 days from the receipt of a claim to request additional information to establish a clean claim. An insurer shall provide a written or electronic notice to the claimant or health care provider if additional information is needed to establish a clean claim. The notice shall include a full explanation of the information necessary to establish a clean claim.

d. Effective January 1, 2003, when a claim involves coordination of benefits, an insurer is required to comply with the requirements of this subrule when that insurer's liability has been determined.

15.32(3) *Certain insurance products exempt.* Claims paid under the following insurance products are exempt from the provisions of this subrule: liability insurance, workers' compensation or similar insurance, automobile or homeowners insurance, medical payment insurance, disability income insurance, or long-term care insurance.

This rule is intended to implement 2001 Iowa Acts, chapter 69, section 8, and Iowa Code section 507B.4 as amended by 2001 Iowa Acts, chapter 69.

191—15.33(507B) Audit procedures for medical claims.

15.33(1) *Prohibitions.* This rule applies to all claims paid on or after January 1, 2002:

a. Absent a reasonable basis to suspect fraud, an insurer may not audit a claim more than two years after the submission of the claim to the insurer. Nothing in this rule prohibits an insurer from requesting all records associated with the claim.

b. Absent a reasonable basis to suspect fraud, an insurer may not audit a claim with a billed charge of less than $25.

15.33(2) *Standards.*

a. In auditing a claim, the insurer must make a reasonable effort to ensure that the audit is performed by a person or persons with appropriate qualifications for the type of audit being performed.

b. In auditing a claim, the auditor must use the coding guidelines and instructions that were in effect on the date the medical service was provided.

15.33(3) *Contents of audit request.* All correspondence regarding the audit of a claim must include the following information:

a. The name, address, telephone number and contact person of the insurer conducting the audit,

b. The name of the entity performing the audit if not the insurer,

c. The purpose of the audit, and

d. If included in the audit, the specific coding or billing procedure that is under review.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 507B.4, subsection 9, as amended by 2001 Iowa Acts, chapter 69.

191—15.34 to **15.40** Reserved.

191—15.41(507B) Claims settlement guidelines for property and casualty insurance. For purposes of this rule, "insurer" means property and casualty insurers.

15.41(1) An insurer shall fully disclose to first-party claimants all pertinent benefits, coverages or other provisions of a policy or contract under which a claim is presented.

15.41(2) Within 30 days after receipt by the insurer of properly executed proofs of loss, the first-party property claimant shall be advised of the acceptance or denial of the claim by the insurer. No insurer shall deny a claim on the grounds of a specific policy provision, condition or exclusion unless reference to such provision, condition, or exclusion is included in the denial. The denial must be given to the claimant in writing, and the claim file of the insurer shall contain documentation of the denial.

When there is a reasonable basis supported by specific information available for review by the commissioner that the first-party claimant has fraudulently caused or contributed to the loss, the insurer is relieved from the requirements of this subrule. However, the claimant shall be advised of the acceptance or denial of the claim within a reasonable time for full investigation after receipt by the insurer of a properly executed proof of loss.

15.41(3) If the insurer needs more time to determine whether a first-party claim should be accepted or denied, the insurer shall so notify the first-party claimant within 30 days after receipt of the proof of loss and give the reasons more time is needed. If the investigation remains incomplete, the insurer shall, 45 days from the initial notification and every 45 days thereafter, send to the claimant a letter setting forth the reasons additional time is needed for investigation.

When there is a reasonable basis supported by specific information available for review by the commissioner for suspecting that the first-party claimant has fraudulently caused or contributed to the loss, the insurer is relieved from the requirements of this subrule. However, the claimant shall be advised of the acceptance or denial of the claim by the insurer within a reasonable time for full investigation after receipt by the insurer of a properly executed proof of loss.

15.41(4) Insurers shall not fail to settle first-party claims on the basis that responsibility for payment should be assumed by others except as may otherwise be provided by policy provisions.

15.41(5) No insurer shall make statements indicating that the rights of a third-party claimant may be impaired if a form or release, other than a release to obtain medical records, is not completed within a given period of time unless the statement is given for the purpose of notifying the third-party claimant of the provision of a statute of limitations.

15.41(6) The insurer shall affirm or deny liability on claims within a reasonable time and shall tender payment within 30 days of affirmation of liability, if the amount of the claim is determined and not in dispute. In claims where multiple coverages are involved, payments which are not in dispute under one of the coverages and where the payee is known should be tendered within 30 days if such payment would terminate the insurer's known liability under that coverage.

15.41(7) No producer shall conceal from a first-party claimant benefits, coverages or other provisions of any insurance policy or insurance contract when such benefits, coverages or other provisions are pertinent to a claim.

15.41(8) A claim shall not be denied on the basis of failure to exhibit property unless there is documentation of breach of the policy provisions to exhibit or cooperate in the claim investigation.

15.41(9) No insurer shall deny a claim based upon the failure of a first-party claimant to give written notice of loss within a specified time limit unless the written notice is a written policy condition. An insurer may deny a claim if the claimant's failure to give written notice after being requested to do so is so unreasonable as to constitute a breach of the claimant's duty to cooperate with the insurer.

15.41(10) No insurer shall indicate to a first-party claimant on a payment draft, check or in any accompanying letter that said payment is "final" or "a release" of any claim unless the policy limit has been paid or there has been a compromise settlement agreed to by the first-party claimant and the insurer as to coverage and amount payable under the contract.

15.41(11) No insurer shall request or require any insured to submit to a polygraph examination unless authorized under the applicable insurance contracts and state law.

191—15.42(507B) Acknowledgment of communications by property and casualty insurers. For purposes of this rule, "insurer" means property and casualty insurers.

15.42(1) Upon receiving notification of a claim, an insurer shall, within 15 days, acknowledge the receipt of such notice unless payment is made within that period of time. If an acknowledgment is made by means other than in writing, an appropriate notation of the acknowledgment shall be made in the claim file of the insurer and dated.

15.42(2) Upon receipt of any inquiry from the Iowa insurance division regarding a claim, an insurer shall, within 21 days of receipt of such inquiry, furnish the division with an adequate response to the inquiry, in duplicate.

15.42(3) The insurer shall reply within 15 days to all pertinent communications from a claimant which reasonably suggest that a response is expected.

15.42(4) Upon receiving notification of claim, an insurer shall promptly provide necessary claim forms, instructions and reasonable assistance so that first-party claimants can comply with the policy conditions and the insurer's reasonable requirements. Compliance with this subrule within 15 days of notification of a claim shall constitute compliance with subrule 15.42(1).

191—15.43(507B) Standards for settlement of automobile insurance claims.

15.43(1) Loss calculation and deviation guidelines.

a. Loss calculation. When the insurance policy provides for the adjustment and settlement of first-party automobile total losses on the basis of actual cash value or replacement with another automobile of like kind and quality, one of the following methods shall apply:

(1) The insurer may elect to offer a replacement automobile that is at least comparable in that it will be by the same manufacturer, same or newer year, similar body style, similar options and mileage as the insured vehicle and in as good or better overall condition and available for inspection at a licensed dealer within a reasonable distance of the insured's residence. All applicable taxes, license fees and other fees incident to the transfer of evidence of ownership of the automobile shall be paid by the insurer, at no cost to the insured, other than any deductible provided in the policy. The offer and any rejection thereof must be documented in the claim file.

(2) The insurer may elect a cash settlement based upon the actual cost, less any deductible provided in the policy, to purchase a comparable automobile including all applicable taxes, license fees and other fees incident to transfer of evidence of ownership of a comparable automobile. Such cost may be derived from:

1. The cost of two or more comparable automobiles in the local market area when comparable automobiles are available or were available within the last 90 days to consumers in the local market area; or

2. The cost of two or more comparable automobiles in areas proximate to the local market area, including the closest major metropolitan areas within or without the state, that are available or were available within the last 90 days to consumers when comparable automobiles are not available in the local market area; or

3. One of two or more quotations obtained by the insurer from two or more licensed dealers located within the local market area when the cost of comparable automobiles is not available; or

4. Any source for determining statistically valid fair market values that meet all of the following criteria:

- The source shall give primary consideration to the values of vehicles in the local market area and may consider data on vehicles outside the area.

- The source's database shall produce values for at least 85 percent of all makes and models for the last 15 model years taking into account the values of all major options for such vehicles.
- The source shall produce fair market values based on current data available from the area surrounding the location where the insured vehicle was principally garaged or a necessary expansion of parameters (such as time and area) to ensure statistical validity.

(3) If the insurer is notified within 35 days of the receipt of the claim draft that the insured cannot purchase a comparable vehicle for such market value, the insured shall have a right of recourse. The insurer shall reopen its claim file and the following procedure(s) shall apply:

1. The insurer may locate a comparable vehicle by the same manufacturer, same or newer year, similar body style and similar options and price range for the insured for the market value determined by the insurer at the time of settlement. Any such vehicle must be available through a licensed dealer; or
2. The insurer shall either pay the insured the difference between the market value before applicable deductions and the cost of the comparable vehicle of like kind and quality which the insured has located, or negotiate and effect the purchase of this vehicle for the insured; or
3. The insurer may elect to offer a replacement in accordance with the provisions set forth in subrule 15.43(1); or
4. The insurer may conclude the loss settlement as provided for under the appraisal section of the insurance contract in force at the time of loss. This appraisal shall be considered as binding against both parties, but shall not preclude or waive any other rights either party has under the insurance contract or a common law.

The insurer is not required to take action under this subrule if its documentation to the insured at the time of settlement included written notification of the availability and location of a specified and comparable vehicle of the same manufacturer, same or newer year, similar body style and similar options in as good or better condition as the total-loss vehicle which could have been purchased for the market value determined by the insurer before applicable deductions. The documentation shall include the vehicle identification number.

b. Deviation. When a first-party automobile total loss is settled on a basis which deviates from the methods described in paragraph *"a,"* the deviation must be supported by documentation giving particulars of the automobile's condition. Any deductions from such cost, including deduction for salvage, must be measurable, discernible, itemized and specified as to dollar amount and shall be appropriate in amount. The basis for such settlement shall be fully explained to the first-party claimant.

15.43(2) Where liability and damages are reasonably clear, an insurer shall not recommend that third-party claimants make claims under their own policies solely to avoid paying claims under the insurer's policy.

15.43(3) The insurer shall not require a claimant to travel an unreasonable distance either to inspect a replacement automobile, to obtain a repair estimate or to have the automobile repaired at a specific repair shop.

15.43(4) The insurer shall, upon the claimant's request, include the first-party claimant's deductible, if any, in subrogation demands. Subrogation recoveries shall be shared on a proportionate basis with the first-party claimant, unless the deductible amount has been otherwise recovered. No deduction for expenses shall be made from the deductible recovery unless an outside attorney is retained to collect such recovery. The deduction may then be for only a pro-rata share of the allocated loss adjustment expense.

15.43(5) Vehicle repairs. If partial losses are settled on the basis of a written estimate prepared by or for the insurer, the insurer shall supply the insured a copy of the estimate upon which the settlement is based. The estimate prepared by or for the insurer shall be reasonable, in accordance with applicable policy provisions, and of an amount which will allow for repairs to be made in a workmanlike manner. If the insured subsequently claims, based upon a written estimate which the insured obtains, that necessary repairs will exceed the written estimate prepared by or for the insurer, the insurer shall (1) pay the difference between the written estimate and a higher estimate obtained by the insured, or (2) promptly provide the insured with the name of at least one repair shop that will make the repairs for the amount of the written estimate. If the insurer designates only one or two such repair shops, the insurer shall ensure

that the repairs are performed according to automobile industry standards. The insurer shall maintain documentation of all such communications.

15.43(6) When the amount claimed is reduced because of betterment or depreciation, all information for such reduction shall be contained in the claim file. Such deductions shall be itemized and specified as to dollar amount and shall be appropriate for the amount of deductions.

15.43(7) When the insurer elects to repair an automobile, the insurer shall cause the damaged automobile to be restored to its condition prior to the loss at no additional cost to the claimant other than as stated in the policy, within a reasonable period of time.

15.43(8) Storage and towing. The insurer shall provide reasonable notice to an insured prior to termination of payment for automobile storage charges. The insurer shall provide reasonable time for the insured to remove the vehicle from storage prior to the termination of payment. Unless the insurer has provided an insured with the name of a specific towing company prior to the insured's use of another towing company, the insurer shall pay all reasonable towing charges.

15.43(9) Betterment. Betterment deductions are allowable only if the deductions reflect a measurable decrease in market value attributable to the poorer condition of, or prior damage to, the vehicle. Betterment deductions must be measurable, itemized, specified as to dollar amount and documented in the claim file.

15.43(10) Diminished value. Rescinded IAB 4/28/04, effective 4/7/04.

191—15.44(507B) Standards for determining replacement cost and actual cost values.

15.44(1) *Replacement cost.* When the policy provides for the adjustment and settlement of first-party losses based on replacement cost, the following shall apply:

a. When a loss requires repair or replacement of an item or part, any consequential physical damage incurred in making such repair or replacement not otherwise excluded by the policy shall be included in the loss. The insured shall not have to pay for betterment or any other cost except for the applicable deductible.

b. When a loss requires replacement of items and the replaced items do not match in quality, color or size, the insurer shall replace as much of the item as is necessary to result in a reasonably uniform appearance within the same line of sight. This subrule applies to interior and exterior losses. Exceptions may be made on a case-by-case basis. The insured shall not bear any cost over the applicable deductible, if any.

15.44(2) *Actual cash value.*

a. When the insurance policy provides for the adjustment and settlement of losses on an actual cash value basis on residential fire and extended coverage, the insurer shall determine the actual cash value. "Actual cash value" means replacement cost of property at time of loss, less depreciation, if any. Alternatively, an insurer may use market value in determining actual cash value. Upon the insured's request, the insurer shall provide a copy of the claim file worksheet(s) detailing any and all deductions for depreciation.

b. In cases in which the insured's interest is limited because the property has nominal or no economic value, or a value disproportionate to replacement cost less depreciation, the determination of actual cash value as set forth above is not required. In such cases, the insurer shall provide, upon the insured's request, a written explanation of the basis for limiting the amount of recovery along with the amount payable under the policy.

15.44(3) *Applicability.* This rule does not apply to automobile insurance claims.

191—15.45(507B) Guidelines for use of aftermarket crash parts in motor vehicles.

15.45(1) *Identification.* All aftermarket crash parts supplied for use in this state shall comply with the identification requirements of Iowa Code section 537B.4.

15.45(2) *Like kind and quality.* An insurer shall not require the use of aftermarket crash parts in the repair of an automobile unless the aftermarket crash part is certified by a nationally recognized entity to be at least equal in kind and quality to the original equipment manufacturer part in terms of fit, quality and performance, or that the part complies with federal safety standards.

15.45(3) *Contents of notice.* Any automobile insurance policy delivered in this state that pays benefits based on the cost of aftermarket crash parts or that requires the insured to pay the difference between the cost of original equipment manufacturer parts and the cost of aftermarket crash parts shall include a notice which contains and is limited to the following language:

NOTICE—PAYMENT FOR AFTERMARKET CRASH PARTS

Physical damage coverage under this policy includes payment for aftermarket crash parts. If you repair the vehicle using more expensive original equipment manufacturer (OEM) parts, you may pay the difference. Any warranties applicable to these replacement parts are provided by the manufacturer or distributor of these parts rather than the manufacturer of your vehicle.

15.45(4) *Form of notice.* Notice may be provided on a separate form or may be printed prominently on the declaration page of the policy. The notice shall be provided in conjunction with all new policies issued. Notice may be provided at the time of application, but shall in no case be provided later than the time of delivery of the new policy. Insurers may inform applicants that the insurance division requires the notice in this rule.

191—15.46 to **15.50** Reserved.

DIVISION III
DISCLOSURE FOR SMALL FACE AMOUNT LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES

191—15.51(507B) Purpose. The purpose of these rules is to ensure the provision of meaningful information to the purchasers of small face amount life insurance policies. The rules in this division apply to all small face amount policies not exempted under rule 15.53(507B) that are issued on or after July 1, 2004.

191—15.52(507B) Definition. *"Small face amount policy"* means a life insurance policy or certificate with an initial face amount of $15,000 or less.

191—15.53(507B) Exemptions. These rules apply to all group and individual life insurance policies and certificates except:

1. Variable life insurance;
2. Individual and group annuity contracts;
3. Credit life insurance;
4. Group or individual policies of life insurance issued to members of an employer group or other permitted group when:
   - Every plan of coverage was selected by the employer or other group representative;
   - Some portion of the premium is paid by the group or through payroll deduction; and
   - Group underwriting or simplified underwriting is used; and
5. Policies and certificates where an illustration has been provided pursuant to the requirements of 191—Chapter 14

191—15.54(507B) Disclosure requirements.

15.54(1) An insurer issuing a small face amount policy shall provide the disclosure included in Appendix IV if at any point in time over the term of the policy the cumulative premiums paid may exceed the face amount of the policy at that point in time. The required disclosure shall be provided to the policy owner or certificate holder no later than at the time the policy or certificate is delivered. The disclosure shall not be attached to the policy, but may be delivered with the policy.

15.54(2) If, for a particular policy form, the cumulative premiums may exceed the face amount for some demographic or benefit combination but not for all combinations, the insurer may choose to either:

a. Provide the disclosure only in those circumstances when the premiums may exceed the face amount; or

b. Provide the disclosure for all demographic and benefit combinations.

15.54(3) Cumulative premiums shall include premiums paid for riders. However, the face amount shall not include the benefit attributable to the riders.

191—15.55(507B) Insurer duties. The insurer and its producers shall have a duty to provide information to policyholders or certificate holders that ask questions about the disclosure statement.

191—15.56 to **15.60** Reserved.

DIVISION IV
ANNUITY DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

191—15.61(507B) Purpose. The purpose of these rules is to provide standards for the disclosure of certain minimum information about annuity contracts to protect consumers and to foster consumer education. The rules specify the minimum information which must be disclosed and the method for disclosing it in connection with the sale of annuity contracts. The goal of these rules is to ensure that purchasers of annuity contracts understand certain basic features of annuity contracts. The rules in this division apply to all annuities not exempted under rule 15.62(507B) that are issued on or after July 1, 2004.

191—15.62(507B) Applicability and scope. These rules apply to all group and individual annuity contracts and certificates except:

15.62(1) Registered or nonregistered variable annuities or other registered products;

15.62(2) Immediate and deferred annuities that contain no nonguaranteed elements;

15.62(3) Annuities used to fund:

a. An employee pension plan which is covered by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA);

b. A plan described by Section 401(a), 401(k) or 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, where the plan, for purposes of ERISA, is established or maintained by an employer;

c. A governmental or church plan defined in Section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code or a deferred compensation plan of a state or local government or a tax exempt organization under Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code; or

d. A nonqualified deferred compensation arrangement established or maintained by an employer or plan sponsor.

This subrule shall apply to annuities used to fund a plan or arrangement that is funded solely by contributions an employee elects to make whether on a pretax or after-tax basis, and where the insurance company has been notified that plan participants may choose from among two or more fixed annuity providers and there is a direct solicitation of an individual employee by a producer for the purchase of an annuity contract. As used in this subrule, direct solicitation shall not include any meeting held by a producer solely for the purpose of educating or enrolling employees in the plan or arrangement;

15.62(4) Structured settlement annuities; and

15.62(5) Charitable gift annuities as defined in Iowa Code chapter 508F.

191—15.63(507B) Definitions. For purposes of these rules:

"Contract owner" means the owner named in the annuity contract or the certificate holder in the case of a group annuity contract.

"Determinable elements" means elements that are derived from processes or methods that are guaranteed at issue and not subject to company discretion, but where the values or amounts cannot be determined until some point after the contract is issued. These elements include the premiums, credited interest rates (including any bonus), benefits, values, non-interest-based credits, charges, or elements of formulas used to determine any of these elements. These elements may be described as guaranteed but not determined at issue. An element is considered determinable if it was calculated from underlying determinable elements only, or from both determinable and guaranteed elements.

"Generic name" means a short title descriptive of the annuity contract for which application is made or an illustration is prepared, such as "single premium deferred annuity."

"Guaranteed elements" means the premiums, credited interest rates (including any bonus), benefits, values, non-interest-based credits, charges, or elements of formulas used to determine any of these elements, that are guaranteed and determined at issue. An element is considered guaranteed if all of the underlying elements that go into its calculation are guaranteed.

"Nonguaranteed elements" means the premiums, credited interest rates (including any bonus), benefits, values, non-interest-based credits, charges or elements of formulas used to determine any of these elements, that are subject to company discretion and are not guaranteed at issue. An element is considered nonguaranteed if any of the underlying nonguaranteed elements are used in its calculation.

"Structured settlement annuity" means a "qualified funding asset" as defined in Section 130(d) of the Internal Revenue Code or an annuity that would be a qualified funding asset under Section 130(d) but for the fact that it is not owned by an assignee under a qualified assignment.

191—15.64(507B) Standards for delivery of disclosure document and Buyer's Guide.

15.64(1) Delivery requirement. When an insurer or an insurance producer receives an application for an annuity contract, the insurer or insurance producer shall provide the applicant the disclosure document described in rule 191—15.65(507B) and the Buyer's Guide to Fixed Deferred Annuities, hereafter "the Buyer's Guide," in the current form prescribed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or in language approved by the commissioner of insurance.

15.64(2) Delivery methods. The documents required under this rule may be delivered as follows:

a. When an application for an annuity contract is taken in a face-to-face meeting with an insurance producer, the insurance producer shall provide the disclosure document and the Buyer's Guide at or before the time of application.

b. When an application for an annuity contract is taken by means other than a face-to-face meeting, the insurer shall send the applicant both the disclosure document and the Buyer's Guide no later than five business days after the completed application is received by the insurer.

c. When an application is received as a result of direct solicitation through the mail, the insurer may provide the Buyer's Guide and the disclosure document in the mailing which invites prospective applicants to apply for an annuity contract.

d. When an application is received via the Internet, the insurer may comply with this rule by taking reasonable steps to make the Buyer's Guide and disclosure document available for viewing and printing on the insurer's Web site.

15.64(3) A solicitation for an annuity contract which occurs other than in a face-to-face meeting shall include a statement that the proposed applicant may contact the Iowa insurance division for a free annuity Buyer's Guide. In lieu of the foregoing statement, an insurer may include a statement that the prospective applicant may contact the insurer for a free annuity Buyer's Guide.

15.64(4) When the Buyer's Guide and disclosure document are not provided at or before the time of application, a free-look period of no less than 15 days shall be provided for the applicant to return the annuity contract without penalty. This free look shall run concurrently with any other free look provided under the state law or rule.

191—15.65(507B) Content of disclosure documents. Insurers shall define terms used in the disclosure statement in language that facilitates understanding by a typical individual within the segment of the public to which the disclosure statement is directed. At a minimum, the following information shall be included in the disclosure document:

15.65(1) The generic name of the contract, the company product name, if different, and form number and the fact that it is an annuity;

15.65(2) The insurer's name and address;

15.65(3) A description of the contract and its benefits, emphasizing its long-term nature, including examples where appropriate, including but not limited to:

a. The guaranteed, nonguaranteed and determinable elements of the contract, and the limitations of those elements, if any, and an explanation of how the elements and limitations operate;

b. An explanation of the initial crediting rate, specifying any bonus or introductory portion, the duration of the rate and the fact that rates may change from time to time and are not guaranteed;

c. Periodic income options both on a guaranteed and nonguaranteed basis;

d. Any value reductions caused by withdrawals from or surrender of the contract;

e. How values in the contract can be accessed;

f. The death benefit, if available, and how it will be calculated;

g. A summary of the federal tax status of the contract and any penalties applicable on withdrawal of values from the contract; and

h. Impact of any rider, such as a long-term care rider;

15.65(4) Specific dollar amount or percentage charges and fees, listed with an explanation of how they apply; and

15.65(5) Information about the current guaranteed rate for new contracts that contains a clear notice that the rate is subject to change.

191—15.66(507B) Report to contract owners. For annuities in the payout period with changes in nonguaranteed elements and for the accumulation period of a deferred annuity, the insurer shall provide each contract owner with a report, at least annually, on the status of the contract that contains at least the following information:

1. The beginning and ending date of the current report period;
2. The accumulation and cash surrender value, if any, at the end of the previous report period and at the end of the current report period;
3. The total amounts, if any, that have been credited, charged to the contract value or paid during the current report period; and
4. The amount of outstanding loans, if any, as of the end of the current report period.

191—15.67(507B) Severability. If any provision of these rules or their application to any person or circumstance is for any reason held to be invalid by any court of law, the remainder of the rule and its application to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected.

DIVISION V
SUITABILITY IN ANNUITY TRANSACTIONS

191—15.68(507B) Purpose. The purpose of these rules is to set forth standards and procedures for recommendations to consumers that result in transactions involving annuity products so that the insurance needs and financial objectives of consumers at the times of the transactions are appropriately addressed. The rules in this division apply to all annuities not exempted under rule 15.69(507B) that are issued on or after January 1, 2007.

191—15.69(507B) Applicability and scope.

15.69(1) These rules shall apply to any recommendation to purchase or exchange an annuity made to a consumer by an insurance producer, or by an insurer where no producer is involved, that results in the purchase or exchange recommended.

15.69(2) Unless otherwise specifically included, this rule shall not apply to recommendations involving:

a. Direct-response solicitations where there is no recommendation based on information collected from the consumer.

b. Contracts used to fund the following:

(1) An employee pension or welfare benefit plan that is covered by the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act (ERISA);

(2) A plan described by Section 401(a), 401(k), 403(b), 408(k) or 408(p) of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) if established or maintained by an employer;

(3) A government or church plan defined in Section 414 of the IRC, a government or church welfare benefit plan, or a deferred compensation plan of a state or local government or tax-exempt organization under Section 457 of the IRC;

(4) A nonqualified deferred compensation arrangement established or maintained by an employer or plan sponsor;

(5) Settlements or assumptions of liabilities associated with personal injury litigation or any dispute or claim resolution process; or

(6) Formal prepaid funeral contracts.

191—15.70(507B) Definitions. For purposes of this division:

"Annuity" means a fixed annuity or variable annuity that is individually solicited, whether the product is classified as an individual or group annuity.

"Insurance producer" means a person required to be licensed under the laws of this state to sell, solicit or negotiate insurance, including annuities.

"Insurer" means a company required to be licensed under the laws of this state to provide insurance products, including annuities.

"Recommendation" means advice provided by an insurance producer, or an insurer where no producer is involved, to an individual consumer that results in a purchase or exchange of an annuity in accordance with that advice.

191—15.71(507B) Duties of insurers and of insurance producers.

15.71(1) In recommending to a consumer the purchase of an annuity or the exchange of an annuity that results in another insurance transaction or series of insurance transactions, the insurance producer, or the insurer where no producer is involved, shall have reasonable grounds for believing that the recommendation is suitable for the consumer on the basis of the facts disclosed by the consumer as to the consumer's investments and other insurance products and as to the consumer's financial situation and needs.

15.71(2) Prior to the execution of a purchase or exchange of an annuity resulting from a recommendation, an insurance producer, or an insurer where no producer is involved, shall make reasonable efforts to obtain information concerning:

a. The consumer's financial status;

b. The consumer's tax status;

c. The consumer's investment objectives; and

d. Such other information used or considered to be reasonable by the insurance producer, or the insurer where no producer is involved, in making recommendations to the consumer.

15.71(3) An insurer or insurance producer's recommendation shall be reasonable under all the circumstances actually known to the insurer or insurance producer at the time of the recommendation. However, neither an insurance producer, nor an insurer where no producer is involved, shall have any obligation to a consumer under subrule 15.71(1) related to any recommendation if a consumer:

a. Refuses to provide relevant information requested by the insurer or insurance producer;

b. Decides to enter into an insurance transaction that is not based on a recommendation of the insurer or insurance producer; or

c. Fails to provide complete or accurate information.

15.71(4) Establishment and maintenance of a system of supervision.

a. An insurer either shall assure that a system to supervise recommendations that is reasonably designed to achieve compliance with this rule is established and maintained by complying with 15.71(4)*"c"* to *"e"* or shall establish and maintain such a system including, but not limited to:

(1) Maintaining written procedures; and

(2) Conducting periodic reviews of its records that are reasonably designed to assist in detecting and preventing violations of this rule.

b. A general agent and independent agency either shall adopt a system established by an insurer to supervise recommendations of its insurance producers that is reasonably designed to achieve compliance with this rule, or shall establish and maintain such a system including, but not limited to:

(1) Maintaining written procedures; and

(2) Conducting periodic reviews of records that are reasonably designed to assist in detecting and preventing violations of this rule.

c. An insurer may contract with a third party, including a general agent or independent agency, to establish and maintain a system of supervision as required by 15.71(4)*"a"* with respect to insurance producers under contract with or employed by the third party.

d. An insurer shall make reasonable inquiry to assure that the third party contracting under 15.71(4)*"c"* is performing the functions required under 15.71(4)*"a"* and shall take such action as is reasonable under the circumstances to enforce the contractual obligation to perform the functions. An insurer may comply with its obligation to make reasonable inquiry by doing all of the following:

(1) Annually obtain a certification from a third party senior manager who has responsibility for the delegated functions that the manager has a reasonable basis to represent, and does represent, that the third party is performing the required functions; and

(2) Based on reasonable selection criteria, periodically select third parties contracting under 15.71(4)*"c"* for a review to determine whether the third parties are performing the required functions. In conducting the review, the insurer shall perform those procedures that are reasonable under the circumstances.

e. An insurer that contracts with a third party pursuant to 15.71(4)*"c"* and that complies with the requirements to supervise in 15.71(4)*"d"* shall have fulfilled its responsibilities under 15.71(4)*"a."*

f. An insurer, general agent or independent agency is not required by 15.71(4)*"a"* or *"b"* to:

(1) Review, or provide for review of, all insurance producer solicited transactions; or

(2) Include in its system of supervision an insurance producer's recommendations to consumers of products other than the annuities offered by the insurer, general agent or independent agency.

g. A general agent or independent agency contracting with an insurer pursuant to 15.71(4)*"c"* shall promptly, when requested by the insurer pursuant to 15.71(4)*"d,"* give a certification as described in 15.71(4)*"d"* or give a clear statement that the general agent or independent agency is unable to meet the certification criteria.

h. No person may provide a certification under 15.71(4)*"d"*(1) unless:

(1) The person is a senior manager with responsibility for the delegated functions; and

(2) The person has a reasonable basis for making the certification.

15.71(5) Compliance with the National Association of Securities Dealers Conduct Rules pertaining to suitability shall satisfy the requirements under this rule for the recommendation of variable annuities. However, nothing in this subrule shall limit the insurance commissioner's ability to enforce the provisions of this rule.

191—15.72(507B) Mitigation of responsibility.

15.72(1) The commissioner may order:

a. An insurer to take reasonably appropriate corrective action for any consumer harmed by the insurer's, or by its insurance producer's, violation of the rules of this division;

b. An insurance producer to take reasonably appropriate corrective action for any consumer harmed by the insurance producer's violation of the rules of this division; and

c. A general agency or independent agency that employs or contracts with an insurance producer to sell or solicit the sale of annuities to consumers, to take reasonably appropriate corrective action for any consumer harmed by the insurance producer's violation of the rules of this division.

15.72(2) Any applicable penalty under Iowa Code chapter 507B for a violation of the rules in Division V of this chapter may be reduced or eliminated if corrective action for the consumer was taken promptly after a violation was discovered.

191—15.73(507B) Record keeping.

15.73(1) Insurers, general agents, independent agencies, and insurance producers shall maintain or be able to make available to the commissioner records of the information collected from the consumer and other information used in making the recommendations that were the basis for insurance transactions for ten years after the insurance transaction is completed by the insurer. An insurer is permitted, but shall not be required, to maintain documentation on behalf of an insurance producer.

15.73(2) Records required to be maintained by this rule may be maintained in paper, photographic, microprocess, magnetic, mechanical or electronic media or by any process that accurately reproduces the actual document.

191—15.74 to **15.79** Reserved.

DIVISION VI
INDEXED PRODUCTS TRAINING REQUIREMENT

191—15.80(507B,522B) Purpose. The purpose of the rules in this division is to require certain specific minimum training for insurance producers who wish to sell indexed annuities or indexed life insurance in Iowa. This additional training is necessary due to the complex nature of these indexed products and to ensure that insurance producers are able to determine whether an indexed product is suitable for a consumer and are able to adequately explain to a consumer how the indexed product works. The ultimate goal of these rules is to ensure that purchasers of indexed products understand basic features of the indexed products. The rules in this division apply to all indexed products sold on or after January 1, 2008.

191—15.81(507B,522B) Definitions. For the purpose of this division:

"CE credit" means one continuing education "credit" as defined in 191—Chapter 11.

"CE provider" means any individual or entity that is approved to offer continuing education courses in Iowa pursuant to 191—Chapter 11.

"Indexed products" means all fixed indexed life insurance and fixed indexed annuity products.

"Insurer" means an insurance company admitted to do business in Iowa which sells indexed products in Iowa.

"Producer" means a person required to obtain an insurance license under Iowa Code chapter 522B.

191—15.82(507B,522B) Special training required. A producer who wishes to sell indexed products in Iowa shall complete at least one four-credit indexed products training course, as described in this division, prior to providing any advice or making any sales presentation concerning an indexed product.

191—15.83(507B,522B) Conduct of training course.

15.83(1) The indexed products training shall include information on all topics listed in the most recent version of the indexed products training outline available at the division's Web site, www.iid.state.ia.us.

15.83(2) CE providers of indexed products training shall cover all topics listed in the indexed products training outline and, within the time allotted for the required topics, shall not present any marketing information or provide training on sales techniques or provide specific information about a particular insurer's products. Additional topics may be offered in conjunction with and in addition to the required outline.

15.83(3) The minimum length of the indexed products training must be sufficient to qualify for at least four CE credits, but may be longer.

15.83(4) To satisfy the requirements of subrules 15.83(1), 15.83(2) and 15.83(3), an indexed products training course shall be filed, approved and conducted according to the rules and guidelines applicable to insurance producer continuing education courses as set forth in 191—Chapter 11.

15.83(5) Indexed products training courses may be conducted and completed by classroom or self-study methods according to the rules in 191—Chapter 11.

15.83(6) CE providers of indexed products training shall comply with the reporting requirements as set forth in 191—Chapter 11.

15.83(7) CE providers of indexed products training shall issue certificates of completion according to the rules in 191—Chapter 11.

15.83(8) A producer may use the CE credits completed under the indexed products training requirement to meet the producer's continuing education requirement under 191—Chapter 11.

191—15.84(507B,522B) Insurer duties.

15.84(1) Each insurer shall establish a system to verify which of its appointed insurance producers have completed one training course on indexed products as required in this division.

15.84(2) An insurer shall verify that a producer has completed the required indexed products training before allowing the producer to sell an indexed product for that insurer.

15.84(3) For insurance producers under contract with or employed by a broker-dealer, general agent or independent agency, an insurer may enter into a contract with the broker-dealer, general agent or independent agency to establish and maintain a system of verification as required by subrule 15.84(1) with respect to those insurance producers. In such circumstances, the insurer shall make reasonable inquiry to ensure that the broker-dealer, general agent or independent agency is performing the functions required under subrules 15.84(1) and 15.84(2).

191—15.85(507B,522B) Verification of training. Insurers, producers and third-party contractors may verify a producer's completion of the indexed products training by accessing the division's Web site at www.iid.state.ia.us.

191—15.86(507B,522B) Penalties.

15.86(1) Insurers and third-party contractors that violate the rules of this division are subject to penalty under Iowa Code chapter 507B.

15.86(2) Producers who violate the rules of this division are subject to penalty under Iowa Code chapters 507B and 522B.

15.86(3) Continuing education providers that fail to follow the requirements of the rules of this division and the conduct requirements of 191—Chapter 11 are subject to penalty under 191—Chapter 11 and Iowa Code chapters 507B and 522B.

191—15.87(507B,522B) Compliance date.

15.87(1) A producer who provides advice or makes a sales presentation regarding an indexed product on or after January 1, 2008, shall have completed the indexed products training required by this division.

15.87(2) An Iowa-licensed insurer shall verify that, prior to the sale of any indexed products on or after January 1, 2008, any producer appointed by the insurer has completed the indexed products training required by this division.

Appendix I
LIFE INSURANCE COST AND BENEFIT DISCLOSURE

Definitions.

"Annual premium" for a basic policy or rider, for which the company reserves the right to change the premium, shall be the maximum annual premium.

"Cash dividend" means dividends which can be applied toward payment of gross premiums which comply with the illustrated scale.

"Equivalent level annual dividend" is calculated by applying the following steps:

1. Accumulate the annual cash dividends at 5 percent interest compounded annually to the end of the tenth and twentieth policy years.
2. Divide each accumulation of paragraph "1" by an interest factor that converts it into one equivalent level annual amount that, if paid at the beginning of each year, would accrue to the values in paragraph "1" over the respective periods stipulated in paragraph "1." If the period is 10 years, the factor is 13.207 and if the period is 20 years, the factor is 34.719.
3. Divide the results of paragraph "2" by the number of thousands of the equivalent level death benefit to arrive at the equivalent level annual dividend.

"Equivalent level death benefit" of a policy or term life insurance rider is an amount calculated as follows:

1. Accumulate the guaranteed amount payable upon death, regardless of the cause of death other than suicide, or other specifically enumerated exclusions, at the beginning of each policy year for 10 and 20 years at 5 percent interest compounded annually to the end of the tenth and twentieth policy years respectively.
2. Divide each accumulation of paragraph "1" by an interest factor that converts it into one equivalent level annual amount that, if paid at the beginning of each year, would accrue to the value in paragraph "1" over the respective periods stipulated in paragraph "1." If the period is 10 years, the factor is 13.207 and if the period is 20 years, the factor is 34.719.

"Generic name" means a short title which is descriptive of the premium and benefit patterns of a policy or a rider.

"Life insurance net payment cost index." The life insurance net payment cost index is calculated in the same manner as the comparable life insurance cost index except that the cash surrender value and any terminal dividend are set at zero.

"Life insurance surrender cost index." The life insurance surrender cost index is calculated by applying the following steps:

1. Determine the guaranteed cash surrender value, if any, available at the end of the tenth and twentieth policy years.
2. For participating policies, add the terminal dividend payable upon surrender, if any, to the accumulation of the annual cash dividends at 5 percent interest compounded annually to the end of the period selected and add this sum to the amount determined in subparagraph "1."
3. Divide the result of subparagraph "2" (subparagraph "1" for guaranteed-cost policies) by an interest factor that converts it into an equivalent level annual amount that, if paid at the beginning of each year, would accrue to the value in subparagraph "2" (subparagraph "1" for guaranteed-cost policies) over the respective periods stipulated in subparagraph "1." If the period is 10 years, the factor is 13.207 and if the period is 20 years, the factor is 34.719.
4. Determine the equivalent level premium by accumulating each annual premium payable for the basic policy or rider at 5 percent interest compounded annually to the end of the period stipulated in subparagraph "1" and dividing the result by the respective factors stated in subparagraph "3" (this amount is the annual premium payable for a level premium plan).
5. Subtract the result of subparagraph "3" from subparagraph "4."
6. Divide the result of subparagraph "5" by the number of thousands of the equivalent level death benefit to arrive at the life insurance surrender cost index.

"Policy summary," for the purposes of these rules, shall mean a written statement describing the elements of the policy including but not limited to:

1. A prominently placed title as follows: STATEMENT OF POLICY COST AND BENEFIT INFORMATION.

2. The name and address of the insurance producer or, if no producer is involved, a statement of the procedure to be followed in order to receive responses to inquiries regarding the policy summary.

3. The full name and home office or administrative office address of the company in which the life insurance policy is to be or has been written.

4. The generic name of the basic policy and each rider.

5. The following amounts, where applicable, for the first five policy years and representative policy years thereafter sufficient to clearly illustrate the premium and benefit patterns including, but not necessarily limited to, the years for which life insurance cost indexes are displayed and at least one age from 60 through 65 or maturity, whichever is earlier:

(a) The annual premium for the basic policy.

(b) The annual premium for each optional rider.

(c) Guaranteed amount payable upon death, at the beginning of the policy year regardless of the cause of death other than suicide and other specifically enumerated exclusions, which is provided by the basic policy and each optional rider, with benefits provided under the basic policy and each rider shown separately.

(d) Total guaranteed cash surrender values at the end of the year with values shown separately for the basic policy and each rider.

(e) Cash dividends payable at the end of the year with values shown separately for the basic policy and each rider. (Dividends need not be displayed beyond the twentieth policy year.)

(f) Guaranteed endowment amounts payable under the policy which are not included under guaranteed cash surrender values above.

6. The effective policy loan annual percentage interest rate, if the policy contains this provision, specifying whether this rate is applied in advance or in arrears. If the policy loan interest rate is variable, the policy summary includes the maximum annual percentage rate.

7. Life insurance cost indexes for 10 and 20 years but in no case beyond the premium paying period. Separate indexes are displayed for the basic policy and for each optional term life insurance rider. Such indexes need not be included for optional riders which are limited to benefits such as accidental death benefits, disability waiver of premium, preliminary term life insurance coverage of less than 12 months and guaranteed insurability benefits nor for basic policies or optional riders covering more than one life.

8. The equivalent level annual dividend, in the case of participating policies and participating optional term life insurance riders, under the same circumstances and for the same durations at which life insurance cost indexes are displayed.

9. A policy summary which includes dividends shall also include a statement that dividends are based on the company's illustrated scale and are not guaranteed and a statement in close proximity to the equivalent level annual dividend as follows: An explanation of the intended use of the equivalent level annual dividend is included in the life insurance buyer's guide.

10. A statement in close proximity to the life insurance cost indexes as follows: An explanation of the intended use of these indexes is provided in the life insurance buyer's guide.

11. The date on which the policy summary is prepared.

The policy summary must consist of a separate document. All information required to be disclosed must be set out in such a manner as not to minimize or render any portion thereof obscure. Any amounts which remain level for two or more years of the policy may be represented by a single number if it is clearly indicated what amounts are applicable for each policy year. Amounts in paragraph "5" of this definition shall be listed in total, not a per-thousand nor a per-unit basis. If more than one insured is covered under one policy or rider, guaranteed death benefits shall be displayed separately for each insured or for each class of insured if death benefits do not differ within the class. Zero amounts shall be displayed as zero and shall not be displayed as a blank space.

Appendix II
HIV ANTIBODY TEST
INFORMATION FORM FOR INSURANCE APPLICANT

AIDS

Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) is a life-threatening disorder of the immune system, caused by a virus, HIV. The virus is transmitted by sexual contact with an infected person, from an infected mother to her newborn infant, or by exposure to infected blood (as in needle sharing during IV drug use). Persons at high risk of contracting AIDS include males who have had sexual contact with another man, intravenous drug users, hemophiliacs, and persons who have had sexual contact with any of these persons. AIDS does not typically develop until a person has been infected with HIV for several years. A person may remain free of symptoms for years after becoming infected. Infected persons have a 25 percent to 50 percent chance of developing AIDS over the next ten years.

The HIV antibody test:

Before consenting to testing, please read the following important information:

1. Purpose. This test is being run to determine whether you may have been infected with HIV. If you are infected, you are probably not insurable. This test is not a test for AIDS; AIDS can only be diagnosed by medical evaluation.

2. Positive test results. If you test positive, you should seek medical follow-up with your personal physician. If your test is positive, you may be infected with HIV.

3. Accuracy. An HIV test will be considered positive only after confirmation by a laboratory procedure that the state health officer has determined to be highly accurate. Nonetheless, the HIV antibody test is not 100 percent accurate. Possible errors include:

a. False positives: This test gives a positive result, even though you are not infected. This happens rarely and is more common in persons who have not engaged in high-risk behavior. Retesting should be done to help confirm the validity of a positive test.

b. False negatives: The test gives a negative result, even though you are infected with HIV. This happens most commonly in recently infected persons; it takes at least 4 to 12 weeks for a positive test result to develop after a person is infected.

4. Side effects. A positive test result may cause you significant anxiety. A positive test may result in uninsurability for life, health, or disability insurance policies for which you may apply in the future. Although prohibited by law, discrimination in housing, employment, or public accommodations may result if your test results become known to others. A negative result may create a false sense of security.

5. Disclosure of results. A positive test result will be reported to you in one of the following ways. You may choose to have information about a positive test result communicated to you through your physician or through the alternative testing site. If you do not designate a physician or an alternative testing site to receive the information, the information about a positive test result will be reported to the Iowa Department of Public Health, and the Iowa Department of Public Health will contact you.

6. Confidentiality. Like all medical information, HIV test results are confidential. An insurer, insurance agent, or insurance-support organization is required to maintain the confidentiality of HIV test results. However, certain disclosures of your test results may occur, including those authorized by consent forms that you may have signed as part of your overall application. Your test results may be provided to the Medical Information Bureau, a national insurance data bank. Your insurance agent will provide you with additional written information about this subject at your request.

7. Prevention. Persons who have a history of high-risk behavior should change these behaviors to prevent getting or giving AIDS, regardless of whether they are tested. Specific important changes in behavior include safe sex practices (including condom use for sexual contact with someone other than a long-term monogamous partner) and not sharing needles.

8. Information. Further information about HIV testing and AIDS can be obtained by calling the national AIDS hotline at 1-800-342-2437.

INFORMED CONSENT

I hereby authorize the company and its designated medical facilities to draw samples of my blood or other bodily fluid for the purpose of laboratory testing to provide applicable medical information concerning my insurability. These tests may include but are not limited to tests for: cholesterol and related blood lipids; diabetes; liver or kidney disorders; infection by the Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (HIV) virus (if permitted by law); immune disorders; or the presence of medications, drugs, nicotine or other metabolites. The tests will be done by a medically accepted procedure which is extremely reliable.

If an HIV Antibody Screen is performed, it will be performed only by a certified laboratory and according to the following medical protocol:

1. An initial ELISA blood or other bodily fluid test will be done.

a. If the initial ELISA blood or other bodily fluid test is positive, it will be repeated.

b. If the initial ELISA blood or other bodily fluid test is negative, a negative finding will be reported to the company.

2. If the initial ELISA blood or other bodily fluid test is positive, it will be repeated.

a. If the second ELISA blood or other bodily fluid test is also positive, a Western Blot blood or other bodily fluid test will be performed to confirm the positive results of the two ELISA blood or other bodily fluid tests.

b. If the second ELISA blood or other bodily fluid test is negative, a third ELISA blood or other bodily fluid test will be performed. If the third ELISA blood or other bodily fluid test is positive, a Western Blot blood or other bodily fluid test will be performed to confirm the previous positive results. If the third blood or other bodily fluid test is negative, a negative result will be reported to the company.

3. Only if at least two ELISA blood or other bodily fluid tests and a Western Blot blood or other bodily fluid test are all positive will the result be reported as a positive. All other results will be reported as negative to the company.

Without a court order or written authorization from me, these results will be made known only to the company and its reinsurers (if involved in the underwriting process). The company will provide results of all tests to a physician of my choice. Positive test results to the HIV Antibody Screen will be disclosed only to my physician or an alternative testing site as I direct below. If I do not designate a physician or alternative testing site to receive the results, the company will provide results of a positive HIV test to the Iowa Department of Public Health. In addition, the company may make a brief report to MIB, Inc., in a manner described in the Pre-notice which I received as a part of the application process. The only information the company will report to MIB, Inc. is that positive results were obtained from a blood or other bodily fluid test. The company will not report what tests were performed or that the positive result was for HIV antibodies.

These organizations will be the only ones maintaining this information in any type of file except as required by law. Positive HIV Antibody Screen results are to be reported to: (elect one) □ the Alternative Testing Site or □ my physician; _____

(name and address of attending physician)

This authorization will be valid for 90 days from the date below.

Dated At: _____Day _____ Month _____, 19 _____

Witness _____ Proposed Insured: _____

Producer (Signature) (Signature)

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 505.16.

Appendix III
COMPLAINT RECORD

Column A	Column B		Column C	Column D	Column E	Column F	Column G	Column H
Company Identification Number	Function Code	Reason Code	Line Type	Company Disposition after Complaint Received	Date Received	Date Closed	Insurance Division Complaint	State of Origin
(Producer's Number)								

Explanation

A. Company Identification Number. As noted, this refers to the identification number of the complaint and shall also include the license number, name, or other means of identifying any licensee of the Insurance Division, such as a producer that may have been involved in the complaint.

B. Function Code. Complaints are to be classified by function(s) of the company involved. Separate classifications are to be maintained for underwriting, marketing and sales, claims, policyholder service and miscellaneous.
Reason Code. Complaints are also to be classified by the nature of the complaint. The following is the classification required for each function specified above.

1) Underwriting
   a) Premium and rating
   b) Refusal to insure
   c) Cancellation/renewal
   d) Delays
   e) Unfair discrimination
   f) Endorsement/rider
   g) Group conversion
   h) Medicare supplement violation
   i) Miscellaneous (not covered by above)
2) Marketing and Sales
   a) General advertising
   b) Misrepresentation
   c) Producer handling
   d) Replacement
   e) Delays
   f) Miscellaneous (not covered by above)
3) Claims
   a) Post claim underwriting
   b) Delays
   c) Unsatisfactory settlement/offer
   d) Coordination of benefits
   e) Cost containment
   f) Denial of claim
   g) Miscellaneous (not covered by above)
4) Policyholder service
   a) Premium notice/billing
   b) Cash value
   c) Delays/no response
   d) Premium refund
   e) Coverage question
   f) Miscellaneous (not covered by above)

5) Miscellaneous

C. Line Type. Complaints are to be classified according to the line of insurance involved as follows:
1) Automobile
2) Fire
3) Homeowners-Farmowners
4) Crop
5) Life and Annuity
6) Accident and Health
7) Miscellaneous (not covered by above)

D. Company Disposition After Receipt. The complaint record shall note the disposition of the complaint.
The following examples illustrate the type of information called for, but are not intended to be required language nor to exhaust the possibilities:
1. Policy issued/restored.
2. Refund.
3. Claim settled.
4. Delay resolved.
5. Question of fact.
6. Contract provision/legal issue.
7. No jurisdiction.

E. Date Received. This refers to the date the complaint was received.

F. Date Closed. This refers to the date on which the complaint was disposed of whether by one action or a series of actions as may be present in connection with some complaints.

G. Insurance Department Complaint. Complaints are to be classified so as to indicate if the com plaint was from an insurance department.

H. State of Origin. The complaint record should note the state from which the complaint originated. Ordinarily this will be the state of residence of the complainant.

Appendix IV
DISCLOSURE FORM FOR SMALL FACE AMOUNT LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES

Important Information About Your Policy

The premiums you'll pay for your policy may be more than the amount of your coverage (the face amount). You can find both the face amount and the annual premium in your policy. Look for the page labeled [use the label the company uses for that information, such as "Statement of Policy Cost and Benefit Information"].

- Usually, you can figure out how many years it will take until the premiums paid will be greater than the face amount. For an estimate, divide the face amount by the annual premium. Several factors may affect how many years this might take for *your* policy. These include not paying premiums when due, taking out a policy loan, surrendering your policy for cash, policy riders, payment of dividends, if applicable, and changes in the face amount.
- Many factors will affect how much your life insurance costs. Some are your age and health, the face amount of the policy, and the cost of a policy rider. You may be able to pay less for your insurance if you answer health questions. You may also pay less if you pay your premiums less often.
- Ask your insurance agent or your insurance company if you have any questions about your premiums, your coverage, or anything else about your policy.

If You Change Your Mind . . .

- You can get a full refund of premiums you've paid if you return your policy and cancel your coverage. You *must* do this within the number of days stated on your policy's front page. To return the policy for a full refund, send it back to the agent or the company.
- If you stop paying premiums or cancel your policy *after* the time that a full refund is available, you have specific rights. Ask your insurance agent or your insurance company about your rights.

Contact Information

If you have questions about your insurance policy, ask your agent or your company. If your agent isn't available, contact your insurance company at [provide telephone number (including toll-free number if available), address and Web site (if available)].

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 507B and 522B.

[Filed 8/1/63, amended 11/21/63, 11/16/65, 1/13/71, 10/11/72, 7/3/75]
[Filed 12/1/75, Notice 10/6/75—published 12/15/75, effective 1/20/76]
[Filed 2/17/76, Notice 12/15/75—published 3/8/76, effective 4/13/76]
[Filed 4/26/76, Notice 3/22/76—published 5/3/76, effective 6/9/76]
[Filed 9/14/76, Notice 6/14/76—published 10/6/76, effective 7/1/77]
[Filed 1/7/77, Notice 10/20/76—published 1/26/77, effective 3/2/77]
[Filed emergency 12/12/77—published 12/28/77, effective 1/1/78]
[Filed 12/21/78, Notice 10/4/78—published 1/10/79, effective 2/15/79][1]
[Filed 2/1/80, Notice 12/12/79—published 2/20/80, effective 3/26/80]
[Filed 11/5/81, Notice 9/2/81—published 11/25/81, effective 12/31/81][2]
[Filed emergency 2/26/82—published 3/17/82, effective 3/11/82]
[Filed 5/7/82, Notice 3/17/82—published 5/26/82, effective 7/1/82]
[Filed 4/3/85, Notice 2/27/85—published 4/24/85, effective 5/29/85]
[Filed emergency 8/7/86—published 8/27/86, effective 8/15/86]
[Editorially transferred from [510] to [191], IAC Supp. 10/22/86; see IAB 7/30/86]
[Filed 1/23/87, Notice 11/5/86—published 2/11/87, effective 3/18/87]
[Filed 10/2/87, Notice 8/26/87—published 10/21/87, effective 11/25/87]
[Filed emergency 6/24/88—published 7/13/88, effective 7/1/88]
[Filed 7/8/88, Notice 3/9/88—published 7/27/88, effective 9/1/88]
[Filed 7/8/88, Notice 5/18/88—published 7/27/88, effective 11/1/88][◊]
[Filed 12/9/88, Notice 9/21/88—published 12/28/88, effective 2/1/89]
[Filed 8/16/90, Notice 5/16/90—published 9/5/90, effective 10/10/90]
[Filed 11/6/92, Notice 8/5/92—published 11/25/92, effective 2/1/93]

[Filed 4/23/93, Notice 3/3/93—published 5/12/93, effective 6/16/93]
[Filed 12/26/96, Notice 11/6/96—published 1/15/97, effective 2/19/97]
[Filed 3/5/99, Notice 11/4/98—published 3/24/99, effective 4/28/99]
[Filed 11/24/99, Notice 6/16/99—published 12/15/99, effective 7/1/00]
[Filed 1/4/02, Notice 10/17/01—published 1/23/02, effective 2/27/02]
[Filed 7/3/03, Notice 4/2/03—published 7/23/03, effective 8/27/03][3]
[Filed emergency 4/7/04—published 4/28/04, effective 4/7/04]
[Filed 12/15/04, Notice 10/27/04—published 1/5/05, effective 2/9/05]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 11/2/06, Notice 9/27/06—published 11/22/06, effective 12/27/06]
[Filed 3/9/07, Notice 12/20/06—published 3/28/07, effective 5/2/07]
[Filed 10/30/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

◊ Two or more ARCs

1 The Administrative Rules Review Committee at their February 13, 1979, meeting delayed the effective date of rules 15.90 to 15.93 seventy days.

2 Effective date (12/31/81) of rules 15.9 and 15.31 delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee.

3 At its meeting held August 13, 2003, the Administrative Rules Review Committee voted to delay the effective date of 15.43(10) until adjournment of the 2004 Session of the General Assembly.

CHAPTER 39
LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

DIVISION I

191—39.1(514G) Purpose. The purpose of this chapter is to implement Iowa Code chapter 514G, to promote the availability of long-term care insurance coverage, to protect applicants for long-term care insurance, as defined, from unfair or deceptive sales or enrollment practices, to facilitate public understanding and comparison of long-term care insurance coverages, and to facilitate flexibility and innovation in the development of long-term care insurance.

191—39.2(514G) Authority. This chapter is issued pursuant to the authority vested in the commissioner under Iowa Code section 514G.7 in accordance with the procedures set forth in Iowa Code chapter 17A.

191—39.3(514G) Applicability and scope. Except as otherwise specifically provided, this chapter applies to all long-term care insurance policies and long-term care coverage arrangements delivered or issued for delivery in this state on or after the effective date hereof, by insurers, fraternal benefit societies, nonprofit health, hospital and medical service corporations, prepaid health plans, health maintenance organizations and all similar organizations.

191—39.4(514G) Definitions. For the purpose of these rules, the terms *"Group long-term care insurance," "Commissioner," "Applicant," "Policy," "Preexisting condition"* and *"Certificate"* shall have the meanings set forth in Iowa Code chapter 514G, "Long-Term Care Insurance Act."

"Long-term care insurance" means an insurance policy, insurance contract, insurance certificate, or rider, which is advertised, marketed, offered, or designed to provide coverage for not less than 12 consecutive months for each covered person on an expense-incurred, indemnity, prepaid, or other basis; for one or more necessary or medically necessary diagnostic, preventive, therapeutic, rehabilitative, maintenance, or personal care service provided in a setting other than an acute care unit of a hospital. This definition also encompasses group and individual annuities and life insurance policies or riders that provide directly for or supplement long-term care insurance as well as a policy or rider providing for payment of benefits based upon cognitive impairment or the loss of functional capacity.

Long-term care insurance may be issued by insurers, fraternal benefit societies, nonprofit health, hospital, and medical service corporations, prepaid health plans, health maintenance organizations or any similar organizations to the extent they are otherwise authorized to issue life or health insurance.

Long-term care insurance shall not include any insurance policy which is offered primarily to provide basic Medicare Supplement coverage, basic hospital expense coverage, basic medical-surgical expense coverage, disability income or related asset-protection coverage, or accident-only coverage, specific disease or specified accident coverage, or limited benefit health coverage. The definition does not include life insurance policies which accelerate the death benefit specifically for one or more of the qualifying events of terminal illness, medical conditions requiring extraordinary medical intervention, or permanent institutional confinement, and which provide the option of a lump-sum payment for those benefits and in which neither the benefits nor eligibility for those benefits is conditional upon the receipt of long-term care. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, any product advertised, marketed, or offered as long-term care insurance shall be subject to the provisions of 191—Chapter 39.

"Long-term care coverage arrangement" is a promise that long-term care will be delivered to a person upon need and the meeting of certain contractual requirements. The arrangement is offered to the general public or a sector of the general public at a cost determined by the use of sound actuarial principles based upon the probability of use. This definition does not include self-insurance.

"Qualified long-term care insurance contract" or *"federally tax-qualified long-term care insurance contract"* means an individual or group insurance contract that meets the requirements of Section 7702B(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as follows:

1. The only insurance protection provided under the contract is coverage of qualified long-term care services. A contract shall not fail to satisfy the requirements of this paragraph by reason of payments

being made on a per diem or other periodic basis without regard to the expenses incurred during the period to which the payments relate;

2. The contract does not pay or reimburse expenses incurred for services or items to the extent that the expenses are reimbursable under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act or would be so reimbursable but for the application of a deductible or coinsurance amount. The requirements of this paragraph do not apply to expenses that are reimbursable under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act only as a secondary payor. A contract shall not fail to satisfy the requirements of this paragraph by reason of payments being made on a per diem or other periodic basis without regard to the expenses incurred during the period to which the payments relate;

3. The contract is guaranteed renewable, within the meaning of Section 7702B(b)(1)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;

4. The contract does not provide for a cash surrender value or other money that can be paid, assigned, pledged as collateral for a loan, or borrowed;

5. All refunds of premiums, and all policyholder dividends or similar amounts, under the contract are to be applied as a reduction in future premiums or to increase future benefits, except that a refund on the event of death of the insured or a complete surrender or cancellation of the contract cannot exceed the aggregate premiums paid under the contract; and

6. The contract meets the consumer protection provisions set forth in Section 7702B(g) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"Qualified long-term care insurance contract" or "federally tax-qualified long-term care insurance contract" also means the portion of a life insurance contract that provides long-term care insurance coverage by rider or as part of the contract and that satisfies the requirements of Sections 7702B(b) and (e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

191—39.5(514G) Policy definitions. No long-term care insurance policy delivered or issued for delivery in this state shall use the terms set forth below, unless the terms are defined in the policy and the definitions satisfy the following requirements:

39.5(1) *"Medicare"* shall be defined as "The Health Insurance for the Aged Act, Title XVIII of the Social Security Amendments of 1965 as Then Constituted or Later Amended," or "Title I, Part I of Public Law 89-97, as Enacted by the Eighty-ninth Congress of the United States of America and popularly known as the Health Insurance for the Aged Act, as then constituted and any later amendments or substitutes thereof," or words of similar import.

39.5(2) *"Mental or nervous disorder"* shall not be defined to include more than neurosis, psychoneurosis, psychopathy, psychosis, or mental or emotional disease or disorder.

39.5(3) *Nursing care.*

a. *"Skilled nursing care"* shall not be defined more restrictively than one or more professional services performed for the benefit of the insured on a daily basis, by or under the supervision of a registered nurse, prescribed by a physician, appropriate and consistent with the diagnosis and conditions requiring care.

b. *"Intermediate nursing care"* shall not be defined more restrictively than care which meets all of the above when professional nursing services are delivered on a regular basis but less often than daily.

c. *"Custodial nursing care"* shall not be defined more restrictively than that level of care required to assist an individual in activities of daily living when, due to age complicated by sickness or injury, such care is required. This level of care can be performed by persons without professional skills or training.

39.5(4) *"Nursing facility"* shall be defined in relation to its status, facilities, and available services.

a. A definition of such home or facility shall not be more restrictive than one requiring that it:

(1) Be operated pursuant to law; be appropriately licensed or certified;

(2) Be primarily engaged in providing, in addition to room and board accommodations, skilled or intermediate nursing care under the supervision of a duly licensed physician;

(3) Provide nursing service by or under the supervision of a registered nurse (R.N.); and

(4) Maintain a daily medical record of each patient.

b. The definition of such home or facility may provide that the term shall not include:

(1) Any home, facility or part thereof used primarily for rest;

(2) A home or facility for the aged or for the care of drug addicts or alcoholics; or

(3) A home or facility primarily used for the care and treatment of mental diseases, or disorders, or custodial or educational care.

39.5(5) *"Acute condition"* means that the individual is medically unstable. Such an individual requires frequent monitoring by medical professionals, such as physicians and registered nurses, in order to maintain the individual's health status.

39.5(6) *"Home health care services"* means medical and nonmedical services, provided to ill, disabled or infirm persons in their residences. Such services may include homemaker services, assistance with activities of daily living and respite care services.

39.5(7) *"Activities of daily living"* means at least bathing, continence, dressing, eating, toileting and transferring.

39.5(8) *"Adult day care"* means a program for six or more individuals of social and health-related services provided during the day in a community group setting for the purpose of supporting frail, impaired elderly or other disabled adults who can benefit from care in a group setting outside the home.

39.5(9) *"Bathing"* means washing oneself by sponge bath or in either a tub or shower, including the task of getting into or out of the tub or shower.

39.5(10) *"Cognitive impairment"* means a deficiency in a person's short- or long-term memory, orientation as to person, place and time, deductive or abstract reasoning, or judgment as it relates to safety awareness.

39.5(11) *"Continence"* means the ability to maintain control of bowel and bladder function or, when unable to maintain control of bowel or bladder function, the ability to perform associated personal hygiene (including caring for catheter or colostomy bag).

39.5(12) *"Dressing"* means putting on and taking off all items of clothing and any necessary braces, fasteners or artificial limbs.

39.5(13) *"Eating"* means feeding oneself by getting food into the body from a receptacle (such as a plate, cup or table) or by a feeding tube or intravenously.

39.5(14) *"Exceptional increase"* means only those increases filed by an insurer as exceptional for which the commissioner determines that the need for the premium rate increase is justified due to changes in laws or regulations applicable to long-term care coverage in this state or due to increased and unexpected utilization that affects the majority of insurers of similar products. Except as provided in rule 191—39.28(514G), exceptional increases are subject to the same requirements as other premium rate schedule increases.

The commissioner may request a review by an independent actuary or a professional actuarial body of the basis for a request that an increase be considered an exceptional increase. The commissioner, in determining that the necessary basis for an exceptional increase exists, shall also determine any potential offsets to higher claims costs.

39.5(15) *"Hands-on assistance"* means physical assistance (minimal, moderate or maximal) without which the individual would not be able to perform the activities of daily living.

39.5(16) *"Incidental,"* as used in subrule 39.28(10), means that the value of the long-term care benefits provided is less than 10 percent of the total value of the benefits provided over the life of the policy. These values shall be measured as of the date of issue.

39.5(17) *"Personal care"* means the provision of hands-on services to assist an individual with activities of daily living.

39.5(18) *"Qualified actuary"* means a member in good standing of the American Academy of Actuaries.

39.5(19) *"Similar policy forms"* means all of the long-term care insurance policies and certificates issued by an insurer in the same long-term care benefit classification as the policy form being considered. Certificates of groups that meet the definition in Iowa Code section 514G.4(4) are not considered similar to certificates or policies otherwise issued as long-term care insurance, but are similar to other comparable certificates with the same long-term care benefit classifications. For purposes of determining similar

policy forms, long-term care benefit classifications are defined as follows: institutional long-term care benefits only, noninstitutional long-term care benefits only, or comprehensive long-term care benefits.

39.5(20) *"Toileting"* means getting to and from the toilet, getting on and off the toilet, and performing associated personal hygiene.

39.5(21) *"Transferring"* means moving into or out of a bed, chair or wheelchair.

191—39.6(514G) Policy practices and provisions.

39.6(1) *Renewability.* The terms *"guaranteed renewable"* and *"noncancellable"* shall not be used in any individual long-term care insurance policy without further explanatory language in accordance with the disclosure requirements of this chapter. No such policy issued to an individual shall contain renewal provisions other than "guaranteed renewable" or "noncancellable."

a. The term *"guaranteed renewable"* may be used only when the insured has the right to continue the long-term care insurance in force by the timely payment of premiums and when the insurer has no unilateral right to make any change in any provision of the policy or rider while the insurance is in force and cannot decline to renew. Rates may be revised by the insurer on a class basis.

b. The term *"noncancellable"* may be used only when the insured has the right to continue the long-term care insurance in force by the timely payment of premiums during which period the insurer has no right to unilaterally make any change in any provision of the insurance or in the premium rate.

c. Notwithstanding the provisions in 191—subrule 36.5(4), long-term care insurance policies may contain a return of premium or cash value benefit so long as:

(1) The return of premium or cash value benefit is not reduced by an amount greater than the aggregate of any claims paid under the policy; and

(2) The insurer demonstrates in its filings that the reserve basis for the policies is adequate.

Any advertisement or sales presentation of a long-term care insurance policy with a return of premium or cash value benefit provision shall include a side-by-side comparison of premiums for the same policy with and without the return of premium or cash value benefit provision.

d. The term "level premium" may be used only when the insurer does not have the right to change the premium.

e. In addition to the other requirements of this subrule, a qualified long-term care insurance contract shall be guaranteed renewable, within the meaning of Section 7702B(b)(1)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

39.6(2) *Limitations and exclusions.*

a. No policy may be delivered or issued for delivery in this state as long-term care insurance if such policy limits or excludes coverage by type of illness, treatment, medical condition or accident, except as follows:

(1) Preexisting conditions or disease;

(2) Mental or nervous disorders (however, this shall not permit exclusion or limitation of benefits on the basis of Alzheimer's disease or similar forms of irreversible dementia nor limit coverage for Alzheimer's disease to the skilled or intermediate level of care);

(3) Alcoholism and drug addiction;

(4) Illness, treatment or medical condition arising out of:

1. War or act of war (whether declared or undeclared);
2. Participation in a felony, riot or insurrection;
3. Service in the armed forces or units auxiliary thereto;
4. Attempted suicide (sane or insane) or intentional self-inflicted injury;
5. Aviation (this exclusion applies only to non-fare-paying passengers).

(5) Treatment provided in a government facility (unless otherwise required by law), services for which benefits are available under Medicare or other governmental program (except Medicaid), any state or federal workers' compensation, employer's liability or occupational disease law, or any motor vehicle no-fault law, services provided by a member of the covered person's immediate family and services for which no charge is normally made in the absence of insurance;

(6) Expenses for services or items available or paid under another long-term care insurance or health insurance policy;

(7) In the case of a qualified long-term care insurance contract, expenses for services or items to the extent that the expenses are reimbursable under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act or would be so reimbursable but for the application of a deductible or coinsurance amount.

Paragraph *"a"* is not intended to prohibit exclusions and limitations by type of provider or territorial limitations.

b. Unless otherwise provided in the policy or certificate, a preexisting condition, regardless of whether it is disclosed on the application, need not be covered until the waiting period described in Iowa Code section 514G.7(3)*"b"* expires. No long-term care insurance policy or certificate may exclude or use waivers or riders of any kind to exclude, limit or reduce coverage or benefits for specifically named or described preexisting diseases or physical conditions beyond the waiting period described in Iowa Code section 514G.7(3)*"b."*

c. No long-term care insurance policy may be delivered or issued for delivery in this state if the policy conditions eligibility for any benefits other than waiver of premium, postconfinement, postacute care or recuperative benefits on a prior institutionalization requirement.

39.6(3) *Extension of benefits.* Termination of long-term care insurance shall be without prejudice to any benefits payable for institutionalization if such institutionalization began while the long-term care insurance was in force and continues without interruption after termination. Such extension of benefits beyond the period the long-term care insurance was in force may be limited to the duration of the benefit period, if any, or to payment of the maximum benefits and may be subject to any policy waiting period, and all other applicable provisions of the policy.

39.6(4) *Continuation or conversion.*

a. Group long-term care insurance issued in this state on or after January 1, 1992, shall provide covered individuals with a basis for continuation or conversion of coverage.

b. For the purposes of this rule, *"a basis for continuation of coverage"* means a policy provision which maintains coverage under the existing group policy when such coverage would otherwise terminate and which is subject only to the continued timely payment of premium when due. Group policies which restrict provision of benefits and services to, or contain incentives to use, certain providers or facilities may provide continuation benefits which are substantially equivalent to the benefits of the existing group policy. The commissioner shall make a determination as to the substantial equivalency of benefits, and in doing so, shall take into consideration the differences between managed care and nonmanaged care plans including, but not limited to, provider system arrangements, service availability, benefit levels and administrative complexity.

c. For the purposes of this rule, *"a basis for conversion of coverage"* means a policy provision that an individual whose coverage under the group policy would otherwise terminate or has been terminated for any reason, including discontinuance of the group policy in its entirety or with respect to an insured class, and who has been continuously insured under the group policy (and any group policy which it replaced), for at least six months immediately prior to termination, shall be entitled to the issuance of a converted policy by the insurer under whose group policy the individual is covered, without evidence of insurability.

d. For the purposes of this rule, *"converted policy"* means an individual policy of long-term care insurance providing benefits identical to or benefits determined by the commissioner to be substantially equivalent to or in excess of those provided under the group policy from which conversion is made. Where the group policy from which conversion is made restricts provision of benefits and services to, or contains incentives to use, certain providers or facilities, the commissioner, in making a determination as to the substantial equivalency of benefits, shall take into consideration the differences between managed care and nonmanaged care plans including, but not limited to, provider system arrangements, service availability, benefit levels and administrative complexity.

e. Written application for the converted policy shall be made and the first premium due, if any, shall be paid as directed by the insurer not later than 31 days after termination of coverage under the

group policy. The converted policy shall be issued effective on the day following the termination of coverage under the group policy, and shall be renewable annually.

f. Unless the group policy from which conversion is made replaced previous group coverage, the premium for the converted policy shall be calculated on the basis of the insured's age at inception of coverage under the group policy from which conversion is made. Where the group policy from which conversion is made replaced previous group coverage, the premium for the converted policy shall be calculated on the basis of the insured's age at inception of coverage under the group policy replaced.

g. Continuation of coverage or issuance of a converted policy shall be mandatory, except where:

(1) Termination of group coverage resulted from an individual's failure to make any required payment of premium or contribution when due; or

(2) The terminating coverage is replaced not later than 31 days after termination, by group coverage, effective on the day following termination of coverage, that provides benefits identical to or benefits determined by the commissioner to be substantially equivalent to or in excess of those provided by the terminating coverage, and for which the premium is calculated in a manner consistent with the requirements of paragraph *"f"* of this subrule.

h. Notwithstanding any other provision of this rule, a converted policy issued to an individual who at the time of conversion is covered by another long-term care insurance policy which provides benefits on the basis of incurred expenses, may contain a provision which results in a reduction of benefits payable if the benefits provided under the additional coverage, together with the full benefits provided by the converted policy, would result in payment of more than 100 percent of incurred expenses. Such provision shall only be included in the converted policy if the converted policy also provides for a premium decrease or refund which reflects the reduction in benefits payable.

i. The converted policy may provide that the benefits payable under the converted policy, together with the benefits payable under the group policy from which conversion is made, shall not exceed those that would have been payable had the individual's coverage under the group policy remained in force and effect.

j. Notwithstanding any other provision of this rule, any insured individual whose eligibility for long-term care coverage is based upon the individual's relationship to another person shall be entitled to continuation of coverage under the group policy upon termination of the qualifying relationship by death or dissolution of marriage.

k. For the purpose of this rule: a *"Managed-Care Plan"* is a health care or assisted living arrangement designed to coordinate patient care or control costs through utilization review, case management or use of specific provider networks.

39.6(5) *Discontinuance and replacement.* If a group long-term care policy is replaced by another group long-term care policy issued to the same policyholder, the succeeding insurer shall offer coverage to all persons covered under the previous group policy on its date of termination. Coverage provided or offered to individuals by the insurer and premiums charged to persons under the new group policy:

a. Shall not result in any exclusion for preexisting conditions that would have been covered under the group policy being replaced; and

b. Shall not vary or otherwise depend on the individual's health or disability status, claim experience, or use of long-term care services.

39.6(6) *Premiums.*

a. The premiums charged to an insured for long-term care insurance shall not increase due to either:

(1) The increasing age of the insured at ages beyond 65; or

(2) The duration the insured has been covered under the policy.

b. The purchase of additional coverage shall not be considered a premium rate increase, but for purposes of the calculation required under subrule 39.29(6), the portion of the premium attributable to the additional coverage shall be added to and considered part of the initial annual premium.

c. A reduction in benefits shall not be considered a premium change, but for purposes of the calculation required under subrule 39.29(6), the initial annual premium shall be based on the reduced benefits.

39.6(7) *Electronic enrollment for group policies.* In the case of a group defined in Iowa Code section 514G.4(4), any requirement that a signature of an insured be obtained by an agent or insurer shall be deemed satisfied if:

a. The consent is obtained by telephonic or electronic enrollment by the group policyholder or insurer. A verification of enrollment information shall be provided to the enrollee;

b. The telephonic or electronic enrollment provides necessary and reasonable safeguards to ensure the accuracy, retention and prompt retrieval of records; and

c. The telephonic or electronic enrollment provides necessary and reasonable safeguards to ensure that the confidentiality of individually identifiable information and privileged information is maintained.

The insurer shall make available, upon request of the commissioner, records that will demonstrate the insurer's ability to confirm enrollment and coverage amounts.

191—39.7(514G) Required disclosure provisions.

39.7(1) *Renewability.*

a. Individual long-term care insurance policies shall contain a renewability provision. Such provision shall be appropriately captioned, shall appear on the first page of the policy, and shall clearly state the duration of the term of coverage for which the policy is issued and for which it may be renewed. This provision shall not apply to policies which do not contain a renewability provision, and under which the right to nonrenew is reserved solely to the policyholder.

b. A long-term care insurance policy or certificate, other than one in which the insurer does not have the right to change the premium, shall include a statement that premium rates may change.

39.7(2) *Riders and endorsements.* Except for riders or endorsements by which the insurer effectuates a request made in writing by the insured or exercises a specifically reserved right under an individual long-term care insurance policy, no riders or endorsements may be added to an individual long-term care insurance policy after date of issue or at reinstatement or renewal which reduce or eliminate benefits or coverage in the policy. After the date of policy issue, any rider or endorsement which increases benefits or coverage with a concomitant increase in premium during the policy term must be agreed to in writing signed by the insured, except if the increased benefits or coverage is required by law. Where a separate additional premium is charged for benefits provided in connection with riders or endorsements, such premium charge shall be set forth in the policy, rider or endorsement.

39.7(3) *Payment of benefits.* A long-term care insurance policy which provides for the payment of benefits based on standards described as "usual and customary," "reasonable and customary" or words of similar import shall include a definition of such terms and an explanation of such terms in its accompanying outline of coverage.

39.7(4) *Limitations.* If a long-term care insurance policy or certificate contains any limitations with respect to preexisting conditions, such limitation shall appear as a separate paragraph of the policy or certificate and shall be labeled as "Preexisting Condition Limitations."

39.7(5) *Other limitations or conditions on eligibility for benefits.* A long-term care insurance policy or certificate containing any limitations or conditions for eligibility, other than those prohibited in Iowa Code section 514G.7(4)*"b,"* shall set forth a description of the limitations or conditions, including any required number of days of confinement, in a separate paragraph of the policy or certificate and shall label such paragraph "Limitations or Conditions on Eligibility for Benefits."

39.7(6) *Disclosure of tax consequences.* With regard to life insurance policies which provide an accelerated benefit for long-term care, a disclosure statement is required at the time of application for the policy or rider and at the time the accelerated benefit payment request is submitted that receipt of these accelerated benefits may be taxable, and that assistance should be sought from a personal tax advisor. The disclosure statement shall be prominently displayed on the first page of the policy or rider and any other related documents. This subrule shall not apply to qualified long-term care insurance contracts.

39.7(7) *Benefit triggers.* Activities of daily living and cognitive impairment shall be used to measure an insured's need for long-term care and shall be described in the policy or certificate in a separate paragraph and shall be labeled "Eligibility for the Payment of Benefits." Any additional benefit triggers shall also be explained in this paragraph. If these triggers differ for different benefits, explanation of

the trigger shall accompany each benefit description. If an attending physician or other specified person must certify a certain level of the insured's functional dependency in order for the insured to be eligible for benefits, this too shall be specified.

39.7(8) *Qualified long-term care contracts.* A qualified long-term care insurance contract shall include a disclosure statement in the policy and in the outline of coverage that the policy is intended to be a qualified long-term care insurance contract under Section 7702B(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

39.7(9) *Nonqualified long-term care contracts.* A nonqualified long-term care insurance contract shall include a disclosure statement in the policy and in the outline of coverage that the policy is not intended to be a qualified long-term care insurance contract.

191—39.8(514G) Prohibition against postclaims underwriting.

39.8(1) All applications for long-term care insurance policies or certificates except those which are guaranteed issue shall contain clear and unambiguous questions designed to ascertain the health condition of the applicant.

39.8(2) If an application for long-term care insurance contains a question which asks whether the applicant has had medication prescribed by a physician, it must also ask the applicant to list the medication that has been prescribed.

If the medications listed in such application were known by the insurer, or should have been known at the time of application, to be directly related to a medical condition for which coverage would otherwise be denied, then the policy or certificate shall not be rescinded for that condition.

39.8(3) Except for policies or certificates which are guaranteed issue:

a. The following language shall be set out conspicuously and in close conjunction with the applicant's signature block on an application for a long-term care insurance policy or certificate:

Caution: If your answers on this application are incorrect or untrue, [company] has the right to deny benefits or rescind your policy.

b. The following language, or language substantially similar to the following, shall be set out conspicuously on the long-term care insurance policy or certificate at the time of delivery:

Caution: The issuance of this long-term care insurance [policy] [certificate] is based upon your responses to the questions on your application. A copy of your [application] [enrollment form] [is enclosed] [was retained by you when you applied]. If your answers are incorrect or untrue, the company has the right to deny benefits or rescind your policy. The best time to clear up any questions is now, before a claim arises! If, for any reason, any of your answers are incorrect, contact the company at this address: [insert address]

39.8(4) A copy of the completed application or enrollment form (whichever is applicable) shall be delivered to the insured no later than at the time of delivery of the policy or certificate.

39.8(5) Every insurer or other entity selling or issuing long-term care insurance benefits shall maintain a record of all policy or certificate rescissions, both state and countrywide, except those which the insured voluntarily effectuated and shall annually furnish this information to the insurance commissioner in the format prescribed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners.

191—39.9(514D,514G) Minimum standards for home health care benefits in long-term care insurance policies.

39.9(1) A long-term care insurance policy or certificate may not, if it provides benefits for home health care services, limit or exclude benefits:

a. By requiring that the insured/claimant would need skilled care in a nursing facility if home health care services were not provided;

b. By requiring that the insured/claimant first or simultaneously receive nursing or therapeutic services in a home or community setting before home health care services are covered;

c. By limiting eligible services to services provided by registered nurses or licensed practical nurses;

d. By requiring that a nurse or therapist provide services covered by the policy that can be provided by a home health aide, or other licensed or certified home care worker acting within the scope of the provider's licensure or certification;

e. By requiring that the insured/claimant have an acute condition before home health care services are covered;

f. By limiting benefits to services provided by Medicare-certified agencies or providers;

g. By excluding coverage for personal care services provided by a home health aide;

h. By requiring that the provision of home health care services be at a level of certification or licensure greater than that required by the eligible service;

i. By excluding coverage for adult day care services.

39.9(2) Home health care coverage may be applied to the nonhome health care benefits provided in the policy or certificate when determining maximum coverage under the terms of the policy or certificate.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 514D.9 and chapter 514G.

191—39.10(514D,514G) Requirement to offer inflation protection.

39.10(1) No insurer may offer a long-term care insurance policy unless the insurer also offers to the policyholder, in addition to any other inflation protection offers, the option to purchase a policy that provides for benefit levels to increase with benefit maximums or reasonable durations which are meaningful to account for reasonably anticipated increases in the costs of long-term care services covered by the policy. Insurers must offer to each policyholder, at the time of purchase, the option to purchase a policy with an inflation protection feature no less favorable than one of the following:

a. Increases benefit levels annually in a manner so that the increases are compounded annually at a rate not less than 5 percent;

b. Guarantees the insured individual the right to periodically increase benefit levels without providing evidence of insurability or health status so long as the option for the previous period has not been declined. The amount of the additional benefit shall be no less than the difference between the existing policy benefit and that benefit compounded annually at a rate of at least 5 percent for the period beginning with the purchase of the existing benefit and extending until the year in which the offer is made; or

c. Covers a specified percentage of actual or reasonable charges and does not include a maximum specified indemnity amount or limit.

39.10(2) Where the policy is issued to a group, the required offer in subrule 39.10(1) shall be made to the group policyholder; except, if the policy is issued to a group defined in Iowa Code section 514G.4(5)*"d,"* other than to a continuing care retirement community, the offering shall be made to each proposed certificate holder.

39.10(3) The offer in subrule 39.10(1) shall not be required of life insurance policies or riders containing accelerated long-term care benefits.

39.10(4) Insurers shall include the following information in or with the outline of coverage:

a. A graphic comparison of the benefit levels of a policy that increases benefits over the policy period with a policy that does not increase benefits. The graphic comparison shall show benefit levels over at least a 20-year period.

b. Any expected premium increases or additional premiums to pay for automatic or optional benefit increases. If premium increases or additional premiums will be based on the attained age of the applicant at the time of the increase, the insurer shall also disclose the magnitude of the potential premiums the applicant would need to pay at ages 75 and 85 for benefit increases.

An insurer may use a reasonable hypothetical, or a graphic demonstration, for the purposes of this disclosure.

39.10(5) Inflation protection benefit increases under a policy which contains these benefits shall continue without regard to an insured's age, claim status or claim history, or the length of time the person has been insured under the policy.

39.10(6) An offer of inflation protection that provides for automatic benefit increases shall include an offer of a premium which the insurer expects to remain constant. The offer shall disclose in a conspicuous manner that the premium may change in the future unless the premium is guaranteed to remain constant.

39.10(7) Inflation protection as provided in this subrule shall be included in a long-term care insurance policy unless an insurer obtains a rejection of inflation protection signed by the policyholder as required in this subrule. The rejection may be either in the application or on a separate form. The rejection shall be considered a part of the application and shall state:

I have reviewed the outline of coverage and the graphs that compare the benefits and premiums of this policy with and without inflation protection. Specifically, I have reviewed Plans _____, and I reject inflation protection.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 514D.9 and chapter 514G.

191—39.11(514D,514G) Requirements for application forms and replacement coverage.

39.11(1) Application forms shall include the following questions designed to elicit information whether, as of the date of the application, the applicant has another long-term care insurance policy or certificate in force or whether a long-term care policy or certificate is intended to replace any other accident and sickness or long-term care policy or certificate presently in force. A supplementary application or other form to be signed by the applicant and agent, except where the coverage is sold without an agent, containing such questions may be used. With regard to a replacement policy issued to a group defined by Iowa Code section 514G.4(5)*"a,"* the following questions may be modified only to the extent necessary to elicit information about health or long-term care insurance policies other than the group policy being replaced; provided, however, that the certificate holder has been notified of the replacement.

a. Do you have another long-term care insurance policy or certificate in force (including health care service contract, health maintenance organization contract)?

b. Did you have another long-term care insurance policy or certificate in force during the last 12 months?

(1) If so, with which company?

(2) If that policy lapsed, when did it lapse?

c. Are you covered by Medicaid?

d. Do you intend to replace any of your medical or health insurance coverage with this policy [certificate]?

39.11(2) Agents shall list any other health insurance policies they have sold to the applicant.

a. List policies sold which are still in force.

b. List policies sold in the past five years which are no longer in force.

39.11(3) Solicitations other than direct response. Upon determining that a sale will involve replacement, an insurer, other than an insurer using direct response solicitation methods, or its agent, shall furnish the applicant, prior to issuance or delivery of the individual long-term care insurance policy, a notice regarding replacement of accident and sickness or long-term care coverage. One copy of such notice shall be retained by the applicant and an additional copy signed by the applicant shall be retained by the insurer. The required notice shall be provided in the following manner:

NOTICE TO APPLICANT REGARDING REPLACEMENT
OF INDIVIDUAL ACCIDENT AND SICKNESS OR LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
[Insurance company's name and address]
SAVE THIS NOTICE! IT MAY BE IMPORTANT TO YOU IN THE FUTURE

According to [your application] [information you have furnished], you intend to lapse or otherwise terminate existing accident and sickness or long-term care insurance and replace it with an individual long-term care insurance policy to be issued by [company name]. Your new policy provides ten days within which you may decide, without cost, whether you desire to keep the policy. For your own information and protection, you should be aware of and seriously consider certain factors which may affect the insurance protection available to you under the new policy.

You should review this new coverage carefully, comparing it with all accident and sickness or long-term care insurance coverage you now have, and terminate your present policy only if, after due consideration, you find that purchase of this long-term care coverage is a wise decision.

STATEMENT TO APPLICANT BY AGENT
[BROKER OR OTHER REPRESENTATIVE]:
(Use additional sheets, as necessary.)

I have reviewed your current medical or health insurance coverage. I believe the replacement of insurance involved in this transaction materially improves your position. My conclusion has taken into account the following considerations, which I call to your attention.

1. Health conditions which you may presently have (preexisting conditions) may not be immediately or fully covered under the new policy. This could result in denial or delay in payment of benefits under the new policy, whereas a similar claim might have been payable under your present policy.

2. State law provides that your replacement policy or certificate may not contain new preexisting conditions or probationary periods. The insurer will waive any time periods applicable to preexisting conditions or probationary periods in the new policy (or coverage) for similar benefits to the extent such time was spent (depleted) under the original policy.

3. If you are replacing existing long-term care insurance coverage, you may wish to secure the advice of your present insurer or its agent regarding the proposed replacement of your present policy. This is not only your right, but it is also in your best interest to make sure you understand all the relevant factors involved in replacing your present coverage.

4. If, after due consideration, you still wish to terminate your present policy and replace it with new coverage, be certain to truthfully and completely answer all questions on the application concerning your medical health history. Failure to include all material medical information on an application may provide a basis for the company to deny any future claims and to refund your premium as though your policy had never been in force. After the application has been completed and before you sign it, reread it carefully to be certain that all information has been properly recorded.

_____

(Signature of Agent, Broker or Other Representative)
[Typed Name and Address of Agent or Broker]
The above "Notice to Applicant" was delivered to me on:

_____

(Date)

_____

(Applicant's Signature)

39.11(4) Direct response solicitations. Insurers using direct response solicitation methods shall deliver a notice regarding replacement of accident and sickness or long-term care coverage to the applicant upon issuance of the policy. The required notice shall be provided in the following manner:

NOTICE TO APPLICANT REGARDING REPLACEMENT
OF ACCIDENT AND SICKNESS OR LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
[Insurance company's name and address]
SAVE THIS NOTICE! IT MAY BE IMPORTANT TO YOU IN THE FUTURE

According to [your application] [information you have furnished], you intend to lapse or otherwise terminate existing accident and sickness or long-term care insurance and replace it with the long-term care insurance policy delivered herewith issued by [company name]. Your new policy provides 30 days within which you may decide, without cost, whether you desire to keep the policy. For your own information and protection, you should be aware of and seriously consider certain factors which may affect the insurance protection available to you under the new policy.

You should review this new coverage carefully, comparing it with all accident and sickness or long-term care insurance coverage you now have, and terminate your present policy only if, after due consideration, you find that purchase of this long-term care coverage is a wise decision.

1. Health conditions which you may presently have (preexisting conditions) may not be immediately or fully covered under the new policy. This could result in denial or delay in payment of benefits under the new policy, whereas a similar claim might have been payable under your present policy.

2. State law provides that your replacement policy or certificate may not contain new preexisting conditions or probationary periods. Your insurer will waive any time periods applicable to preexisting conditions or probationary periods in the new policy (or coverage) for similar benefits to the extent such time was spent (depleted) under the original policy.

3. If you are replacing existing long-term care insurance coverage, you may wish to secure the advice of your present insurer or its agent regarding the proposed replacement of your present policy. This is not only your right, but it is also in your best interest to make sure you understand all the relevant factors involved in replacing your present coverage.

4. [To be included only if the application is attached to the policy.] If, after due consideration, you still wish to terminate your present policy and replace it with new coverage, read the copy of the application attached to your new policy and be sure that all questions are answered fully and correctly. Omissions or misstatements in the application could cause an otherwise valid claim to be denied. Carefully check the application and write to [company name and address] within 30 days if any information is not correct and complete, or if any past medical history has been left out of the application.

(Company Name)

39.11(5) Where replacement is intended, the replacing insurer shall notify, in writing, the existing insurer of the proposed replacement. The existing policy shall be identified by the insurer, name of the insured and policy number or address including zip code. Such notice shall be made within five working days from the date the application is received by the insurer or the date the policy is issued, whichever is sooner.

39.11(6) Life insurance policies that accelerate benefits for long-term care shall comply with this subrule if the policy being replaced is a long-term care insurance policy. If the policy being replaced is a life insurance policy, the insurer shall comply with the replacement requirements of 191—Chapter 16. If a life insurance policy that accelerates benefits for long-term care is replaced by another such policy, the replacing insurer shall comply with both the long-term care and the life insurance replacement requirements.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 514D.9 and chapter 514G.

191—39.12(514G) Reserve standards.

39.12(1) When long-term care benefits are provided through the acceleration of benefits under group or individual life policies or riders to such policies, policy reserves for such benefits shall be determined in accordance with Iowa Code section 508.36(3)*"a"*(7). Claim reserves must also be established when such policy or rider is in claim status.

Reserves for policies and riders subject to this subrule should be based on the multiple decrement model utilizing all relevant decrements except for voluntary termination rates. Single decrement approximations are acceptable if the calculation produces essentially similar reserves, if the reserve is clearly more conservative, or if the reserve is immaterial. The calculations may take into account the reduction in life insurance benefits due to the payment of long-term care benefits. However, in no event shall the reserves for the long-term care benefit and the life insurance benefit be less than the reserves for the life insurance benefit assuming no long-term care benefit.

In the development and calculation of reserves for policies and riders subject to the subrule, due regard shall be given to the applicable policy provisions, marketing methods, administrative procedures and all other considerations which have an impact on projected claim costs, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Definition of insured events;

b. Covered long-term care facilities;

c. Existence of home convalescence care coverage;

d. Definition of facilities;
e. Existence or absence of barriers to eligibility;
f. Premium waiver provision;
g. Renewability;
h. Ability to raise premiums;
i. Marketing method;
j. Underwriting procedures;
k. Claims adjustment procedures;
l. Waiting period;
m. Maximum benefit;
n. Availability of eligible facilities;
o. Margins in claim costs;
p. Optional nature of benefit;
q. Delay in eligibility for benefit;
r. Inflation protection provisions; and
s. Guaranteed insurability option.

Any applicable valuation morbidity table shall be certified as appropriate as a statutory valuation table by a member of the American Academy of Actuaries.

39.12(2) When long-term care benefits are provided other than as in subrule 39.12(1), reserves shall be determined in accordance with sound actuarial standards, applied consistently and accepted by the commissioner of insurance.

191—39.13(514D) Loss ratio.

39.13(1) *Applicability.* This rule shall apply to all long-term care insurance policies or certificates except those covered under rules 191—39.26(514G) and 191—39.28(514G).

39.13(2) *Minimum loss ratio.* Benefits under long-term care insurance policies shall be deemed reasonable in relation to premiums provided the expected loss ratio is at least 60 percent, calculated in a manner which provides for adequate reserving of the long-term care insurance risk. In evaluating the expected loss ratio, due consideration shall be given to all relevant factors including:

a. Statistical credibility of incurred claims experience and earned premiums.
b. The period for which rates are computed to provide coverage.
c. Experienced and projected trends.
d. Concentration of experience within early policy duration.
e. Expected claim fluctuation.
f. Experience refunds, adjustments or dividends.
g. Renewability features.
h. All appropriate expense factors.
i. Interest.
j. Experimental nature of the coverage.
k. Policy reserves.
l. Mix of business by risk classification.
m. Product features such as long elimination periods, high deductibles and high maximum limits.

39.13(3) *Accelerated benefits.* Subrule 39.13(2) shall not apply to life insurance policies that accelerate benefits for long-term care. A life insurance policy that funds long-term care benefits entirely by accelerating the death benefit is considered to provide reasonable benefits in relation to premiums paid, if the policy complies with all of the following provisions:

a. The interest credited internally to determine cash value accumulations, including long-term care, if any, is guaranteed not to be less than the minimum guaranteed interest rate for cash value accumulations without long-term care set forth in the policy;

b. The portion of the policy that provides life insurance benefits meets the nonforfeiture requirements of Iowa Code section 508.37;

c. The policy meets the disclosure requirements of rules 191—39.20(514G) and 191—39.21(514G);

d. The policy illustration meets the applicable requirements of 191—Chapter 14 regarding illustrations; and

e. An actuarial memorandum is filed with the insurance division that includes:

(1) A description of the basis on which the long-term care rates were determined;

(2) A description of the basis for the reserves;

(3) A summary of the type of policy, benefits, renewability, general marketing method, and limits on ages of issuance;

(4) A description and a table of each actuarial assumption used. For expenses, an insurer must include percent of premium dollars per policy and dollars per unit of benefits, if any;

(5) A description and a table of the anticipated policy reserves and additional reserves to be held in each future year for active lives;

(6) The estimated average annual premium per policy and the average issue age;

(7) A statement as to whether underwriting is performed at the time of application. The statement shall indicate whether underwriting is used and, if used, the statement shall include a description of the type or types of underwriting used, such as medical underwriting or functional assessment underwriting. Concerning a group policy, the statement shall indicate whether the enrollee or any dependent will be underwritten and when underwriting occurs; and

(8) A description of the effect of the long-term care policy provision on the required premiums, nonforfeiture values and reserves on the underlying life insurance policy, both for active lives and those in long-term care claim status.

191—39.14(514G) Filing requirement. Prior to an insurer or similar organization's offering group long-term care insurance to a resident of this state pursuant to Iowa Code section 514G.4(5)*"d,"* it shall file with the commissioner evidence that the group policy or certificate thereunder has been approved by a state having statutory or regulatory long-term care insurance requirements substantially similar to those adopted in this state.

191—39.15(514D,514G) Standards for marketing.

39.15(1) Every insurer, health care service plan or other entity marketing long-term care insurance coverage in this state, directly or through its producers, shall:

a. Establish marketing procedures to ensure that any comparison of policies by its agents or other producers will be fair and accurate.

b. Establish marketing procedures to ensure that excessive insurance is not sold or issued.

c. Display prominently by type, stamp or other appropriate means, on the first page of the outline of coverage and policy, the following:

"Notice to buyer: This policy may not cover all of the costs associated with long-term care incurred by the buyer during the period of coverage. The buyer is advised to review carefully all policy limitations."

d. Inquire and otherwise make every reasonable effort to identify whether a prospective applicant or enrollee for long-term care insurance already has accident and sickness or long-term care insurance and the types and amounts of any such insurance.

e. Every insurer or entity marketing long-term care insurance shall establish auditable procedures for verifying compliance with this subrule.

f. If the state in which the policy or certificate is to be delivered or issued for delivery has a senior insurance counseling program approved by the commissioner, the insurer shall, at solicitation, provide written notice to the prospective policyholder and certificate holder that such a program is available and the name, address and telephone number of the program.

g. For long-term care health insurance policies and certificates, use the terms "noncancellable" or "level premium" only when the policy or certificate conforms to paragraph 39.6(1)*"b."*

h. Provide an explanation of contingent benefit upon lapse provided for in 39.29(6)*"c."*

39.15(2) In addition to the practices prohibited in Iowa Code chapter 507B, the following acts and practices are prohibited:

a. Twisting. Knowingly making any misleading representation or incomplete or fraudulent comparison of any insurance policies or insurers for the purpose of inducing, or tending to induce, any person to lapse, forfeit, surrender, terminate, retain, pledge, assign, borrow on, or convert any insurance policy or to take out a policy of insurance with another insurer.

b. High-pressure tactics. Employing any method of marketing having the effect of or tending to induce the purchase of insurance through force, fright, threat, whether explicit or implied, or undue pressure to purchase or recommend the purchase of insurance.

c. Cold-lead advertising. Making use directly or indirectly of any method of marketing which fails to disclose in a conspicuous manner that a purpose of the method of marketing is solicitation of insurance and that contact will be made by an insurance agent or insurance company.

d. Misrepresentation. Misrepresenting a material fact in selling or offering to sell a long-term care insurance policy.

39.15(3) Association marketing.

a. When a group long-term care insurance policy is issued to an association or a trust or the trustees of a fund established, created or maintained for the benefit of members of one or more associations, the association or associations, or the insurer of the association or associations, shall, prior to advertising, marketing or offering the policy within this state, file evidence with the commissioner that the association or associations have at the outset a minimum of 100 persons and have been organized and maintained in good faith for purposes other than that of obtaining insurance; have been in active existence for at least one year; and have a constitution and bylaws that provide that:

(1) The association or associations hold regular meetings not less than annually to further purposes of the members;

(2) Except for credit unions, the association or associations collect dues or solicit contributions from members; and

(3) The members have voting privileges and representation on the governing board and committees.

Thirty days after the filing, the association or associations will be deemed to satisfy the organizational requirements, unless the commissioner makes a finding that the association or associations do not satisfy those organizational requirements.

b. When a professional, trade, or occupational association is issued a group long-term care policy for its members or retired members or combination thereof, the association shall have as its primary responsibility, when endorsing or selling long-term care insurance, to educate its members concerning long-term care issues in general so that its members can make informed decisions. Associations shall provide objective information regarding long-term care insurance policies or certificates endorsed or sold by such associations to ensure that members of such associations receive a balanced and complete explanation of the features in the policies or certificates that are being endorsed or sold.

(1) The insurer shall file with the insurance division the following material:

1. The policy and certificate;
2. A corresponding outline of coverage; and
3. All advertisements requested by the insurance division.

(2) The association shall disclose in any long-term care insurance solicitation the specific nature and amount of the compensation arrangements (including all fees, commissions, administrative fees and other forms of financial support) that the association receives from endorsement or sale of the policy or certificate to its members; and a brief description of the process under which the policies and the insurer issuing the policies were selected.

(3) If the association and the insurer have interlocking directorates or trustee arrangements, the association shall disclose that fact to its members.

(4) The board of directors of associations selling or endorsing long-term care insurance policies or certificates shall review and approve the insurance policies as well as the compensation arrangements made with the insurer.

(5) The association shall also:

1. At the time of the association's decision to endorse, engage the services of a person with expertise in long-term care insurance who is not affiliated with the insurer to conduct an examination of the policies, including its benefits, features, and rates and update the examination thereafter in the event of material change;

2. Actively monitor the marketing efforts of the insurer and its agents; and

3. Review and approve all marketing materials or other insurance communications used to promote sales or sent to members regarding the policies or certificates.

Numbered paragraphs "1" through "3" shall not apply to qualified long-term care insurance contracts.

(6) No group long-term care insurance policy or certificate may be issued to an association unless the insurer files with the insurance division the information required in this subrule.

(7) The insurer shall not issue a long-term care policy or certificate to an association or continue to market such a policy or certificate unless the insurer certifies annually that the association has complied with the requirements set forth in this subrule.

(8) Failure to comply with the filing and certification requirements of this subrule constitutes an unfair trade practice in violation of Iowa Code chapter 507B.

39.15(4) *Producer training requirements.*

a. Purpose. The purpose of this subrule is to require certain specific minimum training for insurance producers who wish to sell long-term care insurance in Iowa. This additional training is necessary due to the complex nature of long-term care insurance products and to ensure that insurance producers are able to determine whether long-term care insurance products are suitable for consumers and that producers are able to adequately explain to consumers how the long-term care insurance products work. The ultimate goal of this subrule is to ensure that purchasers of long-term care insurance products understand basic features of the products. This subrule applies to all long-term care insurance products sold on or after January 1, 2009.

b. Requirements for insurers. An insurer subject to this subrule shall obtain verification that a producer has received training required by this subrule before a producer is permitted to sell, solicit or negotiate the insurer's long-term care insurance products.

c. Required training. The training required by paragraph *"b"* is as follows:

(1) To sell, solicit or negotiate long-term care insurance for an insurer on or after January 1, 2009, a producer must have completed a one-time training course of at least four credits and as set forth in paragraph *"d."*

(2) In addition to the one-time training course required in subparagraph (1) to sell, solicit or negotiate long-term care insurance for an insurer on or after January 1, 2009, a producer shall complete ongoing training of no less than three credits every CE term and as set forth in paragraph *"d."*

(3) For purposes of this subrule, "credit" and "CE term" shall be defined as they are defined in rule 191—11.2(505,522B).

d. Training content. The training required under this subrule shall consist of topics related to long-term care insurance, long-term care services and, if applicable, qualified state long-term care asset preservation programs, pursuant to 191—Chapter 72, including, but not limited to:

(1) State and federal regulations and requirements and the relationship between qualified state long-term care asset preservation programs and other public and private coverage of long-term care services, including Medicaid;

(2) Available long-term care services and providers;

(3) Changes or improvements in long-term care services or providers;

(4) Alternatives to the purchase of private long-term care insurance;

(5) The effect of inflation on benefits and the importance of inflation protection; and

(6) Consumer suitability standards and guidelines.

e. General training. The training required by this subrule shall not include training that is specific to an insurer's or company's product or that includes any sales or marketing information, materials, or training, other than that required by state or federal law.

f. Approval of courses. The training requirements of paragraph *"c"* must be approved as continuing education courses under 191—Chapter 11.

g. Maintenance of records. An insurer subject to this subrule shall maintain records in accordance with the state's record retention requirements.

h. Training obtained from another insurer. An insurer may use verification from another insurer or another provider that a producer has received the required training for the purpose of meeting the requirements of this subrule.

i. Records available to commissioner. An insurer subject to this subrule shall make the verification and records available to the commissioner upon request.

j. Training obtained in other states. The satisfaction of these training requirements in any state shall be deemed to satisfy the training requirements in this state.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 514D.9 and chapter 514G.

191—39.16(514D,514G) Suitability.

39.16(1) This rule shall not apply to life insurance policies that accelerate benefits for long-term care.

39.16(2) Every insurer, health care service plan or other entity marketing long-term care insurance (the "issuer") shall:

a. Develop and use suitability standards to determine whether the purchase or replacement of long-term care insurance is appropriate for the needs of the applicant;

b. Train its agents in the use of its suitability standards; and

c. Maintain a copy of its suitability standards and make it available for inspection upon request by the commissioner.

39.16(3) To determine whether the applicant meets the standards developed by the issuer, the agent and issuer shall develop procedures that take into consideration the following:

a. The ability to pay for the proposed coverage and other pertinent financial information related to the purchase of the coverage;

b. The applicant's goals or needs with respect to long-term care and the advantages and disadvantages of insurance to meet these goals or needs; and

c. The values, benefits and costs of the applicant's existing insurance, if any, when compared to the values, benefits and costs of the recommended purchase or replacement.

39.16(4) The issuer, and, when an agent is involved, the agent, shall make reasonable efforts to obtain the information set out in subrule 39.16(3). The efforts shall include presentation of the "Long-Term Care Insurance Personal Worksheet" to the applicant, at the time of or prior to application. The personal worksheet used by the issuer shall contain, at a minimum, the information in the format contained in Appendix B, in not less than 12-point type. The issuer may request the applicant to provide additional information to comply with its suitability standards. A copy of the issuer's personal worksheet shall be filed with the commissioner.

A completed personal worksheet shall be returned to the issuer prior to the issuer's consideration of the applicant for coverage, except the personal worksheet need not be returned for sales of employer group long-term care insurance to employees and their spouses.

The sale or dissemination outside the company or agency by the issuer or agent of information obtained through the personal worksheet in Appendix B is prohibited.

39.16(5) The issuer shall use the suitability standards it has developed pursuant to this rule in determining whether issuing long-term care insurance coverage to an applicant is appropriate.

39.16(6) Agents shall use the suitability standards developed by the issuer in marketing long-term care insurance.

39.16(7) At the same time as the personal worksheet is provided to the applicant, the disclosure form entitled "Things You Should Know Before You Buy Long-Term Care Insurance" shall be provided. The form shall be in the format contained in Appendix C, in not less than 12-point type.

39.16(8) If the issuer determines that the applicant does not meet its financial suitability standards, or if the applicant has declined to provide the information, the issuer may reject the application. In the alternative, the issuer shall send the applicant a letter similar to Appendix D. However, if the applicant has declined to provide financial information, the issuer may use some other method to verify the applicant's

intent. Either the applicant's returned letter or a record of the alternative method of verification shall be made part of the applicant's file.

39.16(9) The issuer shall report annually to the commissioner the total number of applications received from residents of this state, the number of applicants who declined to provide information on the personal worksheet, the number of applicants who did not meet the suitability standards, and the number of applicants who chose to confirm after receiving a suitability letter.

191—39.17(514G) Prohibition against preexisting conditions and probationary periods in replacement policies or certificates. If a long-term care insurance policy or certificate replaces another long-term care policy or certificate, the replacing insurer shall waive any time periods applicable to preexisting conditions and probationary periods in the new long-term care policy for similar benefits to the extent that similar exclusions have been satisfied under the original policy.

191—39.18(514G) Standard format outline of coverage. This rule, which is not applicable to life policies with long-term care riders attached, implements, interprets and makes specific the provisions of Iowa Code section 514G.7(1) in prescribing a standard format and the content of an outline of coverage.

39.18(1) An outline of coverage shall be delivered to a prospective applicant for long-term care insurance at the time of initial solicitation through means which prominently direct the attention of the recipient to the document and its purpose.

39.18(2) In the case of agent solicitations, an agent must deliver the outline of coverage prior to the presentation of an application or enrollment form.

39.18(3) In the case of direct response solicitations, the outline of coverage must be presented in conjunction with any application or enrollment form.

39.18(4) The commissioner shall prescribe the standard format, including style, arrangement, and overall appearance and content of an outline of coverage.

39.18(5) The outline of coverage shall be a freestanding document, using no smaller than 10-point type.

39.18(6) The outline of coverage shall contain no material of an advertising nature.

39.18(7) Text which is capitalized or underscored in the standard format outline of coverage may be emphasized by other means which provide prominence equivalent to such capitalization or underscoring.

39.18(8) Use of the text and sequence of text of the standard format outline of coverage is mandatory, unless otherwise specifically indicated.

39.18(9) Format for outline of coverage:

[COMPANY NAME]
[ADDRESS — CITY & STATE]
[TELEPHONE NUMBER]
LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE
[Policy Number or Group Master Policy and Certificate Number]

[Except for policies or certificates which are guaranteed issue, the following caution statement, or substantially similar language, must appear as follows in the outline of coverage.]

Caution: The issuance of this long-term care insurance [policy] [certificate] is based upon your responses to the questions on your application. A copy of your [application] [enrollment form] [is enclosed] [was retained by you when you applied]. If your answers are incorrect or untrue, the company has the right to deny benefits or rescind your policy. The best time to clear up any questions is now, before a claim arises! If, for any reason, any of your answers are incorrect, contact the company at this address: [insert address]

1. This policy is [an individual policy of insurance] [[a group policy] which was issued in the [indicate jurisdiction in which group policy was issued]].

2. PURPOSE OF OUTLINE OF COVERAGE. This outline of coverage provides a very brief description of the important features of the policy. You should compare this outline of coverage to outlines of coverage for other policies available to you. This is not an insurance contract, but only a

summary of coverage. Only the individual or group policy contains governing contractual provisions. This means that the policy or group policy sets forth in detail the rights and obligations of both you and the insurance company. Therefore, if you purchase this coverage, or any other coverage, it is important that you READ YOUR POLICY (OR CERTIFICATE) CAREFULLY!

3. FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES.

This [POLICY] [CERTIFICATE] is intended to be a federally tax-qualified long-term care insurance contract under Section 7702B(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

OR

Federal Tax Implications of this [POLICY] [CERTIFICATE]. This [POLICY] [CERTIFICATE] is not intended to be a federally tax-qualified long-term care insurance contract under Section 7702B(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Benefits received under the [POLICY] [CERTIFICATE] may be taxable as income.

4. TERMS UNDER WHICH THE POLICY OR CERTIFICATE MAY BE CONTINUED IN FORCE OR DISCONTINUED.

(a) [For long-term care health insurance policies or certificates, describe one of the following permissible policy renewability provisions:

(1) Policies and certificates that are guaranteed renewable shall contain the following statement:] RENEWABILITY: THIS [POLICY] [CERTIFICATE] IS GUARANTEED RENEWABLE. This means you have the right, subject to the terms of your [policy] [certificate], to continue this policy as long as you pay your premiums on time. [Company Name] cannot change any of the terms of your policy on its own, except that, in the future, IT MAY INCREASE THE PREMIUM YOU PAY.

(2) [Policies and certificates that are noncancellable shall contain the following statement:] RENEWABILITY: THIS [POLICY] [CERTIFICATE] IS NONCANCELLABLE. This means that you have the right, subject to the terms of your policy, to continue this policy as long as you pay your premiums on time. [Company Name] cannot change any of the terms of your policy on its own and cannot change the premium you currently pay. However, if your policy contains an inflation protection feature where you choose to increase your benefits, [Company Name] may increase your premium at that time for those additional benefits.

(b) [For group coverage, specifically describe continuation/conversion provisions applicable to the certificate and group policy;]

(c) [Describe waiver of premium provisions or state that there are not such provisions.]

5. TERMS UNDER WHICH THE COMPANY MAY CHANGE PREMIUMS.

[In bold type larger than the maximum type required to be used for the other provisions of the outline of coverage, state whether or not the company has a right to change the premium and, if a right exists, describe clearly and concisely each circumstance under which the premium may change.]

6. TERMS UNDER WHICH THE POLICY OR CERTIFICATE MAY BE RETURNED AND PREMIUM REFUNDED.

(a) [Provide a brief description of the right to return—"free look" provision of the policy.]

(b) [Include a statement that the policy either does or does not contain provisions providing for a refund or partial refund of premium upon the death of an insured or surrender of the policy or certificate. If the policy contains such provisions, include a description of them.]

7. THIS IS NOT MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT COVERAGE. If you are eligible for Medicare, review the Medicare Supplement Buyer's Guide available from the insurance company.

(a) [For agents] Neither [insert company name] nor its agents represent Medicare, the federal government or any state government.

(b) [For direct response] [insert company name] is not representing Medicare, the federal government or any state government.

8. LONG-TERM CARE COVERAGE. Policies of this category are designed to provide coverage for one or more necessary or medically necessary diagnostic, preventive, therapeutic, rehabilitative, maintenance, or personal care services, provided in a setting other than an acute care unit of a hospital, such as in a nursing home, in the community or in the home.

This policy provides coverage in the form of a fixed dollar indemnity benefit for covered long-term care expenses, subject to policy [limitations] [waiting periods] and [coinsurance] requirements. [Modify this paragraph if the policy is not an indemnity policy.]

9. BENEFITS PROVIDED BY THIS POLICY.

(a) [Covered services, related deductibles, waiting periods, elimination periods and benefit maximums.]

(b) [Institutional benefits, by skill level.]

(c) [Noninstitutional benefits, by skill level.]

(d) Eligibility for Payment of Benefits

[Activities of daily living and cognitive impairment shall be used to measure an insured's need for long-term care and must be defined and described as part of the outline of coverage.]

[Any additional benefit triggers must also be explained. If these triggers differ for different benefits, explanation of the triggers should accompany each benefit description. If an attending physician or other specified person must certify a certain level of the insured's functional dependency in order for the insured to be eligible for benefits, this too must be specified.]

10. LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS.

[Describe:

(a) Preexisting conditions;

(b) Noneligible facilities and provider;

(c) Noneligible levels of care (e.g., unlicensed providers, care or treatment provided by a family member, etc.);

(d) Exclusions and exceptions;

(e) Limitations.]

[This section should provide a brief, specific description of any policy provisions which limit, exclude, restrict, reduce, delay, or in any other manner operate to qualify payment of the benefits described in "6" above.]

THIS POLICY MAY NOT COVER ALL THE EXPENSES ASSOCIATED WITH YOUR LONG-TERM CARE NEEDS.

11. RELATIONSHIP OF COST OF CARE AND BENEFITS. Because the costs of long-term care services will likely increase over time, you should consider whether and how the benefits of this plan may be adjusted. [As applicable, indicate the following:

(a) That the benefit level will not increase over time;

(b) Any automatic benefit adjustment provisions;

(c) Whether the insured will be guaranteed the option to buy additional benefits and the basis upon which benefits will be increased over time if not by a specified amount or percentage;

(d) If there is such a guarantee, include whether additional underwriting or health screening will be required, the frequency and amounts of the upgrade options, and any significant restrictions or limitations;

(e) And finally, describe whether there will be any additional premium charge imposed, and how that is to be calculated.]

12. ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE AND OTHER ORGANIC BRAIN DISORDERS.

[State that the policy provides coverage for insureds clinically diagnosed as having Alzheimer's disease or related degenerative and dementing illnesses. Specifically describe each benefit screen or other policy provision which provides preconditions to the availability of policy benefits for such an insured.]

13. PREMIUM.

[(a) State the total annual premium for the policy;

(b) If the premium varies with an applicant's choice among benefit options, indicate the portion of annual premium which corresponds to each benefit option.]

14. ADDITIONAL FEATURES.

[(a) Indicate if medical underwriting is used;

(b) Describe other important features.]

15. This policy does not qualify for Medicaid asset protection under the Iowa Long-Term Care Asset Preservation Program. However, this policy is an approved Long-Term Care Insurance Policy under state regulations. For information about policies and certificates qualifying under the Iowa Long-Term Care Asset Preservation Program, contact the Senior Health Insurance Information Program of the Insurance Division at 1-800-351-4664.**

16. CONTACT THE STATE SENIOR HEALTH INSURANCE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (800-351-4664)** IF YOU HAVE GENERAL QUESTIONS REGARDING LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE. CONTACT THE INSURANCE COMPANY IF YOU HAVE SPECIFIC QUESTIONS REGARDING YOUR LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE POLICY OR CERTIFICATE.

**Outlines of coverage must be updated to include the listed number for the Senior Health Insurance Information Program no later than August 1, 2003. Insurers may continue to use Outlines that list the telephone number of 515-281-5705 until July 31, 2003.

191—39.19(514G) Requirement to deliver shopper's guide.

39.19(1) A long-term care insurance shopper's guide in the format developed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, the Health Insurance Association of America or the senior health insurance information program of the insurance division shall be provided to all prospective applicants of a long-term care insurance policy or certificate or life insurance policy or certificate that includes a long-term care rider.

a. In the case of agent solicitations, an agent must deliver the shopper's guide to the applicant at the time of application.

b. In the case of direct response solicitations, the shopper's guide must be presented to the applicant at the time the policy is delivered.

39.19(2) Insurers offering life insurance policies or riders containing accelerated long-term care benefits are not required to comply with 39.19(1), but shall furnish the policy summary required under rule 191—39.20(514G).

191—39.20(514G) Policy summary and delivery of life insurance policies with long-term care riders.

39.20(1) If an application for a long-term care insurance contract or certificate is approved, the issuer shall deliver the contract or certificate of insurance to the applicant no later than 30 days after the date of approval.

39.20(2) At the time of policy delivery, a policy summary shall be delivered for an individual life insurance policy which provides long-term care benefits within the policy or by rider. In the case of direct response solicitations, the insurer shall deliver the policy summary upon the applicant's request, but regardless of request shall make such delivery no later than at the time of policy delivery. In addition to complying with all applicable requirements, the summary shall also include:

a. An explanation of how the long-term care benefit interacts with other components of the policy, including deductions from death benefits;

b. An illustration of the amount of benefits, the length of benefit, and the guaranteed lifetime benefits, if any, for each covered person;

c. Any exclusions, reductions, and limitations on benefits of long-term care;

d. If applicable to the policy type, the summary shall also include a disclosure of the effects of exercising other rights under the policy, a disclosure of guarantees related to long-term care costs of insurance charges, and current and projected maximum lifetime benefits; and

e. A statement that any long-term care inflation protection option required by rule 191—39.10(514D,514G) is not available under this policy.

The provisions of the policy summary listed above may be incorporated into a basic illustration required to be delivered in accordance with 191—Chapter 14 or into the life insurance policy summary which is required to be delivered in accordance with rule 191—15.4(507B).

191—39.21(514G) Reporting requirement for long-term care benefits funded through life insurance by acceleration of the death benefit. Any time a long-term care benefit, funded through life insurance which by the acceleration of the death benefit is in benefit payment status, a monthly report shall be provided to the policyholder. The report shall include:

1. Any long-term care benefits paid out during the month;
2. An explanation of any changes in the policy, e.g., death benefits or cash values, due to long-term care benefits being paid out; and
3. The amount of long-term care benefits existing or remaining.

191—39.22(514G) Unintentional lapse.

39.22(1) Notice before lapse or termination. No individual long-term care policy or certificate shall be issued until the insurer has received from the applicant either: a written designation of at least one person, in addition to the applicant, who is to receive notice of lapse or termination of the policy or certificate for nonpayment of premium; or a written waiver dated and signed by the applicant electing not to designate additional persons to receive notice. The applicant has the right to designate at least one person who is to receive the notice of termination, in addition to the insured. Designation shall not constitute acceptance of any liability on the third party for services provided to the insured. The form used for the written designation must provide space clearly designated for listing at least one person. The designation shall include each person's full name and home address. In the case of an applicant who elects not to designate an additional person, the waiver shall state: "Protection against unintended lapse. I understand that I have the right to designate at least one person other than myself to receive notice of lapse or termination of this long-term care insurance policy for nonpayment of premium. I understand that notice will not be given until 30 days after a premium is due and unpaid. I elect NOT to designate any person to receive such notice."

The insurer shall notify the insured of the right to change this written designation no less often than once every two years.

39.22(2) When the policyholder or certificate holder pays premium for a long-term care insurance policy or certificate through a payroll or pension deduction plan, the requirements contained in subrule 39.22(1) need not be met until 60 days after the policyholder or certificate holder is no longer on such a payment plan. The application or enrollment form for such policies or certificates shall clearly indicate the payment plan selected by the applicant.

39.22(3) Lapse or termination for nonpayment of premium. No individual long-term care policy or certificate shall lapse or be terminated for nonpayment of premium unless the insurer, at least 30 days before the effective date of the lapse or termination, has given notice to the insured and to those persons designated pursuant to subrule 39.22(1) at the address provided by the insured for purposes of receiving notice of lapse or termination. Notice shall be given by first-class United States mail, postage prepaid; and notice may not be given until 30 days after a premium is due and unpaid. Notice shall be deemed to have been given as of five days after the date of mailing.

39.22(4) Reinstatement. In addition to the requirement in subrule 39.22(1), a long-term care insurance policy or certificate shall include a provision which provides for reinstatement of coverage in the event of lapse if the insurer is provided proof of cognitive impairment or the loss of functional capacity. This option shall be available to the insured if requested within five months after termination and shall allow for the collection of past due premium, where appropriate. The standard of proof of cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity shall not be more stringent than the benefit eligibility criteria on cognitive impairment or the loss of functional capacity, if any, contained in the policy and certificate.

191—39.23(514G) Denial of claims. If a claim under a long-term care insurance contract is denied, the issuer shall, within 60 days of the date of a written request by the policyholder or certificate holder, or a representative thereof, provide a written explanation of the reasons for the denial; and make available all information directly related to the denial.

191—39.24(514G) Incontestability period.

39.24(1) For a policy or certificate that has been in force for less than six months, an insurer may rescind a long-term care insurance policy or certificate or deny an otherwise valid long-term care insurance claim upon a showing of misrepresentation that is material to the acceptance for coverage.

39.24(2) For a policy or certificate that has been in force for at least six months but less than two years, an insurer may rescind a long-term care insurance policy or certificate or deny an otherwise valid long-term care insurance claim upon a showing of misrepresentation that is both material to the acceptance for coverage and which pertains to the condition for which benefits are sought.

39.24(3) After a policy or certificate has been in force for two years, it is not contestable upon the grounds of misrepresentation alone; such policy or certificate may be contested only upon a showing that the insured knowingly and intentionally misrepresented relevant facts relating to the insured's health.

39.24(4) No long-term care insurance policy or certificate may be field-issued based on medical or health status. For purposes of this subrule, "field-issued" means a policy or certificate issued by an agent or a third-party administrator pursuant to the underwriting authority granted to the agent or third-party administrator by an insurer.

39.24(5) If an insurer has paid benefits under the long-term care insurance policy or certificate, the benefit payments may not be recovered by the insurer in the event that the policy or certificate is rescinded.

39.24(6) In the event of the death of the insured, this rule shall not apply to the remaining death benefit of a life insurance policy that accelerates benefits for long-term care. In this situation, the remaining death benefits under these policies shall be governed by Iowa Code section 508.28. In all other situations, this rule shall apply to life insurance policies that accelerate benefits for long-term care.

191—39.25(514G) Required disclosure of rating practices to consumers.

39.25(1) *Applicability.* This rule applies to any new long-term care policy or certificate issued in this state on or after February 1, 2003. For certificates issued under a group long-term care insurance policy which policy was in force prior to February 1, 2003, the provisions of this rule shall apply on the policy anniversary following February 1, 2003.

39.25(2) *Contents of disclosure.* Other than policies for which no applicable premium rate or rate schedule increases can be made, insurers shall provide all of the information listed in this subrule to the applicant at the time of application or enrollment, unless the method of application does not allow for delivery at that time. In such a case, an insurer shall provide all of the information listed in this subrule to the applicant no later than at the time of delivery of the policy or certificate.

a. A statement that the policy may be subject to rate increases in the future;

b. An explanation of potential future premium rate revisions, and the policyholder's or certificate holder's option in the event of a premium rate revision;

c. The premium rate or rate schedules applicable to the applicant that will be in effect until a request is made for an increase;

d. A general explanation for applying premium rate or rate schedule adjustments that shall include:

(1) A description of when premium rate or rate schedule adjustments will be effective (e.g., next anniversary date, next billing date, etc.); and

(2) The right to a revised premium rate or rate schedule as provided in paragraph 39.25(2)*"c"* if the premium rate or rate schedule is changed;

e. Information regarding each premium rate increase on this policy form or similar policy forms over the past ten years for this state or any other state.

(1) The following, at a minimum, shall be included:

1. The policy forms for which premium rates have been increased;
2. The calendar years when the form was available for purchase; and
3. The amount or percent of each increase. The percentage may be expressed as a percentage of the premium rate prior to the increase, and may also be expressed as minimum and maximum percentages if the rate increase is variable by rating characteristics.

(2) The insurer may, in a fair manner, provide additional explanatory information related to the rate increases.

(3) An insurer shall have the right to exclude from the disclosure premium rate increases that only apply to blocks of business acquired from other nonaffiliated insurers or the long-term care policies acquired from other nonaffiliated insurers when those increases occurred prior to the acquisition.

(4) If an acquiring insurer files for a rate increase on a long-term care policy form acquired from nonaffiliated insurers or on a block of policy forms acquired from nonaffiliated insurers on or before the later of February 1, 2003, or the end of a 24-month period following the acquisition of the block or policies, the acquiring insurer may exclude that rate increase from the disclosure. However, the non-affiliated selling company shall include the disclosure of that rate increase in accordance with paragraph *"e."*

(5) If the acquiring insurer in subparagraph (4) above files for a subsequent rate increase, even within the 24-month period, on the same policy form acquired from nonaffiliated insurers or block of policy forms acquired from nonaffiliated insurers referenced in subparagraph (4), the acquiring insurer shall make all disclosures required by paragraph *"e,"* including disclosure of the earlier rate increase referenced in subparagraph (4).

39.25(3) *Acknowledgment.* An applicant shall sign an acknowledgment at the time of application, unless the method of application does not allow for signature at that time, that the insurer made the disclosure required under 39.25(2)*"a"* and 39.25(2)*"e."* If due to the method of application the applicant cannot sign an acknowledgment at the time of application, the applicant shall sign no later than at the time of delivery of the policy or certificate.

39.25(4) *Required format.* An insurer shall use the forms in Appendices B and F to comply with the requirements of this rule.

39.25(5) *Notice of rate increase.* An insurer shall provide notice of an upcoming premium rate schedule increase to all policyholders or certificate holders, if applicable, at least 45 days prior to the implementation of the premium rate schedule increase by the insurer. The notice shall include the information required by subrule 39.25(2) when the rate increase is implemented.

191—39.26(514G) Initial filing requirements.

39.26(1) *Effective date.* This rule applies to any long-term care policy issued in this state on or after February 1, 2003.

39.26(2) *Required filing.* An insurer shall provide the information listed in this subrule to the commissioner pursuant to rule 191—20.1(505,509,514A,515,515A,515F) 30 days prior to making a long-term care insurance form available for sale.

a. A copy of the disclosure documents required in rule 191—39.25(514G); and

b. An actuarial certification consisting of at least the following:

(1) A statement that the initial premium rate schedule is sufficient to cover anticipated costs under moderately adverse experience and that the premium rate schedule is reasonably expected to be sustainable over the life of the form with no future premium increases anticipated;

(2) A statement that the policy design and coverage provided have been reviewed and taken into consideration;

(3) A statement that the underwriting and claims adjudication processes have been reviewed and taken into consideration;

(4) A complete description of the basis for contract reserves that are anticipated to be held under the form, to include:

1. Sufficient detail or sample calculations provided so as to have a complete depiction of the reserve amounts to be held;

2. A statement that the assumptions used for reserves contain reasonable margins for adverse experience;

3. A statement that the net valuation premium for renewal years does not increase (except for attained-age rating where permitted); and

4. A statement that the difference between the gross premium and the net valuation premium for renewal years is sufficient to cover expected renewal expenses; or if such a statement cannot be made, a complete description of the situations where this does not occur;

- An aggregate distribution of anticipated issues may be used as long as the underlying gross premiums maintain a reasonably consistent relationship;
- If the gross premiums for certain age groups appear to be inconsistent with this requirement, the commissioner may request a demonstration under subrule 39.26(3) based on a standard age distribution; and

(5) A statement that the premium rate schedule is not less than the premium rate schedule for existing similar policy forms also available from the insurer except for reasonable differences attributable to benefits; or a comparison of the premium schedules for similar policy forms that are currently available from the insurer with an explanation of the differences.

39.26(3) *Demonstration on request.*

a. The commissioner may request an actuarial demonstration that benefits are reasonable in relation to premiums. The actuarial demonstration shall include either premium and claim experience on similar policy forms, adjusted for any premium or benefit differences, relevant and credible data from other studies, or both.

b. In the event the commissioner asks for additional information under this provision, the period in subrule 39.26(2) does not include the period during which the insurer is preparing the requested information.

191—39.27(514G) Reporting requirements.

39.27(1) Every insurer shall maintain for each agent records of that agent's amount of replacement sales as a percent of the agent's total annual sales and the amount of lapses of long-term care insurance policies sold by the agent as a percent of the agent's total annual sales.

39.27(2) Every insurer shall report annually by June 30 the 10 percent of its agents with the greatest percentages of lapses and replacements as measured by subrule 39.27(1) in the format prescribed in Appendix G.

39.27(3) Reported replacement and lapse rates do not alone constitute a violation of insurance laws or necessarily imply wrongdoing. The reports are for the purpose of reviewing more closely agent activities regarding the sale of long-term care insurance.

39.27(4) Every insurer shall report annually by June 30 the number of lapsed policies as a percent of its total annual sales and as a percent of its total number of policies in force as of the end of the preceding calendar year in the format prescribed in Appendix G.

39.27(5) Every insurer shall report annually by June 30 the number of replacement policies sold as a percent of its total annual sales and as a percent of its total number of policies in force as of the preceding calendar year in the format prescribed in Appendix G.

39.27(6) Every insurer shall report annually by June 30, for qualified long-term care insurance contracts, the number of claims denied for each class of business, expressed as a percentage of claims denied in the format prescribed in Appendix E.

39.27(7) For purposes of rule 191—39.27(514G):

a. "Policy" means only long-term care insurance;

b. Subject to paragraph *"c"* below, "claim" means a request for payment of benefits under an in-force policy regardless of whether the benefit claimed is covered under the policy or any terms or conditions of the policy have been met;

c. "Denied" means the insurer refuses to pay a claim for any reason other than for claims not paid for failure to meet the waiting period or because of an applicable preexisting condition; and

d. "Report" means on a statewide basis.

39.27(8) Reports required under this rule shall be filed with the commissioner. The first reports under this rule are due June 30, 2004.

191—39.28(514G) Premium rate schedule increases.

39.28(1) This rule applies to any long-term care policy or certificate issued in this state on or after February 1, 2003. For certificates issued under a group long-term care insurance policy which policy was in force on February 1, 2003, the provisions of this rule shall apply on the policy anniversary following July 1, 2003.

39.28(2) An insurer shall provide notice of a pending premium rate schedule increase, including an exceptional increase, to the commissioner at least 30 days prior to the notice to the policyholders and shall include:

a. Information required by rule 191—39.25(514G);

b. Certification by a qualified actuary that:

(1) If the requested premium rate schedule increase is implemented and the underlying assumptions, which reflect moderately adverse conditions, are realized, no further premium rate schedule increases are anticipated;

(2) The premium rate filing is in compliance with the provisions of this rule;

c. An actuarial memorandum justifying the rate schedule change request that includes:

(1) Lifetime projections of earned premiums and incurred claims based on the filed premium rate schedule increase; and the method and assumptions used in determining the projected values, including reflection of any assumptions that deviate from those used for pricing other forms currently available for sale;

1. Annual values for the five years preceding and the three years following the valuation date shall be provided separately;

2. The projections shall include the development of the lifetime loss ratio, unless the rate increase is an exceptional increase;

3. The projections shall demonstrate compliance with subrule 39.28(3); and

4. For exceptional increases,

- The projected experience should be limited to the increases in claims expenses attributable to the approved reasons for the exceptional increase; and
- In the event the commissioner determines that offsets may exist, the insurer shall use appropriate net projected experience;

(2) Disclosure of how reserves have been incorporated in this rate increase whenever the rate increase will trigger contingent benefit upon lapse;

(3) Disclosure of the analysis performed to determine why a rate adjustment is necessary, which pricing assumptions were not realized and why, and what other actions taken by the company have been relied on by the actuary;

(4) A statement that policy design, underwriting and claims adjudication practices have been taken into consideration; and

(5) In the event that it is necessary to maintain consistent premium rates for new certificates and certificates receiving a rate increase, the insurer will need to file composite rates reflecting projections of new certificates;

d. A statement that renewal premium rate schedules are not greater than new business premium rate schedules except for differences attributable to benefits, unless sufficient justification is provided to the commissioner; and

e. Sufficient information for review of the premium rate schedule increase by the commissioner.

39.28(3) All premium rate schedule increases shall be determined in accordance with the following requirements:

a. Exceptional increases shall provide that 70 percent of the present value of projected additional premiums from the exceptional increase will be returned to policyholders in benefits;

b. Premium rate schedule increases shall be calculated such that the sum of the accumulated value of incurred claims, without the inclusion of active life reserves, and the present value of future projected incurred claims, without the inclusion of active life reserves, will not be less than the sum of the following:

(1) The accumulated value of the initial earned premium multiplied by 58 percent;

(2) Eighty-five percent of the accumulated value of prior premium rate schedule increases on an earned basis;

(3) The present value of future projected initial earned premiums multiplied by 58 percent; and

(4) Eighty-five percent of the present value of future projected premiums not in subparagraph (3) above on an earned basis;

c. In the event that a policy form has both exceptional and other increases, the values in subparagraphs 39.28(3)*"b"*(2) and (4) will also include 70 percent for exceptional rate increase amounts; and

d. All present and accumulated values used to determine rate increases shall use the maximum valuation interest rate for contract reserves as recommended by the NAIC Financial Examiners Handbook. The actuary shall disclose as part of the actuarial memorandum the use of any appropriate averages.

39.28(4) For each rate increase that is implemented, the insurer shall file for review by the commissioner updated projections, as defined in subparagraph 39.28(2)*"c"*(1), annually for the next three years and include a comparison of actual results to projected values. The commissioner may extend the period to greater than three years if actual results are not consistent with projected values from prior projections. For group insurance policies that meet the conditions in subrule 39.28(11), the projections required by this subrule shall be provided to the policyholder in lieu of filing with the commissioner.

39.28(5) If any premium rate in the revised premium rate schedule is greater than 200 percent of the comparable rate in the initial premium schedule, lifetime projections, as defined in subparagraph 39.28(2)*"c"*(1), shall be filed for review by the commissioner every five years following the end of the required period in subrule 39.28(4). For group insurance policies that meet the conditions in subrule 39.28(11), the projections required by this paragraph shall be provided to the policyholder in lieu of filing with the commissioner.

39.28(6) If the commissioner has determined that the actual experience following a rate increase does not adequately match the projected experience and that the current projections under moderately adverse conditions demonstrate that incurred claims will not exceed proportions of premiums specified in subrule 39.28(3), the commissioner may require the insurer to implement any of the following:

a. Premium rate schedule adjustments; or

b. Other measures to reduce the difference between the projected and actual experience.

In determining whether the actual experience adequately matches the projected experience, consideration should be given to subparagraph 39.28(2)*"c"*(5), if applicable.

39.28(7) If the majority of the policies or certificates to which the increase is applicable are eligible for the contingent benefit upon lapse, the insurer shall file:

a. A plan, subject to commissioner approval, for improved administration or claims processing designed to eliminate the potential for further deterioration of the policy form requiring further premium rate schedule increases, or both, or to demonstrate that appropriate administration and claims processing have been implemented or are in effect; otherwise, the commissioner may impose the condition in subrule 39.28(8); and

b. The original anticipated lifetime loss ratio, and the premium rate schedule increase that would have been calculated according to subrule 39.28(3) had the greater of the original anticipated lifetime loss ratio or 58 percent been used in the calculations described in subparagraphs 39.28(3)*"b"*(1) and (3).

39.28(8) Review of lapse rates.

a. For a rate increase filing that meets the following criteria, the commissioner shall review, for all policies included in the filing, the projected lapse rates and past lapse rates during the 12 months following each increase to determine if significant adverse lapsation has occurred or is anticipated:

(1) The rate increase is not the first rate increase requested for the specific policy form or forms;

(2) The rate increase is not an exceptional increase; and

(3) The majority of the policies or certificates to which the increase is applicable are eligible for the contingent benefit upon lapse.

b. In the event significant adverse lapsation has occurred, is anticipated in the filing or is evidenced in the actual results as presented in the updated projections provided by the insurer following the requested rate increase, the commissioner may determine that a rate spiral exists. Following the determination that a rate spiral exists, the commissioner may require the insurer to offer, without underwriting, to all in-force insureds subject to the rate increase the option to replace existing coverage with one or more reasonably comparable products being offered by the insurer or its affiliates.

(1) The offer shall:

1. Be subject to the approval of the commissioner;
2. Be based on actuarially sound principles, but not be based on attained age; and
3. Provide that maximum benefits under any new policy accepted by an insured shall be reduced by comparable benefits already paid under the existing policy.

(2) The insurer shall maintain the experience of all the replacement insureds separate from the experience of insureds originally issued the policy forms. In the event of a request for a rate increase on the policy form, the rate increase shall be limited to the lesser of:

1. The maximum rate increase determined based on the combined experience; and
2. The maximum rate increase determined based only on the experience of the insureds originally issued the form plus 10 percent.

39.28(9) If the commissioner determines that the insurer has exhibited a persistent practice of filing inadequate initial premium rates for long-term care insurance, the commissioner may, in addition to the provisions of subrule 39.28(8), prohibit the insurer from either of the following:

a. Filing and marketing comparable coverage for a period of up to five years; or

b. Offering all other similar coverages and limiting marketing of new applications to the products subject to recent premium rate schedule increases.

39.28(10) Subrules 39.28(1) through 39.28(9) shall not apply to policies for which the long-term care benefits provided by the policy are incidental, as defined in subrule 39.5(16), if the policy complies with all of the following provisions:

a. The interest credited internally to determine cash value accumulations, including long-term care, if any, is guaranteed not to be less than the minimum guaranteed interest rate for cash value accumulations without long-term care set forth in the policy;

b. The portion of the policy that provides insurance benefits other than long-term care coverage meets the nonforfeiture requirements as applicable in any of the following:

(1) Iowa Code section 508.37, regarding nonforfeiture standards for life insurance;

(2) Iowa Code section 508.38, regarding nonforfeiture standards for individual deferred annuities; and

(3) Iowa Code section 508A.5 and 191—subrule 31.3(8), regarding variable annuities;

c. The policy meets the disclosure requirements of rules 191—39.20(514G) and 191—39.21(514G);

d. The portion of the policy that provides insurance benefits other than long-term care coverage meets the requirements as applicable in the following:

(1) Policy illustrations as required by 191—Chapter 14;

(2) Disclosure requirements for annuities as required by the commissioner; and

(3) Disclosure requirements for variable annuities as required by 191—Chapter 31;

e. An actuarial memorandum is filed with the insurance division that includes:

(1) A description of the basis on which the long-term care rates were determined;

(2) A description of the basis for the reserves;

(3) A summary of the type of policy, benefits, renewability, general marketing method, and limits on ages of issuance;

(4) A description and a table of each actuarial assumption used. For expenses, an insurer must include percent of premium dollars per policy and dollars per unit of benefits, if any;

(5) A description and a table of the anticipated policy reserves and additional reserves to be held in each future year for active lives;

(6) The estimated average annual premium per policy and the average issue age;

(7) A statement as to whether underwriting is performed at the time of application. The statement shall indicate whether underwriting is used and, if underwriting is used, the statement shall include a description of the type or types of underwriting used, such as medical underwriting or functional assessment underwriting. Concerning a group policy, the statement shall indicate whether the enrollee or any dependent will be underwritten and when underwriting occurs; and

(8) A description of the effect of the long-term care policy provision on the required premiums, nonforfeiture values and reserves on the underlying insurance policy, both for active lives and those in long-term care claim status.

39.28(11) Subrules 39.28(6) and 39.28(8) shall not apply to group insurance policies where:

a. The policies insure 250 or more persons and the policyholder has 5,000 or more eligible employees of a single employer; or

b. The policyholder, and not the certificate holders, pays a material portion of the premium, which shall not be less than 20 percent of the total premium for the group in the calendar year prior to the year a rate increase is filed.

191—39.29(514G) Nonforfeiture.

39.29(1) Except as provided in subrule 39.29(2), a long-term care insurance policy may not be delivered or issued for delivery in this state unless the policyholder or certificate holder has been offered the option of purchasing a policy or certificate including a nonforfeiture benefit. The offer of a nonforfeiture benefit may be in the form of a rider that is attached to the policy. In the event the policyholder or certificate holder declines the nonforfeiture benefit, the insurer shall provide a contingent benefit upon lapse that shall be available for a specified period of time following a substantial increase in premium rates.

39.29(2) When a group long-term care insurance policy is issued, the offer required in subrule 39.29(1) shall be made to the group policyholder. However, if the policy is issued as group long-term care insurance to a group as defined in Iowa Code section 514G.4(4)*"d,"* other than to a continuing care retirement community or other similar entity, the offering shall be made to each proposed certificate holder.

39.29(3) This rule does not apply to life insurance policies or riders containing accelerated long-term care benefits.

39.29(4) To comply with the requirement to offer a nonforfeiture benefit pursuant to the provisions of subrule 39.29(1):

a. A policy or certificate offered with nonforfeiture benefits shall have coverage elements, eligibility, benefit triggers and benefit length that are the same as coverage to be issued without nonforfeiture benefits. The nonforfeiture benefit included in the offer shall be the benefit described in subrule 39.29(7); and

b. The offer shall be in writing if the nonforfeiture benefit is not otherwise described in the outline of coverage or other materials given to the prospective policyholder.

39.29(5) If the offer required to be made under subrule 39.29(1) is rejected, the insurer shall provide the contingent benefit upon lapse described in this rule.

39.29(6) Benefit triggers.

a. After rejection of the offer required under subrule 39.29(1), for individual and group policies without nonforfeiture benefits issued after February 1, 2003, the insurer shall provide a contingent benefit upon lapse.

b. In the event a group policyholder elects to make the nonforfeiture benefit an option to the certificate holder, a certificate shall provide either the nonforfeiture benefit or the contingent benefit upon lapse.

c. The contingent benefit upon lapse shall be triggered every time an insurer increases the premium rates to a level which results in a cumulative increase of the annual premium equal to or exceeding the percentage of the insured's initial annual premium set forth below based on the insured's issue age, and the policy or certificate lapses within 120 days of the due date of the premium so increased. Unless

otherwise required, policyholders shall be notified at least 30 days prior to the due date of the premium reflecting the rate increase.

Triggers for a Substantial Premium Increase

Issue Age	Percent Increase Over Initial Premium
29 and under	200%
30-34	190%
35-39	170%
40-44	150%
45-49	130%
50-54	110%
55-59	90%
60	70%
61	66%
62	62%
63	58%
64	54%
65	50%
66	48%
67	46%
68	44%
69	42%
70	40%
71	38%
72	36%
73	34%
74	32%
75	30%
76	28%
77	26%
78	24%
79	22%
80	20%
81	19%
82	18%
83	17%
84	16%
85	15%
86	14%
87	13%
88	12%
89	11%
90 and over	10%

d. On or before the effective date of a substantial premium increase as defined in paragraph 39.29(6)*"c,"* the insurer shall:

(1) Offer to reduce policy benefits provided by the current coverage without the requirement of additional underwriting so that required premium payments are not increased;

(2) Offer to convert the coverage to a paid-up status with a shortened benefit period in accordance with the terms of subrule 39.29(7). This option may be elected at any time during the 120-day period referenced in paragraph 39.29(6)*"c"*; and

(3) Notify the policyholder or certificate holder that a default or lapse at any time during the 120-day period referenced in paragraph 39.29(6)*"c"* shall be deemed to be the election of the offer to convert in subparagraph (2) above.

39.29(7) Benefits continued as nonforfeiture benefits, including contingent benefits upon lapse, are described in this subrule.

a. For purposes of this subrule, attained age rating is defined as a schedule of premiums starting from the issue date which increases age at least 1 percent per year prior to age 50, and at least 3 percent per year beyond age 50.

b. For purposes of this subrule, the nonforfeiture benefit shall be of a shortened benefit period providing paid-up long-term care insurance coverage after lapse. The same benefits (amounts and frequency in effect at the time of lapse but not increased thereafter) will be payable for a qualifying claim, but the lifetime maximum dollars or days of benefits shall be determined as specified in paragraph *"c."*

c. The standard nonforfeiture credit will be equal to 100 percent of the sum of all premiums paid, including the premiums paid prior to any changes in benefits. The insurer may offer additional shortened benefit period options, as long as the benefits for each duration equal or exceed the standard nonforfeiture credit for that duration. However, the minimum nonforfeiture credit shall not be less than 30 times the daily nursing home benefit at the time of lapse. In either event, the calculation of the nonforfeiture credit is subject to the limitation of subrule 39.29(8).

d. Benefit dates.

(1) The nonforfeiture benefit shall begin not later than the end of the third year following the policy or certificate issue date. The contingent benefit upon lapse shall be effective during the first three years as well as thereafter.

(2) Notwithstanding subparagraph (1), for a policy or certificate with attained age rating, the nonforfeiture benefit shall begin on the earlier of:

1. The end of the tenth year following the policy or certificate issue date; or
2. The end of the second year following the date the policy or certificate is no longer subject to attained age rating.

e. Nonforfeiture credits may be used for all care and services qualifying for benefits under the terms of the policy or certificate, up to the limits specified in the policy or certificate.

39.29(8) All benefits paid by the insurer while the policy or certificate is in premium-paying status and in paid-up status will not exceed the maximum benefits which would be payable if the policy or certificate had remained in premium-paying status.

39.29(9) There shall be no difference in the minimum nonforfeiture benefits as required under this rule for group and individual policies.

39.29(10) The requirements set forth in this rule shall become effective July 1, 2003, and shall apply as follows:

a. Except as provided in paragraph *"b,"* the provisions of this rule apply to any long-term care policy issued on or after February 1, 2003.

b. For certificates issued on or after July 1, 2003, under a group long-term care insurance policy which policy was in force on February 1, 2003, the provisions of this rule shall not apply.

39.29(11) Premiums charged for a policy or certificate containing nonforfeiture benefits or a contingent benefit on lapse shall be subject to the loss ratio requirements of 39.13(2) or 191—39.28(514G), whichever applies, treating the policy as a whole.

39.29(12) To determine whether contingent nonforfeiture upon lapse provisions are triggered under paragraph 39.29(6)*"c,"* a replacing insurer that purchased or otherwise assumed a block or blocks of long-term care insurance policies from another insurer shall calculate the percentage increase based on

the initial annual premium paid by the insured when the policy was first purchased from the original insurer.

39.29(13) A nonforfeiture benefit for qualified long-term care insurance contracts that are level premium contracts shall be offered that meets the following requirements:

a. The nonforfeiture provision shall be appropriately captioned;

b. The nonforfeiture provision shall provide a benefit available in the event of a default in the payment of any premiums and shall state that the amount of the benefit may be adjusted subsequent to being initially granted only as necessary to reflect changes in claims, persistency and interest as reflected in changes in rates for premium-paying contracts approved by the commissioner for the same contract form; and

c. The nonforfeiture provision shall provide at least one of the following:

(1) Reduced paid-up insurance;

(2) Extended term insurance;

(3) Shortened benefit period; or

(4) Other similar offerings approved by the commissioner.

39.29(14) Notwithstanding subrule 39.29(10), if an insurer requests a premium rate increase on any long-term care policy issued prior to February 1, 2003, the commissioner shall require as a condition of approval of such premium rate increase that the insurer provide notice to all affected policyholders and certificate holders that, in lieu of the requested premium rate increase, the insured may opt for one of the following:

a. A reduced benefit. The insurer may limit any reduction in coverage to plans or options available for that policy form and to those for which benefits will be available after consideration of claims paid or payable. The age used to determine the premium for the reduced coverage shall be based on the age used to determine the premiums for the coverage currently in force. The reduced benefit offered may include one or more of the following:

(1) A reduced daily, weekly, or monthly benefit;

(2) A longer waiting period;

(3) A reduced benefit period or a reduced maximum lifetime benefit; or

(4) Any other benefit or coverage reduction option consistent with the policy or certificate design or the carrier's administrative processes.

b. A contingent benefit upon lapse as described in subrules 39.29(7), 39.29(8), 39.29(9), and 39.29(12) if the requested premium rate increase results in a cumulative increase of the annual premium equal to or exceeding the percentage of the insured's initial annual premium set forth in paragraph 39.29(6)*"c."*

c. Any other alternative mechanism filed by the insurer and approved by the commissioner.

191—39.30(514G) Standards for benefit triggers.

39.30(1) A long-term care insurance policy shall condition the payment of benefits on a determination of the insured's ability to perform activities of daily living and on cognitive impairment. Eligibility for the payment of benefits shall not be more restrictive than requiring either a deficiency in the ability to perform not more than three of the activities of daily living or the presence of cognitive impairment.

39.30(2) Activities of daily living.

a. Activities of daily living shall include at least the following as defined in rule 191—39.5(514G) and in the policy:

(1) Bathing;

(2) Continence;

(3) Dressing;

(4) Eating;

(5) Toileting; and

(6) Transferring.

b. Insurers may use other activities of daily living to trigger covered benefits as long as the activities are defined in the policy.

39.30(3) An insurer may use additional provisions for the determination of when benefits are payable under a policy or certificate; however, the provisions shall not restrict, and are not in lieu of, the requirements contained in subrules 39.30(1) and 39.30(2).

39.30(4) For purposes of this rule, the determination of a deficiency shall not be more restrictive than:

a. Requiring the hands-on assistance of another person to perform the prescribed activities of daily living; or

b. If the deficiency is due to the presence of a cognitive impairment, supervision or verbal cuing by another person is needed in order to protect the insured or others.

39.30(5) Assessments of activities of daily living and cognitive impairment shall be performed by licensed or certified professionals, such as physicians, nurses or social workers.

39.30(6) Long-term care insurance policies shall include a clear description of the process for appealing and resolving benefit determinations.

39.30(7) The requirements set forth in this rule shall be effective July 1, 2003, and shall apply as follows:

a. Except as provided in paragraph *"b,"* the provisions of this rule apply to a long-term care policy issued in this state on or after February 1, 2003.

b. For certificates issued on or after July 1, 2003, under a group long-term care insurance policy as defined in Iowa Code section 514G.4(4)*"a"* that was in force on February 1, 2003, the provisions of this rule shall not apply.

191—39.31(514G) Additional standards for benefit triggers for qualified long-term care insurance contracts.

39.31(1) For purposes of this rule, the following definitions apply:

"Chronically ill individual" has the meaning prescribed for this term by Section 7702B(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Under this provision, a chronically ill individual means any individual who has been certified by a licensed health care practitioner as:

1. Being unable to perform (without substantial assistance from another individual) at least two activities of daily living for a period of at least 90 days due to a loss of functional capacity; or

2. Requiring substantial supervision to protect the individual from threats to health and safety due to severe cognitive impairment.

The term "chronically ill individual" shall not include an individual otherwise meeting these requirements unless within the preceding 12-month period a licensed health care practitioner has certified that the individual meets these requirements.

"Licensed health care practitioner" means a physician, as defined in Section 1861(r)(1) of the Social Security Act, a registered professional nurse, licensed social worker or other individual who meets requirements prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

"Maintenance or personal care services" means any care the primary purpose of which is the provision of needed assistance with any of the disabilities as a result of which the individual is a chronically ill individual (including the protection from threats to health and safety due to severe cognitive impairment).

"Qualified long-term care services" means services that meet the requirements of Section 7702(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as follows: necessary diagnostic, preventive, therapeutic, curative, treatment, mitigation and rehabilitative services, and maintenance or personal care services which are required by a chronically ill individual, and are provided pursuant to a plan of care prescribed by a licensed health care practitioner.

39.31(2) A qualified long-term care insurance contract shall pay only for qualified long-term care services received by a chronically ill individual provided pursuant to a plan of care prescribed by a licensed health care practitioner.

39.31(3) A qualified long-term care insurance contract shall condition the payment of benefits on a determination of the insured's inability to perform activities of daily living for an expected period of at least 90 days due to a loss of functional capacity or to severe cognitive impairment.

39.31(4) Certifications regarding activities of daily living and cognitive impairment required pursuant to subrule 39.31(3) shall be performed by the following licensed or certified professionals: physicians, registered professional nurses, licensed social workers, or other individuals who meet requirements prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

39.31(5) Certifications required pursuant to subrule 39.31(3) may be performed by a licensed health care professional at the direction of the carrier as is reasonably necessary with respect to a specific claim, except that when a licensed health care practitioner has certified that an insured is unable to perform activities of daily living for an expected period of at least 90 days due to a loss of functional capacity and the insured is in claim status, the certification may not be rescinded and additional certifications may not be performed until after the expiration of the 90-day period.

39.31(6) Qualified long-term care insurance contracts shall include a clear description of the process for appealing and resolving disputes with respect to benefit determinations.

191—39.32(514G) Penalties. Violations of this chapter shall be subject to the penalties imposed under Iowa Code chapter 507B.

191—39.33 to **39.40** Reserved.

DIVISION II
INDEPENDENT REVIEW OF BENEFIT TRIGGER DETERMINATIONS

191—39.41(514G) Purpose. This division is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 514G as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694, to provide a uniform process for insureds covered under long-term care insurance to request an independent review of a denial of coverage based on a benefit trigger determination.

191—39.42(514G) Effective date. The rules contained in this division shall apply to all requests for benefit trigger determinations made on or after January 1, 2009.

191—39.43(514G) Definitions. For purposes of this division, the definitions found in 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694, section 4, shall apply.

191—39.44(514G) Notice of benefit trigger determination and content. The notice required by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694, section 10, shall contain the following information:

1. The reason that the insurer determined that the policy benefit trigger has not been met by the insured.
2. A description of the internal appeal mechanism provided under the long-term care policy.
3. A description of how the insured, after exhausting the insurer's internal appeal process, has the right to have the benefit trigger determination reviewed under the independent review process required by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694, section 11.

191—39.45(514G) Notice of internal appeal decision and right to independent review. Upon the conclusion of the internal appeal mechanism specified in 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694, section 10, the notice required in 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694, section 10, shall contain the following information:

39.45(1) A description of additional internal appeal rights, if any, offered by the insurer.

39.45(2) A description of how the insured can request independent review of the benefit trigger determination. Such description must specify the following:

a. The insured must submit a written request within 60 days of the insured's receiving written notice of the insurer's internal appeal decision;

b. The request must be made to the Iowa Insurance Division, 330 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319;

c. A copy of the insurer's benefit trigger determination letter must accompany the written request for an independent review;

d. A $25 filing fee is required unless the insured is requesting that the fee be waived. The check should be made payable to the Iowa Insurance Division. If a waiver is requested, the request shall include an explanation for the insured's request that the fee be waived.

191—39.46(514G) Independent review request.

39.46(1) The insured shall send a copy of the insurer's notice explaining why the benefit trigger has not been met, with the insured's request for an independent review, to the insurance commissioner within 60 days of receipt of the benefit trigger determination. The notice shall be sent to the commissioner at the Iowa Insurance Division, 330 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

39.46(2) A $25 filing fee shall be enclosed with the independent review request. The commissioner may waive the fee for good cause.

191—39.47(514G) Certification process.

39.47(1) The commissioner shall provide written notice of the certification decision to the insurer and the insured within the two-business-day period specified in 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694, section 11.

39.47(2) The insurer may appeal the commissioner's certification decision within three business days after receiving notice of the decision. The commissioner shall review any such appeal and promptly notify the insured and the insurer of the commissioner's decision.

191—39.48(514G) Selection of independent review entity.

39.48(1) Within three business days of receiving the commissioner's certification decision, the insurer shall:

a. Select an independent review entity from the list certified by the commissioner;

b. Notify the insured in writing of the name, address, and telephone number of the independent review entity;

c. Notify the independent review entity of its selection and provide the independent review entity with sufficient information to allow selection of qualified licensed health care professionals to conduct the independent review;

d. Provide the commissioner with copies of the notices required by this subrule.

39.48(2) Within three business days of receiving the notice specified in subrule 39.48(1), the independent review entity shall do one of the following:

a. Accept its selection, designate a qualified licensed health care professional to perform the independent review, and notify the insured and insurer, with a copy to the commissioner, of the designation, the qualifications of the qualified licensed health care professional, and the reasons why the licensed health care professional is qualified to conduct the independent review;

b. Decline its selection and provide notice to the commissioner, the insured, and the insurer of the declination. The insurer shall have three business days after receipt of the declination notice to designate a different independent review entity pursuant to subrule 39.48(1); or

c. Request that the commissioner grant the independent review entity additional time to have a qualified licensed health care professional certified and provide notice of such request to the insured, the insurer, and the commissioner. Within three business days of such a request, the commissioner shall notify the insured, the insurer, and the independent review entity how to proceed.

39.48(3) Within ten days of receiving the notice specified in paragraph 39.48(1)*"b,"* an insured may object to the independent review entity selected by the insurer or the licensed health care professional selected by the independent review entity. Such an objection shall state the reasons for the objection

with particularity. The objection shall be sent to the commissioner, and a copy shall be sent to the insurer. The commissioner shall notify the insured, the insurer, and the independent review entity of the commissioner's decision within two business days of receipt of the objection.

191—39.49(514G) Independent review process.

39.49(1) Within five business days of receiving either the notice provided in paragraph 39.48(1)*"b,"* or the denial of an objection made pursuant to subrule 39.48(3), whichever is later, the insured may submit any additional information or documentation in support of the insured's claim to both the independent review entity and the insurer.

39.49(2) Within 15 days of receiving the notice provided in paragraph 39.48(1)*"b,"* or within three business days of receiving notice of the denial of an objection made pursuant to subrule 39.48(3), whichever is later, an insurer shall:

a. Provide the independent review entity with any information submitted to the insurer by the insured during the insurer's internal appeal process relating to the benefit trigger determination that is the subject of the independent review proceeding;

b. Provide the independent review entity with any other relevant documents used by the insurer in making its benefit trigger determination; and

c. Provide the commissioner and the insured with confirmation that the information required by this subrule was submitted to the independent review entity, including the date such information was submitted.

39.49(3) The independent review entity shall not commence its review of the insurer's benefit trigger determination until 15 business days after either the independent review entity receives the notice of its selection specified in paragraph 39.48(1)*"c"* or the resolution of any objection made pursuant to subrule 39.48(3), whichever is later.

39.49(4) During the time period specified in subrule 39.48(3), the insurer may consider any information provided by the insured pursuant to subrule 39.49(1) and affirm or overturn the insurer's benefit trigger determination. If the insurer overturns its benefit trigger determination:

a. The insurer shall provide notice to the independent review entity, the commissioner, and the insured of the insurer's decision; and

b. The independent review process shall immediately cease.

191—39.50(514G) Decision notification.

39.50(1) The independent review entity shall immediately notify the insurer, the insured, and the commissioner of the independent review decision either affirming or overturning the insurer's benefit trigger determination. The initial notification shall be delivered by telephone or fax transmission, and a written copy of the decision notification delivered by regular mail. The written copy of the decision shall include a description of the basis for the independent review entity's decision.

39.50(2) If the independent review entity overturns the insurer's decision, the independent review entity shall include all of the following in the decision:

a. The precise date that the benefit trigger was deemed to have been met;

b. The specific period of time under review for which the insurer declined eligibility but during which the independent review entity determined that the benefit trigger was met;

c. For qualified long-term care insurance contracts, a certification made only by a licensed health care practitioner that the insured is a chronically ill individual.

191—39.51(514G) Insurer information.

39.51(1) No later than January 1, 2009, each insurer delivering or issuing for delivery long-term care insurance policies in this state on or after July 1, 2008, shall provide the commissioner the name or title, telephone and fax numbers and E-mail address of an individual who shall be the insurer's contact person for independent review procedures and matters. Any changes in personnel or communication numbers shall be immediately communicated to the commissioner.

39.51(2) Each insurer shall provide the commissioner a detailed description of the process that the insurer has in place to ensure compliance with the requirements of this division and of 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694, sections 10 and 11. The description required by this subrule shall be filed in a format as directed by the commissioner on or before March 1, 2009, and thereafter as requested by the commissioner. The description shall include:

a. An explanation of how the insurer determines when an insured has qualified for independent review of the benefit trigger decision and should receive a notice from the insurer,

b. A copy of the notice sent to insureds who fall within the scope of the law, and

c. An explanation of the internal appeal process.

191—39.52(514G) Certification of independent review entity. The following minimum standards are required for certification as an independent review entity:

39.52(1) The entity shall ensure that any licensed health care professional on its staff who participates in an independent review proceeding holds a current unrestricted license or certification to practice a health care profession in the United States.

39.52(2) The entity shall ensure that any licensed health care professional on its staff who participates in an independent review proceeding and who is a physician holds a current certification by a recognized American medical specialty board in a specialty appropriate for determining an insured's functional or cognitive impairment.

39.52(3) The entity shall ensure that any licensed health care professional on its staff who participates in an independent review proceeding and who is not a physician holds a current certification in the specialty in which that person is licensed by a recognized American specialty board in a specialty appropriate for determining an insured's functional or cognitive impairment.

39.52(4) The entity shall ensure that any licensed health care professionals on its staff who participate in an independent review proceeding have no history of disciplinary actions or sanctions including, but not limited to, the loss of staff privileges or any participation restriction taken or pending by any hospital or state or federal government regulatory agency for wrongdoing by the health care professional.

39.52(5) The entity shall ensure that neither the entity, nor any of its employees, agents, or licensed health care professionals utilized, receive compensation of any type that is dependent on the outcome of the review.

39.52(6) The entity shall ensure that neither the entity, nor any of its employees, agents, or licensed health care professionals utilized, are in any manner related to, employed by, or affiliated with the insured or with a person who previously provided medical care to the insured.

39.52(7) The entity shall provide a description of the qualifications of the reviewers retained to conduct independent review of long-term care insurance benefit trigger decisions, including the reviewers' employment histories and practice affiliations for at least the prior ten years, and a description of past experience with decisions relating to long-term care, functional capacity, and dependency in activities of daily living, or in assessing cognitive impairment.

39.52(8) The entity shall provide a description of the procedures employed to ensure that reviewers conducting independent reviews are appropriately: licensed, registered or certified; trained in the principles, procedures and standards of the independent review entity; knowledgeable about the functional or cognitive impairments associated with the diagnosis and disease staging processes, including expected duration of such impairment; and knowledgeable and experienced in diagnosing a person as a "chronically ill individual" as defined in Section 7702B(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code.

39.52(9) The entity shall provide a description of the evaluation tools the entity would use to conduct a review of a long-term care insurance benefit trigger decision.

39.52(10) The entity shall provide a description of the methods of recruiting and selecting impartial reviewers and matching such reviewers to specific cases.

39.52(11) The entity shall provide the number of reviewers retained by the independent review entity and a description of the areas of expertise available from such reviewers and the types of cases such reviewers are qualified to review (e.g., assessment of cognitive impairment or inability to perform activities of daily living due to a loss of functional capacity).

39.52(12) The entity shall provide a description of the policies and procedures employed to protect confidentiality of individual personally identifiable health information in accordance with applicable state and federal laws.

39.52(13) The entity shall provide a description of the quality assurance program established by the independent review entity.

39.52(14) The entity shall provide the names of all corporations and organizations owned or controlled by the independent review entity or which own or control the entity, and the nature and extent of any such ownership or control. The entity must ensure that neither the entity, nor any of its employees, agents, or licensed health care professionals utilized, are a subsidiary of, or owned or controlled by, an insurer or by a trade association of insurers of which the insurer is a member.

39.52(15) The entity shall provide the names and résumés of all directors, officers and executives of the entity.

39.52(16) The entity shall provide a description of the fees to be charged by the entity for independent reviews of a long-term care insurance benefit trigger decision.

39.52(17) The entity shall provide the name of the medical director or health professional director responsible for the supervision and oversight of the independent review procedure.

39.52(18) The entity must have on staff or contract with a licensed health care practitioner who is qualified to certify that an individual is chronically ill for purposes of a qualified long-term care insurance contract.

191—39.53(514G) Additional requirements. The independent review entity shall develop and maintain written policies and procedures governing all aspects of the independent review process. The written policies and procedures include, but are not limited to, the following:

39.53(1) Procedures to ensure that independent reviews are conducted within the time frames specified in this division and Iowa Code chapter 514G as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694, and that any required notices are provided in a timely manner.

39.53(2) Procedures to ensure the selection of qualified and impartial reviewers. The reviewers shall be qualified to render impartial determinations relating to the benefit trigger which is the subject of the benefit trigger decision under review (e.g., assessment of cognitive impairment or inability to perform activities of daily living due to a loss of functional capacity) and be deemed experts in the assessment of such benefit trigger.

39.53(3) Procedures to ensure that the insured is notified in writing of the insured's right to object to the independent review entity selected by the insurer or to the licensed health care professional designated by the independent review entity to conduct the review by filing a notice of objection, along with the reasons for the objection, with the commissioner at the Iowa Insurance Division, 330 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, within ten days of the receipt of a notice from the independent review entity.

39.53(4) Procedures to ensure the confidentiality of protected health information records and review materials, in accordance with federal and state law.

39.53(5) Procedures to ensure adherence to the requirements of this division and Iowa Code chapter 514G as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694, by any contractor, subcontractor, subvendor, agent or employee affiliated with the independent review entity.

39.53(6) Policies and procedures establishing a quality assurance program. The program shall include a written description to be provided to all individuals involved in the program, the organizational arrangements, and the ongoing procedures for the identification, evaluation, resolution and follow-up of potential and actual problems in independent reviews performed by the independent review entity and procedures to ensure the maintenance of program standards pursuant to this requirement.

191—39.54(514G) Toll-free telephone number. The independent review entity shall establish a toll-free telephone service to receive information relating to independent reviews pursuant to this division and Iowa Code chapter 514G as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694. The system shall include a procedure to ensure the capability of accepting, recording, or providing instruction to

respond to incoming telephone calls during other than normal business hours. The independent review entity shall also establish a facsimile and electronic mail service.

191—39.55(514G) Insurance division application and reports. The independent review entity shall provide the commissioner such data, information, and reports as the commissioner determines necessary to evaluate the independent review process established under Iowa Code chapter 514G as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694. An application for certification as an independent review entity must be submitted in duplicate to the Iowa Insurance Division, 330 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. An application must be submitted in full to be considered. Every applicant will be notified of the certification decision. A list of certified independent review entities shall be maintained at the insurance division and shall be available through the division's Web site, www.iid.state.ia.us.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 514D.9 and Iowa Code chapter 514G as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2694.

[Filed 4/28/88, Notice 1/13/88—published 5/18/88, effective 7/1/88]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 11/29/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 10/25/91, Notice 9/18/91—published 11/13/91, effective 1/1/92]
[Filed 12/3/93, Notice 8/18/93—published 12/22/93, effective 1/26/94]
[Filed 6/5/02, Notice 5/1/02—published 6/26/02, effective 7/31/02]
[Filed 3/9/07, Notice 1/31/07—published 3/28/07, effective 5/2/07]
[Filed 8/10/07, Notice 7/4/07—published 8/29/07, effective 10/3/07][1]
[Filed emergency 12/12/07—published 1/2/08, effective 12/12/07]
[Filed 10/30/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09][◊]

◊ Two or more ARCs

1 Effective date of subrule 39.15(4) delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held September 11, 2007.

APPENDIX A

RESCISSION REPORTING FORM FOR
LONG-TERM CARE POLICIES
FOR THE STATE OF IOWA
FOR THE REPORTING YEAR 20[ ]

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone Number: _____

Due: March 1 annually

Instructions:
The purpose of this form is to report all rescissions of long-term care insurance policies or certificates. Those rescissions voluntarily effectuated by an insured are not required to be included in this report. Please furnish one form per rescission.

Policy Form #	Policy and Certificate #	Name of Insured	Date of Policy Issuance	Date/s Claim/s Submitted	Date of Rescission

Detailed reason for rescission: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____
Signature

_____
Name and Title (please type)

_____
Date

APPENDIX B

Long-Term Care Insurance
Personal Worksheet

People buy long-term care insurance for many reasons. Some don't want to use their own assets to pay for long-term care. Some buy insurance to make sure they can choose the type of care they get. Others don't want their family to have to pay for care or don't want to go on Medicaid. But long-term care insurance may be expensive, and may not be right for everyone.

By state law, the insurance company must fill out part of the information on this worksheet and **ask** you to fill out the rest to help you and the company decide if you should buy this policy.

Premium Information

Policy Form Numbers _____

The premium for the coverage you are considering will be [$_____ per month, or $_____ per year] [a one-time single premium of $_____].

Type of Policy (noncancellable/guaranteed renewable):_____

The Company's Right to Increase Premiums:_____

[The company cannot raise your rates on this policy.] [The company has a right to increase premiums on this policy form in the future, provided it raises rates for all policies in the same class in this state.] [Insurers shall use appropriate bracketed statement. Rate guarantees shall not be shown on this form.]

Rate Increase History

The company has sold long-term care insurance since [year] and has sold this policy since [year]. [The company has never raised its rates for any long-term care policy it has sold in this state or any other state.] [The company has not raised its rates for this policy form or similar policy forms in this state or any other state in the last 10 years.] [The company has raised its premium rates on this policy form or similar policy forms in the last 10 years. Following is a summary of the rate increases.]

Drafting Note: A company may use the first bracketed sentence above only if it has never increased rates under any prior policy forms in this state or any other state. The issuer shall list each premium increase it has instituted on this or similar policy forms in this state or any other state during the last 10 years. The list shall provide the policy form, the calendar years the form was available for sale, and the calendar year and the amount (percentage) of each increase. The insurer shall provide minimum and maximum percentages if the rate increase is variable by rating characteristics. The insurer may provide, in a fair manner, additional explanatory information as appropriate.

Questions Related to Your Income

How will you pay each year's premium?
□ From my Income □ From my Savings/Investments □ My Family will Pay
[□ Have you considered whether you could afford to keep this policy if the premiums went up, for example, by 20%?]

Drafting Note: The issuer is not required to use the bracketed sentence if the policy is fully paid up or is a noncancellable policy.

What is your annual income? (check one) □ Under $10,000 □ $[10-20,000] □ $[20-30,000] □ $[30-50,000] □ Over $50,000

Drafting Note: The issuer may choose the numbers to put in the brackets to fit its suitability standards.

How do you expect your income to change over the next 10 years? (check one)
□ No change □ Increase □ Decrease

If you will be paying premiums with money received only from your own income, a rule of thumb is that you may not be able to afford this policy if the premiums will be more than 7% of your income.

Will you buy inflation protection? (check one) □ Yes □ No
If not, have you considered how you will pay for the difference between future costs and your daily benefit amount?
□ From my Income □ From my Savings/Investments □ My Family will Pay

The national average annual cost of care in [insert year] was [insert $ amount], but this figure varies across the country. In ten years the national average annual cost would be about [insert $ amount] if costs increase 5% annually.

Drafting Note: The projected cost can be based on federal estimates in a current year. In the above statement, the second figure equals 163% of the first figure.

What elimination period are you considering? Number of days _____ Approximate cost $_____for that period of care.

How are you planning to pay for your care during the elimination period? (check one)
□ From my Income □ From my Savings/Investments □ My Family will Pay

Questions Related to Your Savings and Investments

Not counting your home, about how much are all of your assets (your savings and investments) worth? (check one)
□ Under $20,000 □ $20,000-$30,000 □ $30,000-$50,000 □ Over $50,000

How do you expect your assets to change over the next ten years? (check one)
□ Stay about the same □ Increase □ Decrease

If you are buying this policy to protect your assets and your assets are less than $30,000, you may wish to consider other options for financing your long-term care.

Disclosure Statement

□	The answers to the questions above describe my financial situation. **Or**

☐	I choose not to complete this information. (Check one.)
☐	I acknowledge that the carrier and/or its agent (below) has reviewed this form with me including the premium, premium rate increase history and potential for premium increases in the future. [For direct mail situations, use the following: I acknowledge that I have reviewed this form including the premium, premium rate increase history and potential for premium increases in the future.] I understand the above disclosures. **I understand that the rates for this policy may increase in the future.** (This box must be checked.)

Signed: _____ _____

(Applicant) (Date)

[□ I explained to the applicant the importance of completing this information.]

Signed: _____ _____

(Agent) (Date)

Agent's Printed Name: _____]

[In order for us to process your application, please return this signed statement to [name of company], along with your application.]

[My agent has advised me that this policy does not seem to be suitable for me. However, I still want the company to consider my application.

Signed: _____ _____

(Applicant) (Date)

Drafting Note: Choose the appropriate sentences depending on whether this is a direct mail or agent sale.

The company may contact you to verify your answers.

Drafting Note: When the Long-Term Care Insurance Personal Worksheet is furnished to employees and their spouses under employer group policies, the text from the heading "Disclosure Statement" to the end of the page may be removed.

APPENDIX C

Things You Should Know Before You Buy

Long-Term Care Insurance

Long-Term Care Insurance

- A long-term care insurance policy may pay most of the costs for your care in a nursing home. Many policies also pay for care at home or other community settings. Since policies can vary in coverage, you should read this policy and make sure you understand what it covers before you buy it.

- [You should **not** buy this insurance policy unless you can afford to pay the premiums every year.] [Remember that the company can increase premiums in the future.]

Drafting Note: For single premium policies, delete this bullet; for noncancellable policies, delete the second sentence only.

- The personal worksheet includes questions designed to help you and the company determine whether this policy is suitable for your needs.

Medicare

- Medicare does **not** pay for most long-term care.

Medicaid

- Medicaid will generally pay for long-term care if you have very little income and few assets. You probably should **not** buy this policy if you are now eligible for Medicaid.

- Many people become eligible for Medicaid after they have used up their own financial resources by paying for long-term care services.

- When Medicaid pays your spouse's nursing home bills, you are allowed to keep your house and furniture, a living allowance, and some of your joint assets.

- Your choice of long-term care services may be limited if you are receiving Medicaid. To learn more about Medicaid, contact your local or state Medicaid agency.

Shopper's Guide

- Make sure the insurance company or agent gives you a copy of a booklet called the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' "Shopper's Guide to Long-Term Care Insurance." Read it carefully. If you have decided to apply for long-term care insurance, you have the right to return the policy within 30 days and get back any premium you have paid if you are dissatisfied for any reason or choose not to purchase the policy.

Counseling

- Free counseling and additional information about long-term care insurance are available through your state's insurance counseling program. Contact your state insurance department or department on aging for more information about the senior health insurance counseling program in your state.

APPENDIX D

Long-Term Care Insurance Suitability Letter

Dear [Applicant]:

Your recent application for long-term care insurance included a "personal worksheet," which asked questions about your finances and your reasons for buying long-term care insurance. For your protection, state law requires us to consider this information when we review your application, to avoid selling a policy to those who may not need coverage.

[Your answers indicate that long-term care insurance may not meet your financial needs. We suggest that you review the information provided along with your application, including the booklet "Shopper's Guide to Long-Term Care Insurance" and the page titled "Things You Should Know Before Buying Long-Term Care Insurance." Your state insurance department also has information about long-term care insurance and may be able to refer you to a counselor free of charge who can help you decide whether to buy this policy.]

[You chose not to provide any financial information for us to review.]

Drafting Note: Choose the paragraph that applies.

We have suspended our final review of your application. If, after careful consideration, you still believe this policy is what you want, check the appropriate box below and return this letter to us within the next 60 days. We will then continue reviewing your application and issue a policy if you meet our medical standards.

If we do not hear from you within the next 60 days, we will close your file and not issue you a policy. You should understand that you will not have any coverage until we hear back from you, approve your application and issue you a policy.

Please check one box and return in the enclosed envelope.

□ **Yes**, [although my worksheet indicates that long-term care insurance may not be a suitable purchase,] I wish to purchase this coverage. Please resume review of my application.

Drafting Note: Delete the phrase in brackets if the applicant did not answer the questions about income.

□ **No.** I have decided not to buy a policy at this time.

_____ _____

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE DATE

Please return to [issuer] at [address] by [date].

APPENDIX E

Claims Denial Reporting Form
Long-Term Care Insurance

For the State of Iowa
For the Reporting Year of_____

Company Name: _____ Due: June 30 annually
Company Address: _____

_____

Company NAIC Number: _____
Contact Person: _____ Phone Number: _____

Line of Business: Individual Group

Instructions

The purpose of this form is to report all long-term care claim denials under in-force long-term care insurance policies. "Denied" means a claim that is not paid for any reason other than for claims not paid for failure to meet the waiting period or because of an applicable preexisting condition.

		State Data	**Nationwide Data**[1]
1	Total Number of Long-Term Care Claims Reported		
2	Total Number of Long-Term Care Claims Denied/Not Paid		
3	Number of Claims Not Paid due to Preexisting Condition Exclusion		
4	Number of Claims Not Paid due to Waiting (Elimination) Period Not Met		
5	Net Number of Long-Term Care Claims Denied for Reporting Purposes (Line 2 Minus Line 3 Minus Line 4)		
6	Percentage of Long-Term Care Claims Denied of Those Reported (Line 5 Divided By Line 1)		
7	Number of Long-Term Care Claims Denied due to:		
8	• Long-Term Care Services Not Covered under the Policy[2]		
9	• Provider/Facility Not Qualified under the Policy[3]		
10	• Benefit Eligibility Criteria Not Met[4]		
11	• Other		

[1]The nationwide data may be viewed as a more representative and credible indicator where the data for claims reported and denied for your state are small in number.

[2] Example—home health care claim filed under a nursing home only policy.

[3]Example—a facility that does not meet the minimum level of care requirements or the licensing requirements as outlined in the policy.

[4] Examples—a benefit trigger not met, certification by a licensed health care practitioner not provided, no plan of care.

APPENDIX F

Instructions:

This form provides information to the applicant regarding premium rate schedules, rate schedule adjustments, potential rate revisions, and policyholder options in the event of a rate increase.

Insurers shall provide all of the following information to the applicant:

Long-Term Care Insurance
Potential Rate Increase Disclosure Form

1. **[Premium Rate] [Premium Rate Schedules]:** [Premium rate] [Premium rate schedules] that [is][are] applicable to you and that will be in effect until a request is made and [filed][approved] for an increase [is][are] [on the application][$_____].

Drafting Note: Use "approved" in states requiring prior approval of rates.

2. **The [premium] [premium rate schedule] for this policy [will be shown on the schedule page of] [will be attached to] your policy.**

3. **Rate Schedule Adjustments:**

   The company will provide a description of when premium rate or rate schedule adjustments will be effective (e.g., next anniversary date, next billing date, etc.) (fill in the blank): _____.

4. **Potential Rate Revisions:**

   This policy is Guaranteed Renewable. This means that the rates for this product may be increased in the future. Your rates can NOT be increased due to your increasing age or declining health, but your rates may go up based on the experience of all policyholders with a policy similar to yours.

   If you receive a premium rate or premium rate schedule increase in the future, you will be notified of the new premium amount and you will be able to exercise at least one of the following options:

- Pay the increased premium and continue your policy in force as is.
- Reduce your policy benefits to a level such that your premiums will not increase. (Subject to state law minimum standards.)
- Exercise your nonforfeiture option if purchased. (This option is available for purchase for an additional premium.)
- Exercise your contingent nonforfeiture rights.* (This option may be available if you do not purchase a separate nonforfeiture option.)

Turn the Page

***Contingent Nonforfeiture**

If the premium rate for your policy goes up in the future and you didn't buy a nonforfeiture option, you may be eligible for contingent nonforfeiture. Here's how to tell if you are eligible:

You will keep some long-term care insurance coverage, if:

- Your premium after the increase exceeds your original premium by the percentage shown (or more) in the following table; and
- You lapse (not pay more premiums) within 120 days of the increase.

The amount of coverage (i.e., new lifetime maximum benefit amount) you will keep will equal the total amount of premiums you've paid since your policy was first issued. If you have already received benefits under the policy, so that the remaining maximum benefit amount is less than the total amount of premiums you've paid, the amount of coverage will be that remaining amount.

Except for this reduced lifetime maximum benefit amount, all other policy benefits will remain at the levels attained at the time of the lapse and will not increase thereafter.

Should you choose this Contingent Nonforfeiture option, your policy, with this reduced maximum benefit amount, will be considered "paid-up" with no further premiums due.

Example:

- You bought the policy at age 65 and paid the $1,000 annual premium for 10 years, so you have paid a total of $10,000 in premiums.
- In the eleventh year, you receive a rate increase of 50%, or $500 for a new annual premium of $1,500, and you decide to lapse the policy (not pay any more premiums).
- Your "paid-up" policy benefits are $10,000 (provided you have at least $10,000 of benefits remaining under your policy).

Turn the Page

Contingent Nonforfeiture
Cumulative Premium Increase Over Initial Premium
That Qualifies for Contingent Nonforfeiture

(Percentage increase is cumulative from date of original issue. It does NOT represent a one-time increase.)

Issue Age	Percent Increase Over Initial Premium
29 and under	200%
30-34	190%
35-39	170%
40-44	150%
45-49	130%
50-54	110%
55-59	90%
60	70%
61	66%
62	62%
63	58%
64	54%
65	50%
66	48%
67	46%
68	44%
69	42%
70	40%
71	38%
72	36%
73	34%
74	32%
75	30%
76	28%
77	26%
78	24%
79	22%
80	20%
81	19%
82	18%
83	17%
84	16%
85	15%
86	14%
87	13%
88	12%
89	11%
90 and over	10%

Appendix G

Long-Term Care Insurance

Replacement and Lapse Reporting Form

For the State of_____ For the Reporting Year of_____

Company Name:_____ Due: June 30 annually

Company Address:_____ Company NAIC Number:_____

Contact Person:_____ Phone Number: (_____)_____

Instructions

The purpose of this form is to report on a statewide basis information regarding long-term care insurance policy replacements and lapses. Specifically, every insurer shall maintain records for each agent on that agent's amount of long-term care insurance replacement sales as a percent of the agent's total annual sales and the amount of lapses of long-term care insurance policies sold by the agent as a percent of the agent's total annual sales. The tables below should be used to report the ten percent (10%) of the insurer's agents with the greatest percentages of replacements and lapses.

Listing of the 10% of Agents with the Greatest Percentage of Replacements

Agent's Name	Number of Policies Sold By This Agent	Number of Policies Replaced By This Agent	Number of Replacements As % of Number Sold By This Agent

Listing of the 10% of Agents with the Greatest Percentage of Lapses

Agent's Name	Number of Policies Sold By This Agent	Number of Policies Lapsed By This Agent	Number of Lapses As % of Number Sold By This Agent

Company Totals

Percentage of Replacement Policies Sold to Total Annual Sales ____%

Percentage of Replacement Policies Sold to Policies In Force (as of the end of the preceding calendar year) ____%

Percentage of Lapsed Policies to Total Annual Sales _____%

Percentage of Lapsed Policies to Policies In Force (as of the end of the preceding calendar year) _____%

SECURITIES

CHAPTER 50
REGULATION OF SECURITIES OFFERINGS AND THOSE WHO ENGAGE IN THE SECURITIES BUSINESS

[Appeared as Ch 17, 1973 IDR]
[Prior to 10/22/86, Insurance Department[510]]

DIVISION I
DEFINITIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

191—50.1(502) Definitions. For the purposes of this chapter, the definitions in Iowa Code chapter 502 and the following definitions shall apply unless the context otherwise requires:

"Act" means Iowa Code chapter 502, the Iowa Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky Law).

"Administrator" means the commissioner of insurance or the deputy administrator appointed under Iowa Code section 502.601.

"CCH NASAA Reports" means the official statements of policy of the North American Securities Administrators Association, Inc., printed by Commerce Clearing House, the official reporter for NASAA.

"CRD" means the Central Registration Depository.

"CSRU" means the Iowa child support recovery unit.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Form ADV" means Uniform Application for Investment Adviser Registration.

"Form ADV-H" means Notice of Hardship Application for Investment Adviser Registration.

"Form ADV-W" means Notice of Withdrawal from Registration as Investment Adviser.

"Form BD" means Uniform Application for Broker-Dealer Registration.

"Form BDW" means Uniform Request for Broker-Dealer Withdrawal.

"Form 1CP" means Agricultural Cooperative Notice of Sales of Notes or Evidences of Indebtedness.

"Form D" means Notice of Sale of Securities Pursuant to Regulation D, Section 4(6), and/or Uniform Limited Offering Exemption, and includes the Appendix.

"Form F-7" means Registration Statement Under the Securities Act of 1933, for registration of securities of certain Canadian issuers offered for cash upon the exercise of rights granted to existing security holders.

"Form F-8" means Registration Statement Under the Securities Act of 1933, for registration of securities of certain Canadian issuers to be issued in exchange offers or a business combination.

"Form F-9" means Registration Statement Under the Securities Act of 1933, for registration of certain investment grade debt or investment grade preferred securities of certain Canadian issuers.

"Form F-10" means Registration Statement Under the Securities Act of 1933, for registration of securities of certain Canadian issuers.

"Form NF" means Uniform Investment Company Notice Filing.

"Form S-1" means Registration Statement Under the Securities Act of 1933, for registration of securities for which no other form is authorized or prescribed.

"Form SB-2" means Registration Statement Under the Securities Act of 1933, for registration of securities to be sold to the public by small business issuers.

"Form U-1" means Uniform Application to Register Securities.

"Form U-2" means Uniform Consent to Service of Process.

"Form U-2A" means Uniform Corporate Resolution.

"Form U-4" means Uniform Application for Securities Industry Registration or Transfer.

"Form U-5" means Uniform Termination Notice for Securities Industry Registration.

"Form U-6" means Uniform Disciplinary Action Reporting Form.

"Form U-7" means Small Corporate Offering Registration Form.

"Form USR-1" means Investment Company Report of Sales.

"Gift" means a rendering of anything of value in return for which legal consideration of equal or greater value is not given and received.

"IARD" means the Investment Advisory Registration Depository.

"Immediate family" includes parent, mother-in-law, father-in-law, spouse, former spouse, brother, sister, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, child and stepchild. In addition, "immediate family" includes any other person who is supported, directly or indirectly, to a material extent by an agent.

"Investment contract" as used in Iowa Code section 502.102(28) includes:

1. Any investment in a common enterprise with the expectation of profit to be derived through the essential managerial efforts of someone other than the investor.

(1) "Common enterprise" in this definition means an enterprise in which the fortunes of the investor are tied to the efficacy of the efforts and successes of those seeking the investment or of a third party.

(2) "Profit" in this definition includes income or a return on the investment, including a fixed rate of return, dividends, other periodic payments, or the increased value of the investment; or

2. Any investment by which an offeree furnishes initial value to an offerer, and a portion of this initial value is subjected to the risks of the enterprise, and the furnishing of the initial value is induced by the offerer's promises or representations which give rise to a reasonable understanding that a valuable benefit of some kind over and above the initial value will accrue to the offeree as a result of the operation of the enterprise, and the offeree does not exercise practical and actual control over the managerial decisions of the enterprise.

"Loan" means an agreement to advance property, including but not limited to money, in return for the promise that payment will be made for use of the property.

"NASAA" means the North American Securities Administrators Association, Inc.

"NASD" means the National Association of Securities Dealers.

"NASDAQ" means the NASDAQ Stock Market.

"NCUA" means the National Credit Union Association.

"NSMIA" means the National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996, Public Law 104-290.

"NYSE" means the New York Stock Exchange.

"OTC" means over the counter.

"SAI" means Statement of Additional Information.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission as established pursuant to 15 U.S.C. Section 78(d).

"SOIF" means Solicitation of Interest Form.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.605(1).

191—50.2(502) Cost of audit or inspection.

50.2(1) A broker-dealer or investment adviser may be assessed the greater of a flat fee of $100 or the costs of salaries, travel, lodging, and meals directly attributable to an audit or inspection made pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.411(4). The assessment of costs of salaries, travel, lodging, and meals, if any, shall be determined in accordance with the department of administrative services (DAS) state accounting enterprise Accounting Policy and Procedures Manual in effect at the time of the audit or inspection.

50.2(2) The administrator shall notify the broker-dealer or investment adviser of the expenses attributable to the audit or inspection as soon as practicable.

50.2(3) Assessments collected by the administrator pursuant to this rule shall be remitted to the state treasury.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(4).

191—50.3(502) Interpretative opinions or no-action letters. Interested persons may request the administrator to issue an interpretative opinion pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.605(4). These requests will be answered by means of a no-action letter. Requests for confirmation of the availability of an exemption shall be answered in the same manner. The following procedure is recommended for the submission of such requests:

50.3(1) The request should be in writing and include the factual situation involved, a citation to the applicable part of the rule or statute, and the question sought to be answered. Any disclosure or informational materials which pertain to the issue should also be filed.

50.3(2) The administrator, or any person delegated under Iowa Code section 502.601(1), may respond to the request by determining to take or not to take a no-action position or by declining to reach a determination due to insufficient facts, conflicting case or administrative law or such other reasons as the administrator's discretionary power allows.

50.3(3) All no-action determinations shall be based upon the representations made by the requesting party in the letter and information filed, since any different facts or conditions might require a different conclusion. The no-action letter shall express the division's position on enforcement action only and shall not purport to express any legal conclusion on the questions presented. No determination shall take a position on whether or not any disclosure materials satisfactorily comply with the antifraud and civil liability sections of the Act.

50.3(4) A no-action determination issued under this rule may be provided to interested persons for a filing fee of $100.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.605(4).

191—50.4 to **50.9** Reserved.

DIVISION II
REGISTRATION OF BROKER-DEALERS AND AGENTS

191—50.10(502) Broker-dealer registrations, renewals, amendments, succession, and withdrawals.

50.10(1) An applicant for an initial registration to conduct business as a broker-dealer must:

a. File a current Form BD. If the applicant is a member of NASD, Form BD shall be filed with CRD. If the applicant is not a member of NASD, Form BD shall be signed and notarized and filed with the administrator;

b. File with the administrator copies of the applicant's most recent audited financial statements prepared by an independent certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and including, at a minimum, a balance sheet, income statement and net capital calculation;

c. Pay a $200 filing fee. If the applicant is a member of NASD, the fee shall be remitted to the CRD. If the applicant is not a member of NASD, the fee shall be remitted to the administrator; and

d. File with the administrator a completed Iowa Broker-Dealer Affidavit form including:

(1) A signed and notarized statement indicating that the applicant engaged in no securities transactions with persons in Iowa prior to registration or, if applicable, identifying all past and current accounts of persons in Iowa; and

(2) A signed consent to service of process pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.611. The form may be obtained from the Iowa Securities and Regulated Industries Bureau, 340 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0066; via E-mail at iowa.sec@iid.state.ia.us; or from the division Web site at http://www.iid.state.ia.us/division/securities.

50.10(2) No application for initial registration will be deemed complete for purposes of Iowa Code section 502.406(3) until the applicant has been approved as a member of NASD.

50.10(3) An applicant that is a member of the NASD and that seeks renewal of a broker-dealer registration shall comply with the renewal time frames established by the NASD for renewal on the CRD system and shall:

a. File with CRD an updated Form BD;

b. Pay to the CRD a $200 renewal filing fee.

50.10(4) An applicant that is not a member of the NASD and that seeks renewal of a broker-dealer registration shall by November 30 of each year:

a. File with the administrator an updated Form BD, manually signed and notarized;

b. File with the administrator the renewal applicant's most recent audited financial statements if they were not previously submitted to the administrator pursuant to subrule 50.10(1);

c. Pay a $200 renewal filing fee, which shall be remitted to the administrator.

50.10(5) Failure to comply with the requirements of subrule 50.10(3) or 50.10(4) shall be deemed a request for withdrawal of the broker-dealer registration, and the registration will be terminated as of December 31 of the renewal year.

50.10(6) A registered broker-dealer that is an NASD member shall submit a withdrawal request by filing an accurate and complete Form BDW with CRD. A registered broker-dealer that is not an NASD member shall submit a withdrawal request by filing an accurate and complete Form BDW with the administrator.

50.10(7) For purposes of Iowa Code section 502.406(2), a correcting amendment to the information or a record contained in either an initial or renewal application shall be considered to be filed "promptly" with the administrator if filed within 30 days of the event necessitating the correcting amendment.

50.10(8) Succession and change in registration.

a. In the case of an organizational change, including a change in the state of incorporation or form of organization, not involving a material change in financial condition or management, a broker-dealer shall file all applicable amendments to Form BD.

b. In the case of an organizational change, including a change in the state of incorporation or form of organization, involving a material change in financial condition or management, a broker-dealer shall file a new application for registration pursuant to subrule 50.10(1). The filing must include the fee pursuant to paragraph 50.10(1)*"c"* and registration fees for all Iowa-registered agents.

c. In the case of a change in name, a broker-dealer shall file all applicable amendments to Form BD.

50.10(9) Upon the administrator's oral or written request, a broker-dealer shall provide to the administrator the broker-dealer's most recent financial reports, audited or unaudited, within two business days of the request. A broker-dealer may utilize express mail delivery or transmission via electronic means to comply with a request pursuant to this subrule. Financial reports not received by the filing deadline are subject to a late fee of $50 per day beyond the filing deadline, not to exceed an aggregate penalty of $500. Imposition of the late fee is not a reportable event. In the event of the broker-dealer's continued noncompliance, the administrator may also pursue sanctions authorized by Iowa Code section 502.412.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(2).

191—50.11(502) Principals. Every registered broker-dealer shall have at least two officers or partners registered with NASD as principals, appropriate to the function(s) to be performed.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.406.

191—50.12(502) Agent and issuer registrations, renewals and amendments.

50.12(1) Agent registration.

a. An applicant for registration as an Iowa-registered agent of an NASD or non-NASD member broker-dealer shall:

(1) Pass one of the following NASD examinations: Series 1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 17, 22, 24, 26, 39, 40, 52, 53, or 62. In the event that an applicant for registration as an agent has received a waiver by the NASD of an NASD examination otherwise required by this paragraph, the NASD waiver will be accepted in lieu of the examination requirement;

(2) Pass the NASD Series 63 or Series 66 examination;

(3) File an accurate and complete Form U-4 with CRD; and

(4) Pay a $30 filing fee to NASD if applying for registration as an agent of an NASD member broker-dealer, or to the administrator if applying for registration as an agent of a non-NASD member broker-dealer.

b. An applicant may file with the administrator a written request for waiver of the examination requirement contained in paragraph *"a"* pursuant to rule 191—4.21(17A), et seq. A waiver will be considered for an applicant with ten years of continuous experience in the securities industry. A waiver of the Series 63 examination will not be granted.

50.12(2) No application for an agent registration shall be considered for approval until all requirements of subrule 50.12(1), as applicable, are met. In the administrator's discretion, an applicant may be required to provide additional information regarding any aspect of the application. The application shall be considered incomplete until any such additional information is provided.

50.12(3) Renewals, amendments, and withdrawal requests.

a. A registered agent of an NASD member broker-dealer shall submit all renewals, renewal fees, amendments to Form U-4, and withdrawal requests to CRD. A withdrawal request shall be made by filing an accurate and complete Form U-5 with CRD.

b. A registered agent of a non-NASD member broker-dealer shall submit all renewals, renewal fees, amendments to Form U-4, and withdrawal requests to the administrator. A withdrawal request shall be made by filing an accurate and complete Form U-5 with the administrator.

50.12(4) An issuer seeking to employ persons as agents of the issuer within the meaning of Iowa Code section 502.102(2) must apply in writing to the administrator for such authority. The application shall include:

a. A statement of the issuer's intent to employ agents for the sale of its securities;

b. The name, address, social security number, and proof of satisfaction of subrule 50.12(1) for each agent;

c. A complete description of the subject securities;

d. A complete and accurate Form U-4; and

e. A $30 filing fee.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.406.

191—50.13(502) Agent continuing education requirements. Every registered agent shall comply with all applicable continuing education requirements adopted by NASD, NYSE, or any other self-regulatory agency. Failure to comply with any such requirements may be a basis for discipline pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"n."*

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(8).

191—50.14(502) Broker-dealer record-keeping requirements.

50.14(1) Unless otherwise provided by an SEC order, each broker-dealer registered or required to be registered under the Act shall make, maintain and preserve books and records in compliance with SEC Rules 17a-3 (17 CFR 240.17a-3), 17a-4 (17 CFR 240.17a-4), 15c2-6 (17 CFR 240.15c2-6) and 15c2-11 (17 CFR 240.15c2-11).

50.14(2) To the extent that the SEC amends the above-referenced rules, broker-dealers complying with such rules as amended shall not be subject to enforcement action by the administrator for violating this rule to the extent that the violation results solely from the broker-dealer's compliance with the amended rule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(3).

191—50.15(502) Broker-dealer minimum financial requirements and financial reporting requirements.

50.15(1) Each broker-dealer registered or required to be registered under the Act shall comply with SEC Rules 15c3-1 (17 CFR 240.15c3-1), 15c3-2 (17 CFR 240.15c3-2), and 15c3-3 (17 CFR 240.15c3-3).

50.15(2) Each broker-dealer registered or required to be registered under the Act shall comply with SEC Rule 17a-11 (17 CFR 240.17a-11) and shall file with the administrator copies of notices of financial deficiencies, as required under SEC Rule 17a-11 (17 CFR 240.17a-11).

50.15(3) To the extent that the SEC amends the above-referenced rules, broker-dealers complying with such rules as amended shall not be subject to enforcement action by the administrator for violations resulting solely from the broker-dealer's compliance with the amended rules.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(2).

191—50.16(502) Dishonest or unethical practices in the securities business.

50.16(1) Dishonest or unethical business practices by any person in the securities business, other than an agent, investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or federal covered investment adviser, as prohibited pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"m"* include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Engaging in any unreasonable and unjustifiable delay in delivering securities purchased by any customers or paying, upon request, free credit balances reflecting completed transactions of any customers;

b. Inducing in a customer's account trading which is excessive in size or frequency relative to the financial resources and character of the account;

c. Recommending to a customer the purchase, sale or exchange of any securities without reasonable grounds to believe that such transaction or recommendation is suitable for the customer based upon reasonable inquiry concerning the customer's investment objectives, financial situation and needs, and any other relevant information known by the broker-dealer;

d. Executing a transaction on behalf of a customer without authorization;

e. Exercising any discretionary power in effecting a transaction for a customer's account without first obtaining written discretionary authority from the customer, unless the discretionary power relates solely to the time or price for executing the orders;

f. Executing any transaction in a margin account without securing from the customer a properly executed written margin agreement prior to the initial transaction in the account;

g. Failing to segregate customers' free securities or securities held in safekeeping;

h. Hypothecating a customer's securities without having a lien on them unless the broker-dealer secures from the customer a properly executed written consent promptly after the initial transaction, except as otherwise permitted by SEC rules;

i. Entering into a transaction with or for a customer at a price not reasonably related to the current market price of the security or receiving an unreasonable commission or profit;

j. Failing to furnish on or before the transaction confirmation date a final prospectus, or, if a final prospectus is not available, a preliminary prospectus together with additional documents which include all information that would be set forth in the final prospectus, to a customer purchasing securities in an offering registered pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.303 or 502.304 or that is subject to a notice filing made pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.302. If the offering is not registered, the broker-dealer shall furnish those disclosure documents that are customarily available;

k. Charging unreasonable and inequitable fees for services performed, including miscellaneous services such as collecting moneys due for principal, dividends or interest, exchange or transfer of securities, appraisals, safekeeping, custody of securities or other services regarding the securities business;

l. Offering to buy from or sell to any person any security at a stated price unless the broker-dealer is prepared to purchase or sell the security at the stated price and under the conditions as stated at the time of the offer to buy or sell the security;

m. Representing that a security is being offered to a customer "at the market" or a price relevant to the market price unless the broker-dealer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe that a market for the security exists other than that made, created or controlled by the broker-dealer, or by any person for whom the broker-dealer is acting or with whom the broker-dealer is associated in the distribution, or any person controlled by, controlling or under common control with such broker-dealer;

n. Effecting any transaction in, or inducing the purchase or sale of, any security by any manipulative, deceptive or fraudulent device, practice, plan, program, design or contrivance, including but not limited to:

(1) Effecting any transaction in a security involving no change in the beneficial ownership thereof;

(2) Entertaining an order for the purchase or sale of any security knowing that an order or orders of substantially the same size have been or will be entered by or for the same or different parties at substantially the same time and price for the purpose of creating a false or misleading appearance of active trading in the security or a false or misleading appearance regarding the market for the security. Nothing

in this subparagraph shall prohibit a broker-dealer from entering bona fide agency cross transactions for the broker-dealer's customers;

(3) Effecting, alone or with one or more persons, a series of transactions in any security which creates actual or apparent active trading in a security or raising or depressing the price of the security for the purpose of inducing the purchase or sale of the security by others;

o. Guaranteeing a customer against loss in any securities account of the customer carried by the broker-dealer or in any securities transaction effected by the broker-dealer with or for the customer;

p. Publishing or circulating, or causing to be published or circulated, any notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment service, or communication of any kind purporting to report any transaction as a purchase or sale of any security unless the broker-dealer believes that the transaction was a bona fide purchase or sale of such security, or purporting to quote the bid price or asked price for any security unless the broker-dealer believes that the quotation represents a bona fide bid for or offer of such security;

q. Using any advertising or sales presentation in a deceptive or misleading fashion including but not limited to a distribution of any nonfactual data, material or presentation based on conjecture, unfounded or unrealistic claims or assertions in any brochure or flyer, or display by words, pictures, graphs or other medium designed to supplement, detract from, supersede or defeat the purpose or effect of any prospectus or disclosure;

r. Failing to disclose that the broker-dealer is controlled by, controlling, affiliated with or under common control of the issuer of any security before entering into any contract with or for a customer for the purchase or sale of the security. The existence of any control or affiliation shall be disclosed to the customer in writing prior to completion of the transaction;

s. Failing to make a bona fide public offering of all of the securities allotted to a broker-dealer for distribution, whether the securities were acquired by the broker-dealer as an underwriter, as a selling group member, or from a member participating in the distribution as an underwriter or selling group member;

t. Failing or refusing to furnish a customer, upon reasonable request, information to which the customer is entitled or to respond to a formal written request or complaint from the customer;

u. Failing or refusing to provide information requested in writing by the administrator within 14 days or a later time as prescribed by the administrator;

v. Extending credit to a customer in violation of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the regulations of the Federal Reserve Board;

w. Engaging in acts or practices enumerated in rule 191—50.100(502);

x. Failing in the solicitation of a sale or purchase of an OTC non-NASDAQ security to promptly provide, upon the customer's request, the most current prospectus, the most recent periodic report filed pursuant to Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or any other available research reports;

y. Marking any order tickets or confirmations as unsolicited when the transaction is solicited;

z. Failing to provide each customer, on no greater than a quarterly basis, a statement of account that, for all OTC non-NASDAQ equity securities in the account for which the firm has been a market maker during the reportable period, contains a value for each security based on the closing market bid on a date certain for any month in which activity has occurred in a customer's account;

aa. Failing to comply with any applicable provision of the NASD Conduct Rules or any applicable fair practice or ethical standard promulgated by the SEC or by a self-regulatory organization approved by the SEC; and

bb. Engaging in or aiding in "boiler-room" operations or high-pressure tactics in connection with the promotion of speculative offerings or "hot issues" by means of an intensive telephone campaign or unsolicited calls to persons not known by, nor having an account with, the agent or broker-dealer represented by the agent, where the prospective purchaser is encouraged to make a hasty decision to buy, irrespective of the purchaser's investment needs and objectives.

50.16(2) Dishonest or unethical practices by an agent in the securities business as prohibited pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"m"* include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Lending money or securities to or borrowing money or securities from a customer or acting as a custodian for money, securities, or an executed stock power of a customer unless the customer is a member of the agent's immediate family and the act or practice is approved in advance by the agent's supervisory personnel;

b. Effecting securities transactions not recorded on the regular books or records of the broker-dealer the agent represents unless the transactions are authorized in writing by the broker-dealer prior to executing the transaction;

c. Establishing or maintaining an account containing fictitious information for the purpose of executing transactions otherwise prohibited;

d. Sharing, directly or indirectly, in profits or losses in any customer account without the written authorization of the customer and the broker-dealer the agent represents;

e. Dividing or otherwise splitting the agent's commissions, profits, or other compensation from the purchase or sale of securities with any person who is not registered as an agent for the same broker-dealer or for a broker-dealer under direct or indirect common control;

f. Soliciting or accepting a gift, directly or indirectly, from an unrelated customer that in the aggregate exceeds $250 in a calendar year. A gift accepted by an immediate family member from an unrelated customer shall be included in the aggregate limit. An agent shall not solicit or accept from a customer a gift transferred through a relative or third party to the agent's benefit that would have the effect of evading this paragraph;

g. Soliciting or accepting being named as a beneficiary, executor, or trustee in a will or trust of an unrelated customer;

h. Evading or otherwise negating the requirements of paragraph 50.16(2)*"a," "f"* or *"g"* by terminating the customer relationship for the purpose of soliciting or accepting a loan or gift or being named as a beneficiary, executor or trustee in a will or trust that the agent is otherwise not permitted to solicit or accept. An agent is not in violation of this paragraph if the agent has made a bona fide termination of the customer relationship and conducted no securities-related business or other business for a period of three years with the customer; and

i. Engaging in conduct specified in subrule 50.16(1), paragraphs *"b"* to *"f," "i," "j," "n"* to *"q," "u,"* and *"w"* to *"aa."*

j. Engaging in conduct deemed dishonest or unethical in rule 191—50.54(502).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"m."*

191—50.17(502) Rules of conduct.

50.17(1) Each broker-dealer, after executing and before completing each transaction with its customer, shall give or send the customer a written confirmation. A broker-dealer not registered pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 shall provide a written confirmation including, at a minimum:

a. A description of the security purchased or sold, the date of the transaction, the price at which the security was purchased or sold and any commission charged;

b. A statement as to whether the broker-dealer was acting for its own account, as the agent for the customer, as the agent for some other person, or as the agent for both the customer and some other person;

c. When the broker-dealer is acting as an agent for the customer, the name of the person from whom the security was purchased or to whom it was sold or the fact that such information will be furnished upon the customer's request.

50.17(2) A broker-dealer registered pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 shall comply with all requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and its implementing rules regarding written confirmations.

50.17(3) Each broker-dealer shall establish written supervisory procedures and a system for applying those procedures which may reasonably be expected to prevent and detect any violations of Iowa Code chapter 502, its implementing rules, and any orders issued pursuant to it. Each broker-dealer shall

designate and qualify a number of supervisory employees reasonable in relation to the number of its registered agents, offices, and transactions in Iowa.

50.17(4) Each broker-dealer whose principal office is located in Iowa shall have at least one partner, officer or registered agent employed on a full-time basis at its principal office.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.411(3) and 502.412(4)*"i."*

191—50.18(502) Limited registration of Canadian broker-dealers and agents.

50.18(1) A Canadian broker-dealer may register under this rule if the broker-dealer:

a. Files with the administrator an application in the form required by the jurisdiction in which the broker-dealer has its principal office;

b. Files with the administrator a consent to service of process on Form U-2;

c. Is registered as a broker-dealer and is in good standing in the jurisdiction from which the broker-dealer is effecting transactions into Iowa and files with the administrator satisfactory evidence thereof;

d. Is a member of a self-regulatory organization or stock exchange in Canada; and

e. Pays a $200 filing fee.

50.18(2) An agent representing a Canadian broker-dealer registered under this rule in effecting transactions in securities in Iowa may register under this rule if the agent:

a. Files with the administrator an application in the form required by the jurisdiction in which the broker-dealer has its principal office;

b. Files with the administrator a consent to service of process;

c. Is registered and is in good standing in the jurisdiction from which the agent is effecting transactions into Iowa and files with the administrator satisfactory evidence thereof; and

d. Pays a $30 filing fee.

50.18(3) A Canadian broker-dealer that is resident in Canada and has no office or other physical presence in Iowa may, provided that the broker-dealer is registered under this rule, effect transactions in Iowa:

a. With or for a person from Canada temporarily residing in Iowa with whom the Canadian broker-dealer had a bona fide broker-dealer-client relationship before the person entered the United States;

b. With or for a person from Canada currently residing in Iowa whose transactions are in a self-directed, tax-advantaged retirement plan in Canada of which the person is the holder or contributor; or

c. With or through:

(1) The issuers of the securities involved in the transactions;

(2) Other registered broker-dealers;

(3) Banks, savings institutions, trust companies, insurance companies, or investment companies as the term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940;

(4) Pension or profit-sharing trusts; or

(5) Other financial institutions or institutional investors, whether acting on their own behalf or as trustees.

50.18(4) An agent registered pursuant to subrule 50.18(2) representing a Canadian broker-dealer registered pursuant to subrule 50.18(1) may effect all securities transactions that the broker-dealer is authorized by subrule 50.18(3) to effect.

50.18(5) If no denial order is in effect and no proceeding is pending pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.304, a registration filed pursuant to this rule becomes effective on the forty-fifth day after an application is filed, unless otherwise provided by order of the administrator.

50.18(6) A Canadian broker-dealer registered under this rule shall:

a. Maintain provincial or territorial registration and membership in a self-regulatory organization or stock exchange and remain in good standing in each;

b. Provide, upon the administrator's request, all books and records relating to its business in Iowa as a broker-dealer;

c. Promptly inform the administrator of any criminal action taken against the broker-dealer or of any finding or sanction imposed on the broker-dealer as a result of a self-regulatory or other regulatory action involving fraud, theft, deceit, misrepresentation, or like conduct; and

d. Disclose in writing to each of the broker-dealer's clients in Iowa that the broker-dealer and its agents are not subject to the full regulatory requirements of the Act.

50.18(7) An agent of a Canadian broker-dealer registered under this rule shall:

a. Maintain the agent's provincial or territorial registration and remain in good standing; and

b. Promptly inform the administrator of any criminal action taken against the agent or of any finding or sanction imposed on the agent as a result of a self-regulatory or other regulatory action involving fraud, theft, deceit, misrepresentation, or like conduct.

50.18(8) Renewal applications for Canadian broker-dealers and agents under this rule must be filed before December 1 each year and may be made by filing with the administrator the most recent renewal application, if any, filed in the jurisdiction in which the broker-dealer has its principal office or, if no such renewal application is required, the most recent application filed pursuant to paragraph 50.18(1)*"a"* or 50.18(2)*"a."*

50.18(9) Every applicant for registration or renewal registration pursuant to this rule shall pay the applicable fee for broker-dealers and agents as set forth in Iowa Code section 502.410.

50.18(10) A Canadian broker-dealer or agent registered under this rule and in compliance with paragraph 50.18(3)*"c"* is exempt from all the requirements of the Act, except for the antifraud sections and the requirements set out in this rule.

50.18(11) All transactions in securities effected between Canadian broker-dealers or agents registered under this rule and Canadian persons meeting the requirements of paragraph 50.18(3)*"a"* or *"b"* are exempt from Iowa Code sections 502.301 and 502.504.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.401(4).

191—50.19(502) Brokerage services by national and state banks.

50.19(1) A bank may, without registering as a broker-dealer, effect:

a. Transactions pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.102(4)*"c"*; or

b. Transactions permitted by order of the administrator.

50.19(2) A bank that has entered into a contract with an Iowa-registered broker-dealer may provide the following ministerial securities services without registering as a broker-dealer:

a. Provide bank customers and the public with a telephone number of the broker-dealer and provide telephone facilities on bank premises for customers and members of the public to use in contacting the broker-dealer;

b. Distribute literature to bank customers and members of the public about particular services provided by the broker-dealer, subject to the requirements of subrule 50.19(4);

c. Provide broker-dealer account applications to bank customers and members of the public and provide assistance in completing the forms. The disclosures required pursuant to subrule 50.19(4), in the form prescribed by subrule 50.19(5), shall be included on either the account application or an attachment to the application. If the disclosures are provided on an attachment to the application, both the application and attachment must be signed by the applicant. The bank may mail the completed account applications to a broker-dealer;

d. Assist bank customers wishing to transfer funds into and out of their bank accounts for securities transactions; and

e. Provide mailers to bank customers and members of the public and assist them in transmitting securities and securities documents to the broker-dealer.

50.19(3) A bank that has entered into a contract with an Iowa-registered broker-dealer may attempt to effect and effect securities transactions without registering as a broker-dealer if all of the following requirements are met:

a. Any bank employee who attempts to effect and effects securities transactions is a registered agent of the broker-dealer and:

(1) Has passed an acceptable subject matter examination pursuant to paragraph 50.12(1)*"a"*;

(2) Has passed the NASD Series 63 or Series 66 examination;

(3) Is registered with NASD; and

(4) Is registered as an agent of the broker-dealer pursuant to rule 191—50.12(502).

b. If the broker-dealer provides securities services in an area of public access on the bank premises in which banking services are not provided, the bank requires that the broker-dealer clearly distinguish the area in which securities services are provided. If securities services and banking services are provided in the same public area on the bank premises, there shall be a sign clearly identifying the broker-dealer providing the securities services.

c. The bank receives only the following types of compensation from the broker-dealer:

(1) Transaction-related compensation, subject to the restrictions provided by paragraph 50.19(7)*"b"*;

(2) An administrative fee;

(3) Payments for compensation of employees jointly employed by the bank and the broker-dealer; and

(4) Lease payments.

50.19(4) A bank attempting to effect and effecting securities transactions pursuant to a contract with an Iowa-registered broker-dealer may distribute advertisements or promotional materials without registering as a broker-dealer if the advertisements or promotional materials clearly and prominently:

a. Identify the broker-dealer;

b. State in bold typeface that securities transactions and related earnings or profits are not insured by the FDIC;

c. State that the securities offered by the broker-dealer are not guaranteed by, nor are they obligations of, the bank; and

d. State that the bank and the broker-dealer are separate organizations.

50.19(5) The following or a similar statement printed in bold typeface and capital letters shall satisfy the disclosure requirements of subrule 50.19(4): [NAME OF BROKER-DEALER] IS NOT A BANK, AND SECURITIES OFFERED BY [NAME OF BROKER-DEALER] ARE NOT BACKED OR GUARANTEED BY ANY BANK NOR ARE THEY INSURED BY THE FDIC.

50.19(6) The disclosure requirements of subrule 50.19(4) shall not apply to radio or television advertisements not exceeding 30 seconds in length.

50.19(7) A bank shall not engage in the following securities activities:

a. Distribute prospectuses to bank customers or to members of the public regarding securities unless done so:

(1) In the exercise of trust functions permitted to banks;

(2) Pursuant to registration as a broker-dealer; or

(3) In the performance of securities activities as permitted by subrule 50.19(1), 50.19(2), or 50.19(3);

b. Allow registered joint bank and broker-dealer employees to split commissions or other transaction-related remuneration received from customers with unregistered bank employees;

c. Transmit account statements, confirmations, or other broker-dealer communications to bank customers or members of the public unless the communications contain a disclosure statement as required by subrule 50.19(4);

d. Permit bank employees who are not registered securities agents of the broker-dealer to receive or transmit orders to the broker-dealer from customers or the public, except as permitted by subrule 50.19(1); and

e. Permit bank employees who are not registered agents of the broker-dealer to perform securities functions directly involving customer contact, except as provided in subrules 50.19(1) and 50.19(2).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(4)*"c"* and 502.401.

191—50.20(502) Broker-dealers having contracts with national and state banks.

50.20(1) A broker-dealer engaging in securities activities with banks as permitted by subrules 50.19(2) and 50.19(3) shall maintain for three years and make available to the administrator upon request the following records:

a. Copies of all advertisements and promotional literature disseminated by the bank and broker-dealer regarding securities services and products offered by the broker-dealer to bank customers and the public;

b. Copies of each contract executed between the bank and the broker-dealer which propose to sell securities to bank customers or the public;

c. Copies of new account forms to be completed by bank customers or members of the public who open an account with the broker-dealer;

d. A list of every bank employee who is a registered securities agent of the broker-dealer and the employee's social security number and CRD number; and

e. Copies of compliance and procedures manuals regarding the securities activities of the bank.

50.20(2) In addition to any responsibilities assumed pursuant to subrule 50.69(5), a broker-dealer engaging in securities transactions pursuant to a contract with a bank as permitted by subrules 50.19(2) and 50.19(3) shall not allow a person who is not an Iowa-registered securities agent of the broker-dealer to use the broker-dealer name, logo, or trademark on business cards or letterheads.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(4)*"c"* and 502.401.

191—50.21(502) Brokerage services by credit unions, savings banks, and savings and loan institutions.

50.21(1) A credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution may, without registering as a broker-dealer, effect:

a. Transactions pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.102(4)*"c"*; and

b. Transactions permitted by order of the administrator.

50.21(2) A credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution that has entered into a contract with an Iowa-registered broker-dealer may provide the following ministerial securities services without registering as a broker-dealer:

a. Provide customers and the public with a telephone number of the broker-dealer and provide telephone facilities on its premises for customers and members of the public to use in contacting the broker-dealer;

b. Distribute literature to its customers and members of the public about particular services provided by the broker-dealer, subject to the requirements of subrule 50.21(4);

c. Provide broker-dealer account applications to its customers and members of the public and provide assistance in completing the forms. The disclosures required pursuant to subrule 50.21(4) shall be included on either the account application or an attachment to the application. If the disclosures are provided on an attachment to the application, both the application and attachment must be signed by the applicant. The credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution may mail the completed account applications to a broker-dealer;

d. Assist its customers wishing to transfer funds into and out of their accounts for securities transactions; and

e. Provide mailers to its customers and members of the public and assist them in transmitting securities and securities documents to the broker-dealer.

50.21(3) A credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution that has entered into a contract with an Iowa-registered broker-dealer may attempt to effect and effect securities transactions without registering as a broker-dealer if all of the following requirements are met:

a. Any credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution employee who attempts to effect and effects securities transactions is a registered agent of the broker-dealer and:

(1) Has passed an acceptable subject matter examination pursuant to paragraph 50.12(1)*"a"*;

(2) Has passed the NASD Series 63 or Series 66 examination;

(3) Is registered with NASD; and

(4) Is registered as an agent of the broker-dealer pursuant to rule 191—50.12(502).

b. If the broker-dealer provides securities services in an area of public access on the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution premises in which credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution services are not provided, the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution requires that the broker-dealer clearly distinguish the area in which securities services are provided. If securities services and credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution services are provided in the same public area on the bank premises, there shall be a sign clearly identifying the broker-dealer providing the securities services.

c. The credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution receives only the following types of compensation from the broker-dealer:

(1) Transaction-related compensation, subject to the restrictions provided by paragraph 50.19(7)*"b"*;

(2) An administrative fee;

(3) Payments for compensation of employees jointly employed by the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution and the broker-dealer; and

(4) Lease payments.

50.21(4) Credit unions, savings banks, and savings and loan institutions attempting to effect and effecting securities transactions under contracts with Iowa-registered broker-dealers may distribute advertisements or promotional materials without registering as broker-dealers if the advertisements or promotional materials clearly and prominently:

a. Identify the broker-dealer.

b. Disclose in bold print that securities transactions and related earnings or profits are not insured by:

(1) The FDIC, in the case of savings banks and savings and loan institutions, or

(2) The NCUA, in the case of credit unions.

c. Disclose that securities offered by the broker-dealer are not guaranteed by, nor are they obligations of, the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution.

d. Disclose that the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution and the broker-dealer are separate organizations.

50.21(5) The following or a similar statement in bold print and capital letters will satisfy the disclosure requirements of subrule 50.21(4): [NAME OF BROKER-DEALER] IS NOT A [SAVINGS BANK, SAVINGS AND LOAN INSTITUTION, OR CREDIT UNION], AND SECURITIES OFFERED BY [NAME OF BROKER-DEALER] ARE NOT BACKED OR GUARANTEED BY ANY [SAVINGS BANK, SAVINGS AND LOAN INSTITUTION, OR CREDIT UNION] NOR ARE THEY INSURED BY THE [FDIC OR NCUA].

50.21(6) The disclosure requirements of subrule 50.21(4) shall not apply to radio or television advertisements not exceeding 30 seconds in length.

50.21(7) Credit unions, savings banks, and savings and loan institutions shall not:

a. Distribute prospectuses for securities to customers or to members of the public except:

(1) In the exercise of trust functions permitted to them;

(2) Pursuant to registration as a broker-dealer; or

(3) In the performance of securities activities as permitted by subrules 50.21(1) to 50.21(3); or

b. Engage in any of the activities proscribed if performed by an unregistered bank by paragraphs 50.19(7)*"b"* to *"e."*

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(4)*"c"* and 502.401.

191—50.22(502) Broker-dealers having contracts with credit unions, savings banks, and savings and loan institutions.

50.22(1) A broker-dealer engaging in securities activities with credit unions, savings banks, or savings and loan institutions as permitted by subrules 50.21(2) and 50.21(3) shall maintain for three years and make available to the administrator upon request the following records:

a. Copies of all advertisements and promotional literature disseminated by the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution and the broker-dealer regarding securities services and

products offered by the broker-dealer to credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution customers and the public;

b. Copies of each contract executed between the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution and the broker-dealer which proposes to sell securities to credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution customers or the public;

c. Copies of new account forms to be completed by credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution customers or members of the public who open an account with the broker-dealer;

d. A list of every credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution employee who is a registered securities agent of the broker-dealer and the employee's social security number and CRD number; and

e. Copies of compliance and procedures manuals regarding the securities activities of the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution.

50.22(2) In addition to any responsibilities assumed pursuant to subrule 50.69(5), a broker-dealer engaging in securities transactions pursuant to a contract with a credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution as permitted by subrules 50.21(2) and 50.21(3) shall not allow a person who is not an Iowa-registered securities agent of the broker-dealer to use the broker-dealer name, logo, or trademark on business cards or letterheads.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(4)*"c"* and 502.401.

191—50.23 to **50.29** Reserved.

DIVISION III
REGISTRATION OF INVESTMENT ADVISERS,
INVESTMENT ADVISER REPRESENTATIVES,
AND FEDERAL COVERED INVESTMENT ADVISERS

191—50.30(502) Electronic filing with designated entity.

50.30(1) *Designation.* Pursuant to Iowa Code sections 502.406 and 502.608(3)*"a,"* the administrator designates the IARD operated by the NASD to receive and store filings and collect related fees from investment advisers on behalf of the administrator.

50.30(2) *Use of IARD.* Unless otherwise provided, all investment adviser applications, amendments, reports, notices, related filings and fees required to be filed with the administrator pursuant to the rules promulgated under the Act shall be filed electronically with and transmitted to IARD. The following additional conditions relate to such electronic filings:

a. Electronic signature. When a signature or signatures are required by the particular instructions of any filing to be made through IARD, a duly authorized signatory of the applicant, as required, shall affix the duly authorized signatory's electronic signature to the filing by typing the duly authorized signatory's name in the appropriate fields and submitting the filing to IARD. Submission of a filing in this manner shall constitute irrefutable evidence of legal signature by any individuals whose names are typed on the filing.

b. When filed. Solely for purposes of a filing made through IARD, a document is considered filed with the administrator when all fees are received and the filing is accepted by IARD on behalf of the state.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(8), 502.406 and 502.608(3)*"a."*

191—50.31(502) Investment adviser applications and renewals.

50.31(1) *Investment adviser applications—required filings.* The application for initial registration as an investment adviser shall be made by:

a. Filing Form ADV Part I with IARD;

b. Remitting the $100 filing fee to IARD pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.410(3); and

c. Filing Form ADV Part II with the administrator.

50.31(2) *Investment adviser applications—discretionary filings.* The administrator may require that an application for initial registration also include the following:

a. Financial statements as set forth in paragraph 50.42(1)*"f"* including, but not limited to, a copy of the balance sheet for the last fiscal year and, if the balance sheet is prepared as of a date more than 45 days from the date of the filing of the application, an unaudited balance sheet prepared in accordance with subrule 50.40(7);

b. A copy of the surety bond required pursuant to rule 191—50.41(502), if any; and

c. Any other information necessary for determining whether registration is appropriate.

50.31(3) *Investment adviser renewals—required filings.* Annual renewals by investment advisers shall be made by:

a. Filing an annual renewal registration with IARD; and

b. Remitting the $100 filing fee to IARD as required pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.410(3).

50.31(4) *Investment adviser renewals—discretionary filings.* The administrator may require the filing of a copy of the surety bond, if any, required pursuant to rule 191—50.41(502).

50.31(5) *Completion of filing.* An application for initial or renewal registration is considered filed for the purposes of Iowa Code section 502.406 when the required fee and all required submissions have been received by IARD and the administrator.

50.31(6) *Updates and amendments.* The investment adviser is under a continuing obligation to update information provided on Form ADV as follows:

a. An updated Form ADV must be filed with IARD within 90 days of the end of the investment adviser's fiscal year; and

b. Any amendment to Form ADV must be filed with IARD within 30 days of the event causing the required amendment.

50.31(7) *Succession and change in registration.*

a. In the case of an organizational change, including a change in the state of incorporation or form of organization, not involving a material change in financial condition or management, an investment adviser shall file all applicable amendments to Form ADV.

b. In the case of an organizational change, including a change in the state of incorporation or form of organization, involving a material change in financial condition or management, an investment adviser must file a new application for registration pursuant to subrule 50.31(1). The filing must include the fee pursuant to paragraph 50.31(1)*"b"* and registration fees for all Iowa-registered investment adviser representatives.

c. In the case of a change in name, an investment adviser shall file all applicable amendments to Form ADV.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(8) and 502.406.

191—50.32(502) Application for investment adviser representative registration.

50.32(1) *Designation.* Pursuant to Iowa Code sections 502.406 and 502.608(3)*"a,"* the administrator designates the CRD operated by the NASD to receive and store filings and collect related fees from investment adviser representatives on behalf of the administrator.

50.32(2) *Initial application.* The application for initial registration as an investment adviser representative made pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.406(1) shall be made by filing Form U-4 with the CRD. The following shall be submitted to the CRD with the application:

a. Proof of compliance by the investment adviser representative with the examination requirements of rule 191—50.33(502); and

b. If applicable, the $30 fee required pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.410(4).

50.32(3) *Annual renewal.* Annual renewals by investment adviser representatives shall be made by:

a. Filing an annual renewal registration with CRD; and

b. If applicable, remitting the $30 filing fee to CRD as required pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.410(4).

50.32(4) *Completion of filing.* An application for initial or renewal registration is considered filed for the purposes of Iowa Code section 502.406 when the required fee and all required submissions have been received by the CRD.

50.32(5) *Updates, amendments, withdrawals and terminations.* The investment adviser representative is under a continuing obligation to update information provided on Form U-4 as follows:

a. Any amendment to information provided on Form U-4 must be filed with CRD within 30 days of the event causing the required amendment; and

b. A withdrawal request or termination must be filed with CRD within 30 days of the event causing the necessity of a withdrawal request or termination. A withdrawal request shall be made by filing an accurate and complete Form U-5 with CRD.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(8) and 502.406.

191—50.33(502) Examination requirements.

50.33(1) Except as exempted by subrule 50.33(2), a person applying to be registered as an investment adviser representative shall provide the administrator with proof that the person has obtained a passing score on one of the following examinations:

a. The Series 65 examination as implemented January 1, 2000; or

b. The Series 7 examination and Series 66 examination as implemented January 1, 2000. In the event that an applicant for registration as an investment adviser representative has received a waiver by the NASD of the Series 7 examination otherwise required by this paragraph, the NASD waiver will be accepted in lieu of the examination requirement.

50.33(2) Unless otherwise ordered by the administrator in connection with a violation of the Act, the following individuals shall be exempt from the examination requirements of subrule 50.33(1):

a. Any individual who is registered as an investment adviser or investment adviser representative in any jurisdiction in the United States on or before January 19, 2000.

b. Any individual who is registered as an investment adviser or investment adviser representative in any jurisdiction in the United States after November 1, 2001, provided that the jurisdiction in which the investment adviser or investment adviser representative is registered requires the passage of the examinations in subrule 50.33(1).

c. Any individual who has not been registered as an investment adviser or investment adviser representative in any jurisdiction for a period of two years shall be required to comply with the examination requirements of this rule.

d. Any individual who currently holds one of the following professional designations:

(1) Certified Financial Planner or CFP designation awarded by the Certified Financial Planner Board of Standards, Inc.;

(2) Chartered Financial Consultant (ChFC) designation awarded by The American College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania;

(3) Personal Financial Specialist (PFS) designation administered by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;

(4) Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) designation granted by the Association for Investment Management and Research;

(5) Chartered Investment Counselor (CIC) designation granted by the Investment Counsel Association of America; or

(6) Any other professional designation recognized by order of the administrator.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.412(5).

191—50.34(502) Notice filing requirements for federal covered investment advisers.

50.34(1) *Notice filing.* The notice filing for a federal covered investment adviser pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.405 shall be filed with IARD on an executed Form ADV. A notice filing of a federal covered investment adviser shall be deemed filed for purposes of this subrule when Form ADV and the fee of $100 required pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.410(5) are received by IARD.

50.34(2) *Portions of Form ADV not yet accepted by IARD.* Until such time, if any, that IARD provides for the filing of Part II of Form ADV, Part II of Form ADV is required to be filed only upon the administrator's request. Part II of Form ADV shall be deemed filed for purposes of this subrule if a

federal covered investment adviser provides Part II of Form ADV to the administrator within five days of any oral or written request.

50.34(3) *Renewal.* The annual renewal of the notice filing for a federal covered investment adviser pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.405 shall be filed with IARD. The renewal of the notice filing shall be deemed filed for purposes of this subrule when the $100 fee required pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.410(5) is accepted by IARD.

50.34(4) *Updates and amendments.* A federal covered investment adviser must file with IARD any amendments to the federal covered investment adviser's Form ADV.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.405.

191—50.35(502) Withdrawal of investment adviser registration. The application for withdrawal of registration as an investment adviser pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.409 shall be completed on Form ADV-W and filed with IARD.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.409.

191—50.36(502) Investment adviser disclosure statement.

50.36(1) Unless otherwise provided by order, an investment adviser, registered or required to be registered pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.403, shall furnish each advisory client and prospective advisory client with a written disclosure statement. The disclosure statement may be a copy of Part II of the investment adviser's Form ADV, written documents containing no less than the information contained in Part II of Form ADV, or any other form permitted by order of the administrator.

50.36(2) The written disclosure document shall be provided as follows:

a. An investment adviser shall deliver the written disclosure statement required by subrule 50.36(1) to an advisory client or prospective advisory client as follows:

(1) For all investment advisory services other than impersonal investment advisory services, not less than 48 hours prior to entering into an investment advisory contract with the client or prospective client or, alternatively, at the time of entering into the investment advisory contract, provided the advisory client has the right to terminate the contract without penalty within five business days after entering into the contract; and

(2) Without charge, on an annual basis thereafter or, alternatively, within seven days of a written request by the client, if the offer to provide the written disclosure statement upon request is provided to the advisory client in writing.

b. An advisory client receiving impersonal advisory services pursuant to a contract requiring a payment of $200 or more must be given the written offer to provide the written disclosure statement at the time of entering into the contract. An investment adviser is not required to provide the written disclosure statement to an advisory client receiving impersonal advisory services pursuant to a contract requiring a payment of less than $200.

50.36(3) An investment adviser rendering substantially different types of advisory services to different advisory clients may omit information required by Part II of Form ADV from the statement furnished to an advisory client or prospective advisory client if the omitted information applies only to a type of investment advisory service or fee which is not rendered or charged, or is proposed to be rendered or charged, to that client or prospective client.

50.36(4) Nothing in this rule shall relieve any investment adviser from any obligation under any other provision of the Act, its implementing rules, or other state or federal law to disclose any information to the investment adviser's advisory clients or prospective advisory clients.

50.36(5) For purposes of this rule:

a. "Contract for impersonal advisory services" includes any contract relating solely to the provision of investment advisory services:

(1) Through providing written material or making oral statements not purporting to meet the objectives or needs of specific individuals or accounts;

(2) Through issuing statistical information in which no opinion is expressed as to the investment merits of a particular security; or

(3) Any combination of (1) and (2).

b. The act of "entering into an investment advisory contract" does not include an extension or renewal of an investment advisory contract if there is no material change in the terms of the contract to be extended or renewed.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(7).

191—50.37(502) Cash solicitation.

50.37(1) Payment of a cash fee, directly or indirectly, by an investment adviser to a solicitor for solicitation activities shall constitute an act, practice, or course of conduct operating as a fraud or deceit upon a person, pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.502(2), if:

a. The solicitor:

(1) Is subject to an order issued by the administrator pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.412(4);

(2) Has been convicted of a felony or within the previous ten years has been convicted of a misdemeanor involving conduct described in Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"c"*; or

(3) Is found by the administrator to have engaged or has been convicted of engaging in any of the conduct specified in Iowa Code section 502.505, 502.412(4)*"b"* or 502.412(4)*"i"*; has materially aided in violating Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"d"*; or is subject to an order, judgment, or decree pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"d"* to *"f."*

b. The cash fee is not paid pursuant to a written agreement to which the investment adviser is a party. If the cash fee is paid pursuant to a written agreement, the written agreement must:

(1) Describe the solicitation activities to be engaged in by the solicitor on behalf of the investment adviser and the compensation to be received for the solicitation activities;

(2) Contain an undertaking by the solicitor to perform the solicitor's duties under the agreement in a manner consistent with the instructions of the investment adviser and the provisions of the Act and its implementing rules, as applicable; and

(3) Require that the solicitor, at the time of any solicitation activities for which compensation is paid or is to be paid by the investment adviser, provide the client with a current copy of the investment adviser's written disclosure statement required by subparagraph 50.36(2)*"a"*(2) or SEC Rule 204-3, if applicable, and a separate written disclosure statement as described in subrule 50.37(2). Prior to or upon entering into a written or oral investment advisory contract with a client, the investment adviser shall obtain a signed and dated acknowledgment of receipt by the client of the investment adviser's and solicitor's written disclosure statements. Additionally, the investment adviser shall make a bona fide effort to ascertain whether the solicitor has complied in all aspects with the written agreement, and shall have a reasonable basis for believing that the solicitor has complied.

c. The cash fee is paid to a solicitor:

(1) For solicitation activities regarding anything other than impersonal advisory services; or

(2) Who is a partner, officer, director, or employee of the investment adviser or is a partner, officer, director, or employee of a person who controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the investment adviser without disclosure of the status of the solicitor as a partner, officer, director, or employee of the investment adviser or other person and of any affiliation between the investment adviser and the solicitor to the client at the time of solicitation or referral.

50.37(2) The separate written disclosure statement required to be furnished pursuant to subparagraph 50.37(1)*"b"*(3) shall contain the following information:

a. The name of the solicitor;

b. The name of the investment adviser;

c. The nature of the relationship, including any affiliation, between the solicitor and the investment adviser;

d. A statement that the solicitor will be compensated for the solicitor's solicitation services by the investment adviser;

e. The terms of such compensation arrangement, including a description of the compensation paid or to be paid to the solicitor; and

f. The amount, if any, the client will be charged for the cost of obtaining the client's account in addition to the advisory fee, and the differential, if any, in advisory fees charged by the investment adviser if the differential is the result of the investment adviser's agreement to compensate the solicitor for soliciting or referring clients.

50.37(3) Nothing in this rule relieves any person of any fiduciary duty or other obligation to which the person may be subject pursuant to contract or law.

50.37(4) For the purpose of this rule:

"Client" includes any prospective client.

"Impersonal advisory services" means investment advisory services provided solely through written materials or oral statements not purporting to meet the objectives or needs of the specific client, statistical information containing no expressions of opinion as to the investment merits of particular securities, or any combination of the foregoing.

"Principal place of business" of an investment adviser means the executive office of the investment adviser from which the officers, partners, or managers of the investment adviser direct, control, and coordinate the activities of the investment adviser.

"Solicitor" means any person who, directly or indirectly, solicits any client for or refers any client to an investment adviser.

50.37(5) An investment adviser shall retain a copy of each written agreement, acknowledgment and solicitor disclosure statement required by this rule in accordance with Iowa Code section 502.411(3) and paragraph 50.42(1)*"o."* However, an investment adviser registered in Iowa whose principal place of business is located outside Iowa shall not be subject to the record maintenance requirements of this subrule and the applicable provisions of paragraph 50.42(1)*"o"* if:

a. The investment adviser is registered or licensed as an investment adviser in the state in which the investment adviser maintains the investment adviser's principal place of business;

b. The investment adviser complies with the applicable books and records requirements of the state in which the investment adviser maintains the investment adviser's principal place of business; and

c. The provisions of this rule would require the investment adviser to maintain books or records in addition to those required by the laws of the state in which the investment adviser maintains the investment adviser's principal place of business.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.502(2).

191—50.38(502) Dishonest or unethical business practices of investment advisers and investment adviser representatives, or fraudulent or deceptive conduct by federal covered investment advisers. An investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or a federal covered investment adviser has a fiduciary duty to act for the benefit of its clients. The federal statutory and regulatory provisions referenced in this rule apply to investment advisers and federal covered investment advisers, to the extent permitted by the NSMIA. This rule applies to federal covered investment advisers to the extent that the alleged conduct is fraudulent, deceptive, or as otherwise prohibited by the NSMIA.

50.38(1) An investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or a federal covered investment adviser shall not engage in dishonest or unethical business practices or fraudulent and deceptive conduct including, but not limited to:

a. Recommending to a client to whom supervisory, management, or consulting services are provided the purchase, sale, or exchange of any security without reasonable grounds to believe that the recommendation is suitable for the client on the basis of information furnished by the client after reasonable inquiry concerning the client's investment objectives, financial situation and needs, and any other information known by the investment adviser;

b. Exercising any discretionary power in placing an order for the purchase or sale of securities for a client without obtaining written discretionary authority from the client within ten business days after the date of the first transaction placed pursuant to discretionary authority, unless the discretionary power relates solely to the price at which, or the time when, an order for a definite amount of a specified security shall be executed, or both;

c. Inducing in a client's account trading that is excessive in size or frequency compared to the financial resources, investment objectives, and character of the account;

d. Placing an order to purchase or sell a security for a client account without authority to do so;

e. Placing an order to purchase or sell a security for a client account upon instruction of a third party without first obtaining a written third-party trading authorization from the client;

f. Borrowing money or securities from a client unless the client is a broker-dealer, an affiliate of the investment adviser, or a financial institution engaged in the business of loaning funds;

g. Loaning money to a client unless the investment adviser is a financial institution engaged in the business of loaning funds or the client is an affiliate of the investment adviser;

h. Misrepresenting to any advisory client, or prospective advisory client, the qualifications of the investment adviser or any employee of the investment adviser, or misrepresenting the nature of the advisory services being offered or fees to be charged for such service, or omitting to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made regarding qualifications, services or fees, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading;

i. Providing a report or recommendation to any advisory client prepared by someone other than the investment adviser without disclosing that fact. This prohibition does not apply when the investment adviser uses published research reports or statistical analyses to render advice or when an investment adviser orders such a report in the normal course of providing service;

j. Charging a client an unreasonable advisory fee;

k. Failing to disclose to clients in writing before any advice is rendered any material conflict of interest regarding the investment adviser or any of its employees which could reasonably be expected to impair the rendering of unbiased and objective advice including, but not limited to:

(1) Compensation arrangements connected with advisory services to clients which are in addition to compensation from such clients for such services; and

(2) Charging a client an advisory fee for rendering advice when a commission for executing securities transactions pursuant to such advice will be received by the investment adviser or its employees;

l. Guaranteeing a client that a specific result will be achieved (gain or no loss) as a result of the investment adviser's services;

m. Disclosing the identity, affairs, or investments of any client unless required by law to do so, or unless disclosed with the client's consent;

n. Taking any action, directly or indirectly, regarding securities or funds in which any client has any beneficial interest when the investment adviser is in violation of the custody requirements provided by rule 191—50.39(502);

o. Entering into, extending or renewing any investment advisory contract unless such contract is in writing and discloses:

(1) The services to be provided;

(2) The term of the contract;

(3) The advisory fee;

(4) The formula for computing the fee;

(5) The amount of prepaid fee to be returned in the event of contract termination or nonperformance;

(6) Whether the contract grants discretionary power to the investment adviser; and

(7) That no assignment of such contract shall be made by the investment adviser without the consent of the other party to the contract;

p. Failing to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the misuse of material nonpublic information in violation of Section 204A of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;

q. Entering into, extending, or renewing any advisory contract in violation of Section 205 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. This provision applies to all advisers and investment adviser representatives registered or required to be registered under this Act, notwithstanding whether such

adviser or investment adviser representative would be exempt from federal registration pursuant to Section 203(b) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;

r. Providing in an advisory contract any condition, stipulation, or provisions which purport to bind any person to waive compliance with any provision of this Act or of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or any other practice contrary to Iowa Code section 502.509(12) or Section 215 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;

s. Engaging in any act, practice, or course of business which is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative in violation of Section 206(4) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, regardless of whether the investment adviser or investment adviser representative is not registered or required to be registered pursuant to Section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;

t. Engaging in conduct or any act, indirectly or through or by any other person, which is unlawful for such person to do directly under the provisions of this Act, its implementing rules, or order of the administrator;

u. Failing to disclose or providing incomplete disclosure to a client regarding any securities-related activities, or engaging in deceptive practices;

v. Soliciting or accepting a gift, directly or indirectly, from an unrelated customer that in the aggregate exceeds $250 in a calendar year. A gift accepted by an immediate family member from an unrelated client shall be included in the aggregate limit. An investment adviser shall not solicit or accept from a client a gift transferred through a relative or third party to the investment adviser's benefit that would have the effect of evading this paragraph;

w. Soliciting or accepting being named as a beneficiary, executor, or trustee in a will or trust of an unrelated customer; and

x. Evading or otherwise negating the requirements of paragraph 50.38(1)*"f," "g," "v,"* or *"w"* by terminating the customer relationship for the purpose of soliciting or accepting a loan or gift or being named as a beneficiary, executor or trustee in a will or trust that the agent is otherwise not permitted to solicit or accept. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative will not be in violation of this rule if the investment adviser or investment adviser representative has made a bona fide termination of the client relationship and conducted no securities-related business or other business for a period of three years with the client.

y. Engaging in conduct deemed dishonest or unethical in rule 191—50.54(502).

50.38(2) Except as otherwise provided in subrule 50.38(3), it shall constitute a dishonest or unethical practice within the meaning of Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"m"* for any investment adviser or investment adviser representative, directly or indirectly, to use any advertisement that does any one of the following:

a. Refers to any testimonial of any kind concerning the investment adviser or investment adviser representative or concerning any advice, analysis, report, or other service rendered by such investment adviser or investment adviser representative.

b. Refers to past specific recommendations of the investment adviser or investment adviser representative that were or would have been profitable to any person, except that an investment adviser or investment adviser representative may furnish or offer to furnish a list of all recommendations made by the investment adviser or investment adviser representative within the immediately preceding period of not less than one year if the advertisement or list also includes both of the following:

(1) The name of each security recommended, the date and nature of each recommendation, the market price at that time, the price at which the recommendation was to be acted upon, and the most recently available market price of each such security.

(2) A legend on the first page in prominent print or type that states that the reader should not assume that recommendations made in the future will be profitable or will equal the performance of the securities in the list.

c. Represents that any graph, chart, formula, or other device being offered can in and of itself be used to determine which securities to buy or sell, or when to buy or sell them; or which represents, directly or indirectly, that any graph, chart, formula, or other device being offered will assist any person in making that person's own decisions as to which securities to buy or sell, or when to buy or sell them,

without prominently disclosing in such advertisement the limitations thereof and the difficulties with respect to the use of any graph, chart, formula or device.

d. Represents that any report, analysis, or other service will be furnished for free or without charge, unless such report, analysis, or other service actually is or will be furnished entirely free and without any direct or indirect condition or obligation.

e. Represents that the administrator has approved any advertisement.

f. Contains any untrue statement of a material fact, or any statement that is otherwise false or misleading.

50.38(3) With respect to federal investment covered advisers, the provisions of this rule apply only to the extent permitted by Section 203A of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940.

50.38(4) For the purposes of this rule, the term "advertisement" shall include any notice, circular, letter, or other written communication addressed to more than one person, or any notice or other announcement in any electronic or paper publication, by radio or television, or by any medium, that offers any one of the following:

a. Any analysis, report, or publication concerning securities.

b. Any analysis, report, or publication that is to be used in making any determination as to when to buy or sell any security, or which security to buy or sell.

c. Any graph, chart, formula, or other device to be used in making any determination as to when to buy or sell any security, or which security to buy or sell.

d. Any other investment advisory service with regard to securities.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"m."*

191—50.39(502) Custody of client funds or securities by investment advisers.

50.39(1) *Safekeeping required.* An investment adviser registered or required to be registered pursuant to the Act will be deemed to have committed an unlawful and fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative act, practice or course of business if the investment adviser has custody of client funds or securities unless:

a. The investment adviser promptly notifies the administrator in writing using Form ADV that the investment adviser has or may have custody.

b. A qualified custodian maintains client funds and securities:

(1) In a separate account for each client under each client's name;

(2) In accounts that contain only the investment adviser's client funds and securities under the investment adviser's name as agent or trustee for the clients; or

(3) The client, or the client's designated independent representative, is promptly notified in writing of the qualified custodian's name, address, and the manner in which the funds or securities are maintained when the account is opened and following any changes to the information.

An investment adviser who intends to have custody of client funds or securities but is not able to utilize a "qualified custodian" as defined by paragraph 50.39(3)*"c"* must obtain approval from the administrator prior to taking custody and must comply with all of the applicable provisions of this rule including those provisions that are designated to be performed by a qualified custodian.

c. Account statements are sent:

(1) By a qualified custodian on no less than a quarterly basis to each client, or to the client's designated independent representative, whose funds or securities are kept in custody identifying the amount of funds and of each security in the account at the end of the period and setting forth all transactions in the account during that period. The investment adviser is not required to confirm the receipt of the account statements, but must have a reasonable belief that the qualified custodian is complying with this requirement; or

(2) By the investment adviser on no less than a quarterly basis to each client, or the client's designated independent representative, whose funds or securities are kept in custody identifying the amount of funds and of each security in the account at the end of the period and setting forth all transactions in the account during that period. An independent certified public accountant must verify all client funds and securities by actual examination at least once during each calendar year at a random

time chosen by the accountant without prior notice or announcement to the investment adviser. The investment adviser shall direct the accountant to submit a copy of the auditor's report and financial statements to the administrator within 30 days after the completion of the examination, along with a letter indicating that the accountant examined the funds and securities and describing the nature and extent of the examination. The investment adviser shall also direct the accountant that the accountant is to directly notify the administrator in writing of any finding of a material discrepancy within one business day of the finding. The accountant may provide notice of the discrepancy to the administrator by either first-class mail or by electronic means followed by first-class mail; and

(3) By the investment adviser to each limited partner, member, or other beneficial owner, or the person's independent representative, if the investment adviser is a general partner of a limited partnership or managing member of a limited liability company, or holds a comparable position for another type of pooled investment vehicle.

d. An investment adviser who has custody as defined by subparagraph 50.39(3)*"a"*(3) and has fees directly deducted from client accounts provides the following safeguards:

(1) The investment adviser must obtain written authorization from the client to deduct advisory fees from the account held with the qualified custodian;

(2) Each time a fee is directly deducted from a client account, the investment adviser must concurrently:

1. Send the qualified custodian notice of the amount of the fee to be deducted from the client's account; and

2. Send the client an invoice itemizing the fee. The itemization must provide, at a minimum, the formula used to calculate the fee, the amount of assets under management the fee is based on, and the time period covered by the fee; and

(3) The investment adviser must notify the administrator in writing on Form ADV that the investment adviser intends to use the safeguards provided above.

e. An investment adviser who has custody as defined by subparagraph 50.39(3)*"a"*(4) and who does not meet the exception provided by paragraph 50.39(2)*"c"* complies, in addition to compliance with the safeguards set forth in paragraphs 50.39(1)*"a"* to *"c,"* with the following:

(1) Engages an independent party to review all fees, expenses, and capital withdrawals from the pooled accounts;

(2) Sends to the independent party all invoices and receipts detailing the amount of the fees, expenses, or capital withdrawals and providing the method of calculation so that the independent party can determine that a payment is in accordance with the pooled investment vehicle standards (generally the partnership agreement or membership agreement). The investment adviser shall direct the independent party to forward approval for payment of the invoice to the qualified custodian with a copy to the investment adviser; and

(3) Notifies the administrator in writing on Form ADV that the investment adviser intends to use the safeguards provided above.

For purposes of this paragraph, an "independent party" is a person that is engaged by the investment adviser to act as a monitor of the payment of fees, expenses, and capital withdrawals from the pooled investment; that does not control and is not controlled by or under common control with the investment adviser; and that does not have and has not had within the past two years a material business relationship with the investment adviser.

f. When a trust retains an investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of an investment adviser as trustee and the investment adviser acts as the investment adviser to that trust, the investment adviser:

(1) Notifies the administrator in writing that the investment adviser intends to use the safeguards provided in subparagraphs (2) and (3) below. Such notification is required to be given on Form ADV.

(2) Sends to the grantor of the trust, the attorney for the trust if it is a testamentary trust, the cotrustee (other than the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser), or a defined beneficiary of the trust, at the same time that the investment adviser sends any invoice to the qualified custodian, an invoice showing the amount of the trustees' fee

or investment management or advisory fee, the value of the assets on which the fees were based, and the specific manner in which the fees were calculated.

(3) Enters into a written agreement with a qualified custodian which specifies:

1. That the qualified custodian shall not deliver trust securities to the investment adviser, any investment adviser representative, or any employee, director or owner of the investment adviser, nor transmit any funds to the investment adviser, any investment adviser representative or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser, except that the qualified custodian may pay trustees' fees to the trustee and investment management or advisory fees to the investment adviser, provided that:

- The grantor of the trust or attorneys for the trust, if it is a testamentary trust, the cotrustee (other than the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser), or a defined beneficiary of the trust has authorized the qualified custodian in writing to pay the fees;
- The statements for the fees show the amount of the fees for the trustee and, in the case of statements for investment management or advisory fees, show the value of the trust assets on which the fee is based and the manner in which the fee was calculated; and
- The qualified custodian agrees to send to the grantor of the trust, the attorneys for a testamentary trust, the cotrustee (other than the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser), or a defined beneficiary of the trust, at least quarterly, a statement of all disbursements from the account of the trust, including the amount of investment management fees paid to the investment adviser and the amount of trustees' fees paid to the trustee.

2. Except as otherwise set forth in the first bulleted paragraph below, that the qualified custodian may transfer funds or securities, or both, of the trust only upon the direction of the trustee (who may be the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser), whom the investment adviser has duly accepted as an authorized signatory. The grantor of the trust or attorneys for the trust, if it is a testamentary trust, the cotrustee (other than the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser), or a defined beneficiary of the trust, must designate the authorized signatory for management of the trust. The direction to transfer funds or securities, or both, shall only be made:

- To a trust company, bank trust department or brokerage firm independent of the investment adviser for the account of the trust to which the assets relate;
- To the named grantors or to the named beneficiaries of the trust;
- To a third person independent of the investment adviser in payment of the fees or charges of the third person including, but not limited to, the attorney's, accountant's, or qualified custodian's fees for the trust; and taxes, interest, maintenance or other expenses, if there is property other than securities or cash owned by the trust;
- To third persons independent of the investment adviser for any other purpose legitimately associated with the management of the trust; or
- To a broker-dealer in the normal course of portfolio purchases and sales, provided that the transfer is made on a payment-against-delivery basis or a payment-against-trust receipt.

50.39(2) *Exceptions.*

a. Shares of mutual funds. With respect to the shares of an open-end company as it is defined by Section 5(a)(1) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, an investment adviser may use the mutual fund's transfer agent in lieu of a qualified custodian for purposes of complying with subrule 50.39(1).

b. Certain privately offered securities. An investment adviser is not required to comply with subrule 50.39(1) with respect to securities that are:

(1) Acquired from the issuer in a transaction or chain of transactions not involving any public offering;

(2) Uncertificated, and ownership thereof is recorded only on books of the issuer or its transfer agent in the name of the client; and

(3) Transferable only with prior consent of the issuer or holders of the outstanding securities of the issuer.

This exception is not available with respect to securities held for the account of a limited partnership, limited liability company, or other type of pooled investment vehicle unless the financial statements of the limited partnership, limited liability company, or other type of pooled investment vehicle are audited, the audited financial statements are distributed in compliance with paragraph 50.39(2)*"c,"* and the investment adviser notifies the administrator in writing on Form ADV that the investment adviser intends to comply with this subrule.

c. Limited partnerships subject to annual audit. An investment adviser is not required to comply with paragraph 50.39(1)*"c"* with respect to the account of a limited partnership, limited liability company, or other type of pooled investment vehicle that is subject to audit at least annually and distributes its audited financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles to all limited partners, members, or other beneficial owners within 120 days of the end of its fiscal year. The investment adviser must notify the administrator in writing on Form ADV that the investment adviser intends to comply with this paragraph.

d. Registered investment companies. An investment adviser is not required to comply with this rule with respect to the account of an investment company registered pursuant to the Investment Company Act of 1940.

e. Beneficial trusts. An investment adviser is not required to comply with this rule or the net worth and bonding requirements of rules 191—50.40(502), 191—50.41(502), and 191—50.43(502) if the investment adviser has custody solely because the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser is a trustee for a beneficial trust and if all of the following conditions are met for each trust:

(1) The beneficial owner of the trust is a parent, a grandparent, a spouse, a sibling, a child or a grandchild of the trustee, including "step" relationships;

(2) The investment adviser provides a written statement to each beneficial owner of the account setting forth a description of the requirements of subrule 50.39(1) and the reasons for noncompliance with the provisions of subrule 50.39(1);

(3) The investment adviser obtains from each beneficial owner a signed and dated statement acknowledging the receipt of the written statement; and

(4) The investment adviser retains a copy of the documents required by subparagraphs 50.39(2)*"e"*(2) and (3) until the account is closed or the investment adviser is no longer trustee.

50.39(3) *Definitions.* For the purposes of this rule:

a. "Custody" means holding, directly or indirectly, client funds or securities, having any authority to obtain possession of client funds or securities, or having the ability to appropriate client funds or securities. "Custody" includes:

(1) Possession of client funds or securities unless received inadvertently and returned to the sender promptly, but in no case later than three business days following inadvertent receipt;

(2) Receipt of checks drawn by clients and made payable to unrelated third parties, the record of which is maintained by the investment adviser in compliance with paragraph 50.42(1)*"v"* unless forwarded to the third party within 24 hours of receipt;

(3) Any arrangement including, but not limited to, a general power of attorney pursuant to which the investment adviser is authorized or permitted to withdraw client funds or securities maintained with a custodian upon the investment adviser's instruction; and

(4) Any capacity including, but not limited to, general partner of a limited partnership, managing member of a limited liability company, a comparable position for another type of pooled investment vehicle, or trustee of a trust that gives the investment adviser or a person supervised by the investment adviser legal ownership of or access to client funds or securities.

b. "Independent representative" means a person who:

(1) Acts as agent for an advisory client including, in the case of a pooled investment vehicle, limited partners of a limited partnership, members of a limited liability company, or other beneficial owners of another type of pooled investment vehicle, and who is by law or contract required to act in the best interest of the advisory client or the limited partners or members, or other beneficial owners;

(2) Does not control, is not controlled by, and is not under common control with the investment adviser; and

(3) Does not have and has not had within the past two years a material business relationship with the investment adviser.

c. "Qualified custodian" means the following independent institutions or entities that are not affiliated with the investment adviser by any direct or indirect common control and have not had a material business relationship with the investment adviser in the previous two years:

(1) A bank or savings association that has deposits insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act;

(2) A registered broker-dealer holding client assets in customer accounts;

(3) A registered futures commission merchant registered pursuant to Section 4(f)(a) of the Commodity Exchange Act that is holding client funds and security futures or other securities incidental to transactions in contracts for the purchase or sale of a commodity for future delivery and options thereon in customer accounts; and

(4) A foreign financial institution that customarily holds financial assets for its customers, provided that the foreign financial institution keeps the advisory clients' assets in customer accounts segregated from its proprietary assets.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(5).

191—50.40(502) Minimum financial requirements for investment advisers.

50.40(1) An investment adviser registered or required to be registered under the Act that has custody of client funds or securities shall maintain at all times a minimum net worth of $35,000 except:

a. An investment adviser that has custody solely due to direct fee deduction and that is also in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"d"* and the record-keeping requirements of rule 191—50.42(502) is not required to comply with the net worth requirements of this rule;

b. An investment adviser having custody solely due to advising pooled investment vehicles and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"e"* or 50.39(2)*"c"* and the record-keeping requirements of rule 191—50.42(502) is not required to comply with the net worth requirements of this rule;

c. An investment adviser having custody solely due to meeting the definition of custody as defined by subparagraph 50.39(3)*"a"*(3) and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of rule 191—50.39(502) is not required to comply with the net worth requirements of this rule;

d. An investment adviser having custody solely by meeting the definition of custody as defined by subparagraph 50.39(3)*"a"*(4) and that is in compliance with the safekeeping requirements of rule 191—50.39(502) is not required to comply with the net worth requirements of this rule; and

e. An investment adviser having custody solely due to serving as a trustee and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"f"* and the record-keeping requirements of subrule 50.42(4) is not required to comply with the net worth requirements of this rule.

50.40(2) An investment adviser registered or required to be registered pursuant to the Act that has discretionary authority over client funds or securities but does not have minimum net worth requirements due to the custody exceptions of subrule 50.40(1) shall maintain a minimum net worth of $10,000 at all times.

50.40(3) An investment adviser registered or required to be registered pursuant to the Act that accepts payment of more than $500 from a client six or more months in advance of providing services shall maintain a positive net worth at all times.

50.40(4) Unless otherwise exempted, an investment adviser registered or required to be registered pursuant to the Act shall notify the administrator if the investment adviser's net worth is less than the minimum required. Notice must be filed in a report to the administrator no later than the close of business on the next business day following the decrease in net worth. Additionally, an investment adviser shall file by the close of business on the next business day a report with the administrator of the investment adviser's financial condition including, at a minimum, the following:

a. A trial balance of all ledger accounts;

b. A list of all client funds or securities which are not segregated;

c. A computation of the aggregate amount of client ledger debit balances; and

d. The total number of client accounts managed by the investment adviser.

50.40(5) The administrator may require the submission of a current appraisal for the purpose of establishing the worth of any asset.

50.40(6) An investment adviser that has its principal place of business in a state other than this state is not required to maintain the minimum capital required by this rule provided that the investment adviser is registered as an investment adviser in the state in which the investment adviser has its principal place of business and is in compliance with that state's laws regarding minimum capital requirements.

50.40(7) For purposes of this rule:

a. "Net worth" means an excess of assets over liabilities calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The calculation of assets shall not include the following: prepaid expenses (except those prepaid expenses classified as assets under generally accepted accounting principles); deferred charges, goodwill, franchise rights, organizational expenses, patents, copyrights, marketing rights, unamortized debt discount and expense, and all other assets of intangible nature; home(s), home furnishings, automobile(s), or any other personal items not readily marketable; advances or loans to stockholders or officers; and advances or loans to partners.

b. "Custody" means the same as defined in paragraph 50.39(3)*"a."*

c. An investment adviser shall not be deemed to be exercising discretion when the investment adviser places trade orders with a broker-dealer pursuant to a third-party trading agreement if:

(1) The investment adviser has executed a separate investment adviser contract exclusively with the investment adviser's client which acknowledges that a third-party trading agreement will be executed to allow the investment adviser to effect securities transactions for the client in the client's broker-dealer account;

(2) The investment adviser contract specifically states that the client does not grant discretionary authority to the investment adviser and the investment adviser in fact does not exercise discretion with respect to the account; and

(3) A third-party trading agreement is executed between the client and a broker-dealer which specifically limits the investment adviser's authority in the client's broker-dealer account to the placement of trade orders and deduction of investment adviser fees.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(1).

191—50.41(502) Bonding requirements for investment advisers.

50.41(1) Every investment adviser registered or required to be registered under the Act having custody of or discretionary authority over client funds or securities shall be bonded in an amount determined by the administrator based upon the number of clients and the total assets under management of the investment adviser except:

a. An investment adviser that has custody solely due to direct fee deduction and that is also in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"d"* and the record-keeping requirements of rule 191—50.42(502) is not required to comply with bonding requirements of this rule;

b. An investment adviser that has custody of or discretionary authority over client funds or securities that does not meet the minimum net worth standard provisions of subrules 50.40(1) and 50.40(2) must be bonded in the amount of the net worth deficiency rounded up to the nearest $5,000;

c. An investment adviser having custody solely due to advising pooled investment vehicles and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"e"* and the record-keeping requirements of rule 191—50.42(502) is not required to comply with the bonding requirements of this rule;

d. An investment adviser having custody solely due to meeting the definition of "custody" as defined by subparagraph 50.39(3)*"a"*(3) and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping

requirements of rule 191—50.39(502) is not required to comply with the bonding requirements of this rule;

e. An investment adviser having custody solely by meeting the definition of "custody" as defined by subparagraph 50.39(3)*"a"*(4) and that is in compliance with the safekeeping requirements of rule 191—50.39(502) is not required to comply with the bonding requirements of this rule;

f. An investment adviser having custody solely due to serving as a trustee and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"f"* and the record-keeping requirements of subrule 50.42(4) is not required to comply with the bonding requirements of this rule.

50.41(2) A bond required by this rule shall be issued by a company qualified to do business in this state in the form determined by the administrator and shall be subject to the claims of clients of the investment adviser regardless of the client's state of residence.

50.41(3) An investment adviser that has a principal place of business in a state other than Iowa is exempt from this rule provided that the investment adviser is registered as an investment adviser in the state in which the investment adviser has its principal place of business and is in compliance with that state's laws regarding bonding requirements.

50.41(4) For purposes of this rule, "custody" means the same as defined in paragraph 50.39(3)*"a."*

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(5).

191—50.42(502) Record-keeping requirements for investment advisers.

50.42(1) An investment adviser registered or required to be registered pursuant to the Act shall make and keep true, accurate and current the following books, ledgers and records:

a. A journal or journals, including cash receipts and disbursements records, and any other records of original entry forming the basis of any ledger entries.

b. General and auxiliary ledgers (or other comparable records) reflecting asset, liability, reserve, capital, income, and expense accounts.

c. A memorandum of each order given by the investment adviser for the purchase or sale of any security, of any instruction received by the investment adviser from the client concerning the purchase, sale, receipt or delivery of a particular security, and of any modification or cancellation of any such order or instruction. The memorandum shall describe the terms and conditions of the order, instruction, modification or cancellation; identify the person connected with the investment adviser who recommended the transaction to the client and the person who placed the order; indicate whether discretionary power was exercised; and indicate the account for which entered, the date of entry, and, where applicable, the bank or broker-dealer by or through whom executed.

d. All checkbooks, bank statements, canceled checks and cash reconciliations of the investment adviser.

e. All invoices, bills, or statements of expenses or debts, or copies of those documents, relating to the investment adviser's business as an investment adviser regardless of whether the expense or debt is paid or unpaid.

f. All trial balances, financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and internal audit working papers relating to the investment adviser's business as an investment adviser. For the purposes of this paragraph, "financial statements" means a balance sheet prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, an income statement, a cash flow statement, and a net worth computation, if applicable, as required by subrule 50.40(7).

g. Originals of all written communications received by and copies of all written communications sent by the investment adviser relating to:

(1) Any recommendation made or proposed to be made and any advice given or proposed to be given;

(2) Any receipt, disbursement, or delivery of funds or securities; or

(3) The placing or execution of any order to purchase or sell any security, except:

1. The investment adviser shall not be required to keep any unsolicited market letters and other similar communications of general public distribution not prepared by or for the investment adviser; and

2. The investment adviser is not required to keep a record of the names and addresses of persons to whom a notice, circular, or other advertisement offering any report, analysis, publication or other investment advisory service is sent if sent to more than ten persons; however, if the notice, circular, or other advertisement is distributed to persons named on any list, the investment adviser must retain with the copy of the notice, circular, or advertisement a memorandum describing the list and its source.

h. A list or other record of all accounts identifying the accounts in which the investment adviser is vested with any discretionary power with respect to the funds, securities or transactions of any client.

i. Copies of all powers of attorney and other documents granting discretionary authority by any client to the investment adviser.

j. Copies of each agreement entered into by the investment adviser with any client, and all other written agreements otherwise relating to the investment adviser's business as an investment adviser.

k. A file containing copies of each notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment letter, bulletin, or other communication including electronic media that the investment adviser circulates or distributes, directly or indirectly, to two or more persons not affiliated with the investment adviser and, if the notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment letter, bulletin, or other communication including one in electronic media format recommends the purchase or sale of a specific security and does not state the reasons for the recommendation, a memorandum indicating the investment adviser's reasons for the recommendation.

l. A record of every transaction in a security in which the investment adviser or any advisory representative of the investment adviser has or by reason of any transaction acquires a direct or indirect beneficial ownership, except the following: transactions effected in any account over which neither the investment adviser nor any advisory representative of the investment adviser has any direct or indirect influence or control; and transactions in securities which are direct obligations of the United States.

(1) The required record shall state, at a minimum, the title and amount of the security involved, the date and nature of the transaction (i.e., purchase, sale or other acquisition or disposition), the price at which the transaction was effected, and the name of the bank or broker-dealer with or through which the transaction was effected. The record may also contain a statement declaring that the reporting or recording of any transaction shall not be construed as an admission that the investment adviser or advisory representative has any direct or indirect beneficial ownership in the security. A transaction must be recorded no later than ten days after the end of the calendar quarter in which the transaction was effected. An investment adviser shall not be in violation of this paragraph because of a failure to record securities transactions of an advisory representative if the investment adviser establishes that the investment adviser instituted adequate procedures and used reasonable diligence to promptly obtain reports of all transactions required by this paragraph to be recorded.

(2) For purposes of this paragraph, the following definitions shall apply:

"Advisory representative" means any partner, officer or director of the investment adviser; any employee who participates in any way in the determination of which recommendations shall be made; any employee who, in connection with the employee's duties, obtains any information concerning which securities are being recommended prior to the effective dissemination of the recommendations; and any of the following persons who obtain information concerning securities recommendations being made by the investment adviser prior to the effective dissemination of the recommendations:

1. Any person in a control relationship to the investment adviser;
2. Any affiliated person of a controlling person; and
3. Any affiliated person of an affiliated person.

"Control" means the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company, unless such power results solely from an official position with such company. Any person who owns beneficially, either directly or through one or more controlled companies, more than 25 percent of the voting securities of a company shall be presumed to control such company.

m. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph *"l,"* when the investment adviser is primarily engaged in a business or businesses other than advising investment advisory clients, a record must be maintained of every transaction in a security in which the investment adviser or any advisory

representative of the investment adviser has, or by reason of any transaction acquires, any direct or indirect beneficial ownership, except:

(1) Transactions effected in any account over which neither the investment adviser nor any advisory representative of the investment adviser has any direct or indirect influence or control; or

(2) Transactions in securities which are direct obligations of the United States.

The record shall state the title and amount of the security involved, the date and nature of the transaction (i.e., purchase, sale, or other acquisition or disposition), the price at which it was effected, and the name of the broker-dealer or bank with or through which the transaction was effected. The record may also contain a statement declaring that the reporting or recording of any transaction shall not be construed as an admission that the investment adviser or advisory representative has any direct or indirect beneficial ownership in the security. A transaction shall be recorded not later than ten days after the end of the calendar quarter in which the transaction was effected. An investment adviser shall not be deemed to have violated the provisions of this subparagraph because of a failure to record securities transactions of an advisory representative if the investment adviser establishes that the investment adviser instituted adequate procedures and used reasonable diligence to promptly obtain reports of all transactions required to be recorded. The terms "advisory representative" and "control" shall mean the same as defined in paragraph *"l."*

n. A copy of each written statement and each amendment or revision, given or sent to any client or prospective client of the investment adviser in accordance with rule 191—50.36(502), and a record of the dates on which each written statement, amendment and revision was given or offered to be given to any client or any prospective client who subsequently becomes a client.

o. For each client that was obtained by the investment adviser by means of a solicitor to whom a cash fee was paid by the investment adviser:

(1) A copy of any written agreement relating to the payment of a cash fee to which the investment adviser is a party;

(2) A signed and dated acknowledgment of receipt from the client evidencing the client's receipt of the investment adviser's disclosure statement and a written disclosure statement of the solicitor; and

(3) A copy of the solicitor's written disclosure statement.

The written agreement, acknowledgment and solicitor disclosure statement will be deemed to be in compliance if such documents comply with Rule 275.206(4)-3 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940.

p. All accounts, books, internal working papers, and any other records or documents that are necessary to form the basis for or demonstrate the calculation of the performance or rate of return of all managed accounts or securities recommendations provided in any notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment letter, bulletin, or other communication, including electronic media, that is directly or indirectly circulated or distributed by the investment adviser to two or more persons (other than persons connected with the investment adviser). However, with respect to the performance of managed accounts only, the retention of all account statements reflecting all debits, credits, and other transactions in a client's account for the period of the statement, and the retention of all worksheets necessary to demonstrate the calculation of the performance or rate of return of the managed account shall satisfy the requirements of this paragraph.

q. A file containing copies of all written communications received or sent regarding any litigation or customer or client complaints involving the investment adviser or any investment adviser representative or employee.

r. The basis, in writing, for any recommendation or investment advice provided to an investment advisory client.

s. Copies of all written procedures regarding the supervision of the employees and investment adviser representatives that are reasonably designed to achieve compliance with securities laws and regulations.

t. A file containing a copy of each document (other than any notices of general dissemination) that was filed with or received from any state or federal agency or self-regulatory organization pertaining to the investment adviser or any investment adviser representative, as defined by paragraph 50.42(1)*"l,"* including but not limited to all applications, amendments, renewal filings, and correspondence.

u. Original copies signed by the lawful signatory of the investment adviser and the investment adviser representative of each initial Form U-4 and each U-4 Amendment to Disclosure Reporting Pages (DRPs).

v. For each transaction in which the investment adviser inadvertently held or obtained the client's securities or funds and returned them to the client within three business days or forwarded a third-party check within 24 hours, a ledger or list of all funds or securities held or obtained with the following information:

(1) Issuer;

(2) Type of security and series;

(3) Date of issue;

(4) For debt instruments, the denomination, interest rate and maturity date;

(5) Certificate number, including alphabetical prefix or suffix;

(6) Name in which registered;

(7) Date submitted to the investment adviser;

(8) Date sent to client or sender;

(9) Form of delivery to client or sender, or copy of the form of delivery to client or sender; and

(10) Mail confirmation number, if applicable, or confirmation by client or sender of the return of the security or fund.

w. For each security exempted from the custody rules by paragraph 50.39(2)*"b"*:

(1) A record showing the issuer's or current transfer agent's name, address, telephone number, and other applicable contact information pertaining to the party responsible for recording the client's interests in the securities; and

(2) A copy of any legend, shareholder agreement, or other agreement providing that the securities are transferable only with prior consent of the issuer or holders of the outstanding securities of the issuer.

50.42(2) In addition to the retention requirements of subrule 50.42(1), an investment adviser having custody of client funds or securities, as defined by paragraph 50.39(3)*"a,"* shall retain the following records:

a. Copies of all documents executed by each client, including but not limited to a limited power of attorney, pursuant to which the investment adviser is authorized or permitted to withdraw a client's funds or securities;

b. A journal or other record for all accounts reflecting all purchases, sales, receipts, and deliveries of securities, including but not limited to certificate numbers, and all other debits and credits to the accounts;

c. A separate ledger account for each client showing all purchases, sales, receipts and deliveries of securities, the date and price of each purchase or sale, and all debits and credits;

d. Copies of confirmations of all transactions effected by or for the account of any client;

e. A record for each security in which any client has a position showing, at a minimum, the name of each client having an interest in the security, the amount of interest of each client in the security, and the location of each security;

f. A copy of each client's quarterly account statements as generated and delivered by the qualified custodian. Additionally, if the investment adviser generates a statement that is delivered to the client, the investment adviser shall retain copies of those statements along with information indicating the dates on which the statements were provided to the client;

g. If applicable, a copy of the special examination report, financial statements, and letter verifying the completion of and describing the nature and extent of an examination by an independent certified public accountant and documentation describing the nature and extent of the examination and a record regarding any findings of any material discrepancies found during the examination; and

h. If applicable, evidence of the client's designation of an independent representative.

50.42(3) An investment adviser deemed, pursuant to paragraph 50.39(2)*"c,"* to have custody of client securities or funds because the investment adviser advises a pooled investment vehicle shall, in addition to any other applicable record retention requirements, keep the following records:

a. True, accurate, and current account statements;

b. If utilizing the exception provided by paragraph 50.39(2)*"c,"* the date(s) of the audit, a copy of the audited financial statements, and evidence of the mailing of the audited financial statements to all limited partners, members, or other beneficial owners within 120 days of the end of the fiscal year;

c. If subject to paragraph 50.39(1)*"e,"* a copy of the written agreement with the independent party reviewing all fees and expenses and describing the responsibilities of the independent third party, and copies of all invoices and receipts showing approval by the independent third party for payment through the qualified custodian.

50.42(4) An investment adviser deemed, pursuant to paragraph 50.39(2)*"e,"* to have custody because the investment adviser is acting as the trustee for a beneficial trust shall, in addition to any other applicable record retention requirements, retain the following records until the account is closed or the investment adviser is no longer acting as trustee:

a. A copy of the written statement provided to each beneficial owner of the account required pursuant to paragraph 50.39(2)*"e"*; and

b. A copy of the signed and dated statement from each beneficial owner acknowledging the receipt of the written statement pursuant to paragraph 50.39(2)*"e."*

50.42(5) Each investment adviser subject to subrule 50.42(1) that renders investment supervisory or management services to any client shall, with respect to the portfolio being supervised or managed and to the extent that the information is reasonably available to or obtainable by the investment adviser, retain the following records:

a. For each client, detailed information regarding the securities purchased and sold including, but not limited to, the date of the purchase or sale, the total dollar amount of the purchase or sale, and the price at which the security was purchased or sold.

b. For each security in which any client has a current position, the name of each client and current amount or interest of the client.

50.42(6) Records required to be retained pursuant to rule 191—50.42(502) shall be kept as follows:

a. Except as provided in paragraphs 50.42(6)*"b"* to *"e,"* all records shall be maintained and preserved in a readily accessible location for a period of not less than five years from the end of the fiscal year during which the last entry was made on record, with no less than the first two years being kept in the principal office of the investment adviser.

b. Partnership articles and any amendments, articles of incorporation, charters, minute books, and stock certificate books of the investment adviser and of any predecessor shall be maintained in the principal office of the investment adviser and preserved until at least three years after termination of the enterprise.

c. Books and records required to be retained pursuant to paragraphs 50.42(1)*"k"* and 50.42(1)*"p"* shall be maintained and preserved in a readily accessible location for a period of not less than five years from the end of the fiscal year during which the investment adviser last published or otherwise disseminated, directly or indirectly, the notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment letter, bulletin, or other communication including by electronic media, with no less than the first two years being kept in the principal office of the investment adviser.

d. Books and records required to be retained pursuant to paragraphs 50.42(1)*"q"* to *"v"* shall be maintained and preserved in a readily accessible location for a period of not less than five years from the end of the fiscal year during which the last entry was made on such record, with no less than the first two years being kept in the principal office of the investment adviser, or the time period during which the investment adviser is registered or required to be registered in this state, whichever is less.

e. An investment adviser that has rendered or renders investment advisory services shall maintain the following records at the investment adviser's business location at all times during the applicable retention period:

(1) All records required to be preserved pursuant to paragraphs 50.42(1)*"c," "g"* to *"j," "n," "o,"* and *"q"* to *"s"* and subrules 50.42(2) to 50.42(5); and

(2) All records required pursuant to paragraphs 50.42(1)*"k"* to *"p"* identifying the name of the investment adviser representative providing investment advice from that business location, or identifying

the physical address, mailing address, electronic mailing address, or telephone number of the business location. The records will be maintained for the period described in paragraph 50.42(6)*"a."*

50.42(7) An investment adviser subject to subrule 50.42(1) that ceases to conduct or discontinues business as an investment adviser shall arrange for and be responsible for the retention of the records required to be retained pursuant to this rule for the applicable retention period. The investment adviser shall notify the administrator in writing prior to ceasing to conduct or discontinuing business as an investment adviser of the exact address where the books and records will be maintained during the retention period.

50.42(8) An investment adviser required to retain records pursuant to this rule may maintain the records in such manner that the identity of any client to whom the investment adviser renders investment supervisory services is indicated by numerical code, alphabetical code, or similar designation.

50.42(9) Record maintenance.

a. Pursuant to subrule 50.42(5), the records required to be maintained and preserved may be immediately produced or reproduced, and maintained and preserved for the required time, by an investment adviser in:

(1) Paper or hard-copy form, as those records are kept in their original form; or

(2) Micrographic media, including microfilm, microfiche, or any similar medium; or

(3) Electronic storage media, including any digital storage medium or system, that meet the terms of this subrule.

b. The investment adviser must:

(1) Arrange and index the records in a way that permits easy location, access, and retrieval of any particular record;

(2) Provide promptly any of the following that the administrator may request:

1. A legible, true, and complete copy of the record in the medium and format in which it is stored;
2. A legible, true, and complete printout of the record; and
3. Means to access, view, and print the records; and

(3) Separately store, for the time required for preservation of the original record, a duplicate copy of the record in any medium allowed by this subrule.

c. In the case of records created or maintained in electronic storage media, the investment adviser must establish and maintain procedures:

(1) To maintain and preserve the records, so as to reasonably safeguard them from loss, alteration, or destruction;

(2) To limit access to the records to properly authorized personnel and the administrator; and

(3) To reasonably ensure that any reproduction of a nonelectronic original record in electronic storage media is complete, true, and legible when retrieved.

50.42(10) Compliance with any substantially similar record-keeping requirements of Rules 17a-3 [17 CFR 240.17a-3] and 17a-4 [17 CFR 240.17a-4] of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 shall be deemed to be in compliance with this rule.

50.42(11) Every investment adviser that is registered or required to be registered in this state and that has its principal place of business in a state other than this state shall be exempt from the requirements of this rule, provided the investment adviser is properly registered in that state and is in compliance with that state's record-keeping requirements.

50.42(12) For purposes of this rule:

"Advisory representative" means any partner, officer or director of the investment adviser; any employee who participates in any way in the determination of which recommendations shall be made; any employee who, in connection with the employee's duties, obtains any information concerning which securities are being recommended prior to the effective dissemination of the recommendations; and any of the following persons who obtain information concerning securities recommendations being made by the investment adviser prior to the effective dissemination of the recommendations:

1. Any person in a relationship of control with the investment adviser;
2. Any person affiliated with a controlling person; and
3. Any person affiliated with an affiliated person.

"Control" means the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company, unless that power results solely from an official position with the company. Any person who owns beneficially, either directly or through one or more controlled companies, more than 25 percent of the voting securities of a company shall be presumed to control the company.

An investment adviser shall not be deemed to be exercising a discretionary power as to the price at which or the time when a transaction is effected or is to be effected if, before the order is given by the investment adviser, the client has directed or approved the purchase or sale of a definite amount of the particular security.

"Investment adviser primarily engaged in a business or businesses other than advising investment advisory clients" means an investment adviser that for each of the most recent three fiscal years or for the period of time since organization, whichever is less, derives on an unconsolidated basis more than 50 percent of total sales and revenues and income (or loss) before income taxes and extraordinary items from business activities other than advising investment advisory clients.

"Investment supervisory services" means continuous advice regarding investment of funds provided to each client on the basis of the individual needs of the client.

"Solicitor" means any person or entity that for compensation acts as an agent of an investment adviser in referring potential clients.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(3).

191—50.43(502) Financial reporting requirements for investment advisers.

50.43(1) Every registered investment adviser that has custody of client funds or securities or requires payment of advisory fees six months or more in advance and in excess of $500 per client shall file with the administrator an audited balance sheet as of the end of the investment adviser's fiscal year except:

a. An investment adviser that has custody solely due to direct fee deduction and that is also in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"d"* and the record-keeping requirements of rule 191—50.42(502) is not required to comply with the financial reporting requirements of this rule;

b. An investment adviser that has custody solely due to advising pooled investment vehicles and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"e"* or 50.39(2)*"c"* and the record-keeping requirements of rule 191—50.42(502) is not required to comply with the financial reporting requirements of this rule; and

c. An investment adviser that has custody solely due to serving as a trustee and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"f"* and the record-keeping requirements of subrule 50.42(4) is not required to comply with the financial reporting requirements of this rule.

50.43(2) Every registered investment adviser that has discretionary authority over, but not custody of, client funds or securities shall file with the administrator a balance sheet, which need not be audited, but which must be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and represented by the investment adviser or the person who prepared the statement as true and accurate, as of the end of the investment adviser's fiscal year.

50.43(3) Each balance sheet filed pursuant to this rule must be:

a. Examined in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

b. Audited by an independent certified public accountant; and

c. Accompanied by an opinion of the accountant as to the report of financial position, and by a note stating the principles used to prepare the audit, the basis of included securities, and any other explanations required for clarity.

50.43(4) The financial statements required by this rule shall be filed with the administrator within 90 days following the end of the investment adviser's fiscal year.

50.43(5) Every investment adviser that has its principal place of business in a state other than this state shall file only such reports as required by the state in which the investment adviser maintains its

principal place of business, provided the investment adviser is licensed in such state and is in compliance with such state's financial reporting requirements.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(2).

191—50.44(502) Solely incidental services by certain professionals.

50.44(1) *General approach.*

a. Certain professionals may rely on an exclusion from the definition of "investment adviser" contained in Iowa Code section 502.102(15)*"b"* for lawyers, accountants, engineers or teachers whose performance of investment advice is solely incidental to the practice of the person's profession. Whether the exclusion from the definition of "investment adviser" is available to a lawyer, accountant, engineer or teacher providing investment advisory services within the meaning of Iowa Code section 502.102(15)*"b"* depends upon the relevant facts and circumstances.

b. In general, the administrator will determine whether the investment advisory services provided and the fees charged are solely incidental to the total services provided to the individual client by comparing whether the aggregate of such fees and services is solely incidental to the aggregate of services provided to all clients. In addition, the administrator will take other relevant factors into consideration in determining the applicability of the exclusion including, but not limited to, whether the firm establishes a separate subsidiary, division, or other business entity to perform advisory services or maintains an investment adviser registration with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. In this context, the administrator would refer to U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Release IA-1092 relating to the analogous exclusion in the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 which states that ". . . the exclusion . . . is not available . . . to a lawyer or accountant who holds himself out to the public as providing financial planning, pension consulting, or other financial advisory services. In such a case it would appear that the performance of investment advisory services by the person would not be solely incidental to his practice as a lawyer or accountant."

50.44(2) *General versus specific advice.* A lawyer, accountant, engineer or teacher, whether or not holding oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services, who does not render advice with respect to investing in specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities need not register as an investment adviser. Registration is not required when the securities advice provided to clients in this state is limited to a general recommendation that the client should be more aggressive or more conservative in securities investments, a general recommendation as to the percentage of the client's assets that should be in securities, or a general recommendation that the client pursue an income-producing or growth-oriented investment strategy, provided the recommendation does not identify specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities. For the purpose of this subrule, the phrase "types of securities" means classes of securities in which the issuer is not specifically identified, such as common stock, preferred stock, options, warrants, bonds, and mutual funds, and the phrase "categories of securities" means general areas of securities investments where neither the issuer nor the types of securities are identified such as cyclical securities, automotive industry securities, international securities, and NYSE securities. Asset allocation recommendations, however, generally do include advice on types of securities.

EXAMPLE: An accountant provides clients accounting and financial planning services. No advice with respect to specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities is provided. The accountant need not register as an investment adviser.

50.44(3) *Professional does not hold self out as a financial planner.* When the securities advice is provided by a lawyer, accountant, engineer, or teacher who does not hold oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services, the availability of the exclusion from the definition of "investment adviser" contained in Iowa Code section 502.102(15)*"b"* for securities advice rendered solely incidental to the profession will depend on those factors set forth in paragraph 50.44(1)*"b."*

EXAMPLE A: An accountant who does not hold oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services provides the client both accounting and financial planning services. The services involve advice with respect to specific securities, types of securities, or categories

of securities. Whether the accountant is excluded from the definition of investment adviser depends on those factors set forth in paragraph 50.44(1)*"b,"* including a comparison of the extent of the securities advisory services provided to any client as contrasted with the accounting services provided to that client. The comparison is measured by the compensation paid for each service.

EXAMPLE B: An accountant provides a client financial planning services only. The financial planning services involve advice with respect to specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities. The accountant is not excluded from the definition of investment adviser and therefore must register as an investment adviser.

50.44(4) *Professional holds self out as a financial planner.*

a. If the investment advice provided by a lawyer, accountant, engineer, or teacher who holds oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services is part of the financial plan being provided to a financial planning client, the professional cannot rely on the exclusion from the definition of "investment adviser" contained in Iowa Code section 502.102(15)*"b"* for investment advice rendered incidentally to the practice of the profession.

EXAMPLE: An accountant who holds oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services provides the client both accounting and financial planning services. The financial planning services involve advice with respect to specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities. The accountant is not excluded from the definition of investment adviser no matter how insignificantly the securities advice compares to the other financial planning advice or accounting services rendered.

b. When a lawyer, accountant, engineer, or teacher holding oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services does not provide advice on specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities as part of financial planning services but provides such advice in connection with the practice of the profession, in most instances the exclusion from the definition of investment adviser would be unavailable because the professional is holding oneself out as a financial planner or financial adviser. If, however, securities advice is not part of financial planning services and is both limited and isolated, the exclusion may still be available.

EXAMPLE: An accountant who holds oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services provides clients both accounting and financial planning services. No securities advice is rendered as part of the financial planning services. Clients, on a few occasions, request the accountant's advice on investing in certain limited partnerships. The fees charged to such a client for the advice total only a small percentage of the fees charged to that client for accounting services provided. The accountant is excluded from the definition of investment adviser. The example presented is intentionally narrow in order to illustrate that once the accountant holds oneself out as a financial planner or financial adviser, even if the only securities advice provided for compensation is not part of the financial planning or advisory activities, only limited and isolated securities advice may be provided without registration as an investment adviser.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.102(15)*"b."*

191—50.45 to **50.49** Reserved.

DIVISION IV
RULES COVERING ALL REGISTERED PERSONS

191—50.50(502) Internet advertising by broker-dealers, investment advisers, broker-dealer agents, investment adviser representatives, and federal covered investment advisers.

50.50(1) Broker-dealers, investment advisers, broker-dealer agents, investment adviser representatives, and federal covered investment advisers who use the Internet, the World Wide Web, or similar proprietary or common carrier electronic systems (collectively described as the "Internet") to disseminate information regarding products and services through communications directed generally to anyone having access to the Internet and transmitted through posting on bulletin boards, displays on home pages or similar methods (hereinafter "Internet communications") will not be considered to

be transacting business in Iowa pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.401, 502.402, 502.403, 502.404, or 502.405 based solely on that communication, if:

a. The Internet communication contains a legend clearly stating that:

(1) The broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, investment adviser representative, or federal covered investment adviser may only transact business in a state if first registered pursuant to or excluded or exempt from the state broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, or investment adviser representative registration requirements, or federal covered investment adviser notice requirement; and

(2) The broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, investment adviser representative, or federal covered investment adviser will not effect or attempt to effect transactions in securities or render personalized investment advice for compensation absent compliance with applicable state broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, or investment adviser representative registration requirements, or federal covered investment adviser notice requirement or applicable exemption or exclusion;

b. The Internet communication contains a mechanism, including but not limited to technical firewalls or other policies and procedures, to ensure that, prior to effecting or attempting to effect transactions with customers in Iowa or prior to direct communication with prospective customers or clients in Iowa, the broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, or investment adviser representative is first registered in Iowa or, in the case of a federal covered investment adviser, has made a notice filing, or qualifies for an exemption or exclusion from registration requirements;

c. The Internet communication is limited to general information regarding products and services, and the broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, investment adviser representative, or federal covered investment adviser does not effect or attempt to effect transactions in securities in Iowa or provide personalized investment advice for compensation; and

d. In the case of a broker-dealer agent or investment adviser representative:

(1) The agent's broker-dealer, investment adviser, or federal covered investment adviser affiliation is prominently disclosed within the Internet communication;

(2) The broker-dealer, investment adviser, or federal covered investment adviser with whom the agent or representative is affiliated reviews and approves the content of any Internet communication by the broker-dealer agent or investment adviser representative;

(3) The broker-dealer, investment adviser, or federal covered investment adviser with whom the agent or representative is associated first authorizes the dissemination of information on the particular products and services through the Internet communication; and

(4) The broker-dealer agent or investment adviser representative acts within the scope of the authority granted by the broker-dealer, investment adviser, or federal covered investment adviser in the dissemination of information through the Internet communication.

50.50(2) Nothing in this rule shall excuse broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, investment adviser representative, and federal covered investment adviser compliance with applicable securities registration, notice filing, antifraud or related provisions.

50.50(3) Nothing in this rule shall be construed to affect the activities of any broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, investment adviser representative, or federal covered investment adviser engaged in business in Iowa that is not subject to the jurisdiction of the administrator as a result of NSMIA.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.401 to 502.405.

191—50.51(502) Consent to service.

50.51(1) Every consent appointing the administrator or successor to be an attorney to receive service of any lawful process as required by Iowa Code section 502.611 shall be properly notarized and shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

a. Name of the applicant;

b. Address of the applicant;

c. A statement that the consent is irrevocable;

d. A statement that the consent is valid as to any noncriminal suit, action or proceeding against the applicant or the successor, executor or administrator of the applicant which arises out of the Act; and

e. A statement that the applicant stipulates and agrees that service upon the administrator shall have the same validity as if served personally upon the applicant.

50.51(2) A form of consent to service of process provided by the administrator, a Form U-2, or a consent to service of process contained in any other form authorized or required to be filed by these rules shall satisfy subrule 50.51(1).

50.51(3) A broker-dealer, investment adviser, agent, investment adviser representative, federal covered investment adviser, or issuer may incorporate by reference any consent to service of process required to be filed pursuant to Iowa Code sections 502.302(1)*"a,"* 502.302(3), 502.303(2), 502.304(2), 502.406(1) and 502.611, or the administrative rules implementing these sections.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.611.

191—50.52(252J) Denial, suspension or revocation of agent or investment adviser representative registration for failure to pay child support.

50.52(1) Upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the CSRU for default on debts owed to or collected by the CSRU, the administrator shall issue a notice to a securities agent or investment adviser representative applicant or registrant that any pending application for registration will be denied or any current registration will be suspended or revoked 30 days after the date of the notice. The notice shall be served by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service as provided by the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure, unless the applicant or registrant accepts service personally or through authorized counsel.

50.52(2) The administrator shall provide the applicant or registrant with a copy of the certificate of noncompliance and shall provide a notice advising the applicant that:

a. The administrator intends to deny an application or to suspend or revoke a registration due to receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the CSRU;

b. The applicant or registrant must contact the CSRU to schedule a conference or to otherwise obtain a withdrawal of a certificate of noncompliance;

c. Unless the CSRU furnishes a withdrawal of a certificate of noncompliance to the administrator within 30 days of issuance of the notice, the application shall be denied or the registration shall be suspended or revoked;

d. The applicant or registrant does not have a right to a hearing before the administrator, but may, pursuant to Iowa Code section 252J.9, request a court hearing within 30 days of provision of notice by the administrator; and

e. The filing of an application for hearing with the district court will stay the proceedings of the division.

50.52(3) The filing of an application for hearing with the district court under Iowa Code section 252J.9 automatically stays action of the administrator until the administrator is notified of the resolution of the application.

50.52(4) If the administrator does not receive a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the CSRU or a notice that an application for district court hearing has been filed, the administrator shall deny, suspend or revoke the application or registration 30 days after the notice prescribed in subrule 50.52(2) is issued.

50.52(5) Upon receiving a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the CSRU, the administrator shall immediately halt action to deny an application or suspend or revoke a registration. The applicant or registrant shall be notified that action has been halted. If the application has already been denied or if a registration has already been suspended or revoked, the applicant or former registrant shall reapply for registration. The application shall be granted if the individual is otherwise in compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders.

50.52(6) All application fees must be paid by the applicant before a registration will be issued after the administrator has denied, suspended, or revoked a registration pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 252J.

50.52(7) Notwithstanding any statutory confidentiality provision, the administrator may share information with the CSRU for the sole purpose of identifying applicants or registrants subject to enforcement pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 252J.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 252J.

191—50.53(261) Denial, suspension or revocation of agent or investment adviser representative registration for failure to pay debts owed to or collected by the college student aid commission.

50.53(1) Upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission for defaults on debts owed to or collected by the commission, the administrator shall issue a notice to a securities agent or investment adviser representative applicant or registrant that any pending application for registration or any current registration will be denied, suspended or revoked 30 days after the date of the notice. The notice shall be served by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service as provided by the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure, unless the applicant or registrant accepts service personally or through authorized counsel.

50.53(2) The administrator shall provide the applicant or registrant with a copy of the certificate of noncompliance and shall provide a notice advising the applicant or registrant that:

a. The administrator intends to deny an application or suspend or revoke a registration due to receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission;

b. The applicant or registrant must contact the college student aid commission to schedule a conference or to otherwise obtain a withdrawal of a certificate of noncompliance;

c. Unless the college student aid commission furnishes a withdrawal of a certificate of noncompliance to the administrator within 30 days of issuance of the notice, the application shall be denied or the registration shall be suspended or revoked;

d. The applicant or registrant does not have a right to a hearing before the administrator but may, pursuant to Iowa Code section 261.126, request a district court hearing within 30 days of provision of notice by the administrator; and

e. The filing of an application for hearing with the district court will stay the proceedings of the division.

50.53(3) The filing of an application for hearing with the district court under Iowa Code section 261.127 automatically stays action of the administrator until the administrator is notified of the resolution of the application.

50.53(4) If the administrator does not receive a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission or a notice that an application for district court hearing has been filed, the administrator shall deny the application or suspend or revoke the registration 30 days after the notice prescribed in subrule 50.53(2) is issued.

50.53(5) If the administrator receives a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission, the administrator shall immediately halt action to deny, suspend or revoke an application or registration. The applicant or registrant shall be notified that action has been halted. If the application or registration has already been denied, suspended or revoked, the applicant or former registrant shall reapply for registration. The application shall be granted if the individual is otherwise in compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders.

50.53(6) All application fees must be paid by the applicant before a registration will be issued after the administrator has denied, suspended, or revoked a registration pursuant to Iowa Code section 261.126.

50.53(7) Notwithstanding any statutory confidentiality provision, the administrator may share information with the CSRU for the sole purpose of identifying applicants or registrants subject to enforcement pursuant to Iowa Code section 261.126.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 261.126.

191—50.54(502) Use of senior-specific certifications and professional designations.

50.54(1) The use of a senior-specific certification or designation by any person in connection with the offer, sale, or purchase of securities or the provision of advice as to the value of or the advisability

of investing in, purchasing, or selling securities, either directly or indirectly or through publications or writings, or by issuing or promulgating analyses or reports relating to securities, that indicate or imply that the user has special certification or training in advising or servicing senior citizens or retirees in such a way as to mislead any person shall be a dishonest and unethical practice in the securities, commodities, investment, franchise, banking, finance, or insurance business within the meaning of Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"m."* The prohibited use of such certifications or professional designation includes, but is not limited to, the following:

a. Use of a certification or professional designation by a person who has not actually earned or is otherwise ineligible to use such certification or designation;

b. Use of a nonexistent or self-conferred certification or professional designation;

c. Use of a certification or professional designation that indicates or implies a level of occupational qualifications obtained through education, training, or experience that the person using the certification or professional designation does not have; and

d. Use of a certification or professional designation that was obtained from a designating or certifying organization that:

(1) Is primarily engaged in the business of instruction in sales or marketing;

(2) Does not have reasonable standards or procedures for ensuring the competency of its designees or certificants;

(3) Does not have reasonable standards or procedures for monitoring and disciplining its designees or certificants for improper or unethical conduct; or

(4) Does not have reasonable continuing education requirements for its designees or certificants in order to maintain the designation or certificate.

50.54(2) There is a rebuttable presumption that a designating or certifying organization is not disqualified solely for purposes of 50.54(1)*"d"* when the organization has been accredited by:

a. The American National Standards Institute;

b. The National Commission for Certifying Agencies; or

c. An organization that is on the United States Department of Education's list entitled "Accrediting Agencies Recognized for Title IV Purposes" and the designation or credential issued therefrom does not primarily apply to sales or marketing.

50.54(3) In determining whether a combination of words or an acronym standing for a combination of words constitutes a certification or professional designation indicating or implying that a person has special certification or training in advising or servicing senior citizens or retirees, the administrator shall consider the following factors:

a. Use of one or more words such as "senior," "retirement," "elder," or similar words combined with one or more words such as "certified," "registered," "chartered," "adviser," "specialist," "consultant," "planner," or similar words in the name of the certification or professional designation; and

b. The manner in which those words are combined.

50.54(4) For purposes of this rule, a certification or professional designation does not include a job title within an organization that is licensed or registered by a state or federal financial services regulatory agency, when that job title:

a. Indicates seniority or standing within the organization; or

b. Specifies an individual's area of specialization within the organization.

For purposes of this subrule, financial services regulatory agency includes, but is not limited to, an agency that regulates broker-dealers, investment advisers, or investment companies as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

50.54(5) Nothing in this rule shall limit the administrator's authority to enforce existing provisions of law.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.605(1).

191—50.55 to **50.59** Reserved.

DIVISION V
REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES

191—50.60(502) Notice filings for investment company securities offerings.

50.60(1) Except as provided in subrule 50.60(5), no investment company that is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 or that has a currently filed registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 is required to file with the administrator, either prior to the initial offer or after the initial offer in Iowa of a security which is a covered security under Section 18(b)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, a copy of any document which is part of a federal registration statement filed with the SEC or is part of an amendment to such federal registration statement.

50.60(2) Prior to the initial offer of a federal covered security in Iowa, an investment company that is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 or that has filed a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 shall file with the administrator:

a. A notice of filing on Form NF;

b. A filing fee; and

c. A consent to service of process.

50.60(3) A notice of filing may be renewed prior to expiration by filing the following with the administrator:

a. A notice of filing on Form NF; and

b. Payment of the applicable fee under Iowa Code section 502.302(1)*"a."*

50.60(4) Amendments to notice filings are made on Form NF and are effective upon receipt by the administrator. Withdrawal or termination of a notice filing is made by filing Form NF or providing the administrator with notice of the withdrawal or termination in a similar format. An amendment, withdrawal, or termination is effective upon receipt by the administrator of the required notice and all fees required by Iowa Code section 502.302(1)*"a."*

50.60(5) An investment company that is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 or that has filed a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 shall file, upon written request of the administrator and within the time period set forth in the request, a copy of any document identified in the request that is part of the federal registration statement filed with the SEC or part of an amendment to such federal registration statement.

50.60(6) An investment company that makes a notice filing under subrule 50.60(2) and that pays an initial $250 filing fee under Iowa Code section 502.302(1)*"a"* shall pay an additional $1,250 filing fee within 90 days after the notice filing's annual renewal date, or shall file on Form NF an annual or periodic report of the value of the federal covered securities offered or sold in Iowa, together with a filing fee of one-tenth of 1 percent of the amount of securities sold in excess of $250,000.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.302(1).

191—50.61(502) Registration of small corporate offerings.

50.61(1) Form U-7 may be obtained by contacting the Iowa Securities and Regulated Industries Bureau, 340 East Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0066; via E-mail at iowa.sec.@iid.state.ia.us; or from the division Web site at http://www.iid.state.ia.us/division/securities. Form U-7 has been developed under the Small Business Investment Incentive Act of 1980 which prescribes state and federal cooperation in furthering the policies of the Act: diminishing the burden of raising investment capital and minimizing interference with the business of capital formation.

50.61(2) To be eligible to use Form U-7, the issuer shall comply with each of the following requirements:

a. The issuer shall:

(1) Be a corporation or limited liability company organized under the laws of the United States or Canada, or any state, province, or territory or possession thereof, or the District of Columbia and have its principal place of business in one of the foregoing;

(2) Not be subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934;

(3) Not be an investment company registered or required to be registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940;

(4) Not be engaged in or propose to be engaged in petroleum exploration and production, mining, or other extractive industries;

(5) Not be a development stage company that either has no specific business plan or purpose or has indicated that its business plan is to engage in a merger or acquisition with an unidentified company or companies or other entity or person; and

(6) Not be disqualified under subrule 50.61(3).

b. The offering price for common stock or common ownership interests (hereinafter, collectively referred to as "common stock"), the exercise price for options, warrants, or rights to common stock, or the conversion price for securities convertible into common stock must be greater than or equal to U.S. $1 per share or unit of interest. The issuer must agree with the administrator that the issuer will not split its common stock, or declare a stock dividend for two years after the effective date of the registration if such action has the effect of lowering the price below U.S. $1.

c. Commissions, fees or other remuneration for soliciting any prospective purchaser in connection with the offering in the state are only paid to persons who, if required to be registered or licensed, the issuer believes, and has reason to believe, are appropriately registered or licensed in the state.

d. Financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with either U.S. or Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. If appropriate, a reconciliation note should be provided. If the company has not conducted significant operations, statements of receipts and disbursements shall be included in lieu of statements of income. Interim financial statements may be unaudited. All other financial statements shall be audited by independent certified public accountants, provided, however, that if each of the following four conditions are met, such financial statements in lieu of being audited may be reviewed by independent certified public accountants in accordance with the Accounting and Review Service Standards promulgated by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants or the Canadian equivalent:

(1) The company shall not have previously sold securities through an offering involving the general solicitation of prospective investors by means of advertising, mass mailings, public meetings, "cold call" telephone solicitation, or any other method directed toward the public;

(2) The company has not been previously required under federal, state, provincial or territorial securities laws to provide audited financial statements in connection with any sale of its securities;

(3) The aggregate amount of all previous sales of securities by the company (exclusive of debt financing with banks and similar commercial lenders) shall not exceed U.S. $1 million; and

(4) If the offering is a Rule 504 offering, the amount of the present offering does not exceed U.S. $1 million.

e. The offering shall be made in compliance with Rule 504 of Regulation D, Regulation A, or Section 3(a)(11) of the Securities Act of 1933.

f. The issuer shall comply with the General Instructions to SCOR in Part I of the NASAA SCOR Issuer's Manual.

50.61(3) Disqualifications.

a. Unless the administrator determines that it is not necessary under the circumstances that the disqualification under this subrule be applied, application for registration referred to in subrule 50.61(2) shall be denied if the issuer, any of its officers, directors, stockholders who own 10 percent or greater of the issuer, promoters, or selling agents, or any officer, director or partner of any selling agent:

(1) Has filed a registration statement which is subject to a currently effective stop order entered pursuant to any state or provincial securities laws within five years prior to the filing of the registration statement;

(2) Has been convicted, within five years prior to the filing of the registration statement, of any felony or misdemeanor in connection with the offer, purchase, or sale of securities, or of any felony involving fraud or deceit including, but not limited to, forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, larceny, or conspiracy to defraud;

(3) Is currently subject to any state or provincial administrative enforcement order or judgment entered by that state's or province's securities administrator within five years prior to the filing of the registration statement;

(4) Is subject to any state or provincial administrative enforcement order or judgment in which fraud or deceit including, but not limited to, making untrue statements of material facts and omitting to state material facts, was found, and the order or judgment was entered within five years prior to the filing of the current application for registration;

(5) Is subject to any state or provincial administrative enforcement order or judgment which prohibits, denies, or revokes the use of any exemption from registration in connection with the offer, purchase or sale of securities;

(6) Is currently subject to any order, judgment, or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction that temporarily, preliminarily, or permanently restrains or enjoins such party from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice in connection with the purchase or sale of any security, or involving the making of any false filing with the state, entered within five years prior to the filing of the registration statement; or

(7) Has violated the law of a foreign jurisdiction governing or regulating any aspect of the business of securities or banking or, within the past five years, has been the subject of an action of a securities regulator of a foreign jurisdiction denying, revoking or suspending the right to engage in the business of securities as a broker-dealer, agent or investment adviser or is the subject of an action of any securities exchange or self-regulatory organization operating under the authority of the securities regulator of a foreign jurisdiction suspending or expelling such person from membership in such exchange or self-regulatory organization.

b. The prohibitions of subparagraphs (1) to (3) and (5) of paragraph 50.61(3)*"a"* shall not apply if the person subject to the disqualification is duly registered or licensed to conduct securities-related business in the state or province in which the administrative order or judgment was entered against such person, or if the broker-dealer employing such person is registered or licensed in the state and the Form BD filed in the state discloses the order, conviction, judgment or decree relating to such person.

c. No person disqualified shall act in any capacity other than the capacity for which the person is registered or licensed.

d. Disqualification is automatically waived if the jurisdiction which created the basis for disqualification determines upon a showing of good cause that it is not necessary under the circumstances that registration be denied.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.304.

191—50.62(502) Streamlined registration for certain equity securities.

50.62(1) An equity security meeting the conditions of this rule may be registered pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.303 if all of the following conditions are satisfied, unless waived by the administrator, and except as provided by subrule 50.62(2):

a. The issuer must be a corporation organized under the laws of one of the states or possessions of the United States;

b. The offering price for common stock, the exercise price if the securities are options, warrants, or rights for common stock, or the conversion price if the securities are convertible into common stock must be equal to or greater than $5 per share;

c. The issuer of the security has (or will have upon completion of the offering) total assets exceeding $10 million;

d. The security will be offered under a firm underwriting;

e. The security is the subject of a registration statement filed on Form S-1 or Form SB-2 with the SEC; and

f. The registration statement filed with the administrator contains audited financial statements for each of the two most recently concluded fiscal years of its operations, and the audit for the most recent fiscal year does not include an auditor's report expressing substantial doubt about the issuer's ability to continue as a going concern.

50.62(2) Registration pursuant to this rule is not available if:

a. The issuer is a blind pool or other offering for which the specific business or properties cannot now be described; or

b. The issuer, a principal officer or a principal shareholder thereof, or a broker-dealer offering or selling the securities:

(1) Is subject to statutory disqualification, as defined by subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), or (D) of Section 3(a)(39) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934;

(2) Has been convicted of any felony under federal or state law regarding the offer, purchase, or sale of any security, or any felony under federal or state law involving fraud or deceit in the ten years prior to the date of the offering;

(3) Is currently named in and subject to any order, judgment, or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction acting under federal or state law temporarily or permanently restraining or enjoining the person from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice in connection with the offer, purchase, or sale of a security;

(4) Has filed a registration statement which is currently the subject of a stop order entered pursuant to any state's securities law within five years prior to the offering;

(5) Is currently subject to any state administrative enforcement order or judgment entered by that state's securities administrator within five years prior to the offering, or is currently subject to any state's administrative enforcement order or judgment in which fraud or deceit was found within five years prior to the offering; or

(6) Is currently subject to any state's administrative order or judgment prohibiting, denying, or revoking the use of any exemption from registration regarding the offer, sale, or purchase of any security, or involving the making of a false filing with the state within five years of the offering.

50.62(3) The unavailability of streamlined registration pursuant to this rule as a result of the disqualification of a party pursuant to paragraph 50.62(2)*"b"* may be waived by the administrator if the order, conviction, judgment or decree relating to the party's disqualification was disclosed in writing to the administrator and the administrator determines, based upon good cause shown, that the public interest no longer requires the party to be disqualified.

50.62(4) The administrator shall review a filing made pursuant to this rule within ten business days of receipt. Registration shall be effective upon review, or earlier if the administrator permits a shorter time frame, or comments explaining noncompliance will be promptly sent to the applicant.

50.62(5) The administrator shall not deny the effectiveness of a registration made pursuant to this rule based on subrule 50.66(13) or 50.66(15), or based upon the financial condition of the issuer under Iowa Code section 502.306(1)*"h."*

50.62(6) The following securities shall be the subject of a lockup with the managing underwriter for no less than 180 days, or a longer period if requested by the managing underwriter of the offering:

a. A security issued to a promoter within three years immediately preceding the offering or to be issued to a promoter for consideration substantially less than the offering price; or

b. A security issued to a promoter for a consideration other than cash, unless the registrant demonstrates that the value of the noncash consideration received in exchange for the security is substantially equal to the offering price for the security. A copy of the lockup agreement shall be filed with the administrator.

50.62(7) For purposes of this rule, a "promoter" is:

a. A person who, acting alone or in concert with one or more other persons, founds or organizes the business or enterprise of the issuer;

b. An officer or director owning securities of the issuer, or a person who owns, beneficially or of record, 10 percent or more of a class of securities of the issuer if the officer, director, or person acquires any of those securities in a non-arm's-length transaction within the three years prior to the filing of the registration statement pursuant to this rule; or

c. A member of the immediate family of a person described in paragraph *"a"* or *"b"* of subrule 50.62(7) if the family member receives securities of the issuer from that person in a non-arm's-length transaction within the three years prior to the filing of the registration statement pursuant to this rule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.303.

191—50.63(502) Registration of multijurisdictional offerings.

50.63(1) Pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.303(2), offerings filed on SEC Form F-7, Form F-8, Form F-9 or Form F-10 shall become effective the later of three days after filing, or the effective date with the SEC.

50.63(2) Pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.605(3), financial statements and financial information for offerings filed under subrule 50.63(1) shall comply with instructions provided with SEC Form F-7, Form F-8, Form F-9 or Form F-10.

50.63(3) In a Rights Offering, SEC Form F-7 will be accepted in lieu of any state form required to claim an exemption for any transaction pursuant to an offer to existing securities holders.

50.63(4) After the SEC has declared effective an issuer's Form F-8, Form F-9 or Form F-10 registration statement, a nonissuer transaction in any class of the issuer's securities is exempt from registration, whether or not the transaction is effected through a broker-dealer.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.303(2) and 502.605(3).

191—50.64(502) Form of financial statements.

50.64(1) Except as otherwise provided by this rule, the balance sheet, statement of cash flows, and statement of income required by Iowa Code section 502.304(2)*"q"* shall be certified by an independent certified public accountant who shall also issue an opinion on the financial statements. The audit and opinion requirements may be waived by the administrator upon written application and for good cause shown.

50.64(2) The balance sheet, statement of cash flows, and statement of income provided for compliance with the four-month requirement of Iowa Code section 502.304(2)*"q"* need not be certified in accordance with subrule 50.64(1) if such certification was submitted for the last fiscal year prior to the application and the date of the financial statements subject to certification is not more than 12 months prior to the registration date.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.304.

191—50.65(502) Reports contingent to registration by qualification. In the administrator's discretion, a registration by qualification statement filed pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.304 may not become effective until one or both of the following are filed:

1. When the value, after its purchase, of certain property does or will constitute a material portion of the assets of the issuer or any other person whose financial condition is significant to the registration, the report of any appraiser or engineer; and
2. When the ownership of any such property is material to the registration, a signed opinion of legal counsel regarding ownership of any property.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.304(2A).

191—50.66(502) NASAA guidelines and statements of policy.

50.66(1) *Overview of national models.* In cooperation with the securities administrators of other states and with a view to effectuating a policy to achieve maximum uniformity of regulations regarding the registration of securities, registration and business practices of securities industry and investment advisory registrants, and enforcement of antifraud laws, and in the interest of streamlining the rules contained in Chapter 50, the administrator incorporates by reference the following guidelines and statements of policy promulgated by NASAA. This rule does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter.

The official reporter for NASAA statements of policy is the NASAA Reports volume printed by CCH. A copy of the CCH NASAA Reports is available to the public during regular business hours

at the office of the administrator. Upon request, and for a reasonable fee not to exceed the cost of providing the service, the administrator will furnish to any person photostatic or other copies of the following NASAA guidelines and statements of policy. The office of the administrator is located at and requests may be mailed to the Iowa Securities and Regulated Industries Bureau, 340 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0066; via E-mail at iowa.sec@iid.state.ia.us; or from the division Web site at http:// www.iid.state.ia.us/division/securities. NASAA statements of policy may also generally be found at www.nasaa.org.

50.66(2) *Registration of oil and gas programs.* All oil and gas programs filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Registration of Oil and Gas Programs, which were initially adopted by the NASAA membership on September 22, 1976, as amended on October 12, 1977; October 31, 1979; April 23, 1983; July 1, 1984; September 3, 1987; September 14, 1989; October 24, 1991; and May 7, 2007; and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 2621.

50.66(3) *Uniform disclosure guidelines—legend.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Cover Legends as adopted by the NASAA membership on October 2, 2004, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 1351.

50.66(4) *Omnibus guidelines.* All registrations of limited or general partnerships, joint ventures, unincorporated associations, or similar organizations, other than a corporation formed and operated for the primary purpose of investment in and the operation of or gain from and interest in the assets to be acquired by such entity for which statements of policy have not been adopted by the NASAA membership, filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Omnibus Guidelines as adopted by the NASAA membership on March 29, 1992, as amended on May 7, 2007; and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 2321.

50.66(5) *Registration of commodity pool programs.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Registration of Commodity Pool Programs as adopted by the NASAA membership on September 21, 1983, effective January 1, 1984, amended August 30, 1990, amended May 2007, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 1201.

50.66(6) *Registration of equipment programs.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Equipment Programs as adopted by the NASAA membership on November 20, 1986, effective January 1, 1987, amended April 22, 1988, October 24, 1991, and May 7, 2007, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 1601.

50.66(7) *Registration of real estate programs.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Real Estate Programs as adopted by the NASAA membership on September 29, 1993, last revised, May 7, 2007, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3601.

50.66(8) *Registration of mortgage programs.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Mortgage Programs as adopted by the NASAA membership on September 10, 1996, amended May 2007, and published in CCH NASAA Reports, paragraph 701.

50.66(9) *Real estate investment trusts.* The registration of a real estate investment trust may be disallowed if it does not substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Real Estate Investment Trusts as revised and adopted by the NASAA membership on September 29, 1993, as revised on May 7, 2007, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3401.

50.66(10) *Corporate securities definitions.* For securities registration purposes, the administrator adopts the various definitions set out in the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Corporate Securities Definitions as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and as amended September 28, 1999, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3812.

50.66(11) *Impoundment of proceeds.* When an impoundment of proceeds is necessary, it shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding the Impoundment of Proceeds as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and as amended September 28, 1999, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 2151.

50.66(12) *Loans and other material affiliated transactions.* When there have been or will be loans or other material affiliated transactions, the transactions shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Loans and Other Material Affiliated Transactions as amended by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 374.

50.66(13) *Options and warrants.* The issuance of options and warrants may be allowed by the administrator if the issuance is in substantial compliance, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Options and Warrants as amended by the NASAA membership on November 17, 1997, and as amended September 28, 1999, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 2801.

50.66(14) *Preferred stock.* A public offering of preferred stock may be allowed by the administrator if the offering substantially complies, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Preferred Stock as amended by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3001.

50.66(15) *Promotional shares.* The registration of a security may include promotional shares if it substantially complies, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Promotional Shares as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and as amended September 28, 1999, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3201.

50.66(16) *Risk disclosure.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Risk Disclosure as adopted by the NASAA membership on September 8, 2001, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 1362.

50.66(17) *Unsound financial condition.* An issuer may be deemed to be in an unsound financial condition if it substantially meets, as determined by the administrator, the conditions provided within the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Unsound Financial Condition as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and as amended September 28, 1999, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3821.

50.66(18) *Use of proceeds.* The registration of a security may be disallowed if it does not substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Specificity in Use of Proceeds as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and as amended September 28, 1999, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3831.

50.66(19) *Registration of asset-backed securities.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Registration of Asset-Backed Securities as adopted by the NASAA membership on October 25, 1995, amended May 2007, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 501.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.305(6) and 502.306(1).

191—50.67(502) Amendments to registration by qualification. A registration statement registered by qualification pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.304 is presumed to be reasonably current for purposes of Iowa Code section 502.305(9) if:

1. The issuer notifies the administrator in writing of any change in a material fact contained in the registration statement no later than 7 days after the issuer learns of the change; and

2. The issuer notifies the administrator in writing of the results of an annual audit or semiannual report no later than 14 days after receiving such audit results or semiannual report unless the results constitute a change in material fact subject to the provisions of paragraph "1."

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.305(9).

191—50.68(502) Delivery of prospectus. As a condition to registration by qualification pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.304, a prospectus containing the information required by Iowa Code section 502.304(2) shall be delivered to each person to which an offer is made, before or concurrently with the earliest of the following events:

1. The first offer made in a record to each person otherwise than by means of a public advertisement, by or for the account of the issuer or any other person on whose behalf the offering is made, or by any underwriter or broker-dealer offering part of an unsold allotment or subscription taken as a participant in the distribution;
2. The confirmation of any sale made by or for the account of the person;
3. The payment pursuant to any such sale; or
4. The delivery of the security pursuant to any such sale.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.304(5).

191—50.69(502) Advertisements.

50.69(1) The following advertising regarding the offer, sale or purchase of any security in Iowa is exempt from the filing requirements of Iowa Code section 502.504:

a. A prospectus published or circulated regarding an offering of a security registered pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.303 or 502.304 that is not yet effective, or an offering of a security for which a notice or application for exemption, including the prospectus, has been filed pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.201 or 502.202;

b. Advertising which provides information regarding only from whom a prospectus may be obtained, a description of the security offered for sale, the price of the security, or the names of broker-dealers having an interest in its sale;

c. Advertising published by a registered broker-dealer or investment adviser concerning the qualifications or business of the registrant, the general advisability of investing in securities or market quotations or other factual information relating to particular securities or issuers, provided the advertising contains no recommendation concerning the purchase or sale of a particular security;

d. Unless specifically requested by the administrator, advertising filed with the NASD or that satisfies the requirements of Securities Act of 1933 Rules 230.135a, 230.156, or 230.482; and

e. Any other advertising the administrator may specify by order.

50.69(2) All advertising required to be filed with the administrator by a registrant shall be filed prior to the date of use. All advertising required to be filed by a person other than a registrant shall be filed at least ten days prior to the date of use, or a shorter period if provided by the administrator. The advertising shall not be used in Iowa until the registrant receives approval from the administrator.

50.69(3) Sales literature of an investment company registered pursuant to the Investment Company Act of 1940 which is materially misleading within the meaning of rules or a statement of policy of the SEC constitutes false or misleading advertising as prohibited by Iowa Code section 502.504(2A).

50.69(4) False or misleading advertisements prohibited by Iowa Code section 502.504(2A) include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Comparison charts or graphs showing a distorted, unfair, or unrealistic relationship between the issuer's past performance, progress, or success and that of another company, business, industry, or investment media;

b. Layout or format omitting information necessary to make the entire advertisement a fair and truthful representation;

c. Statements or representations without accreditation predicting future profit, success, appreciation, or performance, or otherwise addressing the merit or potential of the securities;

d. Generalizations, generalized conclusions, opinions, representations, and general statements based upon a particular set of facts and circumstances unless those facts and circumstances are stated and modified or explained by additional facts or circumstances as are necessary to make the entire advertisement a full, fair, and truthful representation;

e. Sales kits or film clips, displays or exposures, which alone or by sequence and progressive compilation present a misleading impression of guaranteed or exaggerated potential, profit, safety, or return;

f. Distribution of any nonfactual or inaccurate data or material by words, pictures, charts, or graphs, or otherwise based upon conjectural, unfounded, extravagant, or flamboyant claims, assertions, or predictions, or upon excessive optimism; and

g. Any package or bonus deal, prize, gimmick, or similar inducement regarding the offer or sale of a security that is combined with or dependent upon the sale of some other product, contract, or service unless the combination has been fully disclosed and specifically described and identified in the advertisement.

50.69(5) Any business card or other advertisement containing the name of an agent shall:

a. Clearly designate the agent as a securities agent or registered representative of the broker-dealer, as applicable, and indicate clearly that the broker-dealer is a broker-dealer;

b. Contain no advertising other than agent name, office address, broker-dealer name, and broker-dealer logo or trademark on the business cards;

c. Provide the office address and telephone number of the location where the agent conducts securities business; and

d. Clearly state the business of that entity and the relationship of the agent to that entity if the name, logo or trademark of any business entity other than that of the broker-dealer appears on the business card or in an advertisement.

50.69(6) A firm employing a sales agent who is offering securities on its behalf is responsible for ensuring that the name of the broker-dealer is displayed on the agent's business cards as prominently as the individual's name.

50.69(7) For the purpose of this rule, "advertisement" means any written or printed communication or any communication by means of recorded telephone messages or transmitted on radio, television, or other electronic communications media, published regarding the offer, sale, or purchase of a security.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.504.

191—50.70 to **50.79** Reserved.

DIVISION VI
EXEMPTIONS

191—50.80(502) Uniform limited offering exemption.

50.80(1) This rule is the NASAA Uniform Limited Offering Exemption as adopted in September 1983, with amendments adopted through April 29, 1989, without any of the footnotes and may be cited as the "Uniform Limited Offering Exemption."

a. Nothing in this exemption is intended to or should be in any way construed as relieving issuers or persons acting on behalf of issuers from providing disclosure to prospective investors adequate to satisfy the antifraud provisions of Iowa Code chapter 502 and these rules.

b. In view of the objective of this rule and the purposes and policies underlying Iowa Code chapter 502, the exemption is not available to any issuer for any transaction which, although in technical compliance with this rule, is part of a plan or scheme to evade registration or the conditions or limitations explicitly stated in this rule.

c. Nothing in this rule is intended to relieve registered broker-dealers or agents from the due diligence, suitability, "know your customer" standards, or any other requirements of law otherwise applicable to such registered persons.

50.80(2) Under the authority delegated to the administrator to promulgate rules by Iowa Code sections 502.203 and 502.605(1), the following transaction is exempt from the registration provisions of the Act:

a. Any offer or sale of securities offered or sold in compliance with the Securities Act of 1933, Regulation D, Rule 230.505, including any offer or sale made exempt by Rule 508(a), as made effective

in Release No. 33-6389 and as amended by Release Nos. 33-6437, 33-6663, 33-6758, and 33-6825, and which satisfies all of the following:

(1) No commission, fee or other remuneration shall be paid or given, directly or indirectly, to any person for soliciting any prospective purchaser in Iowa unless the person is registered under Iowa Code section 502.406 or is exempt from registration as a broker-dealer by Iowa Code section 502.401(2).

(2) It is a defense to a violation of this subrule if the issuer sustains the burden of proof to establish that the issuer did not know, and in the exercise of reasonable care could not have known, that the person receiving a commission, fee, or other remuneration was not appropriately registered in Iowa.

b. No exemption under this rule is available for the securities of any issuer if any of the parties described in the Securities Act of 1933, Regulation A, Rule 230.262(a), (b), or (c):

(1) Has filed a registration statement subject to a currently effective registration stop order entered under any state's securities law within five years prior to filing the notice required under this exemption;

(2) Has been convicted, within five years prior to filing the notice required under this exemption, of any felony or misdemeanor regarding the offer, purchase or sale of any security or any felony involving fraud or deceit including, but not limited to, forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, larceny, or conspiracy to defraud;

(3) Is currently subject to any state administrative enforcement order or judgment entered by that state's securities administrator within five years prior to filing the notice required under this exemption, or is currently subject to any state's administrative enforcement order or judgment in which fraud or deceit including, but not limited to, making untrue statements of material facts and omitting to state material facts, was found and the order or judgment was entered within five years prior to filing the notice required under this exemption;

(4) Is currently subject to any state administrative enforcement order or judgment prohibiting, denying, or revoking the use of any exemption from registration regarding the offer, purchase or sale of securities; or

(5) Is currently subject to any order, judgment, or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction temporarily or preliminarily restraining or enjoining, or permanently restraining or enjoining the party from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice regarding the purchase or sale of any security, or involving the making of any false filing with the state entered within five years prior to filing the notice required under this exemption.

(6) The disqualification of a person under paragraph 50.80(2)*"b"* may be waived by the administrator if the order, conviction, judgment or decree relating to the person's disqualification has been disclosed in writing to the administrator and the administrator has determined, for good cause shown, that the public interest no longer requires the person to be disqualified.

(7) It is a defense to a violation of this subrule if the issuer sustains the burden of proof to establish that the issuer did not know, and in the exercise of reasonable care could not have known, that a disqualification under this subrule existed.

c. The issuer shall file with the administrator a notice on Form D (17 CFR 239.500) not later than 15 days following the date of the first sale in Iowa. This notice shall be accompanied by:

(1) A copy of any written information furnished to investors;

(2) A Form U-2 consent to service of process; and

(3) A $100 filing fee.

d. Filing occurs on the earlier of:

(1) The date the notice is received by the administrator; or

(2) The date the documents are mailed with the United States Postal Service by registered or certified mail addressed to the administrator at the Iowa Securities and Regulated Industries Bureau, 340 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0066.

e. In all sales to nonaccredited investors in Iowa, one of the following conditions must be satisfied or the issuer and any person acting on its behalf shall have reasonable grounds to believe, and after making reasonable inquiry shall believe, that one of the following conditions is satisfied:

(1) The investment is suitable for the purchaser based upon facts, if any, disclosed by the purchaser regarding the purchaser's other security holdings, financial situation and needs. For this condition only, it is presumed that if the investment does not exceed 10 percent of the investor's net worth, it is suitable.

(2) The purchaser, either alone or with a purchaser's representative, has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that the purchaser is, or they are, capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment.

50.80(3) The failure to comply with a term, condition or requirement of subparagraph 50.80(2)*"a"*(1), paragraph 50.80(2)*"c"* or paragraph 50.80(2)*"e"* will not result in loss of the exemption from the requirements of Iowa Code section 502.301 for any offer or sale to a particular individual or entity if the person relying on the exemption shows:

a. The failure to comply did not pertain to a term, condition or requirement directly intended to protect that particular individual or entity;

b. The failure to comply was insignificant regarding the offering as a whole; and

c. A good-faith and reasonable attempt was made to comply with all applicable terms, conditions, and requirements of subparagraph 50.80(2)*"a"*(1), paragraph 50.80(2)*"c"* and paragraph 50.80(2)*"e."*

50.80(4) Where an exemption is established only through reliance upon subrule 50.80(3), the failure to comply is actionable under Iowa Code sections 502.603 and 502.604.

50.80(5) Transactions exempt under this rule may not be combined with offers and sales exempt under any other rule or provision of the Act. However, nothing in this limitation shall act as an election. Should for any reason the offer and sale fail to comply with all of the conditions for this exemption, the issuer may claim the availability of any other applicable exemption.

50.80(6) The administrator may, by rule or order, increase the number of purchasers or waive any other conditions of this exemption.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.203.

191—50.81(502) Notice filings for Rule 506 offerings.

50.81(1) An issuer offering a security that is a covered security pursuant to Section 18(b)(4)(D) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall submit no later than 15 days after the first sale of such federal covered security in Iowa:

a. A notice on Form D, including the Appendix;

b. A consent to service of process on Form U-2; and

c. A $100 filing fee, or a $250 fee for any late filing.

50.81(2) "SEC Form D," for the purposes of this rule, means the document, as adopted by the SEC and in effect on September 1, 1996, as may be amended by the SEC from time to time, entitled "FORM D: Notice of Sale of Securities pursuant to Regulation D, Section 4(6), and/or Uniform Limited Offering Exemption," including Part E and the Appendix.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.302(3).

191—50.82(502) Notice filings for agricultural cooperative associations.

50.82(1) An agricultural cooperative association issuing notes or other evidence of indebtedness shall notify the administrator in writing 30 days before the security is initially sold. Notification shall include:

a. The name of the issuer, the date of organization of the issuer, and the name of a contact person.

b. A description of the class of persons to whom the offer of securities will be made. If the offering is being made to certain persons or within a specified area, a description of such offerees or area shall be included.

c. A description of the type of security to be offered which includes information regarding interest and interest payment schedules, default, redemption, reinvestment, and other facts regarding the rights of holders that the issuer deems material to the offering.

d. Financial statements of the agricultural cooperative association including a balance sheet as of the end of its most recent fiscal year, prepared under generally accepted accounting principles and accompanied by an independent auditor's report and any other audited financial statements of the

association that are available. However, if the filing by the agricultural cooperative association is made within 90 days of the end of its most recent fiscal year and current audited financial statements are not yet available, the filing may consist of an audited balance sheet and other available audited financial statements for the previous fiscal year, prepared under generally accepted accounting principles and accompanied by an independent auditor's report. The agricultural cooperative association shall file an audited balance sheet and any other available audited financial statements for the most recent fiscal year end as soon as they become available, but in no event later than 90 days after the end of its fiscal year.

50.82(2) If, after the anniversary date of its initial notice filing, an agricultural cooperative association continues to issue notes or other evidence of indebtedness under its initial notice filing in order to maintain the exemption, the agricultural cooperative association shall on an annual basis file with the administrator an audited balance sheet and any other audited financial statements within 30 days of the anniversary of its initial notice filing. An agricultural cooperative association making its initial filing based upon a previous year's audited financial statements because of the unavailability of current audited financial statements shall consider its anniversary date to be the date on which the cooperative filed the audited financial statements for the most recent fiscal year. An agricultural cooperative association not issuing notes or other evidence of indebtedness after an anniversary date of its initial filing is not required to make any further filing of financial information as a condition of qualifying for the exemption from registration.

50.82(3) Form 1CP may be used to make the filing required by subrule 50.82(1). Form 1CP may be obtained by contacting the administrator at the Iowa Securities and Regulated Industries Bureau, 340 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0066; or via E-mail at iowa.sec@iid.state.ia.us.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.201(8B)*"b."*

191—50.83(502) Unsolicited order exemption.

50.83(1) Any unregistered broker-dealer effecting a transaction under an unsolicited order or offer to buy and claiming an exemption from registration based solely upon Iowa Code section 502.202(6) shall obtain acknowledgment from the customer on or before the settlement date of the transaction that the transaction is unsolicited.

50.83(2) The acknowledgment shall take one of the following forms:

a. A confirmation statement, as required pursuant to subrule 50.83(1), displaying in bold print on the face of the statement the words "Unsolicited Order, Notify Immediately if Otherwise"; or

b. A signed statement from the customer acknowledging that the order was unsolicited and containing the name of the customer, the name of the securities involved, the number of securities involved in the transaction, the purchase price of the securities, the transaction date, and the total dollar amount, including commissions paid, of the transaction.

50.83(3) The customer will be presumed to have acknowledged that the transaction was unsolicited if the customer does not indicate otherwise on or before the settlement date.

50.83(4) A broker-dealer shall notify the administrator in writing that it is executing unsolicited orders in a security when both of the following conditions are met:

a. More than six unsolicited orders or offers to buy such security are received during any three consecutive business days; and

b. The broker-dealer is relying solely upon the exemption provided by Iowa Code section 502.202(6).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.202(6).

191—50.84(502) Solicitation of interest exemption.

50.84(1) An offer, but not a sale, of a security made by or on behalf of an issuer for the sole purpose of soliciting an indication of interest in receiving a prospectus (or its equivalent) for such security is exempt from registration pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.301 if:

a. The issuer is or will be a business entity organized under the laws of one of the states or possessions of the United States or one of the provinces or territories of Canada, is engaged in or proposes to engage in a business other than petroleum exploration or production or mining or other extractive

industries, and is not a blind pool offering or other offering for which the specific business or properties cannot now be described.

b. The offerer intends to register the security in Iowa and conduct its offering pursuant to either Regulation A or Rule 504 of Regulation D, as promulgated by the SEC.

c. The offerer files with the administrator a SOIF along with any other materials to be used to conduct solicitations of interest including, but not limited to, the script of any broadcast to be made and a copy of any notice to be published no less than ten business days prior to the initial solicitation of interest.

d. The issuer files with the administrator all amendments to any materials filed pursuant to paragraph *"c"* or additional materials it proposes to use in conducting solicitations of interest, except for materials provided to a particular investor solely pursuant to a request by that investor, no less than five business days prior to use.

e. The offerer does not use any SOIF, script, advertisement, or other material which the administrator has ordered or notified the offerer may not be used for the purpose of solicitations of interest.

f. Except for scripted broadcasts and except to the extent necessary to obtain information needed to provide a SOIF, the offerer does not orally communicate with any prospective investor about the contemplated offering unless the investor is provided with the most current SOIF at or before the time of the communication or within five days after the communication.

g. The offerer does not solicit or accept money or a commitment to purchase securities during the solicitation of interest period.

h. The offerer does not make a sale until at least seven days after delivery to the purchaser of a final prospectus or delivery of a preliminary prospectus as provided by Iowa Code section 502.202(17).

50.84(2) Unless the offerer does not know, and in the exercise of reasonable care could not know, the exemption under this rule is not available for securities of an offerer, if any of the issuer's officers, directors, promoters, or 10 percent shareholders:

a. Have filed a registration statement which is the subject of a current effective registration stop order entered under any federal or state securities law within five years prior to filing the SOIF.

b. Have been convicted within five years prior to filing the SOIF of any felony or misdemeanor regarding the offer, purchase or sale of any security or any felony involving fraud or deceit including, but not limited to, forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, larceny, or conspiracy to defraud.

c. Are currently subject to any federal or state administrative enforcement order or judgment entered by any state securities administrator or the SEC within five years prior to filing the SOIF in which fraud or deceit, including, but not limited to, the making of untrue statements of material facts and omitting to state material facts, was found.

d. Are subject to any federal or state administrative order or judgment prohibiting, denying, or revoking the use of any exemption from registration regarding the offer, purchase or sale of securities.

e. Are currently subject to any order, judgment, or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction entered within five years prior to filing the SOIF temporarily, preliminarily, or permanently restraining or enjoining the person or entity from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice regarding the purchase or sale of any security or the making of any false filing with any state.

The disqualifications listed in this subrule shall not apply if the person or entity subject to the disqualification is licensed or registered to conduct securities-related business in the state in which the administrative order or judgment was entered against the person or entity, or if the broker-dealer employing the person or entity is licensed or registered in Iowa and the Form BD filed with the administrator discloses the order, conviction, judgment, or decree. No person disqualified under this subrule may act in a capacity other than that for which the person is licensed or registered. Any disqualification caused by this subrule is automatically waived if the agency creating the disqualification determines for good cause shown that the exemption should not be denied.

50.84(3) The failure to comply with a term, condition or requirement of this rule shall not result in the loss of the exemption from the requirements of Iowa Code section 502.301 for an offer to a particular individual or entity if the offerer establishes all of the following:

a. The failure to comply did not pertain to a term, condition or requirement directly intended to protect that particular individual or entity; and

b. The failure to comply was insignificant regarding the offering as a whole; and

c. A good-faith and reasonable attempt was made to comply with all applicable terms, conditions and requirements of this rule.

Where an exemption is established only through reliance upon subrule 50.84(2), the failure to comply is still actionable as a violation of the Act by the administrator under Iowa Code section 502.603 or 502.604.

50.84(4) The offerer shall comply with the following requirements:

a. Any published notice or script for broadcast and any printed material delivered apart from the SOIF, unless a SOIF containing the disclosures described below was previously delivered to the person, shall contain, at a minimum, the identity of the chief executive officer of the issuer, a brief and general description of the issuer's business and products, and the following disclosure printed in capital letters and boldface type at least as large as that used in the body of the printed materials:

(1) NO MONEY OR OTHER CONSIDERATION IS BEING SOLICITED AND NONE WILL BE ACCEPTED.

(2) NO SALES OF SECURITIES WILL BE MADE OR A COMMITMENT TO PURCHASE ACCEPTED UNTIL THE DELIVERY OF AN OFFERING CIRCULAR THAT INCLUDES COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER AND THE OFFERING.

(3) AN INDICATION OF INTEREST MADE BY A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR INVOLVES NO OBLIGATION OR COMMITMENT OF ANY KIND.

(4) THIS OFFER IS BEING MADE PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION UNDER FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO SALE MAY BE MADE UNTIL THE OFFERING STATEMENT IS QUALIFIED BY THE U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND IS REGISTERED IN IOWA.

b. All communications with prospective investors made in reliance upon this rule shall cease after a registration statement is filed with the administrator, and no sale may be made until at least 20 calendar days after the last communication made in reliance upon this rule.

c. A preliminary prospectus may be used with an offering for which indications of interest have been solicited under this rule only if the offering is conducted by a registered broker-dealer.

Failure to comply with the requirements of this subrule shall not result in losing the exemption from the requirements of Iowa Code section 502.301, but is a violation of the Act, is actionable by the administrator under Iowa Code section 502.603 or 502.604, and constitutes grounds for denying or revoking the exemption for specific transactions.

50.84(5) Upon written application by the offerer and for good cause shown, the administrator may waive any condition of the solicitation of interest exemption. Neither compliance nor attempted compliance with this rule, nor the absence of any objection or order by the administrator regarding an offer of securities made under this rule, constitutes a waiver of any condition of the rule or a confirmation by the administrator of the availability of the rule.

50.84(6) Offers made in reliance upon this rule shall not be integrated with subsequent offers or sales of securities registered in Iowa. Issuers on whose behalf indications of interest are solicited under this rule may not make offers or sales in reliance upon Iowa Code section 502.202(14) or rule 191—50.80(502) until at least 12 months after the last communication with a prospective investor made pursuant to this rule.

50.84(7) Nothing in this rule limits the application of Iowa Code section 502.401, 502.402, 502.501 or 502.509 to offers made in reliance upon this rule.

50.84(8) The administrator may review the materials filed under this rule. Materials filed, if reviewed, will be judged under antifraud principles. Any discussion in the offering documents of the potential rewards of the investment must be balanced by a discussion of the possible risks.

50.84(9) Any offer effected in violation of this rule may constitute an unlawful offer of an unregistered security for which civil liability attaches under Iowa Code section 502.501 et seq. Any misrepresentation or omission may also give rise to civil liability under the Act. A subsequent

registration of the security does not cure the previous unlawful offer. Only a rescission offer made in compliance with the Act can effect a cure.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.202(17).

191—50.85(502) Internet offers exemption. Offers of securities made by, or on behalf of, issuers on or through the Internet are exempt from registration pursuant to Iowa Code sections 502.301 and 502.504 if:

1. The Internet offer states, directly or indirectly, that the securities are not being offered to state residents; and

2. The Internet offer is not specifically directed to any person in Iowa by, or on behalf of, the issuer of the securities; and

3. No sales of the issuer's securities are made in Iowa as a result of the Internet offering until such time as the securities being offered have been registered under Iowa Code sections 502.301 and 502.504, and a final prospectus or Form U-7 is delivered to Iowa investors prior to such sales, or the issuer qualifies for the exemption provided in Iowa Code section 502.202(13).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.203.

191—50.86(502) Denial, suspension, revocation, condition, or limitation of limited offering transaction exemption. The administrator shall view the following as reasons for entering an order under Iowa Code section 502.204 to deny or revoke an exemption provided under Iowa Code section 502.202(14):

1. A public advertisement is used to promote the sale of securities for which such exemption is claimed; or

2. The offering is part of a registered offering under the Securities Act of 1933.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.204.

191—50.87(502) Nonprofit securities exemption.

50.87(1) Church extension funds or similar organizations making continuous offerings shall be exempt pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.201(7)*"b"* provided the issuer:

a. Applies for the exemption;

b. Files an offering circular and otherwise substantially complies with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Church Extension Funds as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 17, 1994, and amended by the NASAA membership on April 18, 2004, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 1951;

c. Files all sales and advertising literature;

d. Files a consent to service of process;

e. After authorization, may sell securities for a period of 12 months; and

f. Upon the expiration of the 12-month period in paragraph *"e,"* files a renewal application that complies with the requirements of this subrule.

50.87(2) Church bonds and other one-time offerings for a single specific project shall be exempt pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.201(7)*"a"* provided the issuer:

a. Files a notice specifying the material terms of the offering that comply with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Church Bonds as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 14, 2002, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 1001; and

b. Files a consent to service of process.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.201(7).

191—50.88(502) Transactions with specified investors. The administrator grants the exemption for transactions with specified investors to the following persons:

50.88(1) Any director, executive officer, or general partner of the issuer of the securities being offered or sold, or any director, executive officer, or general partner of a general partner of that issuer.

50.88(2) Any natural person whose individual net worth, or joint net worth with that person's spouse, at the time of the purchase exceeds $1 million.

50.88(3) Any natural person who had an individual income in excess of $200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with that person's spouse in excess of $300,000 in each of those years and has a reasonable expectation of reaching the same income level in the current year.

50.88(4) Any venture or seed capital company. For purposes of this subrule, a venture or seed capital company is a corporation, partnership or association that has been in existence for five years or whose net assets exceed $250,000 and whose primary business is investing in developmental stage companies or "eligible small business companies" as that term is defined in the regulations of the Small Business Administration.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.202(13).

191—50.89 to **50.99** Reserved.

DIVISION VII
FRAUD AND OTHER PROHIBITED CONDUCT

191—50.100(502) Fraudulent practices.

50.100(1) An issuer of securities registered under the Act, or any person who is an officer, director or controlling person of such issuer, is presumed to employ a "device, scheme or artifice to defraud" the purchasers of such securities under Iowa Code section 502.501(1) if such person applies, authorizes or causes to be applied any material part of the proceeds from the sale of such securities in any material way contrary to the purposes specified in the prospectus used in offering such securities and not reasonably related to the business of the issuer as described in the prospectus.

50.100(2) A broker-dealer or agent employing one or more of the following practices engages in an "act, practice, or course of business which operates or would operate as a fraud" under Iowa Code section 502.501(3):

a. Entering into any security transaction with a customer at an unreasonable price or at a price not reasonably related to the current market price of the security or receiving an unreasonable commission or profit.

b. Contradicting or negating the importance of any information contained in a prospectus or other offering materials with intent to deceive or mislead or using any advertising or sales presentation in a deceptive or misleading manner.

c. In connection with the offer, sale, or purchase of a security, falsely leading a customer to believe that the broker-dealer or agent possesses material, nonpublic information impacting the value of the security.

d. In connection with the solicitation of a sale or purchase of a security, engaging in a pattern or practice of making contradictory recommendations to different investors of similar investment objectives for some to sell and others to purchase the same security, at or about the same time, when the recommendation is not justified by the particular circumstances of each investor.

e. Failing to make a bona fide public offering of all the securities allotted to a broker-dealer for distribution by, among other things, (1) transferring securities to a customer, another broker-dealer or a fictitious account with the understanding that those securities will be returned to the broker-dealer or its nominees, or (2) parking or withholding securities.

f. Effecting any transaction in, or inducing the purchase or sale of, any security by means of any manipulative, deceptive or other fraudulent device or contrivance including, but not limited to, the use of "boiler-room" tactics such as repeated or harassing unsolicited telephone calls or the use of fictitious or nominee accounts.

50.100(3) Although nothing in this rule precludes applying the general antifraud provisions to any person who engages in practices similar to paragraphs *"a"* through *"h"* listed below, the listed practices apply only to soliciting a purchase or sale of OTC non-NASDAQ equity securities and excludes interests in direct participation programs and shares in open-end mutual funds:

a. Failing to disclose the entity's present bid and ask price of a particular security at the time of solicitation.

b. Failing to advise the customer, both at the time of solicitation and on confirmation, of the total of all charges and fees related to a specific securities transaction.

c. In connection with a principal transaction, failing to disclose, both at the time of solicitation and upon confirmation, a short inventory position in the entity's account of more than 5 percent of the issued and outstanding shares of that class of securities of the issuer, if the entity is a market maker at the time of solicitation.

d. Conducting sales contests in a particular security.

e. After a solicited purchase by a customer, failing or refusing, for a principal transaction, to promptly execute sell orders.

f. Refusing to sell existing securities held by the customer unless the customer executes a purchase transaction.

g. Soliciting a secondary market when there has not been a bona fide distribution in the primary market.

h. Engaging in a pattern of compensating an agent in different amounts for effecting sales and purchases in the same security.

This list is not intended to be all-inclusive. Engaging in other conduct including, but not limited to, forgery, embezzlement, conversion, nondisclosure, incomplete disclosure or misstatement of material facts may also be deemed fraudulent.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.501.

191—50.101(502) Rescission offers.

50.101(1) Rescission offers made pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.510 shall be typed or printed and shall be captioned "RESCISSION OFFER" in boldface print or type. The rescission offer shall be delivered to each offeree personally or shall be sent by certified mail to the offeree's last-known address and shall contain the following information:

a. The name of the security which is the subject of the offer.

b. A reasonably detailed statement indicating why liability under Iowa Code section 502.509 may have arisen and fairly and adequately advising the offeree of the offeree's rights pursuant to the Act.

c. An offer to repurchase the security pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.510(1)*"b"* to *"f,"* as applicable.

d. A statement that the offeree's right to bring an action under the Act may be lost unless the offeree accepts the offer within 30 days after receiving the offer, or any shorter period, of not less than three days, that the administrator, by order, specifies.

e. Sufficient information about the issuer and the security offered to permit the offeree to make an informed decision regarding acceptance of the rescission offer including, but not limited to, information about the issuer's organization and management, its operations and plan of business, and its financial condition as shown by a current financial statement prepared under generally accepted accounting principles.

f. A form by which the offeree may accept the offer and a statement explaining that the offeree may accept the offer by returning the form to the offerer at the provided address by first-class mail, or any other type of mail.

g. If the basis for relief under Iowa Code section 502.510 alleges a violation of Iowa Code section 502.509 which employed a device, scheme, or artifice to defraud, made an untrue statement of material fact necessary in order to make the statement made, in light of the circumstances under which it was made, not misleading, or engaged in an act, practice, or course of business that operated or would operate as a fraud or deceit on another person, in capital letters and boldface type at least as large as that used in the body of the printed materials, and placed immediately before the signature of the offerer, the following statement:

THIS IS A RESCISSION OFFER MADE PURSUANT TO IOWA CODE SECTION 502.510, A COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE WITH THE IOWA SECURITIES AND REGULATED INDUSTRIES BUREAU. THE BUREAU MAKES NO RECOMMENDATION AS TO WHETHER THE OFFER SHOULD BE ACCEPTED OR REJECTED NOR HAS THE BUREAU PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THIS OFFER.

50.101(2) If the basis for relief under Iowa Code section 502.510 alleges a violation of Iowa Code section 502.509 which employed a device, scheme, or artifice to defraud, made an untrue statement of material fact necessary in order to make the statement made, in light of the circumstances under which it was made, not misleading, or engaged in an act, practice, or course of business that operated or would operate as a fraud or deceit on another person, prior to making a rescission offer pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.510, the offerer shall file with the administrator:

a. A copy of the rescission offer;

b. The names and addresses of all holders or sellers who are to receive the rescission offer; and

c. Financial statements proving that the offerer's assets are sufficient to meet its obligations should all offerees accept the rescission offer.

50.101(3) Rescission offers made pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.510 shall be tendered to all persons to whom liability exists or may exist pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.509.

50.101(4) A rescission offer may be accepted at any time during the period stated in the rescission offer even if an offeree previously rejected the offer.

50.101(5) Rescission offers are subject to the provisions of Iowa Code sections 502.501, 502.501A, 502.505, 502.506, and 502.506A.

50.101(6) The administrator may, in the administrator's discretion, require proof by the offerer of compliance with this rule and the terms of the rescission offer.

50.101(7) A proposal or the making of a rescission offer shall not limit the administrator's administrative or enforcement authority provided by the Act.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.509 and 502.510.

191—50.102(502) Fraudulent, deceptive or manipulative act, practice, or course of business in providing investment advice.

50.102(1) It shall constitute a fraudulent, deceptive or manipulative act, practice, or course of business for an investment adviser or an investment adviser representative acting as principal for such person's own account, knowingly to sell any security to or purchase any security from a client or, acting as broker for a person other than such client, knowingly to effect any sale or purchase of any security for the account of such client, without disclosing to such client in writing before the completion of such transaction the capacity in which the investment adviser is acting and obtaining the consent of the client to such transaction. The prohibitions of this subrule shall not apply to any transaction with a customer of a broker-dealer if such broker-dealer is not acting as an investment adviser in relation to such transaction.

50.102(2) It shall constitute a fraudulent, deceptive or manipulative act, practice, or course of business for an investment adviser or an investment adviser representative to fail to disclose to any client or prospective client all material facts regarding financial and disciplinary information as provided in 17 CFR Section 275.206(4)-4.

50.102(3) Pooled investment vehicles.

a. It shall constitute a fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative act, practice, or course of business within the meaning of Iowa Code section 502.502(2) for any investment adviser to a pooled investment vehicle to:

(1) Make any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, to any investor or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle; or

(2) Otherwise engage in any act, practice, or course of business that is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative with respect to any investor or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle.

b. For purposes of this subrule, "pooled investment vehicle" means any investment company as defined in Section 3(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(a)) or any company

that would be an investment company under Section 3(a) of that Act but for the exclusion provided from that definition by either Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of that Act (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(c)(1) or (7)).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.502(2).

191—50.103(502) Investment advisory contracts.

50.103(1) It is unlawful for any investment adviser to enter into, extend, or renew any investment advisory contract unless the contract provides in writing all of the following:

a. That the investment adviser shall not be compensated on the basis of a share of capital gains or capital appreciation of the funds or any portion of the funds of the client.

b. That no assignment of the contract may be made by the investment adviser without the consent of the other party to the contract.

c. That the investment adviser, if a partnership, shall notify the other party to the contract of any change in the membership of the partnership within a reasonable time after the change.

50.103(2) The provisions of subrule 50.103(1) shall be construed consistent with Sections 205(b) through (d) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, the terms of which shall be defined by Investment Advisers Act of 1940 Rules 275.205-1 and 275.205-2.

50.103(3) The provisions of subrule 50.103(1) shall not prohibit compensation on the basis of a share of capital gains or capital appreciation of the funds or any portion of the funds of the client in compliance with the exemption in 17 CFR Section 275.205-3.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.502(3).

191—50.104 to **50.109** Reserved.

DIVISION VIII
VIATICAL SETTLEMENT INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

191—50.110(502) Application by viatical settlement investment contract issuers and registration of agents to sell viatical settlement investment contracts.

50.110(1) Under this rule, the term "viatical settlement investment contract issuer" includes, but is not limited to, any individual, company, corporation or other entity that offers or sells, directly or indirectly, viatical settlement investment contracts to investors.

50.110(2) A viatical settlement investment contract issuer employing agents in Iowa must make prior application to the administrator for this authority. The application shall be made by letter and shall include:

a. A statement of the issuer's intent to employ agents for the sale of its viatical settlement investment contracts; and

b. The name, address, social security number and proof of satisfaction of subrule 50.110(3) for each agent.

50.110(3) An applicant for registration as an Iowa-registered agent of an issuer of viatical settlement investment contracts shall file with the administrator:

a. Proof of obtaining a passing grade on the NASD Series 7 examination;

b. Proof of obtaining a passing grade on the NASD Series 63 examination;

c. An accurate, complete and signed Form U-4; and

d. A $30 filing fee.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(2), 502.301 and 502.402.

191—50.111(502) Risk disclosure. Viatical settlement investment contract issuers and registered agents of issuers must provide specific, written disclosures of risk to Iowa investors at the time of the initial offer to sell a viatical settlement investment contract. These disclosures must be preceded by the following caption, which must be in bold, 16-point typeface:

IMPORTANT RISK DISCLOSURE INFORMATION—READ BEFORE SIGNING ANY
VIATICAL SETTLEMENT INVESTMENT CONTRACT.

The disclosure must include, at a minimum, the following information:

1. That the actual annual rate of return on any viatical settlement investment contract is dependent upon an accurate projection of the viator's life expectancy and the actual date of the viator's death and that an annual "guaranteed" rate of return is not possible;

2. Whether, after purchasing the viatical settlement investment contract, the investor will be responsible for payment of premiums on the contract if the viator lives longer than projected and if the investor will be responsible for such premiums, the amount of the premium payment and any resulting negative effect on the investor's return;

3. Whether any premium payments on the contract have been escrowed and, if so, the date upon which the escrowed funds will be depleted, who is responsible for payment of premiums after depletion of the funds, and, if applicable, the amount of the premiums;

4. Whether any premium payments on the contract have been waived, whether the investor will be responsible for payment of the premiums if the insurer who wrote the policy terminates the waiver after purchase, and, if applicable, the amount of the premiums;

5. Whether the investor is responsible for payment of premiums on the contract if the viator returns to health and, if applicable, the amount of the premiums;

6. Whether the investor is entitled to all or part of the investor's investment under the contract if the viator's underlying policy is later determined to be null and void;

7. Whether the insurance policy is a group policy and, if so, the special risks associated with group policies including, but not limited to, whether the investor is responsible for payment of additional premiums if the policies are sold or converted;

8. Whether the insurance policy is term insurance and, if so, the special risks associated with term insurance including, but not limited to, whether the investor is responsible for additional premium costs if the viator continues the term policy at the end of the current term;

9. Whether the investor will be the beneficiary or owner of the insurance policy and, if the investor is the beneficiary, the special risks associated with beneficiary status;

10. Whether the insurance policy is contestable and, if so, the special risks associated with contestability including, but not limited to, the risk that the investor will have no claim or only a partial claim to death benefits should the insurer cancel the policy within the contestability period;

11. Who is making the projection of the viator's life expectancy, the information upon which the projection is based, and the relationship of the projection maker to the issuer;

12. Who is monitoring the viator's condition, how often the monitoring is done, how the date of death is determined, and how and when this information will be transmitted to the investor;

13. Whether the insurer who wrote the viator's underlying policy has any additional rights which could negatively affect or extinguish the investor's rights under the viatical settlement investment contract, what these rights are, and under what conditions these rights are activated;

14. That a viatical settlement investment contract is not a liquid investment and that there is no established secondary market for resale of these products by the investor;

15. That the investor will receive no returns (i.e., dividends and interest) until the viator dies; and

16. That the investor may lose all benefits or receive substantially reduced benefits if the insurer goes out of business during the term of the viatical investment.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102, 502.201(9E) and 502.301.

191—50.112(502) Advertising of viatical settlement investment contracts.

50.112(1) The issuer and agent shall file all viatical settlement investment contract advertisements with the administrator at least ten business days prior to the date of use or a shorter period as the administrator may permit. The administrator shall mark the advertisements with allowance for use or expressly disapprove them during this time frame. The advertisement shall not be used in Iowa until a copy thereof, marked with allowance for use, has been received from the administrator.

50.112(2) Viatical settlement investment contract advertisements shall contain no more than the following:

a. The name of the issuer;

b. The address and telephone number of the issuer;

c. A brief description of the security, including minimum purchase requirements and liquidity aspects;

d. If a rate of return is advertised, it must be stated as the annual average rate of return, with a disclaimer that this is an annual average rate of return, that individual investor rates of return will vary based upon the viator's projected and actual date of death, and that an annual rate of return on a viatical settlement investment contract cannot be guaranteed;

e. The name, address and telephone number of the agent of the issuer authorized to sell the viatical settlement investment contracts;

f. A statement that the advertisement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to purchase and that any offer or solicitation may only be made by providing a disclosure document; and

g. How a copy of the disclosure document may be obtained.

50.112(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of rule 191—50.69(502), certain viatical settlement investment contract advertisements may be deemed false and misleading on their face by the administrator and are prohibited pursuant to Iowa Code sections 502.501 and 502.504. False and misleading viatical settlement investment contract advertisements include, but are not limited to, the following representations:

a. "Fully secured," "100% secured," "fully insured," "secure," "safe," "backed by rated insurance company(ies)," "backed by federal law," "backed by state law," or similar representations;

b. "No risk," "minimal risk," "low risk," "no speculation," "no fluctuation," or similar representations;

c. "Qualified or approved for IRA, Roth IRA, 401K, SEP, 403B, Keogh plans, TSA, other retirement account rollovers," "tax deferred," or similar representations;

d. "Guaranteed fixed return," "guaranteed annual return," "guaranteed principal," "guaranteed earnings," "guaranteed profits," "guaranteed investment," or similar representations;

e. "No sales charges or fees" or similar representations;

f. "High yield," "superior return," "excellent return," "high return," "quick profit," or similar representations;

g. "Perfect investment," "proven investment," or similar representations;

h. Purported favorable representations or testimonials about the benefits of viaticals as an investment, taken out of context from newspapers, trade papers, journals, radio or television programs, or any other form of print or electronic media.

50.112(4) For purposes of this rule, the term "advertisement" includes any written, electronic or printed communication or any communication by means of recorded telephone messages or transmitted on radio, television, the Internet, or similar communications media, including filmstrips, motion pictures, and videos, published in connection with the offer or sale of a viatical settlement investment contract.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102, 502.301, and 502.504.

191—50.113(502) Duty to disclose. Issuers and agents equally share an affirmative duty to disclose all relevant and material information to prospective investors in viatical settlement investment contracts. The required disclosure is the registration statement required by Iowa Code section 502.304 which has been reviewed and made effective by the administrator.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102 and 502.201(9E).

[Filed 8/1/63; amended 5/18/71, 7/3/75]
[Filed 1/13/76, Notice 11/17/75—published 1/26/76, effective 3/1/76][1]
[Filed 8/30/76, Notice 7/26/76—published 9/8/76, effective 10/13/76]
[Filed 12/30/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 1/19/83, effective 2/24/83]
[Filed emergency 7/15/83—published 8/3/83, effective 7/15/83]
[Filed 8/27/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 9/25/85, effective 10/30/85]
[Editorially transferred from [510] to [191], IAC Supp. 10/22/86; see IAB 7/30/86]
[Filed 10/17/86, Notice 9/10/86—published 11/5/86, effective 12/10/86]◊
[Filed 9/18/87, Notice 8/12/87—published 10/7/87, effective 11/11/87]
[Filed 12/28/87, Notice 10/7/87—published 1/13/88, effective 2/17/88]

[Filed emergency 6/24/88—published 7/13/88, effective 7/1/88]
[Filed emergency 9/30/88—published 10/19/88, effective 11/1/88]
[Filed 12/22/88, Notice 11/16/88—published 1/11/89, effective 2/15/89]
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 7/12/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 12/21/90, Notice 6/27/90—published 1/9/91, effective 2/13/91]
[Filed emergency 6/21/91—published 7/10/91, effective 6/21/91]◊
[Filed 2/14/92, Notice 12/25/91—published 3/4/92, effective 4/8/92]
[Filed 2/28/92, Notice 12/11/91—published 3/18/92, effective 4/22/92]
[Filed 2/28/92, Notice 12/25/91—published 3/18/92, effective 4/22/92]
[Filed 10/23/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 11/11/92, effective 12/16/92]◊
[Filed 4/30/93, Notice 3/17/93—published 5/26/93, effective 6/30/93]
[Filed 7/2/93, Notice 4/14/93—published 7/21/93, effective 8/25/93]
[Filed 12/30/93, Notice 7/21/93—published 1/19/94, effective 2/28/94]
[Filed 9/16/94, Notice 8/3/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed without Notice 10/20/94—published 11/9/94, effective 12/14/94]
[Filed 3/24/95, Notice 2/15/95—published 4/12/95, effective 5/17/95]
[Filed 6/16/95, Notice 2/15/95—published 7/5/95, effective 8/9/95]
[Filed 2/22/96, Notice 1/17/96—published 3/13/96, effective 4/17/96]
[Filed 7/25/96, Notice 6/19/96—published 8/14/96, effective 9/18/96]
[Filed 10/31/96, Notice 9/25/96—published 11/20/96, effective 12/25/96]
[Filed 2/19/97, Notice 1/15/97—published 3/12/97, effective 4/16/97]
[Filed 5/2/97, Notice 3/26/97—published 5/21/97, effective 6/25/97]
[Filed 7/23/97, Notice 6/18/97—published 8/13/97, effective 9/17/97]
[Filed 1/23/98, Notice 12/17/97—published 2/11/98, effective 3/18/98]
[Filed 7/22/98, Notice 6/17/98—published 8/12/98, effective 9/16/98]
[Filed 10/30/98, Notice 9/23/98—published 11/18/98, effective 12/23/98]
[Filed 3/5/99, Notice 12/16/98—published 3/24/99, effective 4/28/99]
[Filed 4/16/99, Notice 12/16/98—published 5/5/99, effective 6/9/99]
[Filed 4/30/99, Notice 12/16/98—published 5/19/99, effective 6/23/00]
[Filed 11/24/99, Notice 9/22/99—published 12/15/99, effective 1/19/00]
[Filed 1/5/00, Notice 8/11/99—published 1/26/00, effective 3/1/00]
[Filed 5/24/01, Notice 4/4/01—published 6/13/01, effective 7/18/01]
[Filed 8/31/01, Notice 7/25/01—published 9/19/01, effective 11/1/01]
[Filed 8/2/02, Notice 6/26/02—published 8/21/02, effective 9/25/02]
[Filed 6/1/07, Notice 4/11/07—published 6/20/07, effective 7/25/07]
[Filed 11/29/07, Notice 10/10/07—published 12/19/07, effective 1/23/08]
[Filed 10/30/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

◊ Two or more ARCs

[1] Objection to rules 50.19 and 50.44, see IAC Supplement 3/8/76

UTILITIES DIVISION[199]

Former Commerce Commission[250] renamed Utilities Division[199]
under the "umbrella" of Commerce Department[181] by 1986 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2175, section 740.

CHAPTER 5
PROCEDURE FOR DETERMINING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF A COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE OR FACILITY

CHAPTER 6
COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

CHAPTER 7
PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

UTILITIES AND
TRANSPORTATION DIVISIONS

CHAPTER 15
COGENERATION AND SMALL POWER PRODUCTION

CHAPTER 16
ACCOUNTING

CHAPTER 17
ASSESSMENTS

CHAPTER 18
UTILITY RECORDS

CHAPTER 19
SERVICE SUPPLIED BY GAS UTILITIES

CHAPTER 20
SERVICE SUPPLIED BY ELECTRIC UTILITIES

CHAPTER 21
SERVICE SUPPLIED BY WATER UTILITIES

CHAPTER 22
RATES CHARGED AND SERVICE SUPPLIED BY TELEPHONE UTILITIES

CHAPTER 23
ANNUAL REPORT

CHAPTER 24
LOCATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING FACILITIES

CHAPTER 35
ENERGY EFFICIENCY PLANNING AND COST REVIEW

CHAPTER 36
ENERGY EFFICIENCY PLANNING AND REPORTING
FOR NON-RATE-REGULATED GAS AND ELECTRIC UTILITIES

CHAPTER 37
EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM

CHAPTER 38
LOCAL EXCHANGE COMPETITION

CHAPTER 39
UNIVERSAL SERVICE

CHAPTER 44
CERTIFICATES OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY FOR
CABLE AND VIDEO SERVICE

CHAPTER 1
ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION
[Prior to 10/8/86, Commerce Commission[250]]

199—1.1(17A,474) Purpose. This chapter describes the organization and operation of the Iowa utilities board (hereinafter referred to as board) including the offices where, and the means by which any interested person may obtain information and make submittals or requests.

199—1.2(17A,474) Scope of rules. Promulgated under Iowa Code chapters 17A and 474, these rules shall apply to all matters before the Iowa utilities board. No rule shall in any way relieve a utility or other person from any duty under the laws of this state.

199—1.3(17A,474,476,78GA,HF2206) Waivers. In response to a request, or on its own motion, the board may grant a waiver from a rule adopted by the board, in whole or in part, as applied to a specific set of circumstances, if the board finds, based on clear and convincing evidence, that:

1. The application of the rule would pose an undue hardship on the person for whom the waiver is requested;
2. The waiver would not prejudice the substantial legal rights of any person;
3. The provisions of the rule subject to a petition for waiver are not specifically mandated by statute or another provision of law; and
4. Substantially equal protection of public health, safety, and welfare will be afforded by a means other than that prescribed in the rule for which the waiver is requested.

The burden of persuasion rests with the person who petitions the board for the waiver. If the above criteria are met, a waiver may be granted at the discretion of the board upon consideration of all relevant factors.

Persons requesting a waiver may use the form provided in 199—subrule 2.2(17), or may submit their request as a part of another pleading. The waiver request must state the relevant facts and reasons the requester believes will justify the waiver, if they have not already been provided to the board in another pleading. The waiver request must also state the scope and operative period of the requested waiver. If the request is for a permanent waiver, the requester must state reasons why a temporary waiver would be impractical.

The waiver shall describe its precise scope and operative period. Grants or denials of waiver requests shall contain a statement of the facts and reasons upon which the decision is based. The board may condition the grant of the waiver on such reasonable conditions as appropriate to achieve the objectives of the particular rule in question. The board may at any time cancel a waiver upon appropriate notice and opportunity for hearing.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A, 474, and 476 and 2000 Iowa Acts, House File 2206.

199—1.4(17A,474) Duties of the board. The utilities board regulates electric, gas, telephone, telegraph, and water utilities; and pipelines and underground gas storage. The board regulates the rates and services of public utilities pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 476; certification of electric power generators pursuant to chapter 476A; construction and safety of electric transmission lines pursuant to chapter 478; and the construction and operation of pipelines and underground gas or hazardous liquid storage pursuant to chapters 479, 479A and 479B.

199—1.5(17A,474) Organization. The utilities division consists of the three-member board, the office of the executive secretary, which heads the technical and administrative staff, and the office of general counsel.

1.5(1) *The board.* The three-member board is the policy-making body for the utilities division. The chairperson serves as the administrator of the utilities division. As administrator, the chairperson is responsible for all administrative functions and decisions.

1.5(2) *General counsel.* The duties of the general counsel are prescribed by Iowa Code section 474.10. The general counsel acts as attorney for and legal advisor of the board and its staff and represents the board in all actions instituted in a state or federal court challenging the validity of any rule, regulation or order of the board.

1.5(3) *The office of the executive secretary.* The executive secretary is appointed by the board and is its chief operating officer and responsible for all technical staff. The executive secretary is also the custodian of the board seal and all board records. The executive secretary, deputy executive secretary, or secretary's designee is responsible for attesting to the signatures of the board members and placing the seal on original board orders. The executive secretary, deputy executive secretary, or the secretary's designee is responsible for certifying official copies of board documents. The executive secretary shall also be responsible for establishing procedures for the examination of board records by the general public pursuant to the provisions of Iowa Code section 22.11 and for providing for the enforcement of those procedures.

a. The deputy executive secretary assists the executive secretary in carrying out responsibilities and is responsible for preparing the agency budget and managing the records center, technical library, and receptionist area.

b. The customer service section serves as the agency's information contact and provides customer assistance and education for both the staff and the public. The section assists customers and competitors in resolving disputes with service providers. The section monitors customer service policies and practices, provides information to the public, and advises the board on customer service quality and issues of public concern.

c. The energy section is responsible for providing the board with recommendations for appropriate actions on energy matters. The section monitors activities of gas, electric, and water service providers. It also provides analysis and recommendations on tariff filings, rate proceedings, annual fuel purchase reviews, service territory disputes, and restructuring issues. The section advises the board on issues before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) and U.S. Department of Energy (DOE).

d. The information technology section is responsible for the development of electronic support and technology training for the division. This includes the development of a management information system and other database applications for the division. It also maintains the board's local area network system and provides all computer and technical support services and systems for the processing of information and records, including website development and maintenance, and monitoring incoming electronic messages and requests for information.

e. The policy development section provides professional and technical support to the industry sections and the board in the areas of policy development and research. In cases before the board, the section is responsible for the review and analysis of cost of capital, cost of service, and rate design. The section is responsible for performing analysis of competitive and restructuring issues, utility management performance, least cost alternatives, energy efficiency activities, and other public policy matters.

f. The safety and engineering section is responsible for the regulation of gas and electric providers and pipeline and electric transmission and distribution companies as it relates to safety, construction, and operation and maintenance of facilities. The section reviews and processes all petitions for electric transmission line franchises under Iowa Code chapter 478 and for pipeline permits under Iowa Code chapters 479 and 479B. It also acts as an agent for the federal Department of Transportation in pipeline safety matters.

g. The telecommunications section is responsible for providing the board with recommendations for appropriate actions on telecommunications matters. The section monitors activities of telecommunications service providers. It also provides analysis and recommendations of telecommunications providers' filings, rate proceedings, and advises the board on ratemaking and restructuring issues. The section advises the board on issues before the Federal Communications Commission (FCC).

199—1.6(68B) Consent for the sale or lease of goods and services. An official or employee shall not sell or lease, either directly or indirectly, any goods or services to individuals, associations, or

corporations subject to the regulatory authority of the board without complying with the provisions of rule 351—6.11(68B) of the Iowa ethics and campaign disclosure board.

1.6(1) *General prohibition.* Rescinded IAB 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06.

1.6(2) *Definitions.* Rescinded IAB 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06.

1.6(3) *Application for consent.* Rescinded IAB 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06.

1.6(4) *Conditions of consent for officials.* Rescinded IAB 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06.

1.6(5) *Conditions of consent for employees.* Rescinded IAB 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06.

1.6(6) *Effect of consent.* Rescinded IAB 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06.

1.6(7) *Participation in utility programs.* Rescinded IAB 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06.

1.6(8) *Appeal.* Rescinded IAB 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06.

1.6(9) *Notice.* Rescinded IAB 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06.

199—1.7 Rescinded, effective January 1, 1984.

199—1.8(17A,474) Matters applicable to all proceedings.

1.8(1) *Communications.* All communications to the board shall be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Iowa Utilities Board, 350 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0069, unless otherwise specifically directed. Pleadings and other papers required to be filed with the board shall be filed in the office of the executive secretary of the board within the time limit, if any, for such filing. Unless otherwise specifically provided, all communications and documents are officially filed upon receipt at the office of the board.

1.8(2) *Office hours.* Office hours are 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday to Friday. Offices are closed on Saturdays and Sundays and on official state holidays designated in accordance with state law. Time provisions for electronic filing are found at 199—14.9(17A,476).

1.8(3) *Sessions of the board.* The board shall be considered in session at the office of the board in Des Moines, Iowa, during regular business hours. When a quorum of the board is present, it shall be considered a session for considering and acting upon any business of the board. A majority of the board constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business.

1.8(4) *Cross reference to rules regarding electronic filing, placement of docket numbers on filings, service of documents, and required number of copies.* The board's rules regarding electronic filing are found at 199—Chapter 14. The board's rules regarding paper filing are found at 199—Chapter 7, including the board's rule regarding placement of docket numbers on filings at 199—subrule 7.4(3); the board's rule regarding service of documents at 199—subrule 7.4(6); and the board's rule regarding required number of copies of documents filed on paper at 199—subrule 7.4(4).

199—1.9(22) Public information and inspection of records.

1.9(1) *Public information.* Any interested person may examine all public records of the board by written request or in person at the offices of the board. Public records shall be examined only at the board during the board's regular business hours, Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., excluding legal holidays. Unless otherwise provided by law, all public records, other than confidential records, maintained by the board shall be made available for public inspection.

1.9(2) *Definitions.*

"Confidential records." Records not available for public inspection under state law.

"Personally identifiable information." Information about or pertaining to an individual. This does not include information pertaining to corporations.

"Public records." Records of or belonging to the board which are necessary to the discharge of its duties.

1.9(3) *Inspection of records.* Subrule 1.9(4) below lists those board records which are routinely available for public inspection in the board's records center. Procedures governing requests for inspection of the records are set out in subrule 1.9(7).

1.9(4) *Board records routinely available for public inspection.* In accordance with the provisions of the State Records Management Manual, the board collects and maintains the following records that are routinely available for public inspection:

a. Board calendars, agenda, news releases and other information intended for the public.

b. Board decisions, orders, opinions and other statements of law or policy issued by the board in the performance of its function.

c. The records of utility rate case proceedings.

d. The records of rule-making proceedings.

e. Annual reports of the board and annual reports filed with the board by public utilities.

f. Tariffs filed by a public utility showing the rates and charges for its services and the rules and regulations under which the services are furnished.

g. The records of formal utility service proceedings.

h. Documents relating to informal and formal complaints against utilities.

i. The records of formal utility investigations.

j. The records of utility depreciation proceedings.

k. Rulings on requests for waiver of board rules.

l. The records of the board's annual review of an electric or gas utility.

m. The records of proceedings for the issuance or amendment of an electric generator certificate.

n. Information on public utilities' energy conservation programs.

o. The records of formal proceedings for the issuance of an electric franchise or certificate.

p. The records of formal proceedings for the issuance of a permit to construct a pipeline or underground gas storage facility.

q. Petitions by a public utility for particular treatment of an extraordinary item under commission accounting rules.

r. The records of board proceedings on matters relating to electric and pipeline safety.

s. Public utility filings with the board relating to customer rights and remedies.

t. All other records that are not specifically exempted from disclosure by subrule 1.9(5).

The board's files of public records listed above may contain confidential records. Any request to review confidential records must be made in accordance with subrule 1.9(8). In addition, the board's records listed in *"b," "c," "e,"* and *"h"* may contain personally identifiable information.

Various legal and technical publications related to public utilities are also available for inspection by the public in the board's technical library.

1.9(5) *Records not routinely available for public inspection.* The following records are not routinely available for public inspection. The records are listed in this subrule by category, according to the statutory basis for withholding them from inspection.

a. Materials that are specifically exempted from disclosure by statute and which the board may in its discretion withhold from public inspection. Any person may request permission to inspect particular records withheld from inspection under this subrule. At the time of the request, the board will notify all interested parties. If the request is to review materials under subparagraphs 1.9(5)*"a"*(1) and 1.9(5)*"a"*(3), the board will withhold the materials from public inspection for 14 days to allow the party who submitted the materials an opportunity to seek injunctive relief. Records the commission is authorized to withhold from public inspection under Iowa law in its discretion include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Trade secrets recognized and protected as such by law. Iowa Code section 22.7.

(2) Records that represent and constitute the work product of an attorney, which are related to litigation or claim made by or against a public body. Iowa Code section 22.7.

(3) Reports made to the board which, if released, would give advantage to competitors and serve no public purpose. Iowa Code section 22.7.

(4) Personal information in confidential personnel records of the board. Iowa Code section 22.7.

(5) Communications not required by law, rule, or procedure that are made to a government body or to any of its employees by identified persons outside of government, to the extent that the government body receiving those communications could reasonably believe that those persons would

be discouraged from making them to the government body if they were available for general public examination. Notwithstanding this provision:

1. The communication is a public record to the extent the person outside of government making that communication consents to its treatment as a public record.

2. Information contained in the communication is a public record to the extent it can be disclosed without directly or indirectly indicating the identity of the person outside of government making it or enabling others to ascertain the identity of that person.

3. Information contained in the communication is a public record to the extent it indicates the date, time, specific location, and immediate facts and circumstances surrounding the occurrence of a crime or other illegal act, except to the extent its disclosure would plainly and seriously jeopardize a continuing investigation or pose a clear and present danger to the safety of any person. In any action challenging the failure of the lawful custodian to disclose any particular information of the kind enumerated in this paragraph, the burden of proof is on the lawful custodian to demonstrate the disclosure of that information would jeopardize such an investigation or would pose such a clear and present danger. Iowa Code section 22.7.

(6) Materials exempted from public inspection under any other provisions of state law.

b. Materials that are specifically exempted from disclosure by statute and which the board is prohibited from making available for public inspection. The board is required to withhold the following materials from public inspection:

(1) Tax records submitted to the board and required by it in the execution of its duties shall be held confidential. Iowa Code section 422.20.

(2) Reserved.

c. Materials exempted pursuant to requests deemed granted by the board. Requests to withhold from public inspection material or information that contains negotiated transportation rates and prices for natural gas supply, reservation charges for portfolio gas supply contracts, and terms and prices for all hedging activity including both financial hedges and weather-related information included in monthly purchased gas adjustment filings, annual purchase gas adjustment filings, annual purchased gas adjustment reconciliations, periodic filings related to changes in purchased gas adjustment factors, negotiated purchase prices for electric power, fuel, and transportation, customer-specific information, power supply bills in support of energy adjustment clause filings, network improvement and maintenance plans and related extensions and progress reports, wireless coverage area maps, service outage reports filed with the board pursuant to 199 IAC 39.5(5), or the financial records filed by applicants for certificates of convenience and necessity to provide competitive local exchange service shall be deemed granted pursuant to Iowa Code section 22.7(3), as a trade secret, or pursuant to Iowa Code section 22.7(6), as a report to a government agency which, if released, would benefit competitors and would serve no public purpose, or pursuant to both sections, provided that the confidential portions of the filings are identified and segregated and an attorney for the company or a corporate officer avers that those portions satisfy Iowa Code section 22.7(3) or 22.7(6), or both, as interpreted by the Iowa Supreme Court. The information shall be held confidential by the board upon filing and will be subject to the provisions of 199 IAC 1.9(8)*"b"*(3).

1.9(6) *Requests that materials or information submitted to the board be withheld from public inspection.* Any person submitting information or materials to the board may submit a request that part or all of the information or materials not be made available for public inspection pursuant to the following requirements.

a. Procedure. The materials to which the request applies shall be physically separated from any materials to which the request does not apply. The request shall be attached to the materials to which it applies. Each page of the materials to which the request applies shall be clearly marked confidential.

b. Content of request. Each request shall contain a statement of the legal basis for withholding the materials from inspection and the facts to support the legal basis relied upon. The facts underlying the legal basis shall be supported by affidavit executed by a corporate officer (or by an individual, if not a business entity) with personal knowledge of the specific facts. If the request is that the materials be withheld from inspection for a limited period of time, the period shall be specified.

c. Compliance. If a request complies with the requirements of paragraphs *"a"* and *"b"* of this subrule, the materials will be temporarily withheld from public inspection. The board will examine the documents to determine whether the documents should be afforded confidentiality. If the request is granted, the ruling will be placed in a public file in lieu of the materials withheld from public inspection.

d. Request denied. If a request for confidentiality is denied, the documents will be held confidential for 14 days to allow the applicant an opportunity to seek injunctive relief. After the 14 days expire, the materials will be available for public inspection, unless the board is directed by a court to keep the information confidential.

1.9(7) *Procedures for the inspection of commission records which are routinely available for public inspection.* The records in question must be reasonably described by the person requesting them to permit their location by staff personnel. Members of the public will not be given access to the area in which records are kept and will not be permitted to search the files.

Advance requests to have records available on a certain date may be made by telephone or by correspondence.

a. Search fees. An hourly fee will be charged for searching for requested records. The fee will be based upon the pay scale of the employee who makes the search. No search fee will be charged if the records are not located, the records are not made available for inspection, or the search does not exceed one-quarter hour in duration.

b. Written request. Written requests should list the telephone number (if any) of the person making the request, and for each document requested should set out all available information which would assist in identifying and locating the document. The request should also set out the maximum search fee the person making the request is prepared to pay. If the maximum search fee is reached before all of the requested documents have been located and copied, the requesting person will be notified. When the requesting person requests that the board mail copies of the materials, postage and handling expenses should also be included.

c. Procedure for written request. The records will be produced for inspection at the earliest possible date following a request. Records should be inspected within seven days after notice is given that the records have been located and are available for inspection. After seven days, the records will be returned to storage and additional charges may be imposed for having to produce them again.

d. Copies. Copies of public records may be made in the board's records and information center and the charge shall be the actual copying cost.

1.9(8) *Procedures for the inspection of board records which are not routinely available for public inspection.* Any person desiring to inspect board records which are not routinely available for public inspection shall file a request for inspection meeting the requirements of this subrule.

a. Content of request. The records must be reasonably described by the person requesting them, so as to permit their location by staff personnel. Requests shall be directed to the executive secretary of the board.

b. Procedure. Requests for inspection shall be acted upon as follows:

(1) If the board is prohibited from disclosing the records, the request for inspection will be denied with a statement setting forth the specific grounds for denial.

(2) If the board is prohibited from disclosing part of a document from inspection, that part will be deleted and the remainder will be made available for inspection.

(3) In the case of requests to inspect records not routinely available for public inspection under 1.9(5)*"a"*(1), 1.9(5)*"a"*(3), and 1.9(5)*"c,"* the board will notify all interested parties of the request to view the materials. The board will withhold the materials from public inspection for 14 days to allow the party who submitted the materials an opportunity to seek injunctive relief. If injunctive relief is not requested within this period, the records will be produced for inspection. Requests to review materials not routinely available for public inspection under any other category of paragraph 1.9(5)*"a"* will be acted upon by the board. If the request is granted by the board, or is partially granted and partially denied, the person who submitted the records to the board will be afforded 14 days from the date of the written ruling in which to seek injunctive relief. If injunctive relief is not requested within this period, the records will be produced for inspection.

1.9(9) *Procedures by which the subject of a confidential record may have a copy released to a named third party.* Upon a request which complies with the following procedures, the board will disclose a confidential record to its subject or to a named third party designated by the subject. Positive identification is required of all individuals making such a request.

a. In-person requests. Subjects of a confidential record who request that information be given to a named third party will be asked for positive means of identification. If an individual cannot provide suitable identification, the request will be denied.

Subjects of a confidential record who request that information be given to a named third party will be asked to sign a release form before the records are disclosed.

b. Written request. All requests by a subject of a confidential board record for release of the information to a named third party sent by mail shall be signed by the requester and shall include the requester's current address and telephone number (if any). If positive identification cannot be made on the basis of the information submitted along with the information contained in the record, the request will be denied.

Subjects of a confidential record who request by mail that information be given to a named third party will be asked to sign a release form before the records are disclosed.

c. Denial of access to the record. If positive identification cannot be made on the basis of the information submitted, and if data in the record is so sensitive that unauthorized access could cause harm or embarrassment to the individual to whom the record pertains, the board may deny access to the record pending the production of additional evidence of identity.

1.9(10) *Procedure by which the subject of a board record may have additions, dissents or objections entered into the record.* An individual may request an addition, dissent or an objection be entered into a board record which contains personally identifiable data pertaining to that individual. The request shall be acted on within a reasonable time.

a. Content of request. The request must be in writing and addressed to the executive secretary of the board. The request should contain the following information:

(1) A reasonable description of the pertinent record.

(2) Verification of identity.

(3) The requested addition, dissent or objection.

(4) The reason for the requested addition, dissent or objection to the record.

b. Denial of request. If the request is denied, the requester will be notified in writing of the refusal and will be advised that the requester may seek board review of the denial within ten working days after issuance of the denial.

1.9(11) *Advice and assistance.* Individuals who have questions regarding the procedures contained in these rules may contact the executive secretary of the board at the following address: Iowa Utilities Board, 350 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

1.9(12) *Data processing system.* The board does not currently have a data processing system which matches, collates or permits the comparison of personally identifiable information in one record system with personally identifiable information on another record system.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.3, 68B.4, 474.1, 474.5, 474.10, 476.1, 476.2, 476.31 and 546.7.

[Filed 2/11/76, Notice 7/14/75—published 2/23/76, effective 3/29/76]
[Filed 6/15/76 without Notice—published 6/28/76, effective 8/2/76]
[Filed emergency 6/28/82—published 7/21/82, effective 6/28/82]
[Filed 5/20/83, Notice 4/13/83—published 6/8/83, effective 7/13/83]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed 11/4/83, Notice 8/31/83—published 11/23/83, effective 1/1/84]
[Filed without Notice 7/27/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
[Filed 5/19/86, Notice 11/6/85—published 6/4/86, effective 7/9/86]
[Filed emergency 9/18/86—published 10/8/86, effective 9/18/86]
[Filed 10/2/87, Notice 8/12/87—published 10/21/87, effective 1/20/88]
[Filed 12/22/88, Notice 10/19/88—published 1/11/89, effective 2/15/89]

[Filed 3/29/91, Notice 11/14/90—published 4/17/91, effective 5/22/91]
[Filed emergency 8/14/92—published 9/2/92, effective 8/14/92]
[Published 6/17/98 to update name and address of board]
[Filed emergency 4/30/99—published 5/19/99, effective 4/30/99]
[Filed 11/24/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 12/15/99, effective 1/19/00]
[Filed 10/12/00, Notice 8/23/00—published 11/1/00, effective 12/6/00]
[Filed 11/21/01, Notice 5/30/01—published 12/12/01, effective 1/16/02]
[Filed 4/12/02, Notice 3/6/02—published 5/1/02, effective 6/5/02]
[Filed 4/26/02, Notice 1/9/02—published 5/15/02, effective 6/19/02]
[Filed 10/21/05, Notice 2/16/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 7/27/06, Notice 6/7/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 10/6/06, Notice 3/15/06—published 10/25/06, effective 11/29/06]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 4/9/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

CHAPTER 6
COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

[Previously ch 1, renumbered 10/20/75 Supp.]
[Prior to 10/8/86, Commerce Commission[250]]

199—6.1(476) Inquiry. Any person may seek assistance from the Iowa utilities board by appearing in person or placing a telephone call to the Consumer Services Section, Iowa Utilities Board, Des Moines, Iowa, (515)281-3839 or toll-free (877)565-4450. Consumer services may advise the person of the application of the rules, inform the person of utility complaint procedures and advise of written complaint procedures before the board. However, the complaint procedures set forth below are available only after a written complaint is filed.

199—6.2(476) Complaint. Any person or body politic may file a written complaint requesting a determination of the reasonableness of rates, charges, schedules, service, regulations or anything done or not done by a public utility subject to service or rate regulation by the board. Assistance may be requested in the following manner.

6.2(1) *Information to be filed.* Any person may, by filing a written complaint, request the board to determine whether the utility's charges, practices, facilities or services are in compliance with applicable statutes and rules established by the board, or by the utility in its tariff, and lawfully issued board orders. A written complaint may be filed by facsimile or electronic mail. If there is any question about the authenticity of the complaint, the complainant may be required to file a letter verifying the written complaint. The board may initiate a complaint on its own motion. The complaint should include:

a. The name of the utility, any utility personnel known or believed to be familiar with the facts stated in the letter and the location of the office of the utility where the complaint was originally made and processed.

b. The name of the complainant. If the complaint is being filed on behalf of a person other than the complainant, an affidavit from the person injured by the practice about which the complaint is made should be included stating that the complaint has been received and is believed to be true and accurate to the best of the knowledge of the injured person. A complaint filed by an organization on behalf of its members shall include an affidavit signed by an officer of the organization.

c. The address of the premises where the service or billing problems occurred and, if known, the telephone number and the account number. If the complainant resides at a different address, the complaint should also state where a response to the complaint is to be mailed. The complainant may also provide a telephone number where the complainant can be reached during the day.

d. The nature of the complaint, and efforts made to resolve the matter. Documents—e.g., bills or correspondence—should be included if they will add to the board's understanding of the utility practice about which the complaint is made. If known, references to statutes or rules believed to govern the outcome of the complaint should be included.

e. A proposal for resolving the complaint. The proposal should refer to any known statutes or rules authorizing the remedy request.

6.2(2) *Request for additional information.* If the staff determines that additional information is needed in order to resolve the complaint, the complainant will be notified that specified additional information should be filed. If the requested additional information is not provided within 20 days, the complaint may be dismissed. Dismissal of the complaint on this basis does not prevent the complainant from filing in the future a complaint that includes the requested information.

199—6.3(476) Processing the complaint. When the board receives a complaint that includes necessary information outlined in rule 6.2(476), the following complaint procedures will be followed:

6.3(1) The complaint letter and any supplemental information filed by the complainant will be forwarded to the public utility.

6.3(2) A copy of the complaint and any supplemental information will be forwarded by the staff to the consumer advocate.

6.3(3) The utility shall, within 20 days of the date on which the complaint is forwarded to the utility by the board, file a response to the complaint with the board and shall at the same time send a copy of its response to the complainant and the consumer advocate. The utility shall specifically address each allegation made by the complainant and recite any supporting facts, statutes, rules, or tariff provisions supporting its response. The utility shall enclose copies of all related letters, records, or other documents not supplied by the complainant, and all records concerning the complainant that are not confidential or privileged. In cases involving confidential or privileged records, the response shall advise of the records' existence.

199—6.4(476) Proposed resolution.

6.4(1) When the utility response is received, the staff may request from any party any additional information deemed necessary to resolve the complaint. When satisfied that all necessary information has been gathered, the staff will respond by letter to the complainant with a copy to the utility and consumer advocate acknowledging resolution of the complaint or proposing an appropriate resolution of the complaint.

6.4(2) If the staff determines that the action required by the proposed resolution has not been carried out, or new facts arise, the record may be reopened by issuing notice to the parties of further investigation.

199—6.5(476) Initiating formal complaint proceedings.

6.5(1) If the consumer advocate, complainant, or the public utility is dissatisfied with the proposed resolution, a request for formal complaint proceedings may be made. Parties will be informed of their right to request formal proceedings. A request for civil penalties, in accordance with Iowa Administrative Code 199—Chapter 8, may also be filed at this time. Failure to file a request for civil penalties at this time does not preclude a party from requesting civil penalties at a later date during formal proceedings. If no request for formal proceedings is made within 14 days after issuance of the proposed resolution or the specified date of utility action, the proposed resolution will be deemed binding on all parties. The board may initiate formal proceedings and seek civil penalties at any time on its own motion.

6.5(2) The request for formal complaint proceedings shall be filed within 14 days after issuance of the proposed resolution or the specified date of utility action, whichever is later. The request shall be considered as filed on the date of the United States Postal Service postmark, the date personal service is made, or the date received and accepted in the board's records and information center. The request shall be in writing and must be delivered by United States Postal Service, other delivery service, personal service, or through the board's electronic filing system pursuant to 199—Chapter 14. The request shall include the file number (C-XX-XXX or C-XXXX-XXXX) marked on the proposed resolution. It shall explain why the proposed resolution should be modified or rejected and propose an alternate resolution, including any temporary relief desired. Copies of the request shall be mailed to the consumer advocate and the parties.

6.5(3) Upon receipt of a request for formal complaint proceedings, the board shall consider whether formal complaint proceedings should be initiated and issue an order. If the board denies formal complaint proceedings, a party may file a petition for judicial review either in the Polk County district court or in the district court for the county in which the party resides or has its principal place of business pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.19. If formal complaint proceedings are initiated, an order will be issued docketing the case as a formal complaint and granting or denying, in whole or in part, any temporary relief requested.

199—6.6(476) Applicable procedures. When the complaint is docketed as a formal proceeding, the procedures set forth in Chapter 7 of these rules will apply.

199—6.7(476) Record. The written complaint and all supplemental information shall be made part of the record in the formal complaint proceeding.

199—6.8(476) Special procedures for complaints alleging unauthorized changes in telecommunications services. Notwithstanding the deregulation of a communications service or

facility pursuant to Iowa Code section 476.1D, complaints alleging an unauthorized change in telecommunications service (see rule 199—22.23(476)) will be processed pursuant to the rules set forth in this chapter with the following additional or substituted procedures:

6.8(1) Upon receipt of the complaint and with the customer's acknowledgment, a copy of the complaint or a notification of receipt of a telephone, or other oral, complaint will be forwarded to the executing service provider and the preferred service provider as a request for a change in the customer's service to the customer's preferred service provider, unless the service has already been changed to the preferred service provider.

6.8(2) The complaint or notification of receipt of a telephone, or other oral, complaint will also be forwarded to the alleged unauthorized service provider. That entity shall file a response to the complaint within ten days of the date the complaint or notification of receipt of a telephone, or other oral, complaint was forwarded. The response must include proof of verification of the customer's authorization for a change in service or a statement that the unauthorized service provider does not have such proof of verification.

6.8(3) If the alleged unauthorized service provider includes with its response alleged proof of verification of the customer's authorization for a change in service, then the response will be forwarded to the customer. The customer will have ten days to challenge the verification or otherwise reply to the service provider's response.

6.8(4) As a part of the informal complaint proceedings, board staff may issue a proposed resolution to determine the potential liability, including assessment of damages, for unauthorized changes in service among the customer, the previous service provider, the executing service provider, and the submitting service provider, and any other interested person. In the event of a soft slam (as defined in 199 IAC 22.23(1)*"j"*), board staff may also propose joint and several liability between the reseller and the facilities-based service provider. In all cases, the proposed resolution shall allocate responsibility among the interested persons on the basis of their relative responsibility for the events that are the subject matter of the complaint. For purposes of this rule and in the absence of unusual circumstances, the term "damages" means charges directly relating to the telecommunications services provided to the customer that have appeared or may appear on the customer's bill. The term "damages" does not include incidental, consequential, or punitive damages.

6.8(5) If the complainant, the service provider, consumer advocate, or any other interested person directly affected by the proposed decision is dissatisfied with the proposed resolution, a request for formal complaint proceedings may be filed. A request for formal complaint proceedings will be processed by the board pursuant to 199 IAC 6.5(476) et seq.

If no request for formal complaint proceedings is received by the board within 14 days after issuance of the proposed resolution, the proposed resolution will be deemed binding upon all persons notified of the informal proceedings and affected by the proposed resolution. Notwithstanding the binding nature of any proposed resolution as to the affected persons, the board may at any time and on its own motion initiate formal proceedings which may alter the allocation of liability.

6.8(6) No entity shall commence any actions to re-bill, directly bill, or otherwise collect any disputed charges for a change in service until after board action on the complaint is final. If final board action finds that the change in service was unauthorized and determines the customer should pay some amount less than the billed amount, the service provider is prohibited from re-billing or taking any other steps whatsoever to collect the difference between the allowed charges and the original charges.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 476.2, 476.3 and 546.7 and Iowa Code Supplement section 476.103.

[Filed prior to 7/4/51]
[Filed without Notice 10/8/75—published 10/20/75]
[Filed 2/11/76, Notice 7/14/76—published 2/23/76, effective 3/29/76]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed 11/4/83, Notice 8/31/83—published 11/23/83, effective 1/1/84]
[Filed 5/18/84, Notice 2/15/84—published 6/6/84, effective 7/11/84][†]
[Filed emergency 9/18/86—published 10/8/86, effective 9/18/86]

[Filed 5/29/87, Notice 3/11/87—published 6/17/87, effective 9/16/87]
[Filed 10/16/87, Notice 8/26/87—published 11/4/87, effective 12/9/87]
[Filed 9/14/90, Notice 11/29/89—published 10/3/90, effective 11/7/90]
[Published 6/17/98 to update name and address of board]
[Filed emergency 7/23/99—published 8/11/99, effective 8/2/99]
[Filed 4/28/00, Notice 8/11/99—published 5/17/00, effective 6/21/00]
[Filed 11/19/03, Notice 4/2/03—published 12/10/03, effective 1/14/04]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 4/9/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

[1] Effective date of chapter 6 delayed 70 days by administrative rules review committee

CHAPTER 7
PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

[Previously ch 15, renumbered 10/20/75 Supp.]
[Prior to 10/8/86, Commerce Commission[250]]

199—7.1(17A,474,476) Scope and applicability.

7.1(1) This chapter applies to contested case proceedings, investigations, and other hearings conducted by the board or a presiding officer, unless such proceedings, investigations, and hearings are excepted below, otherwise ordered in any proceeding if reasonably necessary to fulfill the objectives of the proceeding, or are subject to special rules or procedures that may be adopted in specific circumstances. If there are no other applicable procedural rules, this chapter applies to other types of agency action, unless the board or presiding officer orders otherwise. The rules in this chapter regarding the content and format of pleadings, testimony, workpapers, and other supporting documents apply to both paper filings and electronic filings made pursuant to 199—Chapter 14. The rules in this chapter regarding filing, service, and number of copies required apply to paper filings. Where electronic filing is required, documents shall be filed and served according to 199—Chapter 14.

7.1(2) Additional rules applicable only to rate cases, tariff filings, and rate regulation election by rural electric cooperatives are contained in 199—Chapter 26.

7.1(3) With the exception of rules 7.22(17A,476) (ex parte communications), 7.26(17A,476) (appeals from a proposed decision of a presiding officer), and 7.27(17A,476) (rehearing and reconsideration), none of these procedures shall apply to electric transmission line hearings under Iowa Code chapter 478 and 199—Chapter 11 or to pipeline or underground gas storage hearings under Iowa Code chapter 479 or 479B and 199—Chapters 10 and 13. Procedural rules applicable to these proceedings are found in the respective chapters.

7.1(4) Notice of inquiry dockets. The board may issue a notice of inquiry and establish a docket through which the inquiry can be processed. The procedural rules in this chapter shall not apply to these dockets. Instead, the procedures for a notice of inquiry docket shall be specified in the initiating order and shall be subject to change by subsequent order or ruling by the board or the assigned inquiry docket manager. The procedures may include some or all of these procedural rules.

7.1(5) Reorganizations. Procedural rules applicable to reorganizations are included in 199—32.9(476). In the event the requirements in 199—32.9(476) conflict with the requirements in this chapter, the 199—32.9(476) requirements are controlling.

7.1(6) Discontinuance of service incident to utility property transfer.

a. Scope. This rule applies to discontinuance of utility service pursuant to Iowa Code section 476.20(1), which includes the termination or transfer of the right and duty to provide utility service to a community or part of a community incident to the transfer, by sale or otherwise, except a stock transfer incident to corporate reorganization. This rule does not limit rights or obligations created by other applicable statutes or rules including, but not limited to, the rights and obligations created by Iowa Code sections 476.22 to 476.26. Additional rules applicable to discontinuance of service by local exchange utilities and interexchange utilities are contained at rule 199—22.16(476). Discontinuance of service to individual customers is addressed in rules 199—19.4(476), 20.4(476), 21.4(476), and 22.4(476). Procedures in the event of a sale or transfer of a customer base by a telecommunications carrier are contained in 199—paragraph 22.23(2)*"e."*

b. Application. A public utility shall obtain board approval prior to discontinuance of utility service. The public utility shall file an application for permission to discontinue service that includes a summary of the relevant facts and the grounds upon which the application should be granted. When the discontinuance of service is incident to the transfer of utility property, the transferor utility and the transferee shall file a joint application.

c. Approval. Within 30 days after an application is filed, the board shall approve the application or docket the application for further investigation. Failure to act on the application within 30 days will be deemed approval of the application.

d. Contested cases. Contested cases under paragraph *"c"* shall be completed within four months after date of docketing.

e. Criteria. The application will be granted if the board finds the utility service is no longer necessary, or if the board finds the transferee is ready, willing, and able to provide comparable utility service.

7.1(7) The purpose of these rules is to facilitate the transaction of business before the board and to promote the just resolution of controversies. Consistent with this purpose, the application of any of these rules, unless otherwise required by law, may be waived by the board or presiding officer pursuant to 199—1.3(17A,474,476).

7.1(8) Authority to issue procedural orders in contested case proceedings, investigations, hearings, and all other dockets and matters before the board when a majority of the board is not available due to emergency, or for the efficient and reasonable conduct of proceedings, is granted to a single board member. If no member of the board is available to issue a procedural order due to emergency, or for the efficient and reasonable conduct of proceedings, the procedural order may be issued by an administrative law judge employed by the board. If an administrative law judge is not available to issue a procedural order due to an emergency, or for the efficient and reasonable conduct of proceedings, a procedural order may be issued by the executive secretary or general counsel of the board.

Procedural orders under this subrule shall be issued only upon the showing of good cause and when the prejudice to a nonmoving party is not great. The procedural order under this subrule shall state that it is issued pursuant to the delegation authority established in 199 IAC 7.1(8) and that the procedural order so issued is subject to review by the board upon its own motion or upon motion by any party or other interested person.

199—7.2(17A,476) Definitions. Except where otherwise specifically defined by law:

"Board" means the Iowa utilities board or a majority thereof.

"Complainants" are persons who complain to the board of any act or thing done or omitted to be done in violation, or claimed to be in violation, of any provision of Iowa Code chapters 476 through 479B, or of any order or rule of the board.

"Consumer advocate" means the consumer advocate referred to in Iowa Code chapter 475A.

"Contested case" means a proceeding defined by Iowa Code section 17A.2(5) and includes any matter defined as a "no factual dispute" contested case under Iowa Code section 17A.10A.

"Data request" means a discovery procedure in which the requesting party asks another person for specified information or requests the production of documents.

"Expedited proceeding" means a proceeding before the board in which a statutory or other provision of law requires the board to render a decision in the proceeding in six months or less.

"Filed" means received at the office of the board in a manner and form in compliance with the board's filing requirements.

"Intervenor" means any person who, upon written petition, is permitted to intervene in a specific proceeding before the board.

"Issuance" means the date written on the order unless another date is specified in the order.

"Parties" include, but are not limited to, complainants, petitioners, applicants, respondents, and intervenors.

"Party" means each person named or admitted as a party.

"Person" means as defined in Iowa Code section 4.1(20) and includes individuals and all forms of legal entities.

"Petitioner" or *"applicant"* means any party who, by written petition, application, or other filing, applies for or seeks relief from the board.

"Presiding officer" means one board member, the administrative law judge, or another person so designated by the board for the purposes of a particular proceeding.

"Proposed decision" means the presiding officer's recommended findings of fact, conclusions of law, decision, and order in a contested case that has been assigned by the board to the presiding officer.

"Respondent" means any person against whom a complaint or petition is filed, or who by reason of interest or possible interest in the subject matter of a petition or application or the relief sought therein is made a respondent, or to whom an order is directed by the board initiating a proceeding.

"Service" means service by first-class mail pursuant to subrule 7.4(6), unless otherwise specified.

199—7.3(17A,476) Presiding officers. Presiding officers may be designated by the board to preside over contested cases and conduct hearings and shall have the following authority, unless otherwise ordered by the board:

1. To regulate the course of hearings;
2. To administer oaths and affirmations;
3. To rule upon the admissibility of evidence and offers of proof;
4. To take or cause depositions to be taken;
5. To dispose of procedural matters, discovery disputes, motions to dismiss, and other motions which may involve final determination of proceedings, subject to review by the board on its own motion or upon application by any party;
6. To certify any question to the board, in the discretion of the presiding officer or upon direction of the board;
7. To permit and schedule the filing of written briefs;
8. To hold appropriate conferences before, during, or after hearings;
9. To render a proposed decision and order in a contested case proceeding, investigation, or other hearing, subject to review by the board on its own motion or upon application by any party; and
10. To take any other action necessary or appropriate to the discharge of duties vested in the presiding officer, consistent with law and with the rules and orders of the board.

199—7.4(17A,474,476) General information.

7.4(1) *Orders.* All orders will be issued and placed in the board's records and information center. Orders shall be deemed effective upon issuance unless otherwise provided in the order. Parties and members of the public may view orders in the board's records and information center and may also view orders and a daily summary of filings on the board's Web site at www.state.ia.us/iub.

7.4(2) *Communications.*

a. Electronic communications. Pleadings and other documents required to be electronically filed with the board shall be filed within the time limit, if any, for such filing, in accordance with the board's electronic filing rules at 199—Chapter 14. Unless otherwise specifically provided, all electronic communications and documents are officially filed when they are accepted for filing as defined in 199—14.3(17A,476). Persons electronically filing a document with the board must comply with the service requirements in 199—14.16(17A,476).

b. Paper communications. All paper communications to the board or presiding officer shall be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Iowa Utilities Board, 350 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0069, unless otherwise specifically directed by the board or presiding officer. Pleadings and other documents required to be filed on paper with the board shall be filed within the time limit, if any, for such filing. Unless otherwise specifically provided, all communications and documents are officially filed upon receipt by the executive secretary in a form that complies with the board's filing requirements. Documents filed with the board shall comply with the requirements in 199—subrule 2.1(3). Persons filing a document with the board must comply with the service requirements in subrule 7.4(6) at the time the document is filed with the board.

c. The board may order that filings be submitted electronically in proceedings in which the electronic filing requirement in 199—14.2(17A,476) does not apply. Such filings shall be made pursuant to instructions in 199—Chapter 14 and the board's published standards for electronic information or as delineated in the board order or other official statement requiring those filings.

7.4(3) *Reference to docket number.* All filings made in any proceeding after the proceeding has been docketed by the board shall include on the first page a reference to the applicable docket number(s).

7.4(4) *Number of copies for paper filings.*

a. An original and ten copies are required for most initial filings in a docket made with the board. There are some exceptions, which are listed below. The board or presiding officer may request additional copies.

A = Annual Report (rate-regulated 2 copies, non-rate-regulated 1 copy)
C = Complaints filed pursuant to 199—6.2(476) (original)
CCF = Customer Contribution Fund (original + 1 copy)
E = Electric Franchise or Certificate (original + 3 copies)
EAC = Energy Adjustment Clause (original + 3 copies)
EDR = Electric Delivery Reliability (original + 3 copies)
ES = Extended Area Services (original + 2 copies)
GCU = Generating Certificate Utility (original + 20 copies)
H = Accident (original + 1 copy)
HLP = Hazardous Liquid Pipeline (original + 2 copies)
NIA = Negotiated Interconnection Agreement (original + 3 copies)
P = Pipeline Permit (original + 2 copies)
PGA = Purchased Gas Adjustment (original + 3 copies)
R = Reports-Outages (original + 1 copy)
RFU = Refund Filing Utility (original + 4 copies)
RN = Rate Notification (original + 3 copies)
TF = Tariff Filing (original + 4 copies)

b. Unless otherwise ordered or specified in this rule, parties must either file an original and ten copies or make an electronic filing pursuant to 199—Chapter 14 of all filings including, but not limited to, pleadings and answers (rule 7.9(17A,476)), prefiled testimony and exhibits (rule 7.10(17A,476)), motions (rule 7.12(17A,476)), petitions to intervene and responses (rule 7.13(17A,476)), proposals for settlement and responses (rule 7.18(17A,476)), stipulations (rule 7.19(17A,476)), withdrawals (rule 7.21(17A,476)), briefs (subrule 7.23(8)), motions to vacate (subrule 7.23(11)), motions to reopen (rule 7.24(17A,476)), interlocutory appeals (rule 7.25(17A,476)), appeals from proposed decisions of the presiding officers and responses (rule 7.26(17A,476)), applications for rehearing and responses (rule 7.27(17A,476)), and requests for stay and responses (rule 7.28(17A,476)).

c. When separate dockets are consolidated into a single case, parties shall file one extra copy for each consolidated docket, in addition to the original and the normally required number of copies. For example, if three separate dockets are consolidated into a single case, parties must file an original plus two copies plus the normally required number of copies of each document.

d. Rule 7.23(17A,476) contains requirements regarding the required number of copies for evidence introduced at hearing and for briefs. Subrule 7.10(5) contains requirements regarding the required number of copies for workpapers and supporting documents.

e. 199—Chapter 26 contains additional requirements regarding the number of copies required to be filed in rate and tariff proceedings.

7.4(5) *Defective filings.* Only applications, pleadings, documents, testimony, and other submissions that conform to the requirements of an applicable rule, statute, or order of the board or presiding officer will be accepted for filing. Applications, pleadings, documents, testimony, and other submissions that fail to substantially conform with applicable requirements will be considered defective and may be rejected unless waiver of the relevant requirement has been granted by the board or presiding officer prior to filing. The board or presiding officer may reject a filing even though board employees have file-stamped or otherwise acknowledged receipt of the filing. If a filing is defective due only to the number of copies filed, the board's records and information center staff may correct the shortage of copies with the permission of the filing party and the filing party's agreement to cover all costs of reproduction.

7.4(6) *Service of documents.*

a. Method of service.

(1) Paper service. In situations where service of a paper document is permitted or required, and unless otherwise specified by the board or presiding officer or otherwise agreed to by the parties,

documents that are required to be served in a proceeding may be served by first-class mail or overnight delivery, properly addressed with postage prepaid, or by delivery in person. In expedited proceedings, if service is made by first-class mail instead of by overnight delivery or personal service, the sending party must supplement service by sending a copy by electronic mail or facsimile if an electronic mail address or facsimile number has been provided by the receiving party. When a document is served, the party effecting service shall file with the board proof of service in substantially the form prescribed in 199—subrule 2.2(16) or an admission of service by the party served or the party's attorney. The proof of service shall be attached to a copy of the document served. When service is made by the board, the board will attach a service list with a certificate of service signed by the person serving the document to each copy of the document served.

(2) Electronic service. The board's rule regarding electronic service is at 199—14.16(17A,476).

b. Date of service.

(1) Paper service. Unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer, the date of service shall be the day when the document served is deposited in the United States mail or overnight delivery, is delivered in person, or otherwise as the parties may agree. Although service is effective, the document is not deemed filed with the board until it is received by the board pursuant to subrule 7.4(2).

(2) Electronic service. The board's rule regarding the date of electronic service is at 199—14.16(17A,476).

c. Parties entitled to service.

(1) Paper service. A party or other person filing a notice, motion, pleading, or other paper document in any proceeding shall contemporaneously serve the document on all other parties.

(2) Electronic service. The board's rule regarding electronic service is at 199—14.16(17A,476).

(3) Service of documents containing confidential information. Parties shall serve documents containing confidential information pursuant to a confidentiality agreement executed by the parties, if any. If the parties are unable to agree on a confidentiality agreement, they may ask the board or presiding officer to issue an appropriate order.

(4) Service on consumer advocate. A party formally filing any paper document or any other material on paper with the board shall serve three copies of the document or material on the consumer advocate at the same time as the filing is made with the board and by the same delivery method used for filing with the board. "Formal filings" include, but are not limited to, all documents that are filed in a docketed proceeding or that request initiation of a docketed proceeding. The address of the consumer advocate is Office of Consumer Advocate, 310 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0063.

d. Service upon attorneys. When a party has appeared by attorney, service upon the attorney shall be deemed proper service upon the party.

7.4(7) *Written appearance.* Each party to a proceeding shall file a separate written appearance, substantially conforming to the form set forth in 199—subrule 2.2(15), identifying one person upon whom the board may serve all orders, correspondence, or other documents. If a party has previously designated a person to be served on the party's behalf in all matters, filing the appearance will not change this designation, unless the party directs that the designated person be changed in the appearance. If a party files an application, petition, or other initial pleading, or an answer or other responsive pleading, containing the information that would otherwise be required in an appearance, the filing of a separate appearance is not required. The appearance may be filed with the party's initial filing in the proceeding or may be filed after the proceeding has been docketed.

7.4(8) *Representation by attorney-at-law.*

a. Any party to a proceeding before the board or a presiding officer may appear and be heard through a licensed attorney-at-law. If the attorney is not licensed by the state of Iowa, permission to appear must be granted by the board or presiding officer. A verified statement that contains the attorney's agreement to submit to and comply with the Iowa Code of Professional Responsibility for Lawyers must be filed with the board and the written appearance of a resident attorney must be provided for service pursuant to Iowa Admission to the Bar rule 31.14(2).

b. A corporation or association may appear and present evidence by an officer or employee. However, only licensed attorneys shall represent a party before the board or a presiding officer in any

matter involving the exercise of legal skill or knowledge, except with the consent of the board or presiding officer. All persons appearing in proceedings before the board or a presiding officer shall conform to the standard of ethical conduct required of attorneys before the courts of Iowa.

7.4(9) *Cross reference to public documents, confidential filings, and electronic filings.* The board's rule regarding public documents and confidential filings is at 199—1.9(22). The board's rule regarding electronic filing of documents containing confidential material is at 199—14.12(17A,476).

7.4(10) *Expedited proceedings.*

a. If a person claims that a statutory or other provision of law requires the board to render a decision in a contested case in six months or less, the person shall include the phrase "Expedited Proceedings Required" in the caption of the first pleading filed by the person in the proceeding. If the phrase is not so included in the caption, the board or presiding officer may find and order that the proceeding did not commence for purposes of the required time for decision until the date on which the first pleading containing the required phrase is filed or such other date that the board or presiding officer finds is just and reasonable under the circumstances.

b. If a person claims that a statutory or other provision of law requires the board to render a decision in a contested case in six months or less, the person shall state the basis for the claim in the first pleading in which the claim is made.

c. Shortened time limits applicable to expedited proceedings are contained in rules 7.9(17A,476) (pleadings and answers), 7.12(17A,476) (motions), 7.13(17A,476) (intervention), 7.15(17A,476) (discovery), and 7.26(17A,476) (appeals from proposed decisions). An additional service requirement applicable to expedited proceedings is contained in subrule 7.4(6) (service of documents).

d. A party may file a motion that proceedings be expedited even though such treatment is not required by statute or other provision of law. Such voluntary expedited treatment may be granted at the board's or presiding officer's discretion in appropriate circumstances considering the needs of the parties and the interests of justice. In these voluntary expedited proceedings, the board or presiding officer may shorten the filing dates or other procedures established in this chapter. The shortened time limits and additional service requirement applicable to expedited proceedings established in this chapter and listed in paragraph 7.4(10)*"c"* do not apply to voluntary expedited proceedings under this paragraph unless ordered by the board or presiding officer.

199—7.5(17A,476) Time requirements.

7.5(1) Time shall be computed as provided in Iowa Code subsection 4.1(34).

7.5(2) In response to a request or on its own motion, for good cause, the board or presiding officer may extend or shorten the time to take any action, except as precluded by statute.

199—7.6(17A,476) Telephone proceedings. The board or presiding officer may hold proceedings by telephone conference call in which all parties have an opportunity to participate. The board or presiding officer will determine the location of the parties and witnesses for telephone hearings. The convenience of the witnesses or parties, as well as the nature of the case, will be considered when locations are determined.

199—7.7(17A,476) Electronic information. Filing of electronic information shall comply with the board's rules on electronic filing at 199—Chapter 14 and the board's published standards for electronic information, available on the board's Web site at www.state.ia.us/iub or from the board's records and information center.

199—7.8(17A,476) Delivery of notice of hearing. When the board or presiding officer issues an order containing a notice of hearing, delivery of the order will be by first-class mail or by electronic notice through the electronic filing system unless otherwise ordered.

199—7.9(17A,476) Pleadings and answers.

7.9(1) *Pleadings.* Pleadings may be required by statute, rule, or order.

7.9(2) *Answers.*

a. Unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer, answers to complaints, petitions, applications, or other pleadings shall be filed with the board within 20 days after the day on which the pleading being answered was served upon the respondent or other party. However, when a statute or other provision of law requires the board to issue a decision in the case in six months or less, the answer shall be filed with the board within 10 days of service of the pleading being answered, unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer.

b. Each answer must specifically admit, deny, or otherwise answer all material allegations of the pleadings and also briefly set forth the affirmative grounds relied upon to support each answer.

c. Any party who deems the complaint, petition, application, or other pleading insufficient to show a breach of legal duty or grounds for relief may move to dismiss instead of, or in addition to, answering.

d. A party may apply for a more definitive and detailed statement instead of, or in addition to, answering, if appropriate.

e. An answer shall substantially comply with the form prescribed in 199—subrule 2.2(8).

7.9(3) *Amendments to pleadings.* Amendments to pleadings may be allowed upon proper motion at any time during the pendency of the proceeding upon such terms as are just and reasonable.

199—7.10(17A,476) Prefiled testimony and exhibits.

7.10(1) The board or presiding officer may order the parties to file prefiled testimony and exhibits prior to the hearing. The use of prefiled testimony is the standard method for providing testimony in board contested case proceedings. If ordered to do so, parties must file the prefiled testimony and exhibits according to the schedule in the procedural order.

7.10(2) Prefiled testimony contains all statements that a witness intends to give under oath at the hearing, set forth in question and answer form. If possible, each line should be separately numbered. When a witness who has submitted prefiled testimony takes the stand, the witness does not ordinarily repeat the written testimony or give new testimony. Instead, the witness is cross-examined by the other parties concerning the statements already made in writing. However, the witness may be permitted to correct or update prefiled testimony on the stand and, in appropriate circumstances and with the approval of the board or presiding officer, may give a summary of the prefiled testimony. If the witness has more than three corrections to make, then the corrections should be filed in written form prior to the hearing.

7.10(3) Parties who wish to present a witness or other evidence in a proceeding shall comply with the board's or presiding officer's order concerning prefiled testimony and documentary evidence, unless otherwise ordered, or unless otherwise provided by statute or other provision of law.

7.10(4) Prefiled testimony and exhibits must be accompanied by an affidavit in substantially the following form: "I, [person's name], being first duly sworn on oath, state that I am the same [person's name] identified in the testimony being filed with this affidavit, that I have caused the testimony [and exhibits] to be prepared and am familiar with its contents, and that the testimony [and exhibits] is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief as of the date of this affidavit."

7.10(5) Prefiled testimony and exhibits submitted on paper shall include, where applicable:

a. All supporting workpapers.

(1) Unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer, electronic workpapers in native electronic formats that comply with the board's standards for electronic information, which are available on the board's Web site or from the board's records and information center, shall be provided. Noncompliant electronic workpapers shall be provided as a hard copy with a brief description of software and hardware requirements. Noncompliant electronic copies shall be provided upon request by any party, the board, or the presiding officer.

(2) All other workpapers and hard-copy printouts of electronic files shall be clearly tabbed and indexed, and pages shall be numbered. Each section shall include a brief description of the sources of inputs, operations contained therein, and where outputs are next used.

(3) Workpapers' underlying analyses and data presented in exhibits shall be explicitly referenced within the exhibit, including the name and other identifiers (e.g., cell coordinates) for electronic workpapers, and volume, tab, and page numbers for other workpapers.

(4) The source of any number used in a workpaper that was not generated by that workpaper shall be identified.

b. The derivation or source of all numbers used in either testimony or exhibits that were not generated by workpapers.

c. Copies of any specific studies or financial literature relied upon or complete citations for them if publicly available.

d. Electronic copies, in native electronic format, of all computer-generated exhibits that comply with the board's standards for electronic information, which are available on the board's Web site or in the board's records and information center. Noncompliant electronic computer-generated exhibits shall be provided as a hard copy with a brief description of software and hardware requirements. Noncompliant electronic copies shall be provided upon request by any party, the board, or the presiding officer.

e. Unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer, the following number of copies shall be filed:

(1) Electronic workpapers—two copies and two hard-copy printouts.

(2) Other workpapers—five copies.

(3) Specific studies or financial literature—two copies.

(4) Computer-generated exhibits—two copies.

7.10(6) Any prefiled testimony, including workpapers and exhibits, that is subject to the electronic filing requirement shall comply with the board's standards for electronic information, which are available on the board's Web site or in the board's records and information center, and the electronic filing rules in 199—Chapter 14.

7.10(7) If a party has filed part or all of prefiled testimony and exhibits as confidential pursuant to 199—1.9(22), and then later withdraws the claim of confidentiality for part or all of the testimony and exhibits, or if the board denies the request to hold the testimony and exhibits confidential, the party must refile the testimony and exhibits without the confidential stamp on each page.

199—7.11(17A,476) Documentary evidence in books and materials. When documentary evidence being offered is contained in a book, report, or other document, the offering party should ordinarily file only the material, relevant portions in an exhibit or read them into the record. If a party offers the entire book, report, or other document containing the evidence being offered, the party shall plainly designate the evidence so offered.

199—7.12(17A,476) Motions. Motions, unless made during hearing, shall be in writing, state the grounds for relief, and state the relief or order sought. Motions based on matters that do not appear of record shall be supported by affidavit. Motions filed on paper shall substantially comply with the form prescribed in 199—subrule 2.2(14)and shall be filed and served pursuant to rule 7.4(17A,476). Motions filed electronically shall substantially comply with the form prescribed in 199—subrule 2.2(14) and shall be filed according to 199—Chapter 14. Any party may file a written response to a motion no later than 14 days from the date the motion is filed, unless the time period is extended or shortened by the board or presiding officer. When a statutory or other provision of law requires the board to issue a decision in the case in six months or less, written responses to a motion must be filed within 7 days of the date the motion is filed, unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer. Failure to file a timely response may be deemed a waiver of objection to the motion. Requirements regarding motions related to discovery are contained at 199—subrules 7.15(4) and 7.15(5).

199—7.13(17A,476) Intervention.

7.13(1) Petition. Unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer, a request to intervene in a proceeding shall be by petition to intervene filed no later than 20 days following the order setting a procedural schedule. However, when a statutory or other provision of law requires the board to issue a decision in the case in six months or less, the petition to intervene must be filed no later than 10 days following the order setting a procedural schedule, unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding

officer. A petition to intervene shall substantially comply with the form prescribed in 199—subrule 2.2(10).

7.13(2) Response. Any party may file a response within seven days of service of the petition to intervene unless the time period is extended or shortened by the board or presiding officer.

7.13(3) Grounds for intervention. Any person having an interest in the subject matter of a proceeding may be permitted to intervene at the discretion of the board or presiding officer. In determining whether to grant intervention, the board or presiding officer shall consider:

a. The prospective intervenor's interest in the subject matter of the proceeding;

b. The effect of a decision that may be rendered upon the prospective intervenor's interest;

c. The extent to which the prospective intervenor's interest will be represented by other parties;

d. The availability of other means by which the prospective intervenor's interest may be protected;

e. The extent to which the prospective intervenor's participation may reasonably be expected to assist in the development of a sound record through presentation of relevant evidence and argument; and

f. Any other relevant factors.

7.13(4) In determining the extent to which the prospective intervenor's interest will be represented by other parties, the consumer advocate's role of representing the public interest shall not be interpreted as representing every potential interest in a proceeding.

7.13(5) The board or presiding officer may limit a person's intervention to particular issues or to a particular stage of the proceeding, or may otherwise condition the intervenor's participation in the proceeding. Leave to intervene shall generally be granted by the board or presiding officer to any person with a cognizable interest in the proceeding.

7.13(6) When two or more intervenors have substantially the same interest, the board or presiding officer, in the board's or presiding officer's discretion, may order consolidation of petitions and briefs and limit the number of attorneys allowed to participate actively in the proceedings to avoid a duplication of effort.

7.13(7) A person granted leave to intervene is a party to the proceeding. However, unless the board or presiding officer rules otherwise for good cause shown, an intervenor shall be bound by any agreement, arrangement, or order previously made or issued in the case.

199—7.14(17A,476) Consolidation and severance.

7.14(1) *Consolidation.* The board or presiding officer may consolidate any or all matters at issue in two or more contested cases. When deciding whether to consolidate, the board or presiding officer shall consider:

a. Whether the matters at issue involve common parties or common questions of fact or law;

b. Whether consolidation is likely to expedite or simplify consideration of the issues involved;

c. Whether consolidation would adversely affect the substantial rights of any of the parties to the proceedings; and

d. Any other relevant factors.

7.14(2) *Severance.* The board or presiding officer may order any contested case or portions thereof severed for good cause.

199—7.15(17A,476) Discovery.

7.15(1) Discovery procedures applicable in civil actions are available to parties in contested cases.

7.15(2) Unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer or agreed to by the parties, data requests or interrogatories served by any party shall either be responded to or objected to, with concisely stated grounds for relief, within seven days of receipt. When a statutory or other provision of law requires the board to issue a decision in the case in six months or less, this time is reduced to five days.

7.15(3) Unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer, time periods for compliance with all forms of discovery other than those stated in subrule 7.15(2) shall be as provided in the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure.

7.15(4) Prior to filing any motion related to discovery, parties shall make a good-faith effort to resolve discovery disputes without the involvement of the board or presiding officer.

7.15(5) Any motion related to discovery shall allege that the moving party has made a good-faith attempt to resolve the discovery issues involved with the opposing party. Opposing parties shall be given the opportunity to respond within ten days of the filing of the motion unless the time is shortened by order of the board or presiding officer. When a statutory or other provision of law requires the board to issue a decision in the case in six months or less, this time is reduced to five days. The board or presiding officer may rule on the basis of the written motion and any response, or may order argument or other proceedings on the motion.

199—7.16(17A,476) Subpoenas.

7.16(1) *Issuance.*

a. An agency subpoena shall be issued to a party on request. The request shall be in writing and include the name, address, and telephone number of the requesting party. In the absence of good cause for permitting later action, a request for a subpoena must be received at least seven days before the scheduled hearing. The board will issue subpoenas only on paper, not through the electronic filing system.

b. Except to the extent otherwise provided by law, parties are responsible for service of their own subpoenas and payment of witness fees and mileage expenses. Subpoenas cannot be served electronically through the electronic filing system.

7.16(2) *Motion to quash or modify.* Upon motion, the board or presiding officer may quash or modify a subpoena for any lawful reason.

199—7.17(17A,476) Prehearing conference. An informal conference of parties may be ordered at the discretion of the board or presiding officer or at the request of any party for any appropriate purpose. Any agreement reached at the conference shall be made a part of the record in the manner directed by the board or presiding officer.

199—7.18(17A,476) Settlements. Parties to a contested case may propose to settle all or some of the issues in the case. The board or presiding officer will not approve settlements, whether contested or uncontested, unless the settlement is reasonable in light of the whole record, consistent with law, and in the public interest. Board adoption of a settlement constitutes the final decision of the board on issues addressed in the settlement.

7.18(1) *Proposal of settlements.* Two or more parties may by written motion propose settlements for adoption by the board or presiding officer. The motion shall contain a statement adequate to advise the board or presiding officer and parties not expressly joining the proposal of its scope and of the grounds on which adoption is urged. Parties may propose a settlement for adoption by the board or presiding officer at any time.

7.18(2) *Conference.* After proposal of a settlement that is not supported by all parties, and prior to approval, the settling parties shall convene at least one conference with notice and opportunity to participate provided to all parties for the purpose of discussing the settlement proposal. Written notice of the date, time, and place shall be furnished at least seven days in advance to all parties to the proceeding. Attendance at any settlement conference shall be limited to the parties to a proceeding and their representatives. A party that has been given notice and opportunity to participate in the conference and does not do so shall be deemed to have waived its right to contest a proposed settlement, unless good cause is shown for the failure to participate.

7.18(3) *Comment period.* When a party to a proceeding does not join in a settlement proposed for adoption by the board or presiding officer, the party may file comments contesting all or part of the settlement with the board. Unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer, the party shall file its comments within 14 days of filing of the motion proposing settlement, and shall serve such comments on all parties to the proceeding at the time of filing. Unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer, parties shall file reply comments within 7 days of filing of the comments.

7.18(4) *Contents of comments.* A party contesting a proposed settlement must specify in its comments the portions of the settlement that it opposes, the legal basis of its opposition, and the factual

issues that it contests. Any failure by a party to file comments may, at the board's or presiding officer's discretion, constitute waiver by that party of all objections to the settlement.

7.18(5) *Contested settlements.* If the proposed settlement is contested, in whole or in part, on any material issue of fact by any party, the board or presiding officer may schedule a hearing on the contested issue(s). The board or presiding officer may decline to schedule a hearing where the contested issue of fact is not material or where the contested issue is one of law.

7.18(6) *Unanimous proposed settlement.* In proceedings where all parties join in the proposed settlement, parties may propose a settlement for adoption by the board or presiding officer any time after docketing. Subrules 7.18(2) through 7.18(5) shall not apply to a proposed settlement filed concurrently by all parties to the proceeding.

7.18(7) *Inadmissibility.* Any discussion, admission, concession, or offer to settle, whether oral or written, made during any negotiation on a settlement shall be privileged to the extent provided by law, including, but not limited to, Iowa R. Evid. 5.408.

199—7.19(17A,476) Stipulations. Parties to any proceeding or investigation may, by stipulation filed with the board, agree upon the facts or law or any portion thereof involved in the controversy, subject to approval by the board or presiding officer.

199—7.20(17A,476) Investigations. The availability of discovery pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.13 or the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure shall not be construed to limit the investigatory powers of the board, its representatives, or the consumer advocate.

199—7.21(17A,476) Withdrawals. A party requesting a contested case proceeding may, with the permission of the board or presiding officer, withdraw that request at any time prior to the issuance of a proposed or final decision in the case.

199—7.22(17A,476) Ex parte communication. Ex parte communication is prohibited as provided in Iowa Code section 17A.17. Parties or their representatives shall not communicate directly or indirectly with the board or presiding officer in connection with any issue of fact or law in a contested case except upon notice and an opportunity for all parties to participate. The board or presiding officer shall not communicate directly or indirectly with parties or their representatives in connection with any issue of fact or law in a contested case except upon notice and an opportunity for all parties to participate.

199—7.23(17A,476) Hearings.

7.23(1) *Board or presiding officer.* The board or presiding officer presides at the hearing and may rule on motions and issue such orders and rulings as will ensure the orderly conduct of the proceedings. The board or presiding officer shall maintain the decorum of the hearing and may refuse to admit, may set limits on, or may expel from the hearing anyone whose conduct is disorderly.

7.23(2) *Witnesses.* Each witness shall be sworn or affirmed by the board, presiding officer, or the court reporter and be subject to examination and cross-examination. The board or presiding officer may limit questioning in a manner consistent with law. In appropriate circumstances, the board or presiding officer may order that witnesses testify as members of a witness panel.

7.23(3) *Order of presenting evidence.* The board or presiding officer shall determine the order of the presentation of evidence based on applicable law and the interests of efficiency and justice, taking into account the preferences of the parties. Normally, the petitioner shall open the presentation of evidence. In cases where testimony has been prefiled, each witness shall be available for cross-examination on all testimony prefiled by or on behalf of that witness when the witness takes the stand, either alone or as a member of a witness panel.

7.23(4) *Evidence.*

a. Subject to terms and conditions prescribed by the board or presiding officer, parties have the right to introduce evidence, cross-examine witnesses, and present evidence in rebuttal. Ordinarily, prefiled testimony is used in hearings pursuant to rule 7.10(17A,476). Nonsubstantive corrections to prefiled testimony may be made at the beginning of the testimony. However, if more than three

corrections need to be made, the sponsoring party shall file corrected prefiled testimony prior to the hearing. The sponsoring party must provide one copy of prefiled testimony and included exhibits to the court reporter.

b. The board or presiding officer shall rule on admissibility of evidence and may, where appropriate, take official notice of facts in accordance with law.

c. Stipulation of facts is encouraged. The board or presiding officer may make a decision based on stipulated facts.

d. Unless previously included with prefiled testimony, the party seeking admission of an exhibit must provide opposing parties with an opportunity to examine the exhibit prior to the ruling on its admissibility. All exhibits admitted into evidence shall be appropriately marked and made part of the evidentiary record. If an exhibit is admitted, unless previously included with prefiled testimony, the sponsoring party must provide at least one copy of the exhibit to each opposing party, one copy for each board member or presiding officer, one copy for the witness (if any), one copy for the court reporter, and two copies for board staff, unless otherwise ordered.

e. Whenever evidence is ruled inadmissible, the party offering that evidence may submit an offer of proof on the record. The party making the offer of proof for excluded oral testimony shall briefly summarize the testimony or, with the permission of the board or presiding officer, present the testimony. The board or presiding officer may require the offering party to file a written statement of the excluded oral testimony. If the excluded evidence consists of a document or exhibit, it shall be marked as part of an offer of proof and inserted in the record. Unless previously included with prefiled testimony, the sponsoring party must provide at least one copy of the document or exhibit to each opposing party, one copy for each board member or presiding officer, one copy for the witness (if any), one copy for the court reporter, and two copies for board staff, unless otherwise ordered.

7.23(5) *Objections.* Any party may object to specific evidence or may request limits on the scope of any examination or cross-examination. All objections shall be timely made on the record and state the grounds relied on. The board or presiding officer may rule on the objection at the time it is made or may reserve a ruling until the written decision.

7.23(6) *Further evidence.* At any stage during or after the hearing, the board or presiding officer may order a party to present additional evidence and may conduct additional proceedings as appropriate.

7.23(7) *Participation at hearings by nonparties.* The board or presiding officer may permit any person to be heard and to examine and cross-examine witnesses at any hearing, but such person shall not be a party to the proceedings unless so designated. The testimony or statement of any person so appearing shall be given under oath and such person shall be subject to cross-examination by parties to the proceeding, unless the board or presiding officer orders otherwise.

7.23(8) *Briefs.*

a. Unless waived by the parties with the consent of the board or presiding officer, the board or presiding officer shall set times for the filing and service of briefs. Unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer, initial briefs shall be filed simultaneously by all parties and reply briefs shall be filed simultaneously.

b. Unless otherwise electronically filed and served pursuant to 199—Chapter 14 or otherwise ordered, parties shall file an original and ten copies of briefs with the board and shall serve two copies of briefs on the other parties pursuant to subrule 7.4(6). Parties may serve one paper copy and one copy by electronic mail on the other parties instead of two paper copies. Three copies of briefs shall be served on the consumer advocate pursuant to subrule 7.4(6).

c. Initial briefs shall contain a concise statement of the case. Arguments based on evidence introduced during the proceeding shall specify the portions of the record where the evidence is found. Initial briefs shall include all arguments the party intends to offer in support of its case and against the record case of the adverse party or parties. Unless otherwise ordered, a reply brief shall be confined to refuting arguments made in the brief of an adverse party. Unless specifically ordered to brief an issue, a party's failure to address an issue by brief shall not be deemed a waiver of that issue and shall not preclude the board or presiding officer from deciding the issue on the basis of evidence appearing in the record.

d. Every brief of more than 20 pages shall contain on its front leaves a table of contents with page references. Each party's initial brief shall not exceed 90 pages and each subsequent brief shall not exceed 40 pages, exclusive of the table of contents, unless otherwise ordered. Such orders may be issued ex parte. A brief that exceeds these page limits shall be deemed a defective filing and may be rejected as provided in subrule 7.4(5).

e. Briefs shall comply with the following requirements.

(1) The size of pages shall be 8½ by 11 inches.

(2) All printed matter must appear in at least 11-point type.

(3) There shall be margins of at least one inch on the top, bottom, right, and left sides of the sheet.

(4) The body of the brief shall be double-spaced.

(5) Footnotes may be single-spaced but shall not exceed one-half page in length.

(6) The printed matter may appear in any pitch, as long as the characters are spaced in a readable manner. Any readable font is acceptable.

(7) Briefs filed electronically shall comply with the requirements in this paragraph and the standards for electronic information available on the board's Web site or in the board's records and information center.

7.23(9) *Oral arguments.* The board or presiding officer may set a time for oral argument at the conclusion of the hearing, or may set a separate date and time for oral argument. The board or presiding officer may set a time limit for argument. Oral argument may be either in addition to or in lieu of briefs. Unless specifically ordered to argue an issue, a party's failure to address an issue in oral argument shall not be deemed a waiver of the issue.

7.23(10) *Record.* The record of the case is maintained in the board's records and information center at the office of the board. Unless held confidential pursuant to 199—1.9(22), parties and members of the public may examine the record and obtain copies of documents other than the transcript. The transcript will be available for public examination, but copying of the transcript may be restricted by the terms of the contract with the court reporting service.

7.23(11) *Default.*

a. If a party fails to appear at a hearing after proper service of notice, or fails to answer or otherwise respond to an appropriate pleading directed to and properly served upon that party, the board or presiding officer may, if no adjournment is granted, enter a default decision or proceed with the hearing and render a decision in the absence of the party.

b. Default decisions or decisions rendered on the merits after a party has failed to appear at a hearing constitute final agency action unless otherwise ordered by the board or presiding officer. However, within 15 days after the date of notification or mailing of the decision, a motion to vacate may be filed with the board. The motion to vacate must state all facts relied on by the moving party that show good cause existed for that party's failure to appear at the hearing or answer or otherwise respond to an appropriate pleading directed to and properly served upon that party. The stated facts must be substantiated by affidavit attached to the motion. Unless otherwise ordered, adverse parties shall have 10 days to respond to a motion to vacate. If the decision is rendered by a presiding officer, the board may review it on the board's own motion within 15 days after the date of notification or mailing of the decision.

c. The time for appeal of a decision for which a timely motion to vacate has been filed is stayed pending a decision on the motion to vacate.

d. Properly substantiated and timely filed motions to vacate shall be granted for good cause shown. The burden of proof as to good cause is on the moving party. "Good cause" for purposes of this rule shall have the same meaning as "good cause" for setting aside a default judgment under Iowa Rule of Civil Procedure 1.977.

e. A presiding officer's decision denying a motion to vacate is subject to further appeal within the time limit allowed for further appeal of a decision on the merits in the contested case. A presiding officer's decision granting a motion to vacate is subject to interlocutory appeal by the adverse party pursuant to rule 7.25(17A,476).

f. If a motion to vacate is granted and no timely interlocutory appeal has been taken, the board or presiding officer shall schedule another hearing and the contested case shall proceed accordingly.

g. A default decision may award any relief consistent with the record in the case. The default decision may provide either that the default decision is to be stayed pending a timely motion to vacate or that the default decision is to take effect immediately, subject to a timely motion to vacate, an appeal pursuant to rule 7.26(17A,476), or a request for stay pursuant to rule 7.28(17A,476).

199—7.24(17A,476) Reopening record. The board or presiding officer, on the board's or presiding officer's own motion or on the motion of a party, may reopen the record for the reception of further evidence. When the record was made before the board, a motion to reopen the record may be made any time prior to the issuance of a final decision. When the record was made before a presiding officer, a motion to reopen the record shall be made prior to the expiration of the time for appeal from the proposed decision, and the motion shall stay the time for filing an appeal. A motion to reopen the record shall substantially comply with the form prescribed in 199—subrule 2.2(12). Affidavits of witnesses who will present new evidence shall be attached to the motion and shall include an explanation of the competence of the witness to sponsor the evidence and a description of the evidence to be included in the record.

199—7.25(17A,476) Interlocutory appeals. Upon written request of a party or on its own motion, the board may review an interlocutory order of the presiding officer. In determining whether to do so, the board may consider the extent to which granting the interlocutory appeal would expedite final resolution of the case and the extent to which review of that interlocutory order by the board at the time it reviews the proposed decision would provide an adequate remedy. Any request for interlocutory review must be filed within ten days of issuance of the challenged order, but no later than the time for compliance with the order or ten days prior to the date of hearing, whichever is first.

199—7.26(17A,476) Appeals to board from a proposed decision of a presiding officer.

7.26(1) Notification of proposed decision. Notice of the presiding officer's proposed decision and order in a contested case shall be sent through the electronic filing system or by first-class mail if any paper filing requirements apply to the proceeding, on the date the order is issued, to the last-known address of each party. The decision shall normally include "Proposed Decision and Order" in the title and shall normally inform the parties of their right to appeal an adverse decision and the time in which an appeal must be taken.

7.26(2) Appeal from proposed decision. A proposed decision and order of the presiding officer in a contested case shall become the final decision of the board unless, within 15 days after the decision is issued, the board moves to review the decision or a party files an appeal of the decision with the board. The presiding officer may shorten the time for appeal. In determining whether a request for a shortened appeal period should be granted, the presiding officer may consider the needs of the parties for a shortened appeal period, relevant objections of the parties, the relevance of any written objections filed in the case, and whether there are any issues that indicate a need for the 15-day appeal period.

7.26(3) Any adversely affected party may appeal a proposed decision by timely filing a notice of appeal. If the electronic filing requirement applies to the proceeding in which the appeal is taken, the notice of appeal shall be electronically filed unless the appellant has received permission from the board to submit paper filings. If the electronic filing requirement does not apply, the appellant shall file an original and ten copies of the notice of appeal with the board, provide a copy to the presiding officer, and simultaneously serve a copy of the notice pursuant to subrule 7.4(6) on all parties.

7.26(4) The board shall not consider any claim of error based on evidence which was not introduced before the presiding officer. Newly discovered material evidence must be presented to the presiding officer pursuant to a motion to reopen the record, unless the board orders otherwise.

7.26(5) Contents of notice of appeal. The notice of appeal shall include the following in separately numbered paragraphs supported, where applicable, by controlling statutes and rules.

a. A brief statement of the facts.

b. A brief statement of the history of the proceeding, including the date and a description of any ruling claimed to be erroneous.

c. A statement of each of the issues to be presented for review.

d. A precise description of the error(s) upon which the appeal is based. If a claim of error is based on allegations that the presiding officer failed to correctly interpret the law governing the proceeding, exceeded the authority of a presiding officer, or otherwise failed to act in accordance with law, the appellant shall include a citation to briefs or other documents filed in the proceeding before the presiding officer where the legal points raised in the appeal were discussed. If a claim of error is based on allegations that the presiding officer failed to give adequate consideration to evidence introduced at hearing, the appellant shall include a citation to pages of the transcript or other documents where the evidence appears.

e. A precise statement of the relief requested.

f. A statement as to whether an opportunity to file a brief or make oral argument in support of the appeal is requested and, if an opportunity is sought, a statement explaining the manner in which briefs and arguments presented to the presiding officer are inadequate for purposes of appeal.

g. Certification of service showing the names and addresses of all parties upon whom a copy of the notice of appeal was served.

7.26(6) Responsive filings and cross-appeals. If parties wish to respond to the notice of appeal, or file a cross-appeal, they must file the response or notice of cross-appeal within 14 days after the filing of the notice of appeal, unless otherwise ordered by the board. When a statutory or other provision of law requires the board to issue a decision in the case in less than six months, the response or cross-appeal must be filed within 7 days of filing the notice of appeal.

a. Responses shall specifically respond to each of the substantive paragraphs of the notice of appeal and shall state whether an opportunity to file responsive briefs or to participate in oral argument is requested.

b. Parties who file a cross-appeal must comply with the requirements for filing a notice of appeal contained in this rule, other than the requirement to file notice of the cross-appeal within 15 days after the proposed decision is issued.

7.26(7) Ruling on appeal. After the filing of the last appeal, response, or cross-appeal, the board shall issue an order that may establish a procedural schedule for the appeal or may be the board's final decision on the merits of the appeal.

199—7.27(17A,476) Rehearing and reconsideration.

7.27(1) *Application for rehearing or reconsideration.* Any party to a contested case may file an application for rehearing or reconsideration of the final decision. The application for rehearing or reconsideration shall be filed within 20 days after the final decision in the contested case is issued. This subrule shall not be construed as prohibiting reconsideration of board orders in other than contested cases.

7.27(2) *Contents of application.* Applications for rehearing or reconsideration shall specify the findings of fact and conclusions of law claimed to be erroneous, with a brief statement of the alleged grounds of error. Any application for rehearing or reconsideration asserting that evidence has arisen since the final order was issued as a ground for rehearing or reconsideration shall present the evidence by affidavit that includes an explanation of the competence of the person to sponsor the evidence and a brief description of the evidence sought to be included. An application shall substantially comply with the form prescribed in 199—subrule 2.2(13).

7.27(3) *Requirements for objections to applications for rehearing or reconsideration.* Notwithstanding the provisions of subrule 7.9(2), an answer or objection to an application for a rehearing or reconsideration must be filed within 14 days of the date the application was filed with the board, unless otherwise ordered by the board. The answer or objection to the application shall substantially comply with the form prescribed in 199—subrule 2.2(8).

199—7.28(17A,476) Stay of agency decision.

7.28(1) Any party to a contested case proceeding may petition the board for a stay or other temporary remedy pending judicial review of the proceeding. The petition shall state the reasons justifying a stay or other temporary remedy and be served on all other parties pursuant to subrule 7.4(6).

7.28(2) In determining whether to grant a stay, the board shall consider the factors listed in Iowa Code section 17A.19(5)(c).

7.28(3) A stay may be vacated by the board upon application of any party.

199—7.29(17A,476) Emergency adjudicative proceedings.

7.29(1) *Necessary emergency action.* To the extent necessary to prevent or avoid immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare, and consistent with the Constitution and other provisions of law, the board may issue an emergency adjudicative order in compliance with Iowa Code section 17A.18A to order the cessation of any continuing activity, order affirmative action, or take other action within the jurisdiction of the agency. Before issuing an emergency adjudicative order, the board may consider factors including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Whether there has been a sufficient factual investigation to provide reasonably reliable information under the circumstances;

b. Whether the specific circumstances that pose immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare are likely to be continuing;

c. Whether the person required to comply with the emergency adjudicative order may continue to engage in other activities without posing immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare;

d. Whether imposition of monitoring requirements or other interim safeguards would be sufficient to protect the public health, safety, or welfare; and

e. Whether the specific action contemplated by the board is necessary to avoid the immediate danger.

7.29(2) *Issuance of order.*

a. An emergency adjudicative order shall contain findings of fact, conclusions of law, and policy reasons for the decision if it is an exercise of the board's discretion, to justify the determination of an immediate danger and the board's decision to take immediate action.

b. The written emergency adjudicative order shall be immediately delivered to persons who are required to comply with the order by the most reasonably available method, which may include one or more of the following methods: notice through the electronic filing system; personal delivery; certified mail; first-class mail; fax; or E-mail. To the degree practical, the board shall select the method or methods most likely to result in prompt, reliable delivery.

c. Unless the written emergency adjudicative order is delivered by personal service on the day issued, the board shall make reasonable efforts to contact the persons who are required to comply with the order by telephone, in person, or otherwise.

7.29(3) *Completion of proceedings.* Issuance and delivery of a written emergency adjudicative order will normally include notification of a procedural schedule for completion of the proceedings.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 17A and sections 474.5 and 476.2.

[Filed February 18, 1966]
[Filed without Notice 10/8/75—published 10/20/75]
[Filed 2/11/76, Notice 7/14/76—published 2/23/76, effective 3/29/76]
[Filed emergency 8/10/77 after Notice 6/1/77—published 9/7/77, effective 8/10/77]
[Filed 8/7/78, Notice 2/8/78—published 9/6/78, effective 10/11/78]
[Filed emergency 9/18/78—published 10/4/78, effective 10/11/78]
[Filed emergency 6/30/81 after Notice 3/4/81—published 7/22/81, effective 7/1/81]
[Filed emergency 7/10/81—published 8/5/81, effective 7/10/81][1]
[Filed 8/28/81, Notice 7/8/81—published 9/16/81, effective 10/21/81]
[Filed 10/20/81, Notice 11/26/80—published 11/11/81, effective 12/16/81][2]
[Filed 12/17/81, Notice 8/19/81—published 1/6/82, effective 2/10/82]
[Filed 12/31/81, Notice 8/5/81—published 1/20/82, effective 2/24/82]

[Filed 1/28/82, Notice 9/30/81—published 2/17/82, effective 3/24/82]
[Filed 2/12/82, Notice 10/28/81—published 3/3/82, effective 4/7/82]
[Filed emergency after Notice 2/22/82, Notice 1/6/82—published 3/17/82, effective 2/24/82]
[Filed emergency 6/28/82—published 7/21/82, effective 6/28/82]
[Filed 11/19/82, Notice 9/1/82—published 12/8/82, effective 1/12/83]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed 9/9/83, Notice 6/8/83—published 9/28/83, effective 11/2/83]
[Filed without Notice 9/26/83—published 10/12/83, effective 12/1/83]
[Filed 10/21/83, Notice 8/3/83—published 11/9/83, effective 12/14/83]
[Filed without Notice 11/4/83—published 11/23/83, effective 1/1/84]
[Filed 11/4/83, Notice 8/31/83—published 11/23/83, effective 1/1/84]
[Filed 1/27/84, Notice 11/23/83—published 2/15/84, effective 3/21/84]
[Filed 1/27/84, Notice 12/21/83—published 2/15/84, effective 3/21/84]
[Filed 2/24/84, Notice 11/23/83—published 3/14/84, effective 4/18/84]
[Filed 4/9/84, Notice 1/18/84—published 4/25/84, effective 5/30/84]
[Filed 11/6/84, Notice 8/29/84—published 11/21/84, effective 12/26/84]
[Filed 11/16/84, Notice 9/12/84—published 12/5/84, effective 1/16/85]
[Filed 5/31/85, Notice 4/24/85—published 6/19/85, effective 7/24/85]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 6/19/85—published 9/11/85, effective 10/16/85]
[Filed 2/7/86, Notice 12/4/85—published 2/26/86, effective 4/2/86]
[Filed 3/7/86, Notice 12/4/85—published 3/26/86, effective 4/30/86]
[Filed 5/2/86, Notice 3/26/86—published 5/21/86, effective 6/25/86]
[Filed 7/11/86, Notice 5/21/86—published 7/30/86, effective 9/3/86][3]
[Filed 8/8/86, Notice 3/26/86—published 8/27/86, effective 10/1/86][3]
[Filed emergency 9/18/86—published 10/8/86, effective 9/18/86]
[Filed 10/31/86, Notice 9/10/86—published 11/19/86, effective 12/24/86]
[Filed 1/9/87, Notice 8/13/86—published 1/28/87, effective 4/29/87]
[Filed 3/23/87, Notice 1/14/87—published 4/8/87, effective 5/13/87]
[Filed 11/13/87, Notice 7/1/87—published 12/2/87, effective 1/6/88]
[Filed 8/17/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]
[Filed 1/6/89, Notice 7/27/88—published 1/25/89, effective 3/1/89]
[Filed without Notice 6/26/89—published 7/12/89, effective 8/16/89]
[Filed 7/20/89, Notices 10/5/88, 1/25/89—published 8/9/89, effective 9/13/89]
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 5/31/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 1/5/90, Notice 7/12/89—published 1/24/90, effective 2/28/90]
[Filed 5/25/90, Notice 9/20/89—published 6/13/90, effective 7/18/90]
[Filed 7/6/90, Notice 2/21/90—published 7/25/90, effective 8/29/90]
[Filed 1/18/91, Notice 11/28/90—published 2/6/91, effective 3/13/91]
[Filed 3/28/91, Notice 11/28/90—published 4/17/91, effective 5/22/91]
[Filed emergency 4/12/91 after Notice 11/14/90—published 5/1/91, effective 4/12/91]
[Filed 10/9/92, Notice 3/18/92—published 10/28/92, effective 12/27/92]
[Filed 1/15/93, Notice 10/28/92—published 2/3/93, effective 3/10/93]
[Filed 4/9/93, Notice 10/28/92—published 4/28/93, effective 6/2/93]
[Filed 7/27/93, Notice 4/14/93—published 8/18/93, effective 9/22/93]
[Filed 8/27/93, Notices 1/6/93, 5/26/93—published 9/15/93, effective 10/20/93]
[Filed 4/24/95, Notice 10/26/94—published 5/10/95, effective 6/14/95]
[Published 6/17/98 to update name and address of board]
[Filed 10/13/99, Notice 5/19/99—published 11/3/99, effective 12/8/99]

[Filed 4/9/04, Notice 10/15/03—published 4/28/04, effective 6/2/04]
[Filed 10/21/05, Notice 2/16/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 8/23/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 9/13/06, effective 10/18/06][4]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 4/9/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

1 Objection to emergency filing—filed 9/15/81

2 Effective date of 7.4(1)*"f"*(2) delayed 70 days by Administrative Rules Review Committee.

3 See Utilities Division, IAB 7/30/86

4 Effective date of subrule 7.1(8) delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held October 10, 2006.

CHAPTER 10
INTRASTATE GAS AND UNDERGROUND GAS STORAGE
[Prior to 10/8/86, Commerce Commission[250]]

199—10.1(479) General information.

10.1(1) *Authority.* The standards relating to intrastate gas and underground gas storage in this chapter are prescribed by the Iowa utilities board (board) pursuant to Iowa Code section 479.17.

10.1(2) *Purpose.* The purpose of this chapter is to establish standards for a petition for a permit to construct, maintain, and operate an intrastate gas pipeline and for the underground storage of gas. In addition, the rules in this chapter set forth safety standards for the construction, maintenance, and condition of pipelines, underground storage facilities, and equipment used in connection with pipelines and facilities.

10.1(3) *Definitions.* Technical terms not defined in this chapter shall be as defined in the appropriate standard adopted in rule 199—10.12(479). For the administration and interpretation of this chapter, the following words and terms, when used in these rules, shall have the meanings indicated below:

"Approximate right angle" means within 5 degrees of a 90 degree angle.

"Board" means the utilities board within the utilities division of the department of commerce.

"Multiple line crossing" means a point at which a proposed pipeline will either overcross or undercross an existing pipeline.

"Permit" means a new, amended, or renewal permit issued after appropriate application to and determination by the board.

"Pipeline" means any pipe, pipes, or pipelines used for the intrastate transportation or transmission of any solid, liquid, or gaseous substance, except water.

"Pipeline company" means any person, firm, copartnership, association, corporation, or syndicate engaged in or organized for the purpose of owning, operating, or controlling pipelines for the intrastate transportation or transmission of any solid, liquid, or gaseous substance, except water.

"Renewal permit" means the extension and reissuance of a permit after appropriate application to and determination by the board.

"Underground storage" means storage of gas in a subsurface stratum or formation of the earth.

10.1(4) *Railroad crossings.* Where these rules call for the consent or other showing of right from a railroad for a railroad crossing, an affidavit filed by a petitioner which states that proper application for approval of railroad crossing has been made, that a one-time crossing fee has been paid as provided for in rule 199—42.3(476), and that 35 days have passed since mailing of the application and payment with no claim of special circumstance or objection from the railroad will be accepted as a showing of consent for the crossing.

199—10.2(479) Petition for permit.

10.2(1) A petition for a permit shall be made to the board upon the form prescribed and shall include all required exhibits. The petition shall be considered as filed upon receipt at the office of the board. An original and two copies of the petition and exhibits shall be filed, unless the petition and exhibits are filed electronically pursuant to the board's electronic filing rules at 199—Chapter 14. Required exhibits shall be in the following form:

a. Exhibit A. A legal description showing, at minimum, the general direction of the proposed route through each quarter section of land to be crossed, including township and range and whether on private or public property, public highway or railroad right-of-way, together with such other information as may be deemed pertinent. Construction deviation of 660 feet (one-eighth mile) from proposed routing will be permitted.

If it becomes apparent that there will be deviation of greater than 660 feet (one-eighth mile) in some area from the proposed route as filed with the board, construction of the line in that area shall be suspended. Exhibits A, B, E, and F reflecting the deviation shall be filed, and the procedures hereinafter set forth to be followed upon the filing of a petition for permit shall be followed.

b. Exhibit B. Maps showing the proposed routing of the pipeline. Strip maps will be acceptable. Two copies of such maps shall be filed. The maps may be to any scale appropriate for the level of detail to be shown, but not smaller than one inch to the mile. The following minimum information shall be provided:

(1) The route of the pipeline which is the subject of the petition, including the starting and ending points, and when paralleling a road or railroad, which side it is on. Multiple pipelines on the same right-of-way shall be indicated.

(2) The name of the county, county and section lines, and section, township and range numbers.

(3) The location and identity of public roads, railroads, major streams or bodies of water, and other pertinent natural or man-made features influencing the route.

(4) The name and corporate limits of cities, and the name and boundaries of any public lands or parks.

(5) Other pipelines and the identity of the owner.

c. Exhibit C. A showing on forms prescribed by this board of engineering specifications covering the engineering features, materials and manner of construction of the proposed pipeline, its approximate length, diameter and the name and location of each railroad and primary highway and the number of secondary highways to be crossed, if any, and such other information as may be deemed pertinent.

d. Exhibit D. Satisfactory attested proof of solvency and financial ability to pay damages in the sum of $250,000 or more; or surety bond satisfactory to this board in the penal sum of $250,000 with surety approved by this board, conditioned that the petitioner will pay any and all damages legally recovered against it growing out of the operation of its pipeline or gas storage facilities in the state of Iowa; security satisfactory to this board as a guarantee for the payment of damages in the sum of $250,000; or satisfactory proofs that the company has property subject to execution within this state, other than pipelines, of a value in excess of $250,000.

e. Exhibit E. Consent or other showing of right of appropriate public highway authorities, or railroad companies, where the pipeline will be placed longitudinally on, over or under, or at other than an approximate right angle to railroad tracks or highway, when such consent is obtained prior to filing of the petition and hearing shall be filed with the petition.

If the exact and specific route is uncertain at the time of petition, a statement shall be made by petitioner that all consents or other showing of right will be obtained prior to construction and copies filed with this board.

f. Exhibit F. This exhibit shall contain the following:

(1) A statement of the purpose of the project and a description of how the services rendered by the pipeline will promote the public convenience and necessity.

(2) A general statement covering each of the following topics: the nature of the lands, waters, and public or private facilities to be crossed; the possible use of alternative routes; the relationship of the proposed pipeline to present and future land use and zoning ordinances; and the inconvenience or undue injury which may result to property owners as a result of the proposed project.

(3) For an existing pipeline, the year of original construction and a description of any amendments or reportable changes since the permit or latest renewal permit was issued.

g. Exhibit G. If informational meetings were required, an affidavit that such meetings were held in each county affected by the proposed project and the time and place of each meeting. Copies of the mailed notice letter and the published notice(s) of the informational meeting shall be attached to the affidavit.

h. Exhibit H. This exhibit is required only if the petition requests the right of eminent domain. The extent of the eminent domain request may be uncertain at the time the petition is filed. However, this exhibit must be in final form before a hearing is scheduled. It shall consist of a map of the route showing the location of each property for which the right of eminent domain is sought and for each such property:

(1) The legal description of the property.

(2) The legal description of the desired easement.

(3) A specific description of the easement rights being sought.

(4) The names and addresses of the owners of record and parties in possession of the property.

(5) A map drawn to an appropriate scale showing the boundaries of the property, the boundaries and dimensions of the proposed easement, the location of pipelines or pipeline facilities within the proposed easement, the location of and distance to any building within 300 feet of the proposed pipeline, and any other features pertinent to the location of the line to the rights being sought.

i. Exhibit I. If pipeline construction on agricultural land as defined in 199—subrule 9.1(3) is proposed, a land restoration plan shall be prepared and filed as provided in rule 199—9.2(479,479A,479B).

j. Underground storage. If permission is sought to construct, maintain and operate facilities for underground storage of gas, the petition shall include the following information, in addition to that stated above:

(1) A description of the public or private highways, grounds and waters, streams and private lands of any kind under which the storage is proposed, together with a map.

(2) Maps showing the location of proposed machinery, appliances, fixtures, wells, and stations necessary for the construction, maintenance, and operation of the facilities.

k. Other exhibits. The board may require filing of additional exhibits if further information on a particular project is deemed necessary.

10.2(2) Petitions proposing new pipeline construction on an existing easement where the company has previously constructed a pipeline shall include a statement indicating whether any unresolved damage claims remain from the previous pipeline construction, and if so shall provide the name of each landowner or tenant, a legal description of the property involved, and the status of proceedings to settle the claim.

A petition for permit proposing a new pipeline construction on an existing easement where the company has previously constructed a pipeline will not be acted upon by the board if a damage claim from the installation of its previous pipeline has not been determined by negotiation, arbitration, or court action. This paragraph will not apply if the damage claim is under litigation or arbitration.

10.2(3) Statement of damage claims.

a. A petition for permit proposing new pipeline construction will not be acted upon by the board if the company does not have on file with the board a written statement as to how damages resulting from the construction of the pipeline shall be determined and paid.

The statement shall contain the following information: the type of damages which will be compensated for, how the amount of damages will be determined, the procedures by which disputes may be resolved, and the manner of payment.

The statement shall be amended as necessary to reflect changes in the law, company policy, or the needs of a specific project.

b. A copy of this statement shall be mailed with the notice of informational meeting as provided for in Iowa Code section 479.5. Where no informational meeting is required, a copy shall be provided to each affected party prior to entering into negotiations for payment of damages.

c. Nothing in this rule shall prevent a party from negotiating with the company for terms which are different, more specific, or in addition to the statement filed with the board.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 479.5, 479.17, 479.26, 479.42, and 479.43.

199—10.3(479) Informational meetings. Informational meetings shall be held for any proposed pipeline project over five miles in length, including both the current project and future anticipated extensions, and which is to be operated at a pressure of over 150 pounds per square inch. A separate informational meeting shall be held in each county in which real property or rights therein would be affected. Informational meetings shall be held not less than 30 days nor more than two years prior to the filing of the petition for pipeline permit and shall comply with the following:

10.3(1) *Facilities.* Prospective petitioners for a permit shall be responsible for all negotiations and compensation for a suitable facility to be used for each informational meeting, including but not limited to a building or facility which is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines, Chapter 4, where such a building or facility is reasonably available.

10.3(2) *Location.* The informational meeting location shall be reasonably accessible to all persons, companies or corporations which may be affected by the granting of a permit.

10.3(3) *Route deviation.* Prospective petitioners desiring a route corridor to permit minor route deviations beyond the proposed permanent right of way width shall include as affected all parties within the desired corridor. Prospective petitioners may also provide notice to affected parties on alternative route corridors.

10.3(4) *Notices.* Announcement by mailed and published notice of the meeting shall be given to affected parties of interest in real estate. Affected parties of interest in real estate are those persons, companies or corporations listed on the tax assessment roles as responsible for payment of real estate taxes and parties in possession of or residing on the property over which the prospective petitioner will seek easements.

a. The notice shall set forth the name of the applicant; the applicant's principal place of business; the general description and purpose of the proposed project; the general nature of the right-of-way desired; the possibility that the right-of-way may be acquired by condemnation if approved by the board; a map showing the route of the proposed project; a description of the process used by the board in making a decision on whether to approve a permit including the right to take property by eminent domain; that the landowner has a right to be present at such meeting and to file objections with the board; and designation of the time and place of the meeting; and contain the following statement: Persons with disabilities requiring assistive services or devices to observe or participate should contact the Utilities Board at (515)281-5256 in advance of the scheduled date to request that appropriate arrangements be made. Mailed notices shall also include a copy of the statement of damage claims as required by 10.2(3)*"b."*

b. The prospective petitioner shall cause a written copy of the meeting notice to be served, by certified United States mail with return receipt requested, on all affected parties whose address is known. The certified meeting notice shall be deposited in the U.S. mails not less than 30 days prior to the date of the meeting.

c. The prospective petitioner shall cause the meeting notice, including the map, to be published once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county at least one week and not more than three weeks prior to the date of the meeting. Publication shall be considered as notice to affected parties whose residence is not known provided a good-faith effort to notify can be demonstrated by the pipeline company.

10.3(5) *Personnel.* The prospective petitioner shall provide qualified personnel to speak for it in matters relating to the following:

a. Service requirements and planning which have resulted in the proposed project.

b. When the pipeline will be constructed.

c. In general terms, the elements involved in pipeline construction.

d. In general terms, the rights which the prospective petitioner will seek to acquire through easements.

e. Procedures to be followed in contacting affected parties for specific negotiations in acquiring voluntary easements.

f. Methods and factors used in arriving at an offered price for voluntary easements including the range of cash amount for each component.

g. Manner in which voluntary easement payments are made, including discussion of conditional easements, signing fees and time of payment.

h. Other factors or damages not included in the easement for which compensation is made, including features of interest to affected parties but not limited to computation of amounts and manner of payment.

10.3(6) *Coordinating with board.* The date, time, and location of the informational meeting shall be selected after consultation with the board to allow for scheduling of presiding officers.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 479.5.

199—10.4(479) Notice of hearing.

10.4(1) When a proper petition for permit is received by the board, it shall be docketed for hearing and the petitioner shall be advised of the time and place of hearing, except as provided for in rule 199—10.8(479). Petitioner shall also be furnished copies of the official notice of hearing which petitioner shall cause to be published once each week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in each county in or through which construction is proposed. The second publication shall be not less than 10 nor more than 30 days prior to the date of the hearing. Proof of such publication shall be filed prior to or at the hearing.

The published notice shall include a map showing either the pipeline route or the area affected by underground gas storage, or a telephone number and an address through which interested persons can obtain a copy of a map from petitioner at no charge. If a map other than that filed as Exhibit B will be published or provided, a copy shall be filed with the petition.

10.4(2) If a petition for permit seeks the right of eminent domain, petitioner shall, in addition to the published notice of hearing, serve a copy of the notice of hearing to the owners and parties in possession of lands over which eminent domain is sought. A copy of the Exhibit H filed with the board for the affected property shall accompany the notice. Service shall be by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, addressed to their last known address, and this notice shall be mailed not later than the first day of publication of the official notice of hearing on the petition. Not less than five days prior to the date of the hearing, the petitioner shall file with the board a certificate of service showing all addresses to which notice was sent by certified mail and the date of the mailing.

10.4(3) If a petition does not seek the right of eminent domain, but all required interests in private property have not yet been obtained, a copy of the notice of hearing shall be served upon the owners and parties in possession of those lands. Service shall be by ordinary mail, addressed to the last known address, mailed not later than the first day of publication of the official notice. A copy of each letter of notification, or one copy of the letter accompanied by a written statement listing all parties to which it was mailed and the date of mailing, shall be filed with the board not less than five days prior to the hearing.

199—10.5(479) Objections. All whose rights or interests may be affected by the object of a petition may file written objection thereto. Such written objection shall be filed with the secretary of this board not less than five days prior to date of hearing. This board may, for good cause shown, permit filing of objections less than five days prior to hearing, but in such event petitioner shall be granted a reasonable time to meet such objections.

199—10.6(479) Hearing. Hearing shall be not less than 10 or more than 30 days from the date of last publication of notice of hearing.

Petitioner shall be represented by one or more duly authorized representatives or counsel or both. This board may examine the proposed route of the pipeline or location of the underground storage facilities which are the object of the petition or may cause examination to be made on its behalf by an engineer of its selection. One or more members of this board or a duly appointed administrative law judge shall consider the petition and any objections filed thereto and may hear testimony deemed appropriate. One or more petitions may be considered at the same hearing. Petitions may be consolidated. Hearing shall be held in the office of this board or at any other place within the state of Iowa as this board may designate. Any hearing permitted by these rules in which there are no objections, interventions or material issues in dispute may be conducted by telephonic means. Notice of the telephonic hearings shall be given to parties within a reasonable time prior to the date of hearing.

199—10.7(479) Pipeline permit. If after hearing and appropriate findings of fact it is determined a permit should be granted, a pipeline permit shall be issued. Otherwise the petition shall be dismissed with or without prejudice. Where proposed construction has not been established definitely, the permit will be issued on the route or location as set forth in the petition, subject to deviation of up to 660 feet (one-eighth mile) on either side of the proposed route. If the proposed construction is not completed

within two years from the date of issue, subject to extension at the discretion of the board, the permit shall be void and of no further force or effect. Upon completion of the proposed construction, maps accurately showing the final routing of the pipeline shall be filed with the board.

A pipeline permit shall normally expire 25 years from date of issue. No permit shall ever be granted for a longer period than 25 years.

199—10.8(479) Renewal permits. A petition for renewal of an original or previously renewed pipeline permit may be filed at any time subsequent to issuance of the permit and prior to expiration of the permit. The petition shall be made on the form prescribed by the board. Instructions for the petition are included as a part of the form. The procedure for petition for permit shall be followed with respect to publication of notice, objections, and assessment of costs. If review of the petition finds unresolved issues of fact or law, or if an objection is filed within 20 days of the second publication of the published notice, the matter will be set for hearing. If a hearing is not required, a renewal permit will be issued upon the filing of the proof of publication required by 199—10.4(479). Renewal permits shall normally expire 25 years from date of issue. No permit shall be granted for a period longer than 25 years. The same procedure shall be followed for subsequent renewals.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 476.2 and 479.23.

199—10.9(479) Amendment of permits.

10.9(1) An amendment of pipeline permit by the board is required in any of the following circumstances:

a. Construction of a pipeline paralleling an existing line of petitioner;

b. Extension of an existing pipeline of petitioner by more than 660 feet (one-eighth mile);

c. Relocation of an existing pipeline of petitioner which:

(1) Relocates the pipeline more than 660 feet (one-eighth mile) from the route approved by the board; or

(2) Involves relocation requiring new or additional interests in property for five miles or more of pipe to be operated at over 150 psig. Informational meetings as provided for by rule 199—10.3(479) shall be held for these relocations.

d. Contiguous extension of an underground storage area of petitioner; or

e. Modification of any condition or limitation placed on the construction or operation of the pipeline in the final order granting the pipeline permit.

10.9(2) Petition for amendment. The petition for amendment of an original or renewed pipeline permit shall include the docket number and issue date of the permit for which amendment is sought and shall clearly state the purpose of the petition. If the petition is for construction of additional pipeline facilities or expansion of an underground storage area, the same exhibits as required for a petition for permit shall be attached.

The applicable procedures for petition for permit, including hearing, shall be followed. Upon appropriate determination by this board, an amendment to the permit will be issued. Such amendment shall be subject to the same conditions with respect to completion of construction within two years and the filing of final routing maps as attached to pipeline permits.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 476.2 and 479.23.

199—10.10(479) Fees and expenses.

10.10(1) *Permit expenses.* The petitioner shall pay the actual unrecovered cost incurred by the board attributable to the processing, investigation, and inspection related to a petition requesting a pipeline permit action.

Any moneys collected by the board from other sources for chargeable activities will be deducted from billings for actual expenses submitted to the petitioner.

10.10(2) *Construction inspection.* The petitioner shall reimburse the board for the actual unrecovered expenses incurred due to inspection of pipeline construction or testing activities following from a permit action.

Any moneys collected by the board from other sources for chargeable activities will be deducted from billings for actual expenses submitted to the petitioner.

10.10(3) *Annual inspection fee.* A pipeline company shall pay an annual inspection fee on all pipelines under permit of 50 cents per mile of pipeline or fraction thereof for each inch of diameter of the pipeline located in the state of Iowa. The fee shall be paid for the calendar year in advance between January 1 and February 1 of each year. When new pipeline subject to the fee is installed, the fee shall be paid beginning the following calendar year. Pipelines removed from service shall remain subject to the fee until the calendar year following the year the board is notified of the removal from service in accordance with rule 10.18(479).

199—10.11(479) Inspections. This board shall from time to time examine the construction, maintenance and condition of pipelines, underground storage facilities and equipment used in connection with pipelines or facilities in the state of Iowa to determine if the same are unsafe or dangerous and whether they comply with the appropriate standards of pipeline safety. One or more members of this board, or one or more duly appointed representatives of the board may enter upon the premises of any pipeline company within the state of Iowa for the purpose of making the inspections.

199—10.12(479) Standards for construction, operation and maintenance.

10.12(1) All pipelines, underground storage facilities, and equipment used in connection therewith shall be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained in accordance with the following standards:

a. 49 CFR Part 191, "Transportation of Natural and Other Gas by Pipeline; Annual Reports, Incident Reports, and Safety-Related Condition Reports," as amended through June 27, 2007.

b. 49 CFR Part 192, "Transportation of Natural and Other Gas by Pipeline: Minimum Federal Safety Standards," as amended through June 27, 2007.

c. 49 CFR Part 199, "Drug and Alcohol Testing," as amended through June 27, 2007.

d. ASME B31.8 - 2003, "Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems."

e. 199 IAC 9, "Restoration of Agricultural Lands During and After Pipeline Construction."

f. At railroad crossings, 199 IAC 42.7(476), "Engineering standards for pipelines."

Conflicts between the standards established in paragraphs 10.12(1)*"a"* through *"f"* or between the requirements of rule 199—10.12(479) and other requirements which are shown to exist by appropriate written documentation filed with the board shall be resolved by the board.

10.12(2) If review of Exhibit C, or inspection of facilities which are the subject of a permit petition, finds noncompliance with the standards adopted in this rule, no final action will be taken by the board on the petition without a satisfactory showing by the petitioner that the noncompliance has been or will be corrected.

10.12(3) Pipelines in tilled agricultural land shall be installed with a minimum cover of 48 inches.

199—10.13(479) Minimum safety standards. Rescinded IAB 2/21/90, effective 3/28/90.

199—10.14(479) Crossings of highways, railroads, and rivers.

10.14(1) Iowa Code chapter 479 gives the Iowa utilities board primary authority over the routing of pipelines. However, highway and railroad authorities and environmental agencies may have a jurisdictional interest in the routing of the pipeline, including requirements that permits or other authorizations be obtained prior to construction for crossings of highway or railroad right-of-way, or rivers or other bodies of water.

Except for other than approximate right angle crossings of highway or railroad right-of-way, the approval of other authorities need not be obtained prior to petitioning the board for a pipeline permit. It is recommended the appropriate other authorities be contacted well in advance of construction to determine what restrictions or conditions may be placed on the crossing, and to obtain information on any proposed reconstruction or relocation of existing facilities which may impact the routing of the pipeline.

10.14(2) Pipeline routes which include crossings of highway or railroad right-of-way at other than an approximate right angle, or longitudinally on such right-of-way, shall not be constructed unless a showing

of consent by the appropriate authority has been provided by the petitioner as required in paragraph 10.2(1)*"e."*

199—10.15(479) River crossings. Rescinded IAB 3/6/91, effective 4/10/91.

199—10.16(479) When a permit is required. A pipeline permit shall be required for any pipeline which will be operated at a pressure of over 150 pounds per square inch gage or which, regardless of operating pressure, is a transmission line as defined in ASME B31.8 or 49 CFR Part 192. Questions on whether a pipeline requires a permit are to be resolved by the board.

199—10.17(479) Accidents and incidents. Any pipeline incident or accident which is reportable to the U.S. Department of Transportation under 49 CFR Part 191 as amended through June 27, 2007, shall also be reported to the board, except that the minimum economic threshold of damage required for reporting to the board is $15,000. Duplicate copies of any written accident reports and safety-related condition reports submitted to the U.S. Department of Transportation shall be provided to the board.

199—10.18(479) Reportable changes to pipelines under permit.

10.18(1) The board shall receive prior notice of any of the following actions affecting a pipeline under permit:

a. Abandonment or removal from service.

b. Relocation of more than 300 feet from the original alignment, or any relocation that would bring the pipeline within 300 feet of an occupied residence. Relocations of 660 feet (one-eighth mile) or more shall require the filing of a petition for permit.

c. Pressure test, uprating, or increase in operating pressure.

d. Change in product being transported.

e. Replacement of a pipeline or significant portion thereof, not including short repair sections of pipe at least as strong as the original pipe.

f. Extensions of existing pipelines by 660 feet (one-eighth mile) or less.

10.18(2) The notice shall include the docket and permit numbers of the pipeline, the location involved, a description of the proposed activity, anticipated dates of commencement and completion, revised maps and technical specifications, where appropriate, and the name and telephone number of a person to contact for additional information.

199—10.19(479) Sale or transfer of permit.

10.19(1) No permit shall be sold without prior written approval of the board. A petition for approval shall be jointly filed by the buyer and seller, shall include assurances that the buyer is authorized to transact business in the state of Iowa; is willing and able to construct, operate, and maintain the pipeline in accordance with these rules; and if the sale is prior to completion of construction of the pipeline shall show that the buyer has the financial ability to pay up to $250,000 in damages.

10.19(2) No transfer of pipeline permit prior to completion of pipeline construction shall be effective until the person to whom the permit was issued files notice with the board of the transfer. The notice shall include the date of the transfer and the name and address of the transferee.

10.19(3) The board shall receive notice from the transferor of any other transfer of a pipeline permit after completion of construction.

For the purposes of this rule, reassignment of a pipeline permit as part of a corporate restructuring, with no change in pipeline operating personnel or procedures, is considered a transfer.

199—10.20(479) Amendments to rules. Rescinded IAB 6/25/03, effective 7/30/03.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 476.2, 479.5, 479.17, 479.23, 479.26, 479.42, 479.43 and 546.7.

[Filed 7/19/60; amended 8/23/62, 11/14/66]
[Filed emergency 7/1/77—published 7/27/77, effective 7/1/77]
[Filed emergency 9/19/77 after Notice 8/10/77—published 10/5/77, effective 9/19/77]
[Filed 4/23/82, Notice 11/25/81—published 5/12/82, effective 6/16/82]
[Filed 2/10/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 2/29/84, effective 4/4/84]
[Filed emergency 9/18/86—published 10/8/86, effective 9/18/86]
[Filed 10/16/87, Notice 8/26/87—published 11/4/87, effective 12/9/87]
[Filed 5/27/88, Notice 2/24/88—published 6/15/88, effective 9/14/88]
[Filed 2/1/90, Notice 9/20/89—published 2/21/90, effective 3/28/90]
[Filed 5/25/90, Notice 2/21/90—published 6/13/90, effective 7/18/90]
[Filed 2/1/91, Notice 6/27/90—published 3/6/91, effective 4/10/91]
[Filed 7/1/93, Notice 3/17/93—published 7/21/93, effective 8/25/93]
[Filed 4/21/95, Notice 9/28/94—published 5/10/95, effective 6/14/95]
[Filed 10/31/97, Notice 5/7/97—published 11/19/97, effective 12/24/97]
[Filed 10/13/99, Notice 5/19/99—published 11/3/99, effective 12/8/99]
[Filed 3/29/02, Notice 2/6/02—published 4/17/02, effective 5/22/02]
[Filed 4/12/02, Notice 3/6/02—published 5/1/02, effective 6/5/02]
[Filed 6/6/03, Notice 4/2/03—published 6/25/03, effective 7/30/03]
[Filed 9/24/04, Notice 8/18/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]
[Filed 5/2/07, Notice 3/28/07—published 5/23/07, effective 6/27/07]
[Filed 4/18/08, Notice 3/12/08—published 5/7/08, effective 6/11/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 4/9/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

CHAPTER 11
ELECTRIC LINES

[Previously Ch 2, renumbered 10/20/75 Supp.]
[Prior to 10/8/86, Commerce Commission[250]]

199—11.1(478) General information.

11.1(1) *Authority.* The standards pertaining to electric transmission lines in this chapter are prescribed by the Iowa utilities board pursuant to Iowa Code sections 478.18(1), 478.19 and 478.20. This chapter shall apply to any individual, company, corporation, or city engaged in the construction, operation, and maintenance of electric transmission lines to the extent provided in Iowa Code chapter 478.

11.1(2) *Purpose.* The purpose of this chapter is to establish standards for electric franchise proceedings before the Iowa utilities board.

11.1(3) *Iowa electrical safety code.* Overhead and underground electric supply line minimum requirements to be applied in installation, operation, and maintenance are found in 199—Chapter 25, Iowa electrical safety code.

11.1(4) *Date of filing.* A petition for franchise shall be considered filed with the board on the date of the United States Postal Service postmark if the filing is made by mail, or on the date received at the board's records center if the filing is made in person or sent other than by United States mail.

11.1(5) *Franchise —when required.* An electric franchise shall be required for the construction, operation, and maintenance of any electric line which is capable of operating at 69,000 volts or more outside of cities, except that a franchise is not required for electric lines located entirely within the boundaries of property owned by an electric company or an end user.

11.1(6) *Definitions.* For the administration and interpretation of this chapter, the following words and terms, when used in these rules, shall have the meanings indicated below:

"Board" means the utilities board within the utilities division of the department of commerce.

"Capable of operating" shall mean the standard voltage rating at which the line, wire or cable can be operated consistent with the level of the insulators and the conductors used in construction of the line, wire, or cable based on manufacturer's specifications, industry practice, and applicable industry standards.

11.1(7) *Route selection.* The planning for a route that is the subject of a petition for franchise must begin with routes that are near and parallel to roads, railroad rights-of-way, or division lines of land, according to the government survey, consistent with the provisions of Iowa Code section 478.18(2). When a route near and parallel to these features has points where electric line construction is not practicable and reasonable, deviations may be proposed at those points, when accompanied by a proper evidentiary showing, generally of engineering reasons, that the initial route or routes examined did not meet the practicable and reasonable standard. Although deviations based on landowner preference or minimizing interference with land use may be permissible, the petitioner must be able to demonstrate that route planning began with a route or routes near and parallel to roads, railroad rights-of-way, or division lines of land.

Further, no transmission line shall be constructed outside of cities, except by agreement, within 100 feet of any dwelling house or other building, except where such line crosses or passes along a public highway or is located alongside or parallel with the right-of-way of any railroad company, consistent with the provisions of Iowa Code section 478.20.

11.1(8) *Railroad crossings.* Where a petition for temporary construction permit is made as provided for in Iowa Code section 478.31, an affidavit filed by the petitioner which states that proper application for approval of railroad crossing has been made, that a one-time crossing fee has been paid as provided for in rule 199—42.3(476) and that 35 days have passed since mailing of the application and payment with no claim of special circumstance or objection from the railroad will be accepted as a showing of railroad approval for the crossing.

199—11.2(478) Forms of petition for franchise, extension, or amendment of franchise.

11.2(1) *Forms of petition for a new or amended franchise.* A petition for a new or amended franchise filed with the board shall be made in the following manner. A petition shall be made on forms prescribed by the board, shall be notarized, and shall have all required exhibits attached. Exhibits in addition to those required by this rule may be attached when appropriate.

a. Exhibit A. A legal description of the route. The description shall include the name of the county, the maximum and nominal voltages, the beginning and ending points of the line, and whether the route is on public, private, or railroad right-of-way. In the case of the multicounty projects, the description shall identify all counties involved in the total project and any termini located in other counties.

b. Exhibit B. A map showing the route of the line drawn with reasonable accuracy considering the scale. Two copies shall be submitted. The map may be to any scale appropriate for the level of detail to be shown, but not smaller than one inch to the mile. The following minimum information shall be provided:

(1) The route of the electric line which is the subject of the petition, including starting and end points and, when paralleling a road or railroad, which side it is on. Line sections with double circuit construction or underbuild shall be designated.

(2) The name of the county, county and section lines, section numbers, and the township and range numbers.

(3) The location and identity of roads, major streams and bodies of water, and any other pertinent natural or man-made features influencing the route.

(4) The name and corporate limits of cities.

(5) The name and boundaries of any public lands or parks, recreational areas, preserves or wildlife refuges.

(6) All electric supply lines, including petitioner's within six-tenths of a mile of the route, including the nominal voltage and whether overhead or buried, and the name and address of the owners. Any lines to be removed or relocated shall be designated.

(7) The location of railroad rights-of-way, including the name and address of the owners.

(8) The location of airports or landing strips within one mile of the route, along with the name and address of the owners.

(9) The location of pipelines used for the transportation of any solid, liquid, or gaseous substance, except water, within six-tenths of a mile of the route, along with the name and address of the owners.

(10) The name and address of the owners of telephone, communication, or cable television lines within six-tenths of a mile of the route. The location of these lines need not be shown.

(11) The name and address of the owners of rural water districts organized pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 357A with facilities within six-tenths of a mile of the route. The location of these facilities need not be shown.

c. Exhibit C. Technical information and engineering specifications describing typical materials, equipment and assembly methods as specified on forms provided by the board.

d. Exhibit D. The exhibit shall consist of a written text containing the following:

(1) An allegation, with supporting testimony, that the line is necessary to serve a public use, plus such additional substantiated allegations as may be required by Iowa Code section 478.3(2).

(2) If the route or any portion thereof is not near and parallel to roads, railroad right-of-way, or along division lines of the lands, according to government surveys, a showing of why such parallel routing is not practicable or reasonable.

(3) If the route and manner of construction would result in separate pole lines for two or more electric supply lines occupying the same road right-of-way in a manner not in compliance with 199 IAC 11.6(1), a request that the board authorize separate pole lines and justification for the authorization.

(4) Any other information or explanations in support of the petition.

(5) If a new franchise must be sought for an existing electric line, historical information as specified in 199 IAC 11.2(2)*"d"*(1) to (4).

e. Exhibit E. This exhibit is required only if the petition requests the right of eminent domain. This exhibit shall be in its final form prior to issuance of the form of notice by the board pursuant to 199

IAC 11.5(2)*"a."* It shall consist of a map of the route showing the location of each property for which the right of eminent domain is sought, and for each property:

(1) The legal description of the property.

(2) The legal description of the desired easement.

(3) A specific description of the easement rights being sought.

(4) The names and addresses of all persons with an ownership interest in the property and of all tenants.

(5) A map drawn to an appropriate scale showing the boundaries of the property, the boundaries and dimensions of the proposed easement, the location of all electric lines and supports within the proposed easement, the location of and distance to any building within 100 feet of the proposed electric line, and any other features pertinent to the location of the line and its supports or to the rights being sought.

f. Exhibit F. The showing of notice to potentially affected parties as required by 199 IAC 11.5(4).

g. Exhibit G. The affidavit required by Iowa Code section 478.3 on the holding of an informational meeting. Copies of the mailed notice letter and the published notice(s) of the informational meeting shall be attached to the affidavit. This exhibit is required only if an informational meeting was conducted.

11.2(2) *Form of petition for extension of franchise.* A petition for an extension of franchise filed with the board shall be made in the following manner. A petition shall be made on forms prescribed by the board, shall be notarized, and shall have all required exhibits attached. Exhibits in addition to those required by this rule may be attached when appropriate.

a. Exhibit A. A legal description of the route. The description shall include the name of the county, the maximum and nominal voltages, the beginning and ending points of the line, and whether the route is on public, private, or railroad right-of-way. The description shall identify any termini located in other counties.

b. Exhibit B. A map showing the route of the line drawn with reasonable accuracy considering the scale. Two copies shall be submitted. The map may be to any scale appropriate for the level of detail to be shown, but not smaller than one inch to the mile. The following minimum information shall be provided:

(1) The route of the electric line which is the subject of the petition, including starting and end points and, when paralleling a road or railroad, which side it is on. Line sections with double circuit construction or underbuild shall be designated. The nominal voltage and ownership of other circuits or underbuild shall be indicated.

(2) The name of the county, county and section lines, section numbers, and the township and range numbers.

(3) The location and identity of roads, railroads, major streams and bodies of water, and any other significant natural or man-made features or landmarks.

(4) The name and corporate limits of cities.

c. Exhibit C. Technical information and engineering specifications describing typical materials, equipment and assembly methods as specified on forms provided by the board.

d. Exhibit D. The exhibit shall consist of a written text containing the following:

(1) A listing of all existing franchises for which extension in whole or in part is sought, including the docket number, franchise number, date of issue, county of location, and to whom granted.

(2) A listing of all amendments to the franchises listed in (1), including the docket number, amendment number, date of issue, and the purpose of the amendment.

(3) A description of any substantial rebuilds, reconstructions, alterations, relocations, or changes in operation not included in a prior franchise or amendment action.

(4) A description of any changes in ownership or operating and maintenance responsibility.

(5) An allegation, with supporting testimony, that the line remains necessary to serve a public use and represents a reasonable relationship to an overall plan of transmitting electricity in the public interest.

(6) Any other information or explanations in support of the petition.

199—11.3(478) Additional filing instructions.

11.3(1) *Forms.* The following forms are available from the board, and the appropriate form shall be used when filing any petition. An original and three copies of the petition and exhibits shall be filed, unless the petition and exhibits are filed electronically pursuant to the board's electronic filing rules at 199—Chapter 14.

a. Petition for Franchise. Temporary Construction Permits may also be requested on this form where the permits are allowed by Iowa Code section 478.31.

b. Petition for Extension of Franchise.

c. Petition for Amendment to Franchise.

d. Petition for Permit to Survey.

e. Exhibit C: Engineering Specifications for Overhead Transmission Line.

f. Exhibit C-UG: Engineering Specifications for Underground Transmission Line.

11.3(2) *When filing is required.*

a. A petition for franchise shall be filed with the board for the construction of any electric line outside of a city which is capable of operating at a nominal voltage of 69 kilovolts or more, except that a franchise is not required for electric lines located entirely within the boundaries of property owned by an electric company or an end user.

b. A petition for extension of franchise may be filed at any time after the issuance of the franchise, but must be filed prior to its expiration. The extension of more than one franchise may be requested in a single petition, including for all franchised lines in a county as provided for in Iowa Code section 478.13.

However, an extension of franchise is unnecessary for an electric line which is capable of operating at 69 kilovolts or more, when the line has been permanently retired from operation at 69 kilovolts or more, and the board has been notified of the retirement. The line may remain in service at a lesser voltage. The notice shall include the franchise number and issue date, the docket number, and, if the entire franchised line is not retired, a map showing the location of the portion retired.

c. A petition for amendment to franchise shall be filed with the board for approval prior to:

(1) Increasing the operating voltage of any electric line, or the level to which it is capable of operating, to a voltage greater than that specified in the existing franchise.

(2) Construction of an additional circuit which is capable of operating at a nominal voltage of 69 kilovolts or more on a previously franchised line, where an additional circuit at such voltage is not authorized by the existing franchise.

(3) Relocation of a franchised electric line to a route different from that authorized by an existing franchise. For the purpose of this subrule, relocation means changing the route of an existing electric line in a manner which requires that new or additional interests in property be obtained, or that new or additional authorization be obtained from highway or railroad authorities, for a total distance of one mile or more, except that an amendment is not required for relocations made pursuant to Iowa Code section 318.9(2). Petitions for amendment to franchise may be filed for relocations of less than one mile if the right of eminent domain is sought.

(4) An amendment to franchise shall not be required for a voltage increase, additional circuit, or electric line relocation where such activity takes place entirely within the boundaries of property owned by an electric company or an end user.

11.3(3) *Form of papers.*

a. All petition papers shall be cut or folded so as not to exceed a width of 8½ inches and a length of 11 inches.

b. All petition maps or drawings shall be cut or folded so as not to exceed a width of 8½ inches and a length of 11 inches. The unfolded sheet shall be limited to a maximum size of 24 inches by 36 inches.

c. All maps and drawings submitted to the board shall be neatly and clearly drawn, shall have an appropriate legend, and shall have a title block or heading which indicates its origin and purpose.

d. Insofar as practicable, all papers, maps or drawings to be submitted as hearing exhibits shall be cut or folded so as not to exceed a width of 8½ inches and a length of 11 inches.

11.3(4) *Multiple county.* For a proposed line to be constructed in more than one county a petition for each county shall be filed in a form which provides for a general description of the total project, including a separate legal description for the line route in each county so that an official notice may be prepared for each county separately. A franchise or certificate for construction of lines or improvements will be prepared for each county separately, although they may be consolidated and acted upon by one order.

11.3(5) *Segmental ownership.*

a. Petitions covering line routes, having segments of the total line with different owners, shall establish the need to serve the public use for the total line.

b. Petitions covering line routes, having segments of the total line with different owners, shall include affidavits furnished by the other owners certifying that said other owners will actually construct a particular segment.

11.3(6) *Termini.* This means the electrically functional end points of an electric line, without which it could not serve a public use. Examples include generating stations, substations, or other electric lines. In any franchise petition the termini must be identified in Exhibit A, B, or D.

11.3(7) *Compliance with Iowa electrical safety code.* If review of Exhibit C, or inspection of an existing electric line which is the subject of a franchise petition, finds noncompliance with 199 IAC 25, the Iowa electrical safety code, no final action will be taken by the board on the petition without a satisfactory showing by petitioner that the areas of noncompliance have been or will be corrected. Any disputed safety code compliance issues will be resolved by the board.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 474.5 and chapter 478.

199—11.4(478) Informational meetings. Not less than 30 days or more than two years prior to filing a petition or related petitions requesting franchise for a new transmission line which is capable of operating at 69 kilovolts (or for which line, easement will be sought for 69 kV) or more, with one or more miles of the total proposed route across privately owned real estate, the prospective petitioner(s) shall hold informational meetings in each county in which real property or real property rights will be affected. Informational meetings shall comply with the following:

11.4(1) *Facilities.* Prospective petitioners for franchise shall be responsible for all negotiations and compensation for a suitable facility to be used for each informational meeting, including but not limited to a building or facility which is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines, Chapter 4, where such a building or facility is reasonably available.

11.4(2) *Location.* The informational meeting location shall be reasonably accessible to all persons, companies or corporations which may be affected by the granting of a franchise in that county.

11.4(3) *Personnel.* The prospective petitioner shall provide qualified personnel to speak for the petitioner in matters relating to the following:

a. Utility service requirements and planning which have resulted in the proposed construction.

b. When the line will be constructed.

c. In general terms, the physical construction, appearance and typical location of poles and conductors with respect to property lines.

d. In general terms, the rights which petitioner shall seek to acquire by easements.

e. Procedures to be followed in contacting affected parties for specific negotiations in acquiring voluntary easements.

f. Methods and factors used in arriving at an offered price for voluntary easements including the range of cash amount of each component.

g. Manner in which voluntary easement payments are made, including discussion of conditional easements, signing fees and time of payment.

h. Other factors or damages not included in the easement for which compensation is made, including features of interest to affected parties but not limited to computation of amounts and manner of payment.

i. If the undertaking is a joint effort by more than one entity, the other participants shall also be represented at the informational meeting by qualified personnel to speak for them in the matters set forth in 11.4(3)*"a"* through 11.4(3)*"h."*

11.4(4) *Coordinating with board.* The date, time, and location of the informational meeting shall be selected after consultation with the board to allow for scheduling of presiding officers.

11.4(5) *Amendments to franchise.* Prior to filing any petition for amendment to franchise where petitioner must obtain new or additional interests in real property for a total of one route mile or more, informational meetings shall be held which meet the requirements of 199 IAC 11.4(478).

11.4(6) *Length of easements.* The length of easements required for conductor and crossarm overhang of private property, even if no supporting structures are located on that land, shall be included in determining whether an informational meeting is required pursuant to Iowa Code section 478.2.

199—11.5(478) Notices.

11.5(1) *Informational meeting notice.* Announcement by mailed and published notice of the meeting shall be given to affected parties of interest in real estate. Affected parties of interest in real estate are those persons, companies or corporations listed on the tax assessment rolls as responsible for payment of real estate taxes and parties in possession of or residing on the property over which the prospective petitioner will seek easements.

a. The notice shall set forth the name of the applicant; the applicant's principal place of business; the general description and purpose of the proposed project; the general nature of the right-of-way desired; the possibility that the right-of-way may be acquired by condemnation if approved by the utilities board; a map showing the route of the proposed project; a description of the process used by the board in making a decision on whether to approve a franchise or grant the right to take property by eminent domain; that the landowner has a right to be present at such meeting and to file objections with the board; and a designation of the time and place of the meeting; and contain the following statement: Persons with disabilities requiring assistive services or devices to observe or participate should contact the Utilities Board at (515)281-5256 in advance of the scheduled date to request that appropriate arrangements be made.

b. Prospective petitioner shall cause a written copy of the meeting notice to be served, by certified United States mail with return receipt requested, on all affected parties whose residence is known. The certified article shall be deposited in the U.S. mail not less than 30 days prior to the time set for the meeting.

c. Prospective petitioner shall cause the meeting notice including the map, to be published once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county at least one week and not more than three weeks prior to the time set for the meeting. Publication shall be considered notice to affected parties whose residence is not known.

11.5(2) *Notice of franchise petition.*

a. Whenever a petition for a franchise, extension of franchise, or amendment of franchise is filed with the board, the board shall prepare a notice addressed to the citizens of each county through which the line or lines extend. The petitioner shall cause this notice to be published in a newspaper located in each county for two consecutive weeks. Proof of publication shall be filed with the board. This published notice shall constitute sufficient notice to all parties of the proceeding, except owners of record and parties in possession of land to be crossed for which voluntary easements have not been obtained at the time of the first publication of the notice.

b. The petitioner shall, in addition to published notice, serve notice in writing of the filing of the petition to the owners of record and the parties in possession of the lands over which easements have not been obtained. The served notices shall be by ordinary mail, addressed to the last-known address, mailed not later than the first day of publication of the official notice. One copy of each letter of notification, or one copy of the letter accompanied by a written statement listing all parties to which it was mailed and the date of mailing, shall be filed with the board not later than five days after the date of second publication of the official notice.

c. Published notices of petitions for franchise or amendment of franchise, or extensions of franchise other than countywide extensions, shall include provisions whereby interested parties can examine a map of the route. When the petition is filed, petitioner shall state whether a map is to be published with the notice, or whether the notice is to include a telephone number and an address through which parties can request a map from petitioner at no charge. The map required by this subrule need not be as detailed as the Exhibit B map, but shall include at minimum the proposed route, section lines, section and township numbers, roads and railroads, city boundaries, and rivers and major bodies of water. A copy of this map shall be filed with the petition.

d. When a petition for countywide extension of franchise is filed, the petitioner shall state whether the published notice will contain a legal description of the route or will include a telephone number and an address through which parties can request a map from the petitioner at no charge. The map content shall be as described in subparagraph 11.5(2)*"c."* A copy of this map shall be filed with the petition.

11.5(3) *Notice of eminent domain proceedings.* If a petition for a franchise or amendment of franchise seeks the right of eminent domain, petitioner shall, in addition to published notice of hearing, serve the written notice required by Iowa Code section 478.6, in the form prescribed by the board, of the time and place of hearing to owners of record and parties in possession of lands over which eminent domain is sought. Service shall be by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, addressed to their last-known address, and this notice shall be mailed no later than the first day of publication of the official notice of hearing concerning the petition. The written notice shall include a copy of the Exhibit E filed with the board for the affected property. Not less than five days prior to the date of hearing, the petitioner shall file with the board the return receipt for the certified article. The ordinary mail notice of 11.5(2) is not required to parties for which statutory written notice is served in accordance with this paragraph.

11.5(4) *Notice to other parties.* Petitioners for a franchise or amendment to franchise shall give written notice by ordinary mail, mailed at the time the petition is filed with the board, accompanied by a map showing the route of the proposed electric supply line, to the affected parties described in 11.2(1)*"b"*(6) through (11) and the Iowa department of transportation. One copy of each letter of notification or one copy of the letter accompanied by a written statement listing all parties to which it was mailed, the date of mailing, and a copy of the map sent with the letters shall accompany the petition when it is filed with the board.

11.5(5) *Notice of franchised line construction.*

a. Within 90 days after completion of an electric line construction or reconstruction project authorized by a franchise or amendment to franchise, the holder of the franchise shall notify the board in writing of the completion. The notice shall include the franchise and docket numbers and the date the franchise was issued.

b. If the project is not completed by a date two years after the date of issuance of the franchise or amendment to franchise, prior to that date the holder of the franchise shall so notify the board in writing and, if construction has been initiated, shall report its progress.

c. If the facilities authorized by a franchise are not constructed in whole or in part within two years of the date the franchise is granted, or within two years after final unappealable disposition of judicial review of a franchise order or of condemnation proceedings, the franchise shall be forfeited unless the franchise holder petitions the board for an extension of time pursuant to Iowa Code section 478.21.

11.5(6) *Notice of deferred construction.* Rescinded IAB 5/14/03, effective 6/18/03.

11.5(7) *Notice of transfer or assignment of franchise.* The holder of a franchise shall notify the board in writing, when transferring any franchise or portion of a franchise, stating the applicable franchise number and docket number which are affected and a description of the route of the transmission line when less than the total franchised line is affected, together with the name of the transferee and date of transfer, not more than 30 days after the effective date of transfer.

11.5(8) *Notice of proposed construction of electric lines capable of operating only at less than 34,500 volts.* Rescinded IAB 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98.

11.5(9) *Notice of relocations not requiring an amendment to franchise.* Whenever an electric line under franchise is relocated in a manner which does not require an amendment to franchise, the holder of

the franchise shall notify the board in writing of the relocation, stating the franchise and docket numbers and date of franchise issuance for the affected line, and providing revised Exhibits A and B which reflect the changes in the route.

11.5(10) *Notice of electric line reconstruction not requiring an amendment to franchise.* Whenever an electric line is reconstructed with different materials or specifications than appear on the most recent Exhibit C and an amendment to franchise is not required, the holder of the franchise shall notify the board in writing of the reconstruction, stating the franchise and docket numbers and date of franchise issuance for the affected line, and providing a revised Exhibit C which reflects the changes in the manner of construction.

199—11.6(478) Common and joint use.

11.6(1) *Common use construction.* Whenever an overhead electric line capable of operating at 69 kilovolts or more is built or rebuilt on public road rights-of-way located outside of cities, all parallel overhead electric supply circuits on the same road right-of-way shall be attached to the same or common line of structures unless the board authorizes, for good cause shown, the construction of separate pole lines.

11.6(2) *Joint use construction.* Rescinded IAB 5/14/03, effective 6/18/03.

11.6(3) *Relocating of lines.* When an electric supply line is to be constructed in a location occupied by an electric supply line or a communication line, the expense of relocating the existing line shall be borne by the utility proposing the new electric supply line. The electric utility proposing the new line shall not be required to pay any part of the used life of the existing line, but shall pay only the nonbetterment expense of relocating the existing line.

199—11.7(478) Termination of franchise petition proceedings.

11.7(1) Upon notice to the board by a petitioner that a franchise petition is withdrawn, if the notification is made prior to the publication of a public notice, the proceeding may be terminated and the docket closed without formal action by the board.

11.7(2) If petitioner takes no action, for a period of 12 months after written notification by the board, to cure an incomplete or deficient franchise petition, or fails to publish notice within 90 days after the form of notice is provided by the board, the board may dismiss the petition as abandoned. If dismissal would cause an existing line to be without a franchise, the board may also pursue imposition of civil penalties.

199—11.8(478) Fees and expenses. The petitioner shall pay the actual unrecovered cost incurred by the board attributable to the processing, investigation, and inspection related to a petition requesting an electric franchise.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 474.5 and 546.7 and chapter 478.

[Filed prior to 7/4/51, amended 9/24/65, 12/14/65]
[Filed 10/8/75—published 10/20/75]
[Filed 8/6/76, Notice 4/5/76—published 8/23/76, effective 9/27/76]
[Filed 4/10/79, Notice 5/3/78, 8/23/78—published 5/2/79, effective 6/6/79]
[Filed 8/29/80, Notice 6/25/80—published 9/17/80, effective 10/22/80]
[Filed 2/12/82, Notice 10/28/81—published 3/3/82, effective 4/7/82]
[Filed emergency 6/28/82—published 7/21/82, effective 6/28/82]
[Filed 10/5/84, Notice 7/18/84—published 10/24/84, effective 11/28/84]
[Filed emergency 9/18/86—published 10/8/86, effective 9/18/86]
[Filed 10/16/87, Notice 8/26/87—published 11/4/87, effective 12/9/87]
[Filed 7/1/93, Notice 12/9/92—published 7/21/93, effective 8/25/93]
[Filed 7/1/93, Notice 3/17/93—published 7/21/93, effective 8/25/93]
[Filed 4/21/95, Notice 10/26/94—published 5/10/95, effective 6/14/95]
[Filed 3/20/98, Notice 10/22/97—published 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98]
[Filed 10/13/99, Notice 5/19/99—published 11/3/99, effective 12/8/99]

[Filed 4/12/02, Notice 3/6/02—published 5/1/02, effective 6/5/02]
[Filed 6/21/02, Notice 5/15/02—published 7/10/02, effective 8/14/02]
[Filed 4/24/03, Notice 12/11/02—published 5/14/03, effective 6/18/03]
[Filed 9/24/04, Notice 8/18/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]
[Filed 4/18/08, Notice 3/12/08—published 5/7/08, effective 6/11/08]
[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 9/10/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 4/9/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

CHAPTER 13
HAZARDOUS LIQUID PIPELINES AND UNDERGROUND STORAGE

199—13.1(479B) General information.

13.1(1) *Authority.* The standards in this chapter relating to hazardous liquid pipelines and underground storage of hazardous liquids are prescribed by the Iowa utilities board pursuant to Iowa Code section 479B.1.

13.1(2) *Purpose.* The purpose of this chapter is to establish standards for a petition for a permit to construct, maintain, and operate a hazardous liquid pipeline and for the underground storage of hazardous liquids.

13.1(3) *Definitions.* Words and terms not otherwise defined in this chapter shall be understood to have their usual meaning. For the administration and interpretation of this chapter, the following words and terms, when used in these rules, shall have the meanings indicated below:

"Approximate right angle" means within 5 degrees of a 90 degree angle.

"Board" means the utilities board within the utilities division of the department of commerce.

"Hazardous liquid" means crude oil, refined petroleum products, liquefied petroleum gases, anhydrous ammonia, liquid fertilizers, liquefied carbon dioxide, alcohols, and coal slurries.

"Multiple line crossing" means a point at which a proposed pipeline will either cross over or under an existing pipeline.

"Permit" means a new, amended, or extended permit issued after appropriate application to and determination by the board.

"Pipeline" means any pipe or pipeline and necessary appurtenances used for the transportation or transmission of any hazardous liquid.

"Pipeline company" means any person, firm, copartnership, association, corporation, or syndicate engaged in or organized for the purpose of owning, operating, or controlling pipelines for the transportation or transmission of any hazardous liquid or underground storage facilities for the underground storage of any hazardous liquid.

"Renewal permit" means the extension and reissuance of a permit after appropriate application to and determination by the board.

"Underground storage" means storage of hazardous liquid in a subsurface stratum or formation of the earth.

13.1(4) *Railroad crossings.* Where these rules call for the consent or other showing of right from a railroad for a railroad crossing, an affidavit filed by a petitioner which states that proper application for approval of railroad crossing has been made, that a one-time crossing fee has been paid as provided for in rule 199—42.3(476) and that 35 days have passed since mailing of the application and payment with no claim of special circumstance or objection from the railroad will be accepted as a showing of consent for the crossing.

199—13.2(479B) Petition for permit.

13.2(1) A petition for a permit shall be made to the board upon the form prescribed and shall include all required exhibits. The petition shall be considered as filed upon receipt at the office of the board. An original and two copies of the petition and exhibits shall be filed, unless the petition and exhibits are filed electronically pursuant to the board's electronic filing rules at 199—Chapter 14. Required exhibits shall be in the following form:

a. Exhibit A. A legal description showing, at minimum, the general direction of the proposed route through each quarter section of land to be crossed, including township and range and whether on private or public property, public highway or railroad right-of-way, together with other information as may be deemed pertinent. Construction deviation of 660 feet (one-eighth mile) from proposed routing will be permitted.

If it becomes apparent there will be a deviation of greater than 660 feet (one-eighth mile) in some area from the proposed route as filed with the board, construction of the line in the area shall be suspended.

Exhibits A, B, E, and F reflecting the deviation shall be filed, and the procedure set forth shall be followed upon the filing of a petition for amendment of a permit.

b. Exhibit B. Maps showing the proposed routing of the pipeline. Strip maps will be acceptable. Two copies of the maps shall be filed. The maps may be to any scale appropriate for the level of detail to be shown, but not smaller than one inch to the mile. The following minimum information shall be provided:

(1) The route of the pipeline which is the subject of the petition, including the starting and ending points, and when paralleling a road or railroad, which side it is on. Multiple pipelines on the same right-of-way shall be indicated.

(2) The name of the county, county and section lines, and section, township and range numbers.

(3) The location and identity of public roads, railroads, major streams or bodies of water, and other pertinent natural or man-made features influencing the route.

(4) The name and corporate limits of cities and the name and boundaries of any public lands or parks.

(5) Other pipelines and the identity of the owner.

c. Exhibit C. An explanation of the purpose of the proposed project and a general description of the proposed pipeline, including its approximate length, size, products carried, and other information as may be pertinent to describe the project.

d. Exhibit D. Satisfactory attested proof of solvency and financial ability to pay damages in the sum of $250,000 or more; or surety bond satisfactory to the board in the penal sum of $250,000 with surety approved by the board, conditioned that the petitioner will pay any and all damages legally recovered against it growing out of the operation of its pipeline or gas storage facilities in the state of Iowa; security satisfactory to the board as a guarantee for the payment of damages in the sum of $250,000; or satisfactory proofs that the company has property subject to execution within this state, other than pipelines, of a value in excess of $250,000.

e. Exhibit E. Consent or other showing of right of appropriate public highway authorities, or railroad companies, where the pipeline will be placed longitudinally on, over or under, or at other than an approximate right angle to railroad tracks or highway, when consent is obtained prior to filing of the petition and hearing shall be filed with the petition.

If the exact and specific route is uncertain at the time of petition, a statement shall be made by petitioner that all consents or other showing of right will be obtained prior to construction and copies filed with the board.

f. Exhibit F. This exhibit shall contain the following information:

(1) A statement of the purpose of the project and a description of how the services rendered by the pipeline will promote the public convenience and necessity.

(2) A general statement covering each of the following topics: the nature of the lands, waters, and public or private facilities to be crossed; the possible use of alternative routes; the relationship of the proposed pipeline to present and future land use and zoning ordinances; and the inconvenience or undue injury which may result to property owners as a result of the proposed project.

(3) For an existing pipeline, the year of original construction and a description of any amendments or reportable changes since the permit or latest renewal permit was issued.

g. Exhibit G. If informational meetings were required, an affidavit that the meetings were held in each county affected by the proposed project and the time and place of each meeting. Copies of the mailed notice letter and the published notice(s) of the informational meeting shall be attached to the affidavit.

h. Exhibit H. This exhibit is required only if the petition requests the right of eminent domain. The extent of the eminent domain request may be uncertain at the time the petition is filed. However, the exhibit must be in final form before a hearing is scheduled. The exhibit shall consist of a map of the route showing the location of each property for which the right of eminent domain is sought and the following information for each property:

(1) The legal description of the property.

(2) The legal description of the desired easement.

(3) A specific description of the easement rights being sought.

(4) The names and addresses of the owners of record and parties in possession of the property.

(5) A map drawn to an appropriate scale showing the boundaries of the property, the boundaries and dimensions of the proposed easement, the location of pipelines or pipeline facilities within the proposed easement, the location of and distance to any building within 300 feet of the proposed pipeline, and any other features pertinent to the location of the line to the rights being sought.

i. Exhibit I. If pipeline construction on agricultural land as defined in 199—subrule 9.1(3) is proposed, a land restoration plan shall be prepared and filed as provided for in rule 199—9.2(479,479A,479B).

j. Underground storage. If permission is sought to construct, maintain and operate facilities for underground storage of gas, the petition shall include the following information, in addition to that stated above:

(1) A description of the public or private highways, grounds and waters, streams and private lands of any kind under which the storage is proposed, together with a map.

(2) Maps showing the location of proposed machinery, appliances, fixtures, wells, and stations necessary for the construction, maintenance, and operation of the facilities.

k. Other exhibits. The board may require filing of additional exhibits if further information on a particular project is deemed necessary.

13.2(2) Petitions proposing new pipeline construction on an existing easement where the company has previously constructed a pipeline shall include a statement indicating whether any unresolved damage claims remain from the previous pipeline construction and, if so, shall include the name of each landowner or tenant, a legal description of the property involved, and the status of proceedings to settle the claim.

A petition for permit proposing a new pipeline construction on an existing easement where the company has previously constructed a pipeline will not be acted upon by the board if a damage claim from the installation of its previous pipeline has not been determined by negotiation, arbitration, or court action. This paragraph will not apply if the damage claim is under litigation or arbitration.

13.2(3) Statement of damage claims.

a. A petition for permit proposing new pipeline construction will not be acted upon by the board if the company does not have on file with the board a written statement as to how damages resulting from the construction of the pipeline shall be determined and paid.

The statement shall contain the following information: the type of damages which will be compensated, how the amount of damages will be determined, the procedures by which disputes may be resolved, and the manner of payment.

The statement shall be amended as necessary to reflect changes in the law, company policy, or the needs of a specific project.

b. A copy of this statement shall be mailed with the notice of informational meeting as provided for in Iowa Code section 479B.4. If no informational meeting is required, a copy shall be provided to each affected party prior to entering into negotiations for payment of damages.

c. Nothing in this rule shall prevent a party from negotiating with the company for terms which are different, more specific, or in addition to the statement filed with the board.

13.2(4) Existing pipelines. Petitions for permit for pipelines in operation on July 1, 1995, shall be made in accordance with Iowa Code section 479B.4.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 479B.4, 479B.5, 479B.13, 479B.16, and 479B.26.

199—13.3(479B) Informational meetings. Informational meetings shall be held for any proposed pipeline project over five miles in length, including both the current project and future anticipated extensions, and which is to be operated at a pressure of over 150 pounds per square inch. A separate informational meeting shall be held in each county in which real property or rights therein would be affected. Informational meetings shall be held not less than 30 days nor more than two years prior to the filing of the petition for pipeline permit and shall comply with the following:

13.3(1) *Facilities.* Prospective petitioners for a permit shall be responsible for all negotiations and compensation for a suitable facility to be used for each informational meeting, including but not limited to a building or facility which is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines, Chapter 4, where such a building or facility is reasonably available.

13.3(2) *Location.* The informational meeting location shall be reasonably accessible to all persons, companies or corporations which may be affected by the granting of a permit.

13.3(3) *Route deviation.* Prospective petitioners desiring a route corridor to permit minor route deviations beyond the proposed permanent right-of-way width shall include as affected all parties within the desired corridor. Prospective petitioners may also provide notice to affected parties on alternative route corridors.

13.3(4) *Notices.* Announcement by mailed and published notice of the meeting shall be given to affected parties of interest in real estate. Affected parties of interest in real estate are those persons, companies or corporations listed on the tax assessment rolls as responsible for payment of real estate taxes and parties in possession of or residing on the property over which the prospective petitioner will seek easements.

a. The meeting notice shall state the name of the prospective petitioner; state the address of the prospective petitioner's principal place of business; state the general description and purpose of the proposed project; state the general nature of the right-of-way desired; include a map showing the proposed route; advise that the affected party has the right to be present at the informational meeting and to file objections with the board; contain the following statement: "Persons with disabilities requiring assistive services or devices to observe or participate should contact the Utilities Board at (515)281-5256 in advance of the scheduled date to request that appropriate arrangements be made"; and designate the date, time, and place of the meeting. Mailed notices shall also include a copy of the statement of damage claims as required by 13.2(3)*"b."*

b. The prospective petitioner shall cause a written copy of the meeting notice to be served, by certified United States mail with return receipt requested, on all affected parties whose addresses are known. The certified meeting notice shall be deposited in the U.S. mails not less than 30 days prior to the date of the meeting.

c. The prospective petitioner shall cause the meeting notice, including the map, to be published once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county at least one week and not more than three weeks prior to the date of the meeting. Publication shall be considered as notice to affected parties whose residence is not known provided a good faith effort to notify can be demonstrated by the pipeline company.

13.3(5) *Personnel.* The prospective petitioner shall provide qualified personnel to speak for it in matters relating to the following:

a. The purpose of and need for the proposed project.

b. When the pipeline will be constructed.

c. In general terms, the elements involved in pipeline construction.

d. In general terms, the rights which the prospective petitioner will seek to acquire through easements.

e. Procedures to be followed in contacting affected parties for specific negotiations in acquiring voluntary easements.

f. Methods and factors used in arriving at an offered price for voluntary easements including the range of cash amount for each component.

g. Manner in which voluntary easement payments are made, including discussion of conditional easements, signing fees and time of payment.

h. Other factors or damages not included in the easement for which compensation is made, including features of interest to affected parties but not limited to computation of amounts and manner of payment.

13.3(6) *Coordinating with board.* The date, time, and location of the informational meeting shall be selected after consultation with the board to allow for scheduling of presiding officers.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 479B.4.

199—13.4(479B) Notice of hearing.

13.4(1) When a proper petition for permit is received by the board, it shall be docketed for hearing and the petitioner shall be advised of the time and place of hearing, except as provided for in rule 13.8(479B). Petitioner shall also be furnished copies of the official notice of hearing which petitioner shall cause to be published once each week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in each county in or through which construction is proposed. The second publication shall be not less than 10 nor more than 30 days prior to the date of the hearing. Proof of publication shall be filed prior to or at the hearing.

The published notice shall include a map showing either the pipeline route or the area affected by underground gas storage, or a telephone number and an address through which interested persons can obtain a copy of a map from petitioner at no charge. If a map other than that filed as Exhibit B will be published or provided, a copy shall be filed with the petition.

13.4(2) If a petition for permit seeks the right of eminent domain, petitioner shall, in addition to the published notice of hearing, serve a copy of the notice of hearing to the owners and parties in possession of lands over which eminent domain is sought. A copy of the Exhibit H filed with the board for the affected property shall accompany the notice. Service shall be by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, addressed to their last-known address; and this notice shall be mailed not later than the first day of publication of the official notice of hearing on the petition. Not less than five days prior to the date of the hearing, the petitioner shall file with the board a certificate of service showing all addresses to which notice was sent by certified mail and the date of the mailing.

13.4(3) If a petition does not seek the right of eminent domain, but all required interests in private property have not yet been obtained, a copy of the notice of hearing shall be served upon the owners and parties in possession of those lands. Service shall be by ordinary mail, addressed to the last-known address, mailed not later than the first day of publication of the official notice. A copy of each letter of notification, or one copy of the letter accompanied by a written statement listing all parties to which it was mailed and the date of mailing, shall be filed with the board not less than five days prior to the hearing.

199—13.5(479B) Objections. A person, including a governmental entity, whose rights or interests may be affected by the object of a petition may file a written objection. The written objection shall be filed with the secretary of the board not less than five days prior to date of hearing. The board may, for good cause shown, permit filing of objections less than five days prior to hearing, but in such event petitioner shall be granted a reasonable time to meet objections.

199—13.6(479B) Hearing. Hearing shall be not less than 10 or more than 30 days from the date of last publication of notice of hearing.

Petitioner shall be represented by one or more duly authorized representatives or counsel or both. The board may examine the proposed route of the pipeline or location of the underground storage facilities which are the object of the petition or may cause examination to be made on its behalf by an engineer of its selection. One or more members of the board or a duly appointed administrative law judge shall consider the petition and any objections filed thereto and may hear testimony deemed appropriate. One or more petitions may be considered at the same hearing. Petitions may be consolidated. Hearing shall be held in the office of the board or at any other place within the state of Iowa as the board may designate. Any hearing permitted by these rules in which there are no objections, interventions or material issues in dispute may be conducted by telephonic means. Notice of the telephonic hearings shall be given to parties within a reasonable time prior to the date of hearing.

199—13.7(479B) Pipeline permit. If after hearing and appropriate findings of fact it is determined a permit should be granted, a permit shall be issued. Otherwise, the petition shall be dismissed with or without prejudice. Where proposed construction has not been established definitely, the permit will be issued on the route or location as set forth in the petition, subject to deviation of up to 660 feet (one-eighth mile) on either side of the proposed route. If the proposed construction is not completed within two years from the date of issue, subject to extension at the discretion of the board, the permit shall be void and of no further force or effect. Upon completion of the proposed construction, maps accurately showing the final routing of the pipeline shall be filed with the board.

A permit shall normally expire 25 years from date of issue. No permit shall be granted for a period longer than 25 years.

199—13.8(479B) Renewal permits. A petition for renewal of permit may be filed at any time subsequent to issuance of a permit and prior to expiration. The petition shall be made on the form prescribed by the board. Instructions for the petition are included as a part of the form. The procedure for petition for permit shall be followed with respect to publication of notice, objections, and assessment of costs. If review of the petition finds unresolved issues of fact or law, or if an objection is filed within 20 days of the second publication of the published notice, the matter will be set for hearing. If a hearing is not required, a renewal permit will be issued upon the filing of the proof of publication required by subrule 13.4(1). Renewal permits shall normally expire 25 years from date of issue. No permit shall be granted for a period longer than 25 years. The same procedure shall be followed for subsequent renewals.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 476.2 and 479B.14.

199—13.9(479B) Amendment of permits.

13.9(1) An amendment of pipeline permit by the board is required in any of the following circumstances:

a. Construction of a pipeline paralleling an existing line of petitioner;

b. Extension of an existing pipeline of petitioner by more than 660 feet (one-eighth mile);

c. Relocation of an existing pipeline of petitioner which:

(1) Relocates the pipeline more than 660 feet (one-eighth mile) from the route approved by the board; or

(2) Involves relocation requiring new or additional interests in property for five miles or more of pipe to be operated at over 150 psig. Informational meetings as provided for by rule 13.3(479B) shall be held for these relocations.

d. Contiguous extension of an underground storage area of petitioner; or

e. Modification of any condition or limitation placed on the construction or operation of the pipeline in the final order granting the pipeline permit.

13.9(2) Petition for amendment. The petition for amendment shall include the docket number and issue date of the permit for which amendment is sought and shall clearly state the purpose of the petition. If the petition is for construction of additional pipeline facilities or expansion of an underground storage area, the same exhibits as required for a petition for permit shall be attached.

The applicable procedures for petition for permit, including hearing, shall be followed. Upon appropriate determination by the board, an amendment to a permit will be issued. The amendment shall be subject to the same conditions with respect to completion of construction within two years and the filing of final routing maps as attached to a permit.

199—13.10(479B) Fees and expenses. The petitioner shall pay the actual unrecovered cost incurred by the board attributable to the processing, investigation, and inspection related to a petition requesting a pipeline permit action.

Any moneys collected by the board from other sources for chargeable activities will be deducted from billings for actual expenses submitted to the petitioner.

199—13.11 Reserved.

199—13.12(479B) Land restoration. Pipelines shall be constructed in compliance with 199 IAC Chapter 9, "Restoration of Agricultural Lands During and After Pipeline Construction."

199—13.13 Reserved.

199—13.14(479B) Crossings of highways, railroads, and rivers.

13.14(1) Iowa Code chapter 479B gives the Iowa utilities board primary authority over the routing of pipelines. However, highway and railroad authorities and environmental agencies may have a jurisdictional interest in the routing of the pipeline, including requirements that permits or other authorizations be obtained prior to construction for crossings of highway or railroad right-of-way, or rivers or other bodies of water.

Except for other than approximate right angle crossings of highway or railroad right-of-way, the approval of other authorities need not be obtained prior to petitioning the board for a pipeline permit. It is recommended the appropriate other authorities be contacted well in advance of construction to determine what restrictions or conditions may be placed on the crossing, and to obtain information on any proposed reconstruction or relocation of existing facilities which may impact the routing of the pipeline.

13.14(2) Pipeline routes which include crossings of highway or railroad right-of-way at other than an approximate right angle, or longitudinally on the right-of-way, shall not be constructed unless a showing of consent by the appropriate authority has been provided by the petitioner as required in paragraph 13.2(1)*"e."*

199—13.15 to **13.17** Reserved.

199—13.18(479B) Reportable changes to pipelines under permit.

13.18(1) The board shall receive prior notice of any of the following actions affecting a pipeline under permit:

a. Abandonment or removal from service.

b. Relocation of more than 300 feet from the original alignment, or any relocation that would bring the pipeline to within 300 feet of an occupied residence. Relocations of 660 feet (one-eighth mile) or more shall require the filing of a petition for amendment of a permit.

c. Change in product being transported.

d. Replacement of a pipeline or significant portion thereof, not including short repair sections of pipe at least as strong as the original pipe.

e. Extensions of existing pipelines by 660 feet (one-eighth mile) or less.

13.18(2) The notice shall include the docket and permit numbers of the pipeline, the location involved, a description of the proposed activity, anticipated dates of commencement and completion, revised maps and facility descriptions, where appropriate, and the name and telephone number of a person to contact for additional information.

199—13.19(479B) Sale or transfer of permit.

13.19(1) No permit shall be sold without prior written approval of the board. A petition for approval shall be jointly filed by the buyer and seller and shall include assurances that the buyer is authorized to transact business in the state of Iowa; that the buyer is willing and able to construct, operate, and maintain the pipeline in accordance with these rules; and, if the sale is prior to completion of construction of the pipeline, that the buyer has the financial ability to pay up to $250,000 in damages.

13.19(2) No transfer of pipeline permit prior to completion of pipeline construction shall be effective until the person to whom the permit was issued files notice with the board of the transfer. The notice shall include the date of the transfer and the name and address of the transferee.

13.19(3) The board shall receive notice from the transferor of any other transfer of a pipeline permit after completion of construction.

For the purposes of this rule, reassignment of a pipeline permit as part of a corporate restructuring, with no change in pipeline operating personnel or procedures, is considered a transfer.

199—13.20(479B) Amendments to rules. Rescinded IAB 6/25/03, effective 7/30/03.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 479B.

[Filed 3/20/98, Notice 9/10/97—published 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98]
[Filed 10/13/99, Notice 5/19/99—published 11/3/99, effective 12/8/99]
[Filed 4/12/02, Notice 3/6/02—published 5/1/02, effective 6/5/02]
[Filed 6/6/03, Notice 4/2/03—published 6/25/03, effective 7/30/03]
[Filed 9/24/04, Notice 8/18/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]
[Filed 4/18/08, Notice 3/12/08—published 5/7/08, effective 6/11/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 4/9/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

CHAPTER 14
ELECTRONIC FILING

199—14.1(17A,476) Purpose. The purpose of these rules is to establish an electronic filing requirement, to identify exceptions to the electronic filing requirement, and to specify procedures regarding electronic filing and service of documents filed with or issued by the board.

199—14.2(17A,476) Scope and applicability of electronic filing requirement. As of the date determined by the board, electronic filing is mandatory, unless specifically excepted by these rules. The board will publish on its Web site the effective date of the electronic filing requirement. When the electronic filing requirement is effective, all persons filing documents with the board shall file those documents electronically, subject to the exceptions in this chapter. The board will accept filings electronically pursuant to the rules in this chapter and the board's published standards for electronic information, available on the board's Web site (www.state.ia.us/iub) or from the board's records and information center, or as delineated in the board order or other official statement requiring those filings. In all circumstances in which the electronic filing requirement applies, the provisions of this chapter override any other board rule regarding number of copies, filing requirements, and service of papers, including the rules in 199—Chapter 7. All other Chapter 7 rules otherwise apply to proceedings, investigations, and other hearings conducted by the board or a presiding officer which are subject to the electronic filing requirement. The board may suspend the electronic filing requirement by further notice as necessary.

199—14.3(17A,476) Definitions. Except where otherwise specifically defined by law:

"Accepted for filing" ordinarily means a filing will be published on the board's Web site. Certain documents will be accepted for filing without being published on the board's Web site. A filing that has been accepted for filing can be rejected at a later date if found not to comply with a board rule or order.

"Electronic filing" means the process of transmitting a document or collection of documents via the Internet to the board's electronic filing system for the purpose of submitting the document for board consideration.

"Electronic filing system" means the system used by the board's records and information center to accept and publish documents filed electronically and which allows the public and parties to view most documents filed with or issued by the board on the board's Web site.

"Guest user" means a person who uses the electronic filing system no more than twice a year to submit filings for the board's consideration.

"Publish" means to make a document available for public viewing or download by posting it on the board's Web site.

"Registered user" means a person who has complied with the board's requirements at 199—14.6(17A,476) to obtain a user ID and password in order to submit filings for the board's consideration through the board's electronic filing system.

199—14.4(17A,476) Exceptions; number of paper copies required. The following types of filings are not subject to the electronic filing requirement:

14.4(1) Filings made by any person who has been excused from the requirement by board order granting a request for permission to file paper documents. The board order granting permission to file paper documents shall specify the required number of paper copies of a document that must be filed.

14.4(2) Filings made in proceedings initiated before the effective date of the electronic filing requirement shall comply with all board rules regarding paper filings and number of copies provided, unless the board orders otherwise.

14.4(3) Informal consumer complaints. Consumers filing informal complaints pursuant to 199—6.2(476) are not required to electronically file complaints against utilities. Consumers may submit complaints electronically by using the online complaint form available on the board's Web site or by E-mail; on paper by mail or facsimile; or by personally delivering the written complaint to the board's

records and information center. Informal consumer complaint files are available for public inspection in the board's records and information center. An informal complaint file will be made available on the board's Web site, to the extent reasonable, only if formal complaint proceedings are granted pursuant to 199—6.5(476).

14.4(4) Written objections to applications for electric transmission line franchises, pipeline permits, or hazardous liquid pipeline permits. Objectors are not required to electronically file written objections. Written objections in these cases may be submitted through the electronic filing system pursuant to these rules or may be submitted in writing. Electronic filing of objections is preferred but is not required. Written objections will ordinarily be published on the board's Web site. A suggested objection form is available on the board's Web site, but objectors are not required to use this form.

14.4(5) Comments from persons in any other proceeding in which comments from the public are permitted. Persons may submit comments electronically through the electronic filing system pursuant to these rules, by using any applicable online comment form available on the board's Web site, or by E-mail; or comments may be submitted by letter or facsimile. Comments from persons will ordinarily be published on the electronic filing system.

14.4(6) Payment of required fees. Any payment required at the time of filing of a document must be delivered to the board's records and information center in person or by first-class mail or other delivery service. The filing will not be deemed complete and accepted until the required payment is received.

199—14.5(17A,476) Electronic filing procedures and required formats. Electronic documents shall be filed in accordance with the following procedures and required formats:

14.5(1) Persons who make infrequent filings with the board (i.e., no more than twice annually) may file as a guest user. Persons who make regular filings with the board shall register to obtain a user ID and password pursuant to registration procedures specified in 199—14.6(17A,476). The board may require an infrequent filer to become a registered user.

14.5(2) Electronic filings shall be made by uploading a document or collection of documents into the electronic filing system. E-mailing a document to the board does not constitute filing the document.

14.5(3) A filer must provide all required information when electronically filing a document.

14.5(4) Electronically filed documents shall be named in a way that accurately describes the contents of each document.

14.5(5) All documents shall be formatted in accordance with applicable rules governing formatting of paper documents.

14.5(6) All documents shall be formatted in accordance with the board's standards for electronic information, which are available on the board's Web site or from the board's records and information center.

14.5(7) Any text-based document which has been scanned for electronic filing must be full-text searchable to the extent that is reasonably possible.

14.5(8) Spreadsheets, workbooks, and databases included in filings shall include all cell formulae and cell references. Where a filer requests confidential treatment of cell formulae and cell references or any other information included in a spreadsheet, workbook, or database, the filer shall file a request for confidential treatment and two versions of the document: a public version of the document with the cell formulae deactivated and other confidential information redacted and a version not for publication containing live formulae and the information for which confidential treatment is requested.

14.5(9) Hyperlinks and other navigational aids may be included in an electronically filed document. Each hyperlink must contain a text reference to the target of the link. Although hyperlinks may be included in a document as an aid to the reader, the material referred to by the hyperlinks is not considered part of the official record or filing unless the material itself is filed. Hyperlinks to cited authority may not replace standard citation format for constitutional citations, statutes, cases, rules, or other similarly cited materials.

14.5(10) The electronic filing system will display an "Upload Complete" notice when the upload of the filing is completed. If the "Upload Complete" notice does not appear, it is the filer's responsibility to

contact the board's records and information center during regular business hours to determine the status of the filing.

14.5(11) After reviewing the filing, the board's records and information center will either accept or reject the filing. If the filing is accepted, the document (if not confidential) will be published on the board's Web site, and an electronic file stamp indicating the docket number(s) and date of filing will be added to the published document. A "Notice of Electronic Filing" containing a link to a list of published documents included in the filing will be sent by E-mail to the filer and to all parties identified on the service list as able to receive electronic service. From the list, the recipient of the notice can link to each published document included in the filing. Where a document is accompanied by a request for confidential treatment, the list will include a link to the public version of the document, in which information identified as confidential has been redacted (see 199—14.12(17A,476)). Where a filing consists only of a confidential document, such as a response to a board survey or other inquiry, which the board has deemed confidential pursuant to an order requiring the response, the document will not be published on the board's Web site. Acceptance of a document for filing is not a final determination that the document complies with all board requirements and is not a waiver of such requirements. If a filing is rejected, a "Notice of Rejection" explaining why the filing has been rejected will be sent by E-mail to the filer, or the filer will be contacted by other appropriate means.

14.5(12) Errors. If a filer discovers an error in the electronic filing or publishing of a document, the filer shall contact the board's records and information center as soon as possible. The records and information center will review the situation and advise the filing party how the error will be addressed by the records and information center and what further action by the filer, if any, is required. Ordinarily, any modifications to a published document will require a revised filing with the board. If errors in the filing or publishing of a document are discovered by the board's records and information center, board staff will ordinarily notify the filer of the error and advise the filer of what further action, if any, is required to address the error. If the error is a minor one, the records and information center may either correct or disregard the error.

14.5(13) Electronic documents and the hearing process. If any prefiled testimony or exhibit that is electronically filed before the hearing is altered or corrected at the hearing in any way and admitted into evidence, the sponsoring party must electronically file the altered document at the earliest opportunity, but no later than three business days after the conclusion of the hearing. If any paper documents which have not been electronically filed before the hearing are admitted into evidence as exhibits at the hearing, the sponsoring party must electronically file the exhibits at the earliest opportunity, but no later than three business days after the material is admitted into evidence.

199—14.6(17A,476) Registration. To become a registered user, a person must complete a registration form, which is available on the board's Web site, and obtain a user ID and password. If a user believes the security of an existing password has been compromised, the user must change the password immediately.

199—14.7(17A,476) Electronic file. The official agency record in any proceeding is the electronic file maintained by the board's executive secretary and any paper filings accepted by the board which are not stored in electronic form. The board's executive secretary is responsible for maintaining an official electronic file in the board's electronic filing system for all documents filed electronically, receiving filings into the electronic filing system by electronic transmission, and scanning documents into the system that are not filed electronically, if feasible. The executive secretary may certify documents by digital signature and seal.

199—14.8(17A,476) Paper copies required.

14.8(1) Any map, plan and profile drawing, or oversized document that is required to be filed with the board shall be electronically filed as a PDF (Portable Document Format) file or a TIFF (Tag Image File Format) file, if the filer has access to an electronic version of the map. If the map, drawing, or oversized document cannot be printed on 11-by-17 inch or smaller-sized paper in legible and usable form, as determined by the board, the original and four paper copies of each map, drawing, or other

document filed pursuant to this rule shall also be filed, unless more copies are required by board order or request. Maps and other documents shall be drawn to a scale appropriate for the level of detail to be shown. However, if the map, drawing, or other document is not electronically filed, then the number of paper copies specified in 199—subrule 7.4(4) or other applicable rule shall be filed.

14.8(2) Unless the board orders otherwise, until March 31, 2009, filers shall provide the board with one paper copy of each document that is filed electronically, other than maps or other documents for which supplemental paper copies are required pursuant to subrule 14.8(1), unless more copies are required by board order. The paper copy may be provided by personal delivery or by first-class mail and shall be delivered or deposited in the mail within 24 hours of electronic filing. The electronic document stored in the electronic filing system and published on the board's Web site will function as the official filing.

199—14.9(17A,476) When electronic filings can be made; official filing date. Unless otherwise ordered, an electronic filing can be made at any time outside of any maintenance periods during which the system will not be available. The "Notice of Electronic Filing" generated when the document is accepted for filing will record the date of the filing of the document. This date will be the official filing date of the document regardless of when the filer actually submitted the document to the electronic filing system. Documents uploaded into the electronic filing system by 3:30 p.m. central time on a business day, if accepted for filing, will be considered filed on that day. Documents uploaded into the electronic filing system after 3:30 p.m. central time on a business day or at any time on a nonbusiness day may, if accepted, be considered filed on the next business day. Filings which require a payment will be considered filed on the date the board receives the payment.

199—14.10(17A,476) Notice of system unavailability. When the electronic filing system will not be available due to scheduled maintenance, a notice of the date, time, and expected duration of the unavailability will be posted on the board's Web site. When the electronic filing system is unexpectedly unable to receive filings during regular business hours continuously or intermittently for more than two hours, registered users will be notified of the problem by E-mail, if possible, and the public will be notified by the posting of a notice of the problem on the board's Web site, if possible.

199—14.11(17A,476) Technical difficulties. It is the responsibility of the filer to ensure that a document is timely filed to comply with jurisdictional deadlines. A technical failure of the electronic filing system, the filer's own computer equipment, or any other part of the filing system will not excuse the filer from compliance with a jurisdictional filing deadline. If a filer is not able to meet a nonjurisdictional deadline because of a technical failure, the filer must, by the earliest available conventional or electronic means, file the document and seek appropriate relief from the board.

199—14.12(17A,476) Documents containing confidential material. Confidential documents will not be published on the board's Web site. When filing a document containing confidential information, a person shall file one public version of the document with the confidential information redacted according to the board's standards for electronic information and one version of the document containing the confidential information. The two versions of the document shall be named according to the following convention: "Document Title – Public" and "Document Title – Confidential." It is the responsibility of the person submitting a public version of the electronic document to take appropriate measures to ensure that any embedded information for which confidential treatment is sought is nonviewable, nonsearchable, and nonreversible. Each page of the confidential version of the document shall be marked in a way that identifies it as belonging to the confidential version of the document. The confidential material itself shall be highlighted or otherwise distinguished on the page to identify what specific information is confidential. A filing including a document the filer asserts contains confidential information shall also include a separate document containing the request for confidential treatment pursuant to 199—subrule 1.9(6). Documents which the filer asserts contain confidential information will not be electronically served by the board's electronic filing system, as provided in 199—subrule 14.16(4).

199—14.13(17A,476) Signatures.

14.13(1) *Filings by registered users.* The use of a user ID and password in accordance with the registration procedures specified in rule 14.6(17A,476) constitutes the filer's signature. Filers shall use "/s/" followed by the signer's name to indicate a signature where applicable. All pleadings must also include a signature block containing the signer's name, title, address, E-mail address, and telephone number. All electronic filings are presumed to have been made by the person whose user ID and password have been used to make the electronic filing.

14.13(2) *Filings by guest users.* The personal information required to submit a filing as a guest user constitutes the filer's signature. Filers shall use "/s/" followed by the signer's name to indicate a signature where applicable. All pleadings must also include a signature block containing the signer's name, title, address, E-mail address, and telephone number.

14.13(3) *Documents with handwritten signatures.* Any document bearing a handwritten signature, such as an affidavit, shall be filed electronically using "/s/" followed by the signer's name to indicate a signature. The filer must retain the original paper version of any such document bearing the original signature and any notarization or verification for a period of two years or until the conclusion of the proceeding or the conclusion of any appeal or related judicial proceeding, whichever is greater, and must promptly file the original if ordered by the board or requested by another party.

199—14.14(17A,476) Original documents. When a board rule requires the filing of an original document not prepared by the filer or the party on whose behalf the document is filed, such as an invoice or other document, the filer shall scan the original document and file the scanned document in the electronic filing system or request advance board approval of other arrangements. The filer must retain the original document for a period of two years or until the conclusion of the proceeding or the conclusion of an appeal, whichever is greater.

199—14.15(17A,476) Transcripts. Transcripts will be published on the board's Web site when they are available electronically and in a manner consistent with the terms of the contract with the court reporting service.

199—14.16(17A,476) Electronic service.

14.16(1) *Service on parties able to receive electronic service.* Unless otherwise provided by board rule or order, whenever a document is filed electronically, a "Notice of Electronic Filing" will be generated and sent to the filer and to representatives of the other parties who are able to receive electronic service and who are on the service list. This notice will constitute valid service of electronically filed documents and board orders on parties accepting electronic service. The notice will include a service list providing names, addresses, and E-mail addresses of the persons who were sent the notice. No additional proof or certificate of service is required in matters in which all parties are able to receive electronic service. It is the responsibility of the filer to review the notice to ensure that all parties have been provided notice. All parties are responsible for ensuring that their E-mail accounts are monitored regularly and that E-mail notices sent to the account are opened in a timely manner.

14.16(2) *Service on parties for whom electronic service is not available.* The service list in each proceeding will be available on the board's Web site. The list will identify the representatives for each party and will also indicate the parties for whom electronic service is not available. Filers must serve a paper copy of any electronically filed document on all persons entitled to service for whom electronic service is not available, unless the parties agree to other arrangements. The date of service shall be the day when the document served is deposited in the United States mail or overnight delivery, is delivered in person, or otherwise as the parties may agree. A party serving a paper copy of any electronically filed document on a person for whom electronic service is not available shall file a certificate of service stating the manner in which service on such person was accomplished in a form consistent with the requirements of 199—subrule 2.2(16).

14.16(3) *Service of board-generated documents.* Orders issued by the board will be electronically filed. The electronic filing system will electronically transmit notice of posting of orders to all parties

on the service list that are able to receive electronic service. This notice will constitute valid service of the order. The board's records and information center will mail paper copies of orders to parties who are not able to receive electronic service and to others as ordered. The records and information center will include a copy of the notice with the paper copy of the document.

14.16(4) *Exceptions.* Electronic service through the board's electronic filing system to parties other than the consumer advocate division of the department of justice shall not be used to serve a document which (1) the filer asserts contains confidential material or (2) initiates a proceeding, such as a complaint or application, except for orders opening inquiries, investigations, or rule-making proceedings, or other similar proceedings where the board has an electronic service list on file.

14.16(5) *Changes to service list.* Filers wishing to change information on the service list shall file a notice of change of contact information. Other changes to the service list, such as a withdrawal of appearance or substitution of counsel, must be requested by means of an appropriate filing.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.4 and 476.2.

[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 4/9/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT[441]

Rules transferred from Social Services Department[770] to Human Services Department[498], see 1983 Iowa Acts, Senate File 464, effective July 1, 1983.
Rules transferred from agency number [498] to [441] to conform with the reorganization numbering scheme in general, IAC Supp. 2/11/87.

TITLE I
GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURES

CHAPTER 1
DEPARTMENTAL ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURES

CHAPTER 2
CONTRACTING OUT DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES EMPLOYEES AND PROPERTY

CHAPTER 3
DEPARTMENT PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

CHAPTER 4
PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING

CHAPTER 8
PAYMENT OF SMALL CLAIMS

CHAPTER 9
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR
INFORMATION PRACTICES

CHAPTER 10
INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNTS

CHAPTER 11
COLLECTION OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE DEBTS

CHAPTER 12
VOLUNTEER SERVICES

CHAPTER 24
ACCREDITATION OF PROVIDERS OF SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS, MENTAL RETARDATION, AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

CHAPTER 25
DISABILITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT

DIVISION I
DETERMINATION OF STATE PAYMENT AMOUNT

DIVISION II
COUNTY MANAGEMENT PLAN

DIVISION III
MINIMUM DATA SET

DIVISION IV
INCENTIVE AND EFFICIENCY POOL FUNDING

DIVISION V
RISK POOL FUNDING

DIVISION VI
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND RISK POOL FUNDING

DIVISION VII
COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER WAIVER REQUEST

CHAPTERS 26 and 27
Reserved

CHAPTER 28
POLICIES FOR ALL INSTITUTIONS

CHAPTER 29
MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

CHAPTER 30
STATE RESOURCE CENTERS

CHAPTERS 31 to 33
Reserved

CHAPTER 34
ALTERNATIVE DIAGNOSTIC FACILITIES

CHAPTER 35
Reserved

CHAPTER 36
FACILITY ASSESSMENTS

DIVISION I
ASSESSMENT FEE FOR INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED

CHAPTER 37
Reserved

CHAPTER 38
DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES BASIC STATE GRANT

CHAPTER 39
Reserved

TITLE IV
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 40
APPLICATION FOR AID

DIVISION I
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—CONTROL GROUP

DIVISION II
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—TREATMENT GROUP

CHAPTER 41
GRANTING ASSISTANCE

DIVISION I
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—CONTROL GROUP

41.1 to 41.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—TREATMENT GROUP

41.21(239B) Eligibility factors specific to child
41.22(239B) Eligibility factors specific to payee
41.23(239B) Home, residence, citizenship, and alienage
41.24(239B) Promoting independence and self-sufficiency through employment job opportunities and basic skills (PROMISE JOBS) program
41.25(239B) Uncategorized factors of eligibility
41.26(239B) Resources
41.27(239B) Income
41.28(239B) Need standards
41.29(239B) Composite FIP/SSI cases
41.30(239B) Time limits

CHAPTER 42
Reserved

CHAPTER 43
ALTERNATE PAYEES

DIVISION I
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—CONTROL GROUP

43.1 to 43.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—TREATMENT GROUP

43.21(239B) Conservatorship or guardianship
43.22 and 43.23 Reserved
43.24(239B) Emergency payee

CHAPTER 44
Reserved

CHAPTER 45
PAYMENT

DIVISION I
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—CONTROL GROUP

45.1 to 45.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—TREATMENT GROUP

45.21(239B) Address
45.22(239B) Return
45.23(239B) Held warrants
45.24(239B) Underpayment
45.25(239B) Deceased payees
45.26(239B) Limitation on payment
45.27(239B) Rounding of need standard and payment amount

CHAPTER 46
OVERPAYMENT RECOVERY

DIVISION I
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—CONTROL GROUP

DIVISION II
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—TREATMENT GROUP

CHAPTER 47
DIVERSION INITIATIVES

CHAPTERS 48 and 49
Reserved

TITLE V
STATE SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 50
APPLICATION FOR ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 51
ELIGIBILITY

CHAPTER 52
PAYMENT

CHAPTER 53
Reserved

CHAPTER 54
FACILITY PARTICIPATION

TITLE VI
GENERAL PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROVISIONS

CHAPTERS 55 and 56
Reserved

CHAPTER 57
INTERIM ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT

CHAPTER 58
EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

DIVISION I
IOWA DISASTER AID INDIVIDUAL ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM

CHAPTERS 62 to 64
Reserved

TITLE VII
FOOD PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 65
FOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

DIVISION I

CHAPTER 77
CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION FOR PROVIDERS
OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE

CHAPTER 78
AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF
MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL SERVICES

CHAPTER 83
MEDICAID WAIVER SERVICES

DIVISION I—HCBS ILL AND HANDICAPPED WAIVER SERVICES

DIVISION II—HCBS ELDERLY WAIVER SERVICES

DIVISION III—HCBS AIDS/HIV WAIVER SERVICES

DIVISION IV—HCBS MR WAIVER SERVICES

CHAPTER 85
SERVICES IN PSYCHIATRIC INSTITUTIONS

DIVISION I
PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

DIVISION II
PSYCHIATRIC MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS FOR CHILDREN

DIVISION III
NURSING FACILITIES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS

CHAPTER 86
HEALTHY AND WELL KIDS IN IOWA (HAWK-I) PROGRAM

CHAPTER 87
Reserved

CHAPTER 88
MANAGED HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

DIVISION I
HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION

DIVISION II
PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

DIVISION III
MEDICAID PATIENT MANAGEMENT

CHAPTER 94
Reserved

TITLE X
SUPPORT RECOVERY

CHAPTER 95
COLLECTIONS

DIVISION II
INCOME WITHHOLDING
PART A
DELINQUENT SUPPORT PAYMENTS

PART B
IMMEDIATE INCOME WITHHOLDING

PART C
INCOME WITHHOLDING—GENERAL PROVISIONS

DIVISION III
REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

DIVISION IV
PUBLICATION OF NAMES

DIVISION V
ADMINISTRATIVE SEEK EMPLOYMENT ORDERS

DIVISION VI
DEBTOR OFFSET

DIVISION VII
ADMINISTRATIVE LEVY

DIVISION VIII
LICENSE SANCTION

DIVISION IX
EXTERNAL ENFORCEMENT

CHAPTER 99
SUPPORT ESTABLISHMENT AND ADJUSTMENT SERVICES

DIVISION I
CHILD SUPPORT GUIDELINES

DIVISION II
PATERNITY ESTABLISHMENT
Part A

Part B

CHAPTER 106
Reserved

CHAPTER 107
CERTIFICATION OF ADOPTION INVESTIGATORS

CHAPTER 108
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

CHAPTER 109
CHILD CARE CENTERS

CHAPTER 110
CHILD DEVELOPMENT HOMES

CHAPTER 111
FAMILY-LIFE HOMES

CHAPTER 112
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF CHILD FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

CHAPTER 113
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF FOSTER FAMILY HOMES

CHAPTER 116
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
FOR MENTALLY RETARDED CHILDREN

CHAPTER 117
FOSTER PARENT TRAINING

CHAPTER 118
CHILD CARE QUALITY RATING SYSTEM

CHAPTER 119
RECORD CHECK EVALUATIONS FOR HEALTH CARE PROGRAMS

CHAPTERS 120 to 129
Reserved

TITLE XIII
SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 130
GENERAL PROVISIONS

TITLE XIV
GRANT/CONTRACT/PAYMENT ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 150
PURCHASE OF SERVICE

DIVISION I
CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTS, TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR
IOWA PURCHASE OF SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCY AND INDIVIDUAL CONTRACTS,
IOWA PURCHASE OF ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT, AND IOWA DONATIONS OF FUNDS CONTRACT AND
PROVISIONS FOR PROVIDER ADVISORY COMMITTEE AND PUBLIC ACCESS TO CONTRACTS

CHAPTER 151
JUVENILE COURT SERVICES DIRECTED PROGRAMS

DIVISION I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

DIVISION II
COURT-ORDERED SERVICES

DIVISION III
GRADUATED SANCTION SERVICES

CHAPTER 152
CONTRACTING

DIVISION I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 154
Reserved

CHAPTER 155
CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM

CHAPTER 156
PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE
AND FOSTER PARENT TRAINING

CHAPTER 157
PURCHASE OF ADOPTION SERVICES

CHAPTER 158
FOSTER HOME INSURANCE FUND

CHAPTER 159
CHILD CARE RESOURCE AND REFERRAL GRANTS PROGRAM

CHAPTER 160
ADOPTION OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 161
IOWA SENIOR LIVING TRUST FUND

CHAPTER 162
NURSING FACILITY CONVERSION
AND LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES
DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

CHAPTER 168
CHILD CARE EXPANSION PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 169
FUNDING FOR EMPOWERMENT AREAS

TITLE XV
INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY SUPPORT
AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES

CHAPTER 170
CHILD CARE SERVICES

CHAPTER 171
Reserved

CHAPTER 172
FAMILY-CENTERED CHILD WELFARE SERVICES

DIVISION I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

DIVISION II
SAFETY PLAN SERVICES

DIVISION III
FAMILY SAFETY, RISK, AND PERMANENCY SERVICES

DIVISION IV
FAMILY-CENTERED SUPPORTIVE SERVICES

CHAPTERS 173 and 174
Reserved

CHAPTER 175
ABUSE OF CHILDREN

DIVISION I
CHILD ABUSE

DIVISION II
CHILD ABUSE ASSESSMENT

CHAPTER 176
DEPENDENT ADULT ABUSE

CHAPTER 177
IN-HOME HEALTH RELATED CARE

CHAPTERS 178 to 181
Reserved

CHAPTER 182
FAMILY-CENTERED SERVICES

DIVISION II
FAMILY-CENTERED PROGRAM
Rescinded IAB 4/11/07, effective 7/1/07

185.21 to 185.40 Reserved

DIVISION III
FAMILY PRESERVATION PROGRAM
Rescinded IAB 4/11/07, effective 7/1/07

185.41 to 185.60 Reserved

DIVISION IV
FAMILY FOSTER CARE TREATMENT SERVICES
Rescinded IAB 11/8/06, effective 11/1/06

185.61 to 185.80 Reserved

DIVISION V
GROUP TREATMENT
Rescinded IAB 4/11/07, effective 7/1/07

185.81 to 185.100 Reserved

DIVISION VI
ESTABLISHMENT OF RATES

185.101(234) Definitions
185.102(234) Financial and statistical report
185.103(234) Submission of reports
185.104(234) Expenses not allowed
185.105(234) Costs subject to limits
185.106(234) Establishment of reimbursement rates
185.107(234) Payment of new rates
185.108 Reserved
185.109(234) Fiscal years 1997 and 1998 determination of rates
185.110(234) Providers under an exception to policy for establishing rates
185.111(234) Data
185.112(234) Determination of rates
185.113 to 185.120 Reserved

DIVISION VII
BILLING AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

185.121(234) Billing procedures
185.122(234) Recoupment procedures
185.123 to 185.125 Reserved

DIVISION VIII
OVERPAYMENT PROVISIONS

185.126(234) Calculation of overpayments

CHAPTER 186
COMMUNITY CARE

186.1(234) Definitions
186.2(234) Eligibility
186.3(234) Services provided
186.4(234) Appeals

CHAPTER 187
AFTERCARE SERVICES AND SUPPORTS

DIVISION I
AFTERCARE SERVICES

187.1(234) Purpose
187.2(234) Eligibility

CHAPTER 202
FOSTER CARE SERVICES

CHAPTER 203
IOWA ADOPTION EXCHANGE

CHAPTER 204
SUBSIDIZED GUARDIANSHIP PROGRAM

PREAMBLE

CHAPTER 86
HEALTHY AND WELL KIDS IN IOWA (HAWK-I) PROGRAM

PREAMBLE

These rules define and structure the department of human services healthy and well kids in Iowa (HAWK-I) program. The purpose of this program is to provide transitional health care coverage to uninsured children who are ineligible for Title XIX (Medicaid) assistance. The program is implemented and administered in compliance with Title XXI of the federal Social Security Act. The rules establish requirements for the third-party administrator responsible for the program administration and for the participating health plans that will be delivering services to the enrollees.

441—86.1(514I) Definitions.

"Applicant" shall mean all parents, spouses, and children under the age of 19 who are counted in the HAWK-I family size and who are listed on the application or renewal form.

"Benchmark benefit package" shall mean any of the following:

1. The standard Blue Cross Blue Shield preferred provider option service benefit plan, described in and offered under 5 U.S.C. Section 8903(1).
2. A health benefits coverage plan that is offered and generally available to state employees in this state.
3. The plan of a health maintenance organization, as defined in 42 U.S.C. Section 300e, with the largest insured commercial, nonmedical assistance enrollment of covered lives in the state.

"Capitation rate" shall mean the fee the department pays monthly to a participating health plan for each enrollee for the provision of covered medical services whether or not the enrollee received services during the month for which the fee is intended.

"Contract" shall mean the contract between the department and the person or entity selected as the third-party administrator or the contract between the department and the participating health plan for the provision of medical services to HAWK-I enrollees for whom the participating health plans assume risk.

"Cost sharing" shall mean the payment of a premium or copayment as provided for by Title XXI of the federal Social Security Act and Iowa Code section 514I.10.

"Covered services" shall mean all or a part of those medical and health services set forth in rule 441—86.14(514I).

"Department" shall mean the Iowa department of human services.

"Director" shall mean the director of the Iowa department of human services.

"Eligible child" shall mean an individual who meets the criteria for participation in the HAWK-I program as set forth in rule 441—86.2(514I).

"Emergency medical condition" shall mean a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in one of the following:

1. Placing the health of the person or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman and her unborn child, in serious jeopardy,
2. Serious impairment to bodily functions, or
3. Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

"Emergency services" shall mean, with respect to an individual enrolled with a plan, covered inpatient and outpatient services which are furnished by a provider qualified to furnish these services and which are needed to evaluate and stabilize an emergency medical condition.

"Enrollee" shall mean a child who has been determined eligible for the program and who has been enrolled with a participating health plan.

"Family" shall mean all parents, spouses, and children under the age of 19 who are counted in the HAWK-I family size.

"Federal poverty level" shall mean the poverty income guidelines revised annually and published in the Federal Register by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

"Good cause" shall mean the family has demonstrated that one or more of the following conditions exist:

1. There was a serious illness or death of the enrollee or a member of the enrollee's family.
2. There was a family emergency or household disaster, such as a fire, flood, or tornado.
3. There was a reason beyond the enrollee's control.
4. There was a failure to receive the third-party administrator's request for a reason not attributable to the enrollee. Lack of a forwarding address is attributable to the enrollee.

"HAWK-I board" or *"board"* shall mean the entity that adopts rules, establishes policy, and directs the department regarding the HAWK-I program.

"HAWK-I program" or *"program"* shall mean the healthy and well kids in Iowa program implemented in this chapter to provide health care coverage to eligible children.

"Health insurance coverage" shall mean health insurance coverage as defined in 42 U.S.C. Section 300gg(c).

"Institution for mental diseases" shall mean a hospital, nursing facility, or other institution of more than 16 beds that is primarily engaged in providing diagnosis, treatment, or care of persons with mental diseases, including medical attention, nursing care and related services as defined at 42 CFR Section 435.1009 as amended November 10, l994.

"Nonmedical public institution" shall mean an institution that is the responsibility of a governmental unit or over which a governmental unit exercises administrative control as defined in 42 CFR Section 435.1009 as amended November 10, l994.

"Participating health plan" shall mean any entity licensed by the division of insurance of the department of commerce to provide health insurance in Iowa or an organized delivery system licensed by the director of public health that has contracted with the department to provide health insurance coverage to eligible children under this chapter.

"Physician" shall be defined as provided in Iowa Code subsection 135.1(4).

"Provider" shall mean an individual, firm, corporation, association, or institution that is providing or has been approved to provide medical care or services to an enrollee pursuant to the HAWK-I program.

"Regions" shall mean the six regions of the state as follows:

- Region 1: Lyon, Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Woodbury, Ida, Sac, Monona, Crawford, and Carroll.
- Region 2: Kossuth, Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Wright, Franklin, Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Hardin, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, and Tama.
- Region 3: Winneshiek, Allamakee, Chickasaw, Fayette, Clayton, Butler, Bremer, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Dubuque, Jones, Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, and Scott.
- Region 4: Harrison, Shelby, Audubon, Pottawattamie, Cass, Mills, Montgomery, Fremont, and Page.
- Region 5: Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Adams, Union, Clarke, Lucas, Taylor, Ringgold, Decatur, and Wayne.
- Region 6: Benton, Linn, Poweshiek, Iowa, Johnson, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington, Louisa, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, and Lee.

"Third-party administrator" shall mean the person or entity with which the department contracts to provide administrative services for the HAWK-I program.

441—86.2(514I) Eligibility factors. The decision with respect to eligibility shall be based primarily on information furnished by the applicant, the enrollee, or a person acting on behalf of the applicant or enrollee. A child must meet the following eligibility factors to participate in the HAWK-I program.

86.2(1) *Age.* The child shall be under 19 years of age. Eligibility for the program ends the first day of the month following the month of the child's nineteenth birthday.

86.2(2) *Income.* Countable income shall not exceed 200 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size when determining initial and ongoing eligibility for the program.

a. Countable income. When determining initial and ongoing eligibility for the HAWK-I program, all earned and unearned income, unless specifically exempted, shall be countable.

(1) Earned income. The earned income of all parents, spouses, and children under the age of 19 who are not students who are living together shall be countable. Income shall be countable earned income when an individual produces it as a result of the performance of services. Earned income is income in the form of a salary, wages, tips, bonuses, and commissions earned as an employee, or net profit from self-employment.

1. Earned income from employment. Earned income from employment means total gross income.

2. Earned income from self-employment. Earned income from self-employment means the net profit determined by comparing gross income with the allowable costs of producing the income. The allowable costs of producing self-employment income shall be determined by the costs allowed for income tax purposes. Additionally, the cost of depreciation of capital assets identified for income tax purposes shall be allowed as a cost of doing business for self-employed persons. Losses from a self-employment enterprise may not be used to offset income from any other source. A person is considered self-employed when any of the following conditions exist. The person:

- Is not required to report to the office regularly except for specific purposes such as sales training meetings, administrative meetings, or evaluation sessions; or
- Establishes the person's own working hours, territory, and methods of work; or
- Files quarterly reports of earnings, withholding payments, and FICA payments to the Internal Revenue Service.

3. Earned income deduction. Each person in the household whose nonexempt income, earned as an employee or from self-employment, is considered in determining HAWK-I eligibility is entitled to a 20 percent earned income deduction. The deduction is intended to include work-related expenses other than child care. These expenses may include taxes, transportation, meals, uniforms and other work-related expenses.

(2) Unearned income. The unearned income of all parents, spouses, and children under the age of 19 who are living together in accordance with subrule 86.2(3) shall be counted. Unearned income is any income in cash that is not gained by labor or service. The available unearned income shall be the amount remaining after the withholding of taxes (Federal Insurance Contribution Act, state and federal income taxes). Examples of unearned income include, but are not limited to:

1. Social security benefits. Social security income is the amount of the entitlement before withholding of a Medicare premium.

2. Child support and alimony payments received for a member of the family.

3. Unemployment compensation.

4. Veterans benefits.

(3) Recurring lump sum income. Earned and unearned lump sum income that is received on a regular basis shall be counted and prorated over the time it is intended to cover. These payments may include, but are not limited to:

1. Annual bonuses.

2. Lottery winnings that are paid out annually.

b. Exempt income. The following shall not be counted toward the income limit when establishing eligibility for the HAWK-I program.

(1) Nonrecurring lump sum income. Nonrecurring lump sum income is income that is not expected to be received more than once. These payments may include, but are not limited to:

1. An inheritance.

2. A one-time bonus.

3. Lump sum lottery winnings.

4. Other one-time payments.

(2) Food reserves from home-produced garden products, orchards, domestic animals, and the like, when used by the household for its own consumption.

(3) The value of the coupon allotment in the Food Stamp Program.

(4) The value of the United States Department of Agriculture donated foods (surplus commodities).

(5) The value of supplemental food assistance received under the Child Nutrition Act and the special food service program for children under the National School Lunch Act.

(6) Any benefits received under Title III-C, Nutrition Program for the Elderly, of the Older Americans Act.

(7) Benefits paid to eligible households under the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Act of 1981.

(8) Any payment received under Title II of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968.

(9) Interest and dividend income.

(10) Any judgment funds that have been or will be distributed per capita or held in trust for members of any Indian tribe.

(11) Payments to volunteers participating in the Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA) program.

(12) Payments for supporting services or reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses received by volunteers in any of the programs established under Titles II and III of the Domestic Volunteer Services Act.

(13) Tax-exempt portions of payments made pursuant to the Alaskan Native Claims Settlement Act.

(14) Experimental housing allowance program payments.

(15) The income of a Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipient.

(16) Income of an ineligible child if the family chooses not to include the child in the eligibility determination in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 86.2(3)*"c."*

(17) Income in kind.

(18) Family support subsidy program payments.

(19) All earned and unearned educational funds of an undergraduate or graduate student or a person in training. However, any additional amount of educational funds received for the person's dependents that are in the eligible group shall be considered as nonexempt income.

(20) Bona fide loans.

(21) Payments made from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in the In re Agent Orange product liability litigation, M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.).

(22) Payment for major disaster and emergency assistance provided under the Disaster Relief Act of 1974 as amended by Public Law 100-707, the Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Amendments of 1988.

(23) Payments made to certain United States citizens of Japanese ancestry and resident Japanese aliens under Section 105 of Public Law 100-383, and payments made to certain eligible Aleuts under Section 206 of Public Law 100-383 entitled Wartime Relocation of Civilians.

(24) Payments received from the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act.

(25) Reimbursements from a third party or from an employer for job-related expenses.

(26) Payments received for providing foster care when the family is operating a licensed foster home.

(27) Any payments received as a result of an urban renewal or low-cost housing project from any governmental agency.

(28) Retroactive corrective payments.

(29) The training allowance issued by the division of vocational rehabilitation, department of education.

(30) Payments from the PROMISE JOBS program.

(31) The training allowance issued by the department for the blind.

(32) Payments from passengers in a car pool.

(33) Compensation in lieu of wages received by a child under the Job Training Partnership Act of 1982.

(34) Any amount for training expenses included in a payment issued under the Job Training Partnership Act of 1982.

(35) Earnings of a child under the age of 19 who is a full-time student as defined at 441—75.54(1)*"b"*(1) and (2).

(36) Incentive payments received from participation in the adolescent pregnancy prevention programs.

(37) Payments received from the comprehensive child development program, funded by the Administration for Children, Youth, and Families, provided the payments are considered complementary assistance by federal regulations.

(38) Incentive allowance payments received from the work force investment project, provided the payments are considered complementary assistance by federal regulation.

(39) Honorarium income and all moneys paid to an eligible family in connection with the welfare reform longitudinal study.

(40) Family investment program (FIP) benefits.

(41) Moneys received through pilot self-sufficiency grants or diversion programs.

(42) Income that has ended as of the date of application.

(43) Any income restricted by law or regulation that is paid to a representative payee living outside the home, other than to a parent who is the applicant or recipient, unless the income is actually made available to the applicant or recipient by the representative payee.

(44) A federal or state earned income tax credit, regardless of whether the payment is received with the regular paycheck or as a lump sum with the federal or state income tax refund.

(45) All earnings received by temporary workers from the U.S. Bureau of the Census.

c. Verification of income. Income shall be verified using the best information available. For example, earnings from the 30 days before the date of application may be used to verify earned income if it is representative of the income expected in future months.

(1) Pay stubs, tip records, tax records and employers' statements are acceptable forms of verification of earned income.

(2) Unearned income shall be verified through data matches when possible, award letters, warrant copies, or other acceptable means of verification.

(3) Self-employment income shall be verified using business records or income tax returns from the previous year if they are representative of anticipated earnings.

(4) When a child who has been determined ineligible for Medicaid is referred to the HAWK-I program, the third-party administrator shall use the income amount used by the Medicaid program unless rules in this chapter require the income to be treated differently.

d. Changes in income. Once initial eligibility is established, changes in income during the 12-month enrollment period shall not affect the child's eligibility to participate in the HAWK-I program. However, if income has decreased, the family may request a review of their income to establish whether they are required to continue paying a premium in accordance with rule 441—86.8(514I).

86.2(3) *Family size.* For purposes of establishing initial and ongoing eligibility under the HAWK-I program, the family size shall consist of all persons living together who are children under the age of 19 or who are parents of those children as defined below.

EXCEPTION: Persons who are receiving Supplemental Security Income (SSI) under Title XVI of the Social Security Act or who are voluntarily excluded in accordance with the provisions of paragraph *"c"* below are not considered in determining family size.

a. Children. A child under the age of 19 and any siblings under the age of 19 of whole or half blood or adoptive shall be considered together unless the child is emancipated due to marriage, in which case, the emancipated child is not included in the family size unless the marriage has been annulled. Emancipated children, their spouses, and children who live with parents or siblings of the emancipated child shall be considered as a separate family when establishing eligibility for the HAWK-I program.

b. Parents. Any parent living with the child under the age of 19 shall be included in the family size. This includes the biological parent, stepparent, or adoptive parent of the child and is not dependent upon whether the parents are married to each other. In situations where the parents do not live together but share joint physical custody of the children, the family size shall be based on the household in which the child spends the majority of time. If both parents share physical custody equally, either parent may apply on behalf of the child and the family size shall be based on the household of the applying parent.

c. Persons who may be excluded when determining family size. If including a child in the family size causes siblings to be ineligible, the family may choose not to count the child in the family size. However, this rule shall not apply when the child is receiving Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits because SSI recipients are not counted in determining family size for the purposes of HAWK-I eligibility.

d. Temporary absence from the home. The following policies shall be applied to any person who would be counted in the family size in accordance with paragraphs *"a"* and *"b"* who is temporarily absent from the home.

(1) When a person is absent from the home to secure education or training (e.g., the person is attending college), the person shall be included when establishing the size of the family at home and, if otherwise eligible, shall be covered under the program.

(2) When a person is absent from the home to secure medical care, the person shall be included when establishing the size of the family at home and, if otherwise eligible, shall be covered under the program when the reason for the absence is expected to last less than 12 months.

(3) When a person is absent from the home because the person is an inmate in a nonmedical public institution (e.g., a penal institution) in accordance with the provisions of subrule 86.2(9), the person shall be included when establishing the size of the family at home if the absence is expected to be less than three months. However, when the person is a child under the age of 19, coverage under the program shall not be provided pursuant to subrule 86.2(10) until the child returns to the home.

(4) When a child is absent from the home because the child is in foster care, the child shall not be included when establishing the size of the family at home.

(5) When a child is absent from the home for a vacation or a visit to an absent parent, for example, the child shall be included in establishing the size of the family at home and, if otherwise eligible, shall be covered under the program if the absence is expected to be less than three months.

86.2(4) *Uninsured status.* The child must be uninsured.

a. A child who is currently enrolled in an individual or group health plan is not eligible to participate in the HAWK-I program. However, a child who is enrolled in a plan shall not be considered insured for purposes of the HAWK-I program if:

(1) The plan provides coverage only for a specific disease or service (such as a vision, dental, or cancer policy), or

(2) The child does not have reasonable geographic access to care under that plan. "Reasonable geographic access" means that the plan or an option available under the plan does not have service area limitations or, if the plan has service area limitations, the child lives within 30 miles or 30 minutes of a network primary care provider.

b. Rescinded IAB 7/9/03, effective 7/1/03.

c. American Indian and Alaska Native. American Indian and Alaska Native children are eligible for the HAWK-I program on the same basis as other children in the state, regardless of whether or not they may be eligible for or served by Indian Health Services-funded care.

86.2(5) *Ineligibility for Medicaid.* The child shall not be receiving Medicaid or eligible to receive Medicaid if application were made except when the child would be required to meet a spenddown under the medically needy program in accordance with the provisions of 441—subrule 75.1(35).

a. A child who would be eligible for Medicaid except for the parent's failure or refusal to cooperate in establishing initial or ongoing eligibility shall not be eligible for coverage under the HAWK-I program.

b. Children who are excluded from the Medicaid household due to the income or resources of the child may participate in the HAWK-I program if otherwise eligible.

86.2(6) *Iowa residency.* The child shall be a resident of the state of Iowa. A resident of Iowa is a person:

a. Who is living in Iowa voluntarily with the intention of making that person's home in Iowa and not for a temporary purpose; or

b. Who, at the time of application, is not receiving assistance from another state and entered Iowa with a job commitment or to seek employment or who is living with parents or guardians who entered Iowa with a job commitment or to seek employment.

86.2(7) *Citizenship and alien status.* The child shall be a citizen or lawfully admitted alien. The criteria established under 8 U.S.C. Section 1612(a)(2)(A) and the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, subsection 5302, shall be followed when determining whether a lawfully admitted alien child is eligible to participate in the HAWK-I program. The citizenship or alien status of the parents or other responsible person shall not be considered when determining the eligibility of the child to participate in the program.

86.2(8) *Dependents of state of Iowa employees.* The child shall not be eligible for the HAWK-I program if the child is eligible for health insurance coverage as a dependent of a state of Iowa employee unless the state contributes only a nominal amount toward the cost of dependent coverage. "Nominal amount" shall mean $10 or less per month.

86.2(9) *Inmates of nonmedical public institutions.* The child shall not be an inmate of a nonmedical public institution as defined at 42 CFR Section 435.1009 as amended November 10, l994.

86.2(10) *Inmates of institutions for mental disease.* At the time of application or annual review of eligibility, the child shall not be an inmate of an institution for mental disease as defined at 42 CFR Section 435.1009 as amended November 10, l994.

86.2(11) *Preexisting medical conditions.* The child shall not be denied eligibility based on the presence of a preexisting medical condition.

86.2(12) *Furnishing a social security number.* Rescinded IAB 10/20/99, effective 12/1/99.

441—86.3(514I) Application process.

86.3(1) *Who may apply.* Each person wishing to do so shall have the opportunity to apply without delay. When the request is made in person, the requester shall immediately be given an application form. When a request is made that the application form be mailed, it shall be sent in the next outgoing mail.

a. Child lives with parents. When the child lives with the child's parents, including stepparents and adoptive parents, the parent shall file the application on behalf of the child unless the parent is unable to do so.

If the parent is unable to act on the child's behalf because the parent is incompetent or physically disabled, another person may file the application on behalf of the child. The responsible person shall be a family member, friend or other person who has knowledge of the family's financial affairs and circumstances and a personal interest in the child's welfare or a legal representative such as a conservator, guardian, executor or someone with power of attorney. The responsible person shall sign the application form and assume the responsibilities of the incompetent or disabled parent in regard to the application process and ongoing eligibility determinations.

b. Child lives with someone other than a parent. When the child lives with someone other than a parent (e.g., another relative, friend, guardian), the person who has assumed responsibility for the care of the child may apply on the child's behalf. This person shall sign the application form and assume responsibility for providing all information necessary to establish initial and ongoing eligibility for the child.

c. Child lives independently or is married. When a child under the age of 19 lives in an independent living situation or is married, the child may apply on the child's own behalf, in which case, the child shall be responsible for providing all information necessary to establish initial and ongoing eligibility. If the child is married, both the child and the spouse shall sign the application form.

86.3(2) *Application form.* An application for the HAWK-I program shall be submitted on Comm. 156, HAWK-I Application, or on Form 470-4016, HAWK-I Electronic Application Summary and Signature, unless the family applies for the Medicaid program first.

a. When an application has been filed for the Medicaid program in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—76.1(249A) and Medicaid eligibility does not exist in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—75.1(249A), or the family must meet a spenddown in accordance with the provisions of 441—subrule 75.1(35) before the child can attain eligibility, the Medicaid application shall be used to establish eligibility for the HAWK-I program in lieu of the HAWK-I Application, Comm. 156, or Form 470-4016, HAWK-I Electronic Application Summary and Signature.

b. Applications may be obtained by telephoning the toll-free telephone number of the third-party administrator or by accessing the Web site at www.hawk-i.org.

86.3(3) *Place of filing.* An application for the HAWK-I program shall be filed with the third-party administrator responsible for making the eligibility determination. Any local or area office of the department of human services, disproportionate share hospital, federally qualified health center, other facilities in which outstationing activities are provided, school nurse, Head Start, maternal and child health center, WIC office, or other entity may accept the application. However, all applications shall be forwarded to the third-party administrator.

86.3(4) *Date and method of filing.* The application is considered filed on the date an identifiable application is received by the third-party administrator or the department. An identifiable application is an application containing a legible name, address, and signature.

a. Medicaid applications referred to the HAWK-I program. When the family has applied for Medicaid first and the department makes a referral to the third-party administrator, the date the Medicaid application was originally filed with the department shall be the filing date.

b. Electronic applications. When an application is submitted electronically to the third-party administrator, the application is considered filed on the date the third-party administrator receives Form 470-4016, HAWK-I Electronic Application Summary and Signature, containing a legible signature.

86.3(5) *Right to withdraw application.* After an application has been filed, the applicant may withdraw the application at any time prior to the eligibility determination. Requests for voluntary withdrawal of the application shall be documented, and the applicant shall be sent a notice of decision confirming the request.

86.3(6) *Application not required.*

a. An application shall not be required when a child becomes ineligible for Medicaid and the local office of the department makes a referral to the HAWK-I program.

(1) A referral to the HAWK-I program pursuant to subrule 86.4(3) or 86.4(4) shall be accepted in lieu of an application.

(2) The original Medicaid application or the last review form that is on file in the local office of the department, whichever is more current, shall suffice to meet the signature requirements.

b. A new application shall not be required when an eligible child is added to an existing HAWK-I eligible group.

86.3(7) *Information and verification procedure.* The decision with respect to eligibility shall be based primarily on information furnished by the applicant, enrollee, or person acting on behalf of the applicant or enrollee.

a. The third-party administrator shall notify the applicant, enrollee, or person acting on behalf of the applicant or enrollee in writing of additional information or verification that is required to establish eligibility. The third-party administrator shall provide this notice personally, by mail, or by facsimile.

b. Failure to supply the information or verification or refusal to authorize the third-party administrator to secure the information shall serve as a basis for rejection of the application or cancellation of coverage.

c. The applicant, enrollee, or person acting on behalf of the applicant or enrollee shall have ten working days to supply the information or verification requested by the third-party administrator. The third-party administrator may extend the deadline for a reasonable period when the applicant, enrollee, or person acting on behalf of the applicant or enrollee is making every effort but is unable to secure the required information or verification from a third party.

86.3(8) *Time limit for decision.* The third-party administrator shall make a decision regarding the applicant's eligibility to participate in the HAWK-I program within ten working days from the date of receiving the completed application and all necessary information and verification unless the application cannot be processed within the period for a reason that is beyond the control of the third-party administrator.

a. EXCEPTION: When the application is referred for a Medicaid eligibility determination and Medicaid eligibility is denied, the third-party administrator shall determine HAWK-I eligibility no later than ten working days from the date the administrator receives the notice of Medicaid denial unless additional verification is needed.

b. "Day one" of the ten-day period shall mean the first working day following the date of receipt of a completed application and all necessary information and verification.

86.3(9) *Applicant cooperation.* An applicant must cooperate with the third-party administrator in the application process, which may include providing verification or signing documents. Failure to cooperate with the application process shall serve as basis for a denial of the application.

86.3(10) *Waiting lists.* When the department has established that all of the funds appropriated for this program are obligated, the third-party administrator shall deny all subsequent applications for HAWK-I coverage unless Medicaid eligibility exists.

a. The third-party administrator shall mail a notice of decision. The notice shall state that:

(1) The applicant meets the eligibility requirements but that no funds are available and that the applicant will be placed on a waiting list, or

(2) The person does not meet eligibility requirements. In which case, the applicant shall not be put on a waiting list.

b. Prior to an applicant's being denied or placed on the waiting list, the third-party administrator shall refer the application to the Medicaid program for an eligibility determination. If Medicaid eligibility exists, the department shall approve the child for Medicaid coverage in accordance with 441—86.4(514I).

c. The third-party administrator shall enter applicants on the waiting list on the basis of the date an identifiable application form specified in subrule 86.3(2) is date-stamped by the third-party administrator. An identifiable application is an application containing a legible name, address, and signature.

(1) In the event that more than one application is received on the same day, the third-party administrator shall enter applicants on the waiting list on the basis of the day of the month of the oldest child's birthday, the lowest number being first on the list.

(2) The third-party administrator shall decide any subsequent ties by the month of birth of the oldest child, January being month one and the lowest number.

d. If funds become available, the third-party administrator shall select applicants from the waiting list based on the order in which their names appear on the list and shall notify them of their selection.

e. After being notified of the availability of funding, the applicant shall have 15 working days to confirm the applicant's continued interest in applying for the program and to provide any information necessary to establish eligibility. If the applicant does not confirm continued interest in applying for the program and does not provide any additional information necessary to establish eligibility within 15 working days, the third-party administrator shall delete the applicant's name from the waiting list and shall contact the next applicant on the waiting list.

86.3(11) *Falsification of information.* Rescinded IAB 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09.

86.3(12) *Applications pended due to unavailability of a plan.* When there is no participating health plan in the applicant's county of residence, the application shall be held until a plan is available. The application shall be processed when a plan becomes available and coverage shall be effective the first day of the month the plan becomes available.

441—86.4(514I) Coordination with Medicaid.

86.4(1) *HAWK-I applicant appears eligible for Medicaid.* At the time of initial application, if it appears the child may be eligible for Medicaid in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—75.1(249A), with the exception of meeting a spenddown under the medically needy program at 441—subrule 75.1(35), a referral shall be made by the third-party administrator to the department for a determination of Medicaid eligibility as follows:

a. The original Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (HAWK-I) Application, Form 470-3526, or Form 470-4016, HAWK-I Electronic Application Summary and Signature Page, and copies of any accompanying information and verification shall be forwarded to the department within 24 hours, or the next working day, whichever is sooner. The third-party administrator shall maintain a copy of all documentation sent to the department and a log to track the disposition of all referrals.

b. The third-party administrator shall notify the family that the referral has been made. The third-party administrator shall return to the family any original verification and information that was submitted with the application and retain a copy in the file record.

c. The referral shall be considered an application for Medicaid in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—76.1(249A). The time limit for processing the referred application begins with the date the Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (HAWK-I) Application, Form 470-3526, or Form 470-4016, HAWK-I Electronic Application Summary and Signature Page, is date-stamped as being received by the third-party administrator.

86.4(2) *HAWK-I enrollee appears eligible for Medicaid.* At the time of the annual review, if it appears the child may be eligible for Medicaid in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—75.1(249A), with the exception of meeting a spenddown under the medically needy program at 441—subrule 75.1(35), the third-party administrator shall make a referral to the department for a determination of Medicaid eligibility as stated in subrule 86.4(1) above. However, the child shall remain eligible for the HAWK-I program pending the Medicaid eligibility determination unless the 12-month certification period expires first.

86.4(3) *Medicaid applicant not eligible.* If a child is not eligible for Medicaid under the provisions of rule 441—75.1(249A), with the exception of meeting a spenddown under the medically needy program at 441—subrule 75.1(35), or is voluntarily excluded from the Medicaid eligible group under the provisions of 441—75.59(249A) and meets the criteria specified at 86.2(5), the department shall make a referral to the third-party administrator for an eligibility determination under the HAWK-I program as follows:

a. The department worker shall submit an electronic referral to the HAWK-I program or complete Form 470-3563, Referral to HAWK-I, and send the form and a copy of the Medicaid notice of decision to the third-party administrator.

b. The third-party administrator shall date-stamp Form 470-3563 with the date the completed form is received.

c. The third-party administrator shall notify the family of the referral and proceed with an eligibility determination under the HAWK-I program.

d. The period for processing the referral begins with the day on which:

(1) Form 470-3563, Referral to HAWK-I, is date-stamped as received by the third-party administrator; or

(2) The third-party administrator receives the electronic referral file.

86.4(4) *Medicaid member becomes ineligible.* If a child becomes ineligible for Medicaid under the provisions of rule 441—75.1(249A), with the exception of meeting a spenddown under the medically needy program at 441—subrule 75.1(35), or is voluntarily excluded from the Medicaid eligible group under the provisions of rule 441—75.59(249A) and meets the criteria specified at subrule 86.2(5), the department shall make a referral to the third-party administrator for an eligibility determination under the HAWK-I program as follows:

a. The department worker shall submit an electronic referral to the HAWK-I program or complete Form 470-3563, Referral to HAWK-I, and send the form and a copy of the Medicaid notice of decision to the third-party administrator.

b. The third-party administrator shall:

(1) Date-stamp Form 470-3563 with the date the completed form is received;

(2) Notify the family of the referral; and

(3) Proceed with an eligibility determination under the HAWK-I program.

c. The period for processing the referral begins with the day on which:

(1) Form 470-3563, Referral to HAWK-I, is date-stamped as received by the third-party administrator; or

(2) The third-party administrator receives the electronic referral file.

441—86.5(514I) Effective date of coverage.

86.5(1) *Initial application.* Coverage for children who are determined eligible for the HAWK-I program on the basis of an initial application for either HAWK-I or Medicaid shall be effective the first

day of the month following the month in which the application is filed, regardless of the day of the month the application is filed, or when a plan becomes available in the applicant's county of residence.

86.5(2) *Referrals from Medicaid.*

a. Cancellation of Medicaid. Coverage for children who are determined eligible for the HAWK-I program on the basis of a referral from Medicaid due to cancellation of Medicaid benefits shall be effective the first day of the month after Medicaid eligibility is lost, regardless of the date of the referral, in order to ensure that there is no break in coverage. However, when such a child does not meet the provisions of subrule 86.2(4), coverage shall be effective the first day of the month following the month in which health insurance coverage is lost.

b. Denial of Medicaid. Coverage for children who are determined eligible for the HAWK-I program on the basis of a referral from Medicaid due to denial of Medicaid benefits shall be effective no earlier than the first day of the month following the month in which the Medicaid application was received in accordance with 441—subrule 76.1(2). However, when such a child does not meet the provisions of subrule 86.2(4), coverage shall be effective the first day of the month following the month in which health insurance coverage is lost.

441—86.6(514I) Selection of a plan. At the time of initial application, if there is more than one participating plan available in the child's county of residence, the applicant shall select the plan in which the applicant wishes to enroll as part of the eligibility process. The enrollee may change plans only at the time of the annual review unless the provisions of subrule 86.7(1) or paragraph 86.6(2)*"a"* apply. The applicant may designate the plan choice verbally or in writing. Form 470-3574, Selection of Plan, may be used for this purpose but is not required.

86.6(1) *Coverage in another county's plan.* If a child traditionally travels to another county to receive medical care, the applicant may choose to participate in the plan available in the county in which the child receives medical care.

86.6(2) *Period of enrollment.* Once enrolled in a plan, the child shall remain enrolled in the selected plan for a period of 12 months unless:

a. There is a substantial change in the provider panel of the health plan originally chosen, as determined by the board. A substantial change means, but is not limited to, loss of a contracted hospital or provider group. When there is another participating health plan available in the child's county of residence, the child may disenroll from the current plan and enroll in the other health plan.

b. The child is disenrolled in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—86.7(514I). If a child is disenrolled from the plan and subsequently reapplies before the end of the original 12-month enrollment period, the child shall be enrolled in the plan from which the child was originally disenrolled unless the provisions of subrule 86.7(1) apply.

c. The child is added to an existing enrollment. When a family requests to add an eligible child, the child shall be enrolled for the months remaining in the current enrollment period.

86.6(3) *Failure to select a plan.* When more than one plan is available, if the applicant fails to select a plan within ten working days of the written request to make a selection, the third-party administrator shall select the plan and notify the family of the enrollment. The third-party administrator shall select the plan on a rotating basis to ensure an equitable distribution between participating plans.

If the third-party administrator has assigned a child a plan, the family has 30 days to request enrollment into another participating plan. All changes shall be made prospectively and shall be effective on the first day of the month following the month of the request. If the family has not requested a change of enrollment into another available plan within 30 days, the provisions of 86.6(2) shall apply.

441—86.7(514I) Disenrollment. The child shall be disenrolled from the selected plan prior to the end of the 12-month enrollment period for any of the following:

86.7(1) *Child moves from the service area.* The child may be disenrolled from the plan when the child moves to an area of the state in which the plan does not have a provider network established. If the child is disenrolled, the child shall be enrolled in a participating plan in the new location. The period of enrollment shall be the number of months remaining in the original certification period.

86.7(2) *Age.* The child shall be disenrolled from the plan and canceled from the HAWK-I program as of the first day of the month following the month in which the child attained the age of 19.

86.7(3) *Nonpayment of premiums.* The child shall be disenrolled from the plan and canceled from the program as of the first day of the month in which premiums are not paid in accordance with the provisions of subrules 86.8(3) and 86.8(5).

86.7(4) *Iowa residence abandoned.* The child shall be disenrolled from the plan and canceled from the program as of the first day of the month following the month in which the child relocated to another state. A child shall not be disenrolled when the child is temporarily absent from the state in accordance with the provisions of subrule 86.2(6).

86.7(5) *Eligible for Medicaid.* The child shall be disenrolled from the plan and canceled from the program as of the first day of the month following the month in which the third-party administrator is notified of Medicaid eligibility. If there are months during which the child is covered by both the Medicaid and HAWK-I programs, the HAWK-I program shall be the primary payor and Medicaid shall be the payor of last resort.

86.7(6) *Enrolled in other health insurance coverage.* The child shall be disenrolled from the plan as of the first day of the month following the month in which the third-party administrator is notified that the child has other health insurance coverage. If there are months during which the child is covered by both another insurance plan and the HAWK-I program, the other insurance plan shall be the primary payor and HAWK-I shall be the payor of last resort.

86.7(7) *Admission to a nonmedical public institution.* The child shall be disenrolled from the plan and canceled from the program as of the first day of the month following the month in which the child enters a nonmedical public institution unless the temporary absence provisions of paragraph 86.2(3)*"d"* apply.

86.7(8) *Admission to an institution for mental disease.* The child shall be disenrolled from the plan and canceled from the program if the child is a patient in an institution for mental disease at the time of annual review.

86.7(9) *Employment with the state of Iowa.* The child shall be disenrolled from the plan and canceled from the HAWK-I program as of the first day of the month in which the child's parent became eligible to participate in a health plan available to state of Iowa employees.

441—86.8(514I) Premiums and copayments.

86.8(1) *Income limit.* No premium shall be assessed when countable income is less than 150 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size. When countable income is equal to or greater than 150 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size, participation in the program is contingent upon the payment of a monthly premium.

EXCEPTION: No cost sharing shall be imposed on eligible American Indian or Alaskan Native children regardless of family income.

86.8(2) *Premium amount.* The premium amount shall be $10 per month per child up to a maximum of $20 per month per family.

86.8(3) *Due date.*

a. Payment upon initial application. "Initial application" means the first program application or a subsequent application that is not a renewal. Upon approval of an initial application, the first month for which a premium is due is the third month following the month of decision. The due date of the first premium shall be the tenth day of the second month following the month of decision.

b. Payment upon renewal. "Renewal" means any application used to establish ongoing eligibility, without a break in coverage, for any enrollment period subsequent to an enrollment period established by an initial application.

(1) Upon approval of a renewal, the first month for which a premium is due is the first month of the enrollment period. The premium for the first month of the enrollment period shall be due by the tenth day of the month before the month of coverage or the tenth business day following the date of decision, whichever is later.

(2) All premiums due must be paid before the child will be enrolled for coverage. When the premium is received, the third-party administrator shall notify the plan of the enrollment.

c. Subsequent payments. All subsequent premiums are due by the tenth day of each month for the next month's coverage and must be postmarked no later than the last day of the month before the month of coverage. Failure to pay the premium by the last day of the month before the month of coverage shall result in disenrollment from the plan. Premiums may be paid in advance (e.g., on a quarterly or semiannual basis) rather than a monthly basis.

86.8(4) *Reinstatement.* A child may be reinstated once per enrollment period when the family fails to pay the premium by the last day of the month for the next month's coverage. If the premium is subsequently received, coverage will be reinstated if the premium was postmarked or otherwise paid in the calendar month immediately following disenrollment.

86.8(5) *Method of premium payment.* Premiums may be submitted in the form of cash, personal checks, automatic bank account withdrawals, or other methods established by the third-party administrator.

86.8(6) *Failure to pay premium.* Failure to pay the premium in accordance with subrules 86.8(3) and 86.8(5) shall result in disenrollment from the plan and cancellation from the program unless the reinstatement provisions of subrule 86.8(4) apply. Once a child is disenrolled and canceled from the program due to nonpayment of premiums, the family must reapply for coverage.

86.8(7) *Copayment.* There shall be a $25 copayment for each emergency room visit if the child's medical condition does not meet the definition of emergency medical condition.

EXCEPTION: A copayment shall not be imposed when family income is less than 150 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size or when the child is an eligible American Indian or Alaskan Native.

441—86.9(514I) Annual reviews of eligibility. All eligibility factors shall be reviewed at least every 12 months to establish ongoing eligibility for the program. "Month one" shall be the first month in which coverage is provided.

86.9(1) *Review form.* The third-party administrator shall send the family Form 470-3526, Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (HAWK-I) Application, on which the answers, except for income, have been completed based on the information on file. The family shall review the completed information for accuracy and fill in the income section of the form. The family shall be required to provide verification of current income and sign and date the form attesting to its accuracy as part of the review process.

86.9(2) *Failure to provide information.* The child shall not be enrolled for the next 12-month period if the family fails to provide information and verification of income or otherwise fails to cooperate in the annual review process.

86.9(3) *Change in plan.* At the time of the annual review of eligibility, if more than one plan is available, the child may be enrolled in another plan. The plan choice may be designated verbally or in writing. Form 470-3574, Selection of Plan, may be used for this purpose. The child shall remain enrolled in the current plan if the family does not notify the third-party administrator, either verbally or in writing, of a new plan choice by the end of the current 12-month enrollment period.

441—86.10(514I) Reporting changes. Changes that may affect eligibility shall be reported timely to the third-party administrator. "Timely" shall mean no later than ten working days after the change occurred. "Day one" of the ten-day period shall mean the first working day following the date of the change. The parent, guardian, or other adult responsible for the child shall report the change. If the child is emancipated, married, or otherwise in an independent living situation, the child shall be responsible for reporting the change.

86.10(1) *Pregnancy.* The pregnancy of a child shall be reported when the pregnancy is diagnosed.

86.10(2) *Entry to a nonmedical public institution.* The entry of a child into a nonmedical public institution, such as a penal institution, shall be reported following entry to the institution.

86.10(3) *Iowa residence is abandoned.* The abandonment of Iowa residence shall be reported following the move from the state.

86.10(4) *Other insurance coverage.* Enrollment of the child in other health insurance coverage shall be reported.

86.10(5) *Employment with the state of Iowa.* The employment of the child's parent with the state of Iowa shall be reported.

86.10(6) *Decrease in income.* If the family reports a decrease in income, the third-party administrator shall ascertain whether the change affects the premium obligation of the family. If the change is such that the family is no longer required to pay a premium in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—86.8(514I), premiums will no longer be charged beginning with the month following the month of the report of the change.

86.10(7) *Failure to report changes.* Rescinded IAB 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09.

86.10(8) *Information reported by a third party.* Information reported by a third party shall not be acted upon until the information is verified in accordance with subrule 86.3(7).

86.10(9) *Cooperation.* The provisions of subrule 86.3(7) shall apply when a request for information or verification is made due to a change. In addition, failure of the enrollee or of the person acting on behalf of the enrollee to provide requested information or verification that may affect eligibility for the program shall result in cancellation and recoupment of all payments made by the department on behalf of the enrollee during the period in question.

86.10(10) *Effective date of change in eligibility.*

a. When a change in circumstances has a positive effect on eligibility, the change in eligibility shall be effective no earlier than the month following the month in which the change in circumstances was reported, regardless of when the change was reported.

b. When a change in circumstances has an adverse effect on eligibility, the change in eligibility shall be effective no earlier than the month following the issuance of a timely notification, in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—86.11(514I). When the change in circumstances was not reported timely, as defined in this rule, benefits shall be recouped beginning with the month following the month in which the change occurred.

c. When an anticipated change in circumstances is reported before the change occurs, no action shall be taken until the change actually occurs and is verified in accordance with the provisions of subrule 86.3(7).

441—86.11(514I) Notice requirements. The applicant shall be provided an adequate written notice of the decision of the third-party administrator regarding the applicant's eligibility for the HAWK-I program. The enrollee shall be notified in writing of any decision that adversely affects the enrollee's eligibility or the amount of benefits. The notice shall be timely and adequate as provided in 441—subrule 7.7(1).

441—86.12(514I) Appeals and fair hearings. If the applicant or enrollee disputes a decision by the third-party administrator to reduce, cancel or deny participation in the HAWK-I program, the applicant or enrollee may appeal the decision in accordance with 441—Chapter 7.

441—86.13(514I) Third-party administrator. The third-party administrator shall have the following responsibilities:

86.13(1) *Determination of eligibility.* The third-party administrator shall determine eligibility in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—86.2(514I).

86.13(2) *Dissemination of application forms and information.* The third-party administrator shall disseminate the following:

a. Rescinded IAB 10/17/01, effective 12/1/01.

b. Outreach materials, application forms, or other materials developed and produced by the department to any organization or individual making a request for the materials. If the request is for quantities exceeding ten, the third-party administrator shall forward the request to Iowa prison industries for dissemination.

c. Participating health plan information.

d. Other materials as specified by the department.

86.13(3) *Toll-free dedicated customer services line.* The third-party administrator shall maintain a toll-free multilingual dedicated customer service line in accordance with the requirements of the department.

86.13(4) *HAWK-I program web site.* The third-party administrator shall work in cooperation with the department to maintain a web site providing information about the HAWK-I program.

86.13(5) *Application process.* The third-party administrator shall process applications in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—86.3(514I).

a. Processing applications and mailing of approvals and denials shall be completed within ten working days of receipt of the application and all necessary information and verification unless the application cannot be processed within this period for a reason beyond the control of the third-party administrator.

b. Original verification information shall be returned to the applicant or enrollee upon completion of review.

86.13(6) *Tracking of applications.* The third-party administrator shall track and maintain applications. This includes, but is not limited to, the following procedures:

a. Date-stamping all applications with the date of receipt.

b. Screening applications for completeness and requesting in writing any additional information or verification necessary to establish eligibility. All information or verification of information attained shall be logged.

c. Entering all applications received into the data system with an identifier status of pending, approved, or denied.

d. Referring applications to the county office of the department, when appropriate, and receiving application referrals from the department.

e. Rescinded IAB 7/9/03, effective 7/1/03.

f. Notifying the plans when the number of enrollees who speak the same non-English language equals or exceeds 10 percent of the number of enrollees in the plan.

86.13(7) *Effective date of coverage.* The third-party administrator shall establish effective date of coverage in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—86.5(514I).

86.13(8) *Selection of plan.* The third-party administrator shall provide participating health plan information to families of eligible children by telephone or mail and, if necessary, offer unbiased assistance in the selection of a plan in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—86.6(514I).

86.13(9) *Enrollment.* The third-party administrator shall notify participating health plans of enrollments.

86.13(10) *Disenrollments.* The third-party administrator shall disenroll an enrollee in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—86.7(514I). The third-party administrator shall notify the participating health plan when an enrollee is disenrolled.

86.13(11) *Annual reviews of eligibility.* The third-party administrator shall annually review eligibility in accordance with the provisions of rules 441—86.2(514I) and 86.9(514I).

86.13(12) *Acting on reported changes.* The third-party administrator shall ensure that all changes reported by the HAWK-I enrollee in accordance with rule 441—86.10(514I) are acted upon no later than ten working days from the date the change is reported.

86.13(13) *Premiums.* The third-party administrator shall:

a. Calculate premiums in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—86.8(514I).

b. Collect HAWK-I premium payments. The funds shall be deposited into an interest-bearing account maintained by the department for periodic transmission of the funds and any accrued interest to the HAWK-I trust fund in accordance with state accounting procedures.

c. Track the status of the enrollee premium payments and provide the data to the department.

d. Mail a reminder notice to the family if the premium is not received by the due date.

86.13(14) *Notices to families.* The third-party administrator shall develop and provide timely and adequate approval, denial, and cancellation notices to families that clearly explain the action being taken

in regard to an application or an existing enrollment. Denial and cancellation notices shall clearly explain the appeal rights of the applicant or enrollee. All notices shall be available in English and Spanish.

86.13(15) *Records.* The third-party administrator shall at a minimum maintain the following records:

a. All records required by the department and the department of inspections and appeals.

b. Records which identify transactions with or on behalf of each enrollee by social security number or other unique identifier.

c. Application, case and financial records.

d. All other records as required by the department in determining compliance with any federal or state law or rule or regulation promulgated by the United States Department of Health and Human Services or by the department.

86.13(16) *Confidentiality.* The third-party administrator shall protect and maintain the confidentiality of HAWK-I applicants and enrollees in accordance with 441—Chapter 9.

86.13(17) *Reports to the department.* The third-party administrator shall submit reports as required by the department.

86.13(18) *Systems.* The third-party administrator shall maintain data files that are compatible with the department's and the health plans' data files and shall make the system accessible to department staff.

441—86.14(514I) Covered services. The benefits provided under the HAWK-I program shall meet a benchmark, benchmark equivalent, or benefit plan that complies with Title XXI of the federal Social Security Act.

86.14(1) *Required services.* The participating health plan shall cover at a minimum the following medically necessary services:

a. Inpatient hospital services (including medical, surgical, intensive care unit, mental health, and substance abuse services).

b. Physician services (including surgical and medical, and including office visits, newborn care, well-baby and well-child care, immunizations, urgent care, specialist care, allergy testing and treatment, mental health visits, and substance abuse visits).

c. Outpatient hospital services (including emergency room, surgery, lab, and x-ray services and other services).

d. Ambulance services.

e. Physical therapy.

f. Nursing care services (including skilled nursing facility services).

g. Speech therapy.

h. Durable medical equipment.

i. Home health care.

j. Hospice services.

k. Prescription drugs.

l. Dental services (including restorative and preventative services).

m. Hearing services.

n. Vision services (including corrective lenses).

86.14(2) *Abortion.* Payment for abortion shall only be made under the following circumstances:

a. The physician certifies that the pregnant enrollee suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, or physical illness, including a life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself, that would place the enrollee in danger of death unless an abortion is performed.

b. The pregnancy was the result of an act of rape or incest.

441—86.15(514I) Participating health plans.

86.15(1) *Licensure.* The participating health plan must be licensed by the division of insurance of the department of commerce to provide health care coverage in Iowa or be an organized delivery system licensed by the director of public health to provide health care coverage.

86.15(2) *Services.* The participating health plan shall provide health care coverage for the services specified in rule 441—86.14(514I) to all children determined eligible by the third-party administrator.

a. The participating health plan shall make services it provides to HAWK-I enrollees at least as accessible to the enrollees (in terms of timeliness, duration and scope) as those services are accessible to other commercial enrollees in the area served by the plan.

b. Participating health plans shall ensure that emergency services (inpatient and outpatient) are available for treatment of an emergency medical condition 24 hours a day, seven days a week, either through the health plan's own providers or through arrangements with other providers.

c. If a participating plan does not provide statewide coverage, the plan shall participate in every county within the region in which the plan has contracted to provide services in which it is licensed and in which a provider network has been established. Regions are specified in rule 441—86.1(514I).

86.15(3) *Premium tax.* Premiums paid to participating health plans by the third-party administrator are exempt from premium tax.

86.15(4) *Provider network.* The participating health plan shall establish a network of providers. Providers contracting with the participating health plan shall comply with HAWK-I requirements, which shall include collecting copayments, if applicable.

86.15(5) *Medical cards.* Medical identification cards shall be issued by the participating health plan to the enrollees for use in securing covered services.

86.15(6) *Marketing.*

a. Participating health plans may not distribute directly or through an agent or independent contractor any marketing materials.

b. All marketing materials require prior approval from the department.

c. At a minimum, participating health plans must provide the following material in writing or electronically:

(1) A current member handbook that fully explains the services available, how and when to obtain them, and special factors applicable to the HAWK-I enrollees. At a minimum the handbook shall include covered services, network providers, exclusions, emergency services procedures, 24-hour toll-free number for certification of services, daytime number to call for assistance, appeal procedures, enrollee rights and responsibilities, and definitions of terms.

(2) All plan literature and brochures shall be available in English and any other language when enrollment in the plan by enrollees who speak the same non-English language equals or exceeds 10 percent of all enrollees in the plan and shall be made available to the third-party administrator for distribution.

d. All health plan literature and brochures shall be approved by the department.

e. The participating health plans shall not, directly or indirectly, conduct door-to-door, telephonic, or other "cold-call" marketing.

f. The participating health plan may make marketing presentations at the discretion of the department.

86.15(7) *Appeal process.* The participating health plan shall have a written procedure by which enrollees may appeal issues concerning the health care services provided through providers contracted with the plan and which:

a. Is approved by the department prior to use.

b. Acknowledges receipt of the appeal to the enrollee.

c. Establishes time frames which ensure that appeals be resolved within 60 days, except for appeals which involve emergency medical conditions, which shall be resolved within time frames appropriate to the situations.

d. Ensures the participation of persons with authority to take corrective action.

e. Ensures that the decision be made by a physician or clinical peer not previously involved in the case.

f. Ensures the confidentiality of the enrollee.

g. Ensures issuance of a written decision to the enrollee for each appeal which shall contain an adequate explanation of the action taken and the reason for the decision.

h. Maintains a log of the appeals which is made available to the department at its request.

i. Ensures that the participating health plan's written appeal procedures be provided to each newly covered enrollee.

j. Requires that the participating health plan make quarterly reports to the department summarizing appeals and resolutions.

86.15(8) *Appeals to the department.* Rescinded IAB 1/13/99, effective 1/1/99.

86.15(9) *Records and reports.* The participating health plan shall maintain records and reports as follows:

a. The plan shall comply with the provisions of rule 441—79.3(249A) regarding maintenance and retention of clinical and fiscal records and shall file a letter with the commissioner of insurance as described in Iowa Code section 228.7. In addition, the plan or subcontractor of the plan, as appropriate, must maintain a medical records system that:

(1) Identifies each medical record by HAWK-I enrollee identification number.

(2) Maintains a complete medical record for each enrollee.

(3) Provides a specific medical record on demand.

(4) Meets state and federal reporting requirements applicable to the HAWK-I program.

(5) Maintains the confidentiality of medical records information and releases the information only in accordance with established policy below:

1. All medical records of the enrollee shall be confidential and shall not be released without the written consent of the enrollee or responsible party.

2. Written consent is not required for the transmission of medical records information to physicians, other practitioners, or facilities that are providing services to enrollees under a subcontract with the plan. This provision also applies to specialty providers who are retained by the plan to provide services which are infrequently used, which provide a support system service to the operation of the plan, or which are of an unusual nature. This provision is also intended to waive the need for written consent for department staff and the third-party administrator assisting in the administration of the program, reviewers from the peer review organization (PRO), monitoring authorities from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), the plan itself, and other subcontractors which require information as described under numbered paragraph "5" below.

3. Written consent is not required for the transmission of medical records information to physicians or facilities providing emergency care pursuant to paragraph 86.15(2)*"b."*

4. Written consent is required for the transmission of the medical records information of a former enrollee to any physician not connected with the plan.

5. The extent of medical records information to be released in each instance shall be based upon a test of medical necessity and a "need to know" on the part of the practitioner or a facility requesting the information.

6. Medical records maintained by subcontractors shall meet the requirements of this rule.

EXCEPTION: Written consent is required for the transmission of medical records relating to substance abuse, HIV, or mental health treatment in accordance with state and federal laws.

b. Each plan shall provide at a minimum reports and plan information to the third-party administrator as follows:

(1) A list of providers of medical services under the plan.

(2) Rescinded IAB 10/17/01, effective 12/1/01.

(3) Rescinded IAB 10/17/01, effective 12/1/01.

(4) Rescinded IAB 10/17/01, effective 12/1/01.

(5) Encounter data on a monthly basis as required by the department.

(6) Rescinded IAB 10/17/01, effective 12/1/01.

(7) Other information as directed by the department.

c. Each plan shall at a minimum provide reports and plan information to the department as follows:

(1) Information regarding the plan's appeal process.

(2) A plan for a health improvement program.

(3) Periodic financial, utilization and statistical reports as required by the department.

(4) Time-specific reports which define activity for child health care, appeals and other designated activities which may, at the department's discretion, vary among plans, depending on the services covered or other differences.

(5) Other information as directed by the department.

86.15(10) *Systems.* The participating health plan shall maintain data files that are compatible with the department's and third-party administrator's systems.

86.15(11) *Payment to the participating health plan.*

a. In consideration for all services rendered by a plan, the plan shall receive a payment each month for each enrollee. This capitation rate represents the total obligation of the department with respect to the costs of medical care and services provided to the enrollees.

b. The capitation rate shall be actuarially determined by the department July of 2000 and each fiscal year thereafter using statistics and data assumptions and relevant experience derived from similar populations.

c. The capitation rate does not include any amounts for the recoupment of losses suffered by the plan for risks assumed under the current or any previous contract. The plan accepts the rate as payment in full for the contracted services. Any savings realized by the plan due to lower utilization from a less frequent incidence of health problems among the enrolled population shall be wholly retained by the plan.

d. If an enrollee has third-party coverage or a responsible party other than the HAWK-I program available for purposes of payment for medical expenses, it is the right and responsibility of the plan to investigate these third-party resources and attempt to obtain payment. The plan shall retain all funds collected through third-party sources. A complete record of all income from these sources must be maintained and made available to the department.

86.15(12) *Quality assurance.* The plan shall have in effect an internal quality assurance system.

441—86.16(514I) Clinical advisory committee. Members of the clinical advisory committee established in accordance with the provisions of 441—paragraph 1.10(2)*"c"* shall be appointed to three-year terms. Members may be appointed for more than one term. No more than one-third of the membership of the committee shall rotate off the committee in any given calendar year.

441—86.17(514I) Use of donations to the HAWK-I program. If an individual or other entity makes a monetary donation to the HAWK-I program, the department shall deposit the donation into the HAWK-I trust fund. The department shall track all donations separately and shall not commingle the donations with other moneys in the trust fund. The department shall report the receipt of all donations to the HAWK-I board.

86.17(1) If the donor specifically identifies the purpose of the donation, regardless of the amount, the donation shall be used as specified by the donor as long as the identified purpose is permissible under state and federal law.

86.17(2) If the donation is less than $5,000 and the donor does not specifically identify how it is to be used, the department shall use the moneys in the following order:

a. For the direct benefit of enrollees (e.g., premium payments).

b. For outreach activities.

c. For other purposes as determined by the HAWK-I board.

86.17(3) If the donation is more than $5,000 and the donor does not specify how the funds are to be used, the HAWK-I board shall determine how the funds are to be used.

441—86.18(505) Health insurance data match program. All carriers, as defined in Iowa Code section 514C.13, shall enter into an agreement with the department to provide data necessary to allow the department to comply with the mandate of Iowa Code section 505.25. Each carrier shall either:

1. Enter into and maintain an agreement with the department on Form 470-4435, HAWK-I Data Use Agreement; or

2. Provide proof of an existing agreement with the department or the department's designee.

441—86.19(514I) Recovery.

86.19(1) *Definitions.*

"Administrative error" means an action attributed to the department or to the HAWK-I third-party administrator that results in incorrect payment of benefits, including premiums paid to a health plan, due to one or more of the following circumstances:

1. Misfiled or lost form or document.
2. Error in typing or copying.
3. Computer input error.
4. Mathematical error.
5. Failure to determine eligibility correctly when all essential information was available to the HAWK-I third-party administrator.
6. Failure to request essential verification necessary to make an accurate eligibility determination.
7. Failure to make timely revision in eligibility following a change in policy requiring application of the policy change as of a specific date.
8. Failure to issue timely notice to cancel benefits that results in benefits continuing in error.
9. Failure of the department to provide correct information to the HAWK-I third-party administrator regarding a child's Medicaid eligibility.

"Client error" means an intentional or negligent action attributed to the enrollee that results in incorrect payment of benefits, including premiums paid to a health plan, because the enrollee or the enrollee's representative:

1. Failed to disclose information or gave a false or misleading statement, oral or written, regarding income or another eligibility factor; or
2. Failed to timely report a change as defined in rule 441—86.10(514I).

86.19(2) *Amount subject to recovery from the enrollee or representative.* The department may recover from the enrollee or the enrollee's representative the amount of premiums incorrectly paid to a health plan on behalf of the enrollee due to client error, minus any premium payments made by the enrollee, in accordance with 441—Chapter 11.

a. Premiums incorrectly paid to a health plan on behalf of an enrollee due to an administrative error are not subject to recovery from the enrollee.

b. Payments made by a health plan to a provider of medical services are not subject to recovery from the enrollee regardless of the cause of the error.

86.19(3) *Notification.* The enrollee shall be promptly notified when it is determined that funds were incorrectly paid due to a client error. Notification shall include:

a. The name of the person for whom funds were incorrectly paid;

b. The period during which the funds were incorrectly paid;

c. The amount subject to recovery; and

d. The reason for the incorrect payment.

86.19(4) *Recovery.*

a. Recovery shall be made:

(1) From the enrollee when the enrollee completed the application and had responsibility for reporting changes, or

(2) From the enrollee's representative (i.e., the parent, guardian, or other responsible person acting on behalf of an enrollee who is under the age of 19) when the representative completed the application and had responsibility for reporting changes.

b. The enrollee or representative shall repay to the department the funds incorrectly expended on behalf of the enrollee.

c. Recovery may come from income, income tax refunds, lottery winnings, or other resources of the enrollee or representative.

86.19(5) *Appeals.* The enrollee shall have the right to appeal a decision to recover benefits under the provisions of 441—Chapter 7.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 514I.

[Filed emergency 12/23/98 after Notice 11/4/98—published 1/13/99, effective 1/1/99]
[Filed emergency 12/23/98—published 1/13/99, effective 1/1/99]
[Filed 2/17/99, Notice 1/13/99—published 3/10/99, effective 5/1/99]
[Filed emergency 3/22/99—published 4/7/99, effective 4/1/99]
[Filed 5/21/99, Notice 4/7/99—published 6/16/99, effective 8/1/99]
[Filed 9/21/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/20/99, effective 12/1/99]
[Filed emergency 1/31/00 after Notice 12/15/99—published 2/23/00, effective 2/1/00]
[Filed emergency 5/23/00—published 6/14/00, effective 7/1/00]
[Filed 8/30/00, Notice 6/14/00—published 9/20/00, effective 11/1/00]
[Filed 12/20/00, Notice 10/18/00—published 1/10/01, effective 3/1/01]
[Filed 9/19/01, Notice 8/8/01—published 10/17/01, effective 12/1/01]
[Filed 10/23/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 11/13/02, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed emergency 6/20/03—published 7/9/03, effective 7/1/03]
[Filed 10/23/03, Notice 7/9/03—published 11/12/03, effective 1/1/04]
[Filed emergency 12/16/03 after Notice 10/29/03—published 1/7/04, effective 1/1/04]
[Filed 7/1/04, Notice 5/12/04—published 7/21/04, effective 9/1/04]
[Filed emergency 10/19/04 after Notice 7/21/04—published 11/10/04, effective 11/1/04]
[Filed without Notice 5/4/05—published 5/25/05, effective 7/1/05]
[Filed 12/22/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 1/18/06, effective 3/1/06]
[Filed 2/22/07, Notice 1/17/07—published 3/14/07, effective 4/18/07]
[Filed 2/20/08, Notice 11/21/07—published 3/12/08, effective 4/16/08]
[Filed emergency 4/8/08—published 5/7/08, effective 4/8/08]
[Filed 6/19/08, Notice 5/7/08—published 7/16/08, effective 9/1/08]
[Filed 10/21/08, Notice 7/30/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DIVISION[645]

Created within the Department of Public Health[641] by 1986 Iowa Acts, chapter 1245.
Prior to 7/29/87, for Chs. 20 to 22 see Health Department[470] Chs. 152 to 154.

CHAPTERS 1 to 3
Reserved

CHAPTER 4
BOARD ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESSES

CHAPTER 5
FEES

CHAPTER 6
PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING

CHAPTER 7
AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

CHAPTER 8
DECLARATORY ORDERS
(Uniform Rules)

CHAPTER 9
COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

CHAPTER 10
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES
(Uniform Rules)

CHAPTER 11
CONTESTED CASES

CHAPTER 22
SANITATION FOR BARBERSHOPS AND BARBER SCHOOLS

CHAPTER 23
BARBER SCHOOLS

CHAPTER 24
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR BARBERS

CHAPTER 25
DISCIPLINE FOR BARBERS, BARBER INSTRUCTORS,
BARBERSHOPS AND BARBER SCHOOLS

CHAPTER 26
FEES

CHAPTERS 27 to 29
Reserved

BEHAVIORAL SCIENTISTS

CHAPTER 30
ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY
FOR THE BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE EXAMINERS

CHAPTER 31
LICENSURE OF MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS
AND MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELORS

CHAPTER 60
LICENSURE OF COSMETOLOGISTS, ELECTROLOGISTS, ESTHETICIANS, MANICURISTS, NAIL TECHNOLOGISTS, AND INSTRUCTORS OF COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES

CHAPTER 61
LICENSURE OF SALONS AND SCHOOLS OF COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES

CHAPTER 62
FEES

CHAPTER 63
SANITATION FOR SALONS AND SCHOOLS OF COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES

CHAPTER 64
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES

CHAPTER 65
DISCIPLINE FOR COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES LICENSEES, INSTRUCTORS, SALONS, AND SCHOOLS

CHAPTERS 66 to 79
Reserved

DIETITIANS

CHAPTER 80
ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY
FOR THE BOARD OF DIETETIC EXAMINERS

CHAPTER 81
LICENSURE OF DIETITIANS

CHAPTER 82
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR DIETITIANS

CHAPTER 83
DISCIPLINE FOR DIETITIANS

CHAPTER 102
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR FUNERAL DIRECTORS

CHAPTER 103
DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

CHAPTER 104
ENFORCEMENT PROCEEDINGS AGAINST NONLICENSEES

CHAPTERS 105 to 119
Reserved

HEARING AID DISPENSERS

CHAPTER 120
ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY FOR THE BOARD OF EXAMINERS FOR THE LICENSING AND REGULATION OF HEARING AID DISPENSERS

CHAPTER 121
LICENSURE OF HEARING AID DISPENSERS

CHAPTER 132
MASSAGE THERAPY EDUCATION CURRICULUM

CHAPTER 133
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MASSAGE THERAPISTS

CHAPTER 134
DISCIPLINE FOR MASSAGE THERAPISTS

CHAPTERS 135 to 139
Reserved

NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

CHAPTER 140
ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY FOR THE
BOARD OF EXAMINERS FOR NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

CHAPTER 141
LICENSURE OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

CHAPTER 182
PRACTICE OF OPTOMETRISTS

CHAPTER 183
DISCIPLINE FOR OPTOMETRISTS

CHAPTERS 184 to 198
Reserved

PHYSICAL AND
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS

CHAPTER 199
ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY FOR THE BOARD OF PHYSICAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY—PHYSICAL THERAPY

CHAPTER 200
LICENSURE OF PHYSICAL THERAPISTS AND PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS

CHAPTER 201
PRACTICE OF PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
AND PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS

CHAPTER 202
DISCIPLINE FOR PHYSICAL THERAPISTS AND PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS

CHAPTER 203
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR PHYSICAL THERAPISTS AND PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS

CHAPTER 204
FEES

CHAPTER 205
ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY FOR THE BOARD OF PHYSICAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY—OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

CHAPTER 206
LICENSURE OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANTS

CHAPTER 207
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS
AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANTS

CHAPTER 208
PRACTICE OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS
AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANTS

CHAPTER 209
DISCIPLINE FOR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS
AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANTS

CHAPTER 210
FEES

CHAPTERS 211 to 219
Reserved

PODIATRISTS

CHAPTER 220
LICENSURE OF PODIATRISTS

CHAPTER 221
Reserved

CHAPTER 222
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR PODIATRISTS

CHAPTER 223
PRACTICE OF PODIATRY

CHAPTER 224
DISCIPLINE FOR PODIATRISTS

CHAPTERS 225 to 239
Reserved

PSYCHOLOGISTS

CHAPTER 240
LICENSURE OF PSYCHOLOGISTS

CHAPTER 241
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR PSYCHOLOGISTS

CHAPTER 242
DISCIPLINE FOR PSYCHOLOGISTS

CHAPTERS 243 to 260
Reserved

RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

CHAPTER 261
LICENSURE OF RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

CHAPTER 262
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

CHAPTER 263
DISCIPLINE FOR RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

CHAPTER 264
Reserved

CHAPTER 265
PRACTICE OF RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

CHAPTERS 266 to 278
Reserved

SOCIAL WORKERS

CHAPTER 279
ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY
FOR THE BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK EXAMINERS

CHAPTER 280
LICENSURE OF SOCIAL WORKERS

CHAPTER 281
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR SOCIAL WORKERS

CHAPTER 282
PRACTICE OF SOCIAL WORKERS

CHAPTER 283
DISCIPLINE FOR SOCIAL WORKERS

CHAPTER 284
FEES

CHAPTERS 285 to 298
Reserved

SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS

CHAPTER 299
ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY FOR THE BOARD OF SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY EXAMINERS

CHAPTER 300
LICENSURE OF SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS

CHAPTERS 301 and 302
Reserved

CHAPTER 303
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS

CHAPTER 304
DISCIPLINE FOR SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS

CHAPTER 305
FEES

CHAPTERS 306 to 325
Reserved

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

CHAPTER 326
LICENSURE OF PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

CHAPTER 327
PRACTICE OF PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

CHAPTER 328
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

CHAPTER 329
DISCIPLINE FOR PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

CHAPTERS 330 to 350
Reserved

ATHLETIC TRAINERS

CHAPTER 351
LICENSURE OF ATHLETIC TRAINERS

CHAPTER 352
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR ATHLETIC TRAINERS

CHAPTER 353
DISCIPLINE FOR ATHLETIC TRAINERS

CHAPTERS 354 to 360
Reserved

SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETERS AND TRANSLITERATORS

CHAPTER 361
LICENSURE OF SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETERS AND TRANSLITERATORS

CHAPTER 362
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETERS AND TRANSLITERATORS

CHAPTER 363
DISCIPLINE FOR SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETERS AND TRANSLITERATORS

CHAPTER 243
FEES
Rescinded IAB 9/24/08, effective 10/29/08

CHAPTERS 244 to 248
Reserved

CHAPTER 249
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES
Rescinded IAB 7/14/99, effective 8/18/99

CHAPTERS 250 to 259
Reserved

CHAPTER 260
ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY
FOR THE BOARD OF RESPIRATORY CARE
Rescinded IAB 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09

RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

CHAPTER 261
LICENSURE OF RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

[Prior to 4/17/02, see 645—Chapter 260]

645—261.1(152B) Definitions. For purposes of these rules, the following definitions shall apply:

"Active license" means a license that is current and has not expired.

"Board" means the board of respiratory care.

"CoARC" means the Committee on Accreditation of Respiratory Care.

"Grace period" means the 30-day period following expiration of a license when the license is still considered to be active. In order to renew a license during the grace period, a licensee is required to pay a late fee.

"Licensee" means any person licensed to practice as a respiratory care practitioner in the state of Iowa.

"License expiration date" means March 31 of even-numbered years.

"Licensure by endorsement" means the issuance of an Iowa license to practice respiratory care to an applicant who is or has been licensed in another state.

"NBRC" means the National Board of Respiratory Care.

"Reactivate" or *"reactivation"* means the process as outlined in rule 261.14(17A,147,272C) by which an inactive license is restored to active status.

"Reciprocal license" means the issuance of an Iowa license to practice respiratory care to an applicant who is currently licensed in another state that has a mutual agreement with the Iowa board of respiratory care to license persons who have the same or similar qualifications to those required in Iowa.

"Reinstatement" means the process as outlined in 645—11.31(272C) by which a licensee who has had a license suspended or revoked or who has voluntarily surrendered a license may apply to have the license reinstated, with or without conditions. Once the license is reinstated, the licensee may apply for active status.

645—261.2(152B) Requirements for licensure.

261.2(1) The following criteria shall apply to licensure:

a. The applicant shall complete a board-approved application packet. Application forms may be obtained from the board's Web site (http://www.idph.state.ia.us/licensure) or directly from the board office. All applications shall be sent to Board of Respiratory Care, Professional Licensure Division, Fifth Floor, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0075.

b. The applicant shall complete the application form according to the instructions contained in the application. If the application is not completed according to the instructions, the application will not be reviewed by the board until properly completed.

c. Each application shall be accompanied by the appropriate fees specified in 645—subrule 5.17(1).

d. The applicant shall submit two completed sets of the fingerprint packet to facilitate a national criminal history background check. The cost for the evaluation of the fingerprint packet and the criminal history background checks by the Iowa division of criminal investigation (DCI) and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) criminal history background checks shall be assessed to the applicant. The board may withhold issuing a license pending receipt of a report from the DCI and FBI.

e. The applicant has satisfactorily completed the certification or registration examination for respiratory therapists administered by the NBRC.

f. Licensees who were issued their licenses within six months prior to the renewal shall not be required to renew their licenses until the renewal month two years later.

261.2(2) Incomplete applications that have been on file in the board office for more than two years shall be considered invalid and shall be destroyed.

645—261.3(152B) Educational qualifications.

261.3(1) The applicant shall have successfully completed a respiratory care education program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) or by a program that is under Letter of Review by the Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC) while actively pursuing CAAHEP accreditation.

261.3(2) Foreign-trained respiratory care practitioners shall:

a. Provide an equivalency evaluation of their educational credentials by one of the following: International Educational Research Foundations, Inc., Credentials Evaluation Service, P.O. Box 3665, Culver City, CA 90231-3665, telephone (310)258-9451, Web site www.ierf.org or E-mail at info@ierf.org; or International Credentialing Associates, Inc., 7245 Bryan Dairy Road, Bryan Dairy Business Park II, Largo, FL 33777, telephone (727)549-8555. The professional curriculum must be equivalent to that stated in these rules. A candidate shall bear the expense of the curriculum evaluation.

b. Provide a notarized copy of the certificate or diploma awarded to the applicant from a respiratory care program in the country in which the applicant was educated.

c. Receive a final determination from the board regarding the application for licensure.

645—261.4(152B) Examination requirements. The examination required by the board shall be the National Board of Respiratory Care Examination or the State Clinical Examination administered by the NBRC.

261.4(1) The applicant shall apply directly to the National Board of Respiratory Care.

261.4(2) Results of the examination must be received by the board of respiratory care by one of the following methods:

a. Scores sent directly from the examination service to the board of respiratory care;

b. A notarized certificate shall be submitted showing proof of the successful completion of the examination for respiratory therapists or respiratory therapy technicians administered by the National Board of Respiratory Care; or

c. A notarized copy of the scores or an electronic Web-based confirmation by the department showing proof of successful completion.

645—261.5(152B) Students.

261.5(1) A student enrolled in an approved respiratory care training program who is employed in an organized health care system may render services defined in Iowa Code sections 152B.2 and 152B.3 under the direct and immediate supervision of a respiratory care practitioner for the duration of the respiratory care practitioner program, not to exceed the duration of the respiratory care program.

261.5(2) Direct and immediate supervision of a respiratory care student means that the licensed respiratory care practitioner shall:

a. Be continuously on site and present in the department or facility where the student is performing care;

b. Be immediately available to assist the person being supervised in the care being performed; and

c. Be responsible for care provided by students.

645—261.6(152B) Licensure by endorsement. An applicant who has been a licensed respiratory care practitioner under the laws of another jurisdiction shall file an application for licensure by endorsement with the board office. The board may receive by endorsement any applicant from the District of Columbia or another state, territory, province or foreign country who:

1. Submits to the board a completed application;
2. Pays the licensure fee specified in rule 645—5.17(147,152B);
3. Submits two completed sets of the fingerprint packet to facilitate a national criminal history background check. The cost for the evaluation of the fingerprint packet and the DCI and FBI criminal history background checks shall be assessed to the applicant;
4. Shows evidence of licensure requirements that are similar to those required in Iowa;
5. Provides an equivalency evaluation of foreign educational credentials sent directly from the equivalency service to the board;
6. Provides the examination scores:

- Scores shall be sent directly from the examination service to the board of respiratory care; or
- A notarized certificate shall be submitted showing proof of the successful completion of the examination for respiratory therapists or respiratory therapy technicians administered by the National Board for Respiratory Care; and

7. Provides verification of license(s) from every jurisdiction in which the applicant has been licensed, sent directly from the jurisdiction(s) to the board office. Web-based verification may be substituted for verification direct from the jurisdiction's board office if the verification provides:

- Licensee's name;
- Date of initial licensure;
- Current licensure status; and
- Any disciplinary action taken against the license.

645—261.7(147) Licensure by reciprocal agreement. Rescinded IAB 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09.

645—261.8(152B) License renewal.

261.8(1) The biennial license renewal period for a license to practice respiratory care shall begin on April 1 of an even-numbered year and end on March 31 of the next even-numbered year. The board shall send a renewal notice by regular mail to each licensee at the address on record at least 60 days prior to the expiration of the license. The licensee is responsible for renewing the license prior to its expiration. Failure of the licensee to receive the notice does not relieve the licensee of the responsibility for renewing the license.

261.8(2) An individual who was issued an initial license within six months of the license renewal date will not be required to renew the license until the subsequent renewal two years later.

261.8(3) A licensee seeking renewal shall:

a. Meet the continuing education requirements of rule 645—262.2(152B,272C) and the mandatory reporting requirements of subrule 261.8(4). A licensee whose license was reactivated during the current renewal compliance period may use continuing education credit earned during the compliance period for the first renewal following reactivation; and

b. Submit the completed renewal application and renewal fee before the license expiration date.

261.8(4) Mandatory reporter training requirements.

a. A licensee who, in the scope of professional practice or in the licensee's employment responsibilities, examines, attends, counsels or treats children in Iowa shall indicate on the renewal application completion of two hours of training in child abuse identification and reporting in the previous five years or condition(s) for waiver of this requirement as identified in paragraph *"e."*

b. A licensee who, in the course of employment, examines, attends, counsels or treats adults in Iowa shall indicate on the renewal application completion of two hours of training in dependent adult abuse identification and reporting in the previous five years or condition(s) for waiver of this requirement as identified in paragraph *"e."*

c. A licensee who, in the scope of professional practice or in the course of employment, examines, attends, counsels or treats both adults and children in Iowa shall indicate on the renewal application completion of training in abuse identification and reporting for dependent adults and children in the previous five years or condition(s) for waiver of this requirement as identified in paragraph *"e."*

Training may be completed through separate courses as identified in paragraphs *"a"* and *"b"* or in one combined two-hour course that includes curricula for identifying and reporting child abuse and dependent adult abuse. The course shall be a curriculum approved by the Iowa department of public health abuse education review panel.

d. The licensee shall maintain written documentation for five years after mandatory training as identified in paragraphs *"a"* to *"c,"* including program date(s), content, duration, and proof of participation.

e. The requirement for mandatory training for identifying and reporting child and dependent adult abuse shall be suspended if the board determines that suspension is in the public interest or that a person at the time of license renewal:

(1) Is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or the United States.

(2) Holds a current waiver by the board based on evidence of significant hardship in complying with training requirements, including an exemption of continuing education requirements or extension of time in which to fulfill requirements due to a physical or mental disability or illness as identified in 645—Chapter 262.

f. The board may select licensees for audit of compliance with the requirements in paragraphs *"a"* to *"e."*

261.8(5) Upon receiving the information required by this rule and the required fee, board staff shall administratively issue a two-year license and shall send the licensee a wallet card by regular mail. In the event the board receives adverse information on the renewal application, the board shall issue the renewal license but may refer the adverse information for further consideration or disciplinary investigation.

261.8(6) A person licensed to practice as a respiratory care practitioner shall keep the person's license certificate and wallet card displayed in a conspicuous public place at the primary site of practice.

261.8(7) Late renewal. The license shall become late when the license has not been renewed by the expiration date on the wallet card. The licensee shall be assessed a late fee as specified in rule 645—5.17(147,152B). To renew a late license, the licensee shall complete the renewal requirements and submit the late fee within the grace period.

261.8(8) Inactive license. A licensee who fails to renew the license by the end of the grace period has an inactive license. A licensee whose license is inactive continues to hold the privilege of licensure in Iowa, but may not practice respiratory care in Iowa until the license is reactivated. A licensee who practices respiratory care in the state of Iowa with an inactive license may be subject to disciplinary action by the board, injunctive action pursuant to Iowa Code section 147.83, criminal sanctions pursuant to Iowa Code section 147.86, and other available legal remedies.

645—261.9(272C) Exemptions for inactive practitioners. Rescinded IAB 6/8/05, effective 7/13/05.

645—261.10(272C) Lapsed licenses. Rescinded IAB 6/8/05, effective 7/13/05.

645—261.11(147) Duplicate certificate or wallet card. Rescinded IAB 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09.

645—261.12(147) Reissued certificate or wallet card. Rescinded IAB 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09.

645—261.13(17A,147,272C) License denial. Rescinded IAB 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09.

645—261.14(17A,147,272C) License reactivation. To apply for reactivation of an inactive license, a licensee shall:

261.14(1) Submit a reactivation application on a form provided by the board.

261.14(2) Pay the reactivation fee specified in rule 645—5.17(147,152B).

261.14(3) If the license has been inactive for two or more years, the licensee shall submit two completed sets of the fingerprint packet to facilitate a national criminal history background check. The cost for the evaluation of the fingerprint packet and the DCI and FBI criminal history background checks shall be assessed to the applicant. The board may withhold issuing a license pending receipt of a report from the DCI and FBI.

261.14(4) Provide verification of current competence to practice respiratory care by satisfying one of the following criteria:

a. If the license has been on inactive status for five years or less, an applicant must provide the following:

(1) Verification of the license(s) from every jurisdiction in which the applicant is or has been licensed and is or has been practicing during the time period the Iowa license was inactive, sent directly from the jurisdiction(s) to the board office. Web-based verification may be substituted for verification from a jurisdiction's board office if the verification includes:

1. Licensee's name;
2. Date of initial licensure;
3. Current licensure status; and
4. Any disciplinary action taken against the license; and

(2) Verification of completion of 24 hours of continuing education that conforms to standards defined in 645—262.3(152B,272C) within 24 months immediately preceding submission of the application for reactivation.

b. If the license has been on inactive status for more than five years, an applicant must provide the following:

(1) Verification of the license(s) from every jurisdiction in which the applicant is or has been licensed and is or has been practicing during the time period the Iowa license was inactive, sent directly from the jurisdiction(s) to the board office. Web-based verification may be substituted for verification from a jurisdiction's board office if the verification includes:

1. Licensee's name;
2. Date of initial licensure;
3. Current licensure status; and
4. Any disciplinary action taken against the license; and

(2) Verification of completion of 48 hours of continuing education that conforms to standards defined in 645—262.3(152B,272C) within 24 months immediately preceding submission of the application for reactivation.

645—261.15(17A,147,272C) License reinstatement. A licensee whose license has been revoked, suspended, or voluntarily surrendered must apply for and receive reinstatement of the license in accordance with 645—11.31(272C) and must apply for and be granted reactivation of the license in accordance with 261.14(17A,147,272C) prior to practicing respiratory care in this state.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A, 147, 152B and 272C.

[Filed 3/29/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/17/02, effective 5/22/02]
[Filed 1/14/04, Notice 10/15/03—published 2/4/04, effective 3/10/04]
[Filed 10/8/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 10/27/04, effective 12/1/04]
[Filed 5/12/05, Notice 3/16/05—published 6/8/05, effective 7/13/05]
[Filed 11/19/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 12/21/05, effective 1/25/06]
[Filed 7/23/07, Notice 5/23/07—published 8/15/07, effective 9/19/07]
[Filed 10/30/08, Notice 8/27/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTER 262
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS
[Prior to 4/17/02, see 645—Chapter 261]

645—262.1(152B,272C) Definitions. For the purpose of these rules, the following definitions shall apply:

"Active license" means a license that is current and has not expired.

"Approved program/activity" means a continuing education program/activity meeting the standards set forth in these rules.

"Audit" means the selection of licensees for verification of satisfactory completion of continuing education requirements during a specified time period.

"Board" means the board of respiratory care.

"Continuing education" means planned, organized learning acts designed to maintain, improve, or expand a licensee's knowledge and skills in order for the licensee to develop new knowledge and skills relevant to the enhancement of practice, education, or theory development to improve the safety and welfare of the public.

"Electronically transmitted" means a program/activity that is videotaped, presented on the Iowa Communications Network (ICN), computer-based or other electronically based means that includes a posttest.

"Hour of continuing education" means at least 50 minutes spent by a licensee in actual attendance at and completion of approved continuing education activity.

"Inactive license" means a license that has expired because it was not renewed by the end of the grace period. The category of "inactive license" may include licenses formerly known as lapsed, inactive, delinquent, closed, or retired.

"Independent study" means a subject/program/activity that a person pursues autonomously that meets standards for approval criteria in the rules and includes a posttest.

"License" means license to practice.

"Licensee" means any person licensed to practice as a respiratory care practitioner in the state of Iowa.

645—262.2(152B,272C) Continuing education requirements.

262.2(1) The biennial continuing education compliance period shall extend for a two-year period beginning on April 1 of each even-numbered year and ending on March 31 of the next even-numbered year. Each biennium, the licensee shall be required to complete a minimum of 24 hours of continuing education that meet the requirements specified in rule 645—262.3(152B,272C). Fourteen of the 24 hours of continuing education shall be earned by completing a program in which the instructor conducts the class employing in-person or live, real-time interactive media or by employing an archived audio or video presentation which permits the licensee a means to communicate with the presenter in real time.

262.2(2) Requirements of new licensees. Those persons licensed for the first time shall not be required to complete continuing education as a prerequisite for the first renewal of their licenses. Continuing education hours acquired anytime from the initial licensing until the second license renewal may be used. The new licensee will be required to complete a minimum of 24 hours of continuing education per biennium for each subsequent license renewal.

262.2(3) Hours of continuing education credit may be obtained by attending and participating in a continuing education activity. These hours must be in accordance with these rules.

262.2(4) No hours of continuing education shall be carried over into the next biennium except as stated for the second renewal. A licensee whose license was reactivated during the current renewal compliance period may use continuing education earned during the compliance period for the first renewal following reactivation.

262.2(5) It is the responsibility of each licensee to finance the cost of continuing education.

645—262.3(152B,272C) Standards.

262.3(1) *General criteria.* A continuing education activity which meets all of the following criteria is appropriate for continuing education credit if the continuing education activity:

a. Constitutes an organized program of learning which contributes directly to the professional competency of the licensee;

b. Pertains to subject matters which integrally relate to the practice of the profession;

c. Is conducted by individuals who have specialized education, training and experience by reason of which said individuals should be considered qualified concerning the subject matter of the program. At the time of audit, the board may request the qualifications of presenters;

d. Fulfills stated program goals, objectives, or both; and

e. Provides proof of attendance to licensees in attendance including:

(1) Date(s), location, course title, presenter(s);

(2) Number of program contact hours; and

(3) Certificate of completion or evidence of successful completion of the course provided by the course sponsor.

262.3(2) *Specific criteria.* Continuing education hours of credit may be obtained by:

a. Programs/activities that shall be of a clinical nature related to the practice of respiratory care. Clinical nature subject matter is described as basic clinical processes that include information beyond the basic licensure requirements applicable to the normal development and use of the clinical respiratory care practitioner. Any communication course must involve the actual application to the practice of the respiratory care practitioner.

b. Program presenters who will receive one hour of credit for each hour of presentation for the first offering of the continuing education program/activity.

c. Academic coursework that meets the criteria set forth in the rules and is accompanied by an official transcript indicating successful completion of the course. Continuing education credit equivalents are as follows:

1 academic semester hour = 15 continuing education hours

1 academic quarter hour = 10 continuing education hours

d. All courses offered by the American Association of Respiratory Care (AARC) continuing education programs/activities.

e. Attendance at or participation in a program or course which is offered or sponsored by an approved continuing education sponsor.

f. Maximums per biennium are as follows:

(1) No more than ten hours of approved independent study for continuing education requirements in a given continuing education compliance period.

(2) The following are approved for continuing education credit on a one-time basis per biennium and require a certificate of attendance or verification:

CERTIFICATIONS:

Advanced Cardiac Life Support	up to 12 hours
Basic Cardiac Life Support—Instructor	up to 8 hours
Basic Cardiac Life Support	up to 6 hours
Neonatal Resuscitation	up to 9 hours
Pediatric Advanced Life Support	up to 14 hours
Mandatory Reporting	up to 4 hours

RECERTIFICATIONS:

Advanced Cardiac Life Support	up to 4 hours
Basic Cardiac Life Support	up to 2 hours
Neonatal Resuscitation	up to 3 hours
Pediatric Advanced Life Support	up to 3 hours

g. Unacceptable subject matter includes marketing, personal development, time management, human relations, collective bargaining and tours.

645—262.4(152B,272C) Audit of continuing education report. After each educational biennium, the board may audit licensees to review compliance with continuing education requirements.

262.4(1) The board may audit a percentage of its licensees and may, at its discretion, determine to audit a licensee. A licensee whose license renewal application is submitted during the grace period may be subject to a continuing education audit.

262.4(2) The licensee shall provide the following information to the board for auditing purposes:

a. Number of contact hours for program attended; and

b. Individual certificate of completion issued by the sponsor to the licensee or evidence of successful completion of the course from the course sponsor that includes date, location, title and contact hours.

262.4(3) For auditing purposes, all licensees must retain the information identified in 262.4(2) for two years after the biennium has ended.

262.4(4) Information identified in 262.4(2) must be submitted within one month after the date of notification of the audit. Extension of time may be granted on an individual basis.

262.4(5) If the submitted materials are incomplete or unsatisfactory, the licensee may be given the opportunity to complete and submit make-up credit to cover the deficit found through the audit if the board determines that the deficiency was the result of good-faith conduct on the part of the licensee. The licensee may be granted 120 days from the date of mailing of notice of deficiency to the address of record at the board office to submit evidence of additional continuing education completed during the biennium or to complete additional continuing education as required and submit evidence of that continuing education to the board office.

262.4(6) Failure to notify the board of a current mailing address will not absolve the licensee from the audit requirement, and an audit must be completed before license renewal.

645—262.5(152B,272C) Automatic exemption. A licensee shall be exempt from the continuing education requirement during the license biennium when that person:

1. Served honorably on active duty in the military service; or
2. Resided in another state or district having continuing education requirements for the profession and met all requirements of that state or district for practice therein; or
3. Was a government employee working in the licensee's specialty and assigned to duty outside the United States; or
4. Was absent from the state but engaged in active practice under circumstances which are approved by the board.

645—262.6(152B,272C) Grounds for disciplinary action. The board may take formal disciplinary action on the following grounds:

262.6(1) Failure to cooperate with a board audit.

262.6(2) Failure to meet the continuing education requirement for licensure.

262.6(3) Falsification of information on the license renewal form.

262.6(4) Falsification of continuing education information.

645—262.7(152B,272C) Continuing education exemption for disability or illness. A licensee who has had a physical or mental disability or illness during the license period may apply for an exemption. An

exemption provides for an extension of time or exemption from some or all of the continuing education requirements. An applicant shall submit a completed application form approved by the board for an exemption. The application form is available upon request from the board office. The application requires the signature of a licensed health care professional who can attest to the existence of a disability or illness during the license period. If the application is from a licensee who is the primary caregiver to a relative who is ill or disabled and needs care from that primary caregiver, the physician shall verify status as the primary caregiver. A licensee who applies for an exemption shall be notified of the decision regarding the application. A licensee who obtains approval shall retain a copy of the exemption to be presented to the board upon request.

262.7(1) The board may grant an extension of time to fulfill the continuing education requirement.

262.7(2) The board may grant an exemption from the continuing education requirement for any period of time not to exceed two calendar years. If the physical or mental disability or illness for which an extension or exemption was granted continues beyond the period initially approved by the board, the licensee must reapply for a continuance of the extension or exemption.

262.7(3) The board may, as a condition of any extension or exemption granted, require the licensee to make up a portion of the continuing education requirement in the manner determined by the board.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 272C.2 and chapter 152B.

[Filed 12/8/00, Notice 10/24/00—published 12/27/00, effective 1/31/01]
[Filed 3/29/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/17/02, effective 5/22/02]
[Filed 1/14/04, Notice 10/15/03—published 2/4/04, effective 3/10/04]
[Filed 10/8/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 10/27/04, effective 12/1/04]
[Filed 5/12/05, Notice 3/16/05—published 6/8/05, effective 7/13/05]
[Filed 7/23/07, Notice 5/23/07—published 8/15/07, effective 9/19/07]
[Filed 10/30/08, Notice 8/27/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTER 263
DISCIPLINE FOR RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

[Prior to 4/17/02, see rule 645—260.11(152B,272C)]

645—263.1(152B) Definitions.

"Board" means the board of respiratory care.

"Discipline" means any sanction the board may impose upon licensees.

"Licensee" means a person licensed to practice as a respiratory care practitioner in Iowa.

645—263.2(152B,272C) Grounds for discipline. The board may impose any of the disciplinary sanctions provided in rule 645—263.3(147,272C) when the board determines that the licensee is guilty of any of the following acts or offenses:

263.2(1) Fraud in procuring a license. Fraud in procuring a license includes, but is not limited to, an intentional perversion of the truth in making application for a license to practice in this state, which includes the following:

a. False representations of a material fact, whether by word or by conduct, by false or misleading allegations, or by concealment of that which should have been disclosed when making application for a license in this state; or

b. Attempting to file or filing with the board or the department of public health any false or forged diploma or certificate or affidavit or identification or qualification in making an application for a license in this state.

263.2(2) Professional incompetency. Professional incompetency includes, but is not limited to:

a. A substantial lack of knowledge or ability to discharge professional obligations within the scope of practice.

b. A substantial deviation from the standards of learning or skill ordinarily possessed and applied by other practitioners in the state of Iowa acting in the same or similar circumstances.

c. A failure to exercise the degree of care which is ordinarily exercised by the average practitioner acting in the same or similar circumstances.

d. Failure to conform to the minimal standard of acceptable and prevailing practice of a respiratory care practitioner in this state.

e. Mental or physical inability reasonably related to and adversely affecting the licensee's ability to practice in a safe and competent manner.

f. Being adjudged mentally incompetent by a court of competent jurisdiction.

263.2(3) Knowingly making misleading, deceptive, untrue or fraudulent representations in the practice of the profession or engaging in unethical conduct or practice harmful or detrimental to the public. Proof of actual injury need not be established.

263.2(4) Practice outside the scope of the profession.

263.2(5) Use of untruthful or improbable statements in advertisements. Use of untruthful or improbable statements in advertisements includes, but is not limited to:

a. An action by a licensee in making information or intention known to the public which is false, deceptive, misleading or promoted through fraud or misrepresentation.

b. Inflated or unjustified expectations of favorable results.

c. Self-laudatory claims that imply that the respiratory care practitioner is skilled in a field or specialty of practice for which the practitioner is not qualified.

d. Extravagant claims or proclaiming extraordinary skills not recognized by the respiratory care profession.

263.2(6) Habitual intoxication or addiction to the use of drugs.

a. The inability of a licensee to practice with reasonable skill and safety by reason of the excessive use of alcohol on a continuing basis.

b. The excessive use of drugs which may impair a licensee's ability to practice with reasonable skill or safety.

263.2(7) Obtaining, possessing, attempting to obtain or possess, or administering controlled substances without lawful authority.

263.2(8) Falsification of client records.

263.2(9) Acceptance of any fee by fraud or misrepresentation.

263.2(10) Negligence by the licensee in the practice of the profession. Negligence by the licensee in the practice of the profession includes a failure to exercise due care including negligent delegation of duties or supervision of employees or other individuals, whether or not injury results; or any conduct, practice or conditions which impair the ability to safely and skillfully practice the profession.

263.2(11) Conviction of a felony related to the profession or occupation of the licensee or the conviction of any felony that would affect the licensee's ability to practice within the profession. A copy of the record of conviction or plea of guilty shall be conclusive evidence.

263.2(12) Violation of a regulation or law of this state, another state, or the United States, which relates to the practice of the profession.

263.2(13) Revocation, suspension, or other disciplinary action taken by a licensing authority of this state, another state, territory, or country; or failure by the licensee to report in writing to the board revocation, suspension, or other disciplinary action taken by a licensing authority within 30 days of the final action. A stay by an appellate court shall not negate this requirement; however, if such disciplinary action is overturned or reversed by a court of last resort, the report shall be expunged from the records of the board.

263.2(14) Failure of a licensee or an applicant for licensure in this state to report any voluntary agreements restricting the practice of the profession in another state, district, territory or country.

263.2(15) Failure to notify the board of a criminal conviction within 30 days of the action, regardless of the jurisdiction where it occurred.

263.2(16) Failure to notify the board within 30 days after occurrence of any judgment or settlement of a malpractice claim or action.

263.2(17) Engaging in any conduct that subverts or attempts to subvert a board investigation.

263.2(18) Failure to comply with a subpoena issued by the board, or otherwise fail to cooperate with an investigation of the board.

263.2(19) Failure to comply with the terms of a board order or the terms of a settlement agreement or consent order.

263.2(20) Failure to pay costs assessed in any disciplinary action.

263.2(21) Submission of a false report of continuing education or failure to submit the biennial report of continuing education.

263.2(22) Failure to report another licensee to the board for any violations listed in these rules, pursuant to Iowa Code section 272C.9.

263.2(23) Knowingly aiding, assisting, procuring, or advising a person to unlawfully practice as a respiratory care practitioner.

263.2(24) Failure to report a change of name or address within 30 days after it occurs.

263.2(25) Representing oneself as a respiratory care practitioner when one's license has been suspended or revoked, or when one's license is on inactive status.

263.2(26) Permitting another person to use the licensee's license for any purpose.

263.2(27) Permitting an unlicensed employee or person under the licensee's control to perform activities requiring a license.

263.2(28) Unethical conduct. In accordance with Iowa Code section 147.55(3), behavior (i.e., acts, knowledge, and practices) which constitutes unethical conduct may include, but need not be limited to, the following:

a. Verbally or physically abusing a patient, client or coworker.

b. Improper sexual contact with, or making suggestive, lewd, lascivious or improper remarks or advances to a patient, client or coworker.

c. Betrayal of a professional confidence.

d. Engaging in a professional conflict of interest.

263.2(29) Failure to comply with universal precautions for preventing transmission of infectious diseases as issued by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention of the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

263.2(30) Violation of the terms of an initial agreement with the impaired practitioner review committee or violation of the terms of an impaired practitioner recovery contract with the impaired practitioner review committee.

645—263.3(147,272C) Method of discipline. The board has the authority to impose the following disciplinary sanctions:

1. Revocation of license.
2. Suspension of license until further order of the board or for a specific period.
3. Prohibit permanently, until further order of the board, or for a specific period the engaging in specified procedures, methods, or acts.
4. Probation.
5. Require additional education or training.
6. Require a reexamination.
7. Order a physical or mental evaluation, or order alcohol and drug screening within a time specified by the board.
8. Impose civil penalties not to exceed $1000.
9. Issue a citation and warning.
10. Such other sanctions allowed by law as may be appropriate.

645—263.4(272C) Discretion of board. The following factors may be considered by the board in determining the nature and severity of the disciplinary sanction to be imposed:

1. The relative serious nature of the violation as it relates to ensuring a high standard of professional care to the citizens of this state;
2. The facts of the particular violation;
3. Any extenuating facts or other countervailing considerations;
4. The number of prior violations or complaints;
5. The seriousness of prior violations or complaints;
6. Whether remedial action has been taken; and
7. Such other factors as may reflect upon the competency, ethical standards, and professional conduct of the licensee.

645—263.5(152B) Order for mental, physical, or clinical competency examination or alcohol or drug screening. Rescinded IAB 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 147, 152B and 272C.

[Filed 3/29/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/17/02, effective 5/22/02]
[Filed 1/14/04, Notice 10/15/03—published 2/4/04, effective 3/10/04]
[Filed 5/12/05, Notice 3/16/05—published 6/8/05, effective 7/13/05]
[Filed 11/19/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 12/21/05, effective 1/25/06]
[Filed 1/27/06, Notice 12/21/05—published 2/15/06, effective 3/22/06]
[Filed 7/23/07, Notice 5/23/07—published 8/15/07, effective 9/19/07]
[Filed 10/30/08, Notice 8/27/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTER 264
FEES

[Prior to 4/17/02, see rule 645—260.9(152B)]

Rescinded IAB 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT[661]

Rules transferred from agency number 680 to 661 to conform with the reorganization numbering scheme in general

CHAPTER 1
THE DEPARTMENT

CHAPTER 2
Reserved

CHAPTER 3
SHERIFF'S UNIFORMS

CHAPTER 4
Reserved

CHAPTER 5
FIRE MARSHAL ADMINISTRATION

GENERAL PROVISIONS

5.16 to 5.49 Reserved

MEANS OF EXIT

5.50 to 5.99 Reserved

LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS

5.100 to 5.249 Reserved

LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES

5.250 to 5.274 Reserved

LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS

5.275 to 5.299 Reserved

FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS CODE

5.300 to 5.349 Reserved

OIL BURNING EQUIPMENT

5.350 to 5.399 Reserved

STORAGE OF FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS ON FARMS AND ISOLATED CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

5.400 to 5.449 Reserved

TRANSPORTATION AND DELIVERY OF FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS BY TANK VEHICLES

5.450 to 5.499 Reserved

CHILD CARE CENTERS

5.500(100) Definitions
5.501(100) Child care centers in mixed occupancies
5.502(100) Child care centers for seven or more children
5.503 to 5.509 Reserved

ADULT DAY SERVICES PROGRAMS

5.510(231D) Adult day services
5.511 to 5.606 Reserved

RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

5.607 to 5.614 Reserved
5.615(237C) Facilities in which foster care is provided to fewer than six children by agencies
5.616 to 5.619 Reserved
5.620(100,135C) General requirements for small group homes (specialized licensed facilities) licensed pursuant to Iowa Code section 135C.2
5.621 to 5.624 Reserved
5.625(100,231B) Elder group homes
5.626(231C) Assisted living housing
5.627 to 5.649 Reserved

FIRE SAFETY RULES FOR SCHOOL AND COLLEGE BUILDINGS

5.650 Reserved

EXISTING SCHOOL BUILDINGS

5.651 to 5.674 Reserved

NEW SCHOOL BUILDINGS

5.675 to 5.699 Reserved

NEW COLLEGE BUILDINGS

5.700 to 5.748 Reserved

EXISTING COLLEGE BUILDINGS

5.749 to 5.774 Reserved

NEW COLLEGE BUILDINGS

5.775 to 5.799 Reserved

FIRE SAFETY RULES FOR RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCIES

5.800 Reserved

NEW RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCIES

5.801 to 5.803 Reserved

EXISTING RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCIES

5.804 to 5.819 Reserved

BED AND BREAKFAST INNS

5.820(100,137C) Bed and breakfast inns
5.821 to 5.849 Reserved

EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS

5.850 Reserved
5.851(101A) Inventory
5.852 to 5.864 Reserved
5.865(101A,252J) Grounds for suspension, revocation, or denial of commercial explosives licenses
5.866(252J) Child support collection procedures

CHAPTER 6
VEHICLE IMPOUNDMENT

6.1(17A,321) Vehicle impoundment
6.2(17A,321) Vehicles which may be impounded immediately
6.3(17A,321) Vehicles which need not be impounded immediately
6.4(17A,321) Impoundment procedure
6.5(17A,321) Abandoned vehicles
6.6(321) Scope

CHAPTER 7
IGNITION INTERLOCK DEVICES

7.1 to 7.7 Reserved
7.8(321J) Breath alcohol ignition interlock device

CHAPTER 8
CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION

8.1 to 8.100 Reserved

DIVISION I
IOWA ON-LINE WARRANTS AND ARTICLES SYSTEM

8.101(80,692) Iowa on-line warrants and articles (IOWA) criminal justice information system
8.102(80,692) Information available through the IOWA system
8.103(80) Human immunodeficiency virus-related information
8.104(80,692) IOWA system security
8.105(80,692) Subpoenas and court orders

CHAPTER 9
Reserved

CHAPTER 10
PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

10.1(17A) Definitions
10.2 to 10.100 Reserved
10.101(17A) Petition for declaratory order

AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

CONTESTED CASES

CHAPTER 19
Reserved

CHAPTER 20
GOVERNOR'S TRAFFIC SAFETY BUREAU

CHAPTERS 21 to 24
Reserved

CHAPTER 25
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES
(Uniform Rules)

PREAMBLE

CHAPTERS 26 and 27
Reserved

CHAPTER 28
MARIJUANA ERADICATION PROCEDURES

CHAPTERS 29 to 34
Reserved

CHAPTER 35
COMPLAINTS AGAINST EMPLOYEES

CHAPTERS 36 to 40
Reserved

CHAPTER 41
PAYMENT OF SMALL CLAIMS TO EMPLOYEES

CHAPTERS 42 to 50
Reserved

CHAPTER 51
FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS

CHAPTER 52
Reserved

CHAPTER 53
FIRE SERVICE TRAINING BUREAU

CHAPTERS 54 to 60
Reserved

CHAPTER 61
REDUCED IGNITION PROPENSITY CIGARETTES

CHAPTERS 62 to 80
Reserved

CHAPTER 81
CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION

CHAPTER 82
Reserved

CHAPTER 83
IOWA SEX OFFENDER REGISTRY

CHAPTERS 84 to 88
Reserved

CHAPTER 89
MISSING PERSONS

DIVISION I
MISSING PERSON INFORMATION CLEARINGHOUSE

DIVISION II
AMBER ALERT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 90
Reserved

CHAPTER 91
WEAPONS PERMITS

CHAPTERS 92 to 94
Reserved

CHAPTER 95
DISPOSITION OF SEIZED AND FORFEITED WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION

CHAPTERS 96 to 120
Reserved

CHAPTER 121
BAIL ENFORCEMENT, PRIVATE INVESTIGATION, AND PRIVATE SECURITY BUSINESSES

CHAPTERS 122 to 140
Reserved

CHAPTER 141
CLOSED CIRCUIT SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS

CHAPTERS 142 to 149
Reserved

CHAPTER 150
DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY

CHAPTERS 151 to 155
Reserved

CHAPTER 156
DNA DATABASE

CHAPTER 157
DEVICES AND METHODS TO TEST BODY FLUIDS FOR ALCOHOL OR DRUGS

CHAPTERS 158 to 173
Reserved

CHAPTER 174
RETAIL SALES OF PSEUDOEPHEDRINE

CHAPTERS 175 to 200
Reserved

CHAPTER 201
GENERAL FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

CHAPTER 202
REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC OCCUPANCIES

CHAPTERS 203 and 204
Reserved

CHAPTER 205
FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR HOSPITALS AND
HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

CHAPTERS 206 to 209
Reserved

CHAPTER 210
SMOKE DETECTORS

CHAPTER 251
FIRE FIGHTER TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION

CHAPTERS 252 to 258
Reserved

CHAPTER 259
FIRE FIGHTER TRAINING AND EQUIPMENT FUNDS

CHAPTERS 260 to 274
Reserved

CHAPTER 275
CERTIFICATION OF AUTOMATIC FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM CONTRACTORS

CHAPTER 276
Reserved

CHAPTER 277
CERTIFICATION OF ALARM SYSTEM CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

CHAPTERS 278 to 290
Reserved

CHAPTER 291
VOLUNTEER EMERGENCY SERVICES PROVIDER DEATH BENEFITS

CHAPTERS 292 to 299
Reserved

CHAPTER 300
STATE BUILDING CODE—ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 301
STATE BUILDING CODE—GENERAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 350
STATE HISTORIC BUILDING CODE

CHAPTERS 351 to 371
Reserved

CHAPTER 372
MANUFACTURED OR MOBILE HOME RETAILERS, MANUFACTURERS, AND DISTRIBUTORS

CHAPTER 373
Reserved

CHAPTER 374
MANUFACTURED HOUSING INSTALLER CERTIFICATION

CHAPTERS 375 to 399
Reserved

CHAPTER 400
PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM—GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 401
PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM—ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

DECLARATORY ORDERS

CONTESTED CASES

CHAPTER 402
PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM—
ELIGIBILITY, BENEFITS, AND PAYMENTS

CHAPTER 403
PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM—
LINE-OF-DUTY DEATH BENEFIT

CHAPTER 404
PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM—
TEMPORARY INCAPACITY

CHAPTER 54
FIRE FIGHTER CERTIFICATION
Rescinded IAB 9/29/04, effective 12/1/04

CHAPTER 55
FIRE FIGHTER TRAINING AND EQUIPMENT FUNDS
Rescinded IAB 1/5/05, effective 3/1/05

CHAPTERS 56 to 58
Reserved

CHAPTER 59
VOLUNTEER EMERGENCY SERVICES PROVIDER DEATH BENEFITS
Rescinded IAB 1/5/05, effective 3/1/05

CHAPTER 60
Reserved

CHAPTER 61
REDUCED IGNITION PROPENSITY CIGARETTES

661—61.1(101B) Definitions. The following definitions apply to rules 661—61.1(101B) through 661—61.21(101B):

"Agent" means a distributor as defined in Iowa Code section 453A.1 authorized by the department of revenue to purchase and affix stamps pursuant to Iowa Code section 453A.10.

"Certified reduced ignition propensity cigarette" means a unique cigarette brand style that meets the following criteria:

1. The unique cigarette brand style has been tested in accordance with the test method prescribed in rule 661—61.3(101B) or has been approved pursuant to rule 661—61.4(101B).
2. The unique cigarette brand style meets the performance standard specified in rule 661—61.3(101B) or has been approved pursuant to rule 661—61.4(101B).
3. A written certification for the unique cigarette brand style has been filed by the manufacturer with the department and in accordance with rule 661—61.10(101B).
4. Packaging for the unique cigarette brand style has been marked in accordance with rule 661—61.13(101B).

"Cigarette" means a cigarette as defined in Iowa Code section 453A.1, but shall not mean a tobacco product as defined in Iowa Code section 453A.1.

"Department" means the department of public safety.

"Manufacturer" means any of the following:

1. An entity that manufactures or otherwise produces cigarettes or causes cigarettes to be manufactured or produced, anywhere, which cigarettes the manufacturer intends to be sold in this state, including cigarettes intended to be sold in the United States through an importer.
2. The first purchaser of cigarettes anywhere, that intends to resell in the United States, cigarettes manufactured or produced anywhere, that the original manufacturer did not intend to be sold in the United States.
3. An entity that becomes a successor of an entity described in numbered paragraph "1" or "2" of this definition.

"Quality control and quality assurance program" means the laboratory procedures implemented to ensure that operator bias, systematic and nonsystematic methodological errors, and equipment-related problems do not affect the results of the repeatability testing, and which program ensures that the testing repeatability remains within the required repeatability values specified in rule 661—61.3(101B).

"Reduced ignition propensity cigarette" means a cigarette certified pursuant to this chapter.

"Repeatability" means the range of values within which the repeat results of cigarette test trials from a single laboratory will fall 95 percent of the time.

"Retailer" means retailer as defined in Iowa Code section 453A.1.

"Sale" means any transfer of title or possession, exchange or barter, in any manner or by any means or any agreement. In addition to cash and credit sales, the giving of cigarettes as a sample, prize, or gift or the exchanging of cigarettes for any consideration other than money is considered a sale.

"Sell" means to sell, or to offer or agree to sell.

"Unique cigarette brand style" means a cigarette with a unique combination of the following:

1. Brand or trade name.
2. Style, such as light or ultra light.
3. Length.
4. Circumference.
5. Flavor, such as menthol or chocolate, if applicable.
6. Presence or absence of a filter.
7. Type of package, such as soft pack or box.

"Wholesaler" means wholesaler as defined in Iowa Code section 453A.1.

661—61.2(101B) Restriction on sale of cigarettes. On or after January 1, 2009, cigarettes shall not be sold or offered for sale to any person in this state unless the cigarettes are reduced ignition propensity cigarettes.

EXCEPTION I: This chapter shall not be construed to prohibit a wholesaler or retailer from selling the wholesaler's or retailer's inventory of cigarettes existing prior to January 1, 2009, provided that the wholesaler or retailer is able to establish both of the following:

1. Tax stamps were affixed to the cigarettes on inventory, pursuant to Iowa Code section 453A.10, before January 1, 2009.

2. The inventory of cigarettes was purchased before January 1, 2009, in comparable quantity to the amount of inventory of cigarettes purchased during the same period of the prior year.

EXCEPTION II: This chapter shall not be construed to prohibit any person from selling or offering for sale cigarettes that have not been certified by the manufacturer in accordance with Iowa Code Supplement section 101B.5 if the cigarettes are or will be stamped for sale in another state or are packaged for sale outside the United States.

661—61.3(101B) Test method, performance standard, test report. Except as provided in rule 661—61.4(101B), each unique cigarette brand style submitted for certification under this chapter shall meet all of the following criteria:

61.3(1) Testing shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) international standard E2187-04, standard test method for measuring the ignition strength of cigarettes.

61.3(2) Testing shall be conducted on ten layers of filter paper.

61.3(3) The performance standard shall require that no more than 25 percent of the cigarettes tested in a test trial shall exhibit full-length burns.

61.3(4) Forty replicate tests shall comprise a complete test trial for each cigarette tested.

61.3(5) The performance standard required by this rule shall only be applied to a complete test trial.

61.3(6) Testing shall be conducted by a laboratory that has been accredited pursuant to International Organization for Standardization/International Electrotechnical Commission Standard 17025.

61.3(7) Laboratories conducting testing in accordance with subrule 61.3(6) shall implement a quality control and quality assurance program that includes a procedure that will determine the repeatability of the testing results. The testing repeatability shall be no greater than nineteen one-hundredths.

61.3(8) This rule shall not be construed to require additional testing if cigarettes are tested in a manner consistent with this chapter for any other purpose.

61.3(9) Each cigarette listed in a certification submitted in accordance with Iowa Code Supplement section 101B.5 that uses lowered permeability bands in the cigarette paper to achieve compliance with the performance standard pursuant to this rule shall have at least two nominally identical bands on the paper surrounding the tobacco column. At least one complete band shall be located at least 15 millimeters from the lighting end of the cigarette. For cigarettes on which the bands are positioned by design, there shall be at least two bands fully located at least 15 millimeters from the lighting end and either 10 millimeters from the filter end of the tobacco column or 10 millimeters from the labeled end of the tobacco column for nonfiltered cigarettes.

661—61.4(101B) Alternate test method.

61.4(1) The manufacturer of a cigarette that the department determines cannot be tested in accordance with the test method prescribed in rule 661—61.3(101B) shall propose an alternate test method and performance standard for the cigarette.

61.4(2) A manufacturer proposing an alternate test method and performance standard pursuant to this rule shall submit such proposal on a form provided by the department and shall send such form by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the following address:

Fire Marshal Division
State Public Safety Headquarters Building
215 East 7th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

61.4(3) The department shall approve or deny the proposed alternate test method and performance standard within 60 days of receipt of such proposal and shall send notification of such approval or denial by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the address provided by the manufacturer.

61.4(4) The department may approve an alternate test method and performance standard if the alternate test method and performance standard are determined to be equivalent to the test method and performance standard prescribed in rule 661—61.3(101B). If an alternate test method and performance standard are approved pursuant to this rule, the manufacturer may employ the alternate test method and performance standard to certify the cigarette in accordance with rule 661—61.3(101B).

661—61.5(101B) Acceptance of alternate test method approved by another state.

61.5(1) If the department determines that another state has enacted reduced cigarette ignition propensity standards that include a test method and performance standard that are the same as those contained in this chapter, and the department finds that the officials responsible for implementing those requirements have approved the proposed alternate test method and performance standard for a unique cigarette brand style proposed by a manufacturer as meeting the fire safety standards of that state's law or regulation under a legal provision comparable to rule 661—61.4(101B), the department shall authorize that manufacturer to employ the alternate test method and performance standard to certify that cigarette for sale in this state, unless the department demonstrates a reasonable basis why the alternate test method and performance standard should not be accepted under this chapter. All other applicable requirements of this chapter shall apply to the manufacturer.

61.5(2) A manufacturer proposing an alternate test method and performance standard under this rule shall use the procedure for submitting an alternate test method and performance standard specified in rule 661—61.4(101B) and shall provide documentation verifying that the alternate test method and performance standard have been approved by another state as provided in subrule 61.5(1).

661—61.6(101B) Retention of reports of testing. A manufacturer shall maintain for a period of three years copies of the reports of all tests conducted on all certified reduced ignition propensity cigarettes offered for sale and shall make copies of the reports available to the department and the office of the attorney general upon written request.

661—61.7(101B) Testing performed or sponsored by the department. Testing performed or sponsored by the department to determine a cigarette's compliance with the performance standard required by this chapter shall be conducted in accordance with rule 661—61.3(101B).

EXCEPTION: Testing performed or sponsored by the department to determine the compliance of a cigarette tested in accordance with rule 661—61.4(101B) shall be conducted in accordance with the test method and performance standard specified in a proposal approved under rule 661—61.4(101B).

661—61.8 and **61.9** Reserved.

661—61.10(101B) Certification and fee.

61.10(1) Each manufacturer shall submit a written certification to the department attesting to all of the following:

a. Each certified reduced ignition propensity cigarette listed in the certification has been tested in accordance with rule 661—61.3(101B), 661—61.4(101B), or 661—61.5(101B).

b. Each certified reduced ignition propensity cigarette listed in the certification meets the performance standard specified in rule 661—61.3(101B) or approved under rule 661—61.4(101B).

61.10(2) Each certified reduced ignition propensity cigarette listed in the certification shall be described in the certification as follows:

a. The brand or trade name on the package.

b. The style of cigarette, such as light or ultra light.

c. The length of the cigarette in millimeters.

d. The circumference of the cigarette in millimeters.

e. The flavor of the cigarette, such as menthol or chocolate, if applicable.

f. Whether the cigarette is filtered or nonfiltered.

g. The type of cigarette package, such as soft pack or box.

h. The marking approved in accordance with Iowa Code Supplement section 101B.7.

i. The name, address, and telephone number of the laboratory, if different than the manufacturer, that conducted the test.

j. The date the testing was performed.

61.10(3) Each cigarette certified under this rule shall be recertified every three years.

61.10(4) The manufacturer shall, upon request, make a copy of the written certification available to the office of the attorney general and the department of revenue for purposes of ensuring compliance with this chapter.

61.10(5) For each cigarette listed in a certification, a manufacturer shall pay a fee of $100 to the department. Checks shall be made payable to the "Iowa Department of Public Safety." The memo portion of the check shall state "Reduced ignition propensity cigarettes."

61.10(6) A certification and fee submitted pursuant to this rule shall be sent to the following address:

Fire Marshal Division
State Public Safety Headquarters Building
215 East 7th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

661—61.11(101B) Changes to the manufacture of a certified reduced ignition propensity cigarette. If a manufacturer produces a cigarette certified pursuant to this chapter and makes any change to the certified reduced ignition propensity cigarette thereafter that is likely to alter the cigarette's compliance with the reduced cigarette ignition propensity standards specified in this chapter, prior to the cigarette's being sold or offered for sale in this state, the manufacturer shall retest the cigarette in accordance with the testing standards specified in rule 661—61.3(101B) or shall propose an alternate test method and performance standard pursuant to rule 661—61.4(101B) or rule 661—61.5(101B), and shall maintain records of the retesting as required by rule 661—61.6(101B). Any altered cigarette that does not meet the performance standard specified in rule 661—61.3(101B) or approved pursuant to rule 661—61.4(101B) shall not be sold in this state.

661—61.12(101B) Notification of certification.

61.12(1) A manufacturer certifying cigarettes in accordance with rule 661—61.3(101B) or rule 661—61.4(101B) shall provide a copy of the certification to all wholesalers and agents to whom the manufacturer sells cigarettes and shall also provide sufficient copies of an illustration of the cigarette packaging marking used by the manufacturer in accordance with rule 661—61.13(101B) for each retailer to whom the wholesalers or agents sell cigarettes.

61.12(2) A wholesaler or agent shall provide a copy of the cigarette packaging marking received from a manufacturer to all retailers to whom the wholesaler or agent sells cigarettes. A wholesaler, agent, or retailer shall permit the state fire marshal, the department of revenue, or the office of the attorney general to inspect markings of cigarette packaging marked in accordance with rule 661—61.13(101B).

661—61.13(101B) Marking reduced ignition propensity cigarette packaging.

61.13(1) Cigarettes that have been certified by a manufacturer in accordance with rule 661—61.3(101B) or rule 661—61.4(101B) shall be marked to indicate compliance with the requirements of this chapter. The marking shall be in eight-point type or larger and consist of one of the following:

a. Modification of the product's universal product code to include a visible mark printed at or around the area of the universal product code. The mark may consist of an alphanumeric or symbolic

character or characters permanently stamped, engraved, embossed, or printed in conjunction with the universal product code.

b. Any visible alphanumeric or symbolic character or combination of alphanumeric or symbolic characters permanently stamped, engraved, or embossed upon the cigarette package or cellophane wrap.

c. Printed, stamped, engraved, or embossed text that indicates that the cigarettes meet the standards of this chapter.

NOTE: Though compliance with this subrule may be achieved by any of the methods described above, the recommended marking shall be the letters "FSC" displayed in accordance with any of the methods described above.

61.13(2) A manufacturer shall use only one marking and shall apply the marking uniformly for all packages, including but not limited to packs, cartons, and cases and to brands marketed by that manufacturer.

61.13(3) A manufacturer shall present its proposed marking to the department for approval using the following procedures:

a. Requests for approval of a proposed marking shall be included in the certification submitted pursuant to rule 661—61.10(101B).

b. Upon receipt of the request, the department shall approve or disapprove the marking offered within ten business days of receiving a request for approval. If the department fails to approve or disapprove a proposed marking within ten business days, the marking shall be deemed approved.

EXCEPTION: A marking in use and approved for the sale of cigarettes in the state of New York shall be deemed approved.

61.13(4) A manufacturer shall not modify its approved marking until the modification has been approved by the department in accordance with subrule 61.11(3).

661—61.14 to **61.19** Reserved.

661—61.20(101B) Applicability—preemption.

61.20(1) Pursuant to Iowa Code Supplement section 101B.10, this chapter shall cease to be applicable if federal fire safety standards for cigarettes that preempt this chapter are enacted and take effect subsequent to January 1, 2009, and the state fire marshal shall notify the secretary of state and the Iowa Code editor if such federal fire safety standards for cigarettes are enacted.

61.20(2) Pursuant to Iowa Code Supplement section 101B.10, political subdivisions shall not adopt or enforce any ordinance, rule, or regulation that conflicts with any provision of this chapter, or with any policy of the state expressed by this chapter, whether the policy is expressed by inclusion of or exclusion from this chapter.

661—61.21(17A) Violations and penalties. A person who violates any provision of Iowa Code Supplement chapter 101B or of this chapter shall be subject to a civil penalty of an amount no greater than specified for the specific offense in Iowa Code Supplement section 101B.8. Notice of a civil penalty may be provided by mail or by personal service. A person subject to a civil penalty may appeal the imposition of the penalty as provided in 661—Chapter 10. An appeal of a civil penalty shall be subject to the provisions of 661—Chapter 10 for contested cases.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement chapter 101B.

[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTERS 62 to 80
Reserved

CHAPTER 201
GENERAL FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

661—201.1(100) Scope. The provisions of this chapter apply generally to buildings, structures, and facilities in which people congregate if the building, structure, or facility most recently began its current use on or after January 1, 2007, unless the building, structure, or facility is subject to provisions of 661—Chapter 202 or 661—Chapter 205. "Current use" includes the intended use of a building, structure, or facility under construction or awaiting required approval for that intended use.

A building, structure, or facility which most recently began its current use prior to January 1, 2007, is generally subject to the requirements in effect on the date on which the current continuous use of the building, structure, or facility began, unless either of the following conditions applies:

1. The fire marshal finds that any condition that is in violation of the provisions of this chapter, but that is permissible under the requirements in effect on the date on which the current continuous use of the building, structure, or facility began, creates an imminent threat to the safety of individuals or the public. If the fire marshal so finds, the fire marshal may order the correction of the condition found to create the hazard.

2. There were no fire safety requirements established by the fire marshal which applied to the building, structure, or facility at the time its current continuous use began. If no such requirements have been established by the fire marshal for the continued operation of such a building, structure, or facility, the provisions of this chapter shall apply as though the current continuous use of the building, structure, or facility began on or after January 1, 2007.

661—201.2(100) General provisions. The following publications or indicated portions thereof are hereby adopted by reference as general fire safety requirements and shall apply to all occupancies other than those to which conflicting provisions specifically apply or to which provisions specific to an occupancy explicitly exclude these provisions or any individual provision contained therein.

201.2(1) International Fire Code, 2006 edition, published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, VA 22041, with the following amendments:

a. Delete sections 101 and sections contained therein.

b. Delete sections 102.1 and 102.2.

c. Delete section 102.3 and insert in lieu thereof the following new section:

102.3 Change of use or occupancy. No change shall be made in the use or occupancy of any structure that would place the structure in a different division of the same group or occupancy or in a different group of occupancies, unless such structure is made to comply with the requirements of this chapter and any applicable building code. Subject to the approval of the fire marshal, the use or occupancy of an existing structure shall be allowed to be changed and the structure is allowed to be occupied for purposes in other groups without conforming to all the requirements of this chapter for those groups, provided the new or proposed use is less hazardous, based on life and fire risk, than the existing use.

d. Delete sections 102.4, 102.7, and 102.8.

e. Delete sections 103, 104, 105, 106, and 108 and sections therein.

f. Delete section 109.3.

NOTE: Section 109.3.1 is retained.

g. Delete section 111.4.

h. Delete section 307.2.

i. Delete section 307.3 and insert in lieu thereof the following new section:

307.3 Extinguishment authority. The state fire marshal or an employee of the fire marshal division authorized to do so by the fire marshal, or local fire chief or member of the local fire department authorized to do so by the fire chief, is authorized to order the extinguishment by the permit holder, another person responsible or the fire department of open burning that creates or adds to a hazardous or objectionable situation.

j. Delete section 308.3.1.1.

NOTE: Any local jurisdiction that wishes to maintain the restrictions contained in section 308.3.1.1 may do so by including this section or equivalent language in a local fire ordinance.

k. Delete section 607.1 and insert in lieu thereof the following new section:

607.1 Required. New elevators shall be provided with Phase I emergency recall operation and Phase II emergency in-car operation in accordance with ASME A17.1.

l. Add the following new sections:

607.4 Sprinklers in Elevator Hoistways.

When a sprinkler is installed in a hoistway, the installation shall comply with rule 875—73.25(89A), adopted by the elevator safety board.

607.5 Elevator machine rooms.

Sprinklers are not required in elevator machine rooms, unless required by another provision of law, such as a local fire ordinance or an applicable federal regulation. When a sprinkler is installed in an elevator machine room, the installation shall comply with rule 875—73.25(89A).

Storage of any equipment or materials, other than equipment directly related to elevator operation, shall not be allowed in elevator machine rooms.

Each elevator machine room shall have a smoke detector and a heat detector, each of which shall be connected to the building's fire alarm system.

Security shall be maintained in elevator machine rooms in accordance with the provisions of the applicable standards adopted by the elevator safety board, as set forth in rule 875—72.1(89A). "Security" includes, but is not limited to, restriction of access to machine rooms to authorized personnel only and limitations on the duplication and distribution of keys to machine rooms. If none of the standards adopted in rule 875—72.1(89A) apply, then access to elevator machine rooms shall be limited to authorized personnel only.

m. Delete section 609.1 and insert in lieu thereof the following new section:

609.1 General. Commercial kitchen exhaust hoods shall comply with the requirements of NFPA 96, 2004 edition.

n. Amend section 906.1 by deleting the exception.

o. Delete Chapter 22, except for section 2211 and sections contained therein.

p. Delete Chapter 33.

q. Amend section 3401.1 by adding the following new exception:

EXCEPTION: This chapter shall not apply to any installation subject to the provisions of 661—Chapter 51.

r. Amend section 3801.1 by adding the following exception:

EXCEPTION: This chapter shall not apply to any installation subject to the provisions of 661—Chapter 51.

s. Delete "International Fuel Gas Code" wherever it appears and insert in lieu thereof "rule 661—51.100(101)."

t. Delete "ICC Electrical Code" wherever it appears and insert in lieu thereof "rule 661—201.3(100)."

u. Delete "International Plumbing Code" wherever it appears and insert in lieu thereof "641—Chapter 25."

NOTE: 641—Chapter 25 is the "State Plumbing Code," adopted by the department of public health.

v. Adopt Appendices B, C, and D.

w. Delete Appendices A, E, F, and G.

201.2(2) The following chapters and section of the International Building Code, 2006 edition, published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, VA 22041:

a. Chapter 2.

b. Chapter 3.

c. Chapter 4.

d. Chapter 5.

e. Chapter 6.

f. Chapter 7.

g. Section 804.

661—201.3(100) Electrical installations. Electrical installations shall comply with the provisions of NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 edition, with the following amendment:

Delete section 210.8, paragraph (A) and insert in lieu thereof the following new paragraph:

(A) Dwelling Units. All 125-volt, single-phase, 15- and 20-ampere receptacles installed in the locations specified in (1) through (8) shall have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel.

(1) Bathrooms.

(2) Garages, and also accessory buildings that have a floor located at or below grade level not intended as habitable rooms and limited to storage areas, work areas, and areas of similar use.

Exception No. 1 to (2): Receptacles that are not readily accessible.

Exception No. 2 to (2): A single receptacle or a duplex receptacle for two appliances located within dedicated space for each appliance that, in normal use, is not easily moved from one place to another and that is cord-and-plug connected in accordance with 400.7(A)(6), (A)(7), or (A)(8).

Receptacles installed under the exceptions to 210.8(A)(2) shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of 210.52(G).

(3) Outdoors.

Exception to (3): Receptacles that are not readily accessible and are supplied by a dedicated branch circuit for electric snow-melting or deicing equipment shall be permitted to be installed in accordance with 426.28.

(4) Crawl spaces—at or below grade level.

(5) Unfinished basements—for purposes of this section, unfinished basements are defined as portions or areas of the basement not intended as habitable rooms and limited to storage areas, work areas, and the like.

Exception No. 1 to (5): Receptacles that are not readily accessible.

Exception No. 2 to (5): A single receptacle or a duplex receptacle for two appliances located within dedicated space for each appliance that, in normal use, is not easily moved from one place to another and that is cord-and-plug connected in accordance with 400.7(A)(6), (A)(7), or (A)(8).

Exception No. 3 to (5): A receptacle supplying only a permanently installed fire alarm or burglar alarm system shall not be required to have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection.

Receptacles installed under the exceptions to 210.8(A)(5) shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of 210.52(G).

(6) Kitchens—where the receptacles are installed to serve the countertop surfaces.

(7) Laundry, utility, and wet bar sinks—where the receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) of the outside edge of the sink.

(8) Boathouses.

661—201.4(100) Existing buildings or structures. Additions or alterations to any building or structure shall comply with the requirements of this chapter for new construction. Additions or alterations shall not be made to an existing building or structure that will cause the existing building or structure to be in violation of any provisions of 661—Chapter 201. An existing building plus additions shall comply with the height and area provisions of Chapter 5 of the International Building Code, 2006 edition. Portions of the structure not altered and not affected by the alteration are not required to comply with the requirements established in 661—Chapter 201 for a new structure.

661—201.5(100) Recognition of local fire ordinances and enforcement. With the exception of a health care facility subject to the requirements of 661—Chapter 205, a building, structure, or facility shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements established in rules of the fire marshal if all of the following conditions are met:

1. The building, structure, or facility is in a local jurisdiction which has adopted a local fire ordinance which adopts by reference any edition of the International Fire Code, published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, VA 22041; any edition of

NFPA 1, Uniform Fire Code, published by the National Fire Protection Association; or the Uniform Fire Code, 1997 edition, published by the Western Fire Chiefs Association.

2. The local fire ordinance is enforced through a process of review and approval of construction plans for compliance with the local fire ordinance and a process of regular inspections for compliance with the local fire ordinance.

3. The building, structure, or facility is subject to regular fire safety inspections.

4. The local jurisdiction has verified, during its most recent inspection, including any follow-up inspections, that the building, structure, or facility is in compliance with the local fire ordinance.

Notwithstanding any conflicting provisions contained in any code adopted by reference in this chapter or by any local fire ordinance, compliance with the provisions of 661—Chapter 51 is required at any location or facility in which flammable or combustible liquids are stored, handled, or used, other than incidental use.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 100.

[Filed 11/2/06, Notice 9/13/06—published 11/22/06, effective 1/1/07]
[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTER 251
FIRE FIGHTER TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION
[Prior to 9/29/04, see 661—Ch 54]

661—251.1(100B) Definitions. The following definitions apply to rules 661—251.1(100B) to 251.204(100B):

"Emergency incident" means any incident involving a fire or other hazardous situation to which personnel of a fire department respond.

"NFPA" means the National Fire Protection Association, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269. References to the form "NFPA xx," where "xx" is a number, refer to the NFPA standard or pamphlet of the corresponding number.

"Structural fire fighting" means fire fighting in a hazardous environment which requires the use of self-contained breathing apparatus.

661—251.2 to **251.100** Reserved.

MINIMUM TRAINING STANDARDS

661—251.101(100B) Minimum training standard. On or after July 1, 2010, any member of a fire department shall have completed the training requirements identified in the job performance requirements for the fire fighter I classification in NFPA 1001, Standard for Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications, 2002 edition, chapter 5, prior to the member's engaging in structural fire fighting. Each fire department shall identify its members who are or will be engaged in structural fire fighting and shall ensure that any member engaged in structural fire fighting on or after July 1, 2010, has completed the training requirements specified in this rule prior to the member's engaging in structural fire fighting.

NOTE: A fire fighter is not required to be certified to meet this requirement. Training to meet this requirement may be provided by the fire service training bureau, a community college, a regional fire training facility, or a local fire department, or any combination thereof.

EXCEPTION 1: A fire fighter who received training which complied with the job performance requirements for the fire fighter I classification contained in an earlier edition of NFPA 1001 shall be deemed to have met this requirement, provided that records documenting the training are maintained in accordance with rule 661—251.104(100B).

EXCEPTION 2: The chief or the training officer of any fire department may apply to the fire marshal by June 1 of any year for an extension of the deadline to meet the training requirement for members of the department engaged in structural fire fighting. Any such extension shall be for one year and may be renewed annually upon application. An extension shall be granted only if the department has requested training required under this rule, with training costs to be offset through funding from the fire fighting training and equipment fund, pursuant to 661—Chapter 259, and funds to offset the cost of the training have not been available or have been inadequate to fully offset the cost of the training. The extension may be for all or some of the fire fighters in the department. The application shall be in a form specified by the fire marshal and shall list by name each fire fighter for whom an extension is requested. The extension, if granted, shall list by name the fire fighters to whom the extension applies and shall apply only to those listed.

661—251.102(100B) Other training. Any member of a fire department who serves in a capacity other than structural fire fighting at an emergency incident on or after July 1, 2010, shall have received training based on the duties the member might perform at an emergency incident. Training to meet this requirement may be provided by the fire service training bureau, a community college, a regional fire training facility, or a local fire department, or any combination thereof.

661—251.103(100B) Continuing training. After July 1, 2010, fire department members shall participate in at least 24 hours of continuing training annually, which shall be selected from the following subject areas:

- Personal protective equipment and respiratory protection
- Structural fire fighting techniques including standard operating policies or standard operating guidelines
- Ground ladders
- Hose and hose appliances
- Ventilation
- Forcible entry
- Search and rescue techniques
- Fire fighter safety
- Incident management system or incident command system
- Emergency vehicle driver-operator
- Hazardous materials first responder—operations level
- Emergency medical service (EMS) training
- Additional training based on standard operating procedures or standard operating guidelines
- Other Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)-related training, such as blood-borne pathogen protection
- Specialty training such as confined space entry, vehicle extrication, rescue techniques, wildland or agricultural fire fighting techniques
- Emergency response to terrorism
- Any other training designed to meet local training needs

NOTE: Training to meet this requirement may be provided by the fire service training bureau, a community college, a regional fire training facility, or a local fire department, or any combination thereof.

661—251.104(100B) Record keeping. Each fire department shall maintain training records for each individual member of the department who participates in emergency incidents. These training records shall identify, for all training completed by the individual fire fighter, the person or persons who provided the training, the dates during which the training was completed, the location or locations where the training was delivered, and a description of the content of the training.

661—251.105 to **251.200** Reserved.

FIRE FIGHTER CERTIFICATION

661—251.201(100B) Fire fighter certification program. There is established within the fire service training bureau of the fire marshal division a fire fighter certification program for the state of Iowa, which shall be known as the Iowa fire service certification system. The Iowa fire service certification system is accredited by the International Fire Service Accreditation Congress to certify fire service personnel to accepted national standards. All certifications issued by the Iowa fire service certification system shall be based upon nationally accepted standards. Participation in the Iowa fire service certification system is voluntary in that state law does not require certification to work or volunteer as a fire fighter in Iowa. However, some fire departments within the state require certification for continued employment or promotion. Inquiries regarding such requirements should be directed to the hiring or employing department.

Inquiries and requests regarding the Iowa fire service certification system should be directed to Iowa Fire Service Certification System, Fire Service Training Bureau, 3100 Fire Service Road, Ames, Iowa 50010-3100. The bureau can be contacted by telephone at (888)469-2374 (toll-free) or at (515)294-6817, by fax at (800)722-7350 (toll-free) or (515)294-2156, or by electronic mail at fstbinfo@dps.state.ia.us. Further information can be found on the Web site for the fire service training bureau at www.state.ia.us/government/dps/fm/fstb.

251.201(1) *Eligibility.* Any person seeking certification through the Iowa fire service certification system shall be a current member of a fire, emergency, or rescue organization within the state of Iowa and shall be at least 18 years of age.

EXCEPTION: Persons not meeting the requirement of membership in a fire, emergency, or rescue organization may be granted exceptions to this requirement on an individual basis. Individuals seeking such exceptions shall address these requests to the fire service training bureau.

251.201(2) *Application.* Application forms for each level of fire fighter certification may be obtained from the fire service training bureau, or on the bureau's Web site at www.state.ia.us/government/dps/fm/fstb. In order to enter the certification program, an applicant shall submit a completed application, accompanied by the required fee, to the fire service training bureau. The fee must accompany the application form, although a purchase order from a public agency or private organization may be accepted in lieu of prior payment. The application and fee shall be submitted no less than two weeks prior to the date of any examination in which the applicant wishes to participate.

661—251.202(100B) Certification standards. Standards for Iowa fire fighter certification are based upon nationally recognized standards established by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 1 Batterymarch Park, P.O. Box 9101, Quincy, Massachusetts 02269-9101. Certification at each level in the Iowa fire service certification system results in national certification as well.

251.202(1) *Fire fighter.*

a. Fire fighter I. Certification as a fire fighter I is based upon the requirements for fire fighter I certification established in NFPA 1001, "Standard for Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications," 2008 edition, chapter 5.

b. Fire fighter II. Certification as a fire fighter II is based upon the requirements for fire fighter II certification established in NFPA 1001, "Standard for Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications," 2008 edition, chapter 6.

251.202(2) *Driver/operator.*

a. Driver/operator (pumper). Certification as a driver/operator (pumper) is based upon the requirements for fire department vehicle driver/operator (pumper) certification established in NFPA 1002, "Standard on Fire Apparatus Driver/Operator Professional Qualifications," 2003 edition, chapter 5.

b. Driver/operator (aerial). Certification as a driver/operator (aerial) is based upon the requirements for fire department vehicle driver/operator (aerial) certification established in NFPA 1002, "Standard on Fire Apparatus Driver/Operator Professional Qualifications," 2003 edition, chapter 6.

251.202(3) *Fire officer.*

a. Fire officer I. Certification as a fire officer I is based upon the requirements for fire officer I certification established in NFPA 1021, "Standard for Fire Officer Professional Qualifications," 2003 edition, chapter 4.

b. Fire officer II. Certification as a fire officer II is based upon the requirements for fire officer II certification established in NFPA 1021, "Standard for Fire Officer Professional Qualifications," 2003 edition, chapter 5.

251.202(4) *Fire inspector.* Certification as a fire inspector I is based upon the requirements for certification as a fire inspector I established in NFPA 1031, "Standard for Professional Qualifications for Fire Inspector and Plans Examiner," 2003 edition, chapter 4.

251.202(5) *Fire investigator.* Certification as a fire investigator is based upon the requirements for certification as a fire investigator established in NFPA 1033, "Standard for Professional Qualifications for Fire Investigator," 2003 edition, chapter 4.

251.202(6) *Fire service instructor.*

a. Fire service instructor I. Certification as a fire service instructor I is based upon the requirements for certification as a fire service instructor I established in NFPA 1041, "Standard for Fire Service Instructor Professional Qualifications," 2007 edition, chapter 4.

b. Fire service instructor II. Certification as a fire service instructor II is based upon the requirements for certification as a fire service instructor II established in NFPA 1041, "Standard for Fire Service Instructor Professional Qualifications," 2007 edition, chapter 5.

251.202(7) *Responder to hazardous materials incidents.*

a. Responder to hazardous materials incidents (awareness). Certification as a responder to hazardous materials incidents (awareness) is based upon the requirements for certification as a responder to hazardous materials incidents (awareness) established in NFPA 472, "Standard for Professional Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials Incidents/Weapons of Mass Destruction Incidents," 2008 edition, chapter 4.

b. Responder to hazardous materials incidents (operations). Certification as a responder to hazardous materials incidents (operations) is based upon the requirements for certification as a responder to hazardous materials incidents (operations) established in NFPA 472, "Standard for Professional Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials Incidents/Weapons of Mass Destruction Incidents," 2008 edition, chapter 5.

661—251.203(100B) Fees. Current certification application fees and any other fees related to participation in the certification process shall be listed in the publication Certification Procedures Guide for each level of certification, published by the fire service training bureau and available on request from the fire service training bureau. The information in each guide shall be effective upon publication until superseded by publication of a later edition. Prospective candidates who are considering application for a particular level of certification should contact the fire service training bureau for the latest date of publication of the Certification Procedures Guide.

Fees may be paid by personal check made payable to Iowa Department of Public Safety—Fire Service Training Bureau, credit card, purchase order from a public agency or private organization, check or draft from a public agency or private organization, or money order. The check, credit card information, purchase order, money order or draft shall be submitted with the application.

661—251.204(100B) Certification, denial, and revocation of certification.

251.204(1) *Certification.* Upon completion of the requirements for certification, the applicant's name shall be entered into the Iowa certification database maintained by the fire service training bureau for the respective level of certification and into the National Certification Data Base maintained by the International Fire Service Accreditation Congress. Individuals who successfully complete the certification requirements shall also receive an individualized certificate awarding national certification from the fire service training bureau, which will bear a numbered seal from the International Fire Service Accreditation Congress, and additional insignia from the fire service training bureau.

251.204(2) *Denial of certification.* Certification shall be denied to any applicant who fails to meet all of the requirements for the type of certification, who knowingly submits false information to the fire service training bureau, or who engages in fraudulent activity during the certification process.

251.204(3) *Revocation.* The fire marshal may revoke the certification of any individual who is found to have knowingly provided false information to the fire service training bureau during the certification process or to have engaged in fraudulent activity during the certification process.

251.204(4) *Appeals.* Any person who is denied certification or whose certification is revoked may appeal the denial or revocation. An appeal of a denial or revocation of certification shall be made to the commissioner of public safety within 30 days of the issuance of the denial or revocation using the contested case procedures specified in 661—Chapter 10.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 100B.

[Filed emergency 6/22/00—published 7/12/00, effective 7/1/00]
[Filed 3/2/01, Notice 7/12/00—published 3/21/01, effective 5/1/01]
[Filed 9/9/04, Notice 4/14/04—published 9/29/04, effective 12/1/04]
[Filed 5/18/05, Notice 7/7/04—published 6/8/05, effective 8/1/05]
[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 7/2/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTER 301
STATE BUILDING CODE—GENERAL PROVISIONS

[Prior to 12/21/05, see rules 661—16.1(103A) to 661—16.500(103A)]

661—301.1(103A) Scope and applicability. The provisions of this chapter apply generally to:

1. Buildings and facilities owned by the state of Iowa;
2. The initial construction of any building or facility not wholly owned by the state of Iowa or any department or agency of the state of Iowa which is financed in whole or in part with funds appropriated by the state, if there is no local building code in effect in the jurisdiction in which the construction is located or if there is a local building code in effect in the jurisdiction, and the local building code is not enforced through a system of plan reviews and inspections;
3. Buildings and facilities subject to the state building code, pursuant to a provision of state or federal law other than Iowa Code chapter 103A; and
4. Buildings and facilities in local jurisdictions which have adopted the state building code by local ordinance in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 103A.12.

661—301.2(103A) Definitions. The following definitions apply to 661—Chapters 300, 301, 302, and 303.

"Appropriated by the state of Iowa" means funds which are included in a bill enacted by the Iowa general assembly and signed by the governor or which are appropriated in a provision of the Iowa Code.

"Board of appeals" means the local board of appeals as created by local ordinance.

"Board of review" or *"board"* means the state building code board of review created by Iowa Code section 103A.15. The three members of the board of review are appointed by the building code commissioner from among the membership of the building code advisory council.

"Building" means a combination of materials, whether portable or fixed, to form a structure affording facilities or shelter for persons, animals or property. The word "building" includes any part of a building unless the context clearly requires a different meaning. This definition does not apply to 661—Chapter 302.

"Building code advisory council" or *"council"* means the seven-member council appointed by the governor, pursuant to Iowa Code section 103A.14, to advise and confer with the commissioner on matters relating to the state building code and to approve provisions of the state building code adopted by the commissioner.

"Building component" means any part, subsystem, subassembly, or other system designed for use in, or as a part of, a structure, including but not limited to: structural, electrical, mechanical, fire protection, or plumbing systems, and including such variations thereof as are specifically permitted by regulation, and which variations are submitted as part of the building system or amendment thereof.

"Building department" means an agency of any governmental subdivision charged with the administration, supervision, or enforcement of building regulations, prescribed or required by state or local building regulations.

"Building system" means plans, specifications and documentation for a system of manufactured factory-built structures or buildings or for a type or a system of building components, including but not limited to: structural, electrical, mechanical, fire protection, or plumbing systems, and including such variations thereof as are specifically permitted by regulation, and which variations are submitted as part of the building system or amendment thereof.

"Bureau" means the building code bureau of the fire marshal division of the department of public safety.

"Commissioner" means the state building code commissioner appointed by the commissioner of public safety pursuant to Iowa Code section 103A.4.

"Construction" means the construction, erection, reconstruction, alteration, conversion, repair, equipping of buildings, structures or facilities, and requirements or standards relating to or affecting materials used in connection therewith, including provisions for safety and sanitary conditions.

"Construction cost" means the total cost of the work to the owner of all elements of the project designed or specified by the design professional including the cost at current market rates of labor and materials furnished by the owner and equipment designed, specified or specifically provided by the design professional. Construction costs shall include the costs of management or supervision of construction or installation provided by a separate construction manager or contractor, plus a reasonable allowance for each construction manager's or contractor's overhead and profit.

"Division" means the fire marshal division of the department of public safety.

"Enforcement authority" means any state agency or political subdivision of the state that has the authority to enforce the state building code.

"Equipment" means plumbing, heating, electrical, ventilating, conditioning, refrigeration equipment, and other mechanical facilities or installations.

"Governmental subdivision" means any state, city, town, county or combination thereof.

"Label" means an approved device affixed to a factory- built structure or building, or building component, by an approved agency, evidencing code compliance.

"Listing agency" means an agency approved by the commissioner which is in the business of listing or labeling and which maintains a periodic inspection program on current production of listed models, and which makes available timely reports of such listing including specific information verifying that the product has been tested to approved standards and found acceptable for use in a specified manner.

"State plumbing code" means the state plumbing code adopted by the Iowa department of public health, pursuant to Iowa Code section 135.11, subsection 5.

NOTE: As of January 1, 2007, the state plumbing code is found in 641—Chapter 25.

"Structure" means that which is built or constructed, an edifice or building of any kind, or any piece of work artificially built up or composed of parts joined together in some definite manner except transmission and distribution equipment of public utilities. "Structure" includes any part of a structure unless the context clearly requires a different meaning.

661—301.3(103A) General provisions. The provisions of the International Building Code, 2006 edition, published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, VA 22041, are hereby adopted by reference as the general requirements for building construction, with the following amendments:

Delete sections 101 through 115 except for sections 106.1, 106.1.1, and 106.1.1.1.

Add the following new section 1100:

1100. Any building or facility which is in compliance with the applicable requirements of 661—Chapter 302 shall be deemed to be in compliance with any applicable requirements contained in the International Building Code concerning accessibility for persons with disabilities.

Delete chapter 29.

Amend section 3001.2 by adding the following new unnumbered paragraph after the introductory paragraph:

Notwithstanding the references in Chapter 35 to editions of national standards adopted in this section, any editions of these standards adopted by the elevator safety board in 875—Chapter 72 are hereby adopted by reference. If a standard is adopted by reference in this section and there is no adoption by reference of the same standard in 875—Chapter 72, the adoption by reference in this section is of the edition identified in Chapter 35.

Amend section 3401.3 by deleting "International Private Sewage Disposal Code" and inserting in lieu thereof "567 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 69."

Delete appendices A through K.

Delete all references to the "International Plumbing Code" and insert in lieu thereof "state plumbing code."

Delete all references to the "ICC Electrical Code" and insert in lieu thereof "National Electrical Code, 2005 edition."

301.3(1) *Hospitals and health care facilities.*

a. A hospital, as defined in rule 661—205.1(100), that is required to meet the provisions of the state building code shall be deemed to be in compliance with the fire safety requirements of the state building code if the hospital is in compliance with the provisions of rule 661—205.5(100). In any other case in which an applicable requirement of the Life Safety Code, 2000 edition, is inconsistent with an applicable requirement of the state building code, the hospital shall be deemed to be in compliance with the state building code requirement if the Life Safety Code requirement is met.

b. A nursing facility or hospice, as defined in rule 661—205.1(100), that is required to meet the provisions of the state building code shall be deemed to be in compliance with the fire safety requirements of the state building code if the nursing facility or hospice is in compliance with the provisions of rule 661—205.10(100). In any other case in which an applicable requirement of the Life Safety Code, 2000 edition, is inconsistent with an applicable requirement of the state building code, the nursing facility or hospice shall be deemed to be in compliance with the state building code requirement if the Life Safety Code requirement is met.

c. An intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded, as defined in rule 661—205.1(100), or intermediate care facility for persons with mental illness that is required to meet the provisions of the state building code shall be deemed to be in compliance with the fire safety requirements of the state building code if the intermediate care facility is in compliance with the provisions of rule 661—205.15(100). In any other case in which an applicable requirement of the Life Safety Code, 2000 edition, is inconsistent with an applicable requirement of the state building code, the intermediate care facility shall be deemed to be in compliance with the state building code requirement if the Life Safety Code requirement is met.

d. An ambulatory health care facility, as defined in rule 661—205.1(100), that is required to meet the provisions of the state building code shall be deemed to be in compliance with the fire safety requirements of the state building code if the ambulatory health care facility is in compliance with the provisions of rule 661—205.20(100). In any other case in which an applicable requirement of the Life Safety Code, 2000 edition, is inconsistent with an applicable requirement of the state building code, the ambulatory health care facility shall be deemed to be in compliance with the state building code requirement if the Life Safety Code requirement is met.

e. A religious nonmedical health care institution that is required to meet the provisions of the state building code shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions of the state building code if the institution is in compliance with the provisions of rule 661—205.25(100). In any other case in which an applicable requirement of the Life Safety Code, 2000 edition, is inconsistent with an applicable requirement of the state building code, the religious nonmedical health care institution shall be deemed to be in compliance with the state building code requirement if the Life Safety Code requirement is met.

301.3(2) Reserved.

661—301.4(103A) Mechanical requirements. The provisions of the International Mechanical Code, 2006 edition, published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, VA 22041, are hereby adopted by reference as the requirements for the design, installation, maintenance, alteration, and inspection of mechanical systems that are permanently installed and utilized to provide control of environmental conditions and related processes within buildings, with the following amendments:

Delete chapter 1.

Delete section 403 and insert in lieu thereof the following new section:

SECTION 403
MECHANICAL VENTILATION

Mechanical ventilation systems shall be designed in accordance with the provisions of ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2004, "Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality," published by the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, 1791 Tullie Circle, N.E., Atlanta, GA 30329.

Delete appendices A and B.

Delete all references to the "International Plumbing Code" and insert in lieu thereof "state plumbing code."

Delete all references to the "ICC Electrical Code" and insert in lieu thereof "National Electrical Code, 2005 edition."

661—301.5(103A) Electrical requirements. The provisions of the National Electrical Code, 2008 edition, published by the National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02169-7471, are hereby adopted by reference as the requirements for electrical installations, with the following amendment:

Delete section 210.8, paragraph (A) and insert in lieu thereof the following new paragraph:

(A) Dwelling Units. All 125-volt, single-phase, 15- and 20-ampere receptacles installed in the locations specified in (1) through (8) shall have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel.

(1) Bathrooms.

(2) Garages, and also accessory buildings that have a floor located at or below grade level not intended as habitable rooms and limited to storage areas, work areas, and areas of similar use.

Exception No. 1 to (2): Receptacles that are not readily accessible.

Exception No. 2 to (2): A single receptacle or a duplex receptacle for two appliances located within dedicated space for each appliance that, in normal use, is not easily moved from one place to another and that is cord-and-plug connected in accordance with 400.7(A)(6), (A)(7), or (A)(8).

Receptacles installed under the exceptions to 210.8(A)(2) shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of 210.52(G).

(3) Outdoors.

Exception to (3): Receptacles that are not readily accessible and are supplied by a dedicated branch circuit for electric snow-melting or deicing equipment shall be permitted to be installed in accordance with 426.28.

(4) Crawl spaces—at or below grade level.

(5) Unfinished basements—for purposes of this section, unfinished basements are defined as portions or areas of the basement not intended as habitable rooms and limited to storage areas, work areas, and the like.

Exception No. 1 to (5): Receptacles that are not readily accessible.

Exception No. 2 to (5): A single receptacle or a duplex receptacle for two appliances located within dedicated space for each appliance that, in normal use, is not easily moved from one place to another and that is cord-and-plug connected in accordance with 400.7(A)(6), (A)(7), or (A)(8).

Exception No. 3 to (5): A receptacle supplying only a permanently installed fire alarm or burglar alarm system shall not be required to have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection.

Receptacles installed under the exceptions to 210.8(A)(5) shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of 210.52(G).

(6) Kitchens—where the receptacles are installed to serve the countertop surfaces.

(7) Laundry, utility, and wet bar sinks—where the receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) of the outside edge of the sink.

(8) Boathouses.

661—301.6(103A) Plumbing requirements. Provisions of the state plumbing code, 641—Chapter 25, adopted by the Iowa department of public health pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 135, apply to plumbing installations in cities or which are connected to municipal water systems or municipal wastewater treatment systems.

Private sewage disposal systems shall comply with 567—Chapter 69.

301.6(1) Plumbing installations which are not subject to the state plumbing code, 641—Chapter 25, and which are in buildings or facilities subject to the state building code shall comply either with the state plumbing code or with the International Plumbing Code, 2006 edition, published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, VA 22041, except that any assembly occupancy, restaurant, pub or lounge constructed on or after January 1, 1991, shall comply with the provisions of subrule 301.6(2) regarding the provision of minimum plumbing facilities.

If the International Plumbing Code, 2006 edition, is used, section 708.3.3 is deleted and the following new section is inserted in lieu thereof:

708.3.3 Changes of direction. Cleanouts shall be installed at each fitting with a change of direction greater than 45 degrees (0.79 rad) in the building sewer, building drain and horizontal waste or soil lines. Where more than one change of direction occurs in a run of piping, only one cleanout shall be required for each 40 feet (12 192 mm) of developed length of the drainage piping.

301.6(2) Places of public assembly, restaurants, pubs and lounges constructed on or after January 1, 1991, shall provide at least the numbers of plumbing facilities required in the Uniform Plumbing Code, 2000 edition, Table 4-1, published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, 5001 E. Philadelphia St., Ontario, CA 91761. Additions to, or adding seating capacity in, these types of occupancies shall require the installation of additional fixtures based upon the added number of occupants unless it can be shown that the existing facilities comply for the total number of occupants including the additional occupants.

All water closets installed pursuant to this subrule shall be water-efficient water closets complying with requirements of the U.S. Department of Energy.

This subrule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 104B.1.

301.6(3) Fuel gas piping shall comply with the requirements established in 661—Chapter 51.

661—301.7(103A) Existing buildings.

301.7(1) *Definition.* "Existing building" means a building erected prior to January 1, 2007, or for which plans have received approval from the building code bureau of the fire marshal division of the department of public safety prior to January 1, 2007.

301.7(2) *Adoption.* The provisions of the International Existing Building Code, 2006 edition, published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, VA 22041, are hereby adopted by reference as the requirements for repair, alteration, change of occupancy, addition, and relocation of existing buildings, with the following amendments:

Delete chapter 1.

Delete section 605.

Delete section 806.

Delete section 912.8.

Delete chapters A1 through A5.

Adopt appendix B, with the following amendments:

Delete section B101 and insert in lieu thereof the following new section:

Any building or facility subject to this rule shall comply with the provisions of 661—Chapter 302.

Delete sections B102, B103, and B104.

Delete resource A.

Delete all references to the "International Plumbing Code" and insert in lieu thereof "state plumbing code."

Delete all references to the "ICC Electrical Code" and insert in lieu thereof "National Electrical Code, 2005 edition."

661—301.8(103A) Residential construction requirements. The provisions of the International Residential Code, 2006 edition, published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, VA 22041, are hereby adopted by reference as the requirements for construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, equipment, use and occupancy, location, removal, and demolition of detached one- and two-family dwellings and multiple single-family dwellings (townhouses) not more than three stories in height with a separate means of egress and their accessory structures, with the following amendments:

Delete chapters 1 and 11.

Delete all references to the "International Plumbing Code" and insert in lieu thereof "state plumbing code."

Delete section R310.1 and insert in lieu thereof the following new section:

R310.1 Emergency escape and rescue required. Basements and every sleeping room shall have at least one operable emergency and rescue opening. Such opening shall open directly into a public street, public alley, yard or court. Where basements contain one or more sleeping rooms, emergency egress and rescue openings shall be required in each sleeping room, but shall not be required in adjoining areas of the basement. Where emergency escape and rescue openings are provided they shall have a sill height of not more than 44 inches (1118 mm) above an adjacent permanent interior standing surface. The adjacent permanent interior standing surface shall be no less than 36 inches wide and 18 inches deep and no more than 24 inches high. Where a door opening having a threshold below the adjacent ground elevation serves as an emergency escape and rescue opening and is provided with a bulkhead enclosure, the bulkhead enclosure shall comply with section R310.3. The net clear opening dimensions required by this section shall be obtained by the normal operation of the emergency escape and rescue opening from the inside. Emergency escape and rescue openings with a finished sill height below the adjacent ground elevation shall be provided with a window well in accordance with section R310.2. Emergency escape and rescue openings shall open directly into a public way, or to a yard or court that opens to a public way.

EXCEPTION: Basements used only to house mechanical equipment and not exceeding total floor area of 200 square feet (18.58 m^2).

Amend section R324.1.6 by striking the words "Chapter 3 of the International Private Sewage Disposal Code" and inserting in lieu thereof "567 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 69."

Add the following new sections:

P2500. Chapter 25 shall not apply to construction of a residence if the residence is within the boundaries of an incorporated municipality or if the plumbing in the residence is connected to a municipal water system or a municipal wastewater treatment system.

P2600. Chapter 26 shall not apply to construction of a residence if the residence is within the boundaries of an incorporated municipality or if the plumbing in the residence is connected to a municipal water system or a municipal wastewater treatment system.

P2700. Chapter 27 shall not apply to construction of a residence if the residence is within the boundaries of an incorporated municipality or if the plumbing in the residence is connected to a municipal water system or a municipal wastewater treatment system.

P2800. Chapter 28 shall not apply to construction of a residence if the residence is within the boundaries of an incorporated municipality or if the plumbing in the residence is connected to a municipal water system or a municipal wastewater treatment system.

P2900. Chapter 29 shall not apply to construction of a residence if the residence is within the boundaries of an incorporated municipality or if the plumbing in the residence is connected to a municipal water system or a municipal wastewater treatment system.

P3000. Chapter 30 shall not apply to construction of a residence if the residence is within the boundaries of an incorporated municipality or if the plumbing in the residence is connected to a municipal water system or a municipal wastewater treatment system.

P3100. Chapter 31 shall not apply to construction of a residence if the residence is within the boundaries of an incorporated municipality or if the plumbing in the residence is connected to a municipal water system or a municipal wastewater treatment system.

P3200. Chapter 32 shall not apply to construction of a residence if the residence is within the boundaries of an incorporated municipality or if the plumbing in the residence is connected to a municipal water system or a municipal wastewater treatment system.

Delete appendices A through Q.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 103A.

[Filed 12/2/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 12/21/05, effective 4/1/06]
[Filed 11/2/06, Notice 9/27/06—published 11/22/06, effective 1/1/07]
[Filed 10/31/07, Notice 9/12/07—published 11/21/07, effective 1/1/08]
[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTER 504
STANDARDS FOR ELECTRICAL WORK

661—504.1(103) Installation requirements. The provisions of the National Electrical Code, 2008 edition, published by the National Fire Protection Association, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, Massachusetts, are adopted as the requirements for electrical installations performed by persons licensed pursuant to 661—Chapters 500 through 503 and to installations subject to inspection pursuant to 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 197, with the following amendment:

Delete section 210.8, paragraph (A) and insert in lieu thereof the following new paragraph:

(A) Dwelling Units. All 125-volt, single-phase, 15- and 20-ampere receptacles installed in the locations specified in (1) through (8) shall have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel.

(1) Bathrooms.

(2) Garages, and also accessory buildings that have a floor located at or below grade level not intended as habitable rooms and limited to storage areas, work areas, and areas of similar use.

Exception No. 1 to (2): Receptacles that are not readily accessible.

Exception No. 2 to (2): A single receptacle or a duplex receptacle for two appliances located within dedicated space for each appliance that, in normal use, is not easily moved from one place to another and that is cord-and-plug connected in accordance with 400.7(A)(6), (A)(7), or (A)(8).

Receptacles installed under the exceptions to 210.8(A)(2) shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of 210.52(G).

(3) Outdoors.

Exception to (3): Receptacles that are not readily accessible and are supplied by a dedicated branch circuit for electric snow-melting or deicing equipment shall be permitted to be installed in accordance with 426.28.

(4) Crawl spaces—at or below grade level.

(5) Unfinished basements—for purposes of this section, unfinished basements are defined as portions or areas of the basement not intended as habitable rooms and limited to storage areas, work areas, and the like.

Exception No. 1 to (5): Receptacles that are not readily accessible.

Exception No. 2 to (5): A single receptacle or a duplex receptacle for two appliances located within dedicated space for each appliance that, in normal use, is not easily moved from one place to another and that is cord-and-plug connected in accordance with 400.7(A)(6), (A)(7), or (A)(8).

Exception No. 3 to (5): A receptacle supplying only a permanently installed fire alarm or burglar alarm system shall not be required to have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection.

Receptacles installed under the exceptions to 210.8(A)(5) shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of 210.52(G).

(6) Kitchens—where the receptacles are installed to serve the countertop surfaces.

(7) Laundry, utility, and wet bar sinks—where the receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) of the outside edge of the sink.

(8) Boathouses.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement chapter 103.

[Filed emergency 12/17/07—published 1/16/08, effective 1/1/08]
[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTERS 505 to 549
Reserved

CHAPTER 550
ELECTRICAL INSPECTION PROGRAM—ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

661—550.1(103) Electrical inspection program. The electrical inspection program is created as a section within the building code bureau in the fire marshal division of the department of public safety. The program is under the general supervision of the state fire marshal and the direct supervision of the building code commissioner, and shall be headed by a chief electrical inspector. The program shall enforce requirements for electrical installations adopted by the electrical examining board in 661—Chapter 504.

661—550.2(103) Communications. The electrical inspection program may be contacted by telephone within Iowa at 866-923-1082 (toll-free) and from outside Iowa at (515)725-6147; or by U.S. mail or in person at the following address:

State of Iowa Electrical Inspection Program
Fire Marshal Division
Iowa Department of Public Safety
Wallace State Office Building
502 East 9th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

NOTE: The Web site of the electrical inspection program, as of October 29, 2008, is www.dps.state.ia.us/fm/electrical/inspection/.

661—550.3(103) Organization. The electrical inspection section shall be headed by a chief electrical inspector. Reporting directly to the chief electrical inspector shall be electrical inspector supervisors, each of whom shall head a unit which shall include a number of electrical inspectors assigned by the building code commissioner and the chief electrical inspector. Each unit supervisor may designate electrical inspectors as lead workers with the approval of the chief electrical inspector and consistent with any applicable rules of the department of administrative services.

661—550.4(103) Qualifications of inspectors. Electrical inspectors, electrical inspector supervisors, and the chief electrical inspector shall be certified as commercial and residential electrical inspectors no later than one year after starting employment in any of these positions. Certification shall be obtained from the International Association of Electrical Inspectors, P.O. Box 830848, Richardson, TX 75080-0848, as both a certified electrical inspector – residential and as a certified electrical inspector – master, or from the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, VA 22041, as both a residential electrical inspector and a commercial electrical inspector. Each of the persons employed in these classifications shall also meet any requirements established by the department of administrative services, human resource enterprise, for the job classification in which the person is employed.

661—550.5(103) Fees. The following fees shall apply to services provided by the electrical inspection program:

550.5(1) For each separate inspection of an installation, replacement, alteration, or repair, $25.

550.5(2) For services, change of services, temporary services, additions, alterations, or repairs on either primary or secondary services as follows:

a. Zero to one hundred ampere capacity, $25 plus $5 per branch circuit or feeder.

b. One hundred one to two hundred ampere capacity, $35 plus $5 per branch circuit or feeder.

c. For each additional one hundred ampere capacity or fraction thereof, $20 plus $5 per branch circuit or feeder.

550.5(3) For field irrigation system inspections, $60 for each unit inspected.

550.5(4) For the first reinspection required as a result of a correction order, $50; a second reinspection required as a result of noncompliance with the same correction order, $75; and subsequent reinspections associated with the same correction order, $100 for each reinspection.

550.5(5) When an inspection is requested by an owner, the minimum fee shall be $30 plus $5 per branch circuit or feeder. The fee for fire and accident inspections shall be computed at the rate of $47 per hour, and mileage and other expenses shall be reimbursed.

550.5(6) For installations requiring more than six months in the process of construction and in excess of $300 total inspection fees, the persons responsible for the installation may, after a minimum filing fee of $100, pay a prorated fee for each month and submit it with an order for payment initiated by the electrical inspector.

550.5(7) For issuance of a permit and performance of an initial inspection when an installation has been commenced with no Permit and Inspection Request form having been filed, twice the fees that would have been applicable if a timely request for permit and inspection had been filed.

These rules are intended to implement 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 197.

[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTER 551
ELECTRICAL INSPECTION PROGRAM—DEFINITIONS

661—551.1(103) Applicability. The definitions provided in this chapter apply to 661—Chapters 550 through 559, inclusive.

661—551.2(103) Definitions. The following definitions apply to the electrical inspection program:

"Apprentice electrician" means any person who, as such person's principal occupation, is engaged in learning and assisting in the installation, alteration, and repair of electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment as an employee of a person licensed under this chapter, and who is licensed by the board and is progressing toward completion of an apprenticeship training program registered by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training of the United States Department of Labor. For purposes of this chapter, persons who are not engaged in the installation, alteration, or repair of electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment, either inside or outside buildings, shall not be considered apprentice electricians.

"Board" means the electrical examining board created under Iowa Code Supplement section 103.2.

"Class A journeyman electrician" means a person having the necessary qualifications, training, experience, and technical knowledge to wire for or install electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment and to supervise apprentice electricians and who is licensed by the board.

"Class A master electrician" means a person having the necessary qualifications, training, experience, and technical knowledge to properly plan, lay out, and supervise the installation of electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment for light, heat, power, and other purposes and who is licensed by the board.

"Class B journeyman electrician" means a person having the necessary qualifications, training, experience, and technical knowledge to wire for or install electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment and who meets and is subject to the requirements of Iowa Code Supplement section 103.12.

"Class B master electrician" means a person having the necessary qualifications, training, experience, and technical knowledge to properly plan, lay out, and supervise the installation of electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment and who meets and is subject to the requirements of Iowa Code Supplement section 103.10.

"Commercial installation" means an installation intended for commerce, but does not include a residential installation.

"Electrical contractor" means a person affiliated with an electrical contracting firm or business who is licensed by the board as either a class A or class B master electrician and who is also registered with the state of Iowa as a contractor.

"Industrial installation" means an installation intended for use in the manufacture or processing of products involving systematic labor or habitual employment and includes installations in which agricultural or other products are habitually or customarily processed or stored for others, either by buying or reselling on a fee basis.

"Inspector" means a person certified as an electrical inspector upon such reasonable conditions as may be adopted by the board. The board may recognize more than one class of electrical inspectors.

"New electrical installation" means the installation of electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment for light, heat, power, and other purposes.

"Public use building or facility" means any building or facility designated for public use, including all property owned and occupied or designated for use by the state of Iowa.

"Residential installation" means an installation intended for a single-family or two-family residential dwelling or a multifamily residential dwelling not larger than a four-family dwelling.

"Routine maintenance" means the repair or replacement of existing electrical apparatus or equipment of the same size and type for which no changes in wiring are made. Routine maintenance by itself does not require an electrical inspection.

"Special electrician" means a person having the necessary qualifications, training, and experience in wiring or installing special classes of electrical wiring, apparatus, equipment, or installations which

shall include irrigation system wiring, disconnecting and reconnecting existing air conditioning and refrigeration, and sign installation and who is licensed by the board.

"Unclassified person" means any person, other than an apprentice electrician or other person licensed under this chapter, who, as such person's principal occupation, is engaged in learning and assisting in the installation, alteration, and repair of electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment as an employee of a person licensed under this chapter, and who is licensed by the board as an unclassified person. For purposes of this chapter, persons who are not engaged in the installation, alteration, or repair of electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment, either inside or outside buildings, shall not be considered unclassified persons.

These rules are intended to implement 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 197.

[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTER 552
ELECTRICAL INSPECTION PROGRAM—PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS

661—552.1(103) Required permits and inspections. Permits and inspections are required for any of the following electrical installations:

1. All new electrical installations for commercial or industrial applications, including installations both inside and outside buildings, and for public-use buildings and facilities and any installation at the request of the owner.
2. All new electrical installations for residential applications in excess of single-family residential applications.
3. All new electrical installations for single-family residential applications requiring new electrical service equipment.
4. Any existing electrical installation observed during inspection which constitutes an electrical hazard. Existing installations shall not be deemed to constitute electrical hazards if the wiring was originally installed in accordance with the electrical code in force at the time of installation and has been maintained in that condition.
5. Installations of alarm systems or alarm system components as provided in 661—Chapter 560.

EXCEPTION 1: Installations in political subdivisions which perform electrical inspections and which are inspected by the political subdivision are not required to be inspected by the state electrical inspection program. Any installation which is subject to inspection and is on property owned by the state or an agency of the state shall be inspected by the state electrical inspection program.

EXCEPTION 2: Any electrical work which is limited to routine maintenance shall not require an inspection.

661—552.2(103) Request for inspection. Prior to commencement of any electrical installation, the person making such installation shall notify the electrical inspection section of the installation by applying for a permit and shall request an inspection of the installation through one of the following methods:

552.2(1) An inspection may be requested by completing and electronically submitting a Request for Permit form, available on the Web site of the electrical inspection program. Payment of the permit and inspection fees shall be submitted with the form in accordance with the instructions on the electrical inspection section Web site.

NOTE: The Web site to obtain, complete, and submit a Request for Permit form is, as of October 29, 2008: www.dps.state.ia.us/fm/electrical/inspection/.

552.2(2) An inspection may be requested by completing a Request for Inspection form and mailing it to the electrical inspection section as provided in rule 661—550.2(103). The Request for Inspection form may be obtained upon request to the electrical inspection section or from the Web site of the electrical inspection program. If a Request for Inspection form is submitted by mail, it shall be postmarked no less than seven days prior to the commencement of the installation.

552.2(3) An inspection may be requested by completing a Request for Inspection form and submitting it by fax transmission to the electrical inspection section at (515)725-6151. The Request for Inspection form may be obtained upon request to the electrical inspection section or from the Web site of the electrical inspection program.

661—552.3(103) Scheduling of inspections. Subject to the availability of electrical inspectors, the electrical inspector whose territory includes the location of a requested inspection shall schedule the requested inspection to be completed within three business days of the receipt of the request. If an inspection for which a timely request has been made is not completed within three business days of the completion of the installation, a licensee who completed the installation may energize any new circuits included in the installation, although the installation remains subject to condemnation and disconnection if found to be out of compliance with any applicable provision of 661—Chapter 504 when inspected.

661—552.4(103) Report of inspection. After the completion of an inspection, the inspector shall issue an inspection report on a form prescribed by the board. The report shall indicate the results of the inspection, which may be any of the following:

552.4(1) *Approval.* If the inspector finds that the installation is in compliance with applicable requirements, the inspector shall issue a report indicating that the installation is approved.

552.4(2) *Order of correction.* If the inspector finds that the installation is not in compliance with applicable requirements but does not present an imminent threat to the health or safety of any person, the inspector shall issue an order of correction, prescribing a time frame during which corrective action shall be taken by the licensee responsible for the installation to bring the installation fully into compliance.

552.4(3) *Order of disconnection.* If the inspector finds that the installation is not in compliance with applicable requirements and presents an imminent threat to the health or safety of any person, the inspector shall issue an order of disconnection, requiring that the installation be disconnected until corrective action has been taken which brings the installation into full compliance with applicable requirements. The installation shall not be reconnected until corrective action has been completed and the corrected installation has been approved by an inspector as in compliance with all applicable requirements. The inspector issuing an order of disconnection shall notify the utility providing electrical service to the location of the order and shall notify the utility when the order of disconnection is no longer effective.

661—552.5(103) Appeals. An order of correction or an order of disconnection may be appealed. However, an order of disconnection shall be complied with immediately, and the installation shall not be reconnected pending the outcome of the appeal.

552.5(1) A person who has received an order of correction or disconnection may request an informal appeal to the chief electrical inspector within 14 days of receiving the order by contacting the electrical inspection section by telephone, fax, E-mail, or mail. The informal appeal may be heard in any manner agreed to by the person filing the appeal and the chief electrical inspector. If the order is upheld by the chief electrical inspector, the person receiving the order may file a formal appeal pursuant to subrule 552.5(2).

552.5(2) A person who has received an order of correction or disconnection may file a request for a formal appeal to the board within 30 days of receiving the order or, if the person has filed a request for an informal appeal, within 30 days of having been notified that the chief electrical inspector has upheld the order. Formal appeals shall be processed as provided in 661—Chapter 10, except that wherever "commissioner" or "department of public safety" appears in those rules, "electrical examining board" shall be substituted.

These rules are intended to implement 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 197.

[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTER 553
CIVIL PENALTIES

661—553.1(103) Civil penalty—when applicable. Any person who commences an electrical installation subject to inspection pursuant to 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 197, and who fails to file a Request for Permit and Inspection form with the board within 14 days of commencing work on the electrical installation may be subject to a civil penalty. The amount of the civil penalty shall be no more than $750 and shall be determined by the chief electrical inspector.

661—553.2(103) Civil penalty—notice. Notice shall be provided by certified mail to any person on whom a civil penalty is imposed.

661—553.3(103) Civil penalty—appeal. Any person on whom a civil penalty has been imposed may appeal the imposition of the civil penalty to the board within 14 days of the date on which notice of the civil penalty was mailed by notifying the board in writing that the person wishes to appeal the civil penalty. An appeal of a civil penalty shall be subject to the provisions of 661—Chapter 10 which apply to contested cases, except that wherever "commissioner" or "department" appears, "electrical examining board" shall be substituted.

These rules are intended to implement 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 197.

[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

CHAPTERS 554 to 558
Reserved

CHAPTER 559
ELECTRICAL INSPECTION PROGRAM—UTILITY NOTIFICATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF UTILITIES

661—559.1(103) Notification of utility. Upon the completion of an inspection report which approves an installation, if the installation involves new electrical service, the inspector shall provide notice of the action to the utility which provides electrical service to the location of the installation.

This rule is intended to implement 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 197.

[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

REVENUE DEPARTMENT[701]

Created by 1986 Iowa Acts, Chapter 1245.

CHAPTER 1
STATE BOARD OF TAX REVIEW—ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 2
STATE BOARD OF TAX REVIEW—CONDUCT OF APPEALS AND RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

DIVISION I
APPELLATE CASES

GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE FOR FINAL CONTESTED CASE DECISIONS OF OR ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE DIRECTOR OF REVENUE

DIVISION II
ORIGINAL JURISDICTION

RULES GOVERNING CONTESTED CASE PROCEEDINGS IN WHICH THE STATE BOARD HAS ORIGINAL JURISDICTION TO COMMENCE A CONTESTED CASE PROCEEDING

TITLE I
ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 6
ORGANIZATION, PUBLIC INSPECTION

CHAPTER 7
PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

DIVISION I
INFORMAL, FORMAL, ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL REVIEW PROCEDURES
APPLICABLE TO CONTESTED CASES AND OTHER PROCEEDINGS
COMMENCED PRIOR TO JULY 1, 1999

GENERATION SKIPPING

10.96(450A)	Penalty—delinquent return and payment for deaths occurring before January 1, 1991
10.97(422)	Interest on tax due
10.98 to 10.100	Reserved

FIDUCIARY INCOME

10.101(422)	Penalties
10.102(422)	Penalty
10.103(422)	Interest on unpaid tax
10.104 to 10.109	Reserved

HOTEL AND MOTEL

10.110(423A)	Interest and penalty
10.111(423A)	Request for waiver of penalty
10.112 to 10.114	Reserved

ALL TAXES

10.115(421)	Application of payments to penalty, interest, and then tax due for payments made on or after January 1, 1995, unless otherwise designated by the taxpayer

JEOPARDY ASSESSMENTS

10.116(422,453B)	Jeopardy assessments
10.117(422,453B)	Procedure for posting bond
10.118(422,453B)	Time limits
10.119(422,453B)	Amount of bond
10.120(422,453B)	Posting of bond
10.121(422,453B)	Order
10.122(422,453B)	Director's order
10.123(422,453B)	Type of bond
10.124(422,453B)	Form of surety bond
10.125(422,453B)	Duration of the bond
10.126(422,453B)	Exoneration of the bond

TITLE II
EXCISE

CHAPTER 11
ADMINISTRATION

11.1(422,423)	Definitions
11.2(422,423)	Statute of limitations
11.3(422,423)	Credentials and receipts
11.4(422,423)	Retailers required to keep records
11.5(422,423)	Audit of records
11.6(422,423)	Billings
11.7(422,423)	Collections
11.8(422,423)	No property exempt from distress and sale
11.9(422,423)	Information confidential
11.10(422)	Bonding procedure

CHAPTER 12
FILING RETURNS, PAYMENT OF TAX, PENALTY AND INTEREST

12.1(422)	Returns and payment of tax
12.2(422,423)	Remittances
12.3(422)	Permits and negotiated rate agreements
12.4(422)	Nonpermit holders

CHAPTER 16
TAXABLE SALES

CHAPTER 17
EXEMPT SALES

CHAPTER 18
TAXABLE AND EXEMPT SALES DETERMINED BY METHOD OF TRANSACTION OR USAGE

26.15(422)	Dry cleaning, pressing, dyeing and laundering
26.16(422)	Electrical and electronic repair and installation
26.17(422)	Engraving, photography and retouching
26.18(422,423)	Equipment and tangible personal property rental
26.19(422)	Excavating and grading
26.20(422)	Farm implement repair of all kinds
26.21(422)	Flying service
26.22(422)	Furniture, rug, upholstery, repair and cleaning
26.23(422)	Fur storage and repair
26.24(422)	Golf and country clubs and all commercial recreation
26.25(422)	House and building moving
26.26(422)	Household appliance, television and radio repair
26.27(422)	Jewelry and watch repair
26.28(422)	Machine operators
26.29(422)	Machine repair of all kinds
26.30(422)	Motor repair
26.31(422)	Motorcycle, scooter and bicycle repair
26.32(422)	Oilers and lubricators
26.33(422)	Office and business machine repair
26.34(422)	Painting, papering and interior decorating
26.35(422)	Parking facilities
26.36(422)	Pipe fitting and plumbing
26.37(422)	Wood preparation
26.38(422)	Private employment agency, executive search agency
26.39(422)	Printing and binding
26.40(422)	Sewing and stitching
26.41(422)	Shoe repair and shoeshine
26.42(422)	Storage warehousing, storage locker, and storage warehousing of raw agricultural products and household goods
26.43(422)	Telephone answering service
26.44(422)	Test laboratories
26.45(422)	Termite, bug, roach, and pest eradicators
26.46(422)	Tin and sheet metal repair
26.47(422)	Turkish baths, massage, and reducing salons
26.48(422)	Vulcanizing, recapping or retreading
26.49	Reserved
26.50(422)	Weighing
26.51(422)	Welding
26.52(422)	Well drilling
26.53(422)	Wrapping, packing and packaging of merchandise other than processed meat, fish, fowl and vegetables
26.54(422)	Wrecking service
26.55(422)	Wrecker and towing
26.56(422)	Cable and pay television
26.57(422)	Camera repair
26.58(422)	Campgrounds
26.59(422)	Gun repair
26.60(422)	Janitorial and building maintenance or cleaning
26.61(422)	Lawn care
26.62(422)	Landscaping
26.63(422)	Pet grooming
26.64(422)	Reflexology

CHAPTER 39
FILING RETURN AND PAYMENT OF TAX

CHAPTER 40
DETERMINATION OF NET INCOME

40.24(99E)	Lottery prizes
40.25 and 40.26	Reserved
40.27(422)	Incomes from distressed sales of qualifying taxpayers
40.28	Reserved
40.29(422)	Intangible drilling costs
40.30(422)	Percentage depletion
40.31(422)	Away-from-home expenses of state legislators
40.32(422)	Interest and dividends from regulated investment companies which are exempt from federal income tax
40.33	Reserved
40.34(422)	Exemption of restitution payments for persons of Japanese ancestry
40.35(422)	Exemption of Agent Orange settlement proceeds received by disabled veterans or beneficiaries of disabled veterans
40.36(422)	Exemption of interest earned on bonds issued to finance beginning farmer loan program
40.37(422)	Exemption of interest from bonds issued by the Iowa comprehensive petroleum underground storage tank fund board
40.38(422)	Capital gains deduction or exclusion for certain types of net capital gains
40.39(422)	Exemption of interest from bonds or notes issued to fund the E911 emergency telephone system
40.40(422)	Exemption of active-duty military pay of national guard personnel and armed forces reserve personnel received for services related to operation desert shield
40.41	Reserved
40.42(422)	Depreciation of speculative shell buildings
40.43(422)	Retroactive exemption for payments received for providing unskilled in-home health care services to a relative
40.44(422,541A)	Individual development accounts
40.45(422)	Exemption for distributions from pensions, annuities, individual retirement accounts, or deferred compensation plans received by nonresidents of Iowa
40.46(422)	Taxation of compensation of nonresident members of professional athletic teams
40.47(422)	Partial exclusion of pensions and other retirement benefits for disabled individuals, individuals who are 55 years of age or older, surviving spouses, and survivors
40.48(422)	Health insurance premiums deduction
40.49(422)	Employer social security credit for tips
40.50(422)	Computing state taxable amounts of pension benefits from state pension plans
40.51(422)	Exemption of active-duty military pay of national guard personnel and armed forces military reserve personnel for overseas services pursuant to military orders for peacekeeping in the Bosnia-Herzegovina area
40.52(422)	Mutual funds
40.53(422)	Deduction for contributions by taxpayers to the Iowa educational savings plan trust and addition to income for refunds of contributions previously deducted
40.54(422)	Roth individual retirement accounts
40.55(422)	Exemption of income payments for victims of the Holocaust and heirs of victims
40.56(422)	Taxation of income from the sale of obligations of the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions
40.57(422)	Installment sales by taxpayers using the accrual method of accounting
40.58(422)	Exclusion of distributions from retirement plans by national guard members and members of military reserve forces of the United States
40.59(422)	Exemption of payments received by a beneficiary from an annuity purchased under an employee's retirement plan when the installment has been included as part of a decedent employee's estate
40.60(422)	Additional first-year depreciation allowance

40.61(422)	Exclusion of active duty pay of national guard members and armed forces military reserve members for service under orders for Operation Iraqi Freedom, Operation Noble Eagle or Operation Enduring Freedom
40.62(422)	Deduction for overnight expenses not reimbursed for travel away from home of more than 100 miles for performance of service as a member of the national guard or armed forces military reserve
40.63(422)	Exclusion of income from military student loan repayments
40.64(422)	Exclusion of death gratuity payable to an eligible survivor of a member of the armed forces, including a member of a reserve component of the armed forces who has died while on active duty
40.65(422)	Section 179 expensing
40.66(422)	Deduction for certain unreimbursed expenses relating to a human organ transplant
40.67(422)	Deduction for alternative motor vehicles
40.68(422)	Injured veterans grant program
40.69(422)	Exclusion of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain
40.70(422)	Exclusion of income from sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to production of film, television or video projects
40.71(422)	Exclusion for certain victim compensation payments
40.72(422)	Exclusion of Vietnam Conflict veterans bonus

CHAPTER 41
DETERMINATION OF TAXABLE INCOME

41.1(422)	Verification of deductions required
41.2(422)	Federal rulings and regulations
41.3(422)	Federal income tax deduction and federal refund
41.4(422)	Optional standard deduction
41.5(422)	Itemized deductions
41.6(422)	Itemized deductions—separate returns by spouses
41.7(422)	Itemized deductions—part-year residents
41.8(422)	Itemized deductions—nonresidents
41.9(422)	Annualizing income
41.10(422)	Income tax averaging
41.11(422)	Reduction in state itemized deductions for certain high-income taxpayers
41.12(422)	Deduction for home mortgage interest for taxpayers with mortgage interest credit
41.13(422)	Iowa income taxes and Iowa tax refund

CHAPTER 42
ADJUSTMENTS TO COMPUTED TAX

42.1(257,442)	School district surtax
42.2(422)	Exemption, research activities, earned income, and investment tax credits
42.3(422)	Nonresident and part-year resident credit
42.4(422)	Out-of-state tax credits
42.5(422)	Withholding and estimated tax credits
42.6(422)	Motor fuel credit
42.7(422)	Out-of-state tax credit for minimum tax
42.8(422)	Alternative minimum tax credit for minimum tax paid in a prior tax year
42.9(422)	Child and dependent care credit
42.10	Reserved
42.11(422D)	Emergency medical services income surtax
42.12(422)	Franchise tax credit
42.13(15E)	Eligible housing business tax credit

CHAPTER 46
WITHHOLDING

CHAPTER 47
Reserved

CHAPTER 48
COMPOSITE RETURNS

CHAPTER 49
ESTIMATED INCOME TAX FOR INDIVIDUALS

CHAPTER 50
APPORTIONMENT OF INCOME FOR RESIDENT
SHAREHOLDERS OF S CORPORATIONS

TITLE VI
CORPORATION

CHAPTER 51
ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 52
FILING RETURNS, PAYMENT OF TAX AND
PENALTY AND INTEREST

CHAPTER 53
DETERMINATION OF NET INCOME

CHAPTER 54
ALLOCATION AND APPORTIONMENT

58.17(15) High quality job creation program
58.18(15E,422) Economic development region revolving fund tax credit
58.19(15,422) Film qualified expenditure tax credit
58.20(15,422) Film investment tax credit

CHAPTER 59
DETERMINATION OF NET INCOME

59.1(422) Computation of net income for financial institutions
59.2(422) Net operating loss carrybacks and carryovers
59.3(422) Capital loss carryback
59.4(422) Net operating and capital loss carrybacks and carryovers
59.5(422) Interest and dividends from federal securities
59.6(422) Interest and dividends from foreign securities and securities of states and other political subdivisions
59.7(422) Safe harbor leases
59.8(422) Additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain individuals
59.9(422) Work opportunity tax credit
59.10 Reserved
59.11(422) Gains and losses on property acquired before January 1, 1934
59.12(422) Federal income tax deduction
59.13(422) Iowa franchise taxes
59.14(422) Method of accounting, accounting period
59.15(422) Consolidated returns
59.16(422) Federal rulings and regulations
59.17 Reserved
59.18(422) Depreciation of speculative shell buildings
59.19(422) Deduction of multipurpose vehicle registration fee
59.20(422) Disallowance of expenses to carry an investment subsidiary for tax years which begin on or after January 1, 1995
59.21(422) S corporation and limited liability company financial institutions
59.22(422) Deduction for contributions made to the endowment fund of the Iowa educational savings plan trust
59.23(422) Additional first-year depreciation allowance
59.24(422) Section 179 expensing

ALLOCATION AND APPORTIONMENT

59.25(422) Basis of franchise tax
59.26(422) Allocation and apportionment
59.27(422) Net gains and losses from the sale of assets
59.28(422) Apportionment factor
59.29(422) Allocation and apportionment of income in special cases

CHAPTER 60
ASSESSMENTS, REFUNDS, APPEALS

60.1(422) Notice of discrepancies
60.2(422) Notice of assessment
60.3(422) Refund of overpaid tax
60.4(421) Abatement of tax
60.5(422) Protests

CHAPTER 61
ESTIMATED TAX FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

CHAPTERS 62 to 66
Reserved

CHAPTER 67
ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 68
MOTOR FUEL AND UNDYED SPECIAL FUEL

CHAPTER 69
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS—
COMPRESSED NATURAL GAS

TITLE IX
PROPERTY

CHAPTER 70
REPLACEMENT TAX AND STATEWIDE PROPERTY TAX

DIVISION I
REPLACEMENT TAX

DIVISION II
STATEWIDE PROPERTY TAX

CHAPTER 71
ASSESSMENT PRACTICES AND EQUALIZATION

CHAPTER 72
EXAMINATION AND CERTIFICATION OF ASSESSORS AND DEPUTY ASSESSORS

CHAPTER 79
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER TAX AND DECLARATIONS OF VALUE

CHAPTER 80
PROPERTY TAX CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

TITLE X
CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO

CHAPTER 81
ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 82
CIGARETTE TAX

CHAPTER 83
TOBACCO TAX

CHAPTER 84
UNFAIR CIGARETTE SALES

CHAPTER 85
TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

DIVISION I
TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

DIVISION II
TOBACCO PRODUCT MANUFACTURERS' OBLIGATIONS AND PROCEDURES

TITLE XI
INHERITANCE, ESTATE, GENERATION SKIPPING, AND FIDUCIARY INCOME TAX

CHAPTER 86
INHERITANCE TAX

CHAPTER 87
IOWA ESTATE TAX

CHAPTER 88
GENERATION SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX

CHAPTER 89
FIDUCIARY INCOME TAX

CHAPTER 90
Reserved

TITLE XII
MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES STAMP TAX

CHAPTER 91
ADMINISTRATION OF MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES STAMP TAX

CHAPTERS 92 to 96
Reserved

TITLE XIII

CHAPTERS 97 to 101
Reserved

TITLE XIV
HOTEL AND MOTEL TAX

CHAPTER 102
Reserved

CHAPTER 103
STATE-IMPOSED AND LOCALLY IMPOSED HOTEL AND MOTEL TAXES—ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 104
HOTEL AND MOTEL—
FILING RETURNS, PAYMENT OF TAX, PENALTY, AND INTEREST

CHAPTER 105
LOCALLY IMPOSED HOTEL AND MOTEL TAX

CHAPTER 106
Reserved

TITLE XV
LOCAL OPTION SALES AND SERVICE TAX

CHAPTER 107
LOCAL OPTION SALES AND SERVICE TAX

CHAPTERS 220 to 224
Reserved

CHAPTER 225
RESALE AND PROCESSING EXEMPTIONS PRIMARILY OF BENEFIT TO RETAILERS

CHAPTERS 226 to 229
Reserved

CHAPTER 230
EXEMPTIONS PRIMARILY BENEFITING MANUFACTURERS AND OTHER PERSONS ENGAGED IN PROCESSING

CHAPTER 231
EXEMPTIONS PRIMARILY OF BENEFIT TO CONSUMERS

CHAPTERS 232 to 234
Reserved

CHAPTER 235
REBATE OF IOWA SALES TAX PAID

CHAPTERS 236 to 239
Reserved

CHAPTER 240
RULES NECESSARY TO IMPLEMENT THE STREAMLINED SALES AND USE TAX AGREEMENT

CHAPTER 241
EXCISE TAXES NOT GOVERNED BY THE STREAMLINED SALES AND USE TAX AGREEMENT

DIVISION I
STATE-IMPOSED HOTEL AND MOTEL TAX

DIVISION II
EXCISE TAX ON SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

TITLE I
ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 6
ORGANIZATION, PUBLIC INSPECTION

[Prior to 10/7/87, see Revenue Department[730] Ch 6]

701—6.1(17A) Establishment, organization, general course and method of operations, methods by which and location where the public may obtain information or make submissions or requests.

6.1(1) *Establishment of the department.* By an Act of the general assembly (chapter 1245, Acts of the 71st GA), a department of revenue and finance was created in lieu of three separate state agencies. The department is administered by the director with a three-member state board of tax review established within the department for administrative and budgetary purposes. As to the organization and functions of the state board of tax review, see rules contained in 701—Chapters 1 to 5.

Effective July 1, 2003, the Iowa department of revenue and finance is titled the Iowa department of revenue.

The department of revenue in recognizing its responsibilities has adopted the following creed to guide and lend direction to its endeavors:

"The Department of Revenue is dedicated to serving the citizens of Iowa and other public officials, while performing the following mission:

"Collect all taxes due, which any person may be required by law to pay, but no more.

"In carrying out this mission the department resolves to provide the best service possible in a cordial and helpful manner and to provide maximum opportunity and incentive for the professional growth and development of all our employees."

The office of the department is maintained at the seat of government in the Hoover State Office Building, 1305 East Walnut Street, P.O. Box 10460, Des Moines, Iowa 50306.

6.1(2) *Organization.* For ease of administration, the director has organized the department into divisions which are in some instances further divided into bureaus, sections, subsections and units.

6.1(3) *Methods by which and location where the public may obtain information or make submissions or requests.* The department of revenue maintains its principal office in the Hoover State Office Building, 1305 East Walnut Street, P.O. Box 10460, Des Moines, Iowa 50306.

a. Principal office. Members of the public wishing to obtain information or make submissions or requests on any matters may do so at the department's principal office. Applications for permits or licenses may be obtained and submitted at the principal office and any assistance needed in filling out the applications will be provided if the taxpayer so desires. Requests for confidential information should be submitted to the director and the appropriate form will be provided and should be filled out and submitted to the director. Members of the public wishing to inspect information required to be made available to members of the public may do so in the director's office.

b. Regional offices. Regional offices do not have facilities for making available all matters that are available for public inspection under 6.2(17A). The regional offices and auditors do have copies of all rules and will make them available to the public. Members of the public needing forms or needing assistance in filling out forms are encouraged to contact the principal office.

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

The department consists of the office of the director; the following divisions: compliance, property tax, revenue operations, internal services, and technology and information management; and the state board of tax review.

THE OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

The office of the director consists of the director and the following areas within this office: strategic planning, internal audit, clerk of the hearing section, public/private partnership and research and fiscal analysis.

Essential Functions of the Director's Office:

1. The director's office provides overall management of the agency and reviews protest and revocation cases on appeal.

2. The strategic planning function plans and coordinates the future operations and goals of the department.

3. The director's office provides financial checks and balances within the department.

4. The clerk of the hearing section receives all protests, tracks protests and coordinates protest processing.

5. Public/private partnership provides for a working relationship between the public and private sector.

6. The director's office provides research and data information.

7. The director's office provides fiscal analysis and reporting, which includes fact-finding, defining issues, issue resolution, and projection of revenues, and evaluates the fiscal impact of tax legislation and policies on state budget.

PROPERTY TAX DIVISION

The property tax division provides technical assistance and training to local assessing jurisdictions, ensures equal assessment of property, and is responsible for determining valuation for railroads, electric, water, and pipeline companies.

COMPLIANCE DIVISION

The compliance division includes the examination section, audit services, taxpayer services, policy section, investigative audit section, in-state field offices and out-of-state field offices.

Essential Functions of the Compliance Division:

1. Examination, which includes office examination of returns, assessment, and review and approval of refund claims, and which identifies nonfilers and those that underreport income;

2. Audit services, which includes the development and review of audit programs and completed audits, manuals, and guidelines for auditors, and which coordinates the administrative process of protests and protest resolution;

3. Taxpayer services, which is responsible for responding to inquiries from the public, practitioners and other agencies, and drafting brochures and graphics, completes returns, maintains library and Web page, and coordinates public education by the department;

4. Policy, which is responsible for the interpretation of legislation, statutes and cases, develops and maintains rules for the department and monitors tax-related issues considered by the general assembly and the United States Congress. This section also drafts declaratory orders, offers technical advice and completes studies and reports;

5. Investigative audit, which is responsible for audits for criminal prosecution, reviews cases for potential prosecution and represents the department in criminal proceedings and depositions;

6. In-state field offices provide assistance to taxpayers concerning procedure and perform audits; and

7. Out-of-state field offices perform audits for all taxes throughout the country from nine locations throughout the United States.

INTERNAL SERVICES DIVISION

Essential Functions of the Internal Services Division:

1. Central accounting, which includes operating budget development, maintenance and reporting; and

2. Employee resource team, which governs personnel activities, payroll, benefits, quality of the environment and customer service.

TECHNOLOGY AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT DIVISION

This division consists of information resources management, application design and development, program management, program evaluation, operations, forms management, reporting, and technical planning and support.

Essential Functions of the Technology and Information Management Division:

1. Application development, which includes system analysis, programming, database administration and support;

2. Forms management, which includes review and performing the function of compliance with federal and state law and managing electronic filing programs; and

3. Technical planning and support, which includes technical support to the agency on software and hardware issues, and which assists in application and development regarding technology-related issues.

REVENUE OPERATIONS DIVISION

This division includes collections (accounts receivable, central collections, field office advanced collections), customer accounts, document processing, and data operations and information technology. Essential Functions of the Revenue Operations Division:

1. Collections, which includes accounts receivable, central collections, advanced collection field offices and customer accounts;

2. Document processing, which includes preparing tax information for processing, deposits and records; and

3. Data entry, which includes entry of all tax forms, files, and databases, and which edits taxpayer documents and mailing information.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 421.1, 421.2, 421.9, 421.14, 421.17, 422.1 and 422.72 and 2003 Iowa Acts, chapter 178, sections 66 through 121.

701—6.2(17A) Public inspection. Effective July 1, 1975, Iowa Code section 17A.3(1)*"c"* and *"d"* provides that the department shall index and make available for public inspection certain information. Pursuant to this requirement the department shall:

1. Make available for public inspection all rules;

2. Make available for public inspection and index by subject all written statements of law or policy, or interpretations formulated, adopted, or used by the department in the discharge of its functions;

3. Make available for public inspection and index by name and subject all final orders, decisions and opinions.

Section 17A.3(1)*"c"* and *"d"* also excepts certain matters from the public inspection requirement:

Except as provided by constitution or statute, or in the use of discovery or in criminal cases, the department shall not be required to make available for public inspection those portions of its staff manuals, instructions or other statements issued by the department which set forth criteria or guidelines to be used by its staff in auditing, in making inspections, in settling commercial disputes or negotiating commercial arrangements, or in the selection or handling of cases such as operational tactics or allowable tolerances or criteria for the defense, prosecution, or settlement of cases, when the disclosure of such statements would: (1) enable law violators to avoid detection; or (2) facilitate disregard of requirements imposed by law; or (3) give a clearly improper advantage to persons who are in an adverse position to the state.

Identifying details which would clearly warrant an invasion of personal privacy or trade secrets will be deleted from any final order, decision or opinion which is made available for public inspection upon a proper showing by the person requesting such deletion as provided in rules 701—7.15(17A) and 7.42(17A).

Furthermore, the department shall not make available for public inspection or disclose information deemed confidential under Iowa Code sections 422.20 and 422.72.

Unless otherwise provided by statute, by rule or upon a showing of good cause by the person filing a document, all information contained in any petition or pleading shall be made available for public inspection.

All information accorded public inspection treatment shall be made available for inspection in the office of the Policy Section, Compliance Division, Department of Revenue, P.O. Box 10457, Des Moines, Iowa 50306, during established office hours.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 17A as amended by 1998 Iowa Acts, chapter 1202.

701—6.3(17A) Examination of records. Situations may occur that give rise to the need for state officials, other officers, agents or employees of the state, or other persons based on a court subpoena to review tax returns or information belonging to the department in order to fulfill duties and

responsibilities or to assist in an investigation. However, there are guidelines that govern such reviews, which are as follows:

6.3(1) Upon the express written approval of the director of revenue or administrator of the compliance division, officers or employees of the state of Iowa may examine state tax returns and information belonging to the department to the extent required as part of their official duties and responsibilities. Written approval will be granted in those situations where the officers or employees of the state of Iowa have (1) statutory authority to obtain information from the department of revenue and (2) the information obtained is used for tax administration purposes. Where information is obtained from the department of revenue on a regular basis, the director of revenue may enter into a formal agreement with the state agency or state official who is requesting the information. The agreement will cover the conditions and procedures under which specific information will be released. The following persons do not need written approval from the director of revenue or the administrator of the compliance division to examine state information and returns:

1. Assistant attorneys general assigned to the department of revenue.
2. Local officials acting as representatives of the state in connection with the collection of taxes or in connection with legal proceedings relating to the enforcement of tax laws.
3. The child support recovery unit of the department of human services and other state agencies and subdivisions of the state that are set forth in Iowa Code section 422.17 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, chapter 152, section 1, to secure a taxpayer's name and address per the terms of an interagency agreement. (Also see Iowa Code section 252B.9)
4. Workforce development department per the terms of an interagency agreement.
5. The legislative services agency regarding sample individual income tax information to be used for statistical purposes. (Also see Iowa Code section 422.72(1).)
6. The auditor of state, to the extent that the information is necessary to complete the annual audit of the department as required by Iowa Code section 11.2. (Also see Iowa Code section 422.72(1).)

Tax information and returns will not be released to officers and employees of the state who do not meet the requirements set forth above. (See Letter Opinions, November 25, 1981, Richards to Bair, Director of Revenue, and March 4, 1982, Richards to Johnson, Auditor, and Bair, Director of Revenue.)

The director may disclose state tax information, including return information, to tax officials of another state or the United States government for tax administration purposes provided that a reciprocal agreement exists which has laws that are as strict as the laws of Iowa protecting the confidentiality of returns and information.

6.3(2) The director of revenue must provide state tax returns and return information in response to a subpoena issued by the court based on Iowa R. Crim. P. 2.5 commanding the appearance before the attorney general or an assistant attorney general if the subpoena is accompanied by affidavits from such person and from a sworn peace officer member of the department of public safety affirming that the information is necessary for the investigation of a felony violation of Iowa Code chapter 124, "Controlled Substances," or 706B, "Money Laundering." Affidavits accompanying the subpoenas and the information provided by the director of revenue must remain a confidential record and may only be disseminated to a prosecutor, peace officer involved in the investigation, or to the taxpayer who filed the information. In addition, the court in connection with the filing of criminal charges or institution of a forfeiture action may also receive such confidential information.

A person who knowingly files a false affidavit with the director to secure information or who divulges information received under this rule in any manner prohibited by this rule commits a serious misdemeanor.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 252B.9, 421.18, 421.19, 422.20, 422.72, and 452A.63.

701—6.4(17A) Copies of proposed rules. A trade or occupational association, which has registered its name and address with the department of revenue, may receive, by mail, copies of proposed rules. Registration of the association's name and address with the department is accomplished by written notification to the Administrator, Compliance Division, Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office

Building, Fourth Floor, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. In the written notification, the association must designate, by reference to rule 701—7.36(421,17A), the type of proposed rules and the number of copies of each rule it wishes to receive. If the association wishes to receive copies of proposed rules not enumerated in rule 701—7.36(421,17A), it may make a blanket written request at the time of registration or at any time prior to the adoption of such rules. A charge of 20 cents per single-sided page shall be charged to cover the actual cost of providing each copy of the proposed rule. In the event the actual cost exceeds 20 cents for a single-sided page, it will be billed accordingly.

This rule does not prevent an association which has registered with the department in accordance with this rule from changing its designation of types of proposed rules or number of copies of proposed rules which the association desires to receive. If an association makes such changed designation, it must do so by written notification to the Administrator, Compliance Division, Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office Building, Fourth Floor, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 17A.4 as amended by 1998 Iowa Acts, chapter 1202.

701—6.5(17A) Regulatory analysis procedures. Any small business as defined in Iowa Code section 17A.4A [1998 Iowa Acts, chapter 1202, section 10] or organization of small businesses which has registered its name and address with the department of revenue shall receive by mail a copy or copies of any proposed rule which may have an impact on small business. Registration of the business's or organization's name and address with the department is accomplished by written notification to the Policy Section, Compliance Division, Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office Building, P.O. Box 10457, Des Moines, Iowa 50306. In the written notification, the business or organization must state that it wishes to receive copies of rules which may have an impact on small business, the number of copies of each rule it wishes to receive, and must also designate, by reference to rule 701—7.36(421,17A), the types of proposed rules it wishes to receive. If the small business or organization of small businesses wishes to receive copies of proposed rules not enumerated in rule 701—7.36(421,17A), it may make a blanket written request at the time of registration or at any time prior to the adoption of the rules. A charge of 20 cents per single-sided page shall be imposed to cover the actual cost of providing each copy of the proposed rule. In the event the actual cost exceeds 20 cents for a single-sided page, it will be billed accordingly.

The administrative rules review committee, the administrative rules coordinator, at least 25 persons signing that request who qualify as a small business, or an organization representing at least 25 such persons may request issuance of a regulatory analysis by writing to the Policy Section, Compliance Division, Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. The request shall contain the following information: the name of the persons qualified as a small business and the name of the small business or the name of the organization as stated in its request for registration and an address; if a registered organization is requesting the analysis, a statement that the registered organization represents at least 25 persons; the proposed rule or portion of the proposed rule for which a regulatory analysis is requested; the factual situation which gives rise to the business's or organization's difficulties with the proposed rule; any of the methods for reducing the impact of the proposed rule on small business contained in Iowa Code section 17A.4A [1998 Iowa Acts, chapter 1202, section 10] which may be particularly applicable to the circumstances; the name, address and telephone number of any person or persons knowledgeable regarding the difficulties which the proposed rule poses for small business and other information as the business or organization may deem relevant.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 17A.4A [1998 Iowa Acts, chapter 1202].

701—6.6(422) Retention of records and returns by the department. The director may destroy any records, returns, reports or communications of a taxpayer after they have been in the custody of the department for three years, or at such later time when the statute of limitations for audit of the returns or reports has expired. The director may destroy any records, returns, reports or communications of a

taxpayer before they have been in the custody of the department for three years provided that the amount of tax and penalty due has been finally determined.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.68.

701—6.7(68B) Consent to sell. In addition to being subject to any other restrictions in outside employment, self-employment or related activities imposed by law, an official of the department of revenue may only sell, either directly or indirectly, any goods or services to individuals, associations, or corporations subject to the authority of the department of revenue when granted permission subsequent to completion and approval of an Iowa department of revenue application to engage in outside employment. The application to engage in outside employment must be approved by the official's immediate supervisor, division administrator, and the administration division administrator. Approval to sell may only be granted when conditions listed in Iowa Code section 68B.4 are met.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 68B.4.

701—6.8(421) Tax return extension in disaster areas. If a natural disaster is declared by the governor in any area of the state, the director may extend for a period of up to one year the due date for the filing of any tax return and may suspend any associated penalty or interest that would accrue during that period of time for any affected taxpayer whose principal residence or business is located in the covered area if the director determines it necessary for the efficient administration of the tax laws of this state. The director will notify the public of any possible extensions of tax filings as well as possible suspensions of penalty and interest. Notification will be made through different means available to the director including, but not limited to, press releases, media information, and the department's Web site. Persons eligible for extension shall notify the director that they qualify and shall include a notation of the reason for the extension request on the tax return.

This rule is intended to implement 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2400.

[Filed July 1, 1975]
[Filed emergency 4/28/78—published 5/17/78, effective 4/28/78]
[Filed 5/9/80, Notice 4/2/80—published 5/28/80, effective 7/2/80]
[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]
[Filed 4/23/81, Notice 3/18/81—published 5/13/81, effective 6/17/81]
[Filed 7/16/82, Notice 6/9/82—published 8/4/82, effective 9/8/82]
[Filed 8/12/83, Notice 7/6/83—published 8/31/83, effective 10/5/83]
[Filed 4/5/85, Notice 2/27/85—published 4/24/85, effective 5/29/85]
[Filed 10/4/85, Notice 8/28/85—published 10/23/85, effective 11/27/85]
[Filed 9/18/87, Notice 8/12/87—published 10/7/87, effective 11/11/87]
[Filed 11/21/90, Notice 10/17/90—published 12/12/90, effective 1/16/91]
[Filed 9/27/91, Notice 8/21/91—published 10/21/91, effective 11/20/91]
[Filed 9/17/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/6/99, effective 11/10/99]
[Filed 11/24/99, Notice 10/20/99—published 12/15/99, effective 1/19/00]
[Filed 3/26/04, Notice 2/18/04—published 4/14/04, effective 5/19/04]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

CHAPTER 18
TAXABLE AND EXEMPT SALES DETERMINED BY METHOD OF TRANSACTION OR USAGE

[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—18.1(422,423) Tangible personal property purchased from the United States government. Tangible personal property purchased from the United States government or any of the governmental agencies shall be exempt from sales tax, but such purchases shall be taxable to the purchaser under the provisions of the use tax law. Persons making purchases from the United States government, unless exempt from the provisions of Iowa Code section 422.44, shall report and pay use tax at the current rate on the purchase price of such purchases.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.44 and 423.3.

701—18.2(422,423) Sales of butane, propane and other like gases in cylinder drums, etc. Sales of butane, propane and other like gases in cylinder drums and other similar containers purchased for cooking, heating and other purposes shall be taxable.

When gas of this type is sold and motor vehicle fuel tax is collected by the seller, tax shall not be due. If Iowa motor vehicle fuel tax is not collected by the seller at the time of the sale, tax shall be collected and remitted to the department, unless the sale is specifically exempt.

If tax is not collected by the seller at the time of sale, any tax due shall be collected by the department at the time the user of the product makes application for a refund of the motor vehicle fuel tax.

The gross receipts from the rental of cylinders, drums and other similar containers by the distributor or dealer of the gas shall be subject to tax when the title remains with the dealer. Gas converter equipment which might be sold to an ultimate consumer shall be subject to tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42, 422.43, 422.45(11), 423.1 and 423.2.

701—18.3(422,423) Chemical compounds used to treat water. Chemical compounds placed in water which is ultimately sold at retail should be purchased exempt from the tax. The chemical compounds become an integral part of property sold at retail. Chemical compounds placed in water which is directly used in processing are exempt from the tax, even if the water is consumed by the processor and not sold at retail.

Chemical compounds which are used to treat water that is not sold at retail or which are not used directly in processing shall be subject to tax. An example would be chlorine or other chemicals used to treat water for a swimming pool.

Special boiler compounds used by processors when live steam is injected into the mash or substance, whereby the steam liquefies and becomes an integral part of the product intended to be sold at retail and does become a part of the finished product, shall be exempt from tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3), 422.43, 423.1, and 423.2.

701—18.4(422) Mortgages and trustees. Pursuant to the provisions of a chattel mortgage, the receipts from the sale of tangible personal property at a public auction shall be taxable even if the sale is made by virtue of a court decree of foreclosure by an officer appointed by the court for that purpose.

The tax applies to inventory and noninventory goods provided the owner is in the business of making retail sales of tangible personal property or taxable services. In Re *Hubs Repair Shop, Inc.* 28 B.R. 858 (Bkrtcy. 1983).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42, 422.43, 423.1 and 423.2.

701—18.5(422,423) Sales to agencies or instrumentalities of federal, state, county and municipal government.

18.5(1) The gross receipts from the sale of tangible personal property or enumerated taxable services made directly by or to the United States government or to recognized agencies or departments of the United States government shall not be subject to sales tax.

The gross receipts from sales at retail made directly to patients, inmates or employees of an institution or department of the United States government shall be taxable, since they are not made directly to the government. However, sales similarly made by post exchanges and other establishments organized and controlled by federal authority shall not be subject to sales tax.

18.5(2) The gross receipts from sales to the United States government, state of Iowa, or federal bureaus, departments, or instrumentalities are not taxable. A sale to government occurs only if a government, pursuant to a contract for sale, takes title or ownership to tangible personal property as a buyer from a seller. No sale to government occurs if a government pays some portion of the cost of sale of an item of tangible personal property but title to and ownership of the property are transferred to another person as a result of the sale. See *AVCO Manufacturing Corporation v. Connelly*, 145 Conn. 161, 140 A.2d 479 (1958) and *Akron Home Medical Services, Inc. v. Lindley*, 25 Ohio St.3d 107, 495 N.E.2d 417 (1986).

EXAMPLE A: Patient A purchases a hospital bed from a drugstore. A percentage of patient A's bill is paid by federal funds from Medicaid. Patient A has purchased a hospital bed, not the federal government, and Iowa tax is due as a result of this sale.

EXAMPLE B: A is a federal government employee. A stays at a hotel while on government business and eats meals there. A pays for the hotel room (treated as the sale of tangible personal property under Iowa sales tax law) and the meals with a credit card. The credit card was issued in A's name, and the cost of the room and meals is billed to A, who pays it. The federal government later reimburses A the entire cost of the room and meals. A has purchased the room and meals, and Iowa sales tax should be charged accordingly.

EXAMPLE C: B is a federal government employee who eats at a restaurant while on government business. B uses a credit card to pay for the meal. The credit card is issued in B's name, but the cost of the meal is billed to the U.S. government which pays that cost. In this situation, the government is the purchaser of the meal on B's behalf, and the sale is exempt from tax.

See rule 701—34.12(423) for an example of the application of this subrule to the motor vehicle use tax.

18.5(3) The gross receipts from the sale of goods, wares, merchandise, or services used for public purposes to any tax-certifying or tax-levying body of the state of Iowa or governmental subdivision thereof, including the state board of regents, state department of human services, state department of transportation, and all divisions, boards, commissions, agencies, or instrumentalities of the state, federal, county, or municipal government which have no earnings going to the benefit of an equity investor or stockholder, except the sale of goods, wares, merchandise or services used by or in connection with the operation of any municipally owned public utility engaged in selling gas, electricity, pay television service, or heat to the general public, shall be exempt. The exclusion from exemption for municipally owned pay television service is applicable to sales occurring and services provided on and after July 1, 1991. On and after April 1, 1992, providing sewage service or solid waste collection and disposal service to a county or municipality on behalf of nonresidential commercial operations located within the county or municipality shall be taxable (see rules 701—26.71(422,423) and 26.72(422,423) for more information). Goods, wares, merchandise, or services used for public purposes and sold to any municipally owned solid waste facility which sells all or part of its processed waste as a fuel to a municipally owned public utility shall be exempt.

EXAMPLES:

a. A group of exempt instrumentalities, such as cities, issues bonds to finance the construction of a sewage disposal facility. X, a corporation, purchases the bonds but is not involved in the project in any other way. Since X does not enjoy the benefits of earnings of the solid waste facility, the exemption provided the instrumentalities is applicable.

b. Corporation Y, which is an instrumentality of the federal government and which Congress has allowed by statute to be subject to state sales and use taxes, purchases tangible personal property. Said purchases are subject to tax because the profits of the corporation are distributed to the stockholders thereof.

c. An instrumentality of government includes an area agency on aging as designated by the Iowa department of elder affairs pursuant to Iowa Code section 231.32.

This tax exemption does not apply to independent contractors who deal with agencies, instrumentalities, or other entities of government. These contractors do not, by virtue of their contracting with governmental entities, acquire any immunity or exemption from taxation for themselves. Sales to these contractors remain subject to tax, even if those sales are of goods or services which a contractor will use in the performance of a contract with a governmental entity. This principle is applicable to construction contractors who create or improve real property for federal, state, county, and municipal instrumentalities or agencies thereof. The contractors shall be subject to sales and use tax on all tangible personal property they purchase regardless of the identity of their construction contract sponsor. See 701—Chapter 19. See also *NLO, Inc. v. Limbach,* 613 N.E.2d 193, 66 Ohio St.3d 389 (1993); *Bill Roberts Inc. v. McNamara,* 539 So.2d 1226 (La. 1989) reh. den. April 27, 1989; *White Oak Corporation v. Department of Revenue Services,* 503 A.2d 582, 198 Conn. 413 (1986).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45(5).

701—18.6(422,423) Relief agencies.

18.6(1) Relief agency means the state, any county, city and county, city or district thereof, or any agency engaged in actual relief work. Nonexclusive examples of relief agencies are Salvation Army, Royal Neighbors, and Masonic Lodge. The sales of tangible personal property or enumerated services to relief agencies are subject to tax. A relief agency may apply to the director for refund of the amount of tax imposed and paid by it, upon the purchase of goods, wares, merchandise, or services rendered, furnished, or performed that are used for free distribution to the poor and needy.

18.6(2) Persons are determined to be in the poor and needy category when their incomes and resources are at or below poverty level. The department will use federal poverty guidelines in making this determination.

18.6(3) Listed below are some examples where the tax may or may not be refunded to the relief agency:

EXAMPLE: A relief agency purchases clothing for free distribution to a poor and needy person. The tax is refundable.

EXAMPLE: A relief agency pays the gas, light, or telephone bill for a person who is poor and needy. The tax is refundable.

EXAMPLE: An agency purchases items of clothing for residents of their living facility, and is partially reimbursed by the person using the items based upon the recipient's ability to pay. Tax on the portion of cost not recovered by the agency can be claimed as a refund of tax paid by using formula stated in 18.6(6).

18.6(4) Demolition v. repair costs. A nonprofit noneducational relief agency is not entitled to a refund of sales tax paid by contractors on building materials used in the alteration, expansion, repair, remodeling or construction of the facility since the materials were sold tax paid to the contractor who is the consumer of the material by statute. See Iowa Code section 422.42(9). However, the relief agency would be entitled to a refund of sales tax paid on the cost of the demolition of the building since the demolition of the building indirectly benefited the poor and needy. 1968 O.A.G. #841.

EXAMPLE: A relief agency, which is not part of a governmental unit, operates a home or orphanage for persons who are poor and needy or for orphan children. Food, lodging, and necessary items are furnished free-of-charge to the residents. The relief agency would be entitled to a refund of any taxes paid to operate this facility; such as, but not limited to, lights, heat, water, telephone, and repair items or services needed to maintain the facility.

18.6(5) Claims for refund must be filed quarterly with the department within 45 days after the end of the quarter for which the refund is claimed. Claims are to be submitted on forms provided by the department.

The claim shall include the following information:

a. The total amount or amounts, valued in money, expended directly or indirectly for goods, wares, merchandise, or services rendered, furnished, or performed used for free distribution to the poor and needy.

b. List the persons making the sales to the relief agency.

1. Include the date of the sale.
2. Include the total amount expended, itemizing sales tax.
3. Include the date of payment.
4. Include the check number, receipt number, or paid invoice verifying payment.

c. List the total operating income received (residents, donations, etc.)

d. List the operating income received from residents only.

e. The claim shall be signed by an authorized agent of the relief agency.

18.6(6) When a relief agency receives part of its operating income from the poor and needy it is serving, this income will be considered in computing the tax refund paid upon sales to it of products or services used for free distribution to the poor and needy.

To reasonably approximate the correct amount of tax to be refunded, where only a portion of the tax qualifies for refund, a formula will be used by the department. The prescribed formula the department will allow is operating income received from the poor and needy served divided by total operating income received. This percentage will be multiplied by the applicable gross receipts which are considered refundable to arrive at the correct amount of tax to be refunded.

If a person requests an alternative formula, the person shall first list the reasons why an alternative formula is necessary and, secondly, shall outline the proposed formula in detail. If approval is given, the department reserves the right to withdraw the approval or require adjustments in the formula upon notice to the person. Additional refunds or assessments may be made if an audit discloses the formula is incorrect.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(7), 422.43, 422.47, 423.1 and 423.2.

701—18.7(422,423) Containers, including packing cases, shipping cases, wrapping material and similar items. The gross receipts from the sale of containers, labels, cartons, pallets, packing cases, wrapping paper, twine, bags, bottles, shipping cases, garment hangers, and other similar articles and receptacles sold to retailers or manufacturers which are purchased for the purpose of packaging or facilitating the transportation of tangible personal property which is sold either at retail or for resale shall be exempt from the tax.

For the purpose of this rule, producers, wholesalers and jobbers are considered retailers or manufacturers.

18.7(1) *Sales to other than retailers or manufacturers.*

a. Containers and all other specified items delivered with tangible personal property which are sold to a final buyer or ultimate consumer shall be exempt from the tax when no separate charge is made for the container. This group includes such items as boxes, cartons, pallets, paper bags, bottles, shipping cases, wrapping paper and twine. If a separate charge is made for the container, the sale of the container is subject to the tax. The sale of wrapping paper, paper bags and like items are subject to the tax when sold at retail.

EXAMPLE: A meat locker purchases materials such as wrapping paper and tape which it uses to wrap meat for customers to whom meat is sold. The wrapping paper and tape would be exempt from tax as being purchased as a packaging material of tangible personal property sold at retail.

EXAMPLE: A meat locker purchases materials such as wrapping paper and tape which it uses to wrap meat for customers who own the meat. The meat locker only performs the service of processing the meat. The wrapping paper and tape are subject to tax as they were not purchased for packaging or for the facilitating of transportation of tangible personal property sold at retail, but were used in the rendering of a service.

b. Packing paper, lining paper, paper used to line boxes and crates, and similar items shall be exempt from the tax if delivered with tangible personal property ultimately sold at retail when no separate charge is made for the paper.

18.7(2) *Labels, tags and nameplates.* Sales of labels, tags, and nameplates attached to products for the benefit of the vendor such as shipping tags, price tags and instructions to cashiers are subject to the tax, unless such items are sold to manufacturers and retailers for packaging or facilitating the transportation of tangible personal property ultimately sold at retail. Labels, tags or nameplates attached to products for the benefit of the final consumer which describe contents, or which relate to the product and are affixed to the product, are exempt from tax.

18.7(3) *Pallets.* Pallets purchased by manufacturers or retailers which are purchased for the purpose of packaging or facilitating the transportation of tangible personal property ultimately sold at retail shall be exempt from the tax.

18.7(4) *Garment hangers.* Garment hangers purchased by manufacturers or retailers and used to facilitate the transportation of tangible personal property or garment hangers delivered with tangible personal property ultimately sold at retail when no separate charge is made are exempt from tax.

Garment hangers used merely to display tangible personal property are taxable.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3), 422.45(19) and 423.1(1).

701—18.8(422) Auctioneers.

18.8(1) An auctioneer in making a sale, whether of tangible personal property or realty, is by virtue of this employment making the sale as the agent of the principal.

18.8(2) Where an auctioneer is conducting a sale and the principal meets the requirement of the casual sale exemption found in Iowa Code section 422.42(12), the gross receipts from the sale are exempt from the tax. See 1970 O.A.G. 774.

18.8(3) When an auctioneer is conducting a sale and the principal is in the business of making sales of tangible personal property or taxable services on a recurring basis, the gross receipts from the sale are taxable.

18.8(4) Where an auctioneer is selling tangible personal property that the auctioneer owns, the sale of the tangible property owned by the auctioneer is taxable.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.43.

701—18.9(422) Sales by farmers. The sale of grain, livestock or any other farm or garden product by the producer thereof ordinarily constitutes a sale for resale, processing or human consumption and shall not be subject to tax.

Farmers selling tangible personal property not otherwise exempt to ultimate consumers or users shall hold a permit and collect and remit sales tax on the gross receipts from their sales.

701—18.10(422,423) Florists.

18.10(1) Florists are engaged in the business of selling tangible personal property at retail and shall be liable for payment of tax measured by the receipts from the sale of flowers, wreaths, bouquets, potted plants and other items of tangible personal property.

18.10(2) When florists conduct transactions through a florists' telephonic delivery association, the following rules shall apply when computing tax liability:

a. On all orders taken by an Iowa florist and telephoned to a second florist in Iowa for delivery in the state, the sending florist shall be liable for tax, measured at the current rate of tax on gross receipts from the total amount collected from the customer, except the cost of a telegram when a separate charge is made therefor.

b. In cases where a florist receives an order pursuant to which the florist gives telephonic instructions to a second florist located outside Iowa for delivery to a point outside Iowa, tax is not owing with respect to any receipts which the florist may realize from the transaction.

c. In cases where Iowa florists receive telephonic instructions from other florists located either within or outside of Iowa for the delivery of flowers, the receiving florist will not be held liable for tax with respect to any receipts which the florist may realize from the transaction.

d. Rescinded IAB 2/28/96, effective 4/3/96.

18.10(3) Florists engaged in selling shrubbery, trees, and similar items. See rule 18.11(422,423).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.43.

701—18.11(422,423) Landscaping materials. The gross receipts from the sale of sod, dirt, trees, shrubbery, bulbs, sand, rock, woodchips and other similar landscaping materials, when used for landscaping and sold to final consumers, shall be subject to sales tax. For the purpose of this rule, "final consumer" ordinarily means the owner of the land to which the landscaping materials are applied, or a general building contractor when the landscaping contractor contracts with the general building contractor. When a landscaping contractor uses materials to fulfill a contract, the landscape contractor is considered the retailer of the landscaping materials and shall be obligated to collect sales tax on the selling price from the final consumer.

When the retailer of sod, dirt, trees, shrubbery, bulbs, sand, rock, woodchips and other similar landscaping materials installs these items as a part of a contract for landscaping or improving land for a lump sum, the entire gross receipts shall be subject to tax. Any retailer's charges for "landscaping" shall be taxable. See rule 701—26.62(422) for a description of this service. However, a retailer's charges for nontaxable services are not taxable if contracted for separately; or, if no written contract exists, the charges are itemized separately on the invoice.

EXAMPLE: A sodding contractor agrees to furnish and install 20 yards of sod for the lump sum of $20.00 per yard. The sodding contractor must charge the customer $20.00 sales tax (5% x $400.00).

EXAMPLE: XYZ Company enters into a contract for the landscaping of an existing office building. XYZ Company agrees to furnish shrubs at $25.00 each, white rock for $5.00 per bag and woodchips for $4.00 per bag. XYZ Company also contracts to install all of the landscaping materials for a fee of $25.00 per hour. XYZ Company's hourly fee is taxable if paid for the service of "landscaping" or for some other taxable service, e.g., excavation. If the service is not taxable, the charge is excluded from tax because it was separately contracted for.

The gross receipts from the sale of uncut sod and unexcavated trees, shrubs, and rock shall not be subject to sales or use tax. This is considered a sale of intangible property and not the sale of tangible personal property.

This rule does not apply to the gross receipts from the sale of plants and trees which are eligible for purchase with food coupons under rule 701—20.1(422,423).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42, 422.45(12) and 423.1.

701—18.12(422,423) Hatcheries. The gross receipts from the sale of egg-type cockerel chicks, broiler chicks and turkey poults shall be subject to tax. If sale of domestic poultry is for breeding, see rule 701—17.9(422,423).

When pullets and poults are sold for production purposes, the receipts from the sales shall be exempt from tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3), 422.43, 423.1 and 423.2.

701—18.13(422,423) Sales by the state of Iowa, its agencies and instrumentalities. The state of Iowa, its agencies and instrumentalities, are required to collect and remit tax on the gross receipts from taxable retail sales of tangible personal property and taxable services.

This rule does not apply to sales made by cities and counties in the state of Iowa which are specifically exempted from collecting tax by Iowa Code section 422.45(20).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 422 and 423.

701—18.14(422,423) Sales of livestock and poultry feeds. Tax shall not apply to the sale of feed for any form of animal life when the product of the animals constitutes food for human consumption. Tax shall apply on feed sold for consumption by pets.

Antibiotics, when administered as an additive to feed or drinking water, and vitamins and minerals sold for livestock and poultry shall be exempt from tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3), 422.43, 423.1 and 423.2.

701—18.15(422,423) Student fraternities and sororities. Student fraternities and sororities are not considered to be engaged in the business of selling tangible personal property at retail within the meaning of the sales tax law when they provide their members with meals and lodging for which a flat rate or lump sum is charged. A person engaged in the selling of foods and beverages to such organizations for use in the preparation of meals is making exempt sales at retail and shall not be liable for tax if the food purchases would be exempt under rule 701—20.1(422,423).

Student fraternities or sororities engaged in the business of serving meals to persons other than members for which separate charges are made, or owning and operating canteens through which tangible personal property is sold are deemed to be making taxable sales.

When student fraternities or sororities do not provide their own meals but are provided by caterers, concessionaires or other persons, such caterers, concessionaires or other persons shall be liable for the collection and remittance of tax with respect to their receipts from meals furnished. A similar liability is attached to persons engaged in the business of operating boarding houses, whether for students or other persons.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3), 422.43, 423.1 and 423.2.

701—18.16(422,423) Photographers and photostaters. Tax shall apply to the sale of photographs and photostat copies, whether or not produced to the special order of the customer and to charges for the making of photographs or photostat copies out of materials furnished by the customer. A deduction shall not be allowed for the expenses incurred by the photographer, such as rental of equipment or salaries or wages paid to assistants or models, whether or not the expenses are itemized in billings to customers.

Tax shall not apply to the sale of tangible personal property to photographers and photostat producers which becomes an ingredient or component part of photographs or photostat copies sold, such as mounts, frames and sensitized paper; but tax shall apply to the sale of materials to photographers or producers which is used in the processing of photographs or photostat copies.

18.16(1) *Sales of photographs to newspaper or magazine publishers for reproduction.* The sale of photographs by a person engaged in the business of making and selling photographs to newspaper or magazine publishers for reproduction shall be taxable.

18.16(2) Reserved.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3), 422.43, 423.1 and 423.2.

701—18.17(422,423) Gravel and stone. When a contract is entered between a contractor and a governmental body and the contract calls for a stockpile delivery along a road to be improved, it is a sale of tangible personal property to the governmental body. Transactions of this type are exempt from tax. When a contract not only provides for the sale and delivery of materials but also the conversion of the materials into realty improvements, the contractor is the ultimate consumer of the material used and shall be liable for tax. Tax shall apply on the purchase price of the material.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3), 422.43, 422.45(5), 423.1 and 423.2.

701—18.18(422,423) Sale of ice. The sale of ice for human consumption which may be purchased with food coupons is exempt from tax. The sale of ice used for cooling is subject to tax. See rule 701—20.1(422,423).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3), 422.43, 422.45(12), 423.2 and 423.4.

701—18.19(422,423) Antiques, curios, old coins or collector's postage stamps. Curios, antiques, art work, coins, collector's postage stamps and such articles sold to or by art collectors, philatelists, numismatists and other persons who purchase or sell such items of tangible personal property for use and not primarily for resale are sales at retail and shall be subject to tax.

18.19(1) Stamps, whether canceled or uncanceled, which are sold by a collector or person engaged in retailing stamps to collectors shall be taxable.

18.19(2) The distinction between stamps which are purchased by a collector and stamps which are purchased for their value as evidence of the privilege of the owner to have certain mail carried by the United States government is that which determines whether or not a stamp is taxable or not taxable. A stamp becomes an article of tangible personal property having market value when, because of the demand, it can be sold for a price greater than its face value. On the other hand, when a stamp has only face value, as evidence of the right to certain services or an indication that certain revenue has been paid, it shall not be subject to either sales or use tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3), 422.43, 423.1 and 423.2.

701—18.20(422,423) Communication services. The gross receipts from the sale of all communication services provided in this state are subject to tax. (Communication services are not subject to use tax prior to July 1, 2001. See rule 701—31.7(423).)

18.20(1) Definitions.

a. Communication service shall mean the act of providing, for a consideration, any medium or method for, or the act of transmission and receipt of, information between two or more points. Each point must be capable of both transmitting and receiving information if "communication" is to occur. The term "communication service" includes, but is not limited to, the transmission and receipt of sound, printed materials (including letters and materials printed by teletype), other images perceived visually and data encoded in computer languages. Any separate charge for the service of transmitting and receiving information between automatic data processing equipment and remote facilities shall be subject to tax, see paragraph 18.34(3)*"c."*

b. Communication service is provided "in this state" only if both the points of origination and termination of the communication are within the borders of Iowa. Communication service between any other points is "interstate" in nature and not subject to tax.

c. "Gross receipts" from the sale of communication service in this state shall mean all charges to any person which are necessary for the ultimate user to secure the service, except those charges which are in the nature of a sale for resale (see subrule 18.20(4)). Such charges shall be taxable if the charges are necessary to secure communication service in this state even though payment of the charge may also be necessary to secure other services. Any charge necessary to secure only interstate communication service shall not be subject to tax if the nature of the service is separately stated and the charge for the service separately billed. For the present, the charges imposed by the Federal Communications Commission and referred to as "access charges for interstate or foreign access services" to an "end user" shall not be subject to tax if separately stated and billed.

Charges imposed or approved by the utilities division of the department of commerce which are necessary to secure long distance service in this state, for example, "end user intrastate access charges," are taxable. Such charges are taxable whether they result from an expense incurred from operations or are imposed by the mandate of the utilities division and unrelated to any expense actually incurred in providing the service.

If company A collects gross receipts from ultimate users for communication services performed in this state by company B, company A shall treat those gross receipts as its own, collect tax upon them, and remit the tax to the department. The situation is similar to a consignment sale of tangible personal property, and tax must be remitted by the company collecting the gross receipts from the users of the communication services.

As of April 4, 1990, the amount of a surcharge for enhanced 911 emergency telephone service shall not be subject to sales tax if the amount is no more than $1 per month per telephone access line and the surcharge is separately identified and separately billed. An enhanced 911 emergency telephone service surcharge is one which routes a 911 call to the appropriate public safety answering point and automatically displays a name, address, and telephone number of an incoming 911 call at that answering point.

d. Paging services. A one-way paging service is not a taxable enumerated service in Iowa because one-way paging only receives information and is not capable of transmitting information. As a result, this type of pager service is not a two-way transmission.

18.20(2) This subrule is applicable to various specific circumstances involving the sale of communication services.

a. Companies which bill their subscribers for communication services on a quarterly, semiannual, annual or any other periodic basis shall include the amount of such billings in their gross receipts. The date of the billing shall determine the period for which sales tax shall be remitted. Thus, if the date of a billing is March 31, and the due date for payment of the bill without penalty is April 20, tax upon the gross receipts contained in the bill shall be included in the sales tax return for the first quarter of the year. The same principle shall be used to determine when tax will be included in payment of a sales tax deposit to the department.

b. The gross receipts from the service of transmitting messages, night letters, day letters and all other messages of similar nature between two or more points within this state are subject to sales tax.

c. Receipts from communication services performed for all divisions, boards, commissions, agencies or instrumentalities of federal, Iowa, county or municipal government, and private, nonprofit educational institutions in this state for educational purposes are exempt from tax, except sales to any tax-levying body used by or in connection with the operation of any municipally owned utility engaged in selling gas, electricity or heat to the general public are subject to tax.

18.20(3) This subrule is specifically applicable to companies and other persons providing telephone service in this state. Any reasoning contained in this subrule may also be applied to companies or other persons providing other communication services.

a. All companies must have a permit for each business office which provides communication service in this state. The companies must collect and remit tax upon the gross receipts from the operation of such offices.

b. If a minimum amount is guaranteed to a company from the operation of any coin-operated telephone, tax shall be computed on the minimum amount guaranteed or the actual taxable gross receipts collected whichever is the greater.

c. In computing tax due, the federal taxes identified as such, separately billed and payable by the customer shall be excluded from gross receipts. If the taxes are not separately billed, they shall be subject to Iowa sales tax.

d. Telegrams and like charges made to the accounts of subscribers and billed by companies providing telephone service which appear on the subscribers' toll bills are subject to tax.

e. Charges for directory assistance service rendered in this state shall be subject to tax. Charges for directory assistance service, separately stated and billed, shall not be subject to tax if the service is interstate in nature.

f. The gross receipts from the installation or repair of any inside wire which provides electrical current that allows an electronics device to function shall be subject to tax. Such gross receipts are from the enumerated service of electrical repair or installation, and are thus subject to tax. The gross receipts from "inside wire maintenance charges" for services performed under a service or warranty contract shall also be subject to tax. Depending on circumstances, such receipts are for the enumerated service of "electrical repair" or are incurred under an "optional service or warranty contract" for an enumerated service. In either event, the receipts are subject to tax. See rule 701—18.25(422,423).

g. The gross receipts from the rental of any device for home or office use or to provide a communication service to others shall be fully taxable; such receipts are for the enumerated service of "rental of tangible personal property." The gross receipts from rental include rents, royalties, and copyright and license fees. Any periodic fee for maintenance of the device which is included in the gross receipts for the rental of the device shall also be subject to tax.

h. The sale of any device, new or used, in place at the time of sale on the customer's premises or sold to the customer elsewhere is the sale of tangible personal property, and thus a sale subject to tax. The sale of an entire inventory of devices may or may not be subject to tax, depending upon whether it does or does not come within the purview of the casual sales exemption, see Iowa Code section 422.42(2) and subrule 18.28(3). Other exemptions may be applicable as well. See Iowa Code section 422.45 and 701—Chapter 17.

i. The gross receipts for the repair or installation of inside wire or the repair or installation of any electronic device, including a telephone or telephone switching equipment shall, as a general rule, be subject to tax whether the customer or purchaser is billed by way of a flat fee or flat hourly charge covering all costs including labor and materials, or by way of a premises visit or trip charge, or by a single charge covering and not distinguishing between charges for labor and materials, or is billed by a charge with labor and material segregated, or is billed for labor only. An exception is this: If the gross receipts are for services on or in connection with new construction, reconstruction, alteration, expansion or remodeling of a building or structure, the gross receipts shall not be subject to tax. For further information concerning the conditions under which such gross receipts for repair or installation would not be subject to tax, see rule 701—19.1(422,423) and 701—subrule 26.2(1).

j. If a company bills a handling charge to a customer for sending the customer an electronic device by mail or by a delivery service, this charge shall constitute a part of the gross receipts from the sale of the device and shall be subject to tax. The gross receipts of a mandatory service rendered in connection with the sale of tangible personal property are considered by the department to be a part of the gross receipts from the sale of the property itself and thus subject to tax.

k. The purchase or rental of tangible personal property by companies providing communication services shall be subject to tax.

l. The amount of any deposit paid by a customer to a company providing communication service if returned to the customer shall not be subject to tax. Any portion of a deposit utilized by a company as payment for the sale of tangible personal property or a taxable service shall be included in gross receipts or gross taxable services and shall be subject to tax.

m. On and after July 1, 1997, the gross receipts from sales of prepaid telephone calling cards and prepaid authorization numbers are subject to tax as sales of tangible personal property.

18.20(4) When one commercial communication company furnishes another commercial communication company services or facilities which are used by the second company in furnishing communication service to its customers, such services or facilities furnished to the second company are in the nature of a sale for resale; and the charges, including any carrier access charges, shall be exempt from sales tax. The charges for services or facilities initially purchased for resale and subsequently used or consumed by the second company shall be subject to tax, and the tax shall be collected and paid by the seller unless the seller has taken a valid exemption certificate in good faith from the purchaser and other requirements of 701—subrule 15.3(2) are met.

18.20(5) Prior to July 1, 1999, charges for access to or use of what is commonly referred to as the "Internet" or charges for other contracted on-line services are the gross receipts from the performance of a taxable service if access is by way of a local or in-state long distance telephone number and if the predominant service offered is two-way transmission and receipt of information from one site to another as described in paragraph *"a"* of subrule 18.20(1). If a user's billing address is located in Iowa, a service provider should assume that Internet access or contracted on-line service is provided to that user in Iowa unless the user presents suitable evidence that the site or sites at which these services are furnished are located outside this state.

On and after July 1, 1999, gross receipts from charges paid to a provider for access to an on-line computer service are exempt from tax. An "on-line computer service" is one which provides for or enables multiple users to have computer access to the Internet. Charges paid to a provider for other contracted on-line services which do not provide access to the Internet and which are communication services remain subject to Iowa tax through May 14, 2000.

On and after May 15, 2000, the furnishing of any contracted on-line service is exempt from Iowa tax if the information is made available through a computer server. The exemption applies to all contracted on-line services, as long as they provide access to information through a computer server.

18.20(6) The gross receipts paid for the performance of the service of sending or receiving any document commonly referred to as a "fax" from one point to another within this state are subject to sales tax. See 18.20(1)*"a."* Gross receipts paid for the service of providing a telephone line or other transmission path for the use of what is commonly called a "fax" machine are the gross receipts from the

performance of a taxable service if the points of transmission and receipt of a fax are in this state. See 18.20(1)*"a"* and *"b."*

EXAMPLE A. Klear Kopy Services is located in Des Moines, Iowa. Klear Kopy charges a customer $2 to transmit a fax (via its machine) to Dubuque, Iowa. The $2 is taxable gross receipts. Midwest Telephone Company charges Klear Kopy $500 per month for the intrastate communications on Klear Kopy's dedicated fax line. The $500 is also gross receipts from a taxable communication service.

EXAMPLE B. The XYZ Law Firm is located in Des Moines, Iowa. The firm owns a fax machine and uses the fax machine in the performance of its legal work to transmit and receive various documents. The firm does not perform faxing services but will, on billings for legal services to clients, break out the amount of a billing which is attributable to expenses for faxing. For example, "bill to John Smith for August, 1997, $1,000 for legal services performed, fax expenses which are part of this billing—$30." The $30 is not gross receipts for the performance of any taxable service, the faxing service performed being only incidental to the performance of the nontaxable legal services.

EXAMPLE C. The TUV Hospital is located in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. The surgeons successfully perform delicate brain surgery on patient W. To perform that surgery it was necessary for the surgeons to consult with a number of colleagues; the consultation was via E-mail. After the operation, the TUV Hospital sent patient W a bill for $10,000 of nontaxable hospital services. Listed as an expense is "E-mail—$200." The E-mail services are performed incidentally to the nontaxable hospital services; therefore, the $200 is not taxable gross receipts.

EXAMPLE D. D is a dentist practicing in Mason City, Iowa. D subscribes to an on-line service which, in return for a monthly fee, informs its subscribers of the latest dental surgery techniques and advises them about how these techniques can be applied to individual patients. After consultation on patient E's problem through the on-line service, D performs complex surgery on patient E. D's bill to patient E reads as follows: "dental reconstruction—$2,750; on-line consultation portion—$240." The $240 is not taxable gross receipts, this charge being incidental to the nontaxable charge for dental work.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 34A.7(1)*"c"*(2), 422.42(2), 422.42(3), 422.43(9), 422.45(5), 422.45(8), 422.45 and 422.51(1) and Iowa Code Supplement section 422.45 as amended by 2000 Iowa Acts, chapter 1189, section 29.

701—18.21(422,423) Morticians or funeral directors. A mortician or funeral director is engaged in the business of selling both tangible personal property and funeral services. Examples of the former are caskets, other burial containers, flowers, and grave clothing. Examples of the latter are cremation, transportation by hearse and embalming. Tax is due only upon gross receipts from the sale of tangible personal property and taxable services, and not upon gross receipts from the sale of nontaxable services.

If a mortician or funeral director separately itemizes charges for tangible personal property, taxable services and nontaxable services, as required by the rules of the Federal Trade Commission, or Iowa Code section 523A.8(1)*"b,"* whichever is applicable, tax is due only upon the gross receipts from the sales of tangible personal property and taxable services. If contrary to the rules or the statute, or if the applicable rules are rescinded or the statute repealed, and the mortician or funeral director charges a lump sum to a customer covering the entire cost of the funeral without dividing the charges for sales of tangible personal property and taxable and nontaxable services, the mortician or funeral director shall report the full amount of the funeral bill less any cash advanced by the mortician or funeral director, with tax due on 50 percent of the difference. *Kistner v. Iowa State Board of Assessment and Review,* 224 Iowa 404, 280 N.W. 587 (1938). Cash advance items may include, but are not limited to, the following: cemetery or crematory services, pallbearers, public transportation, clergy honoraria, flowers, musicians, singers, nurses, obituary notices, gratuities, and death certificates.

The mortician or funeral director is considered to be purchasing caskets, outer burial containers, and grave clothing for resale, and may purchase these items from suppliers without payment of tax. The mortician or director should present the supplier with a certificate of resale as set out in rule 701—15.3(422,423). A mortician or director is considered to be the user or consumer of office furniture and equipment, funeral home furnishings, advertising calendars, booklets, motor vehicles and accessories, embalming equipment, instruments, fluid and other chemicals used in embalming,

cosmetics, and grave equipment, stretchers, baskets, and other items if title or possession does not pass to the customer. *Kistner,* supra.

For purposes of this rule, the terms of morticians or funeral directors shall also include cemeteries, cemetery associations and anyone engaged in activities similar to those discussed in the rule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3), 422.43, 423.1 and 423.2.

701—18.22(422,423) Physicians, dentists, surgeons, ophthalmologists, oculists, optometrists, and opticians. Physicians, dentists, surgeons, ophthalmologists, oculists, optometrists, and opticians shall not be liable for tax on services rendered such as examinations, consultations, diagnosis, surgery and other kindred services, nor on the applicable exemptions prescribed under 701—Chapter 20.

The purchase of materials, supplies, and equipment by these persons is subject to tax unless the particular item is exempt from tax when purchased by an individual for the individual's own use. For example, the purchase for use in the office of prescription drugs would not be subject to tax nor would the purchase of prosthetic devices such as artificial limbs or eyes.

Sales of tangible personal property to dentists, which are to be affixed to the person of a patient as an ingredient or component part of a dental prosthetic device, are exempt from tax. These include artificial teeth, and facings, dental crowns, dental mercury and acrylic, porcelain, gold, silver, alloy, and synthetic filling materials.

Sales of tangible personal property to physicians or surgeons, which are prescription drugs to be used or consumed by a patient, are exempt from tax.

Sales of tangible personal property to ophthalmologists, oculists, optometrists, and opticians, which are prosthetic devices designed, manufactured, or adjusted to fit a patient, are exempt from tax. These include prescription eyeglasses, contact lenses, frames, and lenses.

The purchase by such persons of materials such as pumice, tongue depressors, stethoscopes, which are not in themselves exempt from tax, would be subject to tax when purchased by such professions.

The purchase of equipment, such as an X-ray machine, X-ray photograph or frames for use by such persons is subject to tax. On the other hand, the purchase of an item of equipment that is utilized directly in the care of an illness, injury or disease, which item would be exempt if purchased directly by the patient, is not subject to tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3), 422.43, 422.45(13-15), 423.2 and 423.4(4).

701—18.23(422) Veterinarians. Purchase of food, drugs, medicines, bandages, dressings, serums, tonics, and the like, but not to include tools and equipment, which are used in treating livestock raised as part of agricultural production is exempt from tax. Where these same items are used in treating animals maintained as pets for hobby purposes, sales tax is due. See rule 701—18.48(422, 423) for an exemption for machinery used in livestock or dairy production which may be applicable to veterinarians but should be claimed only with caution by them.

A veterinarian engaged in retail sales, in addition to furnishing professional services, must account for sales tax on the gross receipts from such sales.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3) and 422.43.

701—18.24(422,423) Hospitals, infirmaries and sanitariums. Hospitals, infirmaries, sanitariums, and like institutions are engaged primarily in rendering services. These facilities shall not be subject to tax on their purchases of items of tangible personal property exempt under 701—Chapter 20 when the items would be exempt if purchased by the individual and if the item is used substantially for the tax-exempt purpose. See rule 18.59(422,423) for an exemption applicable to sales of goods and furnishing of services on and after July 1, 1998, to a nonprofit hospital.

Hospitals, infirmaries, and sanitariums may be the purchasers for use or consumption of tangible personal property used or consumed in furnishing services. *Modern Dairy Co. v. Department of Revenue,* 413 Ill. 55, 108 N.E.2d 8 (1952). However, tangible personal property can be purchased for resale by these facilities and, if purchased for resale, is exempt from tax on the purchases. *Burrows*

Co. v. Hollingsworth, 415 Ill. 202, 112 N.E.2d 706 (1953); *Fefferman v. Marohn,* 408 Ill. 542, 97 N.E.2d 785 (1951). Property is purchased for resale if the conditions in subrule 18.31(1) are applicable. See also 701—subrule 15.3(2) with respect to resale exemption certificates.

Depending upon the circumstances, a nonprofit facility may be a charitable institution or organization; a profit facility is not. *Northwest Community Hospital v. Board of Review of City of Des Moines,* 229 N.W.2d 738 (Iowa 1975); *Readlyn Hospital v. Hoth,* 223 Iowa 341, 272 N.W. 90 (1937). Sales by these nonprofit facilities would be exempt from tax if the requirements of Iowa Code section 422.45(3) are met. See rule 701—17.1(422,423).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45 as amended by 1998 Iowa Acts, House File 2513, and chapter 423.

701—18.25(422,423) Warranties and maintenance contracts.

18.25(1) In general—definitions. "Mandatory warranty." A warranty is mandatory within the meaning of this regulation when the buyer, as a condition of the sale, is required to purchase the warranty or guaranty contract from the seller. "Optional warranty." A warranty is optional within the meaning of this regulation when the buyer is not required to purchase the warranty or guaranty contract from the seller.

18.25(2) Mandatory warranties. When the sale of tangible personal property or services includes the furnishing or replacement of parts or materials which are pursuant to the guaranty provisions of the sales contract, a mandatory warranty exists. If the property subject to the warranty is sold at retail, and the measure of the tax includes any amount charged for the guaranty or warranty, whether or not such amount is purported to be separately stated from the purchase price, the sale of replacement parts and materials to the seller furnishing them thereunder is a sale for resale and not taxable. Labor performed under a mandatory warranty which is in connection with an enumerated taxable service is also exempt from tax.

18.25(3) Optional warranties. For periods after June 30, 1981.

a. The sale of optional service or warranty contracts which provide for the furnishing of labor and materials and require the furnishing of any taxable service enumerated under Iowa Code section 422.43 is considered a sale of tangible personal property the gross receipts from which are subject to tax at the time of sale except as described below.

b. On and after July 1, 1995, the sale of a residential service contract regulated under Iowa Code chapter 523C is not considered to be the sale of tangible personal property, and gross receipts from the sales of these service contracts are no longer subject to tax, and the gross receipts from taxable services performed for the providers of residential service contracts are now subject to tax. See the examples below for more detailed explanation. A "residential service contract" is defined in Iowa Code subsection 523C.1(8) to be: a contract or agreement between a residential customer and a service company which undertakes, for a predetermined fee and for a specified period of time, to maintain, repair, or replace all or any part of the structural components, appliances, or electrical, plumbing, heating, cooling, or air-conditioning systems of residential property containing not more than four dwelling units.

EXAMPLE A. John Jones purchases a residential service contract for $3,000 on July 1, 1994. He pays $150 of Iowa state sales tax. On December 1, 1994, his furnace malfunctions. The service company which sold Mr. Jones the contract pays Smith Furnace Repair $700 to fix the furnace. No sales tax is due on the $700 charge.

EXAMPLE B. Bob Jones purchases a residential service contract for $3,000 on July 1, 1995. No sales tax is owing or paid. On December 1, 1995, his furnace becomes inoperable. The service company which sold Mr. Jones the contract pays Smith Furnace Repair $900 to fix Mr. Jones' furnace. Sales tax of $45 is due based on the $900.

c. On and after July 1, 1998, if an optional service or warranty contract is a computer software maintenance or support service contract and the contract provides for the furnishing of technical support services only and not for the furnishing of any materials, then no tax is imposed on the furnishing of those services under this subrule. If a computer software maintenance or support service contract provides for the performance of nontaxable services and the taxable transfer of tangible personal property, and no

separate fee is stated for either the performance of the service or the transfer of the property, then state sales tax of 5 percent shall be imposed on 50 percent of the gross receipts from the sale of the contract. If a charge for the performance of the nontaxable service is separately stated, see subrule 18.25(5) below.

18.25(4) A preventive maintenance contract is a contract which requires only the visual inspection of equipment and no repair is or shall be included. The gross receipts from the sale of a preventive maintenance contract is not subject to tax.

18.25(5) Additional charges for parts and labor furnished in addition to that covered by a warranty or maintenance contract which are for enumerated taxable services shall be subject to tax. Only parts and not labor will be subject to tax where a nontaxable service is performed if the labor charge is separately stated.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42 and 423.2 and Iowa Code Supplement section 422.43 as amended by 1998 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2288.

701—18.26(422) Service charge and gratuity. When the purchase of any food, beverage or meals automatically and invariably results in the inclusion of a mandatory service charge to the total price for such food, beverage or meal, the amounts so included shall be subject to tax. The term "service charge" means either a fixed percentage of the total price of or a charge for food, beverage or meal.

The mandatory service charge shall be considered: (1) a required part of a transaction arising from a taxable sale and a contractual obligation of a purchaser to pay to a vendor arising directly from and as a condition of the making of the sale and (2) a fixed labor cost included in the price for food, beverage or meal even though such charge is separately stated from the charge for the food, beverage or meal.

When a gratuity is voluntarily given for food, beverage or meal it shall be considered a tip and not subject to tax.

Cohen v. Playboy Club International, Inc., 19 Ill. App. 3d 215, 311 N.E.2d 336; *Baltimore Country Club, Inc. v. Comptroller of Treasury,* 272 Md. 65, 321 A.2d 308.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.43.

701—18.27(422) Advertising agencies, commercial artists, and designers.

18.27(1) *Nontaxable services.* Tax does not apply to charges by advertising agencies, commercial artists, or designers for services rendered that do not represent services that are a part of a sale of tangible personal property, or a labor or service cost in the production of tangible personal property. Examples of such nontaxable services are: writing original manuscripts and news releases; writing copy for use in newspapers, magazines, or other advertising, or to be broadcast on television or radio, compiling statistical and other information; placing or arranging for the placing of advertising in media, such as newspapers, magazines, or other publications; billboards and other facilities used in public transportation; and delivering or causing the delivery of brochures, pamphlets, cards, and similar items. Charges for such items as supervision, consultation, research, postage, express, transportation and travel expense, if involved in the rendering of such services, are likewise not taxable.

18.27(2) *Agency fee or commission.* When an amount billed as an agency "fee," "service charge," or "commission" represents a charge or part of the charge for any of the nontaxable services described under 18.27(1), the amount so billed is not taxable. Such charge by an advertising agency will be considered to be made for nontaxable services.

18.27(3) *Items taxable.* The tax applies to the entire amount charged to clients for items of tangible personal property such as drawings, paintings, designs, photographs, lettering, assemblies and printed matter. This includes the cost of typography and reproduction proofs when the latter is used as part of a paste-up, "mechanical" or assembly. Whether the items of property are used for reproduction or display purposes is immaterial.

18.27(4) *Preliminary art.* "Preliminary art" as used herein means roughs, visualizations, comprehensives and layouts prepared for acceptance by clients before a contract is entered into or approval is given for finished art. ("Finished art" as used herein means the final art used for actual reproduction by photo-mechanical or other processes.) Tax does not apply to separate charges for preliminary art, except where the preliminary art becomes physically incorporated into the finished art

as for example, when the finished art is made by inking directly over a pencil sketch or drawing, or the approved layout is used as camera copy for reproduction.

The charge for preliminary art must be billed separately to the client, either on a separate billing or separately charged for on the billing for the finished art. It must be clearly identified on the billing as preliminary art, of one or more of the types mentioned in the preceding paragraph. Proof of ordering or producing the preliminary art prior to date of contract or approval for finished art shall be evidenced by purchase orders of the buyer, or by work orders or other records of the seller.

The following situations are examples of when the sale of "finished art" is taxable:

a. Finished art which is sold to customers to be used for advertising purposes in newspapers, magazines or the like. After the advertiser contracts with the ad agency for the development of an advertising message or theme, the agency devises ideas (preliminary art) and produces the finished art. The finished art is then delivered to the advertiser or to an agent of the advertiser such as a printer or publisher who is under contract with the advertiser to publish the ad.

b. Finished art which is sold to customers, or their agents (e.g., printers), for use in producing printed material. The charge for finished art is taxable even though the art work may later be returned to the ad agency by the purchaser or the printer or used by the customer or the customer's agent to produce a nontaxable item. Since the finished art is not a part of the printed materials, the ad agency's customer is consuming the material and not buying it for resale, or using it in an exempt manner.

c. Finished art which is used to produce other tangible personal property sold by the ad agency such as letterhead stationery and business cards. The charge for such art is taxable as part of the selling price for such stationery or business cards. This is true whether or not the agency separately itemizes the charge for such stationery or business cards.

18.27(5) *Items purchased by agency, artist or designer.* An advertising agency, artist, or designer is the consumer of tangible personal property used in the operation of its business, such as stationery, ink, paint, tools, drawing tables, T-squares, pens, pencils, and other office supplies. Tax applies to the sale of such property to the agency, artist, or designer. Tax also applies where the agency, artist or designer is the consumer of taxable services.

The agency, artist, or designer is the seller of, and may purchase for resale, any item resold before use, or that becomes physically an ingredient or component part of tangible personal property sold, as, for example, illustration board, paint, ink, rubber cement, flap paper, wrapping paper, photographs, photostats, or art purchased from other artists. Tax also applies where the agency, artist, or designer is the seller at retail of taxable services.

In the event that an agency, artist, or designer is both a consumer and a retailer of such items of tangible personal property as noted in this subsection, such agency, artist or designer should:

a. Purchase such items without tax liability if the majority of the items are sold at retail and remit the tax at the time of resale or at the time such items are consumed in the operation of the business.

b. Pay tax to suppliers at the time of purchase if the majority of the items will be consumed in the operation of the business and deduct the original cost of any such items subsequently sold at retail when reporting tax on their returns.

18.27(6) *Construction.* Nothing contained in this rule shall be construed to provide for an exemption from tax for services expressly taxable in rules 701—26.17(422) and 26.39(422).

18.27(7) *Advertising agencies, commercial artists and designers as agent of client or as a nonagent.*

a. In general. A true agent relationship depends upon the facts with respect to each transaction. An agent is one who represents another, called the principal, in dealings with third persons. Advertising agencies, commercial artists, and designers may act as agents on behalf of their clients in dealing with third persons or they may act on their own behalf. To the extent advertising agencies, artists and designers act as agents of their clients in acquiring tangible personal property, they are neither purchasers of the property with respect to the supplier nor sellers of the property with respect to their principals.

b. When advertising agencies, commercial artists, and designers act as agents of their clients in purchasing property for their clients, the tax applies to the gross receipts from the sale of such property to the advertising agencies, commercial artists, and designers. Unless such advertising agencies, commercial artists and designers act as true agents, they will be regarded as the retailers of tangible

personal property furnished to their clients and the tax will apply to the total amount received for such property. Further, nothing in this rule should be construed to be in variance with the opinion of the Iowa Supreme Court in *Rowe vs. Iowa State Tax Commission,* 249 Iowa 1207, 91 N.W.2d 548 (1958).

c. To establish that a particular acquisition is made in the capacity of an agent for a client, advertising agencies, commercial artists, and designers (collectively herein referred to as agency) shall act as follows:

1. The agency must clearly disclose to the supplier the name of the client for whom the agency is acting as an agent.

2. The agency must obtain, prior to the acquisition, and retain written evidence of agent status with the client.

3. The price billed to the client, exclusive of any agency fee, must be the same as the amount paid to the supplier. The agency may make no use of the property for its own account, such as commingling the property of a client with another, and the reimbursement for the property should be separately invoiced or shown separately on the invoice to the client.

d. Some charges may represent reimbursement for tangible personal property acquired by the agency as agents for its clients and compensation for performing of agency services related thereto. When an advertising agency, commercial artist, or designer establishes that it has acquired tangible personal property as agents for its clients, tax does not apply to the charge made by the agency to its client for reimbursement charges by a supplier or to the charges made for the performance of the agency's services directly related to the acquisition of personal property.

e. Advertising agencies, commercial artists, and designers acting as agents shall not issue resale certificates to suppliers.

f. Advertising agencies, commercial artists, and designers act as retailers of all items of tangible personal property produced or fabricated by their own employees when they sell to their clients. Advertising agencies, commercial artists, and designers are not agents of their clients with respect to the acquisition of materials incorporated into items of tangible personal property prepared by their employees and sold at retail to their clients.

18.27(8) *Scope.* The scope of this rule is not confined simply to advertising agencies, commercial artists and designers, but also applies to all other businesses whose activities would bring them within the scope of this rule (e.g., printers).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.43 and 423.2.

701—18.28(422,423) Casual sales.

18.28(1) *Casual sales by persons not retailers or by retailers outside the regular course of business.* Casual sales are exempt from the Iowa sales and use taxes except for the casual sale of vehicles subject to registration, and vehicles subject only to the issuance of a certificate of title. On and after July 1, 1988, the casual sale of aircraft is also taxable. In order for a casual sale to qualify for exemption under this subrule, two conditions must be present: (1) the sale of tangible personal property or taxable services must be of a nonrecurring nature, and (2) the seller, at the time of the sale, must not be engaged for profit in the business of selling tangible goods or services taxed under Iowa Code section 422.43 or, if so engaged, the sale must be outside the regular course of the seller's business (Order of State Board of Tax Review, Martin Development Corporation, Docket No. 136, December 1, 1976, incorporating by reference Order of Department of Revenue Hearing Officer in Docket No. 75-28-6A-A, July 9, 1976). See subrule 18.28(2) for an explanation of the casual sale exemption applicable to the liquidation of a trade or business.

If either of the conditions above are lacking, no casual sale occurs. Moreover, prior to July 1, 1985, the casual sale exemption was limited to sales of tangible personal property, and casual enumerated taxable services did not qualify for the exemption. *KTVO, Inc. v. Bair,* Equity No. 385 Linn County District Court, September 5, 1975.

For the purposes of this subrule, the word "aircraft" refers to any contrivance now known or hereafter invented, which is designed or used for navigation of or flight in the air, for the purpose of transporting persons, property, or both or for crop dusting, aerial surveillance, recreational flying, or for providing

some other service. By way of nonexclusive example, balloons, gliders, helicopters, and "ultra lights" are aircraft. Also included within the meaning of the word "aircraft" is any craft registered under Iowa Code section 328.20 or any successor statute thereto.

Sales of capital assets such as equipment, machinery, and furnishings which are not sold as inventory shall be deemed outside the regular course of business (including sales of capital assets during a retailer's liquidation) and the casual sales exemption shall apply as long as such sales are nonrecurring. This will include transactions exempted from state and federal income tax under Section 351 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Two separate selling events outside the regular course of business within a 12-month period shall be considered nonrecurring. Three such separate selling events within a 12-month period shall be considered as recurring. Tax shall only apply commencing with the third separate selling event. However, in the event that a sale event occurs consistently over a span of years, such sale is recurring and not casual, even though only one sales event occurs each year. *Des Moines Police Department v. Bair,* Equity No. CE3-1591, Polk County District Court, November 1, 1976.

EXAMPLE: Corporation A sells the company copy machine at retail to B. At the time of this sale, Corporation A is engaged in the business for profit of selling clothes at retail. Assuming that the sale of the copy machine constitutes a sale of a nonrecurring nature, there is a casual sale because the sale is outside the regular course of Corporation A's business.

EXAMPLE: Corporation C is engaged in the business of lending money secured by collateral. In the course of such business, Corporation C must repossess some collateral and sell it at retail for purposes of payment of loans. Such sales recur from time to time. Notwithstanding that Corporation C is presumably not engaged in the business of selling tangible goods or services for a profit, since the sales are recurring, there is no casual sale. *S & M Finance Co., Fort Dodge v. Iowa State Tax Commission,* 1968, Iowa 162 N.W.2d 505.

EXAMPLE: F, a farmer, does not sell tangible personal property at retail or engage in the performance of any taxable services. F liquidates the farming business and hires a professional auctioneer to auction off many items of tangible personal property. Assuming this liquidation event is casual, all items sold by the auctioneer at retail are casual sales notwithstanding that many different sales to numerous different buyers may occur. See rule 18.8(422).

EXAMPLE: H, an insurance agency, holds a semiannual event to sell its used office furniture. Even though H does not regularly sell tangible personal property at retail, the casual sale exemption does not apply because the selling events are recurring. *Des Moines Police Department v. Bair,* Equity No. CE3-1591, Polk County District Court, November 1, 1976.

EXAMPLE: I, a corporation, has one sales event every year whereby it auctions off capital assets which it has no use for or desires to replace. This event has been a planned function of I and is conducted regularly and consistently over a span of years. Even though this sale event occurs only once a year, it is of a recurring nature because of the pattern of repetitiveness present and, therefore, the casual sale exemption would not apply, regardless of the number of items sold at such sale event each year.

EXAMPLE: J, a corporation engaged in the sale for resale of tangible personal property, sells three capital assets used in J's trade or business consisting of a copy machine, a desk, and a computer. Each sale is made to different buyers and is unrelated to the other sales. The three sales occur in January, June, and October of the same year. The sale made in October consists of a desk. J has not established a pattern of recurring sales of capital assets prior to aforementioned sales of capital assets. Under these circumstances, the sale of the desk is not a casual sale, but the sales of the copy machine and the computer are casual and exempt.

EXAMPLE: K, a corporation, is primarily engaged in the business of road construction. From time to time, it sells used capital assets and scrap materials reclaimed from its road construction work to individuals and businesses. It does not advertise itself as a retailer of these assets and materials but sells them as a matter of courtesy to persons who cannot purchase them elsewhere. After 42 years of operation, it decides to liquidate. Pursuant to that decision, K employs two auctioneers to sell its capital assets and ceases operation after its assets are sold. K had only one capital asset sale during the 12 months immediately preceding each liquidation auction sale. The auction sales are exempt casual sales

under this subrule (1) because they are nonrecurring, and (2) because K is not a retailer of the capital assets sold during its liquidation. See *Holland Bros. Construction Co., Inc. v. Iowa State Board of Tax Review*, 611 N.W.2d 495 (Iowa 2000).

EXAMPLE: L, a sole proprietorship, engaged in selling automobile parts at retail, incorporated. The assets of L are sold to the new corporation in exchange for stock and the new corporation now engages in selling automobile parts at retail. The casual sale exemption would apply, but only because of the exemption set out in subrule 18.28(2) infra, since the transfer involves a liquidation of L's business and the sale of L's inventory to another person (the corporatin) which will continue to engage in a similar trade or business.

The above examples are not the only ones pertaining to the questions of whether a casual sale did or did not occur. However, because of the myriad of factual situations which can and do exist, it is not possible to formulate more detailed rules on this subject matter.

18.28(2) *Special rules for casual sales involving the liquidation of a trade or business.* When retailers sell all or substantially all of the tangible personal property held or used in the course of the trade or business for which retailers are required to hold a sales tax permit, the casual sale exemption will apply to exempt those sales only when the following circumstances exist: (1) the trade or business must be transferred to another person, and (2) the transferee must engage in a similar trade or business. The trade or business transferred refers to the place where the business is located since each taxable retail business must have a sales tax permit at each location. For purposes of this casual sale circumstance, it is irrelevant whether the retailer actually has a sales tax permit or not; rather, the relevant circumstance is that the retailer was required to have a sales tax permit. See *Holland Bros. Construction Co., Inc. v. Iowa State Board of Tax Review*, 611 N.W.2d 495 (Iowa 2000). One effect of this is that a retailer who is closing as opposed to transferring a business and is selling inventory in the process of this closing is not entitled to claim the casual sale exemption under this subrule, but see subrule 18.28(1), and the resale exemption is always potentially applicable to sales of inventory. See the examples below for further explanation.

EXAMPLE: L, a hardware store, desires to liquidate the business. L had been selling tangible personal property at retail and was required to have an Iowa retail sales tax permit. L hires a professional auctioneer and all items of inventory, equipment, and fixtures are sold to various purchasers. These items consist of all or substantially all of the tangible personal property held or used by L in the course of the business for which a sales tax permit was required to be held. L, however, does not transfer the trade or business to anyone else. Under these circumstances, the casual sales exemption does not apply to the sale of the inventory, but see subrule 18.28(1) for criteria which determine whether the casual sales exemption applies to the equipment and fixtures.

EXAMPLE: The facts are the same as those in the previous example, except that L is liquidating its business because it attempted to build a new store and its entire inventory was destroyed by fire while in storage. An auctioneer sells L's equipment and trade fixtures to various purchasers. The auctioneer's sale of the equipment and trade fixtures is an exempt casual sale of the type described in subrule 18.28(1) because (1) it is nonrecurring, and (2) it is outside the usual course of L's business. See *Holland Bros. Construction Co., Inc.*, supra.

EXAMPLE: M, a sole proprietorship, incorporated. The assets of M are sold to the new corporation for stock. The new corporation engaged in a similar business. The casual sale exemption would apply.

EXAMPLE: N, an oil company, sells all or substantially all of the tangible personal property of ten company-owned service stations which were held or used in the course of its business, for which N was required to hold a sales tax permit, by bulk sales or otherwise. The sales were made to O, P, and Q and occurred at different times during the same year, each sale being unrelated. N was required to have a sales tax permit for each service station. N transferred its trade or business (each service station) to O, P, and Q, each of whom will engage in the same business N did, i.e., operation of service stations. Even though under these circumstances, the sales by N are recurring, the casual sales exemption would apply since each trade or business was transferred to another person who did engage in a similar trade or business.

EXAMPLE: R, an operator of a restaurant, auctions off to various purchasers who are not engaged in the restaurant business all or substantially all of the tangible personal property held or used in the business for which R was required to hold a retail sales tax permit. R transfers the trade or business to S who then operates a restaurant at the same location R did. Even if S did not purchase any of the tangible personal property, under these circumstances, the casual sales exemption applies. The tangible personal property held or used in the trade or business need not be sold to the same person to whom the trade or business is sold for the exemption to apply.

EXAMPLE: T, a restaurant, sells all of its tangible personal property held or used in the course of its business for which it was required to hold a sales tax permit to U. T also sells its trade or business to U. U engages in the business of operation of a dance hall and does not continue to operate the restaurant. This subrule's casual sales exemption will not apply, but see subrule 18.28(1) for the criteria of a casual sale exemption which could apply.

The above examples are not the only ones pertaining to the questions of whether a casual sale did or did not occur. However, because of the myriad of factual situations which can and do exist, it is not possible to formulate more detailed rules on this subject matter.

18.28(3) *Casual sales of services.* Special rule for services rendered, furnished, or performed on or after July 1, 1985. The "casual sale" of an enumerated service has occurred if the following circumstances exist:

a. The service was rendered, furnished, or performed on or after July 1, 1985; and

b. The service was rendered, furnished, or performed on a nonrecurring basis by a seller who, at the time of the sale of the service, is not engaged for profit in the business of selling tangible goods or services taxed under Iowa Code section 422.43, or, if so engaged, the sale was outside the regular course of the seller's business; or

c. The sales of all, or substantially all of the services held or used by a retailer in the course of the retailer's trade or business for which the retailer is required to hold a sales tax permit, if the retailer sells or otherwise transfers the trade or business to another person who engages in a similar trade or business.

EXAMPLE: V ordinarily engages in janitorial and building maintenance or cleaning which are taxable services; see rule 701—26.60(422). Once, as a favor to customer W, V cut customer W's lawn and otherwise performed the taxable service of "lawn care" for customer W. Since this performance of lawn care was not "within V's regular course of business" and was not "recurring," gross receipts from the lawn care are not subject to tax.

EXAMPLE: Corporation X rents a piece of equipment from Y. Y does not otherwise rent equipment and does not engage in the business for profit of selling tangible goods or taxable enumerated services. A casual sale qualifying for the exemption exists.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(12), 422.45(6) and 423.4.

701—18.29(422,423) Processing, a definition of the word, its beginning and completion characterized with specific examples of processing.

18.29(1) *Processing—a definition.* For the purpose of these rules, "processing" means an operation or a series of operations whereby tangible personal property is subjected to some special treatment by artificial or natural means which changes its form, context, or condition, and results in marketable tangible personal property. These operations are commonly associated with fabricating, compounding, germinating, or manufacturing. *Linwood Stone Products Co. v. State Department of Revenue,* 175 N.W.2d 393 (Iowa 1970).

18.29(2) *The beginning of processing.* Processing begins when the "form, context, or condition" of tangible personal property is changed with the intent of eventually transforming the property into a saleable finished product. The severance of raw material from real estate is not processing, even if this severance results in a change in the form, context, or condition of the real estate. *Linwood Stone Products Co. v. State Department of Revenue,* 175 N. W.2d 393 (Iowa 1970). Furthermore, transportation of raw material after it is severed from real estate but prior to the time the initial change in the form, context, or condition of the raw material occurs is not processing. *Southern Sioux County Rural Water System, Inc. v. Iowa Department of Revenue,* 383 N.W.2d 585 (Iowa 1986).

18.29(3) *The completion of processing.* Processing ends when the property being processed is in the form in which it is ultimately intended to be sold at retail, *Hy-Vee Food Stores v. Iowa Department of Revenue,* 379 N.W.2d 37 (Iowa App. 1985). The storage or transport of property after that property is transformed into a finished product is not a part of processing.

18.29(4) *Examples of when processing begins and ends.* The following examples are intended to clarify but not to contradict the explanation of processing set out in subrules 18.29(2) and 18.29(3).

EXAMPLE A: A company blasts limestone from the ground, bulldozers pick the limestone up and put it in trucks; these trucks transport the limestone to a crusher some distance from the quarry site. The first change in the "form" or "condition" of the limestone, while it is tangible personal property, occurs when the stone is crushed in the crusher. The blasting of the stone from the ground and its transport to the crusher would be acts preparatory to and not a part of processing. Thus, fuel used in the bulldozers and transport trucks would not be fuel used in processing, *Linwood Stone Products,* supra.

EXAMPLE B: Pumps remove water from underground wells and pump that water through pipes to a water treatment plant. At the treatment plant, the water passes initially through an aeration system which adds oxygen to it. At other points in the plant, potassium and chlorine are added to the water and iron is removed. After these acts are performed, clean, drinkable water exists. The first change, however, in the condition of the water occurs when it passes through the aeration system and oxygen is added to it. The withdrawal of the water from the ground and its transport to the aeration system would not be a part of processing. Thus, electricity used by the pumps which pump the water to the aeration system would not be used in processing. However, by way of contrast, electricity used to transport the water between, for example, the aeration system and the point where potassium is added to the water would be used in processing. *Southern Sioux Rural Water System, Inc.,* supra.

EXAMPLE C: Water is processed in a treatment plant. The last act at the plant necessary to render the water drinkable or a "finished product" is the addition of chlorine. After the addition of chlorine, the water is pumped first into wells and later into water towers where it is held for distribution. The pumping of this drinkable water from the point where the chlorine is added to the wells and the tower is not a part of processing because processing of the water ended with the addition of the chlorine; thus, electricity used in these pumps is not electricity used in processing. *Southern Sioux County Rural Water System, Inc.,* supra.

18.29(5) *Integral part of the production of the product test.* Certain activities may be exempt as part of processing if those activities are very closely interconnected with, or an integral part of, the operation of the processing equipment while processing is occurring. *Southern Sioux Rural Water System, Inc.,* supra. Merely because an activity is vital or essential to a processing operation does not make that activity exempt as part of processing unless the activity itself is closely interconnected with, or an integral part of, the operation of the processing equipment while processing is occurring. *Mississippi Valley Milk Producers Ass'n v. Iowa Dept. of Revenue,* 387 N.W.2d 611 (Iowa App. 1986). See the nonexclusive example below.

A manufactures nails. In A's factory is a machine which draws steel into long rods the width of whatever nail A may wish to manufacture. After this machine draws the steel into the desired-size rods, the rods are moved to a second machine by a conveyor belt. This second machine cuts the rods into the length of nail which A desires. A second conveyor belt then transports these cut rods to a third machine which sharpens one end of the rod to a point and puts a "nail head" on the other end of the rod. The activities of the three machines are clearly processing, in that they are activities which change the form, context or condition of raw material, and as a result of those activities, marketable tangible personal property or a finished product is created. The two conveyor belts move the partially finished nails from one piece of processing equipment to another while processing is occurring. Since the activities of the conveyors are very closely interconnected with and an integral part of the operation of the various pieces of processing equipment while processing is occurring, the conveyor belts are involved in processing as well.

18.29(6) *Other specific examples of processing.* The Iowa Supreme Court has also stated that the following activities are processing: manufacturing ice, refrigerating cheese to age it from "green" to edible, refrigerating eggs to change their flavor, pasteurizing and subsequent refrigeration of milk, "hard"

freezing of meat and butter for aging, canning vegetables and cooking foodstuffs; *Fischer Artificial Ice & Cold Storage Co. v. Iowa State Tax Commission,* 248 Iowa 497, 81 N.W.2d 437 (1957); and, *Mississippi Valley Milk Producers v. Iowa Dept. of Revenue and Finance,* 387 N.W.2d 611 (Ia. App. 1986), also crushing of "flat rock" limestone and treating limestone in kilns. *Linwood Stone Products Co. v. State Dept. of Revenue,* 175 N.W.2d 393 (Iowa 1970). See 701—subrule 17.3(2) for an expanded definition of processing with regard to food manufacturing.

18.29(7) *Other department rules concerned with processing.* Various sections of the Iowa Code set out activities which are defined by statute to be "processing". The rules interpreting these statutes for the purposes of sales and use tax law are the following:

a. 15.3(422,423) Certificates of resale, processing, and fuel used in processing.

b. 17.2(422) Fuel used in processing—when exempt.

c. 17.3(422,423) Electricity, steam, or other taxable services to be used in the processing of tangible personal property intended to be sold ultimately at retail are exempt from sales tax.

d. 17.9(422,423) Sales of breeding livestock, fowl, and certain other property used in agricultural production. See 701—subrules 17.9(4), 17.9(5), 17.9(6), and 17.9(7) for processing exemptions.

e. 17.14(422,423) Chemicals, solvents, sorbents, or reagents used in processing.

f. 18.3(422,423) Chemical compounds used to treat water.

g. 18.45(422,423) Sale or rental of computers, industrial machinery and equipment; refund of and exemption from tax paid for periods prior to July 1, 1997.

h. 18.58(422,423) Sales or rentals of machinery, equipment, and computers and sales of fuel and electricity to manufacturers and sales or rentals of computers to commercial enterprises for periods on and after July 1, 1997.

i. 26.2(422) Enumerated services exempt. See 701—subrule 26.2(2) for the processing exemption.

j. 28.2(423) Processing of property defined.

k. 33.3(423) Fuel consumed in creating power, heat, or steam for processing or generating electric current.

l. 33.7(423) Property used to manufacture certain vehicles to be leased.

701—18.30(422) Taxation of American Indians.

18.30(1) *Definitions.*

"American Indians" means all persons of Indian descent who are members of any recognized tribe.

"Settlement" means all lands within the boundaries of the Mesquakie Indian settlement located in Tama County, Iowa and any other recognized Indian settlement or reservation within the boundaries of the state of Iowa.

18.30(2) *Retail sales tax—tangible personal property.* Retail sales of tangible personal property made on a recognized settlement or reservation to Indians who are members of the tribe located on that settlement or reservation, where delivery occurs on the reservation, are exempt from tax *(Bryan v. Itasca County,* 426 U.S. 373, 376-77 (1976); *Moe v. Confederated Salish & Kootenai Tribes,* 425 U.S. 463, 475-81 (1976)). Retail sales of tangible personal property made on a recognized settlement or reservation to Indians where delivery occurs off the reservation are subject to tax. Retail sales of tangible personal property made to non-Indians on a recognized settlement or reservation are subject to tax regardless of where the delivery occurs. Sales made to non-Indians are taxable even though the seller may be a member of a recognized settlement or reservation.

18.30(3) *Retail sales tax—services.* Sales of enumerated taxable services and sales made by municipal corporations furnishing gas, electricity, water, heat, or communication services to Indians who are members of the tribe located on the recognized settlement or reservation where delivery of the service occurs are exempt from tax *(Bryan v. Itasca County,* 426 U.S. 373, 376-77 (1976); *Moe v. Confederated Salish & Kootenai Tribes,* 425 U.S. 463, 475-81 (1976)). Sales of enumerated taxable services or sales made by municipal corporations furnishing gas, electricity, water, heat, or communication services to Indians where delivery of the services occurs off a recognized settlement or reservation are subject to tax.

18.30(4) *Off-reservation purchases.* Purchases made by Indians off a recognized settlement or reservation are subject to tax if delivery occurs off the reservation. Purchases made by Indians off a recognized settlement or reservation are not subject to tax if delivery is made on the reservation to Indians who are members of the tribe located on that reservation.

See rule 701—33.5(423) for the taxation of tangible personal property and services where the state use tax may be applicable.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42, 422.43, and 422.45(1).

701—18.31(422,423) Tangible personal property purchased by one who is engaged in the performance of a service.

18.31(1) *In general. (Effective July 1, 1990)*

a. On and after July 1, 1990, tangible personal property purchased by one who is engaged in the performance of a service is purchased for resale and not subject to tax if (1) the provider and user of the service intend that a sale of the property will occur, and (2) the property is transferred to the user of the service in connection with the performance of the service in a form or quantity capable of a fixed or definite price value, and (3) the sale is evidenced by a separate charge for the identifiable piece or quantity of property.

b. Prior to July 1, 1990, in those circumstances in which tangible personal property is purchased by one who is engaged in the performance of a service and the property is transferred to the customer in conjunction with a performance of the service in a form or quantity which is capable of any fixed or definite price value, but the actual sale of the property is not indicated by a separate charge for the identifiable item, the burden of proving that the property was purchased for resale by one engaged in the performance of a service and not subject to tax at the time of purchase is upon the person engaged in the performance of a service who asserts this.

c. Tangible personal property which is not sold in the manner set forth in *"a"* or *"b"* above is not purchased for resale and thus is subject to tax at the time of purchase by one engaged in the performance of a service. Such tangible personal property is considered to be consumed by the purchaser who is engaged in the performance of a service and the person performing the service shall pay tax upon the sale at the time of purchase.

EXAMPLE: An investment counselor purchases envelopes. These envelopes are used to send out monthly reports to the investment counselor's clients regarding their accounts. Tax is due at the time the investment counselor purchases the envelopes if the clients are not billed for these items. Each envelope is transferred to a client in a form or quantity which is capable of a fixed or definite price value. However, there must also be an actual sale to the client (customer) of an item of personal property in order that there be a "resale" of the item.

An automobile repair shop purchases solvents which are used in cleaning automobile parts and thus in performing its automobile repair service. Tax is due at the time the automobile repair shop purchases the solvent since the solvents are not sold to the customer and, in this case, the item is not transferred to a customer in a form or quantity which is capable of a fixed or definite price value. Thus, the solvent is deemed consumed by the purchaser engaged in the performance of the service.

EXAMPLE: A retailer purchases television tubes tax-free where the retailer makes a separate charge for the tube to the customer and since the tube is transferred to the customer in a form or quantity capable of a fixed or definite price value.

EXAMPLE: A beauty or barber shop purchases shampoo and other items to be used in the performance of its service. Tax is due at the time the beauty or barber shop purchases such items from its supplier, where the customers of the beauty or barber shop are not separately billed for the item, and because it is not transferred to the customer in a form or quantity capable of a fixed or definite price value, it is being consumed by the beauty or barber shop.

EXAMPLE: A car wash purchases water, electricity, or gas used in the washing of a car. The car wash would be the consumer of the water, electricity, or gas and tax is due at the time of purchase. The items purchased by the car wash are not transferred to the customer in a form or quantity capable of a fixed or definite price value, and the customer is not billed for the item.

EXAMPLE: An accounting firm purchases plastic binders which are used to cover the reports issued to its customers. These binders would be subject to tax at the time of purchase by the firm where the customer of the firm is not billed for the item, there being no sale to the customer in such a case.

EXAMPLE: A meat locker purchases materials such as wrapping paper and tape which it uses to wrap meat for customers who provide the locker with the meat. These materials would be subject to tax at the time of purchase by the meat locker because they are not sold to the customer in a form or quantity capable of a fixed or definite price value.

EXAMPLE: A jeweler purchases materials such as main springs and crystals to be used in the performance of a service. These items are purchased by the jeweler for resale where they are transferred to the customer in a form or quantity capable of a fixed or definite price value and each item is actually sold to the customer as evidenced by a separate charge therefor.

EXAMPLE: A lawn care service applies fertilizer, herbicides, and pesticides to its customers' lawns. The following are examples of invoices to customers which are suitable to indicate a lawn care service's purchase of the fertilizer, herbicides, and pesticides for resale to those customers: "Chemicals...31 Gal....$60"; "Fertilizer...50 lbs....$100"; and "Materials applied to lawn...4 bushel...$40". The following are examples of information placed upon an invoice which would not indicate a purchase for resale to the customers invoiced: "Fifty percent of the charge for this service is for materials placed on a lawn," or "Lawn chemicals...$30" or "Fifty pounds of fertilizer was applied to this lawn."

18.31(2) *Purchases made by automobile body shops or garages with body shops (effective October 1, 1980).*

Tangible personal property purchased by body shops can be purchased for resale provided both of the following conditions are met:

1. The property purchased for resale is actually transferred to the body shop's customer by becoming an ingredient or component part of the repair work. See Iowa Code section 422.42(2) and *Cedar Valley Leasing Inc. v. Iowa Department of Revenue,* 274 N.W.2d 357 (Iowa 1979).

2. The property purchased for resale is itemized as a separate item on the invoice to the body shop's customer and is transferred to the customer in a form or quantity capable of a fixed or definite price value.

If either of the above two events is missing, there is no purchase for resale and the body shop is deemed the consumer of the item purchased.

When body shops purchase items which will be resold (see list of items in this rule) in the course of the repair activity, the vendors selling to the body shops are encouraged to accept a valid resale certificate at the time of purchase. See rule 701—15.3(422,423). Failure of the vendor to accept a valid resale certificate may subject that vendor to sales tax liability since the burden of proof would be on the vendor that a sale was made for resale. If the vendor cannot meet that burden, the vendor will be liable for the sales tax. Such burden is not met merely by a showing that the purchaser had obtained from the department an Iowa retail sales tax or retail use tax permit.

For insurance purposes, body shops are reimbursed by insurance companies for "materials" which such shops consume in rendering repair services. Some of the materials are transferred to the recipients of the repair services and some are not. Of those so transferred, such transfer is in irregular quantities and is not in a form or quantity capable of a fixed or definite price value. Therefore, body shops are generally deemed to be the consumers of materials and must pay tax on these items at the time of purchase. Nonexclusive examples of items most likely to be included in this category of "materials," whether actually transferred to customers of body shops or not, are as follows:

Abrasives
Accessories
Battery water
Body filler or putty
Body lead
Bolts, nuts and washers
Brake fluid
Buffing pads

Chamois
Cleaning compounds
Degreasing compounds
Floor dry
Hydraulic jack oil
Lubricants
Masking tape
Paint
Polishes
Rags
Rivets and cotter pins
Sand paper
Sanding discs
Scuff pads
Sealer and primer
Sheet metal
Solder
Solvents
Spark plug sand
Striping tape
Thinner
Upholstery tacks
Waxes
White sidewall cleaner

The following are nonexclusive examples of parts which can be purchased for resale since they are generally transferred to the body shop's customer during the course of the repair in a form or quantity capable of a fixed or definite price value and are generally itemized separately as parts.

Batteries
Brackets
Bulbs
Bumpers
Cab corners
Chassis parts
Doors
Door guards
Door handles
Engine parts
Fenders
Floor mats
Grills
Headlamps
Hoods
Hub caps
Radiators
Rocker panels
Shock absorbers
Side molding
Spark plugs
Tires
Trim
Trunk lids
Wheels

Window glass
Windshield ribbon
Windshields

The following are nonexclusive examples of tools and supplies which are generally not transferred to the body shop's customer during the course of the repair and therefore could not be purchased for resale. The body shop is deemed the consumer of these items since they are not transferred to a customer and therefore the body shop must pay tax to the vendor at the time of purchase.

Air compressors and parts
Body frame straightening equipment
Brooms and mops
Buffers
Chisels
Drill bit
Drop cords
Equipment parts
Fire extinguisher fluids
Floor jacks
Hand soap
Hand tools
Office supplies
Paint brushes
Paint sprayers
Sanders
Spreaders for putty
Signs
Washing equipment and parts
Welding equipment and parts

Because of the nature of their business and the formulas devised by the insurance industry to reimburse body shops for cost of "materials," it is possible for body shops, in their invoices to their customers, to separately set forth labor, resold parts, and materials. While the materials can be separately invoiced as one general item, there is no way to ascertain a definite and fixed price for each item of the materials listed in this rule and consumed by the body shops and some of such individual materials are not even transferred by body shops to their customers. Therefore, the body shops are generally the "consumers" of "materials" and do not purchase them for resale. *W. J. Sandberg Co. v. Iowa State Board of Assessments and Review,* 225 Iowa 103, 278 N.W. 643 (1938). Thus, body shops should pay tax to their suppliers on all materials purchased and consumed by them. If materials are purchased from non-Iowa suppliers who do not collect Iowa tax from body shops, such body shops should remit consumer use tax to the Department of Revenue on such materials.

Body shops must collect sales tax on the taxable service of repairing motor vehicles. See rule 701—26.5(422). However, due to the nature of the insurance formulas, it is possible for body shops to itemize that portion of their billing which would be for repair services and that portion relating to consumed "materials." It is also possible for body shops to itemize that portion of their charges for parts which they purchase for resale to their customers. Body shops do not and cannot resell the tools and supplies previously listed in this rule and are taxable on their purchases of such items.

Therefore, as long as body shops separately itemize on their invoices to their customers the amounts for labor, parts, and for "materials," body shops should collect sales tax on the labor and the parts, but not on the materials as enumerated in this rule.

EXAMPLE: A body shop repairs a motor vehicle by replacing a fender and painting the vehicle. In doing the repair work, the body shop uses rags, sealer and primer, paint, solder, thinner, bolts, nuts and washers, masking tape, sandpaper, waxes, buffing pads, chamois, solder and polishes. In its invoice to the customer, the labor is separately listed at $300, the part (fender) is separately listed at $300, and the category of "materials" is separately listed for a lump sum of $100, for a total billing of $700. The Iowa

sales tax computed by the body shop should be on $600 which is the amount attributable to the labor and the parts. The materials consumed by the body shop were separately listed and would not be included in the tax base for "gross taxable services" as defined in Iowa Code subsection 422.42(16), which is taxable in Iowa Code section 422.43.

In this example, if the "materials" were not separately listed on the invoice, but had been included in either or both of the labor or part charges by marking up such charges, the body shop would have to collect sales tax on the full charges for parts or labor even though tax was paid on materials by the body shop to its supplier at time of purchase.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42, 422.43 and 423.2.

701—18.32(422,423) Sale, transfer or exchange of tangible personal property or taxable enumerated services between affiliated corporations.

18.32(1) *In general.* The sale, transfer or exchange of tangible personal property or taxable services among affiliated corporations, included but not limited to a parent corporation to a subsidiary corporation, for a consideration is subject to tax. A bookkeeping entry for an "account payable" qualifies as consideration as well as the actual exchange of money or its equivalent. Transactions between affiliated corporations may not be subject to tax where it can be shown that the affiliated corporations are operating as a unit within the meaning of Iowa Code sections 422.42(1) and 423.1(8).

18.32(2) *Affiliated corporations acting as a unit.* If an affiliated corporation acts as an agent for the other affiliated corporation in a transaction listed in 18.32(1) such corporation shall be considered as acting as a unit as set forth herein and such transactions may not be subject to tax.

This rule should not be equated with the unitary business concept used in corporation income tax law.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(1) and 423.1(8).

701—18.33(422,423) Printers' and publishers' supplies exemption with retroactive effective date.

18.33(1) For the purposes of this rule, a "printer" is any person, a portion of whose business involves the completion of a finished, printed product for sale at retail by that person or another person. A "printer" is also any person, a portion of whose business involves the completion of a finished printed packaging material used to package products for ultimate sale at retail. The term "printer" does not include any person printing or copyrighting printed material for its own use or consumption and not for resale. A "publisher" means and includes any person who owns the right to produce, market, and distribute printed literature and information for ultimate sale at retail.

18.33(2) Effective May 4, 1995, and retroactive to July 1, 1983, the gross receipts from the sale or rental of the following to a printer or publisher are exempt from tax: acetate; antihalation backing; antistatic spray; back lining; base material used as a carrier for light sensitive emulsions; blankets; blow-ups; bronze powder; carbon tissue; codas; color filters; color separations; contacts; continuous tone separations; creative art; custom dies and die cutting materials; dampener sleeves; dampening solution; design and styling; diazo coating; dot etching; dot etching solutions; drawings; drawsheets; driers; duplicate films or prints; electronically digitized images; electrotypes; end product of image modulation; engravings; etch solutions; film; finished art or final art; fix; fixative spray; flats; flying pasters; foils; goldenrod paper; gum; halftones; illustrations; ink; ink paste; keylines; lacquer; lasering images; layouts; lettering; line negatives and positives; linotypes; lithographic offset plates; magnesium and zinc etchings; masking paper; masks; masters; mats; mat service; metal toner; models, modeling; mylar; negatives; nonoffset spray; opaque film process paper; opaquing; padding compound; paper stock; photographic materials: acids, plastic film, desensitizer emulsion, exposure chemicals, fix, developers, paper; photography, day rate; photopolymer coating; photographs; photostats; photo-display tape; phototypesetter materials; pH-indicator sticks; positives; press pack; printing cylinders; printing plates, all types; process lettering; proof paper; proofs and proof processes, all types; pumice powder; purchased author alterations; purchased composition; purchased phototypesetting; purchased stripping and paste-ups; red litho tape; reducers; roller covering; screen tints; sketches; stepped plates; stereotypes; strip types; substrate; tints; tissue overlays; toners; transparencies; tympan;

typesetting; typography; varnishes; Veloxes; wood mounts; and any other items used in a similar capacity to any of the above-enumerated items by the printer or publisher to complete a finished product for sale at retail. Expendable tools and supplies not enumerated in this subrule are subject to tax.

18.33(3) Claim for refunds of tax, interest, or penalty paid for the period of July 1, 1983, to June 30, 1995, must be limited to $25,000 in the aggregate and will not be allowed unless filed prior to October 1, 1995. If the amount of claimed refunds for this period totals more than $25,000, the department must prorate the $25,000 among all claims.

701—18.34(422,423) Automatic data processing.

18.34(1) *In general.*

a. Applicability of tax. For the purposes of this rule, the tax on automatic data processing is applicable to the gross receipts of:

(1) Sales and rentals of data processing equipment (hardware).

(2) Sales and rentals of tangible personal property produced or consumed by data processing equipment or prewritten (canned) computer software used in data processing operations.

(3) Certain enumerated services performed on or connected with data processing such as rental of tangible personal property, machine repair, services of machine operators, office and business machines repair, electrical installation, and any other taxable service enumerated in Iowa Code section 422.43.

b. Definitions.

(1) *"Computer"* means a programmed or programmable machine or device having information processing capabilities and includes word processing equipment, testing equipment, and programmed or programmable microprocessors and any other integrated circuit embedded in manufactured machinery or equipment.

(2) *"Hardware"* means the physical computer assembly and peripherals including, but not limited to, such items as the central processing unit, keyboards, consoles, monitors, memory, disk and tape drives, terminals, printers, plotters, modems, tape readers, document sorters, optical readers and digitizers.

(3) *"Canned software"* is prewritten computer software which is offered for general or repeated sale or rental to customers with little or no modification at the time of the transaction beyond specifying the parameters needed to make the program run. Canned software is tangible personal property. The term also includes programs offered for general or repeated sale or rental which were initially developed as custom software. Evidence of canned software includes the selling or renting of the software more than once. Software may qualify as custom software for the original purchaser or lessor but is canned software with respect to all others. Canned software includes program modules which are prewritten and later used as needed for integral parts of a complete program.

(4) *"Custom software"* is specified, designed, and created by a vendor at the specific request of a customer to meet a particular need and is considered to be a sale of a service rather than a sale of tangible personal property. It includes those services represented by separately stated charges for the modification of existing prewritten software when the modifications are written or prepared exclusively for a customer. Modification to existing prewritten software to meet the customer's needs is custom computer programming only to the extent of the modification and only to the extent that the actual amount charged for the modification is separately stated. Examples of services that do not result in custom software include loading parameters to initialize program settings and arranging preprogrammed modules to form a complete program.

When the charges for modification of a prewritten program are not separately stated, tax applies to the entire charge made to the customer for the modified program unless the modification is so significant that the new program qualifies as a custom program. If the prewritten program before modification was previously marketed, the new program will qualify as a custom program if the price of the prewritten program was 50 percent or less of the price of the new program. If the prewritten program was not previously marketed, the new program will qualify as a custom program if the charge made to the customer for custom programming services, as evidenced by the records of the seller, was more than 50 percent of the contract price to the customer.

The department will consider the following records in determining the extent of modification to prewritten software when there is not a separate charge for the modification: logbooks, timesheets, dated documents, source codes, specifications of work to be done, design of the system, performance requirements, diagrams of programs, flow diagrams, coding sheets, error printouts, translation printouts, correction notes, and invoices or billing notices to the client.

(5) *"Storage media"* includes hard disks, compact disks, floppy disks, diskettes, diskpacks, magnetic tape, cards, or other media used for nonvolatile storage of information readable by a computer.

(6) *"Rental"* includes any lease or license agreement between a vendor and a customer for the customer's use of hardware or software.

(7) *"Program"* is interchangeable with the term "software" for purposes of this rule.

18.34(2) *Taxable sales, rentals and services.*

a. Sales of equipment. Tax applies to sales of automatic data processing equipment and related equipment.

b. Rental or leasing of equipment. Where a lease includes a contract by which a lessee secures for a consideration the use of equipment which may or may not be used on the lessee's premises, the rental or lease payments are subject to tax. See rule 701—26.18 on tangible personal property rental.

c. Canned software. The sale or rental for a consideration of any computer software which is not custom software is a transfer of tangible personal property and is taxable. Canned software may be transferred to a customer in the form of diskettes, disks, magnetic tape, or other storage media or by listing the program instructions on coding sheets.

(1) Tax applies whether title to the storage media on which the software is recorded, coded, or punched passes to the customer or the software is recorded, coded, or punched on storage media furnished by the customer. A fee for the temporary transfer of possession of canned software for the purpose of direct use to be recorded, coded, or punched by the customer or by the lessor on the customer's premises, is a sale or rental of canned software and is taxable.

(2) Tax applies to the entire amount charged to the customer for canned software. Where the consideration consists of license fees, royalty fees, right to use fees or program design fees, whether for a period of minimum use or for extended periods, all fees includable in the purchase price are subject to tax.

d. Training materials. Persons who sell or lease data processing equipment may provide a number of training services with the sale or rental of their equipment. Training services, per se, are not subject to tax. Training materials, such as books, furnished to the trainees for a specific charge are taxable.

e. Services a part of the sale or lease of equipment. Where services, such as programming, training or maintenance services, are provided to those who purchase or lease automatic data processing and related equipment, on a mandatory basis as an inseparable part of the sale or taxable lease of the equipment, charges for the furnishing of the services are includable in the measure of tax from the sale or lease of the equipment whether or not the charges are separately stated. (Where the purchaser or lessee has the option to acquire the equipment either with the services or without the services, charges for the services may not be excluded from the measure of tax if they are taxable enumerated services.)

f. Materials and supplies. The transfer of title, for a consideration, of tangible personal property, including property on which or into which information has been recorded or incorporated is a sale subject to tax.

Generally service bureaus are consumers of all tangible personal property, including cards and forms, which they use in providing services unless a separate charge is made to customers for the materials, in which case, tax applies to the charge made for the materials.

g. Additional copies. When additional copies of records, reports, tabulation, etc., are sold, tax applies to the charges made for the additional copies. "Additional copies" are all copies in excess of those produced on multipart carbon paper simultaneously with the production of the original and on the same printer, whether the copies are prepared by rerunning the same program, by using multiple simultaneous printers, by looping a program such that the program is run continuously, by using different programs to produce the same output product, or by other means. Where additional copies are prepared, the tax will be measured by the charge made by the service bureau to the customer. If no separate charge is made

for the additional copies, tax applies to that portion of the gross receipts which the cost of the additional computer time (if any) and the cost of materials and labor cost to produce the additional copies bear to the total job cost. Charges for copies produced by means of photocopying, multilithing, or by other means are subject to tax. Tax applies to a contract where data on magnetic tape are converted into combinations of alphanumeric printing, curve plotting or line drawings, and put on microfilm or photorecording paper.

h. Mailing lists. Addressing (including labels) for mailing. Where the service bureau addresses, through the use of its automatic data processing equipment or otherwise, material to be mailed, with names and addresses furnished by the customer or maintained by the service bureau for the customer, tax does not apply to the charge for addressing. Similarly, where the service bureau prepares, through the use of its automatic data processing equipment or otherwise, labels to be affixed to material to be mailed, with names and address furnished by the customer or maintained by the service bureau for the customer, tax does not apply to the charge for producing the labels, regardless of whether the service bureau itself affixes the labels to the material to be mailed. However, tax would be due on any tangible personal property, such as labels, consumed by the service bureau. (See *"f"* above.) Mailing lists in the form of Cheshire tapes, gummed labels, and heat transfers which are attached to envelopes and placed in the mail by a service bureau constitute tangible personal property and are subject to tax.

i. Services of a machine operator. The services of a machine operator, such as a key punch operator or the operator of any other data processing equipment, when hired to operate another person's machinery or equipment, are subject to tax when contracted for and performed by someone other than an employee of the owner of the machinery and equipment.

j. Maintenance contracts. Maintenance contracts sold in connection with the sale or lease of canned software generally provide that the purchaser will be entitled to receive storage media on which prewritten program improvements have been recorded. The maintenance contract may also provide that the purchaser will be entitled to receive certain services, including error corrections and telephone or on-site consultation services.

(1) Nonoptional maintenance contract. If the maintenance contract is required as a condition of the sale or rental of canned software, it will be considered as part of the sale or rental of the canned software, and the gross sales price is subject to tax whether or not the charge for the maintenance contract is separately stated from the charge for software.

(2) Optional maintenance contracts prior to July 1, 1998. If the maintenance contract is optional to the purchaser of canned software, then only the portion of the contract fee representing improvements delivered on storage media is subject to sales tax if the fee for other services, including consultation services and error corrections, is separately stated. If the fee for other services, including consultation services and error corrections, is not separately stated from the fee for improvements delivered on storage media, the entire charge for the maintenance contract is subject to sales tax.

(3) Optional maintenance contracts on and after July 1, 1998. If an optional software maintenance or support contract provides for technical support services only, then no tax is imposed on the gross receipts from the performance of those services. If an optional software maintenance or support contract separately states the charges which represent improvements delivered on storage media from charges which represent other services, including consultation services and error correction, then only that portion of the contract fee representing improvements delivered on the storage media is subject to sales tax. If an optional software maintenance or support contract provides for the taxable transfer of tangible personal property and the provision of nontaxable services, and there is no separately stated charge for the taxable transfer of property or for the nontaxable service, then state sales tax of 5 percent shall be imposed on 50 percent of the gross receipts from the sale of such contracts. See 701—paragraph 18.25(3)*"c"* for more information.

18.34(3) *Nontaxable items and activities.*

a. Custom programs. These are programs prepared to the special order of a customer. Tax does not apply to the transfer of custom programs in the form of written procedures, such as program instructions listed on coding sheets. Tax applies to the sale of material transferred to the customer in the form of typed or printed sheets if separately invoiced.

b. Processing a client's data. Generally speaking, if a person enters into a contract to process a client's data by the use of a computer program, or through an electrical accounting machine programmed by a wired plugboard, the processing of a client's data is nontaxable. Such contracts usually provide that the person will receive the client's source documents, record data in machine readable form, such as in punch cards or on magnetic tape, make necessary corrections, rearrange or create new information as the result of the processing and then provide tabulated listings or record output on other media. This service will be considered nontaxable even if the total charge is broken down into specific charges for each step. The furnishing of computer programs and data by the client for processing under direction and control of the person providing the service is nontaxable even though charges may be based on computer time. The true object of these contracts is considered to be a service, even though some tangible personal property is incidentally transferred to the client. However, tax will apply to tangible personal property separately invoiced to the client.

c. Time sharing. Charges made for the use of automatic data processing equipment, on a time-sharing basis, where access to the equipment is by means of remote facilities, are not subject to tax. Time sharing which is, in fact, a rental of equipment and the lessee exercises the right of possession or control over the equipment is subject to tax. See 18.34(2)*"b"* and rule 701—26.18(422).

d. Designing of systems, converting of systems, consulting, training, and miscellaneous services. These services consist of the developing of ideas, concepts and designs. Common examples of these nontaxable services are:

(1) Designing and implementing computer systems (e.g., determining equipment and personnel required and how they will be utilized).

(2) Designing storage and data retrieval systems (e.g., determining what data communications and high speed input-output terminals are required).

(3) Converting manual systems to automatic data processing systems, converting present automatic data processing systems to new systems (e.g., changing a second generation system to a third generation system).

(4) Consulting services (e.g., studies of all or part of a data processing system).

(5) Feasibility studies (e.g., studies to determine what benefits would be derived if procedures were automated).

(6) Evaluation of bids (e.g., studies to determine which manufacturer's proposal for computer equipment would be most beneficial).

(7) Providing technical help such as analysts and programmers, usually on an hourly basis.

(8) Writing (coding) and testing of programs—contract programming. These services result in the production of customized programs. This type of service is not taxable because programming requires the development or ascertainment of information, and the evaluation of data, in addition to other development skills.

Persons engaged in providing nontaxable computer services are the consumers of all tangible personal property used in such activities, and the tax must be paid on their acquisition of such property.

This paragraph, 18.34(3)*"d,"* shall become effective for periods beginning on or after April 1, 1992.

e. Installation charges. Where installation charges are separately contracted for or where no contract exists, are separately invoiced, or do not constitute enumerated taxable services, they are exempt from tax. See rule 701—15.14(422,423).

f. Pickup and delivery charges. The tax will not apply to pickup and delivery charges which are separately contracted for or where no contract exists, are separately invoiced.

g. Rental of computer programs. Prior to July 1, 1984, the rental of computer programs was not subject to tax since the program did not constitute equipment. *KTVO, Inc. vs. Bair,* 1977, Iowa 225 N.W.2d, 111. For the rule regarding prewritten (canned) programs subsequent to that date, see 18.3(2)*"c."*

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42, 422.45 and 423.2 and Iowa Code Supplement section 422.43 as amended by 1998 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2288.

701—18.35(422,423) Drainage tile. The sale or installation of drainage tile which is to be used in disease control, weed control, or the health promotion of plants or livestock produced as part of agricultural production for market is exempt from tax. Drainage tile, when purchased for these purposes, is therefore not subject to tax. In all other cases, drainage tile will be considered a building material and subject to tax under the provisions of Iowa Code subsection 422.42(9).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(3), 422.42(9), and 423.2.

701—18.36(422,423) True leases and purchases of tangible personal property by lessors.

18.36(1) *True leases and purchases by lessors prior to, on, and subsequent to July 1, 1978.* The definition of a sale specified in Iowa Code subsection 422.42(2) does not include leases. Hence, the exemption from tax on sales for resale is inapplicable to the purchase of tangible personal property for the purpose of leasing such property to others, but not for the purpose of reselling such property. *Cedar Valley Leasing, Inc. v. Iowa Department of Revenue,* 274 N.W.2d 357 (Iowa 1979). However, even though the general rule is that the acquisition cost of tangible personal property purchased for the purpose of leasing it to others is subject to the Iowa sales or use tax, certain transactions are exempted from tax by statute. See subrule 18.36(4).

18.36(2) *General.* Prior to July 1, 1984, tax is due on the lease or rental payments derived from the service of equipment rental only and not from the lease or rental of other tangible personal property. See 701—subrule 26.18(1). Tax would also be due on the gross receipts received on the disposal of the tangible personal property provided no exemption exists. When property is purchased for the purpose of financing under a conditional sales contract, the property is purchased for resale, and the acquisition of the property is not subject to Iowa tax. See rule 701—16.47(422,423).

The gross receipts from the leasing of property for subletting purposes is exempt from tax as a resale of a service, but the lessee must collect tax on the gross receipts from subletting unless such subletting is otherwise exempt from tax.

a. Where a resident or nonresident lessor leases equipment to a resident or nonresident lessee and the lease contract is executed in Iowa and the equipment is delivered to the lessee in Iowa, the rental payments are subject to Iowa sales tax, even if the equipment is taken by the lessee to another state. *Williams Rentals, Inc. v Tidwell,* 516 S.W.2d 614 (Tenn. 1974).

b. Where a nonresident lessor leases equipment to a resident or nonresident lessee and the lessee uses the equipment in Iowa, the nonresident lessor has the responsibility of collecting Iowa use tax on the lease payments, provided the lessor maintains a place of business in Iowa as provided in Iowa Code sections 423.1(6) and 423.9. Whether the lease agreement is executed in Iowa or not is irrelevant. *State Tax Commission v. General Trading Co.,* 322 U.S. 335, 64 S.Ct. 1028,88 L.Ed 1309, (1944).

c. Where a lessee is the recipient of equipment rental services as defined in *"a"* and *"b"* above and no tax has been collected from such lessee by the lessor, the lessee should remit Iowa use tax to the department of revenue. In the event no tax is remitted, the department, in its discretion, may seek to collect the tax from the lessor or lessee. In the event that the lessee is the recipient of equipment rental services, and the lessor does not maintain a place of business in Iowa and does not collect use tax pursuant to Iowa Code section 423.10, such lessee shall remit tax on its rental payments to the department.

d. Where a resident lessor leases equipment to a nonresident lessee outside of Iowa, and the equipment is delivered to the lessee outside Iowa, the act of leasing is exempt from the Iowa sales tax on the rental payments. However, in the event the lessee brings the equipment into Iowa and uses it in Iowa, Iowa use tax applies to rental payments, but see *"g"* below.

e. Where a resident or nonresident lessor purchases tangible personal property in Iowa for subsequent lease in or out of Iowa and takes delivery of the equipment in Iowa, the lessor's purchase is subject to Iowa sales tax. *Dodgen Industries, Inc. v. Iowa State Tax Commission,* 160 N.W.2d 289 (Iowa 1968).

f. When a resident or nonresident lessor purchases tangible personal property outside of Iowa for the purpose of leasing it in Iowa and the equipment is brought into Iowa and used by the resident or nonresident lessee in this state, the lessor is considered as having a "use" of the property in Iowa and Iowa use tax will apply to the lessor's purchase price of the property, regardless whether or not the lessor

makes any physical use of the property in Iowa. *Union Oil Company of California v. State Board of Equalization,* 1963, 34 Cal. Rpts. 872, 386 P.2d 496.

g. If a sales or use tax has already been paid to another state on the purchase price of equipment prior to the use of that equipment in Iowa, a tax credit against the Iowa use tax on the purchase price will be given. After the equipment is brought into Iowa, if a sales or use tax is properly payable and is paid to another state on the rental payments of equipment, for the same time the Iowa tax is imposed on such rentals, a tax credit against the Iowa use tax on such rental payments will be given. *Henneford v. Silas Mason Co.,* 1937, U.S.577, 57 S.Ct. 524, S1 L.Ed. 814.

18.36(3) *Leases relating to vehicles subject to registration.*

a. Vehicles as defined in Iowa Code subsections 321.1(4), (6), (8), (9), and (10) (motor trucks, truck tractors, road tractors, trailers, and semitrailers), except when designed primarily for carrying persons, can be purchased free of use tax when purchased for lease and actually leased for use outside Iowa if the subsequent sole use in Iowa is in interstate commerce or interstate transportation.

b. Tangible personal property which by means of fabrication, compounding, or manufacturing becomes an integral part of vehicles as defined in 18.36(3)*"a"* when manufactured for lease and actually leased to a lessee for use outside the state of Iowa, can be purchased free of use tax provided the sole subsequent use of the vehicle in Iowa is in interstate commerce or interstate transportation. (Iowa purchases which would be subject to Iowa sales tax do not qualify for this exemption.) See rule 701—33.7(423).

The provisions of *"a"* and *"b"* are effective for periods beginning on January 1, 1973. Also see 701—Chapter 34 of the rules relating to vehicles subject to registration.

18.36(4) *Special rules for lessors on or after July 1, 1978.* If tangible personal property is purchased for leasing, the purchase of the property is exempt from tax if the following conditions are met:

a. The person (lessor) purchasing the property is regularly engaged in the business of leasing,

b. The period of the lease is for more than one year for sales or property occurring from July 1, 1978, to May 18, 1997, inclusive; for sales of property occurring on and after May 19, 1997, the period of the lease must be for more than five months, and

c. The lease or rental receipts must be subject to tax under the service of equipment rental.

All three conditions must be met before the exemption applies.

If the exemption is properly claimed, it is lost when the property is made use of for any purpose other than leasing and the person claiming the exemption is liable for the tax based on the original purchase price. Tax paid on the leasing or rental payments would be allowed as a credit against the tax due on the purchase price.

In the following examples, assume, unless stated to the contrary, that the lease or rental receipts are subject to tax. The examples are written on the assumption that the period for an exempt lease is five months or longer. Thus, these examples are basically applicable to the period beginning May 19, 1997; however, the examples illustrate principles which are applicable to the purchase for lease exemption for periods longer than one year which was the requirements for exemption prior to May 19, 1997.

EXAMPLE: A restaurant makes a one-time purchase of office furniture which it leases to an insurance company for a period of four years. The purchase of office furniture by the restaurant would be subject to tax because the restaurant is not regularly engaged in the business of leasing. However, if the restaurant established a pattern of regularly purchasing office furniture or other tangible personal property for lease, the exemption would apply.

EXAMPLE: A company purchases a computer which will be leased for a period of three years, at which time the computer is returned to the company. The sole business of the company is to purchase this one computer for lease. The purchase of the computer is exempt from tax because the company is regularly engaged in the business of leasing.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases three lawn mowers which will be leased to individuals for periods of time less than five months. The purchase of the lawn mowers by the leasing company would be subject to tax because the periods of the leases are for less than five months.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases a computer which will be leased for a period of three years. The purchase of the computer is exempt from tax because the period of the lease is for more than five months.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company buys a computer. The company claims the exemption from tax, but the company uses the computer in its own operations. Tax is due on the original purchase price and the leasing company is liable for the tax due.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases a copying machine which will be leased for a period of two years. After four months, the machine is returned to the leasing company and then the machine is immediately re-leased without being used by the leasing company for any other purpose. The exemption would apply because it was properly claimed and nothing occurred to cause loss of the exemption.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases a copying machine which will be leased for a period of two years. After four months, the machine is returned and the leasing company then uses the machine in its own business. The exemption would no longer apply and the leasing company would be liable for the tax based on the original purchase price. Credit would be allowed against the tax due on the purchase price for any tax paid on the lease or rental payments. Assume the leasing company paid $2,000 for the copying machine and charged $200 per month plus $10 in tax per month. Since the machine is returned and the exemption is not applicable, the leasing company would owe $100 on the $2,000 acquisition cost. However, the leasing company collected $40 (four months x $10) tax on the monthly rental charges. Allowing the credit for tax collected of $40 against the total tax liability of $100 leaves a net tax liability of $60 owed by the leasing company.

EXAMPLE: A manufacturer and seller of office furniture also leases office furniture. The leases always run for a period longer than five months and the company usually has only two leases per year. The leasing operation only accounts for 1 percent of the company's total business. The company still qualifies for the exemption because it is regularly engaged in the business of leasing and the period of the lease is for more than five months.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases an airplane from an aircraft dealer and leases it for a period of three years. The lease or rental payments are not taxed because of the exemption for transportation services. The leasing company would owe tax based on the acquisition cost because the lease or rental payments are not subject to tax under the service of equipment rental.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases equipment and leases it to a lessee for a period of 18 months. For the first 3 months, the equipment is used by the lessee in making repairs to existing structures and the lease receipts are taxable. For the remainder of the lease period, the equipment is used in new construction of buildings and structures and the lease receipts are exempt from tax. The acquisition cost of the equipment is exempt because the exemption was properly claimed and was not subsequently lost by a use other than leasing.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases from an Iowa retailer equipment on May 18, 1997, for the purpose of leasing it for a period of six months. The lease receipts will be taxable. The sales tax exemption on the acquisition cost to the lessor cannot be claimed because the sale occurred before May 19, 1997, and, at the time of the sale, no sales tax exemption applied to such acquisition cost. The exemption for acquisition cost should not be given a retroactive effect. *Jones v. Gordy*, 1935, 169 Md. 173, 180 Atl. 272.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases equipment outside of Iowa on May 1, 1997. The lessee brings the equipment into Iowa on June 1, 1997, and uses it in Iowa. The lease period is nine months, and the lessee's use in Iowa is subject to Iowa use tax on the lease payments. Under these circumstances, the Iowa use tax exemption on the lessor's acquisition cost applies because it is the law in effect at the time of use in Iowa, not at the time of sale, which determines whether a use tax exemption applies. *City of Ames v. Iowa State Tax Commission,* 1955, 246 Iowa 1016, 71 N.W.2d 15; *Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. v. Iowa State Tax Commission,* 1958, 250 Iowa 193, 92 N.W.2d 129.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases equipment not for resale and leases it to the lessee for a period of more than five months. After three months, the equipment is returned to the leasing company which then sells the equipment. Such sale is not part of the regular course of the leasing company's business. The exemption, though properly claimed, is lost because, by reason of such sale, the leasing

company made use of the property for a purpose other than leasing or renting. Had the equipment been returned to the leasing company on or after five months and one day from the commencement of the lease period, and the leasing company then sold the equipment outside the regular course of its business or used the equipment in its business, the exemption for acquisition cost would not be lost. Had the equipment been purchased for resale and leased prior to such resale, the acquisition cost to the leasing company would be exempt from tax. *Herman M. Brown Co. v. Johnson,* 1957, 248 Iowa 1143, 82 N.W.2d 134. If the equipment is traded in toward the purchase price of other equipment by the leasing company, or if the leasing company disposes of the equipment after it is fully depreciated, the exemption for acquisition cost is not lost. Where sale of equipment outside the regular course of business is made by the leasing company, see also rule 18.28(422) to determine whether the casual sale exemption applies to the receipts from such sale.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases equipment which is leased to the lessee. Assume that the exemption for acquisition cost of the equipment was properly claimed. Thereafter, the lessee makes an assignment of the lease. The exemption is not lost since the assignee stands in the same position as the original lessee and such an assignment does not change the nature of the original lease period. *Berg v. Ridgway,* 1966, 258 Iowa 640, 140 N.W.2d 95.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases equipment which is leased to the lessee in accordance with the criteria creating the acquisition cost exemption. The leasing company sells the lease contracts, as commercial paper, to others. The exemption for acquisition cost can still be claimed and such sales of lease contracts do not cause loss of the exemption.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases equipment which is leased to the lessee in accordance with the criteria creating the acquisition cost exemption. Thereafter, the lease can no longer be performed because the property is destroyed by an act of God. The acquisition cost exemption is not lost.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases equipment which is leased to the lessee in accordance with the criteria creating the acquisition cost exemption. Thereafter, the lessee is adjudged bankrupt and the equipment is returned to the leasing company and is re-leased without being used by the leasing company for any other purpose. The acquisition cost exemption is not lost since the leasing company makes no use for any purpose other than leasing or renting.

EXAMPLE: A leasing company purchases equipment which is leased to a lessee. The criteria for the acquisition cost exemption are present. The lessee then sublets the equipment to another for a period less than five months. The acquisition cost exemption is not lost.

18.36(5) *Lease or rental of all tangible personal property now subject to tax.* On and after July 1, 1984, the lease or rental of all tangible personal property is subject to tax. See rule 701—26.18(422) for information concerning additional transactions subject to tax after that effective date.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(2), 422.43, 422.45, 423.1, and 423.4.

701—18.37(422,423) Motor fuel, special fuel, aviation fuels and gasoline.

18.37(1) *In general.* The gross receipts from the sale of motor fuel and special fuel are exempt from sales tax under Iowa Code section 422.45(11) if (1) the fuel is consumed for highway use, in watercraft, or in aircraft, (2) the Iowa fuel tax has been imposed and paid, and (3) no refund or credit of fuel tax has been made or will be allowed. However, beginning July 1, 1985, the gross receipts from the sale of special fuel for diesel engines used in commercial watercraft on rivers bordering Iowa are exempt from sales tax, even though no fuel tax has been imposed and paid, providing the seller delivers the fuel to the owner's watercraft while it is afloat. Prior to July 1, 1988, retail sales of aviation gasoline were not exempt from sales tax under Iowa Code subsection 422.45(11). See subrule 18.37(4).

18.37(2) *Refunds or credits of motor fuel and special fuel.* Claims for refund or credit of fuel taxes under the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 452A must be reduced by any sales or use tax owing the state unless a sales tax exemption is applicable. Generally, refund claims or credits are allowed where fuel is purchased tax paid and used for purposes other than to propel a motor vehicle or used in watercraft.

18.37(3) *Refunds of tax on fuel purchased in Iowa and consumed out of Iowa.* Even though fuel is purchased in Iowa, fuel tax paid in Iowa, and the fuel tax is subject to refund under the provisions of division III of Iowa Code chapter 452A relating to interstate motor vehicle operations, the refund of

the fuel tax does not subject the purchase of the fuel to sales tax. Subjecting the purchase to sales tax has the effect of imposing sales tax when fuel is consumed in interstate commerce while fuel consumed on Iowa highways in intrastate commerce is exempt from sales tax pursuant to Iowa Code subsection 422.45(11). The effect for sales tax purposes is to impose a greater tax burden on non-Iowa highway fuel consumption than Iowa highway fuel consumption thereby discriminating against interstate commerce. In addition, the effect of imposing sales tax on interstate excess purchases where intrastate highway use is not subject to the tax constitutes an export duty for purchasing fuel in Iowa and exporting it for use in another state. Such effects are in violation of the commerce clause of the United States Constitution. *Boston Stock Exchange v. State Tax Commission,* 1977, 429 U.S. 319, 97 S.Ct. 599,50 L.Ed.2d 514 and *Coe v. Errol,* 1886, 116 U.S. 517, 6 S.Ct. 475, 29L.Ed. 715.

18.37(4) *Aviation gasoline.* Tax treatment prior to July 1, 1988. Prior to July 1, 1988, all Iowa fuel tax paid on aviation gasoline used in aircraft was refundable under Iowa Code section 452A.17. Generally, aviation gasoline is not purchased for highway use or for use in watercraft, therefore, the exemption from sales and use tax found in Iowa Code subsection 422.45(11) was generally not applicable to purchases of aviation gasoline. However, Iowa Code subsection 422.52(4) provides for the collection of sales tax by way of deduction from motor fuel tax refunds allowable under Iowa Code chapter 452A. Therefore, sales tax is not assessed at the retail level but only in instances where the fuel tax paid on aviation gasoline has been refunded. If no application for a fuel tax refund relating to aviation fuel has been made, no sales tax is assessed on the aviation gasoline purchase.

18.37(5) *Ethanol.* For tax periods after April 30, 1981. Retail sales of ethanol are exempt from Iowa sales or use tax.

18.37(6) *Tax base.* The basis for computing the Iowa sales tax will be the retail selling price of the fuel less any Iowa fuel tax included in such price. Federal excise tax should not be removed from the selling price in determining the proper sales tax due. *W.M. Gurley v. Arny Rhoden* supra. Also see rule 701—15.12(422,423).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.31, 422.43, 422.45(11), 422.45(22), 422.52(4), 423.1, 452A.3, and 452A.17.

701—18.38(422,423) Urban transit systems. A privately owned urban transit system which is not an instrumentality of federal, state or county government is subject to sales tax on fuel purchases which are within the urban transit systems charter.

Tax shall not apply to fuel purchases, made by a privately owned urban transit company, for use outside the urban transit system charter in which a fuel tax has been imposed and paid and no refund has been or will be allowed.

Whether an urban transit company will be considered an instrumentality of federal, state or county government for the purpose of receiving sales tax exemption on its fuel purchases, which are also exempted from fuel tax and used for public purposes, depends upon consideration of the following:

1. Whether it is created by government.
2. Whether it is wholly owned by government.
3. Whether it is operated for profit.
4. Whether it is primarily engaged in the performance of some essential governmental function.
5. Whether the payment of tax will impose an economic burden upon the corporation, or that payment of tax serves to materially impair the usefulness or efficiency of the corporation or the payment of tax materially restricts the corporation in the performance of its duties.

These above enumerated considerations are not all inclusive and the presence of some and absence of others does not necessarily establish the exemption. *Unemployment compensation of North Carolina v. Wachovia Bank and Trust Company,* 2 S.E.2d 592, 595, 215 No. Car. 491 (1939); 1976 O.A.G. 823, 827, 828.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code subsection 422.45(1).

701—18.39(422,423) Sales or services rendered, furnished, or performed by a county or city. The gross receipts from the sales, furnishing, or service of gas, electricity, water, heat, and communication

service rendered, furnished, or performed by a county or city are subject to the tax. On and after July 1, 1985, the gross receipts from fees paid to cities and counties for the privilege of participating in any athletic sports are also subject to tax. On or after July 1, 1991, the gross receipts from any municipally owned pay television service are taxable as well. On and after April 1, 1992, the gross receipts from a county or municipality furnishing sewage service or solid waste collection and disposal service to nonresidential commercial operations are taxable (see rules 701—26.71(422,423) and 26.72(422,423) for more information).

Any other sales or services rendered, furnished, or performed by a county or city are not subject to the tax.

A "sport" is any activity or experience which involves some movement of the human body and gives enjoyment or recreation. An "athletic" sport is any sport which requires physical strength, skill, speed, or training in its performance. The following activities are nonexclusive examples of athletic sports: baseball, football, basketball, softball, volleyball, golf, tennis, racquetball, swimming, wrestling, and foot racing.

The following is a list of various fees which would be considered fees paid to a city or county for the privilege of participating in any athletic sport, and thus subject to tax under this rule. The list is not exhaustive.

1. Fees paid for the privilege of using any facility specifically designed for use by those playing an athletic sport: fees for use of a golf course, ball diamond, tennis court, swimming pool, or ice skating rink are subject to tax. These fees are subject to tax whether they allow use of the facility for a brief or extended period of time, e.g., a daily fee or season ticket for use of a swimming pool or golf course would be subject to tax. Group rental of facilities designed for playing an athletic sport would also be subject to tax.

2. Fees paid to enter any tournament or league which involves playing an athletic sport would be subject to tax. Both team and individual entry fees are taxable. Fees paid to enter any marathon or foot race of shorter duration would be subject to tax under this rule.

Not subject to tax as fees paid to a city or county for the privilege of participating in any athletic sport under this rule are the following charges. The list is not intended to be exhaustive.

1. Fees paid for lesson or instruction in how to play or to improve one's ability to play an athletic sport are not subject to tax. Golf and swimming lesson fees are specific examples of such nontaxable charges. The fees are excluded from tax regardless of whether the person receiving the instruction is a child or an adult. Fees charged for equipment rental, regardless of whether this equipment is helpful or necessary to participation in an athletic sport, are not subject to tax. The rental of a golf cart or moveable duck blind would not be subject to tax. The rental of a recreational boat is a transportation service, the gross receipts of which are not subject to tax if provided by a city or county.

2. Sales of merchandise, e.g., food or drink, to persons watching or participating in any athletic sport are not subject to tax.

3. Fees charged to improve any facility where any athletic sport is played are not subject to tax, unless such a fee must be paid to participate in an athletic sport which can be played within the facility.

4. Fees paid by any person or organization to rent any county or city facility or any portion of any county or city park shall not be subject to tax unless the portion of the park or facility is specifically designed for the playing of an athletic sport.

EXAMPLE: A local bridge club pays a fee to use a shelter house and the surrounding grounds at a county park for a picnic. During the course of the picnic, the club members set up a net and use the surrounding grounds to play volleyball. They also improvise a softball field and play a softball game there. The fee which the bridge club has paid to rent the shelter house and surrounding grounds would not be subject to tax.

5. Fees paid for the use of a campground or hiking trail are not subject to tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.43 and 422.45.

701—18.40(422,423) Renting of rooms. The gross receipts from the renting of any and all rooms, including but not limited to sleeping rooms, banquet rooms or conference rooms in any hotel, motel,

inn, public lodging house, rooming or tourist court, or in any place where sleeping accommodations are furnished to transient guests, whether with or without meals, are subject to the tax. The rental of a mobile home or of manufactured housing which is tangible personal property is treated as room rental rather than tangible personal property rental. The renting of all rooms would be exempt from the tax if rented by the same person for a period of more than 31 consecutive days. The renter must contract to rent for a single period of 31 days or more. The renter may not accumulate these 31 days by contracting for two or more rental transactions. The incremental manner in which the hotel, motel, inn, public lodging house, rooming or tourist court, or any place where sleeping accommodations are furnished to transient guests bills its customers does not influence the accumulation of days that is required to claim the exemption.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.43.

701—18.41(422,423) Envelopes for advertising.

18.41(1) Some envelopes which contain advertising are exempt from tax. Envelopes which are not primarily used for advertising are taxable. The primary use of the envelopes should control whether they will be taxable or exempt. *Iowa Movers and Warehouseman's Assn. v. Briggs,* 237 N.W.2d 759 (Iowa 1976).

EXAMPLE 1: XYZ mails coupons and advertisements to persons giving discounts on a certain item which is sold at retail. The envelope used to package these materials is exempt from tax since it is primarily used to contain advertising materials.

EXAMPLE 2: XYZ mails a monthly billing statement to its charge account customers. In addition to the billing statement, XYZ Company encloses an advertisement in the envelope. The envelope has a dual purpose: (1) the collection of accounts receivable and (2) the distribution of advertising. However, the envelope is not primarily used for advertising but for billing the customer, therefore, the exemption does not apply.

18.41(2) Because of the difficulty of administering this exemption, purchasers of envelopes may petition to the department for permission to use a formula to represent to the seller the portion of taxable and exempt gross receipts from envelope purchases.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code subsection 422.45(9).

701—18.42(422,423) Newspapers, free newspapers and shoppers' guides.

18.42(1) *General observations.* The gross receipts from the sales of newspapers, free newspapers, and shoppers' guides are exempt from tax. The gross receipts from the sales of magazines, newsletters, and other periodicals which are not newspapers are taxable. Recent cases decided by the United States Supreme Court and the Supreme Court of Iowa prohibit exempting from taxation the sale of any periodical if that exemption from taxation is based solely upon the contents of that periodical. See *Arkansas Writers' Project, Inc. v. Ragland,* 481 U.S. 221, 107 S.Ct. 1722, 95 L.Ed.2d 209 (1987) and *Hearst v. Iowa Department of Revenue & Finance,* 461 N.W.2d 295 (Iowa 1990).

18.42(2) *General characteristics of a newspaper.* "Newspaper" is a term with a common definition. A "newspaper" is a periodical, published at short, stated, and regular intervals, usually daily or weekly. It is printed on newsprint with news ink. The format of a newspaper is that of sheets folded loosely together without stapling. A newspaper is admitted to the U.S. mails as second-class material. Other frequent characteristics of newspapers are the following:

a. Newspapers usually contain photographs. The photographs are more often in black and white rather than color.

b. Information printed on newspapers is usually contained in columns on the newspaper pages.

c. The larger the cross section of the population which reads a periodical in the area where the periodical circulates, the more likely it is that the department will consider that periodical to be a "newspaper."

18.42(3) *Characteristics of newspaper publishing companies.* Companies in the business of publishing newspapers are differently structured from other companies. Often, companies publishing larger newspapers will subscribe to various syndicates or "wire services." A larger newspaper will employ a general editor and a number of subordinate editors as well, for example, sports and lifestyle

editors; business, local, agricultural, national, and world news editors; and editorial page editors. A larger newspaper will also employ a variety of reporters and staff writers. Smaller newspapers may or may not have these characteristics or may consolidate these functions.

18.42(4) *Characteristics which distinguish a newsletter from a newspaper.* A "newsletter" is generally distributed to members or employees of a single organization and not usually to a large cross section of the general public. It is often published at irregular intervals by a volunteer, rather than the paid individual who usually publishes a newspaper. A newsletter is often printed on sheets which are held together at one point only by a staple, rather than folded together.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45(9).

701—18.43(422,423) Written contract. On and after July 1, 1985, the gross receipts from certain additional services are subject to tax. However, these newly taxable services are exempt from tax if performed pursuant to a written services contract in effect on April 1, 1985. The exemption from taxation for these services expires June 30, 1986. The services to which this "written contract" exemption is applicable are the following: cable television; campgrounds; gun repair; janitorial and building maintenance or cleaning; lawn care, landscaping and tree trimming and removal; lobbying service; pet grooming; reflexology; security and detective services; tanning beds or salons; water conditioning and softening; the rental of recreational vehicles, recreational boats or motor vehicles subject to registration which are registered for a gross weight of 13 tons or less; and fees paid to cities and counties for the privilege of participating in any athletic sports.

A "written contract" is one which is entirely in writing, so that all of its essential terms and provisions exist in writing, and oral statements are not necessary to set out any essential term or provision, such as who the parties to the contract are or what their rights and duties are under the contract. However, if it is necessary to resort to oral statements to explain the meaning of a written provision in a contract, a "written contract" can still exist. A written contract need not consist of one document or instrument only. It can consist of two or more writings, if all the necessary provisions of the contract are contained in those writings. For the purposes of this rule, the following must be stated in writing if a written contract is to exist: The nature and specification of the service to be provided, the name of the party providing the service, the name of the party receiving the service, the "consideration" (amount and method of payment) for providing the service, the signature of one or both of the parties to the contract, depending upon circumstances, and the date upon which the contract became effective.

The written contract must be in effect on April 1, 1985, if the service to which the contract pertains is to be exempt from tax. If a contract is signed by only one of the parties to it, that contract is still a "written contract" if the party which has not signed the contract acquiesces in the promises which the party who has signed the document makes within it. *McDermott v. Mahoney,* 139 Iowa 292, 115 N.W. 32, (Iowa 1908).

EXAMPLE: A security agency sends a proposed agreement to a potential customer promising to provide the services of a uniformed security guard for the customer's business premises beginning March 15, 1985, and continuing until March 15, 1987. The agreement is signed by the security agency's president and dated February 15, 1985. The agreement is received by the potential customer's president, who does not sign it, but, on March 15, 1985, allows the security agency's uniformed guard on the premises, and makes payment for those services as stipulated in the agreement. This agreement is a "written contract"; the services of the uniformed guard are not subject to tax for the period beginning July 1, 1985, and ending June 30, 1986. The services performed between July 1, 1986, and March 15, 1987, would be subject to tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code subsection 422.43(11).

701—18.44(422,423) Sale or rental of farm machinery and equipment. On and after July 1, 1987, the gross receipts from the sale or rental of farm machinery and equipment will be exempt from tax. Effective July 1, 1996, the gross receipts from the sale of property which is a container, label, carton, pallet, packing case, wrapping, baling wire, twine, bag, bottle, shipping case or other similar article or receptacle sold for use in agricultural, livestock or dairy production are not subject to sales tax.

18.44(1) *Characteristics of and limitations upon farm machinery and equipment.* To be eligible for exemption from or refund of tax under this rule the machinery or equipment must:

a. Be directly and primarily used in production of agricultural products; and

b. Be one of the following:

(1) A self-propelled implement; or

(2) An implement customarily drawn or attached to a self-propelled implement; or

(3) A grain dryer; or

(4) An auxiliary attachment which improves the performance, safety, operation, or efficiency of a qualifying implement or grain dryer if sale or first use in Iowa is on or after July 1, 1995; or

(5) A replacement part for any item described in subparagraph (1), (2), (3), or (4).

(6) Effective July 1, 1996, the gross receipts from the sale of property which is a container, label, carton, pallet, packing case, wrapping, baling wire, twine, bag, bottle, shipping case, or other similar article or receptacle sold for use in agricultural, livestock or dairy production.

c. No vehicle subject to registration, as defined in Iowa Code subsection 423.1(7), implement customarily drawn or attached to a vehicle, auxiliary attachment, or any replacement part for a vehicle, implement, or auxiliary attachment is eligible for the exemption or refund allowed under this rule.

18.44(2) *Definitions and characterizations.* For the purposes of this rule, the following definitions apply.

a. Production of agricultural products means the same as the term "agricultural production" which is defined in 701—subrule 17.9(3), paragraph *"a,"* to mean a farming operation undertaken for profit by raising crops or livestock. Production of agricultural products begins with the cultivation of land previously cleared for planting of crops or with the purchase or breeding of livestock or domesticated fowl. Not included within the meaning of the phrase are the clearing or preparation of previously uncultivated land, the creation of farm ponds or the erection of machine sheds, confinement facilities, storage bins or other farm buildings. See *Trullinger v. Fremont County,* 223 Iowa 677, 273 N.W. 124 (1937). Machinery and equipment used for these purposes would be used for activities which are preparatory to but not a part of the production of agricultural products. The production of agricultural products ceases when an agricultural product has been transported to the point where it will be sold by the farmer or processed.

EXAMPLE. Farmer Brown uses a tractor and wagon to haul harvested corn from a field to a grain dryer located on the farm. After the corn is dried, the same tractor and wagon are used to move the grain to a storage bin, also located on the farm. Later the same tractor and wagon are used to deliver the corn from the farm to the local elevator where it is sold. After Farmer Brown deposits the corn there, the local elevator uses its own tractor and wagon to move the corn to a place of relatively permanent storage. Farmer Brown has used the tractor and wagon in the production of agricultural products and the refund or exemption would apply. The elevator has not used its tractor and wagon in such production; refund or exemption would not be lawful.

b. Farm machinery and equipment means machinery and equipment specifically designed for use in the production of agricultural products or equipment and machinery not specifically designed for this use but which are directly and primarily used in the production of agricultural products.

EXAMPLE. Farmer Jones raises livestock and the farming operation requires that fences be built to confine the livestock. Farmer Jones purchases a posthole digger that is customarily attached to a tractor and uses the digger to construct the fences used to confine the livestock. The posthole digger is not specifically designed for use in the production of agricultural products but would be directly and primarily used in the production of agricultural products. Therefore, the exemption or refund applies.

c. Self-propelled implement has the same meaning as in 701—subrule 17.9(5), paragraph *"c,"* where the term is defined to mean an implement which is capable of movement from one place to another under its own power. The term self-propelled implement includes but is not limited to the following items: skidloaders and tractors; and the following machinery if capable of movement under its own power: combines, corn pickers, fertilizer spreaders, hay conditioners/windrowers, sprayers, and bean buggies.

d. Implements customarily drawn or attached to self-propelled implements. The following is a nonexclusive, representative list of implements which are customarily drawn or attached to self-propelled implements: Augers, balers, blowers, combines, conveyers, cultivators, disks, drags, dryers (portable), farm wagons, feeder wagons, fertilizer spreaders, front- and rear-end loaders, harrows, hay loaders, mowers and rakes, husking machines, manure spreaders, planters, plows, rotary blade mowers, rotary hoes, sprayers and tanks, and tillage equipment.

e. Direct use in agricultural production. In determining whether farm machinery, equipment or any grain dryer is directly used in agricultural production, the fact that particular machinery or equipment is essential to the production of agricultural products because its use is required either by law or practical necessity does not, of itself, mean that the machinery or equipment is directly used in the production of agricultural products. Machinery or equipment coming into actual physical contact with the soil or crops during the operations of planting, cultivating, harvesting, and soil preparation will be presumed to be machinery or equipment used in agricultural production.

f. Grain dryer. The term grain dryer includes the heater and the blower necessary to force the warmed air into a grain storage bin. It does not include equipment used in grain storage or movement such as augers and spreaders or any other equipment that is not a grain dryer. Equipment other than a grain dryer which is used in grain drying may be exempt or subject to refund if the equipment is a self-propelled implement or customarily drawn or attached to a self-propelled implement.

g. Replacement parts, differing meanings of the term for the period ending June 30, 1988, and for the period beginning July 1, 1988.

(1) For the period beginning July 1, 1985, and ending June 30, 1988, a replacement part is refundable or exempt only if its cost is depreciable for state and federal income tax purposes. Replacement parts which are depreciable for state and federal income tax purposes include only those replacement parts which either materially add to the value of machinery or equipment or appreciably prolong its life. Replacement parts which only keep the machinery or equipment in its ordinarily efficient operating condition are not eligible for exemption or refund. Included within the meaning of replacement parts is any part the cost of which is depreciable for state and federal income tax purposes but which may also be deducted as a current expense. So long as the cost is depreciable the sale or lease of the replacement part is eligible for refund or exemption from tax. However, the person claiming the refund or exemption must show that the replacement part which was deducted as an expense could have been depreciated under state and federal income tax law.

(2) On and after July 1, 1988, the sale or lease of a replacement part is exempt from tax if the replacement part is essential to any repair or reconstruction necessary to farm machinery or equipment's exempt use in the production of agricultural products. The term "replacement part" does not include attachments and accessories which are not essential to the operation of the farm machinery or equipment. Nonexclusive examples of attachments or accessories are: cigarette lighters, radios, and add-on air-conditioning units.

18.44(3) *Taxable and nontaxable transactions.* The following are nonexclusive examples of sales and leases of farm machinery and equipment which are or are not subject to exemption and refund.

a. A lessor's purchase of farm machinery and equipment is not subject to tax, or is taxable subject to refund, if the machinery or equipment is leased to a lessee who uses it directly and primarily in the production of agricultural products and if the lessee's use of the machinery or equipment is otherwise exempt or subject to refund. To claim exemption from tax or a refund of tax paid, the lessor need not make exempt use of the machinery or equipment so long as the lessee does.

b. To claim refund or exemption, the owner or lessee of farm machinery or equipment need not be a farmer so long as the machinery and equipment is directly and primarily used in the production of agricultural products, and the owner or lessee and the equipment or machinery meet the other requirements of this rule. For example, a person who purchases an airplane designed for use in agricultural aerial spraying and so used after purchase is entitled to the benefits of this rule even though that person is not the owner or occupant of the land where the airplane is used.

c. The sale or lease, within Iowa, of any farm machinery, equipment, or replacement part for direct and primary use in agricultural production outside of Iowa is a transaction eligible for refund or exemption if those transactions are otherwise qualified under this rule.

18.44(4) *Auxiliary attachments.* The following is a list (not inclusive) of auxiliary attachments described in 18.44(1)*"b"*(4), the sale or first use in Iowa which is exempt from tax on and after July 1, 1995: auxiliary hydraulic valves, cabs, coil tine harrows, corn head pickup reels, dry till shanks, dual tires, extension shanks, fenders, fertilizer attachments and openers, fold kits, grain bin extensions, herbicide and insecticide attachments, kit wraps, no-till coulters, quick couplers, rear wheel assists, rock boxes, rollover protection systems, rotary shields, stalk choppers, step extensions, trash whips, upperbeaters, silage bags, and weights.

18.44(5) and **18.44(6)** Rescinded IAB 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code subsections 422.43(3) and 422.45(26), Iowa Code chapter 422, Division IV, and Iowa Code section 422.45 as amended by 1996 Iowa Acts, chapter 1145.

701—18.45(422,423) Sale or rental of computers, industrial machinery and equipment; refund of and exemption from tax paid for periods prior to July 1, 1997. The sale or rental of computers, industrial machinery and equipment, including pollution control equipment, used in manufacturing, in research and development, or in the processing or storage of data or information by an insurance company, financial institution, or commercial enterprise is, under certain circumstances, exempt from tax and, under other circumstances, is subject to refund of sales or use tax paid. The sale or rental of machinery, equipment, or computers directly and primarily used in the recycling or reprocessing of waste products is also exempt from tax; see subrule 18.45(8). For purposes of the organization of this rule, items that may be exempt or subject to refund of tax are referred to as specified property unless the context of the rule indicates otherwise. See subrule 18.45(1) for definition of what constitutes specified property. See rule 18.58(422,423) for the manner in which the sale or rental of machinery, equipment, and computers to manufacturers and the sale or rental of computers to commercial enterprises are treated on and after July 1, 1997.

18.45(1) *Definitions.* The following words are defined for the purposes of this rule in the manner set out below.

"Commercial enterprise" includes businesses and manufacturers conducted for profit and includes centers for data processing services to insurance companies, financial institutions, businesses, and manufacturers, but excludes professions and occupations and nonprofit organizations. A hospital that is a not-for-profit organization would not be a "commercial enterprise." The term "professions" means a vocation or employment requiring specialized knowledge and often long and intensive academic preparation. The term "occupations" means the principal business of an individual. Included within the meaning of "occupations" is the business of farming. A professional corporation which carries on any business which is a "profession" or "occupation" is not a commercial enterprise.

"Computer" means stored program processing equipment and all devices fastened to it by means of signal cables or any communication medium that serves the function of a signal cable. Nonexclusive examples of devices fastened by a signal cable or other communication medium are: terminals, printers, display units, card readers, tape readers, document sorters, optical readers, and card or tape punchers. Excluded from the definition of "computer" is point-of-sale equipment. For a characterization of "point-of-sale equipment" see 701—subrule 71.1(7).

Also included within the meaning of the word "computer" is any software consisting of an operating system or executive program. Such software coordinates, supervises, or monitors the basic operating procedures of a computer. An operating system or executive program is exempt from sales tax only if purchased as part of the sale of the computer for which it operates. An operating system or executive program priced separately or sold at a later time is subject to the provisions of rule 18.34(422,423). Excluded from the meaning of the word "computer" is any software consisting of an application program. For purposes of this subrule, "operating system or executive program" means a computer program which is fundamental and necessary to the functioning of a computer. The operating system or executive program software controls the operation of a computer by managing the allocation of

all system resources, including the central processing unit, main and secondary storage, input/output devices, and the processing of programs. This is in contrast to application software which is a collection of one or more programs used to develop and implement the specific applications which the computer is to perform, and which calls upon the services of the operating system or executive program.

"Directly used." Property is "directly used" only if it is used to initiate, sustain, or terminate the transformation of any activity. In determining whether any property is "directly used," consideration should be given to the following factors:

1. The physical proximity of the property in question to the activity in which it is used;
2. The proximity of the time of use of the property in question to the time of use of other property used before and after it in the activity involved; and
3. The active causal relationship between the use of the property in question and the activity involved. The fact that a particular piece of property may be essential to the conduct of the activity because its use is required either by law or practical necessity does not, of itself, mean that the property is directly used.

"Financial institution" is a bank incorporated under Iowa Code chapter 524 or federal law; a savings and loan association incorporated under Iowa Code chapter 534 or federal law; a credit union organized under Iowa Code chapter 533 or federal law; or any corporation licensed as an industrial loan company under Iowa Code chapter 536A. Excluded from the meaning of the term are loan brokers governed by Iowa Code chapter 535C and production credit associations.

"Industrial machinery and equipment" means machinery and equipment used by a manufacturer in a manufacturing establishment. Machinery is any mechanical, electrical or electronic device designed and used to perform some function and to produce a certain effect or result. The word includes not only the basic unit of the machinery but also any adjunct or attachment necessary for the basic unit to accomplish its intended function. The word also includes all devices used or required to control, regulate or operate a piece of machinery, provided such devices are directly connected with or are an integral part of the machinery and are used primarily for control, regulation or operation of machinery. Jigs, dies, tools, and other devices necessary to the operation of or used in conjunction with the operation of what would be ordinarily thought of as machinery are also considered to be "machinery." See *Deere Manufacturing Co. v. Zeiner,* 247 Iowa 1264 78 N.W.2d 527 (1956). Machinery does not include buildings designed specifically to house or support machinery. Equipment is any tangible personal property used in an operation or activity. Nonexclusive examples of equipment are: tables on which property is assembled on an assembly line and chairs used by assembly line workers.

"Insurance company" means an insurer organized or operating under Iowa Code chapter 508, 514, 515, 518, 519, or 520 or authorized to do business in Iowa as an insurer. An insurance company must have 50 or more persons employed in Iowa, excluding licensed insurance agents. Effective April 8, 1996, an insurance company means an insurer organized or operating under Iowa Code chapter 508, 514, 515, 518, 518A, 519, or 520 or authorized to do business in this state as an insurer or licensed insurance agent under Iowa Code chapter 522. Excluded from the definition of "insurance company" are fraternal and beneficial societies governed by Iowa Code chapter 512 and health maintenance organizations governed by Iowa Code chapter 514B. This list of exclusions is not intended to be exclusive.

"Manufacturer" means any person, firm, or corporation who purchases, receives, or holds personal property for the purpose of adding to its value by any process of manufacturing, refining, purifying, combining of different materials, or by packing of meats with an intent to sell at a gain or profit. Those who are in the business of printing, newspaper publication, bookbinding, lumber milling, and production of drugs and agricultural supplies are illustrative, nonexclusive examples of manufacturers. Construction contracting; quarrying; remanufacture or rebuilding of tangible personal property (such as automobile engines); provision of health care; farming; transporation for hire; mining; and the activities of restaurateurs, hospitals, and medical doctors are illustrative, nonexclusive examples of businesses which are not manufacturers. See *Associated General Contractors of Iowa v. State Tax Commission,* 255 Iowa 673, 123 N.W.2d 922 (1963) and *River Products Co. v. Board of Review of Washington County,* 332 N.W.2d 116 (Iowa Ct. App. 1982).

"Pollution control equipment" means any disposal system or apparatus used or placed in operation primarily for the purpose of reducing, controlling or eliminating air or water pollution. The term does not include any apparatus used to eliminate "noise pollution." Liquid, solid, and gaseous wastes are included within the meaning of the word "pollution."

"Processing" means an operation or series of operations whereby tangible personal property is subjected to some special treatment by artificial or natural means which changes its form, context, or condition, and results in marketable tangible personal property. See rule 18.29(422,423).

"Processing or storage of data or information." Not only a computer, but machinery or equipment may be used in the processing or storage of data or information. All computers store and process information. However, only if the "final output" for a user or consumer is stored or processed data will the computer be subject to refund or exemption of tax.

"Recycling" means any process by which waste, or materials which would otherwise become waste, are collected, separated, or processed and revised or returned for use in the form of raw materials or products. The term includes, but is not limited to, the composting of yard waste which has been previously separated from other waste. "Recycling" does not include any form of energy recovery.

"Replacement parts." Replacement parts which are depreciable for state and federal income tax purposes include only those replacement parts which either materially add to the value of industrial machinery, equipment, or computers or appreciably prolong their lives. Replacement parts which only keep machinery, equipment, or computers in their ordinarily efficient operating condition are not eligible for exemption. Included within the meaning of replacement parts is any part the cost of which is depreciable for state and federal income tax purposes but which may also be deducted as a current expense. So long as the cost is depreciable the sale or lease of the replacement part is eligible for exemption from tax. However, the person claiming the exemption must show that the replacement part which was deducted as an expense could have been depreciated under state and federal income tax law.

"Research and development" means experimental or laboratory activity which has as its ultimate goal the development of new products, processes of manufacturing, refining, purifying, combining of different materials, or meat packing. The ultimate goal of research and development must be that of adding value to products. The term "research and development" does not include testing or inspection for quality control purposes, efficiency surveys, management studies, consumer surveys, advertising, promotions, or research in connection with literary, historical, or similar projects. Machinery, equipment, and computers are used "directly" in research and development only if they are used in actual experimental or laboratory activity that qualifies as research and development under this subrule.

"Specified property" means property that is a computer or industrial machinery and equipment including pollution control equipment and depreciable replacement parts for that property.

18.45(2) *Requirements.* The sale or rental of specified property is exempt from tax if:

a. The property is real property within the scope of Iowa Code section 427A.1(1)*"e"* or *"j."* For sales occurring after January 1, 1994, the property is not required to be subject to taxation as real property (however, see subrules 18.45(4) and 18.45(8)); and

b. The property is directly and primarily used in one of the following:

1. By a manufacturer in processing tangible personal property; or

2. In research and development of new products or processes of manufacturing, refining, purifying, combining of different materials or packing of meats to be used for the purposes of adding value to products; or

3. In processing or storage of data or information by an insurance company, financial institution, or commercial enterprise.

c. To qualify for refund or exemption, a computer may be taxable as either commercial or industrial real estate. Machinery and equipment must be taxable as industrial real estate only to be similarly qualified. Research and development machinery and equipment that is not taxable as industrial real estate does not qualify for refund or exemption. See 701—subrules 71.1(5) and 71.1(6) for characterizations of "commercial" and "industrial" real estate. However, see subrule 18.45(4) for an exception to the requirement that certain property be taxable as real property.

d. The following are examples of machinery which is not directly used in manufacturing:

1. Machinery used exclusively for the efficient use of other machinery. Examples are: air cooling, air conditioning, and exhaust systems.

2. Machinery used in support operations, such as a machine shop, in which production machinery is assembled, maintained or repaired.

3. Machinery used by administrative, accounting, and personnel departments.

4. Machinery used by plant security, fire prevention, first aid, and hospital stations.

5. Machinery used in plant cleaning, disposal of scrap and waste, plant communications, lighting, safety, or heating.

e. The following is an example of property directly used in research and development: Frontier Hybrid, Inc. maintains a research and development laboratory for use in developing a corn plant which is a perennial. It purchases the following items for use in its research and development laboratory: a computer which will process data relating to the genetic structure of the various corn plants which Frontier Hybrid is testing, an electron microscope for examining the structure of corn plant genes, a "steam cleaner" for cleaning rugs in the laboratory offices, and a typewriter for use by the laboratory director's secretary. The computer and the microscope are "directly" used in the research in which the laboratory is engaged; the steam cleaner and the typewriter only indirectly used. Therefore, purchase of the computer and microscope would be exempt from tax; purchase of the steam cleaner and typewriter would be subject to tax.

f. The following is an example of property used in processing or storage of information or data: A health insurance company has three computers. Computer A is used to monitor the temperature within the insurance company's building. The computer transmits messages to the building's heating and cooling systems telling them when to raise or lower the level of heating or air conditioning as needed. Computer B is used to store patient records and will recall those records on demand. Computer C is used to tabulate statistics regarding the amount of premiums paid in and the amount of benefit paid out for various classes of insured. The "final output" of Computer A is neither stored nor processed information. The final output of Computer B is stored information. The final output of Computer C is processed information. The sale, lease, or use of Computers B and C would qualify for exemption or refund.

g. The following is an example of property not used in manufacturing: A manufacturing plant located in Warren County which manufactures widgets fabricates its own patterns used in manufacturing the widgets on a metal press machine in its machine shop located in Story County. The machine shop does not sell the patterns and the metal press machine is used for no other purpose than to fabricate the patterns. The metal press machine is not used in manufacturing because there is no intent to sell the patterns used by the machine shop at a gain or profit.

18.45(3) *Exceptions.* The following specified property is not exempt:

a. Property assessed by the department of revenue pursuant to Iowa Code chapters 428, 433, 434 and 436 to 438, inclusive. For electric, gas, water, and other companies assessed under Iowa Code chapter 428, only property owned by the company is assessed by the department. For railroad, telephone, pipeline, and electric transmission lines companies, property leased to as well as owned by the company is assessed by the department. See 701—Chapters 71 and 77.

b. Hand tools.

c. Point-of-sale equipment. See 701—subrule 71.1(7).

18.45(4) *Inclusions.* Property exempt from taxation for property tax purposes under the provisions of Iowa Code chapters 404 and 427B relating to urban revitalization property and industrial machinery receiving partial exemption by ordinance is also eligible for exemption from sales and use taxes even though the property is not subject to taxation as real property. Urban revitalization property and industrial machinery receiving partial exemption by ordinance are discussed in rules 701—80.8(404) and 80.6(427B), respectively. This property must meet the other requirements in subrule 18.45(2) in order to be exempt from sales and use taxes.

18.45(5) *Lessor purchases of specified property.* The analysis contained in rule 18.44(422, 423) regarding lessor purchases of farm machinery and equipment is applicable to explain that same problem regarding specified property. See subrule 18.44(3) for analysis.

18.45(6) *Rights of refund and exemption.* Rescinded IAB 10/13/93, effective 11/17/93.

18.45(7) *Designing or installing new industrial machinery or equipment.* On and after July 1, 1985, the gross receipts from the services of designing or installing new industrial machinery or equipment shall be exempt from tax. The enumerated services of electrical or electronic installation are included in this exemption. To qualify for the exemption, the sale or rental of the machinery or equipment must be subject to refund or exemption under this rule. In addition, the machinery or equipment must be "new." For purposes of this subrule, "new" means never having been used or consumed by anyone. The exemption is not applicable to reconstructed, rebuilt or repaired or previously owned machinery or equipment. The exemption is applicable to new machinery and equipment designed or installed for rental as well as for sale. The gross receipts from design or installation must be separately identified, charged separately, and reasonable in amount for the exemption to apply. A "computer" is not considered to be machinery or equipment, and its installation or design is not eligible for this exemption.

18.45(8) *Property used in recycling or reprocessing of waste products.* On and after July 1, 1989, the gross receipts from the sale or rental of machinery, equipment, or computers directly and primarily used in the recycling or reprocessing of waste products shall be exempt from tax. Machinery or equipment used in the recycling or reprocessing of waste products includes, but is not limited to, compactors, balers, crushers, grinders, cutters, or shears directly and primarily used for this purpose. The sale of an endloader, forklift, truck, or other moving device is exempt from tax if the device is directly and primarily used in the movement of property which is an integral part of recycling or reprocessing. See 18.45(8)*"c."* The sale of a bin for storage ordinarily would not be exempt from tax, storage without more not being a part of recycling or reprocessing. Certain limits for exemption placed upon industrial machinery and equipment are not applicable to machinery and equipment used in recycling or reprocessing.

For example, machinery, equipment or a computer need not meet the requirements of 18.45(2)*"a"* concerning specified property being real property for the exemption to apply. Furthermore, the exemption will apply even if the machinery, equipment or computer is purchased by a person other than an insurance company, financial institution or commercial enterprise. For instance, a person engaged in a profession or occupation could purchase property for direct and primary use in recycling or reprocessing of waste products and the exemption would apply.

a. By way of nonexclusive examples, recycling or reprocessing can begin when waste or material which would otherwise become waste is collected or separated. A vehicle used directly and primarily for collecting waste which will be recycled or reprocessed could be a vehicle used for an exempt purpose under this rule. Thus, the purchaser of a garbage truck could claim this exemption if the truck were directly and primarily used in recycling and not, for instance, in hauling garbage to a landfill. Machinery or equipment used to segregate waste from material to be recycled or reprocessed or used to separate various forms of materials which will be reprocessed (e.g., glass and aluminum) can also be used at the beginning of recycling or reprocessing.

b. Machinery and equipment directly and primarily used in recycling or reprocessing. See subrule 18.45(1) for the definition of "directly used" which is applicable to this subrule. The examples of machinery not directly used in manufacturing set out in 18.45(2)*"d"* should be studied for guidance in determining whether similar machinery is or is not used in recycling or reprocessing; e.g., machinery used in plant security (see 18.45(2)*"d"*"4") is not machinery directly used in recycling or reprocessing.

c. Integral use in recycling or reprocessing. Ordinarily, any operation or series of operations which does not transform waste or material which would otherwise become waste into new raw materials or products would not be a part of recycling or reprocessing. However, activities which do not do this, but are an "integral part" of recycling or reprocessing, are themselves recycling or reprocessing. For example, an endless belt which moves aluminum cans from a machine where they are shredded to a machine where the shredded aluminum is crushed into blocks would be an endless belt used in recycling or reprocessing and the exemption applies. See subrule 18.29(5) for a discussion of when an activity is an integral part of "processing." Some of that discussion is applicable to this subrule.

d. The end of recycling or reprocessing. Recycling or reprocessing ends when waste or a material which would otherwise become waste is in the form of raw material in which it will be used in manufacturing or in the form of a product which will be sold for use other than as a raw material in manufacturing. For instance, a corporation purchases a machine which grinds logs, stumps, pallets, and

crates and other waste wood into wood chips. After grinding, the wood chips are sold and transported to purchasers to various sites where the chips are dumped on and spread out over the ground for use in erosion control. The machine which grinds the wood chips is a machine used in recycling. The truck which transports the wood chips from the machine to the sites is not used in reprocessing because, at the time the chips are placed in the truck, they are in the form in which they will be sold for use other than as a raw material in manufacturing.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45(26), Iowa Code section 422.45(27) as amended by 1996 Iowa Acts, chapter 1049, and Iowa Code section 422.45(29).

701—18.46(422,423) Automotive fluids. The gross receipts from the sales of certain automotive fluids are exempt from tax. To be considered exempt, the sale must possess the following characteristics: (1) the sale must be to a retailer who will install the automotive fluid in or apply the automotive fluid to a motor vehicle; and (2) the installation or application must be done while the retailer is providing a taxable enumerated service (e.g., automobile lubrication); or (3) the automotive fluid must be installed in or applied to a motor vehicle which the retailer intends to sell and the sale of which will be subject to Iowa use tax.

Specific but nonexclusive examples of "automotive fluids" are motor oil and other automobile lubricants, hydraulic, brake, and transmission fluids, sealants, undercoatings, antifreeze, and gasoline additives.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45(33).

701—18.47(422,423) Maintenance or repair of fabric or clothing.

18.47(1) As of July 1, 1987, sales of chemicals, solvents, sorbents, or reagents consumed in the maintenance or repair of fabric or clothing are exempt from tax. See 701—subrule 17.14(1) for definitions of the terms "chemical, solvent, sorbent or reagent." This subrule's exemption is mainly applicable to dry-cleaning and laundry establishments; however, it is also applicable to soap or any chemical or solvent used to clean carpeting. The department presumes that a substance is "directly used" in the maintenance or repair of fabric or clothing if the substance comes in contact with the fabric or clothing during the maintenance or repair process. Substances which do not come into direct contact with fabric or clothing may, under appropriate circumstances, be directly used in the maintenance or repair of the fabric or clothing but direct use will not be presumed.

The following are examples of substances directly used and consumed in the maintenance or repair of fabric or clothing: perchloroethlyene "perch" or petroleum solvents used in dry-cleaning machines and coming in direct contact with the clothing being dry-cleaned. Substances used to clean or filter the "perch" or petroleum solvents would also be exempt from tax, even though these substances do not come in direct contact with the clothing being cleaned. The sale of soap or detergents especially made for mixing with "perch" or petroleum solvents is exempt. The sale of stain removers to dry cleaners is exempt from tax.

A commercial laundry's purchase of detergents, bleaches, and fabric softeners is exempt from tax. A commercial laundry's purchase of water, which is a solvent, is also exempt from tax if purchased for use in the cleaning of clothing.

The purchase of starch by laundries and "sizing" by dry cleaners is not exempt from tax.

18.47(2) Also, on and after July 1, 1987, the sale of property which is a container, label, or similar article or receptacle for transfer in association with the maintenance or repair of fabric or clothing is exempt from tax. In general, the sale of any article which protects dry-cleaned or laundered clothing from dirt or helps the dry-cleaned or laundered clothing to maintain its proper shape or form in the same fashion as a container does would be exempt from tax under this subrule. By way of nonexclusive example, the sale of plastic garment bags, which protect clothing from dirt, is exempt from tax. The sale of "shirt boards" and garment hangers, both of which help clothing to maintain its proper shape, would also be exempt.

A container, label, or similar article's sale is exempt from tax only if the item is transferred to the customer of a commercial laundry, dry cleaner, or other retailer. Thus, "bundle bags" and "meese carts,"

used to transfer or transport clothing within a dry-cleaning establishment, are not subject to the exemption because these bags and carts remain with the dry cleaner and are not transferred to a customer.

Concerning labels, the sale of which would be exempt from tax, these labels must be affixed to the dry-cleaned or laundered clothing and transferred to the customer of the dry-cleaning or laundering establishment. By way of nonexclusive example, the sale to dry cleaners, of "special attention," "invoice" and "sorry" tags would be exempt from tax.

The sale of safety pins and other types of clips used to hang skirts and other garments from hangers would not be exempt from tax. These items do not sufficiently resemble containers or labels to the extent that their sale is exempt from tax.

This rule is intended to implement Division IV of Iowa Code chapter 422.

701—18.48(422,423) Sale or rental of farm machinery, equipment, replacement parts, and repairs used in livestock, dairy, or plant production. Sales or rental of farm machinery and equipment used in livestock or dairy production and replacement parts which occur on or after July 1, 1988, are exempt from sales and use tax. On and after July 1, 1995, machinery, equipment, and replacement parts used in the production of flowering, ornamental, or vegetable plants are exempt from tax. See rule 701—18.57(422,423).

18.48(1) *Definitions and characterizations.* For the purposes of this rule, the following definitions and characterizations of words apply.

a. "Machinery" means major mechanical machines or major components thereof which contribute directly and primarily to the livestock or dairy production process. Usually, a machine is a large object with moving parts which performs work by the expenditure of energy, either mechanical (e.g., gasoline or kerosene) or electrical.

b. "Equipment" is tangible personal property (other than a machine) directly and primarily used in livestock or dairy production. It may be characterized as property which performs a specialized function which, of itself, has no moving parts or if it does possess moving parts, its source of power is external to it. The following examples attempt to differentiate between machinery and equipment:

EXAMPLE A. An electric pump is used to pump milk into a bulk milk tank. The electric pump is machinery; the bulk milk tank is equipment.

EXAMPLE B. An auger places feed into a cattle feeder. If not "real property" (see 18.48(1)*"c"*) the auger is a piece of machinery; the cattle feeder is a piece of equipment.

c. Property used in livestock or dairy production which is neither "equipment" nor "machinery."

(1) Real property. The ground or the earth is not machinery or equipment. A building is not machinery or equipment, *Mid-American Growers, Inc. v. Dept. of Revenue,* 493 N.E.2d 1097 (Ill. App. Ct. 1986). Therefore, tangible personal property which is sold for incorporation into the ground or a building in such a manner that it will become a part of the ground or the building is taxable. Generally, property incorporated into the ground or a building has become a part of the ground or the building if removal of the property from the ground or building will substantially damage the property, ground, or building or substantially diminish the value of the property, ground, or building. Fence posts embedded in concrete and electrical wiring, light fixtures, fuse boxes, and switches are examples of property sold for incorporation into the ground or a building, respectively. The property referred to in 18.48(1)*"c"*(1) can be identified by applying the following test: Assume that the property is being sold to a contractor rather than a person engaged in livestock or dairy production. If sold to a contractor, would the retailer be required to consider the property "building material" and charge the contractor sales tax upon the purchase of this building material. If this is the case, sale of the property is not exempt from Iowa tax law. Iowa department of revenue rule 701—19.3(422,423) contains a characterization of "building material" and a list of specific examples of building material.

(2) "Supplies" are neither machinery nor equipment. Tangible personal property is part of farm supplies if it is used up or destroyed by virtue of its use in livestock or dairy production or, because of its nature, can only be used once in livestock or dairy production. A light bulb is an example of a farm supply which is not machinery or equipment. The sale of some farm supplies is exempt from tax. See

701—subrule 17.9(3). See List B in subrule 18.48(7) for examples of farm supplies which could be mistaken for equipment and are not exempt from tax on other grounds.

d. "Hand tools" are tools which can be held in the hand or hands and which are powered by human effort. Hand tools specifically designed for use in livestock or dairy production are exempt from tax as "equipment." Mechanical devices that are held in the hand and driven by electricity or some source other than human muscle power are, if otherwise qualified, exempt from tax as "farm machinery." See subrule 18.48(7), List C, for examples of "hand tools" exempt and not exempt from tax.

e. Directly used in livestock or dairy production. To determine if machinery or equipment is "directly" used in livestock or dairy production, one must first ensure that the machinery or equipment is used during livestock or dairy production and not before that process has begun or after it has ended. Subrule 18.48(1), paragraph *"g,"* describes when livestock or dairy production begins and ends. If the machinery or equipment is used in livestock or dairy production, to be "directly" so used, that use must constitute an integral and essential part of production as distinguished from a use in production which is incidental, merely convenient to or remote from production. The fact that machinery or equipment is essential or necessary to livestock or dairy production does not mean that it is also "directly" used in production. Machinery or equipment may be necessary to livestock or dairy production but so remote from it that it is not directly used in that production.

(1) In determining whether machinery or equipment is used directly, consideration should be given to the following factors:

1. The physical proximity of the machinery or equipment to other machinery or equipment whose direct use is unarguable. The closer the machinery or equipment whose direct use is questioned is to the machinery or equipment whose direct use is not questioned, the more likely it is that the former is directly used in livestock or dairy production.

2. The proximity in time of the use of machinery or equipment whose direct use is questionable to the use of machinery whose direct use is not questioned. The closer in time the use, the more likely that the questioned machinery or equipment's use is direct rather than remote.

3. The active causal relationship between the use of the machinery or equipment in question and livestock or dairy production. The fewer intervening causes between the use of the machinery or equipment and the production of the product, the more likely it is that the machinery or equipment is directly used in production.

(2) The following are examples of machinery and equipment directly used in livestock or dairy production:

1. Machinery and equipment used to transport or limit the movement of livestock and dairy animals (e.g., electric fence equipment, head gates, and loading chutes).

2. Machinery and equipment used in the conception, birth, feeding, and watering of livestock or dairy animals (e.g., artificial insemination equipment, portable farrowing pens, feed carts, and automatic watering equipment).

3. Machinery and equipment used to maintain healthful or sanitary conditions in the immediate area where livestock are kept (e.g., manure gutter cleaners, automatic cattle oilers, fans, and heaters if not real property).

4. Machinery or equipment used to test or inspect livestock or dairy animals during production.

(3) The following are nonexclusive examples of machinery or equipment which would not be directly used in livestock or dairy production.

1. Machinery or equipment used to assemble, maintain, or repair other machinery or equipment directly used in livestock or dairy production (e.g., welders, paint sprayers, and lubricators).

2. Machinery used in farm management, administration, advertising, or selling (e.g., a recordkeeping computer, calculating machine, office safe, telephone, books, and farm magazines).

3. Machinery or equipment used in the exhibit of livestock or dairy animals (e.g., blankets, halters, prods, leads, and harnesses).

4. Machinery or equipment used in safety or fire prevention, even though the machinery or equipment is required by law.

5. Machinery or equipment for employee or personal use. Machinery or equipment used for the personal comfort, convenience, or use by a farmer, the farmer's family or employees, or persons associated with the farmer are not exempt from tax. Examples of such machinery and equipment include the following: beds, mattresses, blankets, tableware, stoves, refrigerators, and other equipment used in conjunction with the operation of a farm home or of a migrant labor camp, or other facilities for farm employees.

6. Machinery and equipment used for heating, cooling, ventilation, and illumination of farm buildings generally rather than specifically in the immediate area where livestock are kept.

7. Vehicles subject to registration.

f. "Primarily" used in livestock or dairy production. Machinery or equipment is "primarily used in livestock or dairy production" if of the total time that unit of machinery or equipment is used, more than 50 percent of the time is in livestock or dairy production. If a unit of machinery or equipment is used more than 50 percent of the time for production and the balance of time for other business purposes, the exemption applies. If a unit of equipment is used 50 percent or more of the time for business purposes other than livestock or dairy production, the exemption does not apply. Any unit of machinery or equipment used more than 50 percent of the time directly in livestock or dairy production is subject to the exemption.

g. Beginning and end of livestock or dairy production. Livestock or dairy production begins with the purchase or breeding of livestock or dairy animals. Livestock and dairy production ceases when an animal or the product of an animal's body (e.g., wool or milk) has been transported to the point where it will be sold by the farmer or processed.

h. Farm machinery and equipment means machinery and equipment specifically designed for use in livestock and dairy production or equipment and machinery not specifically designed for this use but which are directly and primarily used in livestock or dairy production except for common or ordinary hand tools. See 18.48(1)*"d"* for a definition of "hand tools."

EXAMPLE. Farmer Jones raises livestock and fans must be used to cool the animals. Farmer Jones buys fans designed for use in a residence which he uses directly and solely to cool the livestock. The exemption applies.

i. "Self-propelled implement" has the same meaning as in 701—subrule 17.9(5), paragraph *"c"* where the term is defined to mean an implement which is capable of movement from one place to another under its own power. The term self-propelled implement includes but is not limited to the following items: skidloaders and tractors; and the following machinery if capable of movement under its own power: combines, corn pickers, fertilizer spreaders, hay conditioners/windrowers, sprayers, and bean buggies.

j. Implements customarily drawn or attached to self-propelled implements. The following is a nonexclusive, representative list of implements which are customarily drawn or attached to self-propelled implements: augers, balers, blowers, combines, conveyers, cultivators, disks, drags, dryers (portable), farm wagons, feeder wagons, fertilizer spreaders, front- and rear-end loaders, harrows, hay loaders, mowers and rakes, husking machines, manure spreaders, planters, plows, posthole diggers, rotary blade mowers, rotary hoes, sprayers and tanks, and tillage equipment.

k. The term "grain dryer" includes the heater and the blower necessary to force the warmed air into a grain storage bin. It does not include equipment used in grain storage or movement such as augers and spreaders or any other equipment that is not a grain dryer. Equipment other than a grain dryer which is used in grain drying may be exempt or subject to refund if the equipment is a self-propelled implement or customarily drawn or attached to a self-propelled implement.

l. The term "replacement parts essential to any repair or reconstruction necessary to farm machinery or equipment's exempt use in the production of agricultural products" does not include attachments and accessories not essential to the operation of the machinery or equipment itself (except when sold as part of the assembled unit) such as cigarette lighters, radios, canopies, air conditioning units, cabs, deluxe seats, and tools or utility boxes.

18.48(2) *Right of refund for farm machinery and equipment used in livestock or dairy production, basic requirements.* Rescinded IAB 10/13/93, effective 11/17/93.

18.48(3) *Treatment of replacement parts.* Rescinded IAB 10/13/93, effective 11/17/93.

18.48(4) *Packing material used in agricultural, livestock, or dairy production.* For sales occurring on or after July 1, 1996, the gross receipts from the sale of property which is a container, label, carton, pallet, packing case, wrapping, baling wire, twine, bag, bottle, shipping case, or other similar article or receptacle sold for use in agricultural, livestock, or dairy production are not subject to sales tax. This exemption also applies to producers of ornamental, flowering, or vegetable plants in commercial greenhouses or other places which sell such items in the ordinary course of business since that activity is considered to be agricultural.

18.48(5) Rescinded IAB 11/20/96, effective 12/25/96.

18.48(6) *Auxiliary attachments exemption.* On and after July 1, 1995, sales of auxiliary attachments which improve the performance, safety, operation, or efficiency of machinery or equipment are exempt from tax. Sales of replacement parts for these auxiliary attachments are also exempt on and after that date.

18.48(7) *Lists.* Lists (representative but not all-inclusive) of tangible personal property for which sales or use tax paid is or is not refundable.

LIST A. Property Used in Livestock and Dairy Production Which is Usually Real Property. See 18.48(1)*"c"*(1). Its sale is usually taxable.

barn ventilators*	livestock feeders*
conveyers*	silos
farrowing crates*	specialized flooring*
fence posts	sprinklers
fencing wire	stanchions
furnaces*	watering tanks*
gestation stalls*	ventilators*

*These items also appear in List D. Tax paid on their sale can be refundable or their sale exempt if the items are not real property.

LIST B. Taxable Farm Supplies Which Are Not Machinery or Equipment

burlap*	lubricants
disposable hypodermic syringes	marking chalk
ear tags	packages for one-time use
hog rings	

*Burlap is exempt when used in the form of a bag, container, wrap or other receptacle or packaging material.

LIST C. Hand Tools—Taxable and Nontaxable

axes	lanterns
brooms	milk cans*
buckets	mops
cleaning brushes	paintbrushes

dehorners (nonelectric)*
garden hoses
grease guns
hammers
hay hooks*
hog ringers*
lamps
pliers
scrapers
screwdrivers
shovels
wheelbarrows
wrenches

*Hand tools specially designed for use in livestock or dairy production are equipment. Tax paid on the sale or use of these hand tools is refundable.

LIST D. Farm Machinery and Equipment Directly and Primarily Used in Livestock or Dairy Production. Tax Paid is Usually Refundable or the Sale Exempt.

artificial insemination equipment
augers*
automatic feeding systems*
bulk feeding tanks*
bulk milk coolers
bulk milk tanks
cattle weaners and feeders
cattle currying and oiling machines
cattle feeders*
conveyers*
dehorners, electric
electric fence equipment
fans*
farrowing crates, houses and stalls*
feed bins*
feed carts
feed elevators*
feed grinders
feed tanks*
feeders
foggers
furnaces*
gates*
grain augers
head gates
heating pads and lamps
hog feeders*
hypodermic syringes and needles, nondisposable
livestock feeding, watering and handling equipment*
loading chutes*
LP gas tanks
manure handling equipment*
milk coolers
milk strainers
milking machines
refrigerators used to cool raw milk
silo unloaders
specialized flooring*
space heaters
sprayers
squeeze chutes*
vacuum coolers
ventilators*

If not real property. See 18.48(1)"c"*(1).

18.48(8) *Seller's and purchaser's liability for sales tax.* The seller shall be relieved of sales tax liability if the seller takes from the purchaser an exemption certificate stating that the purchase is of machinery or equipment meeting the requirements of subrule 18.48(4). An exemption certificate can take the form of a stamp imprinted onto one of the documents of sale. If items purchased tax-free

pursuant to an exemption certificate are used or disposed of by the purchaser in a nonexempt manner, the purchaser is solely liable for the taxes and shall remit the tax directly to the department.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45 as amended by 1996 Iowa Acts, chapter 1145.

701—18.49(422,423) Aircraft sales, rental, component parts, and services exemptions prior to, on, and after July 1, 1999.

18.49(1) Prior to July 1, 1999, sales in Iowa of aircraft subject to registration were subject to sales tax. On and after July 1, 1999, sales of aircraft in Iowa are subject to Iowa use tax rather than Iowa sales tax. See rule 701—31.6(423). Also, on and after that date, the use tax imposed on sales of aircraft in Iowa is collected by the Iowa department of transportation at the time of the aircraft's registration. Sales of certain aircraft parts in Iowa, the performance of taxable services in Iowa on or in connection with the repair, remodeling, or maintenance of aircraft, and the rental of aircraft in Iowa remain subject to Iowa sales tax on and after July 1, 1999. See subrule 18.49(3).

18.49(2) For the purposes of this subrule only, an "aircraft" is any contrivance known or hereafter invented which is designed for navigation of or flight in the air and is used in a scheduled interstate Federal Aviation Administration certified air carrier operation.

a. Exempt aircraft sales. As of July 1, 1988, and up to and including June 30, 1999, gross receipts from the sale of aircraft are exempt from tax.

b. Exempt rental of aircraft. Effective May 1, 1995, and retroactive to July 1, 1988, the taxable rental (see 701—26.74(422,423)) of aircraft, as defined in the introductory paragraph of this subrule, is exempt from tax.

c. Exempt sale or rental of aircraft parts. Effective May 1, 1995, and retroactive to July 1, 1988, gross receipts from the sale or rental of tangible personal property permanently affixed to any aircraft as a component part of that aircraft are exempt from tax. The term "component parts" includes, but is not limited to, repair or replacement parts and materials.

d. Exempt performance of services. Effective May 1, 1995, and retroactive to July 1, 1988, gross receipts from the rendering, furnishing, or performing of services in connection with the repair, remodeling, or maintenance of aircraft (including aircraft engines and component materials or parts) are exempt from tax.

18.49(3) For the purposes of this subrule only, an "aircraft" is any aircraft used in a nonscheduled interstate Federal Aviation Administration certified air carrier operation conducted under 14 CFR ch. 1, pt. 135. On and after July 1, 1998, the gross receipts from the sale or rental of tangible personal property permanently affixed or permanently attached as a component part of these aircraft, including but not limited to repair or replacement materials or parts, are exempt from tax. Also exempt, on and after that date, are the gross receipts from the performance of any service used for aircraft repair, remodeling, or maintenance when the service is performed on an aircraft, aircraft engine, or aircraft component material or part exempt under this subrule. Gross receipts from the sale or rental of aircraft are not exempt from tax under this subrule.

18.49(4) For the purposes of this subrule only, an "aircraft" is any contrivance known or hereafter invented which is designed for navigation of or flight in the air. On and after July 1, 1998, and up to and including June 30, 1999, the gross receipts from the sale of an aircraft to an aircraft dealer who rents or leases the aircraft to another are exempt from tax if all of the following circumstances exist:

a. The aircraft is kept in the inventory of the dealer for sale at all times.

b. The dealer reserves the right to immediately take the aircraft from the renter or lessee when a buyer is found.

c. The renter or lessee is aware that the dealer will immediately take the aircraft when a buyer is found.

As soon as an aircraft, the sale of which is exempt under this subrule, is used for any purpose other than leasing or renting, or the conditions set out in paragraphs *"a," "b,"* and *"c"* are not continuously met, the dealer claiming the exemption is liable for the tax which would have been due but for the exemption set out in this subrule. Tax will be computed on the original purchase price paid by the dealer.

See rule 701—32.13(423) for a description of the manner in which transactions described in this subrule are exempted from tax on and after July 1, 1999.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45, subsections 38, 38A, 38B and 38C and Iowa Code section 423.2 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, chapter 168.

701—18.50(422,423) Property used by a lending organization. On and after July 1, 1988, the gross receipts from the sale of tangible personal property to a nonprofit organization organized for the purpose of lending the tangible personal property to the general public for use by the public for nonprofit purposes are exempt from tax. The exemption contained in this rule is applicable to tangible personal property only, and not to taxable services. It is applicable to the sale of that property and not to its rental to a nonprofit organization. Finally, the exemption is applicable only to property purchased by a nonprofit organization for subsequent rental to the general public. The exemption is not applicable to other property (e.g., office equipment) which the nonprofit organization might need for its ongoing existence.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45(36).

701—18.51(422,423) Sales to nonprofit legal aid organizations. On and after July 1, 1988, the gross receipts from the sale or rental of tangible personal property or from services performed, rendered, or furnished to a nonprofit legal aid organization are exempt from tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code subsection 422.45(37).

701—18.52(422,423) Irrigation equipment used in farming operations. On and after July 1, 1989, the gross receipts from the sale or rental of irrigation equipment used in farming operations are exempt from tax. The term "irrigation equipment" includes, but is not limited to, circle irrigation systems and trickle irrigation systems. The term "farming operations" has the same meaning as the term "agricultural production" set out in 701—subrule 17.9(3), paragraph *"a,"* and as further characterized in 18.44(2)*"a."*

Effective May 18, 2001, and retroactive to April 1, 1995, the gross receipts from the sale or rental of irrigation equipment, as defined above, whether installed above or below ground are exempt from tax as long as the equipment is sold or rented by a contractor or farmer and the equipment is primarily used in agricultural operations.

Contractors or farmers entitled to the exemption set forth in the previous paragraph may apply for a refund of taxes, interest or penalties paid on the sale or rental of qualifying irrigation equipment for transactions that occurred between April 1, 1995, and May 18, 2001. To be eligible for refund, refund claims must be filed with the department prior to October 1, 2001. Refund claims are limited to $25,000 in the aggregate and will not be allowed if not timely filed. If the amount of refund claims totals more than $25,000 in the aggregate, the department will prorate the $25,000 among all claimants in relation to the amounts of the claimants' valid claims.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45 and 2001 Iowa Acts, House File 723.

701—18.53(422,423) Sales to persons engaged in the consumer rental purchase business. On and after July 1, 1989, the gross receipts from the sale of tangible personal property, except vehicles subject to registration, to persons regularly engaged in the consumer purchase business are exempt from tax if the property (1) is sold for the purpose of utilization in a transaction involving a "consumer rental purchase agreement" as defined in Iowa Code subsection 537.3604(8), and (2) the gross receipts from the consumer rental of the property are subject to Iowa sales or use tax.

If property exempt under this rule is made use of for any purpose other than a consumer rental purchase, the person claiming the exemption is liable for the tax that would have been due had the exemption not existed. The tax shall be computed on the original purchase price to the person claiming the exemption. The aggregate of the tax paid on the consumer rental purchase of the property, not exceeding the amount of sales or use tax owed, shall be credited against the tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45(18).

701—18.54(422,423) Sales of advertising material. On and after July 1, 1990, gross receipts from the sales of advertising material to any person in Iowa are exempt from tax if that person, or any agent of

that person, will, after the sale, send that advertising material outside of Iowa and subsequent sole use of that material will be outside this state.

For the purposes of this rule "advertising material" is tangible personal property only, including paper. "Advertising material" is limited to the following: brochures, catalogs, leaflets, fliers, order forms, return envelopes, floppy discs, CD-ROMs, videotapes, and any similar items of tangible personal property which will be used to promote sales of property or services.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45.

701—18.55(422,423) Drop shipment sales. A "drop shipment" generally involves two sales transactions and three parties. The first party is a consumer located inside Iowa. The second party is a retailer located outside the state. The third party is a supplier who may be located inside or outside of Iowa. The two sales transactions in question are the sale of property from the supplier to the out-of-state retailer, and the further sale of that property from the out-of-state retailer to the consumer in Iowa.

A "drop shipment sale" occurs when the consumer places an order for the purchase of tangible personal property with the out-of-state retailer. The retailer does not own the property ordered at the same time the consumer's order is placed. The retailer then purchases the property from the supplier. The supplier in turn ships the property directly to the consumer in Iowa. Under Iowa law the supplier in a drop shipment sale cannot be required to collect tax (either sales or use) from the consumer, even if the requisite "nexus" to require collection exists. See the next to last paragraph of this rule for a characterization of "nexus." The supplier transfers possession of the goods to the consumer; however, transfer of possession alone has never been held to be a "sale" for the purposes of Iowa sales and use tax law. *Sturtz v. Iowa Department of Revenue,* 373 N.W.2d 131 (Iowa 1985) and *Cedar Valley Leasing v. Iowa Department of Revenue,* 274 N.W.2d 357 (Iowa 1979).

With reference to drop shipment sales: If delivery of the goods under the contract for sale has occurred outside of Iowa, sale of the goods has occurred outside of Iowa. If delivery of the goods under the contract for sale has occurred within Iowa, the sale has occurred here. See *Sturtz* above for more information regarding sales and delivery. If the sale has occurred in Iowa and the retailer possesses the requisite nexus to require it to collect Iowa tax, the retailer is obligated to collect Iowa sales tax upon the "gross receipts" from its sale of the goods to the consumer. If the sale has occurred outside this state, and the retailer possesses the nexus to require it to collect Iowa tax, the retailer is obligated to collect Iowa retailer's use tax upon the purchase price of the goods. If the retailer does not have nexus sufficient to require it to collect either Iowa sales or Iowa use tax, or if the retailer fails to collect either tax, the consumer is obligated to pay a consumer use tax directly to the department upon the purchase price of the goods. These rules are illustrated in the following examples.

EXAMPLE A: A consumer in Des Moines, Iowa, purchases goods from a retailer in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The Minneapolis retailer contracts with a supplier in Iowa to manufacture and ship the goods to the consumer. The retailer has nexus with Iowa, and delivery under the contract for sale has occurred in this state. In this case, the consumer is obligated to pay and the retailer is obligated to collect Iowa sales tax. The supplier is not obligated to collect any Iowa tax.

EXAMPLE B: A consumer in Des Moines, Iowa, purchases goods from a retailer in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The Minnesota retailer contracts with a supplier in Iowa to manufacture and ship the goods to the consumer. The retailer has no nexus with Iowa. Delivery under the contract of sale is in Iowa. Under these circumstances, the consumer is obligated to pay consumer's use tax directly to the department. Neither the retailer nor the supplier is obligated to collect any Iowa tax.

EXAMPLE C: A consumer in Des Moines, Iowa, purchases goods from a retailer in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The retailer contracts with a supplier in Minneapolis to manufacture and ship the goods to the consumer in Des Moines. The retailer has nexus with Iowa, and delivery under the contract for sale occurs in Iowa. Under these circumstances, the consumer is obligated to pay and the retailer is obligated to collect Iowa sales tax. The supplier is not obligated to collect any Iowa tax.

EXAMPLE D: A consumer in Des Moines, Iowa, purchases goods from a retailer in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The retailer contracts with a supplier in Minneapolis to manufacture and ship the goods to the consumer in Des Moines. The retailer has nexus with this state; delivery under the contract for sale

is in Minnesota. Under the circumstances, the consumer is obligated to pay and the retailer is obligated to collect Iowa retailer's use tax. The supplier is not obligated to collect or pay any Iowa tax.

EXAMPLE E: A consumer in Des Moines, Iowa, purchases goods from a retailer in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The retailer contracts with a supplier in Minneapolis to manufacture and ship the goods to the consumer in Des Moines. The retailer has no nexus with this state. Delivery can occur in either Minnesota or Iowa. In this example, the consumer is obligated to pay Iowa consumer's use tax directly to the department. Neither the retailer nor the supplier is obligated to collect any Iowa tax.

EXAMPLE F: A consumer in Des Moines, Iowa, purchases goods from a retailer in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The retailer contracts with a supplier located in Madison, Wisconsin, to ship the goods to the consumer in Des Moines. The retailer has nexus with Iowa, and delivery under the contract for sale is in Iowa. Under these circumstances, the retailer is obligated to collect and the consumer obligated to pay Iowa sales tax. The supplier is not obligated to collect any Iowa tax.

EXAMPLE G: A consumer in Des Moines, Iowa, purchases goods from a retailer in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The retailer contracts with a supplier located in Madison, Wisconsin, to ship the goods to the consumer in Des Moines. The retailer has nexus with Iowa with delivery in Madison, Wisconsin. Under these circumstances, the retailer is obligated to collect and the consumer obligated to pay Iowa retailer's use tax. The supplier is not obligated to collect any Iowa tax.

EXAMPLE H: A consumer in Des Moines, Iowa, purchases goods from a retailer in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The retailer contracts with a supplier located in Madison, Wisconsin, to ship the goods to the consumer in Des Moines. The retailer has no nexus with Iowa. Delivery under the contract for sale may be in Iowa or Wisconsin. Under these circumstances, the consumer is obligated to pay Iowa consumer's use tax directly to the department. Neither the retailer nor the supplier is obligated to collect any Iowa tax.

As used in these examples, the requirement of "nexus" is discussed in *Good's Furniture House Inc. v. Iowa State Bd. of Tax Review,* 382 N.W.2d 145 (Iowa 1986); cert. den. 479 U.S. 817; *State Tax Commission v. General Trading Co.,* 10 N.W.2d 659, 233 Iowa 877 (1943) affd. 64 S.Ct. 1028, 322 U.S. 335, 88 L.Ed. 1309; and *Nelson v. Sears, Roebuck & Co.,* 292 N.W. 130, 228 Iowa 1273 (1940) reversed 61 S.Ct. 586, 312 U.S. 359, 85 L.Ed. 522, as well as other judicial decisions, and Iowa Code section 422.43(12).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code subsections 422.42(2) and 422.42(5).

701—18.56(422,423) Wind energy conversion property. On and after July 1, 1993, the gross receipts from the sale of property used to convert wind energy to electrical energy or the gross receipts from the sale of materials used to manufacture, install, or construct property used to convert wind energy to electrical energy shall be exempt from tax.

For the purposes of this rule, "property used to convert wind energy to electrical energy" means any device which converts wind energy to usable electrical energy including, but not limited to, wind chargers, windmills, wind turbines, pad mount transformers, substations, power lines, and tower equipment.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45 as amended by 1993 Iowa Acts, chapter 161.

701—18.57(422,423) Exemptions applicable to the production of flowering, ornamental, and vegetable plants. On and after July 1, 1995, the production of flowering, ornamental, or vegetable plants by a grower in a commercial greenhouse or at another location is considered to be a part of agricultural production. The word "plants" does not include trees, shrubs, other woody perennials, or fungus. The exemption also applies to implements, machinery, equipment, and replacement parts directly and primarily used in the production of flowering, ornamental, or vegetable plants and fuel used for providing heating or cooling for greenhouses or buildings or parts of buildings dedicated to the production of flowering, ornamental, or vegetable plants intended for sale in the ordinary course of business. The following exemptions are applicable to the production of flowering, ornamental, or vegetable plants.

18.57(1) Sales of fertilizer, limestone, herbicides, pesticides, insecticides, plant food, and medication for use in disease, weed, insect control, or other health promotion of flowering, ornamental, or vegetable plants to a commercial greenhouse are exempt from tax. For the purposes of this subrule a virus, bacteria, fungus, or insect which is purchased for use in killing insects or other pests is an "insecticide" or "pesticide." See rules 701—17.4(422,423) and 17.9(422,423) for more information regarding these exemptions.

18.57(2) Sales of fuel to provide heating or cooling for a greenhouse or building or a part of a building dedicated to the production of flowering, ornamental, or vegetable plants held for sale in the ordinary course of business are exempt from tax. Electricity is a "fuel" for the purposes of this subrule. Fuel used in a plant production building for purposes other than heating or cooling (e.g., lighting) or for purposes other than direct use in plant production (e.g., heating or cooling office space) is not eligible for this exemption. For example, assume that there is a separate meter for electricity used only for heating or cooling. If a greenhouse is used, partially for growing plants and partially for a nonexempt purpose, a proportional exemption from sales tax may be claimed based upon a percentage calculated from a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of square feet of the greenhouse heated or cooled and used for raising plants, and the denominator of which is the number of square feet heated or cooled in the entire greenhouse. It may be necessary to alter this formula (by the use of separate metering, for example) if a greenhouse has a walk-in cooler and the cooler is used directly in plant production. Plant production has ended when a plant has grown to the point that it is of the size or weight at which it will be prepared for shipment to the destination where it will be marketed. Examples of nonexempt purposes for which a portion of a greenhouse might be used include, but are not limited to, portions used for office space, loading docks, storage of property other than plants, housing of heating and cooling equipment and portions used for packaging plants for shipment. See rule 701—15.3(422,423) regarding fuel exemption certificates and subrule 18.48(8) regarding seller's and purchaser's liability for sales tax.

18.57(3) Sales of gas, electricity, steam or other tangible personal property for use as a fuel in implements of husbandry used in the production of plants in a commercial greenhouse or elsewhere are exempt from tax. See 701—subrule 17.9(6), paragraph *"a,"* for a definition of "implements of husbandry."

18.57(4) Sales of self-propelled implements. Sales of self-propelled implements or implements customarily drawn by or attached to self-propelled implements and replacement parts for the same are exempt from tax if the implements are used directly and primarily in the production of plants in commercial greenhouses or elsewhere. See rule 701—18.44(422,423) for an extensive explanation of this exemption. Implements exempt under this subrule include, but are not limited to, forklifts used to transport pallets of plants; wagons containing sterilized soil and tractors used to pull the same.

18.57(5) Sale of water used in the production of plants is exempt from tax. If water is not separately metered, the grower of plants must determine by use of a percentage that portion which is used for a taxable purpose and that portion which is used for an exempt purpose.

Nonexclusive examples of taxable usage would be rest rooms, sanitation, lawns, and vehicle wash.

18.57(6) For sales occurring on or after July 1, 1996, the gross receipts for the sale of property which is a container, label, carton, pallet, packing case, wrapping, baling wire, twine, bag, bottle, shipping case, or other similar article or receptacle sold for use in agricultural, livestock, or dairy production are not subject to sales tax. This exemption also applies to producers of ornamental, flowering, or vegetable plants in commercial greenhouses or other places which sell such items in the ordinary course of business since that activity is considered to be agricultural. A noninclusive list of containers and packaging materials would include boxes, trays, labels, sleeves, tape, and staples.

18.57(7) Sales of machinery and equipment used in plant production which are not self-propelled or attached to self-propelled machinery and equipment are also exempt from tax. See rule 701—18.48(422,423) for a thorough explanation of this exemption. Listed below are a number of examples of machinery and equipment which are directly and primarily used in plant production. Sales of this machinery and equipment to commercial growers are usually exempt from tax.

Air-conditioning pads*

Airflow control tubes

Atmospheric CO_2 control and monitoring equipment
Backup generators
Bins holding sterilized soil
Control panels = heating and cooling
Coolers used to chill plants*
Cooling walls* or membranes
Equipment used to control water levels for subirrigation
Fans = cooling and ventilating*
Floor mesh for controlling weeds
Germination chambers
Greenhouse boilers*
Greenhouse netting or mesh = used for light and heat control
Greenhouse monorail systems*
Greenhouse thermometers
Handcarts used to move plants
Lighting which provides artificial sunlight
Overhead heating, lighting and watering systems
Overhead tracks for holding potted plants*
Plant tables*
Plant watering systems*
Portable buildings used to grow plants*
Seeding and transplanting machines
Soil pot and soil flat filling machines
Steam generators for soil sterilization*
Warning devices = excess heat or cold
Watering booms

If not real property. See 18.48(1)"c"*(1).

18.57(8) Miscellaneous exempt and taxable sales. Sales of pots, soil, seeds, bulbs, and "starter plants" for use in plant production are not the sale of machinery or equipment, but can be sales for resale and exempt from tax if the pots and soil are sold with the final product or become the finished product. Sales of portable buildings which will be used to display plants for retail sales are taxable. Finally, sales of whitewash which will be painted on greenhouses to control the amount of sunlight entering those houses are taxable sales of a "supply" rather than exempt sales of equipment. See 18.48(1)*"c"*(2) relating to "supplies." See rule 701—18.7(422,423) relating to containers, including packaging cases, shipping cases, wrapping materials, and similar items sold to retailers, and see subrule 18.57(6).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.42(1), 422.42(4), 422.42(11), 422.45(39) and 422.47(4) and Iowa Code section 422.45 as amended by 1996 Iowa Acts, chapter 1145.

701—18.58(422,423) Exempt sales or rentals of computers, industrial machinery and equipment, and exempt sales of fuel and electricity on and after July 1, 1997. The sale or rental of machinery, equipment, or computers used by a manufacturer in processing; the sale or rental of a computer used in the processing or storage of data or information by an insurance company, financial institution, or commercial enterprise; and the sale or rental of various other types of tangible personal property are, under certain circumstances, exempt from tax as of July 1, 1997.

18.58(1) *Definitions.* The following terms are defined for the purposes of this rule in the manner set out below.

"Commercial enterprise" includes businesses and manufacturers conducted for profit and includes centers for data processing services to insurance companies, financial institutions, businesses, and manufacturers, but excludes professions and occupations and nonprofit organizations. A hospital that is a not-for-profit organization would not be a "commercial enterprise." The term "professions" means a vocation or employment requiring specialized knowledge and often long and intensive academic

preparation. The term "occupations" means the principal business of an individual. Included within the meaning of "occupations" is the business of farming. A professional corporation which carries on any business which is a "profession" or "occupation" is not a commercial enterprise.

"Computer" means stored program processing equipment and all devices fastened to it by means of signal cables or any communication medium that serves the function of a signal cable. Nonexclusive examples of devices fastened by a signal cable or other communication medium are terminals, printers, display units, card readers, tape readers, document sorters, optical readers, and card or tape punchers. Excluded from the definition of "computer" is point-of-sale equipment. For a characterization of "point-of-sale equipment," see 701—subrule 71.1(7). Also included within the meaning of the word "computer" is any software consisting of an operating system or executive program. Such software coordinates, supervises, or monitors the basic operating procedures of a computer. An operating system or executive program is exempt from sales tax only if purchased as part of the sale of the computer for which it operates. An operating system or executive program priced separately or sold at a later time is subject to the provisions of rule 18.34(422,423). Excluded from the meaning of the word "computer" is any software consisting of an application program. For purposes of this subrule, "operating system or executive program" means a computer program which is fundamental and necessary to the functioning of a computer. The operating system or executive program software controls the operation of a computer by managing the allocation of all system resources, including the central processing unit, main and secondary storage, input/output devices, and the processing of programs. This is in contrast to application software which is a collection of one or more programs used to develop and implement the specific applications which the computer is to perform, and which calls upon the services of the operating system or executive program.

"Contract manufacturer" is any manufacturer who falls within the definition of "manufacturer" set out subsequently in this subrule except that a contract manufacturer does not sell the tangible personal property which it processes on behalf of other manufacturers.

"Directly used." Property is "directly used" only if it is used to initiate, sustain, or terminate an exempt activity. In determining whether any property is "directly used," consideration should be given to the following factors:

1. The physical proximity of the property in question to the activity in which it is used;
2. The proximity of the time of use of the property in question to the time of use of other property used before and after it in the activity involved; and
3. The active causal relationship between the use of the property in question and the activity involved. The fact that a particular piece of property may be essential to the conduct of the activity because its use is required either by law or practical necessity does not, of itself, mean that the property is directly used.

"Financial institution" is a bank incorporated under any state or federal law; a savings and loan association incorporated under any state or federal law; a credit union organized under any state or federal law; or any corporation licensed as an industrial loan company under Iowa Code chapter 536A. Excluded from the meaning of the term are loan brokers governed by Iowa Code chapter 535C and production credit associations.

"Insurance company" means an insurer organized or operating under Iowa Code chapter 508, 514, 515, 518, 518A, 519, or 520 or authorized to do business in Iowa as an insurer or as a licensed insurance agent under Iowa Code chapter 522. Excluded from the definition of "insurance company" are fraternal and beneficial societies governed by Iowa Code chapter 512 and health maintenance organizations governed by Iowa Code chapter 514B. This list of exclusions is not intended to be exclusive.

"Machinery and equipment" means machinery and equipment used by a manufacturer. Machinery is any mechanical, electrical, or electronic device designed and used to perform some function and to produce a certain effect or result. The term includes not only the basic unit of the machinery, but also any adjunct or attachment necessary for the basic unit to accomplish its intended function. The term also includes all devices used or required to control, regulate, or operate a piece of machinery, provided such devices are directly connected with or are an integral part of the machinery and are used primarily for control, regulation, or operation of machinery. Jigs, dies, tools, and other devices necessary to

the operation of or used in conjunction with the operation of what would be ordinarily thought of as machinery are also considered to be "machinery." See *Deere Manufacturing Co. v. Zeiner,* 247 Iowa 1264, 78 N.W.2d 527 (1956). Also see the definition of "replacement parts" infra. Machinery does not include buildings designed specifically to house or support machinery. Equipment is any tangible personal property used in an operation or activity. Nonexclusive examples of equipment are tables on which property is assembled on an assembly line and chairs used by assembly line workers.

"Manufacturer" means any person, firm, or corporation that purchases, receives, or holds personal property for the purpose of adding to its value by any process of manufacturing, refining, purifying, combining of different materials, or by packing of meats with an intent to sell at a gain or profit. Those who are in the business of printing, newspaper publication, bookbinding, lumber milling, and production of drugs and agricultural supplies are illustrative, nonexclusive examples of manufacturers. Construction contracting; remanufacture or rebuilding of tangible personal property (such as automobile engines); provision of health care; farming; transportation for hire; and the activities of restaurateurs, hospitals, medical doctors, and those who merely process data are illustrative, nonexclusive examples of businesses which are not manufacturers. See *Associated General Contractors of Iowa v. State Tax Commission,* 255 Iowa 673, 123 N.W.2d 922 (1963) and *River Products Co. v. Board of Review of Washington County,* 332 N.W.2d 116 (Iowa Ct. App. 1982). The term "manufacturer" includes a contract manufacturer. Ordinarily, the word does not include those commercial enterprises engaged in quarrying or mining. However, effective July 1, 1998, a commercial enterprise, the principal business of which is quarrying or mining, is a manufacturer with respect to activities in which it engages subsequent to quarrying or mining. These subsequent activities include, by way of nonexclusive example, crushing, washing, sizing, and blending of aggregate materials.

EXAMPLE: Company A owns and operates a gravel pit. It sells the gravel extracted from the pit to others who use the gravel for surfacing roads and as an ingredient in concrete manufacture. Company A removes overlay and raw gravel from the pit. It then transports the gravel to a plant where washing and sizing of the gravel take place. Company A is a manufacturer, but only with respect to those activities which occur after it severs the gravel from the ground.

"Pollution control equipment" means any disposal system or apparatus used or placed in operation primarily for the purpose of reducing, controlling, or eliminating air or water pollution. The term does not include any apparatus used to eliminate "noise pollution." Liquid, solid, and gaseous wastes are included within the meaning of the word "pollution." "Pollution control equipment" specifically includes, but is not limited to, any equipment the use of which is required or certified by an agency of this state or the United States Government. Wastewater treatment facilities and scrubbers used in smokestacks are examples of pollution control equipment. However, pollution control equipment does not include any equipment used only for worker safety (e.g., a gas mask).

"Processing" means a series of operations in which materials are manufactured, refined, purified, created, combined, transformed, or stored by a manufacturer, ultimately into tangible personal property. Processing encompasses all activities commencing with the receipt or producing of raw materials by the manufacturer and ending at the point products are delivered for shipment or transferred from the manufacturer. Processing includes, but is not limited to, refinement or purification of materials; treatment of materials to change their form, context, or condition; maintenance of the quality or integrity of materials, components, or products; maintenance of environmental conditions necessary for materials, components or products; quality control activities; construction of packaging and shipping devices; placement into shipping containers or any type of shipping device or medium; and the movement of materials, components, or products until shipment from the manufacturer.

"Processing or storage of data or information." All computers store and process information. However, only if the "final output" for a user or consumer is stored or processed data will the computer be eligible for exemption of tax.

"Receipt or producing of raw materials" means activities performed upon tangible personal property only. With respect to raw materials produced from or upon real estate, "production of raw materials" is deemed to occur immediately following the severance of the raw materials from the real estate.

"Recycling" means any process by which waste or materials which would otherwise become waste are collected, separated, or processed and revised or returned for use in the form of raw materials or products. The term includes, but is not limited to, the composting of yard waste which has been previously separated from other waste. "Recycling" does not include any form of energy recovery.

"Replacement parts." A "replacement part" is any machinery, equipment, or computer part which is substituted for another part that has broken, has become worn out or obsolete, or is otherwise unable to perform its intended function. "Replacement parts" are those parts which materially add to the value of industrial machinery, equipment, or computers or appreciably prolong their lives or keep them in their ordinarily efficient operating condition. Excluded from the meaning of the term "replacement parts" are supplies, the use of which is necessary if machinery is to accomplish its intended function. Drill bits, grinding wheels, punches, taps, reamers, saw blades, lubricants, coolants, sanding discs, sanding belts, and air filters are nonexclusive examples of supplies. Sales of supplies remain taxable.

Tangible personal property with an expected useful life of 12 months or more which is used in the operation of machinery, equipment, or computers is rebuttably presumed to be a "replacement part." Tangible personal property used in the same manner with an expected useful life of less than 12 months is rebuttably presumed to be a "supply."

"Research and development" means experimental or laboratory activity which has as its ultimate goal the development of new products or processes of processing. Machinery, equipment, and computers are used "directly" in research and development only if they are used in actual experimental or laboratory activity that qualifies as research and development under this subrule.

18.58(2) *Exempt sales.* On and after July 1, 1997, sales or rentals of the following machinery, equipment, or computers (including replacement parts) are exempt from tax:

a. Machinery, equipment, and computers directly and primarily used in processing by a manufacturer.

b. Machinery, equipment, and computers directly and primarily used to maintain a manufactured product's integrity or to maintain any unique environmental conditions required for the product.

c. Machinery, equipment and computers directly and primarily used to maintain unique environmental conditions required for other machinery, equipment, or computers used in processing by a manufacturer.

d. Test equipment directly and primarily used by a manufacturer in processing to control the quality and specifications of a product.

e. Machinery, equipment, or computers directly and primarily used in research and development of new products or processes of processing.

f. Computers used in processing or storage of data or information by an insurance company, financial institution, or commercial enterprise.

g. Machinery, equipment, and computers directly and primarily used in recycling or reprocessing of waste products.

h. Pollution control equipment used by a manufacturer. It is not necessary that the equipment be "directly and primarily" used in any kind of processing.

i. Materials used to construct or self-construct any machinery, equipment, or computer, the sale of which is exempted by paragraphs *"a"* through *"h"* above.

j. Exempt sales of fuel and electricity. Sales of fuel or electricity consumed by machinery, equipment, or computers used in any exempt manner described in paragraphs *"a," "b," "c," "d," "e," "g,"* and *"h"* of this subrule are exempt from tax. Sales of electricity consumed by computers used in the manner described in paragraph *"f"* remain subject to tax.

18.58(3) *Examples of exempt items.* Sales of the following nonexclusive types of machinery and equipment, previously taxable, are exempt on and after July 1, 1997, if that machinery or equipment is sold for direct and primary use in processing by a manufacturer: coolers which do not change the nature of materials stored in them; equipment which eliminates bacteria; palletizers; storage bins; property used to transport raw, semifinished, or finished goods; vehicle-mounted cement mixers; self-constructed machinery and equipment; packaging and bagging equipment (including conveyer systems); equipment which maintains an environment necessary to preserve a product's integrity; equipment which maintains

a product's integrity directly; quality control equipment and electricity or other fuel used to power the machinery and equipment mentioned above.

18.58(4) *Processing—beginning to end.*

a. The beginning of processing. Processing begins with a manufacturer's receipt or production of raw material. Thus, when a manufacturer produces its own raw material it is engaged in processing. Processing also begins when raw materials are transferred to a manufacturer's possession by a manufacturer's supplier.

b. The completion of processing. Processing ends when the finished product is transferred from the manufacturer or delivered for shipment by the manufacturer. Therefore, a manufacturer's packaging, storage, and transport of a finished product after the product is in the form in which it will be sold at retail are part of the processing of the product.

c. Examples of the beginning, intervening steps, and the ending of processing. Of the following, Examples A and B illustrate when processing begins under various circumstances; Example C demonstrates the middle stages of processing; and Example D demonstrates when the end of processing takes place.

EXAMPLE A. Company A manufactures fine furniture. Company A owns a grove of walnut trees which it uses as raw material. A's employees cut the trees, transport the logs to A's factory, offload them there, and store the logs in a warehouse (to begin the curing of their wood) before taking them to A's sawmill. The walnut trees are real property, *Kennedy v. Board of Assessment and Review,* 276 N.W. 205, 224 Iowa 405 (1937). Thus, no "production of raw materials" has occurred with regard to the trees until they have been severed from the soil and transformed into logs. In this example, "processing" of the logs begins when they are placed on vehicles for transport to A's factory. However, note that even though the transport vehicles are used in processing, if they are "vehicles subject to registration," their use is not exempt from tax. See 18.58(6)*"d"* infra.

EXAMPLE B. Company A from the previous example also buys mahogany logs from a supplier in Honduras. Company A uses its own equipment to offload the logs from railroad cars at its manufacturing facility and then transports, stores, and saws the logs as previously described in Example A. Processing begins when Company A offloads the logs from the railroad cars.

EXAMPLE C. Company C is a microbrewery. It uses a variety of kettles, vats, tanks, tubs, and other containers to mix, cook, ferment, settle, age, and store the beer which it brews. It also uses a variety of pipes and pumps to move the beer among the various containers involved in the activity of brewing. All stages of this brewing are part of processing whether those stages involve the transformation of the raw materials from one state to another, e.g., fermentation or aging, or simply involve holding the materials in an existing state, e.g., storage of hops in a bin or storage of the beer immediately prior to bottling. Also, any movement of the beer between containers is an activity which is a part of processing, whether this movement is an "integral part" of the production of the beer or not.

EXAMPLE D. After the brewing process is complete, Company C places its beer in various containers, stores it, and moves the beer to its customers by a common carrier that picks up the beer at C's brewery. C's activities of placing the beer into bottles, cans, and kegs, storing it after packaging, and moving the beer by use of a forklift to the common carrier's pickup site are activities which are part of processing.

18.58(5) *Various unrelated inclusions in and exclusions from this exemption.*

a. The following are nonexclusive examples of machinery which is not directly used in processing:

(1) Machinery used exclusively for the comfort of workers. Examples are air cooling, air conditioning, and ventilation systems.

(2) Machinery used in support operations, such as a machine shop, in which production machinery is assembled, maintained, or repaired.

(3) Machinery used by administrative, accounting, and personnel departments.

(4) Machinery used by plant security, fire prevention, first aid, and hospital stations.

(5) Machinery used in plant communications and safety.

b. The following is an example of property directly used in research and development. Frontier Hybrid, Inc. maintains a research and development laboratory for use in developing a corn plant which is a perennial. It purchases the following items for use in its research and development laboratory:

a computer which will process data relating to the genetic structure of the various corn plants which Frontier Hybrid is testing, an electron microscope for examining the structure of corn plant genes, a "steam cleaner" for cleaning rugs in the laboratory offices, and a typewriter for use by the laboratory director's secretary. The computer and the microscope are "directly" used in the research in which the laboratory is engaged; the steam cleaner and the typewriter only indirectly used. Therefore, purchase of the computer and microscope would be exempt from tax; purchase of the steam cleaner and typewriter would be subject to tax.

c. The following is an example of computers used and not used in processing or storage of information or data. A health insurance company has four computers. Computer A is used to monitor the temperature within the insurance company's building. The computer transmits messages to the building's heating and cooling systems telling them when to raise or lower the level of heating or air conditioning as needed. Computer B is used to store patient records and will recall those records on demand. Computer C is used to tabulate statistics regarding the amount of premiums paid in and the amount of benefits paid out for various classes of insured. Computer D is used to train the insurance company's employees to perform various additional tasks or to better perform work they can already do. Computer D uses various canned programs to accomplish this. The "final output" of Computer A is neither stored nor processed information. Therefore, Computer A does not fit the definition of an exempt computer. The final output of Computer B is stored information. The final output of Computer C is processed information. The final output of Computer D is processed information consisting of the training exercises appearing on the computer monitor. The sale, lease, or use of Computers B, C, and D would qualify for exemption.

d. The following is an example of property not used in processing. A manufacturing plant located in Warren County which manufactures widgets fabricates its own patterns used in manufacturing the widgets on a metal press machine in its machine shop located in Story County. The machine shop does not sell the patterns, and the metal press machine is used for no other purpose than to fabricate the patterns. The metal press machine is not used in processing because there is no intent to sell the patterns used by the machine shop at a gain or profit.

18.58(6) *Exceptions.* Sales of the following machinery, equipment, or computers are not exempt:

a. Machinery, equipment, or computers assessed by the department of revenue pursuant to Iowa Code chapters 428, 433, 434, and 436 to 438, inclusive. For electric, gas, water, and other companies assessed under Iowa Code chapter 428, only property owned by the company is assessed by the department. For railroad, telephone, pipeline, and electric transmission lines companies, property leased to, as well as owned by, the company is assessed by the department. See 701—Chapters 71 and 77.

b. Hand tools. These are tools which can be held in the hand or hands and which are powered by human effort.

c. Point-of-sale equipment. See 701—subrule 71.1(7).

d. Vehicles subject to registration, except vehicles subject to registration which are directly and primarily used in recycling or reprocessing of waste products.

e. Machinery and equipment purchased by a person engaged in processing who is not a manufacturer. Restaurants, retail bakeries, food stores, and blacksmith shops are nonexclusive examples of businesses which process tangible personal property but are not manufacturers as that word is defined for the purposes of this rule.

f. The fact that the acquisition cost of rented or purchased machinery, equipment, or computers can be capitalized for the purposes of Iowa or federal income tax law is not an indication that their sale or rental would be exempt from tax under this rule.

18.58(7) *Lessor purchases of machinery, equipment, or computers.* The analysis regarding lessor purchases of farm machinery and equipment contained in subrule 18.44(3) explains that same problem regarding machinery, equipment, and computers.

18.58(8) *Designing or installing new industrial machinery or equipment.* The gross receipts from the services of designing or installing new industrial machinery or equipment are exempt from tax. The enumerated services of electrical or electronic installation are included in this exemption. To qualify for the exemption, the sale or rental of the machinery or equipment must be subject to exemption under

this rule. In addition, the machinery or equipment must be "new." For purposes of this subrule, "new" means never having been used or consumed by anyone. The exemption is not applicable to reconstructed, rebuilt, or repaired or previously owned machinery or equipment. The exemption is applicable to new machinery and equipment designed or installed for rental as well as for sale. The gross receipts from design or installation must be separately identified, charged separately, and reasonable in amount for the exemption to apply. A "computer" is not considered to be machinery or equipment, and its installation or design is not eligible for this exemption.

18.58(9) *Property used in recycling or reprocessing of waste products.* Gross receipts from the sale or rental of machinery (including vehicles subject to registration), equipment, or computers directly and primarily used in the recycling or reprocessing of waste products are exempt from tax. "Reprocessing" is not a subcategory of "processing." Reprocessing of waste products is an activity separate and independent from the processing of tangible personal property. Machinery or equipment used in the recycling or reprocessing of waste products includes, but is not limited to, compactors, balers, crushers, grinders, cutters, or shears directly and primarily used for this purpose. The sale of an end loader, forklift, truck, or other moving device is exempt from tax if the device is directly and primarily used in the movement of property which is an integral part of recycling or reprocessing. The sale of a bin for storage ordinarily would not be exempt from tax; storage without more activity would not be a part of recycling or reprocessing. Certain limits for exemption placed upon industrial machinery and equipment are not applicable to machinery and equipment used in recycling or reprocessing. For example, the exemption will apply even if the machinery, equipment or computer is purchased by a person other than an insurance company, financial institution or commercial enterprise. A person engaged in a profession or occupation could purchase property for direct and primary use in recycling or reprocessing of waste products and the exemption would apply.

a. By way of nonexclusive examples, recycling or reprocessing can begin when waste or material which would otherwise become waste is collected or separated. A vehicle used directly and primarily for collecting waste which will be recycled or reprocessed could be a vehicle used for an exempt purpose under this rule. Thus, the purchaser of a garbage truck could claim this exemption if the truck were directly and primarily used in recycling and not, for instance, in hauling garbage to a landfill. Machinery or equipment used to segregate waste from material to be recycled or reprocessed or used to separate various forms of materials which will be reprocessed (e.g., glass and aluminum) can also be used at the beginning of recycling or reprocessing.

b. Machinery and equipment directly and primarily used in recycling or reprocessing. See subrule 18.58(1) for the definition of "directly used" which is applicable to this subrule. The examples of machinery not directly used in processing set out in 18.58(5)*"a"* should be studied for guidance in determining whether similar machinery is or is not used in recycling or reprocessing; e.g., machinery used in plant security (see 18.58(5)*"a"*(4)) is not machinery directly used in recycling or reprocessing.

c. Integral use in recycling or reprocessing. Ordinarily, any operation or series of operations which does not transform waste or material which would otherwise become waste into new raw materials or products would not be a part of recycling or reprocessing. However, activities which do not do this, but are an "integral part" of recycling or reprocessing, are themselves recycling or reprocessing. For example, an endless belt which moves aluminum cans from a machine where they are shredded to a machine where the shredded aluminum is crushed into blocks would be an endless belt used in recycling or reprocessing and the exemption applies. See subrule 18.29(5) for a discussion of when an activity is an integral part of "processing." Some of that discussion is applicable to this subrule.

d. The end of recycling or reprocessing. Recycling or reprocessing ends when waste or a material which would otherwise become waste is in the form of raw material or in the form of a product. For instance, a corporation purchases a machine which grinds logs, stumps, pallets, crates, and other waste wood into wood chips. After grinding, the wood chips are sold and transported to various sites where the chips are dumped and spread out over the ground for use in erosion control. The machine which grinds the wood chips is a machine used in recycling. The truck which transports the wood chips from

the machine to the sites is not used in recycling because at the time the chips are placed in the truck they are in the form in which they will be used in erosion control.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.45(27) as amended by 1998 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2288; Iowa Code section 422.45(29); and Iowa Code chapter 423.

701—18.59(422,423) Exempt sales to nonprofit hospitals. On and after July 1, 1998, the gross receipts from sales or rentals of tangible personal property to and from the rendering, furnishing, or performing of services for a nonprofit hospital licensed under Iowa Code chapter 135B are exempt from tax if the property or service purchased is used in the operation of the hospital. A hospital is not entitled to claim a refund for tax paid by a contractor on the sale or use of tangible personal property or the performance of services in the fulfillment of a written construction contract with the hospital. However, see the circumstances set out below in which sales of goods, wares or merchandise, or taxable services to a hospital for use in the fulfillment of a construction contract, are exempt from Iowa tax.

For the purposes of this rule, the word "hospital" means a place which is devoted primarily to the maintenance and operation of facilities for diagnosis, treatment, or care, over a period exceeding 24 hours, of two or more nonrelated individuals suffering from illness, injury, or a medical condition (such as pregnancy). The word "hospital" includes general hospitals, specialized hospitals (e.g., pediatric, mental, and orthopedic hospitals, and cancer treatment centers), sanatoriums, and other hospitals licensed under Iowa Code chapter 135B. Also included are institutions, places, buildings, or agencies in which any accommodation is primarily maintained, furnished, or offered for the care, over a period exceeding 24 hours, of two or more nonrelated aged or infirm persons requiring or receiving chronic or convalescent care. Excluded from the meaning of the term "hospital" are institutions for well children; day nursery and child care centers; foster boarding homes and houses; homes for handicapped children; homes, houses, or institutions for aged persons which limit their function to providing food, lodging, and provide no medical or nursing care, and house no bedridden person; dispensaries or first-aid stations maintained for the care of employees, students, customers, members of any commercial or industrial plan, educational institution, or convent; freestanding hospice facilities which operate a hospice program in accordance with 42 CFR § 418 and freestanding clinics which do not provide diagnosis, treatment, or care for periods exceeding 24 hours. This list of inclusions and exclusions is not exclusive. For additional information see 481—Chapter 51.

Ordinarily, goods, wares, or merchandise (such as building materials, supplies, and equipment; see rule 701—19.3(422,423) for definitions) which is purchased by a hospital and used by a contractor in the fulfillment of a written contract with the hospital cannot be purchased exempt from Iowa tax. The goods, wares, and merchandise used in the fulfillment of these construction contracts are not used in the "operation" of a hospital but in activities at least one step removed from that operation. See *Polich v. Anderson-Robinson Coal Co.,* 227 Iowa 553, 288 N.W. 650 (1939).

However, for a limited period, the gross receipts from all sales of goods, wares, or merchandise or from services rendered, furnished, or performed are exempt from tax (or a claim for refund may be filed for tax paid) if the tangible personal property or the taxable service is used in the fulfillment of a written construction contract with a hospital and all of the following circumstances exist:

1. Deliveries under contracts of sale of the goods, wares, or merchandise occurred or the taxable services were rendered, furnished, or performed between July 1, 1998, and December 31, 2001, inclusive. A claim for refund may be filed for any tax paid for this period, so long as the claim is filed prior to April 1, 2002, and the requirements of "2" and "3" below are also met. Claims for refunds of tax, interest, or penalty paid for the period of July 1, 1998, to December 31, 2001, are limited to $25,000 in the aggregate. If the amount of the claimed refunds for this period totals more than $25,000, the department must prorate the $25,000 among all claimants in relation to the amounts of the claimants' valid claims.

2. The written construction contract was entered into prior to December 31, 1999, or bonds to fund the construction were issued prior to December 31, 1999.

3. The property or services were purchased directly by the hospital or by a contractor as an agent of the hospital. For the purposes of this exemption, no hospital can retroactively designate a contractor to be its agent and by this means transform a contractor's purchases of goods, wares, merchandise, or

services into its own. Upon the department's request, a hospital claiming that a contractor is or has been its purchasing agent must present suitable evidence of a principal-agent relationship between itself and the contractor during any period for which exempt sales or a refund is claimed. The best evidence of a principal and purchasing agent relationship is a written document setting out the terms of the relationship and the period for which the agency is in effect; however, other evidence, which is the equivalent of a written document in reliability, will be considered by the department when necessary.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.45 as amended by 2000 Iowa Acts, chapter 1207.

701—18.60(422,423) Exempt sales of gases used in the manufacturing process. Effective May 24, 1999, but retroactive to January 1, 1991, sales of argon and other similar gases to be used in the manufacturing process are exempt from tax. For the purposes of this rule, only inert gases are gases which are similar to argon. An "inert gas" is any gas which is normally chemically inactive. It will not support combustion and cannot be used as either a fuel or as an oxidizer. Argon, nitrogen, carbon dioxide, helium, neon, krypton, and xenon are nonexclusive examples of inert gases. Oxygen, hydrogen, and methane are nonexclusive examples of gases which are not inert. These sales are exempt only if the gas is purchased by a "manufacturer," for used in "processing," as those terms are defined in subrule 18.45(1), for the period prior to July 1, 1997, and as those terms are defined in subrule 18.58(1) for the period beginning July 1, 1997.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.45 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, chapter 170.

701—18.61(422,423) Exclusion from tax for property delivered by certain media. For the period beginning March 15, 1995, a taxable "sale" of tangible personal property does not occur if the substance of the transaction is delivered to the purchaser digitally, electronically, or by utilizing cable, radio waves, microwaves, satellites, or fiber optics. This exclusion from tax is not applicable to any leasing of tangible personal property, a lease not being a "sale" of tangible personal property for the purposes of Iowa sales and use tax law, *Cedar Valley Leasing, Inc. v. Iowa Department of Revenue,* 274 N.W.2d 357 (Iowa 1979). The exclusion is also not applicable to property delivered by any medium other than those listed above. Sales of items such as artwork, drawings, photographs, music, electronic greeting cards, "canned" software (see subrule 18.34(1)), entertainment properties (e.g., films, concerts, books, and television and radio programs), and all other digitized products delivered as described above are not taxable, except the exclusion does not repeal by implication the tax on the service of providing pay television. See rule 701—26.56(422). If an order for a product is placed by way of any of the media described above but the product ordered is delivered by conventional, physical means, e.g., the U.S. Postal Service or common carrier, sale of the product is not excluded from tax under this rule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.43 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2321.

[Filed 12/12/74]
[Filed 1/9/76, Notice 12/1/75—published 1/26/76, effective 3/1/76]
[Filed 11/5/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/1/76, effective 1/5/77]
[Filed 9/2/77, Notice 6/15/77—published 9/21/77, effective 10/26/77]
[Filed effective date change 10/20/77—published 11/2/77, effective 10/20/77]
[Filed 4/28/78, Notice 3/22/78—published 5/17/78, effective 7/1/78]
[Filed 1/5/79, Notice 11/29/78—published 1/24/79, effective 2/28/79]
[Filed 3/15/79, Notice 2/7/79—published 4/4/79, effective 5/9/79]
[Filed 3/20/79, Notice 1/10/79—published 4/4/79, effective 5/9/79]
[Filed 1/18/80, Notice 12/12/79—published 2/6/80, effective 3/12/80]
[Filed 3/28/80, Notice 2/20/80—published 4/16/80, effective 5/21/80]
[Filed 5/23/80, Notice 4/16/80—published 6/11/80, effective 7/16/80]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 8/1/80, Notice 6/25/80—published 8/20/80, effective 9/24/80]

[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]
[Filed 3/13/81, Notice 2/4/81—published 4/1/81, effective 5/6/81]
[Filed 6/5/81, Notice 4/29/81—published 6/24/81, effective 7/29/81]
[Filed 9/11/81, Notice 8/5/81—published 9/30/81, effective 11/4/81]
[Filed 3/25/82, Notice 2/17/82—published 4/14/82, effective 5/19/82]
[Filed emergency 2/9/83—published 3/2/83, effective 3/1/83]
[Filed 4/22/83, Notices 3/2/83, 3/16/83—published 5/11/83, effective 6/15/83]
[Filed emergency 7/29/83—published 8/17/83, effective 7/29/83]
[Filed 9/9/83, Notice 8/3/83—published 9/28/83, effective 11/2/83]
[Filed 11/30/84, Notice 7/18/84—published 12/19/84, effective 1/23/85]
[Filed 12/14/84, Notice 9/26/84—published 1/2/85, effective 2/6/85]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 9/11/85, effective 10/16/85]
[Filed 10/4/85, Notice 8/28/85—published 10/23/85, effective 11/27/85]
[Filed 10/18/85, Notice 9/11/85—published 11/6/85, effective 12/11/85]
[Filed 12/13/85, Notice 11/6/85—published 1/1/86, effective 2/5/86]
[Filed 1/10/86, Notice 9/11/85—published 1/29/86, effective 3/5/86]
[Filed 3/21/86, Notice 2/12/86—published 4/9/86, effective 5/14/86]
[Filed 3/21/86, Notice 9/11/85—published 4/9/86, effective 5/14/86]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 9/5/86, Notice 7/30/86—published 9/24/86, effective 10/29/86]
[Filed 10/31/86, Notice 9/24/86—published 11/19/86, effective 12/24/86]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed 12/29/86, Notice 11/19/86—published 1/14/87, effective 2/18/87]
[Filed 1/23/87, Notice 12/17/86—published 2/11/87, effective 3/18/87]
[Filed 10/16/87, Notice 9/9/87—published 11/4/87, effective 12/9/87]
[Filed 10/30/87, Notice 9/23/87—published 11/18/87, effective 12/23/87]
[Filed 12/23/87, Notice 10/7/87—published 1/13/88, effective 2/17/88]
[Filed 1/7/88, Notice 12/2/87—published 1/27/88, effective 3/2/88]
[Filed 2/5/88, Notice 10/21/87—published 2/24/88, effective 3/30/88]
[Filed 3/3/88, Notice 1/27/88—published 3/23/88, effective 4/27/88]
[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]
[Filed 10/14/88, Notice 9/7/88—published 11/2/88, effective 12/7/88]
[Filed emergency 12/23/88—published 1/11/89, effective 1/2/89]
[Filed 3/3/89, Notice 1/25/89—published 3/22/89, effective 4/26/89]
[Filed 3/31/89, Notice 2/22/89—published 4/19/89, effective 5/24/89]
[Filed 8/16/89, Notice 7/12/89—published 9/6/89, effective 10/11/89]◊
[Filed 10/26/89, Notice 9/20/89—published 11/15/89, effective 12/20/89]
[Filed 11/22/89, Notice 10/18/89—published 12/13/89, effective 1/17/90]◊
[Filed 1/5/90, Notice 11/29/89—published 1/24/90, effective 2/28/90]
[Filed 4/26/90, Notice 3/21/90—published 5/16/90, effective 6/20/90]
[Filed 8/30/90, Notice 7/25/90—published 9/19/90, effective 10/24/90]
[Filed 9/28/90, Notice 8/22/90—published 10/17/90, effective 11/21/90]
[Filed 7/5/91, Notice 5/29/91—published 7/24/91, effective 8/28/91]
[Filed 10/11/91, Notice 9/4/91—published 10/30/91, effective 12/4/91]
[Filed 3/13/92, Notice 2/5/92—published 4/1/92, effective 5/6/92]
[Filed emergency 3/26/92—published 4/15/92, effective 4/1/92]
[Filed 6/5/92, Notice 4/15/92—published 6/24/92, effective 7/29/92]
[Filed 9/23/92, Notice 8/19/92—published 10/14/92, effective 11/18/92]
[Filed 11/6/92, Notice 9/30/92—published 11/25/92, effective 12/30/92]
[Filed 9/24/93, Notice 8/18/93—published 10/13/93, effective 11/17/93]
[Filed 10/8/93, Notice 9/1/93—published 10/27/93, effective 12/1/93]
[Filed 12/30/94, Notice 11/23/94—published 1/18/95, effective 2/22/95]

[Filed 10/6/95, Notice 8/30/95—published 10/25/95, effective 11/29/95]
[Filed 2/9/96, Notice 1/3/96—published 2/28/96, effective 4/3/96]
[Filed 5/16/96, Notice 4/10/96—published 6/5/96, effective 7/10/96]
[Filed 10/31/96, Notice 9/25/96—published 11/20/96, effective 12/25/96]
[Filed 12/19/96, Notices 10/9/96, 11/20/96—published 1/15/97, effective 2/19/97][1]
[Filed 10/17/97, Notice 9/10/97—published 11/5/97, effective 12/10/97]
[Filed 4/17/98, Notice 12/3/97—published 5/6/98, effective 6/10/98]
[Filed 10/15/98, Notice 9/9/98—published 11/4/98, effective 12/9/98]
[Filed 3/19/99, Notice 2/10/99—published 4/7/99, effective 5/12/99]
[Filed emergency 6/22/99—published 7/14/99, effective 7/1/99]
[Filed 7/9/99, Notice 6/2/99—published 7/28/99, effective 9/1/99]
[Filed 12/10/99, Notice 11/3/99—published 12/29/99, effective 2/2/00]◊
[Filed 10/27/00, Notice 9/20/00—published 11/15/00, effective 12/20/00]◊
[Filed 12/22/00, Notice 11/15/00—published 1/10/01, effective 2/14/01]
[Filed 10/26/01, Notice 9/19/01—published 11/14/01, effective 12/19/01]◊
[Filed 1/18/02, Notice 12/12/01—published 2/6/02, effective 3/13/02]
[Filed 11/8/02, Notice 10/2/02—published 11/27/02, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

◊ Two or more ARCs

1 Effective date of 18.20(5) and 18.20(6) delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held February 10, 1997.

TITLE V
INDIVIDUAL

CHAPTER 38
ADMINISTRATION

[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—38.1(422) Definitions.

38.1(1) When the word *"department"* appears herein, the word refers to and is synonymous with the "Iowa department of revenue"; the word *"director"* is the "director of revenue" or the director's authorized assistants and employees.

The administration of the individual income tax is a responsibility of the department. The department is charged with the administration of the individual income tax, fiduciary tax, withholding of tax and individual estimate declarations, subject always to the rules, regulations and direction of the director.

38.1(2) The term *"computed tax"* means the amount of tax remaining before deductions of the personal exemption credit and other credits in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II, and before the computation of the school district surtax and the emergency medical services income surtax.

38.1(3) The word *"taxpayer"* includes under this division:

a. Every resident of the state of Iowa.

b. Every part-year resident of the state of Iowa.

c. Every estate and trust resident of this state whose income is in whole or in part subject to the state income tax.

d. Nonresident individuals, estates and trusts (those with a situs outside of Iowa) receiving taxable income from property in Iowa or from business, trade, or profession or occupation carried on in this state.

38.1(4) The term *"fiduciary"* shall mean one who acts in place of or for the benefit of another in accordance with the meaning of the term defined in Iowa Code section 422.4. The term includes, but is not limited to, the executor or administrator of an estate, a trustee, guardian or conservator, or a receiver.

38.1(5) The term *"employer"* means those who have a right to exercise control as to the performance of services as defined in Iowa Code section 422.4.

38.1(6) The term *"employee"* means and includes every individual who is a resident, or who is domiciled in Iowa, or any nonresident, or corporation performing services within the state of Iowa, the performance of which services constitutes, establishes, and determines the relationship between the parties as that of employer and employee. This includes officers of corporations, individuals, including elected officials performing services for the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof, or the state of Iowa, or any county, city, municipality or political subdivision thereof.

38.1(7) The term *"wages"* means any remuneration for services performed by an employee for an employer, including the cash value of all such remuneration paid in any medium or form other than cash. Wages have the same meaning as provided by the Internal Revenue Code as made applicable to Iowa income tax.

Wages subject to Iowa income tax withholding consist of all remuneration, whether in cash or other form, paid to an employee for services performed for the employer. For this purpose, the word "wages" includes all types of employee compensation, such as salaries, fees, bonuses, and commissions. It is immaterial whether payments are based on the hour, day, week, month, year or on a piecework or percentage plan.

Wages paid in any form other than money are measured by the fair market value of the goods, lodging, meals, or other consideration given in payment for services.

Where wages are paid in property other than money, the employer should make necessary arrangements to ensure that the tax is available for payment. Vacation allowances and back pay, including retroactive wage increases, are taxed as ordinary wages.

Tips or gratuities paid directly to an employee by a customer and not accounted for to the employer are not subject to withholding. However, the recipients must include them in their personal income tax returns.

Amounts paid specifically, either as advances or reimbursements, for traveling or other bona fide ordinary and necessary expenses incurred or reasonably expected to be incurred in the business of the employer are not wages and are not subject to these taxes. Traveling and other reimbursed expenses must be identified either by making a separate payment or by specifically indicating the separate amounts where both wages and expense allowance are combined in a single payment.

Wages are to be considered as paid when they are actually paid or when they are constructively paid, that is, when they are credited to the account of, or set apart for the wage earner so that they may be drawn upon by the wage earner at any time, although not then actually reduced to possession.

38.1(8) The term *"responsible party"* shall have the same meaning as withholding agent as defined in Iowa Code section 422.4. A withholding agent includes an officer or employee of a corporation or association, or a member or employee of a partnership, who has the responsibility to perform acts covered by Iowa Code section 422.16. As of July 1, 1993, withholding agent also includes a member or a manager of a limited liability company who has the responsibility to perform acts covered by Iowa Code section 422.16 as amended by 1994 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2057. An individual who is a "responsible party" by law cannot shift that responsibility to someone else by attempting to delegate the responsibility to another corporate officer or employee.

Every business which is an employer must have some person who has the duty of withholding and paying those taxes which the law requires an employer to withhold and pay. There may be more than one person, but there must be at least one. The fact that any individual may not have been the only responsible person would not excuse that person from the responsibility of paying withholding taxes. Any withholding agent as defined in this subrule, who knowingly violates the statutory provisions of Iowa Code section 422.16, will be held liable for the tax due: *Pacific National Insurance Co. v. United States,* 1970, 9th Cir., 422 F.2d 26, cert. denied, 398 U.S. 937; *R. E. Dougherty v. United States,* 1971, 327 F. Supp. 202; *Gefen v. United States,* 5th Cir. 1968, 400 F.2d 476.

38.1(9) *Domicile.* Rescinded IAB 5/10/95, effective 6/14/95.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.3, 422.4 and 422.16.

701—38.2(422) Statute of limitations.

38.2(1) *Periods of audit.*

a. The department has three years after a return has been filed or three years after the return became due, including any extensions of time for filing, whichever time is the later, to determine whether any additional tax other than that shown on the return is due and owing. This three-year statute of limitations does not apply in the instances specified in paragraphs *"b," "c," "d," "e," "f"* and *"g."*

b. If a taxpayer fails to include in the taxpayer's return items of gross income as defined in the Internal Revenue Code as amended, as will under that Code extend the statute of limitations for federal tax purposes to six years, the correct amount of tax due may be determined by the department within six years from the time the return is filed, or within six years after the return became due, including any extensions of time for filing, whichever time is the later.

c. If a taxpayer files a false or fraudulent return with intent to evade tax, the correct amount of tax due may be determined by the department at any time after the return has been filed.

d. If a taxpayer fails to file a return, the periods of limitations so specified in Iowa Code section 422.25 do not begin to run until the return is filed with the department.

e. While the burden of proof of additional tax owing under the six-year period or the unlimited period is upon the department, a prima facie case of omission of income, or of making a false or fraudulent return, shall be made upon a showing of a federal audit of the same income, a determination by federal authorities that the taxpayer omitted items of gross income or made a false or fraudulent return, and the payment by the taxpayer of the amount claimed by the federal government to be the correct tax or the admission by the taxpayer to the federal government of liability for that amount.

f. In addition to the periods of limitation set forth in paragraph *"a," "b," "c," "d,"* or *"e,"* the department has six months after notification by the taxpayer of the final disposition of any matter between the taxpayer and the Internal Revenue Service with respect to any particular tax year to make an examination and determination. Final disposition of any matter between the taxpayer and

the Internal Revenue Service triggers the extension of the statute of limitations for the department to make an examination and determination, and the extension runs until six months after the department receives notification and a copy of the federal document showing the final disposition or final federal adjustments from the taxpayer. *Van Dyke v. Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance,* 547 N.W.2d 1. This examination and determination is limited to those matters between the taxpayer and the Internal Revenue Service which affect Iowa taxable income. *Kelly-Springfield Tire Co. v. Iowa State Board of Tax Review,* 414 N.W.2d 113 (Iowa 1987). The notification shall be in writing in any form sufficient to inform the department of final disposition, and attached to the notification shall be a photo reproduction or carbon copy of the federal document which shows the final disposition and any schedules necessary to explain the federal adjustments. The notification and copy of the federal document shall be mailed, under separate cover, to the Examination Section, Compliance Division, P.O. Box 10456, Des Moines, Iowa 50306. Any notification and copy of the federal document which is included in, made a part of, or mailed with a current year Iowa individual income tax return will not be considered as proper notification for the purposes of beginning the running of the six-month period.

g. In lieu of the period of limitation for any prior year for which an overpayment of tax or an elimination or reduction of an underpayment of tax due for that prior year results from the carryback to such prior year of a net operating loss or net capital loss, the period shall be the period of limitation for the taxable year of the net operating loss or net capital loss which results in such carryback.

38.2(2) *Waiver of statute of limitations.* When the taxpayer and the department enter into an agreement to extend the period of limitation, interest continues to accrue on any deficiency or overpayment during the period of the waiver. The taxpayer may claim a refund during the period of the waiver.

38.2(3) *Amended returns filed within 60 days of the expiration of the statute of limitations for assessment.* If a taxpayer files an amended return on or after April 1, 1995, within 60 days prior to the expiration of the statute of limitations for assessment, the department has 60 days from the date the amended return is received to issue an assessment for applicable tax, interest, or penalty.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.25.

701—38.3(422) Retention of records.

38.3(1) Every individual subject to the tax imposed by Iowa Code section 422.5 (whether or not the individual incurs liability for the tax) and every withholding agent subject to the provisions of Iowa Code section 422.16 shall retain those books and records as required by Section 6001 of the Internal Revenue Code and federal income tax regulation 1.6001-1(e) including the federal income tax return and all supporting federal schedules. For taxpayers using an electronic data interchange process or technology also see 701—subrule 11.4(4).

38.3(2) In addition, records relating to other deductions or additions to federal adjusted income shall be retained so long as the contents may be material in the administration of the Iowa Code under the statutes of limitations for audit specified in section 422.25.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.25 and 422.70.

701—38.4(422) Authority for deductions. Whether and to what extent deductions shall be allowed depends upon specific legislative acts, and only where there is a clear provision can any particular deduction be allowed. Therefore, a deduction will be allowed only if the taxpayer can establish the validity and correctness of such deduction.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7 and 422.9.

701—38.5(422) Jeopardy assessments.

38.5(1) A jeopardy assessment may be made in a case where a return has been filed, and the director believes for any reason that collection of the tax will be jeopardized by delay; or in a case where a taxpayer fails to file a return, whether or not formally called upon to do so, in which case the department is authorized to estimate the income of the taxpayer upon the basis of available information, and to add penalty and interest.

38.5(2) A jeopardy assessment is due and payable when the notice of the assessment is served upon the taxpayer. Proceedings to enforce the payment of the assessment by seizure or sale of any property of the taxpayer may be instituted immediately.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.30.

701—38.6(422) Information deemed confidential. Iowa Code sections 422.20 and 422.72 apply generally to the director, deputies, auditors, agents, present or former officers and employees of the department. Disclosure of information from a taxpayer's filed return or report or other confidential state information by department of revenue personnel to a third person is prohibited under the above sections. Other persons having acquired information disclosed in a taxpayer's filed return or report or other confidential state information will be bound by the same rules of secrecy under these sections as any member of the department and will be subject to the same penalties for violations as provided by law. See rule 701—6.3(17A).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.16, 422.20, and 422.72.

701—38.7(422) Power of attorney. For information regarding power of attorney, see rule 701—7.34(421) and 7.38(421,17A).

701—38.8(422) Delegations to audit and examine. Pursuant to statutory authority, the director delegates to authorized assistants and employees the power to examine returns and make audits; and to determine the correct amount of tax due, subject to review by or appeal to the director.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.70.

701—38.9(422) Bonding procedure. The director may, when necessary and advisable in order to secure the collection of the tax required to be deducted and withheld or the amount actually deducted, whichever is greater, require an employer or withholding agent to file with the director a bond issued by a surety company authorized to conduct business in Iowa and approved by the insurance commissioner as to solvency and responsibility in an amount the director may fix, or in lieu of bond, securities approved by the director in an amount the director may prescribe and keep in the custody of the department. Pursuant to the statutory authorization in Iowa Code section 422.16, the director has determined that the following procedures will be instituted with regard to bonds. However, the bonding procedures were applicable only to nonresident employers or withholding agents for withholding taxes due prior to January 1, 1987. The penalty for failure of a withholding agent to file a bond, described in subrule 38.9(4) applies to taxes required to be withheld on or after January 1, 1990.

38.9(1) *When required.*

a. New applications by withholding agents. A new withholding agent applicant will be requested to post a bond or security if (1) it is determined upon a complete investigation of the applicant's financial status that the applicant would be unable to timely remit the tax, or (2) the new applicant held a withholding agent's identification number for a prior business and the remittance record of the tax under the prior identification number falls within one of the conditions in paragraph *"b"* below, or (3) the department experienced collection problems while the applicant was engaged in business under the prior identification number.

b. Existing withholding agents. Existing withholding agents shall be requested to post a bond or security when they have had two or more delinquencies in remitting the withholding tax during the last 24 months if filing returns on a quarterly basis or have had four or more delinquencies during the last 24 months if filing returns on a monthly basis. The simultaneous late filing of the return and the late payment of the tax will count as one delinquency. However, the late filing of the return or the late payment of the tax will not count as a delinquency if the withholding agent can satisfy one of the conditions set forth in Iowa Code section 421.27.

c. Waiver of bond. If a withholding agent has been requested to post a bond or security or if a withholding agent applicant has been requested to post a bond or security, upon the filing of the bond or

security, if the withholding agent maintains a good filing record for a period of two years, the withholding agent may request that the department waive the continued bond or security requirement.

38.9(2) *Type of security or bond.* When it is determined that a withholding agent or withholding agent applicant is required to post collateral to secure the collection of the withholding tax, the following types of collateral will be considered as sufficient: surety bonds, securities or certificates of deposit. When the withholding agent is a corporation, an officer or employee of the corporation may assume personal liability as security for the payment of the withholding tax. The officer or employee will be evaluated as provided in 38.9(1)*"a"* as if the officer or employee applied as the withholding agent as an individual.

38.9(3) *Amount of bond or security.* When it is determined that a withholding agent or withholding agent applicant is required to post a bond or securities, the following guidelines will be used to determine the amount of the bond, unless the facts warrant a greater amount: If the withholding agent or applicant will be or is a monthly depositor, a bond or securities in an amount sufficient to cover five months' withholding tax liability will be required. If the applicant or withholding agent will be or is a quarterly filer, the bond or securities which will be required is an amount sufficient to cover nine months or three quarters of tax liability.

38.9(4) *Penalty for failure of a withholding agent to file bond.* If the withholding agent is requested by the department to file a bond to secure collection of the state withholding tax and fails to file the bond, the withholding agent is subject to a penalty. The penalty for failure to file a bond is 15 percent of the tax the withholding agent is required to withhold on an annual basis. However, the penalty cannot exceed $5000.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.16.

701—38.10(422) Indexation. Acts of the Sixty-ninth General Assembly, 1981 Regular Session, chapter 132, and Iowa Code section 422.5 provide for the adjustment of the tax brackets and civil service annuity exclusion by a cumulative inflation factor to be determined by the director. The requirement that provided that the state general fund balance on June 30 of the prior calendar year had to be $60 million or more before there was indexation of the tax rate brackets for the current year was repealed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996.

38.10(1) to **38.10(17)** Rescinded IAB 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.4 and 422.21.

701—38.11(422) Appeals of notices of assessment and notices of denial of taxpayer's refund claims. A taxpayer may appeal to the director at any time within 60 days from the date of the notice of assessment of tax, additional tax, interest, or penalties. For assessments issued on or after January 1, 1995, if a taxpayer fails to timely appeal a notice of assessment, the taxpayer may pay the entire assessment and file a refund claim within the period provided by law for filing such claims. In addition, a taxpayer may appeal to the director at any time within 60 days from the date of notice from the department denying changes in filing methods, denying refund claims, or denying portions of refund claims. See rule 701—7.41(17A) for information on filing appeals or protests.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 421.10 and 422.28.

701—38.12(422) Indexation of the optional standard deduction for inflation. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, the optional standard deduction is indexed or increased by the cumulative standard deduction factor computed by the department of revenue. The cumulative standard deduction factor is the product of the annual standard deduction factor for the 1989 calendar year and all standard deduction factors for subsequent annual calendar years. The annual standard deduction factor is an index, to be determined by the department of revenue by October 15 of the calendar year, which reflects the purchasing power of the dollar as a result of inflation during the fiscal year ending in that calendar year preceding the calendar year for which the annual standard deduction factor is to apply. In determining the annual standard deduction factor for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, but prior to January 1, 1996, the department shall use the annual percentage change, but not less than 0

percent, in the implicit price deflator for the gross national product computed for the second quarter of the calendar year by the Bureau of Economic Analysis of the U.S. Department of Commerce and shall add one-half of that percentage change to 100 percent, rounded to the nearest one-tenth of 1 percent. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, the department shall use the annual percentage change, but not less than 0 percent, in the gross domestic product price deflator computed for the second quarter of the calendar year by the Bureau of Economic Analysis of the United States Department of Commerce and shall add all of that percentage change to 100 percent, rounded to the nearest one-tenth of 1 percent. The annual standard deduction factor shall not be less than 100 percent.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.4 as amended by 1996 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2449.

701—38.13(422) Reciprocal tax agreements. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, the department of revenue may, when the action has been approved by the general assembly and the governor, and when it is cost-efficient, administratively feasible, and of mutual benefit to Iowa and another state, enter into a reciprocal tax agreement with a tax administration agency of the other state. Under this agreement, income earned from personal services in Iowa by residents of the other state will be exempt from Iowa income tax if the other state provides an identical exemption from its state income tax for income earned in the other state from personal services by Iowa residents. For purposes of this rule, "income earned from personal services" includes wages, salaries, commissions, tips, deferred compensation, pensions, and annuities which were earned from personal services in Iowa by a resident of another state that had a reciprocal tax agreement with Iowa at the time the wages, salaries, commissions, tips, deferred compensation, pensions, or annuities were earned.

38.13(1) *Reciprocal tax agreement with Illinois.* Pursuant to the authority of Iowa Code subsection 422.8(5), the department of revenue entered into a reciprocal tax agreement with tax administration officials of Illinois in November 1972 which went into effect for taxable years which began after December 31, 1972. The Iowa-Illinois reciprocal tax agreement cannot be terminated by the Iowa department of revenue unless the termination is authorized by a constitutional majority of each house of the general assembly and is approved by the governor. The Iowa-Illinois reciprocal tax agreement includes the following terms:

a. No Illinois or Iowa employer is required to withhold Illinois income tax from compensation paid to an Iowa resident for personal services in Illinois.

b. No Illinois or Iowa employer is required to withhold Iowa income tax from compensation paid to an Illinois resident for personal services in Iowa.

c. Every Iowa employer who is subject to the jurisdiction of Illinois is liable to the state of Illinois for withholding of Illinois income tax from compensation paid to Illinois residents.

d. Every Illinois employer who is subject to the jurisdiction of Iowa is liable to the state of Iowa for the withholding of Iowa income tax from compensation paid to Iowa residents.

e. The Illinois department of revenue will encourage Illinois employers who are not subject to the jurisdiction of Iowa to withhold and remit Iowa income tax from wages paid to Iowa residents employed in Illinois.

f. The Iowa department of revenue will encourage Iowa employers who are not subject to the jurisdiction of Illinois to withhold and remit Illinois income tax from compensation paid to Illinois residents from employment in Iowa.

g. For purposes of the agreement, "compensation" means wages, salaries, commissions, tips, deferred compensation, pensions, and annuities and any other remuneration paid for personal services. In the case of deferred compensation, pensions, and annuities, those incomes are deemed to have been earned at the time of employment. Therefore, if an Illinois resident receives a pension or annuity from employment in Iowa at the time the reciprocal agreement was in effect, the pension or annuity income is not taxable to Iowa since it is "compensation" covered by the reciprocal agreement. "Compensation" does not include unemployment compensation benefits which an Illinois resident receives due to employment in Iowa.

h. No Iowa resident is required to pay Illinois income tax or file an Illinois return from compensation paid from personal services in Illinois.

i. No Illinois resident is required to pay Iowa income tax or to file an Iowa return on compensation for personal services in Iowa.

j. For purposes of the agreement, the term "Iowa resident" means an individual who is a resident under the laws of the state of Iowa, and the term "Illinois resident" means an individual who is a resident as defined in the Illinois Income Tax Act.

38.13(2) *Reciprocal tax agreements with states other than Illinois.* The Iowa department of revenue has not entered into reciprocal tax agreements with any state except the state of Illinois. See subrule 38.13(1).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.8 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, House File 2116, and section 422.15.

701—38.14(422) Information returns for reporting income payments to the department of revenue. Effective January 1, 1993, every person, every corporation, or agent of a person or corporation, lessees or mortgagors of real or personal property, fiduciaries, employers, and all officers and employees of the state or of any political subdivision of the state, having control, receipt, custody, or disposal of any of the income items described in subrule 38.14(1), are to file information returns with the department of revenue by the last day of February following the end of the year in which the payments were made. For purposes of this rule, "every person" is every individual who is a resident of this state. For purposes of this rule, "every corporation" includes all corporations who have a place of business in this state. Information about submitting information returns to the department, including submitting the returns on magnetic tape or diskettes, is included in department of revenue publication, "State of Iowa Income Information Return Reporting Guidelines," which is available from the Taxpayer Services Section, P.O. Box 10457, Des Moines, Iowa 50306, or by telephone at (515)281-3114.

38.14(1) *Incomes to be included in information returns.* The entities described in rule 701—38.14(422) are required to file information returns to the department of revenue on income payments of interest (other than interest coupons payable to the bearer), rents, salaries, wages, premiums, annuities, compensation, remunerations, emoluments, unemployment compensation, royalties, patronage dividends, or other fixed or determinable annual or periodic gains, profits, and income to the extent that the amount of income is great enough so that an information return on the income is required to be filed with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) under provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. However, no reporting is required for payments of deferred compensation, pensions, and annuities to nonresidents of Iowa. In addition, no reporting is required for any type of income payment where information on the income payment is available to the department from the Internal Revenue Service.

38.14(2) *Information on income payments available from the Internal Revenue Service.* The department can obtain information from the Internal Revenue Service on many income payments made to individuals in the tax year, to the extent the income payments were made to residents of Iowa. Therefore, those entities making income payments to nonresidents of Iowa will not be relieved of the responsibility for making information returns to the department on those payments, because of the availability of information on income payments from the IRS. The following is a list of federal reporting forms and the types of information available on those forms from the Internal Revenue Service for residents of Iowa:

a. 1065 K-1.

1. Dividends.
2. Interest.
3. Tax withheld.
4. Royalties.
5. Ordinary income or (loss).
6. Real estate income or (loss).
7. Other rental income or (loss).
8. Other portfolio income or (loss).
9. Guaranteed payments.

b. K-1 1041.

1. Dividends.
2. Interest.
3. Other taxable income or (loss).
4. Tax withheld.

c. K-1 1120-S.

1. Dividends.
2. Interest.
3. Tax withheld.
4. Royalties.
5. Ordinary income.
6. Real estate.
7. Other rental.
8. Other portfolio.

d. 1099-S.

1. Real estate sales.

e. 1099-B.

1. Aggregate profit and loss.
2. Realized profit and loss.

f. 1098.

1. Mortgage interest.

g. 1099-G.

1. Tax withheld.
2. Taxable grant.
3. Unemployment compensation.
4. Agricultural subsidies.

h. 1099-DIV.

1. Dividends.
2. Tax withheld.
3. Capital gains.
4. Cash liquid distribution.
5. Noncash liquid distribution.
6. Investment expense.
7. Ordinary dividends.

i. 1099-INT.

1. Interest.
2. Tax withheld.
3. Savings bonds.
4. Interest forfeiture.
5. Tax-exempt interest.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.15.

701—38.15(422) Relief of innocent spouse for substantial understatement of tax attributable to other spouse. A husband and wife are generally jointly and severally liable for the total tax, penalty, and interest from a joint return or from a return where they file separately on the combined return form. However, effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, a married person who meets the criteria for an innocent spouse established in Section 6015 of the Internal Revenue Code may be relieved of liability for a substantial understatement of tax that is attributable to grossly erroneous items of the other spouse. For purposes of determining if an individual is an innocent spouse for state income tax purposes, the provisions in Section 6015 of the Internal Revenue Code will be followed as well as federal court cases, letter rulings, and revenue rulings which deal with innocent spouse. In addition, for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, the provisions of Sections 6015(c) and 6015(f) of the Internal Revenue Code regarding relief for separation of liabilities and equitable relief, respectively, are applicable for Iowa income tax purposes. The following are the criteria that must be considered for purposes of determining if an individual is an innocent spouse for Iowa income tax purposes:

1. Understatement of tax attributable to grossly erroneous items of the other spouse. An understatement of the tax is the excess of the tax required to be shown over the tax actually shown on the return. The understatement must be entirely attributable to grossly erroneous items of one spouse in order for the other spouse to be eligible for status as an innocent spouse. As an innocent spouse, the individual will not be liable for the substantial understatement of tax of the other spouse. The tax liability attributable to the understatement is computed by adding penalties and interest that accrued by the date of the deficiency notice. Grossly erroneous items may include any omission from gross income such as income from embezzled funds. Grossly erroneous items may also include deductions or Iowa tax credits that are without factual or legal foundation.

2. Filing status for return with an innocent spouse. For state income tax purposes, a married taxpayer filing a return with a spouse can qualify as an innocent spouse only if the taxpayers file a joint return or file separately on the combined return form. A married taxpayer who files a separate state return will not be eligible for innocent spouse status.

3. Innocent spouse must establish lack of knowledge of other spouse's substantial understatement. Innocent spouse relief applies only if the individual claiming to be an innocent spouse can establish that in signing the state return, the individual did not know and had no reason to know that there was a substantial understatement of tax. The innocent spouse's lack of knowledge must exist until the time the return is filed and not just until the end of the year (or period) covered by the return. The U.S. Tax Court has provided that the standard for determining if a taxpayer had reason to know of an omission is

whether a reasonable person under the particular circumstances at the time of signing the return could be expected to know of the omission.

In many cases in which innocent spouse relief is sought, the following factors play a role: business background or education of person claiming innocent spouse relief, involvement in family financial affairs by the person claiming innocent spouse relief, involvement in the family business or the transaction giving rise to the understatement by the person claiming innocent spouse relief, whether or not there were lavish or unusual expenditures in the family or increase in standard of living of the family and knowledge of embezzlement activities of the other spouse.

4. Whether or not it would be equitable to hold the innocent spouse for the substantial understatement. Innocent spouse relief applies only if, taking into account all facts and circumstances, it would be inequitable to hold the claimed innocent spouse liable for the deficiency in tax for the taxable year attributable to the substantial understatement. Factors taken into account in determining whether it is inequitable to hold a spouse liable for a tax deficiency include whether the spouse seeking relief has been deserted, divorced, separated, or widowed.

Another important factor in determining equitable treatment for the person claiming innocent spouse relief is whether the person received a benefit attributable to the substantial understatement of taxes. The fact that the spouse received a benefit in the nature of "ordinary support" does not support a finding of significant benefit to deny the spouse relief. In addition, ordinary family support may include maintaining an affluent lifestyle if the standard of living is not enhanced by the tax understatement.

Where the taxpayer participated in the financial affairs of the other spouse and enjoyed the benefits from the activities of the other spouse, innocent spouse relief will not be granted.

5. Time period for requesting innocent spouse relief. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2004, innocent spouse relief must be requested within two years after the date the department initiates collection action on an income tax deficiency or assessment against the person claiming innocent spouse relief.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.21 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, House File 2116.

701—38.16(422) Preparation of taxpayers' returns by department employees. A department employee can assist a taxpayer in the preparation and completion of the taxpayer's individual income tax returns and other state tax returns during the employee's hours of employment for the department in either of the following situations:

1. At the time the department employee is conducting an audit of the taxpayer.

2. When the department employee is requested to prepare a taxpayer's individual income tax return or other tax returns by the taxpayer, the taxpayer's spouse, or the taxpayer's authorized representative.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 421.17.

701—38.17(422) Resident determination. For Iowa individual income tax purposes, an individual is a "resident" if: (1) the individual maintains a permanent place of abode within the state, or (2) the individual is domiciled in the state. An individual who is determined to be a "resident" of Iowa is subject to Iowa income tax on all the individual's income for the taxable year, no matter whether the income is earned within Iowa or outside of Iowa, except when an item of income is specifically exempted from taxation by a provision of federal or Iowa law.

38.17(1) *Permanent place of abode.* The establishment of a permanent place of abode requires the maintenance of a place of abode over a sufficient period of time to create a well-settled physical connection with a given locality. Significant factors, among others, to be considered in determining whether an individual maintains such a permanent place of abode are: (1) the amount of time the individual spends in the locality; (2) the nature of the individual's place of abode; (3) the individual's activities in the locality; and (4) the individual's intentions with regard to the length and nature of the individual's stay.

There is a rebuttable presumption that an individual is maintaining a "permanent place of abode" if the individual maintains a place of abode within this state and spends more than 183 days of the tax year within this state. The term "place of abode" includes a house, apartment, condominium, mobile home, or other dwelling place maintained or occupied by the individual whether or not owned or rented by the individual. Situations where presence in the state for 183 days of the tax year may not cause an individual to be considered to be maintaining a "permanent place of abode" would include situations where presence in the state is not voluntary, such as confinement to a correctional facility or an extended hospital stay.

38.17(2) *Domicile.* An individual is "domiciled" in this state if the individual intends to permanently or indefinitely reside in Iowa and intends to return to Iowa whenever the individual may be absent from this state. Individuals who have moved into this state are domiciled in Iowa if the following three elements exist: (1) a definite abandonment of a former domicile; (2) actual removal to, and physical presence in this state; and (3) a bona fide intention to change domicile and to remain in this state permanently or indefinitely. *Julson v. Julson,* 255 Iowa 301, 122 N.W.2d 329, 331 (1963).

Every person has one and only one domicile. Domicile, for purposes of determining when an individual is "domiciled in this state," is largely a matter of intention which must be freely and voluntarily exercised. The intention to change one's domicile must be present and fixed and not dependent upon the happening of some future or contingent event. Because it is essentially a matter of intent, precedents are of slight assistance and the determination of the place of domicile depends upon all the facts and circumstances in each case.

Once an individual is domiciled in Iowa, that status is retained until such time as the individual takes positive action to become domiciled in another state or country, relinquishes the rights and privileges of residency in Iowa, and meets the criteria set forth from *Julson v. Julson*, 255 Iowa 301, 122 N.W.2d, 329, 331 (1963). The director may require an individual claiming domicile outside the state of Iowa to provide documentation supporting establishment of another domicile. Absence from the state for 183 days of the tax year or for any other extended period of time does not alone show abandonment of an Iowa domicile.

a. There is a rebuttable presumption that an individual is domiciled in Iowa if the individual meets the following factors:

(1) Maintains a residence or place of abode in Iowa, whether owned, rented, or occupied, even if the individual is in Iowa less than 183 days of the tax year, and either

(2) Claims a homestead credit or military tax exemption on a home in Iowa, or

(3) Is registered to vote in Iowa, or

(4) Maintains an Iowa driver's license, or

(5) Does not reside in an abode in any other state for more days of the tax year than the individual resides in Iowa.

b. There is a rebuttable presumption that an individual is not domiciled in Iowa if the individual meets all of the following factors:

(1) Does not claim a homestead credit or military exemption on a home in Iowa,

(2) Is not registered to vote in Iowa,

(3) Does not maintain an Iowa driver's license,

(4) Is in Iowa less than 183 days of the tax year; and

(5) The individual maintains a place of abode outside of Iowa where the individual resides for at least 183 days of the tax year.

c. In addition to the factors listed for the above rebuttable presumptions for "permanent place of abode" or "domicile," some of the nonexclusive factors to consider in determining whether an individual is a resident of Iowa are as follows:

(1) Maintains a place of abode in Iowa, whether owned, rented, or occupied.

(2) Maintains an Iowa driver's license.

(3) Maintains active membership in an Iowa church, club, or professional organization and participates as a result of such membership.

(4) Documents, such as tax forms, legal documents, and correspondence, initiated during tax periods, use an Iowa address. Legal documents could include wills, deeds, or other contracts.

(5) Immediate family members residing in Iowa who are claimed as dependents or rely, in whole or in part, on the taxpayer for their support.

(6) Vehicles registered in Iowa.

(7) Location of employment or active participation in a business within Iowa.

(8) Active checking or savings accounts or use of safe deposit boxes located in Iowa.

(9) Claims a benefit on the federal income tax return based upon an Iowa home being the principal place of residence. Examples include mortgage interest on principal residence and travel expenses while away from the principal place of residence.

(10) Receives a number of services in Iowa from doctors, dentists, attorneys, CPAs or other professionals.

Unless shown to the contrary, married persons are presumed to have the same residence. Ordinarily, the residence of a minor is that of the person who has permanent custody over the minor.

An individual may qualify as a part-year resident of Iowa by: (1) not maintaining a permanent place of abode; and (2) not having a domicile in Iowa for the entire tax year. In determining part-year resident status, whether an individual is in or out of Iowa for 183 days may not be a factor.

38.17(3) *Resident determination for individuals on active duty military service.* The Soldiers and Sailors Civil Relief Act provides in 50 U.S.C. Appx § 574(1) that members of the armed forces of the United States shall not be deemed to have lost a residence or domicile in any state, solely by being absent from that state in compliance with military or naval orders, or to have acquired a residence or domicile in another state while being absent from the state of residence. Thus, residents of Iowa who enter military service will retain their Iowa residence during the tenure of their military service or until they take positive action to change their state of residence.

Residents of Iowa in military service will have Iowa income tax withheld from their military pay except when the military pay is earned in a combat zone and is totally or partially exempt from both federal and state income tax. An Iowa resident in military service can change state of residence for purposes of withholding of state income tax by completing Form DD2058 and designating a state other than Iowa as the individual's new state of residence. The military payroll officer of the service person will accept the DD2058 form and stop withholding Iowa income tax from the service person's military pay and start withholding the state income tax of the state of new residence of the service person (assuming the new state of residence has an income tax and assuming the new state of residence requires withholding of income tax from wage payments to its residents in military service). However, the completion of the DD2058 form by the "former Iowa resident" will not be considered as a valid change of residence for Iowa income tax purposes unless the service person was physically residing in the new state of residence at the time the DD2058 form was completed and the service person took other actions to show intent to change state of residence. Other actions to show intent to change state of residence would include: (1) registering to vote in the new state; (2) purchasing real property in the new state; (3) titling and registering vehicles in the new state; (4) notifying the state of previous residence of the state of residence change; (5) preparing a new last will and testament which indicates the new residence; and (6) complying with the tax laws of the state of new residence.

Military personnel who are residents of other states and who come to Iowa as a result of military or naval orders, but who later decide to become legal or actual residents of Iowa, or military personnel who purchase residential property in Iowa and claim homestead credits or the military exemption for the property for property tax purposes are presumed to be residents of Iowa for income tax purposes.

Military personnel who are not residents of the state of Iowa and who receive military pay for service in Iowa shall not be considered to have received this income for services performed within Iowa or from sources within Iowa. These nonresidents of Iowa will be taxable on nonmilitary wages for personal services in Iowa they receive while stationed in Iowa. These individuals will also be taxable to Iowa on incomes they receive from businesses, trades, professions, or occupations operated in Iowa during the time they are stationed in Iowa as well as on nonmilitary incomes from any other sources within Iowa.

Since military nonresidents of Iowa cannot be taxed on their military pay while they are stationed in Iowa, the military pay cannot be considered for purposes of Iowa's taxation of nonresidents in accordance with the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, Public Law 108-189. The military pay of the nonresident of Iowa must be excluded from the computation of the nonresident credit set forth in 701—subrule 42.3(1).

Spouses of military personnel who earn wages and other incomes from Iowa sources are taxed on these incomes similarly to other nonresidents of Iowa. Spouses of Iowa resident military personnel who were nonresidents of Iowa at the time of the marriages with the Iowa residents will not be considered to be residents of Iowa until they actually reside in Iowa with their husbands or wives.

38.17(4) *Examples of resident determination.*

a. Fred and Mary were domiciled in Iowa when Fred retired in 1994. They have a house in Iowa and a condominium in Florida. Prior to 1994, Fred and Mary spent approximately four months in Florida and the remaining eight months in Iowa. Fred owned a small business when he retired and was retained as a consultant and remained a member of the board of directors after retirement. Fred and Mary have friends and family in both Iowa and Florida. They are also involved in the activities of the local country club as well as other civic and service organizations in both locations. When Fred retired, he and Mary decided to spend more time in Florida, especially during the winter months. They usually leave for Florida in late October and return to Iowa in early April. They have transferred their automobile registrations to Florida and they have acquired Florida driver's licenses. They have registered to vote in Florida and have voted in Florida elections. They visit doctors and dentists in both locations as the need arises. They maintain bank accounts in both locations and have mail sent to the location at which they are physically residing. Fred and Mary usually return to Iowa for the Thanksgiving and Christmas holidays and Fred returns once a month to attend board meetings. They do not claim a homestead credit or military tax exemption on their Iowa home, but they do use their Iowa address on most of their legal documents and on their federal tax return. They also travel and vacation during the winter months and oftentimes leave Florida to vacation.

Fred and Mary would be considered Iowa residents because they have retained a permanent abode in Iowa.

b. Susan takes an apartment in Des Moines when her employer assigns her to the region office of a large accounting firm for a temporary period. She spends more than 183 days in Iowa, but she returns to her apartment in Ohio once a month to visit her friends and to check her mail. She intends to return to Ohio when her assignment in Des Moines is terminated. She has retained her Ohio driver's license and she is registered to vote in Ohio.

Susan would not be considered to be an Iowa resident because she has not established a "permanent" place of abode in Iowa, even though she is present in Iowa for more than 183 days. Also, she has not had a definite abandonment of her former domicile. Susan would be taxed on her Iowa income as a nonresident. However, if Susan was assigned to Des Moines on a permanent basis, she may be considered an Iowa resident even though she retains her apartment in Ohio.

c. John is an over-the-road truck driver and his job takes him out of Iowa for approximately 240 days a year. He is married and his wife, Mary, lives in Marshalltown, Iowa. His two school-age children attend school in that community and Mary also has a part-time job as a nurse for the neighborhood clinic. John gets home for most weekends and for the holidays. He is registered to vote in Iowa and utilizes the Iowa homestead and military tax exemptions. He does not own any other real property except a lakeside cabin in Minnesota, where the family vacations during the summer.

John would be considered an Iowa resident even though he is not present in the state for more than 183 days because John intends to return to Iowa whenever he is absent and has not taken any steps to establish residency in any other state.

d. Wilber, who is a resident of Idaho, has a heart attack while vacationing in Iowa. He is hospitalized in the University Hospitals in Iowa City. While there, the doctors also discover that he has a rare blood disorder and Wilber is confined to the hospital for nearly nine months, during which time he receives treatment.

Wilber's presence in Iowa is for a medical emergency. When an individual suffers a medical emergency while present in this state for other purposes and cannot be realistically moved from the

state or in situations where an individual is confined to an institution as a result of seeking treatment, the time spent in Iowa would not count toward the 183-day rule. Also, Wilber's hospital room would not be considered a permanent place of abode.

e. Chuck and Linda both worked for a major manufacturing company in Iowa and both of them decided to take advantage of an early retirement package offered by their employer. They do not have any children, but Chuck has a brother who lives in Davenport, Iowa, and Linda has a sister who lives in Phoenix, Arizona. After retirement, Chuck and Linda sell their house and purchase a motor home. They spend their time traveling the United States and Canada. They do not have a place of abode in any state as they live in their new vehicle. They do not spend more than 183 days in any state during the year. They retained their Iowa driver's licenses and their motor home is registered in Iowa. They also have bank accounts in both Iowa and Arizona, and they have their mail sent to Chuck's brother as well as Linda's sister. They show Iowa as their state of residence for federal income tax purposes. They are not registered to vote in any state.

Chuck and Linda would be considered residents of Iowa. They have not shown an intention to change domicile and remain in another state permanently or indefinitely.

This rule is effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.3, 422.4 and 422.16.

701—38.18(422) Tax treatment of income repaid in current tax year which had been reported on prior Iowa individual income tax return. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1992, if a taxpayer repays in the current tax year an amount of income that had been reported on the taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax return for a prior year that had been filed with the department and the taxpayer would have been eligible for a tax benefit under similar circumstances under Section 1341 of the Internal Revenue Code, the taxpayer will be eligible for a tax benefit on the Iowa return for the current tax year. The tax benefit will be either the reduced tax on the Iowa return for the current tax year due to the deduction of the repaid income or the reduction in tax on the Iowa return or returns for the prior year(s) due to the exclusion of the repaid income. The reduction in tax from the return for the prior year may be claimed as a refundable credit on the return for the current tax year.

EXAMPLE A: A taxpayer reported $7,000 in unemployment benefits on the taxpayer's 1994 Iowa return that the taxpayer had received in 1994. In early 1995 the taxpayer was notified that $4,000 of the unemployment benefits had to be repaid. The benefits were repaid by the end of 1995. The taxpayer claimed a deduction on the 1995 Iowa return for the amount of unemployment benefits repaid during 1995 which had been reported on the taxpayer's 1994 Iowa return as that action gave the taxpayer a greater reduction in Iowa income tax liability than the taxpayer would have received from a reduction in tax on the 1994 return by recomputing the liability by excluding the repaid income.

EXAMPLE B: A taxpayer had received a $5,000 bonus in 1994 which was reported on the taxpayer's 1994 Iowa return. In 1995 the taxpayer's employer advised the employee that the bonus was awarded in error and to be repaid. The $5,000 bonus was repaid to the employer by the end of 1995. The taxpayer claimed a credit of $440 on the 1995 Iowa return for repayment of the bonus in 1995. This represented the reduction in tax for 1994 from recomputing the tax liability for that year without the $5,000 bonus. This provided the taxpayer a greater tax benefit than the taxpayer would have received from claiming a deduction on the 1995 Iowa return from repayment of the bonus.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.5 as amended by 1996 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2168.

701—38.19(422) Indication of dependent child health care coverage on tax return. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, an individual who is an Iowa resident as of December 31 of the tax year who files an Iowa individual income tax return may report on the return the presence or absence of health care coverage for each dependent child as of December 31 of the tax year for which the exemption credit described in 701—subrule 42.2(1), paragraph *"c,"* is claimed. It is not mandatory that a taxpayer indicate on the tax return the presence or absence of health care coverage for each dependent, and there is no penalty if this information is not provided on the tax return.

38.19(1) *Definition of health care coverage.* Health care coverage includes the following:

a. Private health care coverage provided through an employer, a relative's employer, or through a union.

b. Private health care coverage purchased by an individual from a private company.

c. Government health care coverage provided through the state Medicaid program set forth in Iowa Code chapter 249A, or the HAWK-I (healthy and well kids in Iowa) program set forth in Iowa Code chapter 514I.

d. Government health care coverage provided by the military including the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (TRICARE/CHAMPUS) and the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veterans Affairs (CHAMPVA).

e. Government health care coverage provided by the United States Department of Health and Human Services to eligible American Indians under the Indian Health Service program.

38.19(2) *Notification to the taxpayer.* If the taxpayer indicates on the return that a dependent child does not have health care coverage and the taxpayer's income reflected on the tax return is within the eligibility requirements for either the Medicaid program or the HAWK-I program, the department will send a letter to the taxpayer indicating that the dependent may be eligible for health care coverage under either the Medicaid or HAWK-I program. The letter will also enclose an application for health care coverage under either the Medicaid or HAWK-I program which can be completed and sent to the Iowa department of human services. The department of human services will make the final determination on whether the taxpayer is eligible under the Medicaid or HAWK-I program. A dependent child must be under the age of 21 to be eligible for the Medicaid program, and a dependent child must be under the age of 19 to be eligible for the HAWK-I program.

38.19(3) *Reporting requirements.* The department, in cooperation with the department of human services, must submit an annual report to the governor and the general assembly which will include the following:

a. Number of Iowa families, by income level, who claim the personal exemption credit for dependent children described in 701—subrule 42.2(1), paragraph *"c."*

b. The number of Iowa families, by income level, who claim the personal exemption credit who also indicated the presence or absence of health care coverage for their dependent children.

c. The effect of these reporting and notification requirements on the number and percentage of children in Iowa who are uninsured.

This rule is intended to implement 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2539, section 4.

[Filed 12/12/74]
[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
[Filed 9/18/78, Notice 7/26/78—published 10/18/78, effective 11/22/78]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]
[Filed 5/8/81, Notice 4/1/81—published 5/27/81, effective 7/1/81]
[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 10/14/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]
[Filed 7/16/82, Notice 6/9/82—published 8/4/82, effective 9/8/82]
[Filed 12/3/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 12/22/82, effective 1/26/83]
[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
[Filed 5/31/85, Notice 4/24/85—published 6/19/85, effective 7/24/85]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed emergency 12/23/87—published 1/13/88, effective 12/23/87]
[Filed 2/19/88, Notice 1/13/88—published 3/9/88, effective 4/13/88]
[Filed 4/13/88, Notice 3/9/88—published 5/4/88, effective 6/8/88]
[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]

[Filed 3/30/90, Notice 2/21/90—published 4/18/90, effective 5/23/90]
[Filed 11/20/92, Notice 10/14/92—published 12/9/92, effective 1/13/93]
[Filed 5/20/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 6/8/94, effective 7/13/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 11/18/94, Notice 10/12/94—published 12/7/94, effective 1/11/95]◊
[Filed 4/21/95, Notice 3/1/95—published 5/10/95, effective 6/14/95]
[Filed 1/12/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
[Filed 8/23/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
[Filed 12/12/97, Notice 11/5/97—published 12/31/97, effective 2/4/98]
[Filed 9/17/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/6/99, effective 11/10/99]
[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]◊
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

◊ Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 40
DETERMINATION OF NET INCOME
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—40.1(422) Net income defined. Net income for state individual income tax purposes shall mean federal adjusted gross income as properly computed under the Internal Revenue Code and shall include the adjustments in 40.2(422) to 40.9(422). The remaining provisions of this rule and 40.12(422) to 40.72(422) shall also be applicable in determining net income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.2(422) Interest and dividends from federal securities. For individual income tax purposes, the state is prohibited by federal law from taxing dividends from corporations owned or sponsored by the federal government, or interest derived from obligations of the United States and its possessions, agencies, and instrumentalities. Therefore, if the federal adjusted gross income of an individual, taxable by Iowa, includes dividends or interest of this type, an adjustment must be made by deducting the amount of the dividend or interest. If the inclusion of an amount of income or the amount of a deduction is based upon federal adjusted gross income and federal adjusted gross income includes dividends from corporations owned or sponsored by the federal government, or interest derived from obligations of the United States and its possessions, agencies, and instrumentalities, a recomputation of the amount of income or deduction must be made excluding dividends or interest of this type from the calculations.

A federal statute exempts stocks and obligations of the United States Government, as well as the interest on the obligations, from state income taxation (see 31 USCS Section 3124(a)).

"Obligations of the United States" are those obligations issued "to secure credit to carry on the necessary functions of government." *Smith v. Davis* (1944) 323 U.S. 111, 119, 89 L.Ed. 107, 113, 65 S.Ct. 157, 161. The exemption is aimed at protecting the "borrowing" and "supremacy" clauses of the United States Constitution. *Society for Savings v. Bowers* (1955) 349 U.S. 143, 144, 99 L.Ed.2d 950, 955, 75 S.Ct. 607, 608; *Hibernia v. City and County of San Francisco* (1906) 200 U.S. 310, 313, 50 L.Ed. 495, 496, 26 S.Ct. 265, 266.

Tax-exempt credit instruments possess the following characteristics:

1. They are written documents,
2. They bear interest,
3. They are binding promises by the United States to pay specified sums at specified dates, and
4. They have Congressional authorization which also pledges the faith and credit of the United States in support of the promise to pay. *Smith v. Davis*, supra.

A governmental obligation that is secondary, indirect, or contingent, such as a guaranty of a nongovernmental obligor's primary obligation to pay the principal amount of and interest on a note, is not an obligation of the type exempted under 31 USCS Section 3124(1). *Rockford Life Ins. Co. v. Department of Revenue*, 107 S.Ct. 2312 (1987).

The following list contains widely held United States Government obligations, but is not intended to be all-inclusive.

This noninclusive listing indicates the position of the department with respect to the income tax status of the listed securities. It is based on current federal law and the interpretation thereof by the department. Federal law or the department's interpretation is subject to change. Federal law precludes all states from imposing an income tax on the interest income from direct obligations of the United States Government. Also, preemptive federal law may preclude state taxation of interest income from the securities of federal government-sponsored enterprises and agencies and from the obligations of U.S. territories. Any profit or gain on the sale or exchange of these securities is taxable.

40.2(1) Federal obligations and obligations of federal instrumentalities the interest on which is exempt from Iowa income tax.

a. United States Government obligations: United States Treasury—Principal and interest from bills, bonds, and notes issued by the United States Treasury exempt under 31 U.S.C. Section 3124[a].

1. Series E, F, G, H, and I bonds

2. United States Treasury bills
3. U.S. Government certificates
4. U.S. Government bonds
5. U.S. Government notes

b. Territorial obligations:

1. Guam—Principal and interest from bonds issued by the Government of Guam (48 USCS Section 1423[a]).

2. Puerto Rico—Principal and interest from bonds issued by the Government of Puerto Rico (48 USCS Section 745).

3. Virgin Islands—Principal and interest from bonds issued by the Government of the Virgin Islands (48 USCS Section 1403).

4. Northern Mariana Islands—Principal and interest from bonds issued by the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands (48 USCS Section 1681(c)).

c. Federal agency obligations:

1. Commodity Credit Corporation—Principal and interest from bonds, notes, debentures, and other similar obligations issued by the Commodity Credit Corporation (15 USCS Section 713a-5).

2. Banks for Cooperatives—Principal and interest from notes, debentures, and other obligations issued by Banks for Cooperatives (12 USCS Section 2134).

3. Farm Credit Banks—Principal and interest from systemwide bonds, notes, debentures, and other obligations issued jointly and severally by Banks of the Federal Farm Credit System (12 USCS Section 2023).

4. Federal Intermediate Credit Banks—Principal and interest from bonds, notes, debentures, and other obligations issued by Federal Intermediate Credit Banks (12 USCS Section 2079).

5. Federal Land Banks—Principal and interest from bonds, notes, debentures, and other obligations issued by Federal Land Banks (12 USCS Section 2055).

6. Federal Land Bank Association—Principal and interest from bonds, notes, debentures, and other obligations issued by the Federal Land Bank Association (12 USCS Section 2098).

7. Financial Assistance Corporation—Principal and interest from notes, bonds, debentures, and other obligations issued by the Financial Assistance Corporation (12 USCS Section 2278b-10[b]).

8. Production Credit Association—Principal and interest from notes, debentures, and other obligations issued by the Production Credit Association (12 USCS Section 2077).

9. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC)— Principal and interest from notes, bonds, debentures, and other such obligations issued by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (12 USCS Section 1825).

10. Federal Financing Bank—Interest from obligations issued by the Federal Financing Bank. Considered to be United States Government obligations (12 USCS Section 2288, 31 USCS Section 3124[a]).

11. Federal Home Loan Bank—Principal and interest from notes, bonds, debentures, and other such obligations issued by any Federal Home Loan Bank and consolidated Federal Home Loan Bank bonds and debentures (12 USCS Section 1433).

12. Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC)—Principal and interest from notes, bonds, debentures, and other such obligations issued by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (12 USCS Section 1725[e]).

13. Federal Financing Corporation—Principal and interest from notes, bonds, debentures, and other such obligations issued by the Federal Financing Corporation (12 USCS Section 2288(b)).

14. Financing Corporation (FICO)—Principal and interest from any obligation of the Financing Corporation (12 USCS Sections 1441[e][7] and 1433).

15. General Services Administration (GSA)—Principal and interest from General Services Administration participation certificates. Considered to be United States Government obligations (31 USCS Section 3124[a]).

16. Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

- Principal and interest from War Housing Insurance debentures (12 USCS Section 1739[d]).

- Principal and interest from Rental Housing Insurance debentures (12 USCS Section 1747g[g]).
- Principal and interest from Armed Services Mortgage Insurance debentures (12 USCS Section 1748b[f]).
- Principal and interest from National Defense Housing Insurance debentures (12 USCS Section 1750c[d]).
- Principal and interest from Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund debentures (12 USCS Section 1710[d]).

17. National Credit Union Administration Central Liquidity Facility—Income from notes, bonds, debentures, and other obligations issued on behalf of the National Credit Union Administration Central Liquidity Facility (12 USCS Section 1795k[b]).

18. Resolution Funding Corporation—Principal and interest from obligations issued by the Resolution Funding Corporation (12 USCS Sections 1441[f][7] and 1433).

19. Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae)—Principal and interest from obligations issued by the Student Loan Marketing Association. Considered to be United States Government obligations (20 USCS Section 1087-2[1], 31 USCS Section 3124[a]).

20. Tennessee Valley Authority—Principal and interest from bonds issued by the Tennessee Valley Authority (16 USCS Section 831n-4[d]).

21. United States Postal Service—Principal and interest from obligations issued by the United States Postal Service (39 USCS Section 2005[d][4]).

22. Treasury Investment Growth Receipts.

23. Certificates on Government Receipts.

40.2(2) Taxable securities. There are a number of securities issued under the authority of an Act of Congress which are subject to the Iowa income tax. These securities may be guaranteed by the United States Treasury or supported by the issuing agency's right to borrow from the Treasury. Some may be backed by the pledge of full faith and credit of the United States Government. However, it has been determined that these securities are not direct obligations of the United States Government to pay a specified sum at a specified date, nor are the principal and interest from these securities specifically exempted from taxation by the respective authorizing Acts. Therefore, income from such securities is subject to the Iowa income tax. Examples of securities which fall into this category are those issued by the following agencies and institutions:

a. Federal agency obligations:

1. Federal or State Savings and Loan Associations
2. Export-Import Bank of the United States
3. Building and Loan Associations
4. Interest on federal income tax refunds
5. Postal Savings Account
6. Farmers Home Administration
7. Small Business Administration
8. Federal or State Credit Unions
9. Mortgage Participation Certificates
10. Federal National Mortgage Association
11. Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac)
12. Federal Housing Administration
13. Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae)
14. Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae)
15. Merchant Marine (Maritime Administration)

b. Obligations of international institutions:

1. Asian Development Bank
2. Inter-American Development Bank
3. International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank)

c. Other obligations:

Washington D.C. Metro Area Transit Authority

Interest from repurchase agreements involving federal securities is subject to Iowa income tax. *Nebraska Department of Revenue v. John Loewenstein*, 514 US —, 130 L.Ed.2d 470, 115 S.Ct. — (1994). *Everett v. State Dept. of Revenue and Finance*, 470 N.W.2d 13 (Iowa 1991).

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, interest from Mortgage Backed Certificate Guaranteed by Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Maes") is subject to Iowa income tax. See *Rockford Life Insurance Company v. Illinois Department of Revenue*, 96 L.Ed.2d 152.

For the treatment of interest or dividends from regulated investment companies (mutual funds) that invest in obligations of the type discussed in this rule, see rule 701—40.52(422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.3(422) Interest and dividends from foreign securities, and securities of state and their political subdivisions. Interest and dividends from foreign securities and from securities of state and their political subdivisions are to be included in Iowa net income. Certain types of interest and dividends, because of specific exemption, are not includable in income for federal tax purposes. To the extent such income has been excluded for federal income tax purposes, unless the item of income is specifically exempted from state taxation by the laws or constitution of Iowa or of the United States, it must be added to Iowa taxable income.

The following is a noninclusive listing of bonds issued by the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions, interest on which is exempt from both federal and state income taxes.

1. Board of Regents: Bonds issued under Iowa Code sections 262.41, 262.51, 262.60, 262A.8, and 263A.6.
2. Urban Renewal: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 403.9(2).
3. Municipal Housing Law - Low-income housing: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 403A.12.
4. Subdistricts of soil conservation districts, revenue bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 467A.22 (transferred to Iowa Code section 161A.22 in 1993 Iowa Code).
5. Aviation authorities, revenue bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 330A.16.
6. Rural water districts: Bonds and notes issued under Iowa Code section 357A.15.
7. Iowa Alcoholic Beverage Control Act - Warehouse project: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 123.159.
8. County Health Center: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 331.441(2)*"c"*(7).
9. Iowa Finance Authority, Sewage treatment and drinking water facilities financing: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 220.131(6) (transferred to Iowa Code section 16.131(6) in 1993 Iowa Code).
10. Agricultural Development Authority, Beginning farmer loan program: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 175.17.
11. Iowa Finance Authority, Iowa comprehensive petroleum underground storage tank fund: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 455G.6(14).
12. Iowa Finance Authority, E911 Program notes and bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 477B.20(6). (Transferred to Iowa Code section 34A.20(6) in 1993 Iowa Code.)
13. Quad Cities Interstate Metropolitan Authority Bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 330B.24. (Transferred to Iowa Code section 28A.24 in 1993 Iowa Code.)
14. Iowa Finance Authority, Municipal Investment Recovery Program: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 220.173(4). (Transferred to Iowa Code section 16.173(4) in 1993 Iowa Code.)
15. Prison Infrastructure Revenue Bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 16.177(8).
16. Government Flood Damage Program Bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 16.183(4).
17. Iowa sewage treatment bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 16.131(6).
18. Community college residence halls and dormitories bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 260C.61.
19. Community college bond program bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 260C.71(6).
20. Regents institutions medical and hospital buildings at University of Iowa bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 263A.6.

21. Interstate bridges bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code section 313A.36.

22. Iowa higher education loan authority: Obligations issued by the authority on or after July 1, 2000, pursuant to either division of Iowa Code chapter 261A as authorized in Iowa Code section 261A.27.

23. Vision Iowa program: Bonds issued on or after July 1, 2000, upon request of the vision Iowa board pursuant to subsection 8 of Iowa Code section 12.71.

24. Honey Creek premier destination park bonds: Bonds issued under Iowa Code Supplement section 463C.12(8).

25. Iowa utilities board and Iowa consumer advocate building project bonds: Bonds issued under 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1179, section 70.

Interest from repurchase agreements involving obligations of the type discussed in this rule is subject to Iowa income tax. *Nebraska Department of Revenue v. John Loewenstein*, 514 US —, 130 L.Ed. 2d 470, 115 S.Ct. — (1994). *Everett v. State Dept. of Revenue and Finance*, 470 N.W.2d 13 (Iowa 1991).

For the treatment of interest or dividends from regulated investment companies (mutual funds) that invest in obligations of the type discussed in this rule, see rule 701—40.52(422).

Gains and losses from the sale or other disposition of bonds issued by the state of Iowa or its political subdivisions, as distinguished from interest income, shall be taxable for state income tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 12.71, 261A.27, and 357A.15; Iowa Code Supplement section 463C.12 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1004, section 3; and Iowa Code Supplement section 422.7 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1179, section 71.

701—40.4(422) Certain pensions, annuities and retirement allowances. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.5(422) Military pay.

40.5(1) Rescinded IAB 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98.

40.5(2) For income received for services performed prior to January 1, 1969, and for services performed for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1977. An Iowa resident who is on active duty in the armed forces of the United States, as defined in Title 10, United States Code, Section 101, shall include all income received for such service performed prior to January 1, 1969, and for services performed during tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1977. However, the taxability of this active duty military income shall be terminated for any income received for services performed effective the day after either of the two following conditions:

a. When universal compulsory military service is reinstated by the United States Congress. "Compulsory military service" is defined to be the actual act of drafting individuals into the military service and not just the registration of individuals under the Military Selective Service Act (50 App. U.S.C. 453); or

b. When a state of war is declared to exist by the United States Congress.

Federal active duty does not include a member of the national guard when called for training by order of the governor through order of the adjutant general. These members are in the service of the state and not on active duty of the United States. Federal active duty also does not include members of the various military reserve programs. A taxpayer must be on active federal duty to qualify for exemption. National guard and reservists who undergo voluntary training are not on active duty in a federal status. National guard and reservist pay does not qualify for the military exemption and such pay is taxable by the state of Iowa.

Compensation received from the United States Government by nonresident members of the armed forces who are temporarily present in the state of Iowa pursuant to military orders is exempt from Iowa income tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.5.

701—40.6(422) Interest and dividend income. This rule applies to interest and dividends from foreign securities and securities of state and other political subdivisions. Interest and dividends from foreign securities and from securities of state and other political subdivisions are to be included in Iowa taxable

income. Certain types of interest and dividends, because of specific exemption, are not included in income for federal tax purposes. To the extent such income has been excluded for federal income tax purposes, unless the term of income is specifically exempted from state taxation by the laws or constitutions of Iowa or of the United States, it must be added to Iowa taxable income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.7(422) Current year capital gains and losses. In determining short-term or long-term capital gain or loss the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code are to be followed.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.8(422) Gains and losses on property acquired before January 1, 1934. When property was acquired prior to January 1, 1934, the basis as of January 1, 1934, for determining capital or other gains or losses is the higher of cost, adjusted for depreciation allowed or allowable to January 1, 1934, or fair market value as of that date.

If, as a result of this provision, a basis is to be used for purposes of Iowa individual income tax which is different from the basis used for purposes of federal income tax, appropriate adjustment must be made and detailed schedules supplied in the computation of Iowa taxable income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.9(422) Work opportunity tax credit and alcohol fuel credit. Where an individual claims the work opportunity tax credit under Section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code or the alcohol fuel credit under Section 40 of the Internal Revenue Code, the amount of credit allowable must be used to increase federal taxable income. The amount of credit allowable used to increase federal adjusted gross income is deductible in determining Iowa net income. The work opportunity tax credit applies to eligible individuals who begin work after September 30, 1996, and before September 1, 2011. The adjustment for the alcohol fuel credit is applicable for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1980.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.10(422) Exclusion of interest or dividends. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.11(422) Two-earner married couple deduction. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.12(422) Income from partnerships or limited liability companies. Residents engaged in a partnership or limited liability company, even if located or doing business outside the state of Iowa, are taxable upon their distributive share of net income of such partnership or limited liability company, whether distributed or not, and are required to include such distributive share in their return. A nonresident individual who is a member of a partnership or limited liability company doing business in Iowa is taxable on that portion of net income which is applicable to the Iowa business activity whether distributed or not. See 701—Chapter 45.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7, 422.8, and 422.15.

701—40.13(422) Subchapter "S" income. Where a corporation elects, under Sections 1371-1379 of the Internal Revenue Code, to distribute the corporation's income to the shareholders, the corporation's income, in its entirety, is subject to individual reporting whether or not actually distributed. Both resident and nonresident shareholders shall report their share of the corporation's net taxable income on their respective Iowa returns. *Isaacson v. Iowa State Tax Commission,* 183 N.W.2d 693, Iowa Supreme Court, February 9, 1971. Residents shall report their distributable share in total while nonresidents shall report only their portion of their distributable share which was earned in Iowa. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, residents should refer to 701—Chapter 50 to determine if they qualify to compute Iowa taxable income by allocation and apportionment. See 701—Chapter 54 for allocation and apportionment of corporate income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7, 422.8, 422.15, and 422.36.

701—40.14(422) Contract sales. Interest derived as income from a land contract is intangible personal property and is assignable to the recipient's domicile. Gains received from the sale or assignment of land contracts are considered to be gains from real property in this state and are assignable to this state. As to nonresidents, see 40.16(422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7 and 422.8.

701—40.15(422) Reporting of incomes by married taxpayers who file a joint federal return but elect to file separately for Iowa income tax purposes. Married taxpayers who have separate incomes and have filed jointly for federal income tax purposes can elect to file separate Iowa returns or to file separately on the combined Iowa return form. The spouses' election to file separately for Iowa income tax purposes is subject to the condition that incomes received by the taxpayers and the deductions for business expenses are allocated between the spouses as the incomes and deductions would have been allocated if the taxpayers had filed separate federal returns. Any Iowa additions to net income and any deductions to net income which pertain to taxpayers filing separately for Iowa income tax purposes must also be allocated accurately between the spouses. Thus, if married taxpayers file a joint federal return and elect to file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined Iowa return, the taxpayers are required to compute their separate Iowa net incomes as if they had determined their federal adjusted gross incomes on separate federal returns with the Iowa adjustments to net income.

However, the fact that the taxpayers file separately for Iowa income tax purposes does not mean that the spouses will be subject to limitations that would apply if the taxpayers had filed separate federal returns. Instead, tax provisions that are applicable for taxpayers filing joint federal returns are also applicable to the taxpayers when they file separate Iowa returns unless the tax provisions are superseded by specific provisions in Iowa income tax law.

For example, married taxpayers that file separate federal returns cannot take the child and dependent care credit (in most instances) and cannot take the earned income credit. Taxpayers that file a joint federal return and elect to file separately for Iowa income tax purposes can take the child and dependent care credit and the earned income credit on their Iowa returns assuming they meet the qualifications for claiming these credits on the joint federal return.

The following paragraphs and examples are provided to clarify some issues and provide some guidance for taxpayers who filed a joint federal income tax return and elect to file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined Iowa return form.

1. Election to expense certain depreciable business assets. When married taxpayers who have filed a joint federal return elect to file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined Iowa return form, the taxpayers may claim the same deduction for the expensing of depreciable business assets as they were allowed on their joint federal return of up to $100,000 (for the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2003, and which is adjusted annually for inflation for subsequent tax years) as authorized under Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code. In a situation where one spouse is a wage earner and the second spouse has a small business, the second spouse may claim the same deduction for expensing depreciable assets of up to $100,000 (for the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2003) that was allowable on the taxpayers' joint federal return. The fact that a spouse elects to file a separate Iowa return or separately on the combined return form after filing a joint federal return does not mean the spouse is limited to the same deduction for expensing of depreciable business assets of up to $50,000 (for the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2003) that would have applied if the spouse had filed a separate federal return.

In situations where a married couple has ownership of a business, the deduction for the expensing of depreciable assets which is allowable on the spouses' joint federal return should be allocated between the spouses in the same ratio as incomes and losses from the business are reported by the spouses. Subrule 40.15(4) sets out criteria for allocation of incomes and losses of businesses in which married couples have an ownership interest.

2. Capital losses. Except for the Iowa capital gains deduction for limited amounts of net capital gains from certain types of assets described in rule 701—40.38(422), the federal income tax provision for reporting capital gains and losses and for the carryover of capital losses in excess of certain amounts are applicable for Iowa individual income tax purposes. When married taxpayers file a joint federal

income tax return and elect to file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form, the spouses must allocate capital gains and losses between them on the basis of the ownership of the assets that were sold or exchanged. That is, the spouses must allocate the capital gains and losses between them on the separate Iowa returns as the capital gains and losses would have been allocated if the taxpayers had filed separate federal returns instead of a joint federal return. However, each spouse is not subject to the $1,500 capital loss limitation on the separate Iowa return which is applicable to a married taxpayer that files a separate federal return. Instead, the spouses are collectively subject to the same $3,000 capital loss limitation for married taxpayers filing joint federal returns which is authorized under Section 1211(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. In circumstances where both spouses have net capital losses, each of the spouses can claim a capital loss of up to $1,500 on the separate Iowa return. In a situation where one spouse has a net capital loss of less than $1,500 and the other spouse has a capital loss greater than $1,500, the first spouse can claim the entire capital loss, while the second spouse can claim the portion of the net capital loss on the joint federal return that was not claimed by the first spouse. In no case can the net capital losses claimed on separate Iowa returns by married taxpayers exceed the $3,000 maximum capital loss that is allowed on the joint federal return. In a circumstance where one spouse has a net capital loss and the other spouse has a net capital gain, the amounts of capital gains and losses claimed by the spouses on their separate Iowa returns must conform with the net capital gain amount or net capital loss amount claimed on the joint federal return for the taxpayers. The following examples illustrate how capital gains and losses are to be allocated between spouses filing separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined Iowa return form for married taxpayers who filed joint federal returns.

EXAMPLE 1. A married couple filed a joint federal return which showed a net capital loss of $3,000. All of the capital loss was attributable to the husband, as the wife had no capital gains or losses. Therefore, when the taxpayers filed separate Iowa returns, the husband's return showed a $3,000 capital loss and the wife's return showed no capital gains or losses.

EXAMPLE 2. A married couple filed a joint federal return showing a net capital loss of $3,000, which was the maximum loss they could claim, although they had aggregate capital losses of $8,000. The husband had a net capital loss of $6,000 and the wife had a net capital loss of $2,000. When the taxpayers filed their separate Iowa returns each spouse claimed a net capital loss of $1,500, since each spouse had a capital loss of up to $1,500. The husband had a net capital loss carryover of $4,500 and the wife had a net capital loss carryover of $500.

EXAMPLE 3. A married couple filed a joint federal return showing a net capital loss of $2,500. The husband had a net capital gain of $7,500 and the wife had a net capital loss of $10,000. The wife claimed a net capital loss of $10,000 on her separate Iowa return, while the husband reported a net capital gain of $7,500 on his separate Iowa return.

EXAMPLE 4. A married couple filed a joint federal return showing a net capital loss of $3,000. The wife had a net capital loss of $800 and the husband had a net capital loss of $2,500. The wife claimed a $800 net capital loss on her separate Iowa return. The husband claimed a net capital loss on his separate Iowa return of $2,200 which was the portion of the net capital loss claimed on the joint federal return that was not claimed by the wife. The husband had a net capital loss carryover of $300.

3. Unemployment compensation benefits. When a husband and wife have filed a joint federal return and elect to file separate Iowa returns or separately on the Iowa combined return form, the spouses are to report the same amount of unemployment compensation benefits on their Iowa returns as was reported for federal income tax purposes as provided in Section 85 of the Internal Revenue Code. When unemployment compensation benefits are received in the tax year the benefits are to be reported by the spouse or spouses who received the benefits as a result of employment of the spouse or spouses. Nonresidents of Iowa, including nonresidents covered by the reciprocal agreement with Illinois, are to report unemployment compensation benefits on the Iowa income tax return as Iowa source income to the extent the benefits pertain to the individual's employment in Iowa. In a situation where the unemployment compensation benefits are the result of employment in Iowa and in one or more other states, the unemployment compensation benefits should be allocated to Iowa on the basis of the individual's Iowa salaries and wages for the employer to the total salaries and wages for the employer. However, to the extent that unemployment compensation benefits pertain to a person's employment in

Iowa for a railroad and the benefits are paid by the railroad retirement board, the benefits are totally exempt from Iowa income tax pursuant to 45 U.S.C. Section 352(e).

40.15(1) *Income from property in which only one spouse has an ownership interest but which is not used in business.* If ownership of property not used in a business is in the name of only one spouse and each files a separate state return, income derived from such property may not be divided between husband and wife but must be reported by only that spouse possessing the ownership interest.

40.15(2) *Income from property in which both husband and wife have an ownership interest but which is not used in a business.* A husband and wife who file a joint federal return and elect to file separate Iowa returns must each report the share of income from jointly or commonly owned real estate, stocks, bonds, bank accounts, and other property not used in a business in the same manner as if their federal adjusted gross incomes had been determined separately. The rules for determining the manner of reporting this income depend upon the nature of the ownership interest and, in general, may be summarized as follows:

a. Joint tenants. A husband and wife owning property as joint tenants with the right of survivorship, a common example of which is a joint savings account, should each report on separate returns one-half of the income from the savings account held by them in joint tenancy.

b. Tenants in common. Income from property held by husband and wife as tenants in common is reportable by them in proportion to their legally enforceable ownership interests in the property.

40.15(3) *Salary and wages derived from personal or professional services performed in the course of employment.* A husband and wife who file a joint federal return and elect to file separate Iowa returns must report on each spouse's state return the salary and wages which are attributable to services performed pursuant to each individual's employment. The income must be reported on Iowa separate returns in the same manner as if their federal adjusted gross incomes had been determined separately. The manner of reporting wages and salaries by spouses is dependent upon the nature of the employment relationship and is subject to the following rules:

a. Interspousal employment—salary or wages paid by one spouse to the other. Wages or compensation paid for services or labor performed by one spouse with respect to property or business owned by the other spouse may be reported on a separate return if the amount of the payment is reasonable for the services or labor actually performed. It is presumed that the compensation or wages paid by one spouse to the other is not reasonable nor allowable for purposes of reporting the income separately unless a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists. For example, unless actual services are rendered, payments are actually made, working hours and standards are set and adhered to, unemployment compensation and workers' compensation requirements are met, the payments may not be separately reported by the salaried spouse.

b. Wages and salaries received by a husband or wife pursuant to an employment agreement with an employer other than a spouse. Wages or compensation paid for services or labor performed by a husband or wife pursuant to an employment agreement with some other employer is presumed income of only that spouse that is employed and must be reported separately only by that spouse.

40.15(4) *Income from a business in which both husband and wife have an ownership interest.* Income derived from a business the ownership of which is in both spouses' names, as evidenced by record title or by the existence of a bona fide partnership agreement or by other recognized method of establishing legal ownership, may be allocated between spouses and reported on separate individual state income tax returns provided that the interest of each spouse is allocated according to the capital interest of each, the management and control exercised by each, and the services performed by each with respect to such business. Compliance with the conditions contained in paragraphs *"a"* or *"b"* of this subrule and consideration of paragraphs *"c," "d,"* and *"e"* of this subrule must be made in allocating income from a business in which both husband and wife have an ownership interest.

a. Allocation of partnership income. Allocation of partnership income between spouses is presumed valid only if partnership information returns, as required for income tax purposes, have currently been filed with respect to the federal self-employment tax law. An oral understanding does not constitute a bona fide partnership implied merely from a common ownership of property.

b. Allocation of income derived from a business other than a partnership in which both husband and wife claim an ownership interest. In the case of a business owned by a husband and wife who filed

a joint federal income tax return in which one of them claimed all of the income therefrom for federal self-employment tax purposes, it will be presumed for purposes of administering the state income tax law, unless expressly shown to the contrary by the taxpayer, that the spouse who claimed that income for federal self-employment tax purposes did, thereby, with the consent of the other spouse, claim all right to such income and that therefore such income must be included in the state income tax return of the spouse who claimed it for federal self-employment tax purposes if the husband and wife file separate state income tax returns.

c. Capital contribution. In determining the weight to be attributed to the capital contribution of each spouse to a business, consideration may be given only to that invested capital which is legally traceable to each individual spouse. Capital existing under the right, dominion, and control of one spouse which is invested in the business is presumed to be a capital contribution of that spouse. Sham transactions which do not affect real changes of ownership in capital between spouses in that such transactions do not legally disturb the right, dominion, and control of the assignor or the donor over the capital must be disregarded in determining capital contribution of the recipient spouse.

d. Management and control. Participation in the control and management of a business must be distinguished from the regular performance of nonmanagerial services. Contribution of management and control with respect to the business must be of a substantial nature in order to accord it weight in making an allocation of income. Substantial participation in management does not necessarily involve continuous or even frequent presence at the place of business, but it does involve genuine consultation with respect to at least major business decisions, and it presupposes substantial acquaintance with an interest in the operations, problems, and policies of the business, along with sufficient maturity and background of education or experience to indicate an ability to grasp business problems that are appreciably commensurate with the demands of the enterprise concerned. Vague or general statements as to family discussions at home or elsewhere will not be accepted as a sufficient showing of actual consultation.

e. Services performed. The amount of services performed by each spouse is a factor to be considered in determining proper allocation of income from a business in which each spouse has an ownership interest. In order to accord weight to services performed by an individual spouse, the services must be of a beneficial nature in that they make a direct contribution to the business. For example, for a business operation, whether it is a retail sales enterprise, farming operation or otherwise, in which both husband and wife have an ownership interest, the services contributed by the spouses must be directly connected with the business operation. Services for the family such as planting and maintaining family gardens, domestic housework, cooking family meals, and routine errands and shopping, are not considered to be services performed or rendered as an incident of or a contribution to the particular business; such activities by a spouse must be disregarded in determining the allocable income attributable to that spouse.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.16(422) Income of nonresidents. Except as otherwise provided in this rule all income of nonresidents derived from sources within Iowa is subject to Iowa income tax.

Net income received by a nonresident taxpayer from a business, trade, profession, or occupation in Iowa must be reported.

Income from the sale of property, located in Iowa, including property used in connection with the trade, profession, business or occupation of the nonresident, is taxable to Iowa even though the sale is consummated outside of Iowa, and provided that the property was sold before subsequent use outside of Iowa. Any income from the property prior to its sale is also Iowa taxable income.

Income received from a trust or an estate, where the income is from Iowa sources, is taxable, regardless of the situs of the estate or trust. Dividends received in lieu of, or in partial or full payment of, an amount of wages or salary due for services performed in Iowa by a nonresident shall be considered taxable Iowa income. Annuities, interest on bank deposits and interest-bearing obligations, and dividends are not allocated to Iowa except to the extent to which they are derived from a business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on within the state of Iowa by the nonresident.

Interest received from the sale of property, on an installment contract even though the gain from the sale of the property is subject to Iowa taxation, is not allocable to Iowa if the property is not part of the nonresident's trade, profession, business or occupation. As to residents, see 40.14(422).

40.16(1) *Nonresidents exempt from paying tax.* See 701—subrules 39.5(10) and 39.5(11) for the net income exemption amounts for nonresidents.

These provisions for reducing tax in 701—subrule 39.5(10), paragraph *"c,"* and 701—subrule 39.5(11), paragraph *"b,"* do not apply to the Iowa minimum tax which must be paid irrespective of the amount of Iowa income that an individual has.

40.16(2) *Compensation for personal services of nonresidents.* The Iowa income of a nonresident must include compensation for personal services rendered within the state of Iowa. The salary or other compensation of an employee or corporate officer who performs services related to businesses located in Iowa, or has an office in Iowa, are not subject to Iowa tax, if the services are performed while the taxpayer is outside of Iowa. However, the salary earned while the nonresident employee or officer is located within the state of Iowa would be subject to Iowa taxation. The Iowa taxable income of the nonresident shall include that portion of the total compensation received from the employer for personal services for the tax year which the total number of working days that the individual was employed within the state of Iowa bears to the total number of working days within and without the state of Iowa.

Compensation paid by an Iowa employer for services performed wholly outside of Iowa by a nonresident is not taxable income to the state of Iowa. However, all services performed within Iowa, either part-time or full-time, would be taxable to the nonresident and must be reported to this state.

Compensation received from the United States Government by a nonresident member of the armed forces is explained in 40.5(422).

Income from commissions earned by a nonresident traveling salesperson, agent or other employee for services performed or sales made and whose compensation depends directly on the volume of business transacted by the nonresident will include that proportion of the compensation received which the volume of business transacted by the employee within the state of Iowa bears to the total volume of business transacted by the employee within and without the state. Allowable deductions will be apportioned on the same basis. However, where separate accounting records are maintained by a nonresident or the employer of the business transacted in Iowa, then the amount of Iowa compensation can be reported based upon separate accounting.

Nonresident actors, singers, performers, entertainers, wrestlers, boxers (and similar performers), must include as Iowa income the gross amount received for performances within this state.

Nonresident attorneys, physicians, engineers, architects (and other similar professions), even though not regularly employed in this state, must include as Iowa income the entire amount of fees or compensation received for services performed in this state.

If nonresidents are employed in this state at intervals throughout the year, as would be the case if employed in operating trains, planes, motor buses, or trucks and similar modes of transportation, between this state and other states and foreign countries, and who are paid on a daily, weekly or monthly basis, the gross income from sources within this state is that portion of the total compensation for personal services which the total number of working days employed within the state bears to the total number of working days both within and without the state. If paid on a mileage basis, the gross income from sources within this state is that portion of the total compensation for services which the number of miles traveled in Iowa bears to the total number of miles traveled both within and without the state. If paid on some other basis, the total compensation for personal services must be apportioned between this state and other states and foreign countries in such a manner as to allocate to Iowa that portion of the total compensation which is reasonably attributable to personal services performed in this state. Any alternative method of allocation is subject to review and change by the director. However, pursuant to the Amtrak Reauthorization and Improvement Act of 1990, nonresidents who earn compensation in Iowa and one or more other states for a railway company or for a motor carrier are only subject to the income tax laws of their state of residence, and the compensation would not be considered gross income from sources within Iowa.

40.16(3) *Income from business sources within and without the state.* When income is derived from any business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on partly within and partly without the state only

such income as is fairly and equitably attributable to that portion of the business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on in this state, or to services rendered within the state shall be included in the gross income of a nonresident taxpayer. In any event, the entire amount of such income both within and without the state is to be shown on the nonresident's return.

40.16(4) *Apportionment of business income from business carried on both within and without the state.*

a. If a nonresident, or a partnership or trust with a nonresident member, transacts business both within and without the state, the net income must be so apportioned as to allocate to Iowa a portion of the income on a fair and equitable basis, in accordance with approved methods of accounting.

b. The amount of net income attributable to the manufacture or sale of tangible personal property shall be that portion which the gross sales made within the state bears to the total gross sales. The gross sales of tangible personal property are in the state if the property is delivered or shipped to a purchaser within this state, regardless of the F.O.B. point or other conditions of the sale.

c. Income derived from business other than the manufacture or sale of tangible personal property shall be attributed to Iowa in that portion which the Iowa gross receipts bear to the total gross receipts. Gross receipts are attributable to this state in the portion which the recipient of the service receives benefit of the service in this state.

d. If the taxpayer believes that the gross sales or gross receipts methods subjects the taxpayer to taxation on a greater portion of net income than is reasonably attributable to the business within this state the taxpayer may request the use of separate accounting or another alternative method which the taxpayer believes to be proper under the circumstances. In any event, the entire income received by the taxpayer and the basis for a special method of allocation shall be disclosed in the taxpayer's return.

40.16(5) *Income from intangible personal property.* Business income of nonresidents from rentals or royalties for the use of, or the privilege of using in this state, patents, copyrights, secret processes and formulas, goodwill, trademarks, franchises, and other like property is income from sources within the state.

Income of nonresidents from intangible personal property such as shares of stock in corporations, bonds, notes, bank deposits and other indebtedness is not taxable as income from sources within this state except where such income is derived from a business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on within this state by the nonresident. If a nonresident buys or sells stocks, bonds, or other such property, so regularly, systematically and continuously as to constitute doing business in this state, the profit or gain derived from such activity is taxable as income from a business carried on within Iowa.

Following are examples to illustrate when intangible income may or may not be subject to the allocation provisions of Iowa Code section 422.8 and rules 701—40.15(422) and 701—42.3(422):

EXAMPLE A - An Illinois resident is a laborer at a factory in Davenport. A $50 payroll deduction is made each week from the laborer's paycheck to the company's credit union. The Illinois resident will earn $600 in interest income from the Iowa credit union account in 1983. The interest income would not be included in the net income allocated to Iowa since the interest income is not derived from the taxpayer's business or utilized for business purposes.

EXAMPLE B - A Nebraska resident is a self-employed plumber, who has a plumbing business in Council Bluffs. The plumber has an interest-bearing checking account in an Iowa bank which the plumber uses to pay bills for the plumbing business. The plumber will earn $200 in interest income from the checking account in 1982. The plumber will have a net income of $25,000 from the plumbing business which will be reported on the plumber's 1982 Iowa return. The interest income earned by this nonresident would be taxable to Iowa since it is derived from the business and is utilized in the business.

EXAMPLE C - An Illinois resident has a farm in Illinois. The Illinois resident has an account in an Iowa savings and loan association and invests earnings from the Illinois farm in the Iowa savings and loan account. In 1982, the Illinois farmer will earn $1,000 in interest income from the account in the Iowa savings and loan. The interest income is not included in the net income allocable to Iowa since the interest income is not derived from the taxpayer's trade or business.

EXAMPLE D - An Illinois resident has Iowa farms. The Illinois resident invests the profits from the farms in a savings account in an Iowa bank. Several times a year, the taxpayer transfers part of the funds

from the savings account to the taxpayer's checking account to purchase machinery to be used in the farming operations. The interest income would not be included in income allocated to Iowa since the interest income is not derived from the taxpayer's trade or business nor is the savings account utilized as a business account.

EXAMPLE E - An Illinois resident is a physician, whose practice is in Iowa. The physician has a business checking account in an Iowa bank that is used to pay the bills relating to the physician's practice. In the same bank, the physician has a personal savings account where all the physician's receipts for a given month are deposited. On the first working day of the month, funds are transferred from the savings account to the checking account to pay the bills that have accrued during the month. The interest income from the savings account would be included in net income allocated to Iowa since it is derived from and utilized in the business.

EXAMPLE F - A nonresident has a farm in Iowa which is the nonresident's principal business, although this person is an Illinois resident. The nonresident has an interest-bearing checking account in an Iowa bank. This checking account is used to pay personal expenditures as well as to pay expenses incurred in operation of the farm. In 1982, the taxpayer will earn $550 in interest from the checking account. The interest would be included in net income allocated to Iowa since the interest is derived from the business, generated from a business account, and utilized in the business.

Income of a nonresident beneficiary from an estate or trust, distributed or distributable to the beneficiary out of income from intangible personal property of the estate or trust, is not income from sources in this state and is not taxable to the nonresident beneficiary unless the property is so used by the estate or trust as to create a business, trade, profession, or occupation in this state.

Whether or not the executor or administrator of an estate or the trustee of a trust is a resident of this state is immaterial, insofar as the taxation of income of beneficiaries from the estate or trust are concerned.

40.16(6) *Distributive shares of nonresident partners.* When a partnership derives income from sources within this state as determined in 40.16(3) to 40.16(5), the nonresident members of the partnership are taxable only upon that portion of their distributive share of the partnership income which is derived from sources within this state.

40.16(7) *Interest and dividends from government securities.* Interest and dividends from federal securities subject to the federal income tax under the Internal Revenue Code are not to be included in determining the Iowa net income of a nonresident, but any interest and dividends from securities and from securities of state and other political subdivisions exempt for federal income tax under the Internal Revenue Code are to be included in the Iowa net income of a nonresident to the extent that same are derived from a business, trade, profession, or occupation carried on within the state of Iowa by the nonresident.

40.16(8) *Gains or losses from sales or exchanges of real property and tangible personal property by a nonresident of Iowa.* If a nonresident realizes any gains or losses from sales or exchanges of real property or tangible personal property within the state of Iowa, such gains or losses are subject to the Iowa income tax and shall be reported to this state by the nonresident. Gains or losses attributable to Iowa will be determined as follows:

1. Gains or losses from sales or exchanges of real property located in this state are allocable to this state.

2. Capital gains and losses from sales or exchanges of tangible personal property are allocable to this state if the property had a situs in this state at the time of the sale.

In determining whether a short-term or long-term capital gain or a capital loss is involved in a sale or exchange, and determining the amount of a gain from the sale of real or tangible property in Iowa, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code are to be followed.

40.16(9) *Capital gains or losses from sales or exchanges of ownership interests in Iowa business entities by nonresidents of Iowa.* Nonresidents of Iowa who sell or exchange ownership interests in various Iowa business entities will be subject to Iowa income tax on capital gains and capital losses from those transactions for different entities as described in the following paragraphs:

a. Capital gains from sales or exchanges of stock in C corporations and S corporations. When a nonresident of Iowa sells or exchanges stock in a C corporation or an S corporation, that shareholder is selling or exchanging the stock, which is intangible personal property. The capital gain received by a nonresident of Iowa from the sale or exchange of capital stock of a C corporation or an S corporation is taxable to the state of the personal domicile or residence of the owner of the capital stock unless the stock attains an independent business situs apart from the personal domicile of the individual who sold the capital stock. The stock may acquire an independent business situs in Iowa if the stock had been used as an integral part of some business activity occurring in Iowa in the year in which the sale or exchange of the stock had taken place. Whether the stock has attained an independent business status is determined on a factual basis.

For example, a situation in which capital stock owned by a nonresident of Iowa was used as collateral to secure a loan to remodel a retail store in Iowa, regardless of the ownership of the store, would meet the test for the stock being used as an integral part of some business activity in Iowa.

Assuming that the gain from the sale or exchange of stock is attributable to Iowa, the next step is to determine how much of the gain is attributable to Iowa. This is computed on the basis of the Iowa allocation and apportionment rules applicable to the separate business the stock has become an integral part of for the year in which the sale or exchange occurred. For example, if the business was subject to Iowa income tax on 40 percent of its income in the year of the sale or exchange, then 40 percent of the capital gain would be attributable or taxable by Iowa.

However, the fact that the gain from the sale or exchange of stock is taxable or partially taxable to Iowa does not mean that the dividends received by the nonresident in the year of sale are taxable to Iowa. Dividends from stock used in an Iowa specific business activity would not be taxable to Iowa except under special circumstances. An illustration of these special circumstances would be when the dividends are from capital stock from a business where the purchase and sale of stock constitute a regular business in Iowa. In this situation the dividends would be taxable to Iowa. See subrule 40.16(5).

b. Capital gains from sales or exchanges of interests in partnerships. When a nonresident of Iowa sells or exchanges the individual's interest in a partnership, the nonresident is actually selling an intangible since the partnership can continue without the nonresident partner and the assets used by the partnership are legally owned by the partnership and an individual retains only an equitable interest in the assets of the partnership by virtue of the partner's ownership interest in the partnership. However, because of the unique attributes of partnerships, the owner's interest in a partnership is considered to be localized or "sourced" at the situs of the partnership's activities as a matter of law. *Arizona Tractor Co. v. Arizona State Tax Com'n.,* 566 P.2d 1348, 1350 (Ariz. App. 1997); Iowa Code chapter 486 (unique attributes of a partnership defined). Therefore, if a partnership conducts all of its business in Iowa, 100 percent of the gain on the sale or exchange of a partnership interest would be attributable to Iowa. On the other hand, if the partnership conducts 100 percent of its business outside of Iowa, none of the gain would be attributable to Iowa for purposes of the Iowa income tax. In the situation where a partnership conducts business both in and out of Iowa, the capital gain from the sale or exchange of an interest in the partnership would be allocated or apportioned in and out of Iowa based upon the partnership's activities in and out of Iowa in the year of the sale or exchange.

Note that if a partnership is a publicly traded partnership and is taxed as a corporation for federal income tax purposes, any capital gains realized on the sale or exchange of a nonresident partner's interest in the partnership will receive the same tax treatment as the capital gain from the sale or exchange of an interest in a C corporation or an S corporation as specified in paragraph *"a"* of this subrule.

c. Capital gains from sales or exchanges of sole proprietorships. When a nonresident sells or exchanges the individual's interest in a sole proprietorship, the nonresident is actually selling or exchanging tangible and intangible personal property used in this business because the sole proprietor is the legal and equitable owner of all such assets. Therefore, the general source or situs rules governing the gain from the sale or exchange of tangible property and intangible property by a nonresident individual control. Thus, if the sole proprietorship is located in Iowa, the gain from the sale or exchange of the proprietorship by a nonresident would be taxable to Iowa.

d. Capital gains from sales or exchanges of interests in limited liability companies. Limited liability companies are hybrid business entities containing elements of both a partnership and a corporation. If a limited liability company properly elected to file or would have been required to file a federal partnership tax return, a capital gain from the sale or exchange of an ownership interest in the limited liability company by a nonresident member of the company would be taxable to Iowa to the same extent as if the individual were selling a similar interest in a partnership as described in paragraph *"b"* of this subrule. However, if the limited liability company properly elected or would have been required to file a federal corporation tax return, a nonresident member who sells or exchanges an ownership interest in the limited liability company would be treated the same as if the nonresident were selling a similar interest in a C corporation or an S corporation as described in paragraph *"a"* of this subrule.

e. Taxation of corporate liquidations. As a matter of Iowa law, the proceeds from corporate liquidating distributions are not considered to be the proceeds from the sale or exchange of corporate stock. Rather, such proceeds represent the transfer back to the shareholder of that shareholder's pro-rata share of the actual assets of the corporation in which each shareholder held only an equitable ownership interest prior to the dissolution. *Lynch v. State Board of Assessment and Review,* 228 Iowa 1000, 1003-1004, 291 N.W. 161 (1940). The amount of such gain is calculated by subtracting the distribution realized from the shareholder's basis in the stock. Id. Thus, any gain realized by the shareholder upon such distribution is considered a capital gain from a sale or exchange of the assets by the shareholder for purposes of sourcing the shareholder's liquidating distribution gain. Consequently, the gain, whether it is from a distribution of cash or other property, is controlled by the general source or situs rules in subrule 40.16(8) governing the taxation of the sale or exchange of tangible personal property by a nonresident and subrule 40.16(10) governing the sale or exchange of intangible personal property by a nonresident.

f. Capital losses realized by a nonresident of Iowa from the sale or exchange of an ownership interest in an Iowa business entity. In a situation where a nonresident of Iowa sells the ownership interest in an Iowa business entity and has a capital loss from the transaction, the nonresident can claim the loss on the Iowa income tax return under the same circumstances that a capital gain would have been reported as described in paragraphs *"a"* through *"e"* of this subrule. The federal income tax provisions for netting Iowa source capital gains and losses are applicable as well as the federal provisions for limiting the net capital loss in the tax year to $3,000, with the carryover of the portion of net capital losses that exceed $3,000.

40.16(10) *Capital gains and losses from sales or exchanges of intangible personal property other than ownership interests in business entities.* Capital gains and losses realized by a nonresident of Iowa from the sale or exchange of intangible personal property (other than interests in business entities) are taxable to Iowa if the intangible property was an integral part of some business activity occurring regularly in Iowa prior to the sale or exchange. In the case of an intangible asset which was an integral part of a business activity of a business entity occurring regularly within and without Iowa, a capital gain or loss from the sale or exchange of the intangible asset by a nonresident of Iowa would be reported to Iowa in the ratio of the Iowa business activity to the total business activity for the year of the sale.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5, 422.7, and 422.8.

701—40.17(422) Income of part-year residents. A taxpayer who was a resident of Iowa for only a portion of the taxable year is subject to the following rules of taxation:

1. For that portion of the taxable year for which the taxpayer was a nonresident, the taxpayer shall allocate to Iowa only the income derived from sources within Iowa.
2. For that portion of the taxable year for which the taxpayer was an Iowa resident, the taxpayer shall allocate to Iowa all income earned or received whether from sources within or without Iowa.

A taxpayer moving into Iowa may adjust the Iowa-source gross income on Schedule IA 126 by the amount of the moving expense to the extent allowed by Section 217 of the Internal Revenue Code. Any reimbursement of moving expense shall be included in Iowa-source gross income. A taxpayer moving

from Iowa to another state or country may not adjust the Iowa-source gross income by the amount of moving expense, nor should any reimbursement of moving expense be allocated to Iowa.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5, 422.7, and 422.8.

701—40.18(422) Net operating loss carrybacks and carryovers. Net operating losses shall be allowed or allowable for Iowa individual income tax purposes and will be computed using a method similar to the method used to compute losses allowed or allowable for federal income tax purposes. In determining the applicable amount of Iowa loss carrybacks and carryovers, the adjustments to net income set forth in Iowa Code section 422.7 and the deductions from net income set forth in Iowa Code section 422.9 must be considered.

40.18(1) *Treatment of federal income taxes.*

a. Refund of federal income taxes due to net operating loss carrybacks or carryovers shall be reflected in the following manner:

(1) Accrual basis taxpayers shall accrue refunds of federal income taxes to the year in which the net operating loss occurs.

(2) Cash basis taxpayers shall reflect refunds of federal income taxes in the return for the year in which the refunds are received.

(3) Refunds reported in the year in which the net operating loss occurs which contain both business and nonbusiness components shall be analyzed and separated accordingly. The amount of refund attributable to business income shall be that amount of federal taxes paid on business income which are being refunded.

b. Federal income taxes paid in the year of the loss which contain both business and nonbusiness components shall be analyzed and separated accordingly. Federal income taxes paid in the year of the loss shall be reflected as a deduction to business income to the extent that the federal income tax was the result of the taxpayer's trade or business. Federal income taxes paid which are not attributable to a taxpayer's trade or business shall also be allowed as a deduction but will be limited to the amount of gross income which is not derived from a trade or business.

40.18(2) *Nonresidents doing business within and without Iowa.* If a nonresident does business both within and without Iowa, the nonresident shall make adjustments reflecting the apportionment of the operating loss on the basis of business done within and without the state of Iowa, according to rule 40.16(422). The apportioned income or loss shall be added or deducted, as the case may be, to any amount of other income attributable to Iowa for that year.

40.18(3) *Loss carryback and carryforward.* The net operating loss attributable to Iowa as determined in rule 40.18(422) shall be subject to the federal 2-year carryback and 20-year carryover provisions if the net operating loss was for a tax year beginning after August 5, 1997, or subject to the federal 3-year carryback and the 15-year carryforward provisions if the net operating loss was for a tax year beginning prior to August 6, 1997. However, in the case of a casualty or theft loss for an individual taxpayer or for a net operating loss in a presidentially declared disaster area incurred by a taxpayer engaged in a small business or in the trade or business of farming, the net operating loss is to be carried back 3 taxable years and forward 20 taxable years if the loss is for a tax year beginning after August 5, 1997. The net operating loss or casualty or theft loss shall be carried back or over to the applicable year as a reduction or part of a reduction of the taxable income attributable to Iowa for that year. However, a net operating loss shall not be carried back to a year in which the taxpayer was not doing business in Iowa. If the election under Section 172(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code is made, the Iowa net operating loss shall be carried forward 20 taxable years if the net operating loss is for a tax year beginning after August 5, 1997, or the net operating loss shall be carried forward 15 taxable years if the loss is for a tax year beginning before August 6, 1997. A copy of the federal election made under Section 172(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code must be attached to the Iowa individual return filed with the department.

40.18(4) *Loss not applicable.* No part of a net loss for a year for which an individual was not subject to the imposition of Iowa individual income tax shall be included in the Iowa net operating loss deduction applicable to any year prior to or subsequent to the year of the loss.

40.18(5) *Special adjustments applicable to net operating losses.* Section 172(d) of the Internal Revenue Code provides for certain modifications when computing a net operating loss. These modifications refer to, but are not limited to, such things as considerations of other net operating loss deductions, treatment of capital gains and losses, and the limitation of nonbusiness deductions. Where applicable, the modifications set forth in Section 172 of the Internal Revenue Code shall be considered when computing the net operating loss carryover or carryback for Iowa income tax purposes.

40.18(6) *Distinguishing business or nonbusiness items.* In computing a net operating loss, nonbusiness deductions may be claimed only to the extent of nonbusiness income. Therefore, it is necessary to distinguish between business and nonbusiness income and expenses. For Iowa net operating loss purposes, an item will retain the same business or nonbusiness identity which would be applicable for federal income tax purposes.

40.18(7) *Examples.* The computation of a net operating loss deduction for Iowa income tax purposes is illustrated in the following examples:

a. Individual A had the following items of income for the taxable year:

Gross income from retail sales business		$125,000
Interest income from federal securities		2,000
Salary from part-time job		12,500
Individual A's federal return showed the following deductions:		
Business deductions (retail sales)		$150,000
Itemized (nonbusiness) deductions:		
Interest	$400	
Real estate tax	600	
Iowa income tax	800	$ 1,800

Individual A paid $3,000 federal income tax during the year which consisted of $2,500 federal withholding (business) and a $500 payment (nonbusiness) which was for the balance of the prior year's federal tax liability.

The federal computations are as follows:

	Per Return	Computed NOL
Income:		
Retail Sales	$125,000	$125,000
Interest income-federal securities	2,000	2,000
Salary	12,500	12,500
Subtotal	$139,500	$139,500
Deductions:		
Business	$150,000	$150,000
Itemized deductions	1,800	1,800
(Loss) per federal	($ 12,300)	
Computed net operating loss		($ 12,300)

Since the nonbusiness deductions do not exceed the nonbusiness income, the loss per the federal return and the computed net operating loss are the same.

The Iowa computations are as follows:

	Per Return	Computed NOL
Income:		
Retail sales	$125,000	$125,000
Salary	12,500	12,500
Subtotal	$137,500	$137,500
Deductions:		
Business	$150,000	$150,000
Federal tax deductions	3,000	2,500
Itemized deductions	1,000	-
(Loss) per return	($ 16,500)	
Computed Iowa NOL		($ 15,000)

NOTE: Itemized (nonbusiness deductions) are eliminated due to the lack of nonbusiness income. The only nonbusiness income, interest from federal securities, is not taxable for Iowa income tax purposes under Iowa Code section 422.7. The only federal tax deduction allowable is that related to business activity.

b. Individual B had the following items of income for the taxable year:

Gross income from restaurant business		$300,000
Wages		12,000
Business long-term capital gain @100%		1,000
Municipal bond interest (nonbusiness)		1,000
Federal tax refund of prior year taxes		500
Iowa tax refund of prior year taxes		100
Individual B's federal return showed the following deductions:		
Business deductions from restaurant		$333,000
Itemized deductions:		
Interest (nonbusiness)	$590	
Real estate tax (nonbusiness)	780	
Iowa income tax*	520	
Alimony (nonbusiness)	600	
Union dues (business)	100	2,590

*Iowa estimated payments totaled $220 of which $70 related to nonbusiness income and $150 related to business capital gains and business profits. $300 in Iowa tax was withheld from his wages.

Individual B paid $2,000 in federal income taxes during the tax year. $1,500 of this amount was withholding on wages and $500 was a federal estimated payment based on capital gains and projected business profits.

In the previous year 75 percent of B's income was from business sources and 25 percent was from nonbusiness sources.

The federal computations are as follows:

	Per Return	Computed NOL
Income:		
Retail sales	$300,000	$300,000
Wages	12,000	12,000
Capital gains	500(a)	1,000(a)
Iowa refund	100	100
Subtotal	$312,600	$313,100
Deductions:		
Business	$333,000	$333,000
Itemized deductions	2,590	575(b)
(Loss) per federal	($ 22,990)	
Computed net operating loss		($ 20,475)

(a) Capital gains are reduced by 50 percent in computing adjusted gross income, but must be reported in full in computing a net operating loss.

(b) Itemized deductions are limited to business deductions consisting of $100 for union dues, $450 for Iowa tax on business income, and nonbusiness deductions to the extent of nonbusiness income which amounts to $25. The only nonbusiness income is 25 percent of the $100 Iowa refund.

The Iowa computations are as follows:

	Per Return	Computed NOL
Income:		
Retail sales	$300,000	$300,000
Wages	12,000	12,000
Capital gains	500	1,000
Municipal bond interest	1,000	1,000
Federal refund	500	500
Subtotal	$314,000	$314,500
Deductions:		
Business	$333,000	$333,000
Federal tax	2,000	2,000
Itemized deductions	2,070(c)	1,225(d)
(Loss) per return	($ 23,070)	
Computed Iowa NOL		($ 21,725)

(c) Iowa income tax is not an itemized deduction for Iowa income tax purposes.

(d) Itemized deductions are limited to business deductions of $100 for union dues and nonbusiness deductions to the extent of nonbusiness income of $1,125. Nonbusiness income includes $1,000 of municipal bond interest and 25 percent ($125) of the federal tax refund.

40.18(8) *Net operating losses for nonresidents and part-year residents for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, nonresidents and part-year residents may carryback/carryforward only those net operating losses from Iowa sources. Nonresidents and part-year residents may not carryback/carryforward net operating losses which are from all sources.

Before the Iowa net operating loss of a nonresident or part-year resident is available for carryback/carryforward to another tax year, the loss must be decreased or increased by a number of possible adjustments depending on which adjustments are applicable to the taxpayer for the year of the loss. Iowa Net Operating Loss (NOL) Worksheet (41-123) may be used to make the adjustments to the net operating loss and compute the net operating loss deduction available for carryback/carryforward.

If the net operating loss was increased by an adjustment for an individual retirement account or H.R.10 retirement plan, the net operating loss should be decreased by the amount of the adjustment. The net operating loss should also be decreased by the amount of any capital loss or by the capital gain deduction to the extent the capital loss or capital gain deduction was from the sale or exchange of an asset from an Iowa source.

In a situation where the nonresident or part-year resident taxpayer received a federal income tax refund in the year of the NOL, the refund should reduce the loss in the ratio of the Iowa source income to the all source income for the tax year in which the refund was generated.

The net operating loss should be increased by any federal income tax paid in the loss year for a prior year in the ratio of the Iowa income for the prior year to the all source income for the prior year. Federal income tax withheld from wages or other compensation received in the loss year may be used to increase the Iowa net operating loss to the extent the tax is withheld from wages or other compensation earned in Iowa.

Federal estimate tax payments would be allocated to Iowa and increase the net operating loss on the basis of the Iowa income not subject to withholding to total income not subject to withholding. In any case where this method of allocation of federal estimate payments to Iowa is not considered to be equitable, the taxpayer may allocate the payments using another method as long as this method is disclosed on the taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax return for the year of the loss. However, the burden of proof is on the taxpayer to show that an alternate method of allocation is equitable.

Nonbusiness deductions included in the itemized deductions paid during the year of the net operating loss may be used to increase the NOL to the extent of nonbusiness income which is reported to Iowa in computation of the net operating loss. In most instances of net operating losses for nonresidents, no itemized deductions will be allowed in computing the net operating loss deduction. This is because most nonresidents will have no nonbusiness income reported to Iowa. Business deductions included in the federal itemized deductions may be used to increase the net operating loss deduction to the extent the deductions pertain to a business, trade, occupation or profession conducted in Iowa.

EXAMPLE A. A nonresident taxpayer had the following all source income and Iowa source income for 1982:

Category	All Source Income	Iowa Source Income
Wages	$20,000	$20,000
Interest	5,000	0
Rental income	5,000	5,000
Business loss	(50,000)	(10,000)
Iowa net income (loss)	($20,000)	$15,000

The nonresident taxpayer did not have an Iowa net operating loss available for carryback/carryforward for Iowa income tax purposes because the taxpayer's Iowa source income was not negative. The taxpayer's all source loss of ($20,000) does not qualify for carryback/carryforward on the Iowa return. However, since the taxpayer's all source income is negative, the taxpayer will not have an Iowa income tax liability for the year of the all source loss.

EXAMPLE B. A nonresident taxpayer received a federal refund of $1,000 in 1983. The refund was from the taxpayer's 1981 federal return where the taxpayer's Iowa income was 20% of the total income. $2,000 of federal income tax was withheld from the taxpayer's Iowa wages in 1982. The taxpayer had $10,000 in itemized deductions in 1982. However, the taxpayer had no Iowa nonbusiness income in

1982. In addition, no Iowa business deductions were included in the itemized deductions available on the federal return. The individual had the following all source income and Iowa source income in 1982:

Category	All Source Income	Iowa Source Income
Wages	$60,000	$10,000
Interest	3,000	0
Rental income	5,000	5,000
Farm income loss	(30,000)	(30,000)
Capital gain	2,000	2,000
Total incomes	$40,000	($13,000)

The taxpayer's Iowa source loss of ($13,000) was decreased by $200 of the federal refund since 20% of the refund was considered to be from Iowa income. The loss was decreased by $3,000 which was the capital gain deduction of the Iowa source asset sold in 1982. The loss was increased by the federal income tax withheld of $2,000 from Iowa wages. Because there is no Iowa source nonbusiness income nor Iowa source business deductions, the taxpayer's itemized deductions will not affect the net operating loss deduction.

Shown below is a recap of the net operating loss deduction for the nonresident taxpayer.

Iowa source net loss	($13,000)
Iowa portion of federal refund	200
Federal tax withheld on Iowa wages	(2,000)
Capital gain deduction	3,000
Total	($11,800)

The taxpayer's net operating loss deduction available for carryback/carryforward to another tax year is ($11,800).

After all adjustments are made to the Iowa net operating loss to compute the net operating loss deduction available for carryback/carryforward, the NOL deduction is applied to the carryback/carryforward tax year as described in paragraph *"a"* and paragraph *"b"* below:

a. Application of net operating losses to tax years beginning prior to January 1, 1982. In cases where a net operating loss deduction for a nonresident or part-year resident for a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 1982, is applied to a tax year beginning prior to January 1, 1982, the net operating loss deduction is applied to the taxable income for the carryback/carryforward year unless the NOL deduction is greater than the taxable income. If the NOL deduction is greater than the taxable income, the taxable income is increased by any Iowa source capital loss or any Iowa source capital gain deduction before the NOL deduction is applied against the taxable income.

EXAMPLE 1. A nonresident taxpayer has an Iowa net operating loss deduction of ($15,000) from the taxpayer's 1982 Iowa return. The taxpayer is carrying the NOL deduction back to 1979 where taxpayer's Iowa taxable income was $14,000. The taxpayer had a net capital loss of $3,000 in 1979. Because the taxpayer's 1979 taxable income of $14,000 was $1,000 less than the NOL deduction, the taxable income was increased by $1,000 of the net capital loss so there would be no carryover of the NOL to 1980. However, since the NOL deduction erased all the taxable income for 1979, the taxpayer would be granted a refund of all the Iowa income tax paid for the carryback year of 1979, plus applicable interest.

b. Application of net operating losses to tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982. In situations where a net operating loss of a nonresident or part-year resident for a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 1982, is carried back/carried forward for application to a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 1982, the net operating loss deduction is applied to the Iowa source income of the taxpayer for the carryback/carryforward year. The Iowa source income is the income on line 25 of Section B of Schedule IA-126 for the 1982 and 1983 Iowa returns and line 26 of Section B of Schedule IA-126 for

the 1984 Iowa return and the incomes on similar corresponding lines of Section B of Schedule IA-126 for tax years after 1984. In situations where the net operating loss deductions are larger than the Iowa source incomes, the Iowa source incomes are increased by any Iowa source capital gains or capital losses that are applicable, not to exceed the NOL deduction.

The Iowa source net income after reduction by the NOL deduction is divided by the all source income for the taxpayer. The resulting percentage is the adjusted Iowa income percentage. This percentage is subtracted from 100 percent to arrive at the revised nonresident/part-year resident credit for the taxpayer. The taxpayer's overpayment as a result of the net operating loss is the amount by which the revised nonresident/part-year credit exceeds the nonresident/part-year credit prior to application of the net operating loss deduction.

EXAMPLE 1. A nonresident taxpayer had a net operating loss deduction of $11,800 for the 1996 tax year. When the 1996 Iowa return was filed, the taxpayer elected to carry the loss forward to the 1997 tax year. The taxpayer's all source net income and Iowa source net income for 1997 were as shown below. The net operating loss carryforward from 1996 is deducted only from the Iowa source income for 1997:

Category	All Source Income	Iowa Source Income
Wages	$ 60,000	$ 20,000
Interest	3,000	0
Rental income	10,000	3,000
Farm income	25,000	25,000
Capital gain	2,000	2,000
Net operating loss carryforward	—	(11,800)
Iowa net income	$100,000	$ 38,200

The Iowa source income of $38,200 after reduction by the NOL carryforward is divided by the all source income of $100,000 which results in an Iowa income percentage of 38.2. This percentage is subtracted from 100 percent to arrive at the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage of 61.8. When the tax after credit amount of $7,364 is multiplied by the nonresident/part-year credit percentage of 61.8, this results in a credit of $4,551. This credit is $869 greater than the nonresident/part-year credit of $3,682 would have been for 1997 without application of the net operating loss deduction which was carried forward from 1996.

40.18(9) *Net operating loss carryback for a taxpayer engaged in the business of farming.* Notwithstanding the net operating loss carryback periods described in subrule 40.18(3), a taxpayer who is engaged in the trade or business of farming as defined in Section 263A(e)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code and has a loss from farming as defined in Section 172(b)(1)(F) of the Internal Revenue Code for a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 1998, this loss from farming is a net operating loss which the taxpayer may carry back five taxable years prior to the year of the loss. Therefore, if a taxpayer has a net operating loss from the trade or business of farming for the 1998 tax year, the net operating loss from farming can be carried back to the taxpayer's 1993 Iowa return and can be applied to the income shown on that return. The farming loss is the lesser of (1) the amount that would be the net operating loss for the tax year if only income and deductions from the farming business were taken into account, or (2) the amount of the taxpayer's net operating loss for the tax year. Thus, if a taxpayer has a $10,000 loss from a grain farming business and the taxpayer had wages in the tax year of $7,000, the taxpayer's loss for the year is only $3,000. Therefore, the taxpayer has a net operating loss from farming of $3,000 that may be carried back five years.

However, if a taxpayer has a net operating loss from the trade or business of farming for a taxable year beginning in 1998 or for a taxable year after 1998 and makes a valid election for federal income tax purposes to carry back the net operating loss two years, or three years if the loss was in a presidentially declared disaster area or related to a casualty or theft loss, the net operating loss must be carried back two

years or three years for Iowa income tax purposes. A copy of the federal election made under Section 172(i)(3) for the two-year or three-year carryback in lieu of the five-year carryback may be attached to the Iowa return or the amended Iowa return to show why the carryback was two years or three years instead of five years.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5 and 422.7 and Iowa Code Supplement section 422.9(3).

701—40.19(422) Casualty losses. Casualty losses may be treated in the same manner as net operating losses and may be carried back three years and forward seven years in the event said casualty losses exceed income in the loss year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.20(422) Adjustments to prior years. When Iowa requests for refunds are filed, they shall be allowed only if filed within three years after the tax payment upon which a refund or credit became due, or one year after the tax payment was made, whichever time is the later. Even though a refund may be barred by the statute of limitations, a loss shall be carried back and applied against income on a previous year to determine the correct amount of loss carryforward.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.73.

701—40.21(422) Additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain individuals. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, but before January 1, 1989, a taxpayer who operates a business which is considered to be a small business as defined in subrule 40.21(2) is allowed an additional deduction for 50 percent of the first 12 months of wages paid or accrued during the tax years for work done in Iowa by employees first hired on or after January 1, 1984, or after July 1, 1984, where the taxpayer first qualifies as a small business under the expanded definition of a small business effective July 1, 1984, and meets one of the following criteria.

A handicapped individual domiciled in this state at the time of hiring.

An individual domiciled in this state at the time of hiring who meets any of the following conditions:

1. Has been convicted of a felony in this or any other state or the District of Columbia.
2. Is on parole pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 906.
3. Is on probation pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 907 for an offense other than a simple misdemeanor.
4. Is in a work release program pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 247A.

An individual, whether or not domiciled in this state at the time of the hiring, who is on parole or probation and to whom the interstate probation and parole compact under Iowa Code section 913.40 applies.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, the additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain individuals is 65 percent of the wages paid for the first 12 months of employment of the individuals, not to exceed $20,000 per individual. Individuals must meet the same criteria to qualify their employers for this deduction for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, as for tax years beginning before January 1, 1989.

For tax years ending after July 1, 1990, a taxpayer who operates a business which does not qualify as a small business specified in subrule 40.21(2) may claim an additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain convicted felons provided the felons are described in the four numbered paragraphs above and the following unnumbered paragraph and provided the felons are first hired on or after July 1, 1990. The additional deduction is 65 percent not to exceed $20,000 for the first 12 months of wages paid for work done in Iowa.

The qualifications mentioned in subrules 40.21(1), 40.21(4), 40.21(5) and 40.21(6) and in subrule 40.21(3), paragraphs *"f"* and *"g,"* apply to the additional deduction for work done in Iowa by a convicted felon in situations where the taxpayer is not a small business as well as in situations where the taxpayer is a small business.

The additional deduction applies to any individual hired on or after July 1, 2001, whether or not domiciled in Iowa at the time of hiring, who is on parole or probation and to whom either the interstate probation and parole compact under Iowa Code section 907A.1 or the compact for adult offenders under Iowa Code chapter 907B applies. The amount of additional deduction for hiring this individual is equal to 65 percent of the wages paid, but the additional deduction is not to exceed $20,000 for the first 12 months of wages paid for work done in Iowa.

40.21(1) The additional deduction shall not be allowed for wages paid to an individual who was hired to replace an individual whose employment was terminated within the 12-month period preceding the date of first employment. However, if the individual being replaced left employment voluntarily without good cause attributable to the employer or if the individual was discharged for misconduct in connection with the individual's employment as determined by the department of workforce development, the additional deduction shall be allowed.

The determination of whether an individual left employment voluntarily without good cause attributable to the employer or if the individual was discharged for misconduct is a factual determination which must be made on a case-by-case basis.

40.21(2) The term "small business" means a business entity organized for profit including but not limited to an individual proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, association or cooperative. It includes the operation of a farm, but not the practice of a profession. The following conditions apply to a business entity which is a small business for purposes of the additional deduction for wages:

a. The small business shall not have had more than 20 full-time equivalent employee positions during each of the 26 consecutive weeks within the 52-week period immediately preceding the date on which an individual for whom an additional deduction for wages is taken was hired. Full-time equivalent position means any of the following:

1. An employment position requiring an average work week of 40 or more hours;
2. An employment position for which compensation is paid on a salaried full-time basis without regard to hours worked; or
3. An aggregation of any number of part-time positions which equal one full-time position. For purposes of this subrule each part-time position shall be categorized with regard to the average number of hours worked each week as a one-quarter, half, three-quarter, or full-time position, as set forth in the following table:

Average Number of Weekly Hours	Category
More than 0 but less than 15	¼
15 or more but less than 25	½
25 or more but less than 35	¾
35 or more	1 (full-time)

b. The small business shall not have more than $1 million in annual gross revenues, or after July 1, 1984, $3 million in annual gross revenues or as the average of the three preceding tax years. "Annual gross revenues" means total sales, before deducting returns and allowances but after deducting corrections and trade discounts, sales taxes and excise taxes based on sales, as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

c. The small business shall not be an affiliate or subsidiary of a business which is dominant in its field of operation. "Dominant in its field of operation" means having more than 20 full-time equivalent employees and more than $1 million of annual gross revenues, or after July 1, 1984, $3 million of annual gross revenues or as the average of the three preceding tax years. "Affiliate or subsidiary of a business dominant in its field of operations" means a business which is at least 20 percent owned by a business dominant in its field of operation, or by partners, officers, directors, majority stockholders, or their equivalent, of a business dominant in that field of operation.

d. "Operation of a farm" means the cultivation of land for the production of agricultural crops, the raising of poultry, the production of eggs, the production of milk, the production of fruit or other horticultural crops, grazing or the production of livestock. Operation of a farm shall not include the

production of timber, forest products, nursery products, or sod and operation of a farm shall not include a contract where a processor or distributor of farm products or supplies provides spraying, harvesting or other farm services.

e. "The practice of a profession" means a vocation requiring specialized knowledge and preparation including but not limited to the following: medicine and surgery, podiatry, osteopathy, osteopathic medicine and surgery, psychology, psychiatry, chiropractic, nursing, dentistry, dental hygiene, optometry, speech pathology, audiology, pharmacy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, mortuary science, law, architecture, engineering and surveying, and accounting.

40.21(3) Definitions.

a. The term *"handicapped person"* means any person who has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

The term handicapped does not include any person who is an alcoholic or drug abuser whose current use of alcohol or drugs prevents the person from performing the duties of employment or whose employment, by reason of current use of alcohol or drugs, would constitute a direct threat to the property or the safety of others.

b. The term *"physical or mental impairment"* means any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin and endocrine; or any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities.

c. The term *"major life activities"* means functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

d. The term *"has a record of such impairment"* means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

e. The term *"is regarded as having such an impairment"* means:

1. Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but that is perceived as constituting such a limitation;
2. Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or
3. Has none of the impairments defined as physical or mental impairments, but is perceived as having such an impairment.

f. The term *"successfully completing a probationary period"* includes those instances where the employee quits without good cause attributable to the employer during the probationary period or was discharged for misconduct during the probationary period.

g. The term *"probationary period"* means the period of probation for newly hired employees, if the employer has a written probationary policy. If the employer has no written probationary policy for newly hired employees, the probationary period shall be considered to be six months from the date of hire.

40.21(4) If a newly hired employee has been certified as either a vocational rehabilitation referral or an economically disadvantaged ex-convict for purposes of qualification for the work opportunity tax credit under Section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code, that employee shall be considered to have met the qualifications for the additional wage deduction.

A vocational rehabilitation referral is any individual certified by a state employment agency as having a physical or mental disability which, for the individual constitutes or results in a substantial handicap to employment. In addition, the individual must have been referred to the employer after completion or while receiving rehabilitation services pursuant to either a state or federal approved vocational rehabilitation program.

For all other newly hired employees, the employer has the burden of proof to show that the employees meet the qualifications for the additional wage deduction.

40.21(5) The taxpayer shall include a schedule with the filing of its tax return showing the name, address, social security number, date of hiring and wages paid of each employee for which the taxpayer claims the additional deduction for wages.

40.21(6) If the employee for which an additional deduction for wages was allowed fails to successfully complete a probationary period and the taxpayer has already filed an Iowa corporation income tax return taking the additional deduction for wages, the taxpayer shall file an amended return adding back the additional deduction for wages. The amended return shall state the name and social security number of the employee who failed to successfully complete a probationary period.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2001 Iowa Acts, House Files 287 and 759.

701—40.22(422) Disability income exclusion.

40.22(1) Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, a taxpayer who is permanently and totally disabled and has not attained age 65 by the end of the tax year or reached mandatory retirement age can exclude a maximum of $100 per week of payments received in lieu of wages. In order for the payments to qualify for the exclusion, the payments must be made under a plan providing payment of such amounts to an employee for a period during which the employee is absent from work on account of permanent and total disability.

40.22(2) In the case of a married couple where both spouses meet the qualifications for the disability exclusion, each spouse may exclude $5,200 of income received on account of disability.

40.22(3) There is a reduction in the exclusion, dollar for dollar, to the extent that a taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income (determined without this exclusion and without the deduction for the two-earner married couple) exceeds $15,000. In the case of a married couple, both spouses' incomes must be considered for purposes of determining if the disability income exclusion is to be reduced for income that exceeds $15,000. The taxpayers' disability income exclusion is eliminated when the taxpayers' federal adjusted gross income is equal to or exceeds $20,200. The deduction of the taxpayers' disability income exclusion because the taxpayers' federal adjusted gross income is greater than $15,000 is illustrated in the following example:

A married couple is filing their 1984 Iowa return. The husband retired during the year and received $8,000 in disability income during the 40-week period in 1984 that he was retired. The husband's other income in 1984 was $2,500 and the wife's income was $7,500.

Of the $8,000 in disability payments received by the husband in the 40-week period he was retired in 1984, only $4,000 is eligible for the exclusion. This is because the maximum amount that can be excluded on a weekly basis as a result of the disability exclusion is $100.

However, the $4,000 that qualifies for the exclusion must be reduced to the extent that the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income exceeds $15,000. In this example, the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income is $18,000, which exceeds $15,000 by $3,000. Therefore, the amount eligible for exclusion of $4,000 must be reduced by $3,000. This gives the taxpayers an exclusion of $1,000.

40.22(4) For purposes of the disability income exclusion, "permanent and total disability" means the individual is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of a medically determinable physical or mental impairment which (a) can be expected to last for a continuous period of 12 months or more or (b) can be expected to result in death. A certificate from a qualified physician must be attached to the individual's tax return attesting to the taxpayer's permanent and total disability as of the date the individual claims to have retired on disability. The certificate must include the name and address of the physician and contain an acknowledgment that the certificate will be used by the taxpayer to claim the exclusion. In an instance where an individual has been certified as permanently and totally disabled by the Veterans Administration, Form 6004 may be attached to the return instead of the physician's certificate. Form 6004 must be signed by a physician on the VA disability rating board.

40.22(5) Mandatory retirement age is the age at which the taxpayer would have been required to retire under the employer's retirement program.

40.22(6) The disability income exclusion is not applicable to federal income tax for tax years beginning after 1983. There are many revenue rulings, court cases and other provisions which were

relevant to the disability income exclusion for the tax periods when the exclusion was available on federal returns. These provisions, court cases and revenue rulings concerning the disability income exclusion are equally applicable to the disability income exclusion on Iowa returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.23(422) Social security benefits. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, but before January 1, 2014, social security benefits received are taxable on the Iowa return. Although Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits were taxed similarly as social security benefits for federal income tax purposes beginning on or after January 1, 1984, these benefits are not subject to Iowa income tax. 45 U.S.C. Section 231m prohibits taxation of railroad retirement benefits by the states.

The following subrules specify how social security benefits are taxed for Iowa individual income tax purposes for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, but prior to January 1, 1994; for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, but prior to January 1, 2007; and for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, but prior to January 1, 2014:

40.23(1) *Taxation of social security benefits for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, but prior to January 1, 1994.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, but prior to January 1, 1994, social security benefits are taxable on the Iowa return to the same extent as the benefits are taxable for federal income tax purposes. When both spouses of a married couple receive social security benefits and file a joint federal income tax return but separate returns or separately on the combined return form, the taxable portion of the benefits must be allocated between the spouses. The following formula should be used to compute the amount of social security benefits to be reported by each spouse on the Iowa return:

$$\text{Taxable Social Security Benefits on the Federal Return} \times \frac{\text{Total Social Security Benefit Received by Husband (or Wife)}}{\text{Total Social Security Benefits Received by Both Spouses}}$$

The example shown below illustrates how taxable social security benefits are allocated between spouses:

A married couple filed a joint federal income tax return for 1984. They filed separately on the combined return form for Iowa income tax purposes. During the tax year the husband received $6,000 in social security benefits and the wife received $3,000 in social security benefits. $2,000 of the social security benefits was taxable on the federal return.

The $2,000 in taxable social security benefits is allocated to the spouses on the following basis:

Husband

$$\$2{,}000 \times \frac{\$6{,}000}{\$9{,}000} = \$1{,}333.40$$

Wife

$$\$2{,}000 \times \frac{\$3{,}000}{\$9{,}000} = \$666.60$$

In situations where taxpayers have received both social security benefits and Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits and are taxable on a portion of those benefits, the formula which follows should be used to determine the social security benefits to be included in net income:

$$\text{Taxable Social Security Benefits and Railroad Retirement Benefits on Federal Return} \times \frac{\text{Total Social Security Benefit Received}}{\text{Total Social Security Benefits and Railroad Retirement Benefits Received}}$$

40.23(2) *Taxation of social security benefits for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, but prior to January 1, 2007.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, but prior to January 1, 2007, although up to 85 percent of social security benefits received may be taxable for federal income tax

purposes, no more than 50 percent of social security benefits will be taxable for state individual income tax purposes. Thus, in the case of Iowa income tax returns for 1994 through 2006, social security benefits will be taxed as the benefits were taxed from 1984 through 1993 as described in subrule 40.23(1).

The amount of social security benefits that is subject to tax is the lesser of one-half of the annual benefits received in the tax year or one-half of the taxpayer's provisional income over a specified base amount. The provisional income is the taxpayer's modified adjusted gross income plus one-half of the social security benefits and one-half of the railroad retirement benefits received. Although railroad benefits are not taxable, one-half of the railroad retirement benefits received may be used to determine the amount of social security benefits that is taxable for state income tax purposes. Modified adjusted gross income is the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income, plus interest that is tax-exempt on the federal return, plus any of the following incomes:

1. Savings bond proceeds used to pay expenses of higher education excluded from income under Section 135 of the Internal Revenue Code.
2. Foreign source income excluded from income under Section 911 of the Internal Revenue Code.
3. Income from Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands excluded under section 931 of the Internal Revenue Code.
4. Income from Puerto Rico excluded under Section 933 of the Internal Revenue Code.

A taxpayer's base amount is: *(a)* $32,000 if married and a joint federal return was filed, *(b)* $0 if married and separate federal returns were filed by the spouses and *(c)* $25,000 for individuals who filed federal returns and used a filing status other than noted in *(a)* and *(b)*.

The IA 1040 booklet and instructions for 1994 through 2006 will include a worksheet to compute the amount of social security benefits that is taxable for Iowa income tax purposes. An example of the social security worksheet follows. Similar worksheets will be used for computing the amount of social security benefits that is taxable for years 1995 through 2006. An example of the social security worksheet follows:

1. Enter amount(s) from box 5 of all of Form(s) SSA-1099. If a joint return was filed, enter totals from box 5 of Form(s) SSA-1099 for both spouses. Do not include railroad retirement benefits from RRB-1099 here. See line 3.	1. _____
2. Divide line 1 amount above by 2.	2. _____
*3. Add amounts of the following incomes from Form 1040: wages, taxable interest income, dividend income, taxable state and local income tax refunds, alimony, business income or loss, capital gain or loss, capital gain distributions, other gains, taxable IRA distributions, taxable pensions and annuities, incomes from Schedule E, farm income or loss, unemployment compensation, other income and 1/2 of railroad retirement benefits from RRB 1099.	3. _____
4. Enter amount from Form 1040, line 8b for interest that is federally tax-exempt.	4. _____
5. Add lines 2, 3 and 4.	5. _____
6. Enter total adjustment to income from Form 1040.	6. _____
7. Subtract line 6 from line 5.	7. _____
8. Enter on line 8 one of the following amounts based on the filing status used on Form 1040: Single, Head of Household, or Qualifying Widow(er), enter $25,000. Married filing jointly, enter $32,000. Married filing separately, enter $0 ($25,000 if you did not live with spouse any time in 1994).	8. _____
9. Subtract line 8 from line 7. If zero or less enter 0. If line 9 is zero, none of the social security benefits are taxable. If line 9 is more than zero, go to line 10.	9. _____
10. Divide line 9 amount above by 2.	10. _____
11. Taxable social security benefits enter smaller of line 2 or line 10 here and on line 14 IA 1040.	11. _____

*If applicable, include on line 3 the following incomes excluded from federal adjusted gross income: foreign earned income, income excluded by residents of Puerto Rico, American Samoa, and Guam and proceeds from savings bonds used for higher education.

Married taxpayers who filed a joint federal return and are filing separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form can allocate taxable social security benefits between them with the following formula.

$$\text{Taxable Social Security Benefits From Worksheet} \times \frac{\text{Total Social Security Benefit Received by Husband (or Wife)}}{\text{Total Social Security Benefits Received by Both Spouses}}$$

40.23(3) *Taxation of social security benefits for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, but prior to January 1, 2014.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, but prior to January 1, 2014, the amount of social security benefits subject to Iowa income tax will be computed as described in subrule 40.23(2), but will be further reduced by the following percentages:

Calendar years 2007 and 2008	32%
Calendar year 2009	43%
Calendar year 2010	55%
Calendar year 2011	67%
Calendar year 2012	77%
Calendar year 2013	89%

The Iowa individual income tax booklet and instructions for 2007 through 2013 will include a worksheet to compute the amount of social security benefits that is taxable for Iowa income tax purposes. An example of the social security worksheet follows:

1. Enter amount(s) from box 5 of Form(s) SSA-1099. If a joint return was filed, enter totals from box 5 of Form(s) SSA-1099 for both spouses. Do not include railroad retirement benefits from RRB-1099 here. See line 3. 1. _____

2. Divide line 1 amount above by 2. 2. _____

*3. Add amounts of the following incomes from Form 1040: wages, taxable interest income, dividend income, taxable state and local income tax refunds, alimony, business income or loss, capital gain or loss, capital gain distributions, other gains, taxable IRA distributions, taxable pensions and annuities, incomes from Schedule E, farm income or loss, unemployment compensation, other income and 1/2 of railroad retirement benefits from RRB 1099. 3. _____

4. Enter amount from Form 1040, line 8b for interest that is federally tax-exempt. 4. _____

5. Add lines 2, 3 and 4. 5. _____

6. Enter total adjustment to income from Form 1040. 6. _____

7. Subtract line 6 from line 5. 7. _____

8. Enter on line 8 one of the following amounts based on the filing status used on Form 1040: Single, Head of Household, or Qualifying Widow(er), enter $25,000. Married filing jointly, enter $32,000. Married filing separately, enter $0 ($25,000 if you did not live with spouse anytime during the year). 8. _____

9. Subtract line 8 from line 7. If zero or less enter 0. If line 9 is zero, none of the social security benefits are taxable. If line 9 is more than zero, go to line 10. 9. _____

10. Divide line 9 amount above by 2. 10. _____

11. Taxable social security benefits before phase-out exclusion. Enter smaller of line 2 or line 10.	11. _____
12. Multiply line 11 by applicable exclusion percentage.	12. _____
13. Taxable social security benefits. Subtract line 12 from line 11.	13. _____

*If applicable, include on line 3 the following incomes excluded from federal adjusted gross income: foreign earned income, income excluded by residents of Puerto Rico, American Samoa, and Guam and proceeds from savings bonds used for higher education and employer-provided adoption benefits.

Married taxpayers who filed a joint federal return and are filing separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form can allocate taxable social security benefits between them with the following formula.

$$\text{Taxable Social Security Benefits From Worksheet} \times \frac{\text{Total Social Security Benefit Received by Spouse 1 (or Spouse 2)}}{\text{Total Social Security Benefits Received by Both Spouses}}$$

The amount on line 12 of this worksheet is the phase-out exclusion of social security benefits which must be included in net income in determining whether an Iowa return must be filed in accordance with rules 701—39.1(422) and 701—39.5(422), and this amount must also be included in net income in calculating the special tax computation in accordance with rule 701—39.15(422).

40.23(4) *Taxation of social security benefits for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, no social security benefits are taxable on the Iowa return. However, the 100 percent phase-out exclusion of social security benefits must still be included in net income in determining whether an Iowa return must be filed in accordance with rules 701—39.1(422) and 701—39.5(422), and the 100 percent phase-out exclusion of social security benefits must also be included in net income in calculating the special tax computation in accordance with rule 701—39.15(422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2408.

701—40.24(99E) Lottery prizes. Prizes awarded under the Iowa Lottery Act are Iowa earned income. Therefore, individuals who win lottery prizes are subject to Iowa income tax in the aggregate amount of prizes received in the tax year, even if the individuals were not residents of Iowa at the time they received the prizes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 99E.19.

701—40.25(422) Certain unemployment benefits received in 1979. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.26(422) Contributions to the judicial retirement system. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.27(422) Incomes from distressed sales of qualifying taxpayers. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1986, taxpayers with gains from sales, exchanges, or transfers of property must exclude those gains from net income, if the gains are considered to be distressed sale transactions.

40.27(1) *Qualifications that must be met for transactions to be considered distressed sales.* There are a number of qualifications that must be met before a transaction can be considered to be a distressed sale. The transaction must involve forfeiture of an installment real estate contract, the transfer of real or personal property securing a debt to a creditor in cancellation of that debt, or from the sale or exchange of property as a result of actual notice of foreclosure. The following three additional qualifications need to have been met.

a. The forfeiture, transfer, or sale or exchange was done for the purpose of establishing a positive cash flow.

b. Immediately before the forfeiture, transfer, or sale or exchange, the taxpayer's debt-to-asset ratio exceeded 90 percent as computed under generally accepted accounting principles.

c. The taxpayer's net worth at the end of the tax year was less than $75,000.

In determining the taxpayer's debt-to-asset ratio immediately before the forfeiture, transfer, or sale or exchange and at the end of the tax year, the taxpayer must include any asset transferred within 120 days prior to the transaction or within 120 days prior to the end of the tax year without adequate and full consideration in money or money's worth.

Proof of forfeiture of the installment real estate contract, proof of transfer of property to a creditor in cancellation of a debt, or a copy of the notice of foreclosure constitutes documentation of the distressed sale and must be made a part of the return. Balance sheets showing the taxpayer's debt-to-asset ratio immediately before the distressed sale transaction and the taxpayer's net worth at the end of the tax year must also be included with the income tax return. The balance sheets supporting the debt-to-asset ratio and the net worth must list the taxpayer's personal assets and liabilities as well as the assets and liabilities of the taxpayer's farm or other business.

For purposes of this provision, in the case of married taxpayers, except in the instance when the husband and wife live apart at all times during the tax year, the assets and liabilities of both spouses must be considered in determining the taxpayers' net worth or the taxpayers' debt-to-asset ratio.

40.27(2) *Losses from distressed sale transactions of qualifying taxpayers.* Losses from distressed sale transactions meeting the qualifications described above were disallowed prior to the time that the provision for disallowing these losses was repealed in the 1990 session of the General Assembly. Taxpayers whose Iowa income tax liabilities were increased because of disallowance of losses from distressed sales transactions may file refund claims with the department to get refunds of the taxes paid due to disallowance of the losses. Refund claims will be honored by the department to the extent that the taxpayers provide verification of the distressed sale losses and the claims are filed within the statute of limitations for refund given in Iowa Code subsection 422.73(2).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.28(422) Losses from passive farming activities. Rescinded IAB 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04.

701—40.29(422) Intangible drilling costs. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1986, but before January 1, 1987, intangible drilling and development costs which pertain to any well for the production of oil, gas, or geothermal energy, and which are incurred after the commencement of the installation of the production casing for the well, are not allowed as an expense in the tax year when the costs were paid or incurred and must be added to net income. Instead of expensing the intangible drilling and development costs which are incurred after the commencement of the installation of the production casing for a well, the expenses must be amortized over a 26-month period, beginning in the month in which the costs are paid or incurred if the costs were incurred for a well which is located in the United States, the District of Columbia, and those continental shelf areas which are adjacent to United States territorial waters and over which the United States has exclusive rights with respect to the exploration and exploitation of natural resources as provided in Section 638 of the Internal Revenue Code.

In the case of intangible drilling and development costs which are incurred for oil or gas wells outside the United States, those costs must be recovered over a ten-year straight-line amortization period beginning in the year the costs are paid or incurred. However, in lieu of amortization of the costs, the taxpayer may elect to add these costs to the basis of the property for cost depletion purposes.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, the intangible drilling costs, which are an addition to income subject to amortization, are the intangible drilling costs described in Section 57(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code. These intangible drilling costs are an item of tax preference for federal minimum tax purposes for tax years beginning after December 31, 1986.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.30(422) Percentage depletion. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1986, but before January 1, 1987, add to net income the amount that percentage depletion of an oil, gas, or geothermal

well computed under Section 613 of the Internal Revenue Code is in excess of cost depletion computed under Section 611 of the Internal Revenue Code.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.31(422) Away-from-home expenses of state legislators. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1981, but before January 1, 1987, state legislators may claim a deduction on the Iowa return of up to $50 per "legislative day" for away-from-home expenses incurred in performing the trade or business of a state legislator. For purposes of this deduction, a "legislative day" is any day during a tax year in which the legislature was in session (includes any day in which the legislature was not in session for a period of four consecutive days) or any day in which the legislature was not in session, but the legislator's physical presence was formally recorded at a committee meeting of the legislature. For federal income tax purposes, there is a requirement that in order for a state legislator to deduct away-from-home expenses, the state legislator's personal residence in the legislative district must be more than 50 miles from the state capitol. However, legislators may claim the deduction for away-from-home expenses on their state returns even in instances when their personal residences are less than 50 miles from the state capitol. State legislators whose away-from-home expenses such as expenses for food and lodging exceed $50 per legislative day may claim deductions for these expenses if they itemize these expenses when they file their state returns.

State legislators whose personal residences in their legislative districts are 50 miles or less from the state capitol may claim a deduction for meals and lodging of $50 per "legislative day." However, in lieu of either of the deduction methods previously described in this rule, any state legislator may elect to itemize adjustments to income for amounts incurred for meals and lodging for the "legislative days" of the state legislator.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.32(422) Interest and dividends from regulated investment companies which are exempt from federal income tax. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, interest and dividends from regulated investment companies which are exempt from federal income tax under the Internal Revenue Code are subject to Iowa income tax. See rule 701—40.52(422) for a discussion of the Iowa income tax exemption of some interest and dividends from regulated investment companies that invest in certain obligations of the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions the interest from which is exempt from Iowa income tax. To the extent that a loss on the sale or exchange of stock in a regulated investment company was disallowed on an individual's federal income tax return pursuant to Section 852(b)(4)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code because the taxpayer held the stock six months or less and because the regulated investment company had invested in federal tax-exempt securities, the loss is allowed for purposes of computation of net income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.33(422) Partial exclusion of pensions and annuities for retired and disabled public employees. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.34(422) Exemption of restitution payments for persons of Japanese ancestry. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1988, restitution payments authorized by P.L. 100-383 to individuals of Japanese ancestry who were interned during World War II are exempt from Iowa income tax to the extent the payments are included in federal adjusted gross income. P.L. 100-383 provides for a payment of $20,000 for each qualifying individual who was alive on August 10, 1988. In cases where the qualifying individuals have died prior to the time that the restitution payments were received, the restitution payments received by the survivors of the interned individuals are also exempt from Iowa income tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.35(422) Exemption of Agent Orange settlement proceeds received by disabled veterans or beneficiaries of disabled veterans. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, proceeds

from settlement of a lawsuit against the manufacturer or distributor of a Vietnam herbicide received by a disabled veteran or the beneficiary of a disabled veteran for damages from exposure to the herbicide are exempt from Iowa income tax to the extent the proceeds are included in federal adjusted gross income. For purposes of this rule, Vietnam herbicide means a herbicide, defoliant, or other causative agent containing a dioxin, including, but not limited to, Agent Orange used in the Vietnam conflict beginning December 22, 1961, and ending May 7, 1975.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.36(422) Exemption of interest earned on bonds issued to finance beginning farmer loan program. Interest earned on or after July 1, 1989, from bonds or notes issued by the agricultural development authority to finance the beginning farmer loan program is exempt from the state income tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 175.17 and 422.7.

701—40.37(422) Exemption of interest from bonds issued by the Iowa comprehensive petroleum underground storage tank fund board. Interest received from bonds issued by the Iowa comprehensive petroleum underground storage tank fund board is exempt from state individual income tax. This is effective for interest received from these bonds on or after May 5, 1989, but before July 1, 2009.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455G.6.

701—40.38(422) Capital gains deduction or exclusion for certain types of net capital gains. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, but prior to January 1, 1998, a deduction is allowed in computing net income for 45 percent of the net capital gains described in subrules 40.38(1) to 40.38(4). See subrules 40.38(6) through 40.38(14) for the capital gain deduction or exclusion which is applicable for net capital gains received in tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998. However, the aggregate net capital gains from subrules 40.38(1) through 40.38(4) which are to be considered for the tax year for the capital gain deduction cannot exceed $17,500 for all individual taxpayers except married taxpayers filing separate state returns. In the case of married taxpayers filing separate returns, the aggregate net capital gains to be considered for the deduction cannot exceed $8,750 per spouse. Married taxpayers filing separately on the combined return form shall prorate the $17,500 capital gain deduction limitation between the spouses in the ratio of each spouse's net capital gains from subrules 40.38(1) through 40.38(4) to the total net capital gains of both spouses from subrules 40.38(1) through 40.38(4). Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, the capital gain deduction is not allowed for purposes of computation of a net operating loss for the tax year and for purposes of computing the income for a tax year to which a net operating loss is carried. Subrule 40.38(5) includes information on how the capital gain deduction is treated in a tax year with a net operating loss and in a tax year with the capital gain deduction where a net operating loss deduction is carried.

40.38(1) Net capital gains from sales or exchanges of real property, tangible personal property, or other assets of a business owned by the taxpayer for a minimum of ten years and in which the taxpayer has materially participated for a minimum of ten years. Net capital gains from the sales or exchanges of real property, tangible personal property, or other assets from a business the taxpayer has owned for ten years and in which the taxpayer materially participated as defined in Section 469(h) of the Internal Revenue Code for ten years qualify for the capital gain deduction. In the case of installment sales of real property, tangible personal property, or other assets of a business, where the selling price of the business assets is paid to the seller in one or more years after the year in which the sales transaction occurred, all installments received on or after January l, 1990, qualify for the capital gains deduction, assuming the taxpayers had met the ownership and material participation requirements at the time the sales transactions occurred. *Herbert Clausen and Sylvia Clausen v. the Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance,* Law No. 32313, Crawford County District Court, May 24, 1995. For example, if a taxpayer received an installment payment in 1996 from the sale of the taxpayer's farmland in 1988, the installment

received in 1996 would qualify for the 45 percent capital gain deduction if the taxpayer had owned the farmland at least ten years at the time of the sale and the taxpayer had materially participated in the farm business for a minimum of ten years at the time of the sale. The following terms and definitions clarify which sales and exchanges of assets of a business qualify for the capital gain deduction authorized in rule 701—40.38(422).

a. Business. A business includes any activity engaged in by a person with the object of gain, benefit, or advantage, either direct or indirect. In addition, a business for purposes of the capital gains deduction in rule 40.38(422) must have been owned by the taxpayer for at least ten years and the taxpayer must have materially participated in the business for at least ten years.

b. Assets of a business. Those assets of a business which may qualify for capital gain treatment under rule 40.38(422) if the assets are sold or exchanged under the conditions described in this rule are real property, tangible personal property, or other assets of a business which were held by the business more than one year at the time the assets were sold or exchanged. However, for purposes of this subrule, tangible personal property of a business does not include cattle or horses described in subrule 40.38(2), other livestock described in subrule 40.38(3), or timber which is described in subrule 40.38(4).

c. Material participation in a business if the taxpayer has been involved in the operation of the business on a regular, continuous, and substantial basis for ten or more years at the time assets of the business are sold or exchanged. If the taxpayer has involvement in a business which meets the criteria for material participation in an activity under Section 469(h) of the Internal Revenue Code and the Treasury rules for material participation in §1.469-5 and §1.469-5T, for ten years or more immediately before the sale or exchange of the assets of a business, the taxpayer shall be considered to have satisfied the material participation requirement for this subrule. In determining whether or not a particular taxpayer has material participation in a business, participation of the taxpayer's spouse in a business must also be taken into account. The spouse's participation in the business must be taken into account even if the spouse does not file a joint state return with the taxpayer, or if the spouse has no ownership interest in the business. A taxpayer is most likely to have material participation in a business if that business is the taxpayer's principal business. However, it is possible for a taxpayer to have had material participation in more than one business in a tax year for purposes of this subrule.

A highly relevant factor in material participation in a business is how regularly the taxpayer is present at the place where the principal operations of a business are carried on. In addition, a taxpayer is likely to have material participation in a business if the taxpayer performs all functions of the business.

The fact that the taxpayer utilizes employees or contracts services to perform daily functions in a business will not prevent the taxpayer from qualifying as materially participating in the business.

Generally, an individual will be considered as materially participating in a tax year if the taxpayer satisfies or meets any of the following tests:

1. The individual participates in the business for more than 500 hours in the taxable year.

EXAMPLE. Joe and Sam Smith are brothers who formed a computer software business in 1981 in Altoona, Iowa. In 1991, Joe spent approximately 550 hours selling software for the business and Sam spent about 600 hours developing new software programs for the business. Both Joe and Sam would be considered to have materially participated in the computer software business in 1991.

2. The individuals' participation in the business constitutes substantially all of the participation in the business for the tax year.

EXAMPLE. Roger McKee is a teacher in a small town in southwest Iowa. He owns a truck with a snowplow blade. He contracts with some of his neighbors to plow driveways. He maintains and drives the truck. In the winter of 1991, there was little snow so Mr. McKee spent only 20 hours in 1991 in clearing driveways. Roger McKee is deemed to have materially participated in the snowplowing business in 1991.

3. The individual participates in the business for more than 100 hours in the tax year and no other individual spends more time in the business activity than the taxpayer.

4. The individual participates in two or more businesses, excluding rental businesses, in the tax year and participates for more than 500 hours in all of the businesses and more than 100 hours in each

of the businesses. Thus, the taxpayer is regarded as materially participating in each of the business activities.

EXAMPLE. Frank Evans is a full-time CPA. He owns a restaurant and a record store. In 1992, Mr. Evans spent 400 hours in working at the restaurant and 150 hours at the record store. Mr. Evans is treated as a material participant in each of the businesses in 1992.

5. An individual who has materially participated (by meeting any of the tests in numbered paragraphs "1" through "4" above) in a business for five of the past ten years will be deemed a material participant in the current year.

EXAMPLE. Joe Bernard is the co-owner of a plumbing business. He retired in 1988 after 35 years in the business. Since Joe's retirement, he has retained his interest in the business. Joe is considered to be materially participating in the business for the years through 1993 or for the five years after the year of retirement. Thus, if the plumbing business is sold before the end of 1993, the sale will qualify for the Iowa capital gain on Joe's 1993 Iowa return because he was considered to be a material participant in the business according to the federal rules for material participation.

6. An individual who has materially participated in a personal service activity for at least three years will be treated as a material participant for life. A personal service activity involves the performance of personal services in the fields of health, law, engineering, architecture, accounting, actuarial science, performing arts, consulting or any other trade or business in which capital is not a material income-producing factor.

EXAMPLE. Gerald Williams is a retired attorney, but retains an interest in the law firm he was involved in for over 40 years. Because the law firm is a personal services activity, Mr. Williams is considered to be a material participant in the law firm even after his retirement from the firm.

7. An individual who participates in the business activity for more than 100 hours may be treated as materially participating in the activity if, based on all the facts and circumstances, the individual participates on a regular, continuous, and substantial basis. The following paragraphs provide clarification regarding the facts and circumstances test:

- A retired or disabled farmer is treated as materially participating in a farming activity for the current year if the farmer materially participated in the activity for five of the last eight years before the farmer's retirement or disability. That is, the farmer must have been subject to self-employment tax in five of the eight years before retirement or disability and had to have been either actively farming so the income was reported on Schedule F or materially participating in a crop-share activity for five of those eight last years prior to retirement or disability.

EXAMPLE. Fred Smith was 80 years old in 1991 when he sold 200 acres of farmland he had owned since 1951. Mr. Smith retired in 1981. In the last eight years before retirement, Mr. Smith was paying self-employment tax on his farm income which was reported on Schedule F for each of those eight years. In the years before he sold the farmland, Mr. Smith was leasing the farmland on a cash-rent basis, whereby Mr. Smith would not be considered to be materially participating in the farming activity. Because Mr. Smith had material participation in the farmland in the eight years before retirement, Mr. Smith was considered to have met the material participation requirement, so the capital gain qualified for the Iowa capital gain deduction.

- A surviving spouse of a farmer is treated as materially participating in the farming activity for the current tax year if the farmer met the material participation requirements at the time of death and the spouse actively participates in the farming business activity. That is, the spouse participates in the making of management decisions relating to the farming activity or arranges for others to provide services (such as repairs, plowing, and planting).
- Management activities of a taxpayer are not considered for purposes of determining if there was material participation if either of the following apply: Anybody other than the taxpayer is compensated for management services; or somebody provides more hours of management services than the taxpayer.

Material participation by individuals in specific types of activities. The following are individuals in specific types of activities that may have unique problems or circumstances related to material participation in a business:

1. Limited partners of a limited partnership. The limited partners will not be treated as materially participating in any activity of a limited partnership except in a situation where the limited partner would be treated as materially participating under the material participation tests in paragraphs "1," "5" and "6" above as if the taxpayer were not a limited partner for the tax year.

2. Work not customarily done by owners. Work done in connection with an activity shall not be treated as participation in the activity if both of the following apply:

Such work is not of a type that is customarily done by an owner of such activity; and

One of the principal purposes for the performance of such work is to avoid the disallowance of any loss or credit from such activity.

3. Participation in a business by an investor. Work done by an individual in the individual's capacity as an investor in an activity is not considered to be material participation in the business or activity unless the investor is directly involved in the day-to-day management or operations of the activity or business.

4. Cash farm lease. A farmer who rents farmland on a cash basis will not generally be considered to be materially participating in the farming activity. The burden is on the landlord to show there was material participation in the cash-rent farm activity.

5. Farm landlord involved in crop-share arrangement. A farm landlord is subject to self-employment tax on net income from a crop-share arrangement with a tenant. The landlord is considered to be materially participating with the tenant in the crop-share activity if the landlord meets one of the four following tests:

TEST 1. The landlord does any three of the following: (1) Pay or be obligated to pay for at least half the direct costs of producing the crop; (2) Furnish at least half the tools, equipment, and livestock used in producing the crop; (3) Consult with the tenant; and (4) Inspect the production activities periodically.

TEST 2. The landlord regularly and frequently makes, or takes part in making, management decisions substantially contributing to or affecting the success of the enterprise.

TEST 3. The landlord worked 100 hours or more spread over a period of five weeks or more in activities connected with crop production.

TEST 4. The landlord has done tasks or performed duties which, considered in their total effect, show that the landlord was materially and significantly involved in the production of the farm commodities.

6. Conservation reserve payments. Farmers entering into long-term contracts providing for less intensive use of highly erodible or other specified cropland can receive compensation for conversion of such land in the form of an "annualized rental payment." Although the CRP payments are referred to as "rental payments," the payments are considered to be receipts from farm operations and not rental payments from real estate.

If an individual is receiving CRP payments and is not considered to be retired from farming, the CRP payments are subject to self-employment tax. If individuals actively manage farmland placed in the CRP program by directly participating in seeding, mowing, and planting the farmland or by overseeing these activities, the owner will be considered to have had material participation in the farming activity.

7. Rental activities or businesses. For purposes of subrules 40.38(1) and 40.38(7), the general rule is that a taxpayer who actively participates in a rental activity or business which would be considered to have been material participation in another business or activity would be deemed to have had material participation in the rental activity unless covered by a specific exception in this subrule (for example, the exceptions for farm rental activities in numbered paragraphs "4," "5," and "6" immediately above). Rental activity or rental business is as the term is used in Section 469(c) of the Internal Revenue Code.

EXAMPLE. Ryan Stanley is an attorney who has owned two duplex units since 1991 and has received rental income from these duplexes since 1991. Mr. Stanley is responsible for the maintenance of the duplexes and may hire other individuals to perform repairs and other upkeep on the duplexes. However, no person spends more time in maintaining the duplexes than Mr. Stanley. The duplexes are sold in 2004, resulting in a capital gain. Mr. Stanley can claim the capital gain deduction on the 2004 Iowa return since he met the material participation requirements for this rental activity.

40.38(2) Net capital gains from sales of cattle or horses used for certain purposes which were held for 24 months by taxpayers who received more than one-half of their gross incomes from farming or ranching. Net capital gains from the sales of cattle or horses held 24 months or more for breeding,

dairy, or sporting purposes qualify for the capital gains deduction on limited capital gains provided in rule 40.38(422) if more than 50 percent of the taxpayer's gross income in the tax year is from farming or ranching operations. Proper records should be kept showing purchase and birth dates of cattle and horses. The absence of records may make it impossible for the owner to show that the owner has held a particular animal for the necessary holding period. Whether cattle or horses are held for draft, breeding, sporting, or dairy purposes depends on all the facts and circumstances of each case.

Whether or not cattle or horses sold by the taxpayer after the taxpayer has held them 24 months or more were held for draft, breeding, dairy, or sporting purposes may be determined from federal court cases on such sales and the standards and examples included in Treasury Regulations §1.1231-2.

A taxpayer's gross income from farming or ranching includes amounts the individual has received in the tax year from cultivating the soil or raising or harvesting any agricultural commodities. This includes the income from the operation of a stock, dairy, poultry, fish, bee, fruit, or truck farm, plantation, ranch, nursery, range, orchard, or oyster bed, as well as income in the form of crop shares received from the use of the taxpayer's land. It also includes total gains from sales of draft, breeding, dairy, or sporting livestock. In the case of individual income tax returns for the 1988 tax year gross income from farming includes the total of the amounts from line 12 or line 52 of Schedule F and line 8 of Form 4835, (Farm Rental Income and Expenses), plus the share of partnership income from farming, the share of distributable net taxable income from farming of an estate or trust, and total gains from the sale of livestock held for draft, breeding, sport, or dairy purposes, as shown on Form 4797 (Sale of Business Property). In the case of an individual's returns for tax years beginning after 1988, equivalent lines from returns and supplementary forms would be used to determine a taxpayer's gross income from farming or ranching for those years.

To make the calculation as to whether more than half of the taxpayer's gross income in the tax year is from farming or ranching operations, the gross income from farming or ranching as determined in the previous paragraph is divided by the taxpayer's total gross income. If the resulting percentage is greater than 50 percent, the taxpayer's capital gains from sales of cattle and horses described previously in this subrule will be considered for the capital gain deduction provided in rule 40.38(422).

In instances where married taxpayers file a joint return, the gross income from farming or ranching of both spouses will be considered for the purpose of determining whether or not the taxpayers received more than half of their gross income from farming or ranching.

However, in situations where married taxpayers file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form, each spouse must separately determine whether or not that spouse has more than 50 percent of gross income from farming or ranching operations.

40.38(3) Net capital gains from sale of breeding livestock, other than cattle or horses, held 12 or more months by taxpayers who received more than one-half of gross incomes from farming or ranching. Net capital gains from the sale of breeding livestock, other than cattle or horses, held 12 or more months from the date of acquisition qualify for the capital gain deduction in rule 40.38(422), if more than one-half of the taxpayer's gross income is from farming or ranching. For the purposes of this subrule, "livestock" has a broad meaning and includes hogs, mules, donkeys, sheep, goats, fur-bearing mammals, and other mammals. Livestock does not include poultry, chickens, turkeys, pigeons, geese, other birds, fish, frogs, reptiles, etc. If livestock other than cattle or horses is considered to have been held for breeding purposes under the criteria established in Treasury Regulation §1.1231-2, the livestock will also be deemed to have been breeding livestock for this subrule. In addition, for the purposes of this subrule livestock does not include cattle and horses held for 24 or more months for draft, breeding, dairy, or sporting purposes which were described in subrule 40.38(2).

The procedure in subrule 40.38(2) for determining whether or not more than 50 percent of a taxpayer's gross income is from farming or ranching operations is also applicable for this subrule.

40.38(4) Net capital gains from sales of timber held by the taxpayer more than one year. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, capital gains from qualifying sales of timber held by the taxpayer for more than one year are eligible for the capital gains deduction described in rule 40.38(422). In all of the following examples of circumstances where gains from sales of timber qualify for capital gains treatment, it is assumed that the timber sold was held by the owner for more than one year at the

time the timber was sold. The owner of the timber can be the owner of the land on which the timber was cut or the holder of a contract to cut the timber. In the case where a taxpayer sells standing timber the taxpayer held for investment, any gain from the sale is a capital gain. Timber includes standing trees usable for lumber, pulpwood, veneer, poles, pilings, crossties, and other wood products. It does not apply to sales of pulpwood cut by a contractor from the tops and limbs of felled trees. Under the general rule, the cutting of timber results in no gain or loss, and it is not until the sale or exchange that gain or loss is realized. But if a taxpayer owned, or had a contractual right to cut timber, the taxpayer may make an election to treat the cutting of timber as a sale or exchange in the year the timber is cut. Gain or loss on the cutting of the timber is determined by subtracting the adjusted basis for depletion of the timber from the fair market value of the timber on the first day of the tax year in which the timber is cut. For example, the gain on this type of transaction is computed as follows:

Fair market value of timber on January 1, 1990	$400,000
Minus: Adjusted basis for depletion	100,000
Capital gain on cutting of timber	$300,000

The fair market value shown above of $400,000 is the basis of the timber. A later sale of the cut timber, including treetops and stumps would result in ordinary income for the taxpayer and not a capital gain.

Evergreen trees, such as those used as Christmas trees, that are more than six years old at the time they are severed from their roots and sold for ornamental purposes, are included in the definition of timber for purposes of this subrule. The term "evergreen trees" is used in its commonly accepted sense and includes pine, spruce, fir, hemlock, cedar, and other coniferous trees. Where customers of the taxpayer cut down the Christmas tree of their choice on the taxpayer's farm, there is no sale until the tree is cut. However, "evergreen trees" sold in a live state do not qualify for capital gain treatment.

Capital gains or losses also are received from sales of timber by a taxpayer who has a contract which gives the taxpayer an economic interest in the timber. The date of disposal of the timber shall be the day the timber is cut, unless payment for the timber is received before the timber is cut. Under this circumstance, the taxpayer may treat the date of the payment as the date of disposal of the timber.

Additional information about gains and losses from the sale of timber is included under Treasury Regulations §1.631-1 and §1.631-2.

40.38(5) Treatment of capital gain deduction for tax years with net operating losses and for tax years to which net operating losses are carried. The following paragraphs describe the tax treatment of the capital gain deduction in a tax year with a net operating loss and the tax treatment of a capital gain deduction in a tax year to which a net operating loss was carried:

a. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, the capital gain deduction otherwise allowable on a return is not allowed for purposes of computing a net operating loss from the return which can be carried to another tax year and applied against the income for the other tax year.

EXAMPLE. Joe Jones filed a 1994 return showing a net loss of $12,000. On this return Mr. Jones claimed a capital gain deduction of $3,000 from sale of breeding stock, other than cattle or horses, held 12 months or more which was considered in computing the loss of $12,000. However, the $3,000 capital gain deduction is not allowed in the computation of the net operating loss deduction for 1994 for purposes of carrying the net operating loss deduction to another tax year. Thus, the net operating loss deduction for 1994 is $9,000.

b. In the case of net operating losses for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, which are carried back to a tax year prior to 1994 where the taxpayer has claimed the capital gains deduction described above, the capital gains deduction is not allowed for purposes of computing the income to which the net operating loss deduction is applied.

EXAMPLE. John Brown had a net operating loss of $20,000 on the Iowa return he filed for 1994. Mr. Brown elected to carry back the net operating loss to his 1991 Iowa return. The 1991 return showed a taxable income of $27,000 which included a capital gain deduction of $3,000. For purposes of computing the income in the carryback year to which the net operating loss would be applied, the income was increased by $3,000 to disallow the capital gain deduction properly allowed in computing taxable income

for the carryback year. Therefore, the net operating loss deduction from 1994 was applied to an income of $30,000 for the carryback year.

40.38(6) Exclusion of net capital gains from the sales of real property, from the sales of assets of a business entity, from the sales of certain livestock of a business, from the sales of timber, from liquidation of assets of certain corporations, and from certain stock sales which are treated as acquisition of assets of the corporation. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, net capital gains from the sale of the assets of a business described in subrules 40.38(7) to 40.38(13) are excluded in the computation of net income for qualified individual taxpayers. Net capital gains means capital gains net of capital losses because Iowa's starting point for computing net income is federal adjusted gross income. Subrule 40.38(14) describes situations in which the capital gain deduction otherwise allowed is not allowed for purposes of computation of a net operating loss or for computation of the taxable income for a tax year to which a net operating loss is carried.

40.38(7) Net capital gains from the sale of real property used in a business. Net capital gains from the sale of real property used in a business are excluded from net income on the Iowa return of the owner of a business to the extent the owner had held the real property in the business for ten or more years and the owner had materially participated in the business for at least ten years. For purposes of this provision, material participation is defined in Section 469(h) of the Internal Revenue Code and described in detail in subrule 40.38(1), paragraph *"c."*

For capital gains reported for tax years ending prior to January 1, 2006, the term "held" is defined as "owned." See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in James and Linda Bell, Docket No. 01DORF013, January 15, 2002. Therefore, the real property had to be owned by the taxpayer for ten or more years to meet the ownership requirement for the capital gain deduction for tax years ending prior to January 1, 2006. For capital gains reported for tax years ending on or after January 1, 2006, the term "held" is determined using the holding period provisions set forth in Section 1223 of the Internal Revenue Code and the federal regulations which adopt Section 1223. Therefore, as long as the holding period used to compute the capital gain is ten years or more, the ownership requirement for the capital gain deduction will be met for tax years ending on or after January 1, 2006.

Note that for purposes of taxation of capital gains from the sales of real property of a business by a taxpayer, there is no waiver of the ten-year material participation requirement when the property is sold to a lineal descendant of the taxpayer as there is for capital gains from sales of businesses described in subrule 40.38(8).

In situations in which real property was sold by a partnership, subchapter S corporation, limited liability company, estate, or trust and the capital gain from the sale of the real property flows through to the owners of the business entity for federal income tax purposes, the owners can exclude the capital gain from their net incomes if the real property was owned for ten or more years and the owners had materially participated in the business for ten years prior to the date of sale of the real property, irrespective of whether the type of business entity changed during the ten-year period prior to the date of sale. That is, if the owner of the business had owned and materially participated in the business in the entire ten-year period before the sale, the fact that the business changed from one type of entity to another during the period does not disqualify the owner from excluding capital gains from the sale of real estate owned by the business during that whole ten-year period.

Capital gains from the sale of real property by a C corporation do not qualify for the capital gain exclusion except under the specific circumstances of a liquidation described in subrule 40.38(12).

Capital gains from the sale of real property held for ten or more years for speculation but not used in a business also do not qualify for the capital gain exclusion.

EXAMPLE 1. ABC Company, an S corporation, owned 1,000 acres of land. John Doe is the sole shareholder of ABC Company and had materially participated in ABC Company and owned ABC Company for more than ten years at the time 500 acres of the land were sold for a capital gain of $100,000 in 1998. The capital gain recognized in 1998 by ABC Company and which passed to John Doe as the shareholder of ABC Company is exempt from Iowa income tax because Mr. Doe met the material participation and ownership time requirements.

EXAMPLE 2. John Smith and Sam Smith both owned 50 percent of the stock in Smith and Company which was an S corporation that held 1,000 acres of farmland. Sam Smith had managed all the farming operations for the corporation from the time the corporation was formed in 1980. John Smith was an attorney who lived and practiced law in Denver, Colorado. John Smith was the father of Sam Smith. In 1998, Smith and Company sold 200 acres of the farmland for a $50,000 gain. $25,000 of the gain passed through to John Smith and $25,000 of the gain passed through to Sam Smith. The farmland was sold to Jerry Smith, who was another son of John Smith. Both John Smith and Sam Smith had owned the corporation for at least ten years at the time the land was sold, but only Sam Smith had materially participated in the corporation for the last ten years. Sam Smith could exclude the $25,000 capital gain from the land sale because he had met the time of ownership and time of material participation requirements. John Smith could not exclude the $25,000 gain since although he had met the time of ownership requirement, he did not meet the material participation requirement. Although the land sold by the corporation was sold to John Smith's son, a lineal descendant of John Smith, the capital gain John Smith realized from the land sale does not qualify for exemption for state income tax purposes. There is no waiver of the ten-year material participation requirement for taxpayer's sales of real estate from a business to a lineal descendant of the taxpayer as is described for sales of business assets in subrule 40.38(8).

EXAMPLE 3. Jerry Jones had owned and had materially participated in a farming business for 15 years and raised row crops in the business. There were 500 acres of land in the farming business; 300 acres had been held for 15 years, and 200 acres had been held for 5 years. If Mr. Jones sold the 200 acres of land that had been held only 5 years, any capital gain from the sale of this land would not be excludable since the land was part of the farming business but had been owned for less than 10 years. If the 300 acres of land that had been held for 15 years had been sold, the capital gain from that sale would qualify for exclusion.

EXAMPLE 4. John Pike owned a farming business for more than ten years. In this business, Mr. Pike farmed a neighbor's land on a crop-share basis throughout the period. Mr. Pike bought 80 acres of land in 1992 and farmed that land until the land was sold in 1998 for a capital gain of $20,000. The capital gain was taxable on Mr. Pike's Iowa return since the farmland had been held for less than ten years although the business had been operated by Mr. Pike for more than ten years.

EXAMPLE 5. Joe and John Perry were brothers in a partnership for six years which owned 80 acres of land. The brothers dissolved the partnership in 1993, formed an S corporation, and included the land in the assets of the S corporation. The land was sold in 1998 to Brian Perry, who was the grandson of John Perry. The Perry brothers realized a capital gain of $15,000 from the land sale which was divided equally between the brothers. Joe Perry was able to exclude the capital gain he had received from the sale as he had owned the land and had materially participated in the business for at least ten years at the time the land was sold. John Perry was unable to exclude the capital gain because although he had owned the land for ten years, he had not materially participated in the business for ten years when the land was sold. The fact that the land was sold to a lineal descendant of John Perry is not relevant because the sale involved only real property held in a business and not the sale of all, or substantially all, of the tangible personal property and intangible property of the business.

EXAMPLE 6. Todd Myers had a farming business which he had owned and which he had materially participated in for 20 years. There were two tracts of farmland in the farming business. In 1998, he sold one tract of farmland in the farming business that he had owned for more than 10 years for a $50,000 capital gain. The farmland was sold to a person who was not a lineal descendant. During the same year, Mr. Myers had $30,000 in long-term capital losses from sales of stock. In this situation, on Mr. Myers' 1998 Iowa return, the capital gains would not be applied against the capital losses. Because the capital losses are unrelated to the farming business, Mr. Myers does not have to reduce the Iowa capital gain deduction by the capital losses from the sales of stock.

EXAMPLE 7. Jim Casey had owned farmland in Greene County, Iowa, since 1987, and had materially participated in the farming business. In 1998, Mr. Casey entered into a like-kind exchange under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code for farmland located in Carroll County, Iowa. Mr. Casey continued to materially participate in the farming business in Carroll County. The farmland in Carroll County was

sold in 2005, resulting in a capital gain. For federal tax purposes, the holding period for the capital gain starts in 1987 under Section 1223 of the Internal Revenue Code. Because Mr. Casey owned the farmland in Carroll County for less than ten years, based on Iowa law at the time of the sale, the capital gain from the sale does not qualify for the Iowa capital gain exclusion. The exclusion is not allowed even though the holding period for federal tax purposes is longer than ten years because the capital gain was reported for a tax year ending prior to January 1, 2006. If the farmland was sold in 2006, the gain would qualify for the capital gain exclusion since the capital gain would have been reported for a tax year ending on or after January 1, 2006.

EXAMPLE 8. Jane and Ralph Murphy, a married couple, owned farmland in Iowa since 1975. Ralph died in 1994 and, under his will, Jane acquired a life interest in the farm. The farmland was managed by their son, Joseph, after Ralph's death. Jane died in 1998, and Joseph continued to materially participate and manage the farm operation. Joseph sold the farmland in 2006 and reported a capital gain. For federal tax purposes, the holding period for the capital gain starts in 1994, when Ralph died, under Section 1223 of the Internal Revenue Code. Because the holding period for the capital gain was ten years or more under Section 1223 of the Internal Revenue Code, Joseph is entitled to the capital gain exclusion under Iowa law since he materially participated for ten years or more and the capital gain was reported for a tax year ending on or after January 1, 2006.

40.38(8) Net capital gains from the sale of assets of a business by an individual that had owned the business ten years and had materially participated in the business for ten years. Net capital gains from the sale of the assets of a business are excluded from an individual's net income to the extent the individual had owned the business for ten or more years and the individual had materially participated in the business for ten or more years. In addition to the ownership and material participation qualifications for the capital gain exclusion, the owner of the business must have sold substantially all of the tangible personal property or the service of the business in order for the capital gains to be excluded from taxation.

For purposes of this rule, the term "substantially all of the tangible property or service of the business" means that the sale of the assets of a business during the tax year must represent at least 90 percent of the fair market value of all of the tangible personal property and service of the business on the date of sale of the business assets. Thus, if the fair market value of a business's tangible personal property and service was $400,000, the business must sell tangible personal property and service of the business that had a fair market value of 90 percent of the total value of those assets to achieve the 90 percent or more standard. However, this does not mean that the amount raised from the sale of the assets must be $360,000 in order for the 90 percent standard to be met, only that the assets involved in the sale of the business must represent 90 percent of the total value of the business assets.

Note that if the 90 percent of assets test is met, capital gains from other assets of the business can also be excluded. Some of these assets include, but are not limited to, stock of another corporation, bonds, including municipal bonds, and interests in other businesses. Note also that if the 90 percent test has been met, all of the individual assets of the business do not have to have been held for ten years on the date of sale for the capital gains from the sale of these assets to be excluded in computing the taxpayer's net income. This statement is made with the assumption that the taxpayer has owned the business and materially participated in the business for ten years prior to the sale of the assets of the business.

In most instances, the sale of merchandise or inventory of a business will not result in capital gains for the seller of a business, so the proceeds from the sale of these items would not be excluded from taxation.

For the purposes of this rule, the term "service of the business" means intangible assets used in the business or for the production of business income which, if sold for a gain, would result in a capital gain for federal income tax purposes. Intangible assets that are used in the business or for the production of income include, but are not limited to, the following items: (1) goodwill, (2) going concern value, (3) information base, (4) patent, copyright, formula, design, or similar item, (5) client lists, and (6) any franchise, trademark, or trade name. The type of business that owns the intangible asset is immaterial, whether the business is a manufacturing business, retail business, or a service business, such as a law or accounting firm.

However, when the business owned by the taxpayer for a minimum of ten years is sold to an individual or individuals who are all lineal descendants of the taxpayer, the taxpayer does not need to have materially participated in the business for ten years prior to the sale of the business in order for the capital gain to be excluded in the computation of net income.

For purposes of these rules, the term "lineal descendant" means children of the taxpayer, including legally adopted children and biological children, stepchildren, grandchildren, great-grandchildren, and any other lineal descendants of the taxpayer.

In situations in which substantially all the tangible personal property or service was sold by a partnership, subchapter S corporation, limited liability company, estate, or trust and the capital gains from the sale of the assets flow through to the owners of the business entity for federal income tax purposes, the owners can exclude the capital gains from their net incomes if the owners had owned the business for ten or more years and the owners had materially participated in the business for ten years prior to the date of sale of the tangible personal property or service, irrespective of whether the type of business entity changed during the ten-year period prior to the sale.

Note that additional information on sales of business assets which may qualify for the exclusion and criteria for material participation in a business may be found in subrule 40.38(1).

Installments received in the tax year from installment sales of businesses are eligible for the exclusion if all relevant criteria were met at the time of the installment sale which would make the capital gains from the sale exempt from taxation if the installment sale of the business had occurred on or after January 1, 1998.

Sale of capital stock of an Iowa corporation or an Iowa farm corporation to a lineal descendant or to another individual does not constitute the sale of a business for purposes of the capital gain exclusion, whether the corporation is a C corporation or an S corporation.

Capital gains from the sale of an ownership interest in a partnership, limited liability company or other entity are not eligible for the capital gain exclusion.

Note that the sale of one activity of a business or one distinct part of a business may not constitute the sale of a business for purposes of this rule unless the activity or distinct part is a separate business entity such as a partnership or sole proprietorship which is owned by the "business" or unless it represents the sale of at least 90 percent of the fair market value of the tangible personal property or service of the business.

In order to determine whether the sale of the business assets constitutes the sale of a business for purposes of excluding capital gains recognized from the sale, refer to 701—subrule 54.2(1) relating to a unitary business. If activities or locations comprise a unitary business, then 90 percent or more of that unitary business must be sold to meet the requirement for capital gains from the sale to be excluded from taxation. If the activity or location constitutes a separate, distinct, non-unitary business, then 90 percent of the assets of that location or activity must be sold to qualify for the exemption of the capital gain. The burden of proof is on the taxpayer to show that a sale of assets of a business meets the 90 percent standard.

EXAMPLE 1. Joe Rich is the sole owner of Eagle Company, which is an S corporation. In 1998, Mr. Rich sold all the stock of Eagle Company to his son, Mark Rich, and recognized a $100,000 gain on the sale of the stock. This capital gain would be taxable on Joe Rich's 1998 Iowa return since the sale of stock of a corporation did not constitute the sale of the tangible personal property and service of a business.

EXAMPLE 2. Randall Insurance Agency, a sole proprietorship, is owned solely by Peter Randall. In 1998, Peter Randall received capital gains from the sale of all tangible assets of the insurance agency. In addition, Mr. Randall had capital gains from the sale of client lists and goodwill to the new owners of the business. Since Mr. Randall had owned the insurance agency for more than ten years and had materially participated in the insurance agency for more than ten years at the time of the sale of the tangible property and intangible property of the business, Mr. Randall can exclude the capital gains from the sale of the tangible assets and the intangible assets in computing net income on his 1998 Iowa return.

EXAMPLE 3. Joe Brown owned and materially participated in a sole proprietorship for more than ten years. During the 1998 tax year, Mr. Brown sold two delivery trucks and had capital gains from the sale

of the trucks. The trucks were valued at $30,000 at the time of sale which was about 10 percent of the tangible personal property of the business. Mr. Brown could not exclude the capital gains from the sale of the trucks on his 1998 Iowa return as the sale of those assets did not involve the sale of substantially all of the tangible personal property and service of Mr. Brown's business.

EXAMPLE 4. Rich Bennet owned a restaurant and a gift shop in the same building that were part of a sole proprietorship owned only by Mr. Bennet, who had owned and materially participated in both business activities for over ten years. Mr. Bennet sold the gift shop in 1998 for $100,000 and had a capital gain of $40,000 from the sale. The total fair market value of all tangible personal property and intangible assets in the proprietorship at the time the gift shop was sold was $250,000. Mr. Bennet could not exclude the capital gain on his 1998 Iowa return because he had not sold at least 90 percent of the tangible and intangible assets of the business.

EXAMPLE 5. Joe and Ray Johnson were partners in a farm partnership that they had owned for 12 years in 1998 when the assets of the partnership were sold to Ray's son Charles. Joe Johnson had materially participated in the partnership for the whole time that the business was in operation, so he could exclude the capital gain he had received from the sale of the partnership assets. Although Ray Johnson had not materially participated in the farm business, he could exclude the capital gain he received from the sale of the assets of the partnership because the sale of the partnership assets was to his son, a lineal descendant.

EXAMPLE 6. Kevin and Ron Barker owned a partnership which held a chain of six gas stations in an Iowa city. In 1998, the Barkers sold 100 percent of the property of two of the gas stations and received a capital gain from the sale of $30,000. Separate business records were kept for each of the gas stations. Since the partnership was considered to be a unitary business and the Barkers sold less than 90 percent of the fair market value of the business, the Barkers could not exclude the capital gain from the sale of the gas stations from the incomes reported on their 1998 Iowa returns. However, any gain from the sale of the real property may qualify for exclusion, assuming the ten-year ownership and material participation qualifications are met.

EXAMPLE 7. Rudy Stern owned a cafe in one Iowa city and a fast-food restaurant in another Iowa city. Mr. Stern had owned both businesses and had materially participated in the operation of both businesses for ten years. Each business was operated with a separate manager and kept separate business records. In 1998, Mr. Stern sold all the tangible and intangible assets associated with the cafe and received a capital gain from the sale of the cafe. Mr. Stern can exclude the capital gain from his net income for 1998 because the cafe and fast-food restaurant were considered to be separate and distinct non-unitary businesses.

EXAMPLE 8. Doug Jackson is a shareholder in an S corporation, Jackson Products Corporation. Mr. Jackson has a 75 percent ownership interest in the S corporation, and he has materially participated in the operations of the S corporation since its incorporation in 1980. In 2002, Mr. Jackson transfers 10 percent of his ownership interest in the S corporation to Doug Jackson Irrevocable Trust. The income from the irrevocable trust is reported on Mr. Jackson's individual income tax return. In 2005, the assets of Jackson Products Corporation are sold, resulting in a capital gain. Mr. Jackson can claim the capital gain deduction on both his 65 percent ownership held in his name and the 10 percent irrevocable trust ownership since the capital gain from the irrevocable trust flows through to Mr. Jackson's income tax return, and Mr. Jackson retained a 75 percent interest in the S corporation for more than ten years.

40.38(9) Net capital gains from the sales of cattle or horses held for two years and used for certain purposes. Net capital gains from the sales of certain cattle or horses held for 24 months or more before the sale and which were owned by taxpayers who received more than one-half of their gross incomes in the tax year from farming or ranching operations are excluded from taxation. The cattle or horses must have been held the required two-year period for breeding, dairy, or sporting purposes in order for the capital gain from the sale of the horses and cattle to qualify for exclusion. These are the same sales of horses and cattle that are eligible for capital gain treatment for federal income tax purposes under Section 1231 of the Internal Revenue Code.

In situations where the qualifying cattle or horses are sold by the taxpayer to a lineal descendant of the taxpayer, the taxpayer does not need to have had more than 50 percent of gross income in the tax year from farming or ranching activities in order for the capital gain to be excluded.

Capital gains from sales of qualifying cattle or horses by an S corporation, partnership, or limited liability company, where the capital gains flow through to the individual owners for federal income tax purposes are eligible for the exclusion only in situations in which the individual owners have more than 50 percent of their gross incomes in the tax year from farming or ranching activities, or where the sale of the qualifying cattle or horses was to lineal descendants of the owners reporting the capital gains from the sales of the qualifying cattle or horses.

However, capital gains from sales of qualifying cattle or horses by a C corporation are not eligible for the capital gain exclusion.

Information about whether cattle or horses were held for draft, breeding, dairy, or sporting purposes is described in detail in subrule 40.38(2). The same subrule includes criteria for determining if more than 50 percent of a taxpayer's gross income in a tax year was from farming or ranching. Note that this standard for determining a taxpayer's qualification for the capital gain deduction or exclusion is if the taxpayer's gross income from farming or ranching, not net income from those activities, is greater than 50 percent of the taxpayer's total gross income and not total net income.

EXAMPLE. Bob Deen had a cattle operation that held black angus cattle in the operation for breeding purposes. In 1998, Mr. Deen sold 40 head of cattle that had been held for breeding purposes for two years. Mr. Deen's total gross income from farming was $125,000, but he had a $10,000 loss from his farming operation. Mr. Deen also had wages of $25,000 from a job at a local farming cooperative. Because Mr. Deen had more than 50 percent of his gross income in 1998 from farming operations, he could exclude the capital gain from the sale of the breeding cattle. Although Mr. Deen had a loss from his farming activities, he still had more than 50 percent of his gross income in the tax year from those activities.

40.38(10) Net capital gains from sales of certain livestock other than horses and cattle. Net capital gains from sale of breeding livestock, other than cattle or horses held 12 or more months by taxpayers who have more than 50 percent of their gross incomes in the tax year from farming or ranching operations, are excluded from taxation. These are the same sales of breeding livestock other than cattle or horses that are eligible for capital gain treatment for federal income tax purposes under Section 1231 of the Internal Revenue Code. In an instance in which a taxpayer sells breeding livestock other than cattle or horses which have been held 12 or more months, and the sale of the livestock is to a lineal descendant of the taxpayer, the taxpayer does not need to have more than 50 percent of the gross income in the tax year from farming or ranching operations to be eligible for the capital gain exclusion.

Capital gains from sales of qualifying livestock other than cattle or horses by an S corporation, partnership, or limited liability company, where the capital gains flow through to the owners of the respective business entity for federal income tax purposes, qualify for the exclusion to the extent the owners receiving the capital gains meet the qualifications for the exclusion on the basis of having more than 50 percent of the gross income in the tax year from farming or ranching activities.

Capital gains from the sale of qualifying livestock other than cattle or horses by a C corporation are not eligible for the exclusion.

Animals that are considered livestock other than cattle or horses for purposes of this rule are listed in subrule 40.38(3). Criteria for determining whether more than 50 percent of a taxpayer's gross income in the tax year is from farming or ranching are defined in subrule 40.38(2).

40.38(11) Capital gains from the sales of timber held by the taxpayer more than one year. These sales of timber are sales that would qualify for capital gain treatment for federal income tax purposes under Section 1231 of the Internal Revenue Code. Thus, if the sale of timber products meets the criteria for capital gain treatment for federal income tax purposes, the capital gain will qualify for exclusion on the Iowa income tax return.

Subrule 40.38(4) includes information on which tree products are considered to be timber for purposes of this rule as well as which sales of timber qualify for the capital gain exclusion. Additional

information about gains and losses from the sale of timber products is found in Treasury Regulations §1.631-1 and §1.631-2.

Capital gains from the sale of qualifying timber by an S corporation, partnership, or limited liability company, which flow to the owners of the respective business entity for federal individual income tax purposes, are eligible for the capital gain exclusion.

Capital gains from the sale of timber by a C corporation do not qualify for the capital gain exclusion.

40.38(12) Capital gains from the liquidation of assets of corporations which are recognized as sales of assets for federal income tax purposes. Capital gains realized from liquidations of corporations which are recognized as sales of assets for federal income tax purposes under Section 331 of the Internal Revenue Code may be eligible for the capital gain exclusion. To the extent the capital gains are reported by the shareholders of the corporations for federal income tax purposes and the shareholders are individuals, the shareholders are eligible for the capital gain deduction if the shareholders meet the qualifications for time of ownership and time of material participation in the corporation being liquidated. The burden of proof is on the shareholders to show they meet these time of ownership and material participation requirements.

40.38(13) Capital gains from certain stock sales which are treated as acquisitions of assets of the corporation for federal income tax purposes. Capital gains received by individuals from a sale of stock of a target corporation which is treated as an acquisition of the assets of the corporation under Section 338 of the Internal Revenue Code may be excluded if the individuals receiving the capital gains had owned an interest in the target corporation and had materially participated in the corporation for ten years prior to the date of the sale of the corporation. Note that the burden of proof is on the taxpayer to show eligibility to exclude the capital gains from these transactions in the computation of net income for Iowa individual income tax purposes.

40.38(14) Net capital gain deduction or exclusion not allowed for purposes of computation of a net operating loss or for computation of income for a tax year to which a net operating loss is carried. Although the net capital gain deduction or exclusion in this rule is allowed for the purposes of computation of a taxpayer's net income for a tax year, the deduction or exclusion is not allowed for the purposes of the computation of a net operating loss in the tax year. In addition, if a net operating loss for a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 1998, is carried forward to a subsequent tax year or is carried back to a prior tax year, the net capital gain deduction or exclusion is not allowed for the purposes of computing the income for the tax year to which the net operating loss was carried.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.39(422) Exemption of interest from bonds or notes issued to fund the E911 emergency telephone system. Interest received on or after May 4, 1990, from bonds or notes issued by the Iowa finance authority to fund the E911 emergency telephone system is exempt from the state income tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7 and 477B.20.

701—40.40(422) Exemption of active-duty military pay of national guard personnel and armed forces reserve personnel received for services related to operation desert shield. For tax years ending on or after August 2, 1990, military pay received by persons in the national guard and persons in the armed forces military reserve is exempt from state income tax to the extent the military pay is not otherwise excluded from taxation and the military pay is for active-duty military service on or after August 2, 1990, pursuant to military orders related to Operation Desert Shield. The exemption applies to individuals called to active duty in Iowa to replace other persons who were in military units who were called to serve on active duty outside Iowa provided the military orders specify that the active duty assignment in Iowa pertains to Operation Desert Shield.

Persons filing original returns or amended returns on Form IA 1040X for tax years where the exempt income was received should print the notation, "Operation Desert Shield" at the top of the original return form or amended return form. A copy of the military orders showing the person was called to active duty

and was called in support of Operation Desert Shield should be attached to the original return form or amended return form to support the exemption of the active duty military pay.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.41(422) Disallowance of private club expenses. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—40.42(422) Depreciation of speculative shell buildings.

40.42(1) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1992, speculative shell buildings constructed or reconstructed after that date may be depreciated as 15-year property under the accelerated cost recovery system of the Internal Revenue Code. If the taxpayer has deducted depreciation on the speculative shell building on the taxpayer's federal income tax return, that amount of depreciation must be added to the federal adjusted gross income in order to deduct depreciation computed under this rule.

40.42(2) On sale or other disposition of the speculative building, the taxpayer must report on the taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax return the same gain or loss as is reported on the taxpayer's federal individual income tax return. If, while owned by the taxpayer, the building is converted from a speculative shell building to another use, the taxpayer must deduct the same amount of depreciation on the taxpayer's Iowa tax return as is deducted on the taxpayer's federal tax return.

40.42(3) For the purposes of this rule, the term "speculative shell building" means a building as defined in Iowa Code section 427.1(27)*"c."*

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.43(422) Retroactive exemption for payments received for providing unskilled in-home health care services to a relative. Retroactive to January 1, 1988, for tax years beginning on or after that date, supplemental assistance payments authorized under Iowa Code section 249.3(2)*"a"*(2) which are received by an individual providing unskilled in-home health care services to a member of the caregiver's family are exempt from state income tax to the extent that the individual caregiver is not a licensed health care professional designated in Iowa Code section 147.13, subsections 1 to 10.

For purposes of this exemption, a member of the caregiver's family includes a spouse, parent, stepparent, child, stepchild, brother, stepbrother, sister, stepsister, lineal ancestor such as grandparent and great-grandparent, and lineal descendant such as grandchild and great-grandchild, and those previously described relatives that are related by marriage or adoption. Those licensed health care professionals that are not eligible for this exemption include medical doctors, doctors of osteopathy, physician assistants, psychologists, podiatrists, chiropractors, physical therapists, occupational therapists, nurses, dentists, dental hygienists, optometrists, speech pathologists, and audiologists.

Taxpayers who paid state income tax on the supplemental assistance payments on individual income tax returns for tax years beginning in the 1988 calendar year and who are eligible for the exemption may claim refunds of state income tax paid on the assistance payments, if the refund claims are filed with the department of revenue on or before April 30, 1993.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.44(422,541A) Individual development accounts. Individual development accounts are authorized for low-income taxpayers for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994. Additions to the accounts are described in the following subrule:

40.44(1) *Exemption of additions to individual development accounts.* The following additions to individual development accounts are exempt from the state income tax of the owners of the accounts to the extent the additions were subject to federal income tax:

a. The amount of contributions made in the tax year to an account by persons and entities other than the owner of the account.

b. The amount of any savings refund or state match payments made in the tax year to an account as authorized for contributions made to the accounts by the owner of the account.

c. Earnings on the account in the tax year or interest earned on the account.

40.44(2) *Additions to net income for withdrawals from individual development accounts.* Rescinded IAB 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7, 541A.2 and 541A.3 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2430.

701—40.45(422) Exemption for distributions from pensions, annuities, individual retirement accounts, or deferred compensation plans received by nonresidents of Iowa. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, a distribution from a pension plan, annuity, individual retirement account, or deferred compensation plan which is received by a nonresident of Iowa is exempt from Iowa income tax to the extent the distribution is directly related to the documented retirement of the pensioner, annuitant, owner of individual retirement account, or participant in a deferred compensation arrangement. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, distributions of nonqualified retirement benefits which are paid by a partnership to its retired partners and which are received by a nonresident of Iowa are exempt from Iowa income tax to the extent the distribution is directly related to the documented retirement of the partner. In a situation where the pensioner, annuitant, owner of the individual retirement account, or participant of a deferred compensation arrangement dies before the date of documented retirement, any distribution from the pension, annuity, individual retirement account, or deferred compensation arrangement will not be taxable to the beneficiary receiving the distributions if the beneficiary is a nonresident of Iowa. If the pensioner, annuitant, owner of the individual retirement account, or participant of a deferred compensation arrangement dies after the date of documented retirement, any distributions from the pension, annuity, individual retirement account, or deferred compensation arrangement will not be taxable to a beneficiary receiving distributions if the beneficiary is a nonresident of Iowa.

For purposes of this rule, the distributions from the pensions, annuities and deferred compensation arrangements were from pensions, annuities, and deferred compensation earned entirely or at least partially from employment or self-employment in Iowa. For purposes of this rule, distributions from individual retirement arrangements were from individual retirement arrangements that were funded by contributions from the arrangements that were deductible or partially deductible on the Iowa income tax return of the owner of the individual retirement accounts.

The following subrules include definitions and examples which clarify when distributions from pensions, annuities, individual retirement accounts, and deferred compensation arrangements are exempt from Iowa income tax, when the distributions are received by nonresidents of Iowa:

40.45(1) *Definitions.*

a. The word "beneficiary" means an individual who receives a distribution from a pension or annuity plan, individual retirement arrangement, or deferred compensation plan as a result of either the death or divorce of the pensioner, annuitant, participant of a deferred compensation arrangement, or owner of an individual retirement account.

b. The term "individual's documented retirement" means any evidence that the individual can provide to the department of revenue which would establish that the individual or the individual's beneficiary is receiving distributions from the pension, annuity, individual retirement account, or the deferred compensation arrangement due to the retirement of the individual.

Examples of documents that would establish an individual's retirement may include: copies of birth certificates or driver's licenses to establish an individual's age; copies of excerpts from an employer's personnel manual or letter from employer to establish retirement or early retirement policies; a copy of a statement from a physician to establish an individual's disability which could have contributed to a person's retirement.

c. The term "nonresident" applies only to individuals and includes all individuals other than those individuals domiciled in Iowa and those individuals who maintain a permanent place of abode in Iowa. See 701—subrule 38.17(2) for the definition of domicile.

40.45(2) *Examples:*

a. John Jones had worked for the same Iowa employer for 32 years when he retired at age 62 and moved to Arkansas in March of 1994. Mr. Jones started receiving distributions from the pension plan

from his former employer starting in May 1994. Because Mr. Jones was able to establish that he was receiving the distributions from the pension plan due to his retirement from his employment, Mr. Jones was not subject to Iowa income tax on the distributions from the pension plan. Note that Mr. Jones had sold his Iowa residence in March and established his domicile in Arkansas at the time of his move to Arkansas.

b. Wanda Smith was the daughter of John Smith who died in February 1994 after 25 years of employment with a company in Urbandale, Iowa. Wanda Smith was the sole beneficiary of John and started receiving distributions from John's pension in April 1994. Wanda Smith was a bona fide resident of Oakland, California, when she received distributions from her father's pension. Wanda was not subject to Iowa income tax on the distributions since she was a nonresident of Iowa at the time the distributions were received.

c. Martha Graham was 55 years old when she quit her job with a firm in Des Moines to take a similar position with a firm in Dallas, Texas. Ms. Graham had worked for the Des Moines business for 22 years before she resigned from the job in May 1994. Starting in July 1994, Ms. Graham received monthly distributions from the pension from her former Iowa employer. Although Ms. Graham was a nonresident of Iowa, she was subject to Iowa income tax on the pension distribution since the taxpayer didn't have a documented retirement.

d. William Moore was 58 years old when he quit his job with a bank in Mason City in February 1994 after 30 years of employment with the bank. By the time Mr. Moore started receiving pension payments from his employment with the bank, he had moved permanently to New Mexico. Shortly after he arrived in New Mexico, Mr. Moore secured part-time employment. The pension payments were not taxable to Iowa as Mr. Moore was retired notwithstanding his part-time employment in New Mexico.

e. Joe Brown had worked for an Iowa employer for 25 years when he retired in June 1992 at the age of 65. Mr. Brown started receiving monthly pension payments in July 1992. Mr. Brown resided in Iowa until August 1994, when he moved permanently to Nevada to be near his daughter. Mr. Brown was not taxable to Iowa on the pension payments he received after his move to Nevada. Mr. Brown's retirement occurred in June 1992 when he resigned from full-time employment.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.8.

701—40.46(422) Taxation of compensation of nonresident members of professional athletic teams. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, the Iowa source income of a nonresident individual who is a member of a professional athletic team includes the portion of the individual's total compensation for services provided for the athletic team that is in the ratio that the number of duty days spent in Iowa rendering services for the team during the tax year bears to the total number of duty days spent both within and without Iowa in the tax year. Thus, if a nonresident member of a professional athletic team has $50,000 in total compensation from the team in 1995 and the athlete has 20 Iowa duty days and 180 total duty days for the team in 1995, $5,556 of the compensation would be taxable to Iowa ($50,000 × 20/180 = $5,556).

The following subrules include definitions, examples, and other information which clarify Iowa's taxation of nonresident members of professional athletic teams:

40.46(1) *Definitions.*

a. The term "professional athletic team" includes, but is not limited to, any professional baseball, basketball, football, soccer, or hockey team.

b. The term "member of a professional athletic team" includes those employees who are active players, players on the disabled list, and any other persons required to travel and who travel with and perform services on behalf of a professional athletic team on a regular basis. This includes, but is not limited to, coaches, managers, and trainers.

c. The term "total compensation for services rendered as a member of a professional athletic team" means the total compensation received during the taxable year for services rendered. "Total compensation" includes, but is not limited to, salaries, wages, bonuses (as described in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph), and any other type of compensation paid during the taxable year to a member of a professional athletic team for services performed in that year. Such compensation does not include

strike benefits, severance pay, termination pay, contract or option year buy-out payments, expansion or relocation payments, and any other payments not related to services rendered for the team.

For purposes of this paragraph, "bonuses" included in "total compensation for services rendered as a member of a professional athletic team" subject to the allocation described in this rule are:

(1) Bonuses earned as a result of play (i.e., performance bonuses) during the season, including bonuses paid for championship, playoff, or "bowl" games played by a team, or for the member's selection to all-star, league, or other honorary positions; and

(2) Bonuses paid for signing a contract, unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The payment of the signing bonus is not conditional upon the signee playing any games for the team, or performing any subsequent services for the team, or even making the team;

2. The signing bonus is payable separately from the salary and any other compensation; and

3. The signing bonus is nonrefundable.

d. Except as provided in subparagraphs (4) and (5) of this paragraph, the term "duty days" means all days during the taxable year from the beginning of the professional athletic team's official preseason training period through the last game in which the team competes or is scheduled to compete. Duty days are included in the allocation described in this rule for the tax year in which they occur, including where a team's official preseason training period through the last game in which the team competes, or is scheduled to compete, occurs during more than one tax year.

(1) Duty days also includes days on which a member of a professional athletic team renders a service for a team on a date which does not fall within the previously mentioned period (e.g., participation in instructional leagues, the "Pro Bowl" or promotional "caravans"). Rendering a service includes conducting training and rehabilitation activities, but only if conducted at the facilities of the team.

(2) Included within duty days are game days, practice days, days spent at team meetings, promotional caravans and preseason training camps, and days served with the team through all postseason games in which the team competes or is scheduled to compete.

(3) Duty days for any person who joins a team during the period from the beginning of the professional athletic team's official preseason training period through the last game in which the team competes, or is scheduled to compete, begins on the day the person joins the team. Conversely, duty days for any person who leaves a team during such period ends on the day the person leaves the team. When a person switches teams during a taxable year, separate duty day calculations are to be made for the period the person was with each team.

(4) Days for which a member of a professional athletic team is not compensated and is not rendering services for the team in any manner, including days when the member of a professional athletic team has been suspended without pay and prohibited from performing any services for the team, are not to be treated as duty days.

(5) Days for which a member of a professional athletic team is on the disabled list and does not conduct rehabilitation activities at facilities of the team and is not otherwise rendering services for the team in Iowa, are not to be considered duty days spent in Iowa. However, all days on the disability list are considered to be included in total duty days spent both within and outside the state of Iowa.

(6) Total duty days for members of a professional athletic team that are not professional athletes are the number of days in the year that the members are employed by the professional athletic team. Thus, in the case of a coach of a professional athletic team who was coach for the entire year of 1995, the coach's total duty days for 1995 would be 365.

(7) Travel days in Iowa by a team member that do not involve a game, practice, team meeting, all-star game, or other personal service for the team are not considered to be duty days in Iowa. However, to the extent these days fall within the period from the team's preseason training period through the team's final game, these Iowa travel days will be considered in the total duty days spent within and outside Iowa, for team members who are professional athletes.

(8) Duty days in Iowa do not include days a team member performs personal services for the professional athletic team in Iowa on those days that the team member is a bona fide resident of a state with which Iowa has a reciprocal tax agreement. See rule 701—38.13(422).

40.46(2) *Filing composite Iowa returns for nonresident members of professional athletic teams.* Professional athletic teams may file composite Iowa returns on behalf of team members who are nonresidents of Iowa and who have compensation that is taxable to Iowa from duty days in Iowa for the athletic team. However, the athletic team may include on the composite return only those team members who are nonresidents of Iowa and who have no Iowa source incomes other than the incomes from duty days in Iowa for the team. The athletic team may exclude from the composite return any team member who is a nonresident of Iowa and whose income from duty days in Iowa is less than $1,000. See rule 701—48.1(422) about filing Iowa composite returns.

40.46(3) *Examples of taxation of nonresident members of professional athletic teams.*

a. Player A, a member of a professional athletic team, is a nonresident of Iowa. Player A's contract for the team requires A to report to such team's training camp and to participate in all exhibition, regular season, and playoff games. Player A has a contract which covers seasons that occur during year 1/year 2 and year 2/year 3. Player A's contract provides that A is to receive $500,000 for the year 1/year 2 season and $600,000 for the year 2/year 3 season. Assuming player A receives $550,000 from the contract during taxable year 2 ($250,000 for one-half the year 1/year 2 season and $300,000 for one-half the year 2/year 3 season), the portion of compensation received by player A for taxable year 2, attributable to Iowa, is determined by multiplying the compensation player A receives during the taxable year ($550,000) by a fraction, the numerator of which is the total number of duty days player A spends rendering services for the team in Iowa during taxable year 2 (attributable to both the year 1/year 2 season and the year 2/year 3 season) and the denominator of which is the total number of player A's duty days spent both within and outside Iowa for the entire taxable year.

b. Player B, a member of a professional athletic team, is a nonresident of Iowa. During the season, B is injured and is unable to render services for B's team. While B is undergoing medical treatment at a clinic, which is not a facility of the team, but is located in Iowa, B's team travels to Iowa for a game. The number of days B's team spends in Iowa for practice, games, meetings, for example, while B is present at the clinic, are not to be considered duty days spent in Iowa for player B for that taxable year for purposes of this rule, but these days are considered to be included within total duty days spent both within and outside Iowa.

c. Player C, a member of a professional athletic team, is a nonresident of Iowa. During the season, C is injured and is unable to render services for C's team. C performs rehabilitation exercises at the facilities of C's team in Iowa as well as at personal facilities in Iowa. The days C performs rehabilitation exercise in the facilities of C's team are considered duty days spent in Iowa for player C for that taxable year for purposes of this rule. However, days player C spends at personal facilities in Iowa are not to be considered duty days spent in Iowa for player C for that taxable year for purposes of this rule, but the days are considered to be included within total duty days spent both within and outside Iowa.

d. Player D, a member of a professional athletic team, is a nonresident of Iowa. During the season, D travels to Iowa to participate in the annual all-star game as a representative of D's team. The number of days D spends in Iowa for practice, the game, meetings, for example, are considered to be duty days spent in Iowa for player D for that taxable year for purposes of this rule, as well as included within total duty days spent both within and outside Iowa.

e. Assume the same facts as given in paragraph *"d,"* except that player D is not participating in the all-star game and is not rendering services for D's team in any manner. Player D is instead traveling to and attending this game solely as a spectator. The number of days player D spends in Iowa for the game is not to be considered to be duty days spent in Iowa for purposes of this rule. However, the days are considered to be included within total duty days spent both within and outside Iowa.

40.46(4) *Use of an alternative method to compute taxable portion of a nonresident's compensation as a member of a professional athletic team.* If a nonresident member of a professional athletic team believes that the method provided in this rule for allocation of the member's compensation to Iowa is not equitable, the nonresident member may propose the use of an alternative method for the allocation of the compensation to Iowa. The request for an alternative method for allocation must be filed no later than 60 days before the due date of the return, considering that the due date may be extended for up to

6 months after the original due date if at least 90 percent of the tax liability was paid by the original due date (April 30 for taxpayers filing on a calendar-year basis).

The request for an alternative method should be filed with the Policy Section, Compliance Division, P.O. Box 10457, Des Moines, Iowa 50306. The request must set forth the alternative method for allocation to Iowa of the compensation of the nonresident professional team member. In addition, the request must specify, in detail, why the method for allocation of the compensation set forth in this rule is not equitable, as well as why the alternative method for allocation of the compensation is more equitable than the method provided in this rule. The burden of proof is on the nonresident professional team member to show that the alternative method is more equitable than the method provided in the rule.

If the department determines that the alternative method is more reasonable for allocation of the taxable portion of the team member's compensation than the method provided in this rule, the team member can use the alternative method on the current return and on subsequent returns.

If the department rejects the team member's use of the alternative method, the team member may file a protest within 60 days of the date of the department's letter of rejection. The nonresident team member's protest of the department's rejection of the alternate formula must be made in accordance with rule 701—7.41(17A) and must state, in detail, why the method provided in this rule is not equitable, as well as why the alternative method for allocation of the compensation is more equitable than the method set forth in this rule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.3, 422.7, and 422.8.

701—40.47(422) Partial exclusion of pensions and other retirement benefits for disabled individuals, individuals who are 55 years of age or older, surviving spouses, and survivors. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, an individual who is disabled, is 55 years of age or older, is a surviving spouse, or is a survivor with an insurable interest in an individual who would have qualified for the exclusion is eligible for a partial exclusion of retirement benefits received in the tax year. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, the partial exclusion of retirement benefits received in the tax year is increased up to a maximum of $6,000 for a person other than a husband or wife who files a separate state return and up to a maximum of $12,000 for a husband and wife who file a joint Iowa return. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, the partial exclusion of retirement benefits received in the tax year was increased up to a maximum of $5,000 for a person, other than a husband or wife who files a separate state income tax return, and up to a maximum of $10,000 for a husband and wife who file a joint state income tax return. A husband and wife filing separate state income tax returns or separately on a combined state return are allowed a combined exclusion of retirement benefits of up to a maximum of $10,000 for tax years beginning in 1998, 1999 and 2000 and a combined exclusion of up to a maximum of $12,000 for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001. The $10,000 or $12,000 exclusion may be allocated to the husband and wife in the proportion that each spouse's respective pension and retirement benefits received bear to the total combined pension and retirement benefits received by both spouses.

EXAMPLE 1. A married couple elected to file separately on the combined return form. Both spouses were 55 years of age or older. The wife received $95,000 in retirement benefits and the husband received $5,000 in retirement benefits. Since the wife received 95 percent of the retirement benefits, she would be entitled to 95 percent of the $10,000 retirement income exclusion or a retirement income exclusion of $9,500. The husband would be entitled to 5 percent of the $10,000 retirement income exclusion or an exclusion of $500.

EXAMPLE 2. A married couple elected to file separately on the combined return form. Both spouses were 55 years of age or older. The husband had $15,000 in retirement benefits from a pension. The wife received no retirement benefits. In this situation, the husband can use the entire $10,000 retirement income exclusion to exclude $10,000 of his pension benefits since the spouse did not use any of the $10,000 retirement income exclusion for the tax year.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, but prior to January 1, 1998, the retirement income exclusion was up to $3,000 for single individuals, up to $3,000 for each married person filing a separate Iowa return, up to $3,000 for each married person filing separately on the combined return

form, and up to $6,000 for married taxpayers filing joint Iowa returns. For example, a married couple elected to file separately on the combined return form and both spouses were 55 years of age or older. One spouse had $2,000 in pension income that could be excluded, since the pension income was $3,000 or less. The other spouse had $6,000 in pension income and could exclude $3,000 of that income due to the retirement income exclusion. This second spouse could not exclude an additional $1,000 of the up to $3,000 retirement income exclusion that was not used by the other spouse.

"Insurable interest" is a term used in life insurance which also applies to this rule and is defined to be "such an interest in the life of the person insured, arising from the relations of the party obtaining the insurance, either as credit of or surety for the assured, or from the ties of blood or marriage to him, as would justify a reasonable expectation of advantage or benefit from the continuance of his life." *Warnock v. Davis,* 104 U.S. 775, 779, 26 L.Ed. 924; *Connecticut Mut. Life Ins. Co. v. Luchs,* 2 S.Ct. 949, 952, 108 U.S. 498, 27 L.Ed. 800; Appeal of Corson, 6 A. 213, 215, 113 Pa. 438, 57 Am. Rep. 479; *Adams' Adm'r v. Reed,* Ky., 36 S.W. 568, 570; *Trinity College v. Travelers' Co.,* 18 S.E. 175, 176, 113 N.C. 244, 22 L.R.A. 291; *Opitz v. Karel,* 95 N.W. 948, 951, 118 Wis. 527, 62 L.R.A. 982. It is not necessary that the expectation of advantage or profit should always be capable of pecuniary estimation, for a parent has an insurable interest in the life of his child, and a child in the life of his parent, a husband in the life of his wife, and a wife in the life of her husband. The natural affection in cases of this kind is considered as more powerful, as operating the more efficaciously, to protect the life of the insured than any other consideration, but in all cases there must be a reasonable ground, founded on relations to each other, either pecuniary or of blood or affinity, to expect some benefit or advantage from the continuance of the life of the assured. *Warnock v. Davis,* 104 U.S. 775, 26 L.Ed. 924; Appeal of Corson, 6 A. 213, 215, 113 Pa. 438, 57 Am. Rep. 479; *Connecticut Mut. Life Ins. Co. v. Luchs,* 2 S.Ct. 949, 952, 108 U.S. 498, 27 L.Ed. 800.

For purposes of this rule, the term "insurable interest" will be considered to apply to a beneficiary receiving retirement benefits due to the death of a pensioner or annuitant under the same circumstances as if the beneficiary were receiving life insurance benefits as a result of the death of the pensioner or annuitant.

For purposes of this rule, the term "survivor" is a person other than the surviving spouse of an annuitant or pensioner who is receiving the annuity or pension benefits because the person was a beneficiary of the pensioner or annuitant at the time of death of the pensioner or annuitant. In addition, in order for this person to qualify for the partial exclusion of pensions or retirement benefits, this survivor must have had an insurable interest in the pensioner or annuitant at the time of death of the annuitant or pensioner.

A survivor other than the surviving spouse will be considered to have an insurable interest in the pensioner or annuitant if the survivor is a son, daughter, mother, or father of the annuitant or pensioner. The relationship of these individuals to the pensioner or annuitant is considered to be so close that no separate pecuniary or monetary interest between the pensioner or annuitant and any of these relatives must be established.

A survivor may include relatives of the pensioner or annuitant other than those relatives that were mentioned above. However, before any of these relatives can be considered to be a survivor for purposes of this rule, the relative must have had some pecuniary interest in the continuation of the life of the pensioner or annuitant. That is, the relative must establish a relationship with the pensioner or annuitant that shows there was a reasonable expectation of an advantage or benefit which the person would have received with the continuance of the life of the pensioner or annuitant.

The fact that a niece of the pensioner or annuitant was named beneficiary of an uncle's pension where the uncle had no closer relatives does not in itself establish that the niece had an insurable interest in the pension benefits, if the niece was not receiving monetary benefits or the niece did not have some special relationship to the uncle at the time of the uncle's death.

If a grandson was receiving college tuition regularly from his grandfather and received the grandfather's pension as a beneficiary of the grandfather after the grandfather's death, the grandson would be deemed to have an insurable interest in the benefits and would be eligible for the partial retirement benefit exclusion.

A person who is not related to the pensioner or annuitant, such as a partner in a business or a creditor, may have an insurable interest in the pensioner or annuitant. However, the burden of proof is on a nonrelated person to show that the person had an insurable interest in the pensioner or the annuitant at the time of death of the pensioner or annuitant.

There are numerous court cases which deal with whether a person had established an insurable interest in the life of an individual that was insured. These cases may be used as a guideline to determine whether or not a person receiving a pension or annuity due to the death of an annuitant or pensioner had an insurable interest in the annuitant or pensioner at the time of death of the pensioner or annuitant. Thus, if a person would have met criteria for an insurable interest for purposes of an interest in a person's life insurance policy, the person would also be considered to be qualified for an insurable interest in a pensioner or annuitant.

Retirement benefits subject to the retirement income exclusion include, but are not limited to: benefits from defined benefit or defined contribution pension and annuity plans, benefits from annuities, incomes from individual retirement accounts, benefits from pension or annuity plans contributed by an employer or maintained or contributed by a self-employed person and benefits and earnings from deferred compensation plans. However, the exclusion does not apply to social security benefits. A surviving spouse who is not disabled or is not 55 years of age or older can only exclude retirement benefits received as a result of the death of the other spouse and on the basis that the deceased spouse would have been eligible for the exclusion in the tax year. In order for a survivor other than the surviving spouse to qualify for the partial exclusion of retirement benefits, the survivor must have received the retirement benefits as a result of the death of a pensioner or annuitant who would have qualified for the exclusion in the tax year on the basis of age or disability. In addition, the survivor other than the surviving spouse would have had to have an insurable interest in the pensioner or annuitant at the time of the death of the pensioner or annuitant.

For purposes of this rule, a disabled individual is a person who is receiving benefits as a result of retirement from employment or self-employment due to disability. In addition, a person is considered to be a disabled individual if the individual is determined to be disabled in accordance with criteria established by the Social Security Administration or other federal or state governmental agency.

Note that the pension or other retirement benefits that are excluded from taxation for certain individuals are to be considered as a part of net income for purposes of determining whether or not a particular individual's income is low enough to exempt that taxpayer from tax. In addition, the pension or other retirement benefits that are excluded from taxation for certain individuals are to be considered as a part of net income for the alternative tax computation, which is available to all taxpayers except those taxpayers filing as single individuals.

Finally, the pension or other retirement benefits are to be considered as a part of net income for individuals using the single filing status whose tax liabilities are limited so the liabilities cannot reduce the person's net income plus exempt benefits below $9,000, or below $18,000 for taxpayers 65 years of age or older for the 2007 and 2008 tax years, or below $24,000 for taxpayers 65 years of age or older for the 2009 and subsequent tax years.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5 and 422.7.

701—40.48(422) Health insurance premiums deduction. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, the amounts paid by a taxpayer for health insurance for the taxpayer, the taxpayer's spouse, and the taxpayer's dependents are deductible in computing net income on the Iowa return to the extent the amounts paid were not otherwise deductible in computing adjusted gross income. However, amounts paid by a taxpayer for health insurance on a pretax basis whereby the portion of the wages of the taxpayer used to pay health insurance premiums is not included in the taxpayer's gross wages for income tax or social security tax purposes are not deductible on the Iowa return.

In situations where married taxpayers pay health insurance premiums from a joint checking or other joint account and the taxpayers are filing separate state returns or separately on the combined return form, the taxpayers must allocate the deduction between the spouses on the basis of the net income of

each spouse to the combined net income unless one spouse can show that only that spouse's income was deposited to the joint account.

In circumstances where a taxpayer is self-employed and takes a deduction on the 1996 federal return for 30 percent of the premiums paid for health insurance on the federal return, the taxpayer would be allowed a deduction on the Iowa return for the portion of the health insurance premiums that was not deducted on the taxpayer's federal return, including any health insurance premiums deducted as an itemized medical deduction under Section 213 of the Internal Revenue Code.

For purposes of the state deduction for health insurance premiums, the same premiums for the same health insurance or medical insurance coverage qualify for this deduction as would qualify for the federal medical expense deduction. Thus, premiums paid for contact lens insurance qualify for the health insurance deduction. Also eligible for the deduction for tax years beginning in the 1996 calendar year are premiums paid by a taxpayer before the age of 65 for medical care insurance effective after the age of 65, if the premiums are payable (on a level payment basis) for a period of ten years or more or until the year the taxpayer attains the age of 65 (but in no case for a period of less than five years). For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1997, premiums for long-term health insurance for nursing home coverage are eligible for this deduction to the extent the premiums for long-term health care services are eligible for the federal itemized deduction for medical and dental expenses, irrespective of the limitations set forth in Section 213(d)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. For example, a 55-year-old taxpayer who paid $1,050 in premiums for long-term health insurance for nursing home coverage for the 2004 tax year would be allowed a deduction for Iowa purposes for the entire $1,050, even though the limitation for the federal itemized deduction for medical expenses in Section 213(d)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code for these premiums for this taxpayer is $980.

Amounts paid under an insurance contract for other than medical care (such as payment for loss of limb or life or sight) are not deductible, unless the medical charge is stated separately in the contract or provided in a separate statement.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 1997 Iowa Acts, Senate File 129.

701—40.49(422) Employer social security credit for tips. Employers in the food and beverage industry are allowed a credit under Section 45B of the Internal Revenue Code for a portion of the social security taxes paid or incurred after 1993 on employee tips. The credit is equal to the employer's FICA obligation attributable to tips received which exceed tips treated as wages for purposes of satisfying minimum wage standards of the Fair Labor Standards Act. The credit is allowed only for tips received by an employee in the course of employment from customers on the premises of a business for which the tipping of employees serving food or beverages is customary. To the extent that an employer takes the credit for a portion of the social security taxes paid or incurred, the employer's deduction for the social security tax is reduced accordingly. For Iowa income tax purposes, the full deduction for the social security tax paid or incurred is allowed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.7.

701—40.50(422) Computing state taxable amounts of pension benefits from state pension plans. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, a retired member of a state pension plan, or a beneficiary of a member, who receives benefits from the plan where there was a greater contribution to the plan for the member for state income tax purposes than for federal income tax purposes can report less taxable income from the benefits on the Iowa individual income tax return than was reported on the federal return for the same tax year. This rule applies only to a member of a state pension plan, or the beneficiary of a member, who received benefits from the plan sometime after January 1, 1995, and only in circumstances where the member received wages from public employment in 1995, 1996, 1997, or 1998, or possibly in 1999 for certain teachers covered by the state pension plan authorized in Iowa Code chapter 294 so the member had greater contributions to the state pension plan for state income tax purposes than for federal income tax purposes. Starting with wages paid on or after January 1, 1999, to employees covered by a state pension plan other than teachers covered by the state pension

plan authorized in Iowa Code chapter 294, contributions made to the pension plan will be made on a pretax basis for state income tax purposes as well as for federal income tax purposes. However, in the case of teachers covered by the state pension plan authorized in Iowa Code chapter 294, contributions to the pension plan on behalf of these teachers on a pretax basis for state income tax purposes may start after January 1, 1999.

For example, in the case of a state employee who was covered by IPERS and had wages from covered public employment of $41,000 or more in 1995, that person would have made posttax contributions to IPERS of $1,517 for state income tax purposes for 1995 and zero posttax contributions to IPERS for federal income tax purposes for 1995. The $1,517 in contributions to IPERS for federal income tax purposes was made on a pretax basis and was considered to have been made by the employee's employer or the state of Iowa and not the employee. At the time this employee receives retirement benefits from IPERS, the retired employee will be subject to federal income tax on the portion of the benefits that is attributable to the $1,517 IPERS contribution made in 1995. However, this employee will not be subject to state income tax on the portion of the IPERS benefits received which is attributable to the $1,517 contribution to IPERS for 1995.

This rule does not apply to members or beneficiaries of members who elect to take a lump sum distribution of benefits from a state pension plan in lieu of receiving monthly payments of benefits from the plan.

The following subrules further clarify how the portion of certain state pension benefits that is taxable for state individual income tax purposes for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, is determined.

40.50(1) *Definitions related to state taxation of benefits from state pension plan.* The following definitions clarify those terms and phrases that have a bearing on the state's taxation of certain individuals who receive retirement benefits from state pension plans:

a. For purposes of this rule, the terms "state pension," "state pensions," and "state pension plans" mean only those pensions and those pension plans authorized in Iowa Code chapter 97A for public safety peace officers, chapter 97B for Iowa public employees (IPERS), chapter 294 for certain teachers, and chapter 411 for police officers and firefighters. There are other pension plans available for some public employees in the state which may be described as "state pensions" or "state pension plans" in other contexts or situations, but these pension plans are not covered by this rule. An example of a pension plan that is not a "state pension plan" for purposes of this rule is the judicial retirement system for state judges authorized in Iowa Code section 602.9101.

b. For purposes of this rule, "member" is an individual who was employed in public service covered by a state pension plan and is either receiving or was receiving benefits from the pension plan.

c. For purposes of this rule, "beneficiary" is a person who has received or is receiving benefits from a state pension plan due to the death of an individual or member who earned benefits in a state pension plan.

d. For purposes of this rule, the term "IPERS" means the Iowa public employees retirement system.

e. For purposes of this rule, the term "pretax," when the term is applied to a contribution made to a state pension plan during a year from a public employee's compensation, means a contribution to a state pension plan that is not taxed on the employee's income tax return for the tax year in which the contribution is made. The contribution is considered to have been made by the state or the employee's employer and not by the employee so this contribution is not part of the employee's basis in the pension that is not taxed when the pension is received.

f. For purposes of this rule, the term "posttax," when the term is applied to a contribution made to a state pension plan during a year from a public employee's compensation, means the contribution is included in the employee's taxable income for the tax year of the contribution and the contribution is considered to have been made by the employee. That is, the contribution is part of the employee's basis in the pension which is not taxed at the time the pension is received.

40.50(2) *Computation of the taxable amount of the state pension for federal income tax purposes.* An individual who receives benefits in the tax year from one of the state pension plans is not subject to federal

income tax on the benefits to the extent of the pensioner's or member's recovery of posttax contribution to the pension plan. The individual receiving benefits in the year from a state pension plan should get a Form 1099-R showing the total benefits received in the tax year from the pension plan. The individual can determine the federal taxable amount of the benefits by using the general rule or the simplified general rule which is described in federal publication 17 or federal publication 575. Note that members who first receive pension benefits after November 18, 1996, must compute the federal taxable amount of their pension benefits by using the simplified general rule shown in the federal tax publications. Note also that individuals receiving benefits in the tax year from IPERS who started receiving benefits in 1993 or in later years will receive information with the 1099-R form which shows the amount of gross benefits received in the tax year that is taxable for federal income tax purposes.

40.50(3) *Computing the taxable amount of state pension benefits for state individual income tax purposes.* An individual receiving state pension benefits in the tax year must have a number of facts about the state pension in order to be able to compute the taxable amount of the pension for Iowa income tax purposes. The individual must know the gross pension benefits received in the tax year, the taxable amount of the pension for federal income tax purposes, the employee's contribution to the pension for federal income tax purposes, and the employee's contribution to the pension for state income tax purposes. In situations where the employee's contribution for state income tax purposes is equal to the contribution for federal income tax purposes, the same amount of the pension will be taxable on the state income tax return as is taxable on the federal return.

In cases when all of an individual's employment covered by a state pension plan occurred on or after January 1, 1995, so that all the contributions to the pension plan (other than posttax service purchases) for the employee were made on a pretax basis for federal income tax purposes, all of the benefits received from the pension would be taxed on the federal income tax return. In this situation, the state taxable amount of the pension would be computed using the general rule or the simplified general rule shown in federal publication 17 or federal publication 575. The employee's state contribution or state basis would be entered on line 2 of the worksheet in the federal publication that is usually used to compute the taxable amount of the pension for the federal income tax return.

To compute the state taxable amount of the state pension in situations where the employee had a contribution to the pension for federal tax purposes, the federal taxable amount for the year is first subtracted from the gross pension benefit received in the year which leaves the amount of the pension received in the year which was not taxable on the federal return. Next, the member's posttax contribution or basis in the pension for federal tax purposes is divided by the member's posttax contribution or basis in the pension for state income tax purposes which provides the ratio of the member's federal basis or contribution to the member's state contribution or basis. Next, the amount of the state pension received in the year that is not taxed on the federal return is divided by the ratio or percentage that was determined in the previous step, which provides the exempt amount of the pension for state tax purposes. Finally, the state exempt amount determined in the previous step is subtracted from the gross amount received in the year, which leaves the taxable amount for state income tax purposes. Note that individuals who retired in 1993 and in years after 1993 and are receiving benefits from IPERS will receive information from IPERS which will advise them of the taxable amount of the pension for state income tax purposes. The examples in subrule 40.50(4) are provided to illustrate how the state taxable amounts of state pension benefits received in the tax year are computed in different factual situations.

40.50(4) *Examples.*

a. A state employee retired in April 1996 and started receiving IPERS benefits in April 1996. The retired state employee received $1,794.45 in gross benefits from IPERS in 1996. The federal taxable amount of the benefits was $1,690.36. The employee's federal posttax contribution or basis in the pension was $4,907 and the state posttax contribution or basis was $7,194. The nontaxable amount of the IPERS benefits for federal income tax was $104.09 which was calculated by subtracting the federal taxable amount of $1,690.36 from the gross amount of the benefits of $1,794.45. The ratio of the employee's posttax contribution to the pension for federal income tax purposes was 68.21 percent of the employee's contribution to the pension for state income tax purposes. This was determined by dividing $4,907 by $7,194. The nontaxable amount of the IPERS benefit for federal income tax purposes of $104.09 was

then divided by 68.21 percent, which is the ratio determined in the previous step, and which results in a total of $152.60. This was the nontaxable amount of the pension for state income tax purposes. When $152.60 is subtracted from the gross benefits of $1,794.45 paid in the year, the remaining amount is $1,641.85 which is the taxable amount of the pension that should be reported on the individual's Iowa individual income tax return for the 1996 tax year.

b. A state employee retired in July 1995. The retired employee received $1,881.88 in IPERS benefits in 1996 and $1,790.60 of the benefits was taxable on the individual's federal return for 1996. The person's federal posttax contribution to the IPERS pension was $3,130 and the posttax contribution for state income tax purposes was $3,821. The amount of benefits not taxable for federal income tax purposes was $91.28 which was computed by subtracting the amount of pension benefits of $1,790.60 that was taxable on the federal income tax return from the gross benefits of $1,881.88 received in 1996. The retiree's federal posttax contribution of $3,130 to IPERS was divided by the retiree's posttax contribution of $3,821 to IPERS for state income tax purposes which resulted in a ratio of 81.91 percent. The amount of IPERS benefits of $91.28 exempt for federal income tax purposes is divided by the 81.91 percent computed in the previous step which results in an amount of $111.44 which is the amount of IPERS benefits received in 1996 which is not taxable on the Iowa return. $111.44 is subtracted from the gross benefits of $1,881.88 received in 1996 which leaves the state taxable amount for 1996 of $1,770.44.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 1998 Iowa Acts, House File 2513.

701—40.51(422) Exemption of active-duty military pay of national guard personnel and armed forces military reserve personnel for overseas services pursuant to military orders for peacekeeping in the Bosnia-Herzegovina area. For active duty military pay received on or after November 21, 1995, by national guard personnel and by armed forces military reserve personnel, the pay is exempt from state income tax to the extent the military pay was earned overseas for services performed pursuant to military orders related to peacekeeping in the Bosnia-Herzegovina area. In order for the active duty pay to qualify for exemption from tax, the military service had to have been performed outside the United States, but not necessarily in the Bosnia-Herzegovina area.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 1997 Iowa Acts, House File 355.

701—40.52(422) Mutual funds. Iowa does not tax dividend or interest income from regulated investment companies to the extent that such income is derived from interest on United States Government obligations or obligations of this state and its political subdivisions. The exemption is also applicable to income from regulated investment companies which is derived from interest on government-sponsored enterprises and agencies where federal law specifically precludes state taxation of such interest. Income derived from interest on securities which are merely guaranteed by the federal government or from repurchase agreements collateralized by the United States Government obligations is not excluded and is subject to Iowa income tax. There is no distinction between Iowa's tax treatment of interest received by a direct investor as compared with a mutual fund shareholder. The interest retains its same character when it "flows-through" the mutual fund and is subject to taxation accordingly.

Taxpayers may subtract from federal adjusted gross income, income received from any of the obligations listed in 701—subrule 40.2(1) and rule 701—40.3(422) above, even if the obligations are owned indirectly through owning shares in a mutual fund:

1. If the fund invests exclusively in these state tax-exempt obligations, the entire amount of the distribution (income) from the fund may be subtracted.

2. If the fund invests in both exempt and nonexempt obligations, the amount represented by the percentage of the distribution that the mutual fund identifies as exempt may be subtracted.

3. If the mutual fund does not identify an exempt amount or percentage, taxpayers may figure the amount to be subtracted by multiplying the distribution by the following fraction: as the numerator, the amount invested by the fund in state-exempt United States obligations; as the denominator, the fund's total investment. Use the year-end amounts to figure the fraction if the percentage ratio has remained

constant throughout the year. If the percentage ratio has not remained constant, take the average of the ratios from the fund's quarterly financial reports.

Therefore, if the federal adjusted gross income of an individual, taxable by Iowa, includes dividends or interest of this type, an adjustment must be made deducting the amount of the dividend or interest.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.53(422) Deduction for contributions by taxpayers to the Iowa educational savings plan trust and addition to income for refunds of contributions previously deducted. The Iowa educational savings plan trust was created so that individuals can contribute funds on behalf of beneficiaries in accounts administered by the secretary of state to cover future higher education costs of the beneficiaries. The following subrules provide details on how individuals' net incomes are affected by contributions to beneficiaries' accounts, interest and any other earnings earned on beneficiaries' accounts, and refunds of contributions which were previously deducted.

40.53(1) *Deduction from net income for contributions made to the Iowa educational savings plan trust on behalf of beneficiaries.* Effective with contributions made on or after July 1, 1998, an individual referred to as a "participant" can claim a deduction on the Iowa individual income tax return for contributions made by that individual to the Iowa educational savings plan trust on behalf of a beneficiary. The deduction on the 1998 Iowa return cannot exceed $2,000 per beneficiary for contributions made in 1998 or the adjusted maximum annual amount for contributions made after 1998. Note that the maximum annual amount that can be deducted per beneficiary may be adjusted or increased to an amount greater than $2,000 for inflation on an annual basis. Rollover contributions from other states' educational savings plans will qualify for the deduction, subject to the maximum amount allowable. Starting with tax years beginning in the 2000 calendar year, a participant may contribute an amount on behalf of a beneficiary that is greater than $2,000, but may claim a deduction on the Iowa individual return of the lesser of the amount given or $2,000 as adjusted by inflation. For example, if a taxpayer made a $5,000 contribution on behalf of a beneficiary to the educational savings plan in 2000, the taxpayer may claim a deduction on the IA 1040 return for 2000 in the amount of $2,054, as this amount is $2,000 as adjusted for inflation in effect for 2000.

For example, an individual has ten grandchildren from the age of six months to 12 years. In October 1998, the person became a participant in the Iowa educational savings plan trust by making $2,000 contributions to the trust on behalf of each of the ten grandchildren. When the participant files the 1998 Iowa individual income tax return, the participant can claim a deduction on the return for the $20,000 contributed to the Iowa educational savings plan trust on behalf of the individual's ten grandchildren.

40.53(2) *Exclusion of interest and earnings on beneficiary accounts in the Iowa educational savings plan trust.* To the extent that interest or other earnings accrue on a beneficiary's account in the Iowa educational savings plan trust, the interest or other earnings are excluded for purposes of computing net income on the Iowa individual income tax return of the participant or the return of the beneficiary.

40.53(3) *Including on the Iowa individual return amounts refunded to the participant from the Iowa educational savings plan trust that had previously been deducted.* If a participant cancels a beneficiary's account in the Iowa educational savings plan trust and receives a refund of the funds in the account made on behalf of the beneficiary, or if a participant makes a withdrawal from the Iowa educational savings plan trust for purposes other than the payment of qualified education expenses, the refund of the funds is to be included in net income on the participant's Iowa individual income tax return to the extent that contributions to the account had been deducted on prior state individual income tax returns of the participant.

For example, because a beneficiary of a certain participant died in the year 2000, this participant in the Iowa educational savings plan trust canceled the participant agreement for the beneficiary with the trust and received a refund of $4,200 of funds in the beneficiary's account. Because $4,000 of the refund represented contributions that the participant had deducted on prior Iowa individual income tax returns, the participant was to report on the Iowa return for the tax year 2000, $4,000 in contributions that had been deducted on the participant's Iowa returns for 1998 and 1999.

40.53(4) *Deduction for contributions made to the endowment fund of the Iowa educational savings plan trust.* To the extent that the contribution was not deductible for federal income tax purposes, an individual can deduct on the Iowa individual income tax return a gift, grant, or donation to the endowment fund of the Iowa educational savings plan trust. The contribution must be made on or after July 1, 1998, but before April 15, 2004. Effective April 15, 2004, the deduction for contributions made to the endowment fund is repealed.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 923.

701—40.54(422) Roth individual retirement accounts. Roth individual retirement accounts were authorized in the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 and are applicable for tax years beginning after December 31, 1997. Generally, no deduction is allowed on either the federal income tax return or the Iowa individual income tax return for a contribution to a Roth IRA. The following subrules include information about tax treatment of certain transactions for Roth IRAs.

40.54(1) *Taxation of income derived from rolling over or converting existing IRAs to Roth IRAs.* At the time existing IRAs are rolled over to or converted to Roth IRAs in the 1998 calendar year or in a subsequent year, any income realized from the rollover or conversion of the existing IRA is taxable. However, in the case of conversion of existing IRAs to Roth IRAs in 1998, the taxpayer can make an election to have all the income realized from the conversion subject to tax in 1998 rather than have the conversion income spread out over four years. If the conversion income is spread out over four years, one-fourth of the conversion income is included on the 1998 Iowa and federal returns of the taxpayer and one-fourth of the income is included on the taxpayer's Iowa and federal returns for each of the following three tax years. Note that if an existing IRA for an individual is converted to a Roth IRA for the individual in a calendar year after 1998, all the income realized from the conversion is to be reported on the federal return and the Iowa return for that tax year for the individual. That is, when conversion of existing IRAs to Roth IRAs occurs after 1998, there is no provision for having the conversion income taxed over four years.

For example, an Iowa resident converted three existing IRAs to one Roth IRA in 1998, realized $20,000 in income from the conversion, and did not elect to have all the conversion income taxed on the 1998 Iowa and federal returns. Because the taxpayer did not make the election so all the conversion income was taxed in 1998, $5,000 in conversion income was to be reported on the taxpayer's federal and Iowa returns for 1998 and similar incomes were to be reported on the federal and Iowa returns for 1999, 2000, and 2001. Note that to the extent the recipient of the Roth IRA conversion income is eligible, the conversion income is subject to the pension/retirement income exclusion described in rule 40.47(422).

40.54(2) *Roth IRA conversion income for part-year residents.* To the extent that an Iowa resident has Roth IRA conversion income on the individual's federal income tax return, the same income will be included on the resident's Iowa income tax return. However, when an individual with Roth IRA conversion income in the tax year is a part-year resident of Iowa, the individual may allocate the conversion income on the Iowa return in the ratio of the taxpayer's months in Iowa during the tax year to 12 months. In a situation where an individual spends more than half of a month in Iowa, that month is to be reported to Iowa for purposes of the allocation.

For example, an individual moved to Des Moines from Omaha on June 12, 1998, and had $20,000 in Roth IRA conversion income in 1998. Because the individual spent 7 months in Iowa in 1998, 7/12, or 60 percent, of the $20,000 in conversion income is allocated to Iowa. Thus, $12,000 of the conversion income should be reported on the taxpayer's Iowa return for 1998.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 1998 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2357.

701—40.55(422) Exemption of income payments for victims of the Holocaust and heirs of victims. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, income payments received by individuals because they were victims of the Holocaust or income payments received by individuals who are heirs of victims of the Holocaust are excluded in the computation of net incomes, to the extent the payments

were included in the individuals' federal adjusted gross incomes. Victims of the Holocaust were victims of persecution in the World War II era for racial, ethnic or religious reasons by Nazi Germany or other Axis regime.

Holocaust victims may receive income payments for slave labor performed in the World War II era. Income payments may also be received by Holocaust victims as reparation for assets stolen from, hidden from, or otherwise lost in the World War II era, including proceeds from insurance policies of the victims. The World War II era includes the time of the war and the time immediately before and immediately after the war. However, income from assets acquired with the income payments or from the sale of those assets shall not be excluded from the computation of net income. The exemption of income payments shall only apply to the first recipient of the income payments who was either a victim of persecution by Nazi Germany or any other Axis regime or a person who is an heir of the victim of persecution.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 217.39 and 422.7.

701—40.56(422) Taxation of income from the sale of obligations of the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, income from the sale of obligations of the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions shall be added to Iowa net income to the extent not already included. Gains or losses from the sale or other disposition of bonds issued by the state of Iowa or its political subdivisions shall be included in Iowa net income unless the law authorizing these obligations specifically exempts the income from the sale or other disposition of the bonds from the Iowa individual income tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2001 Iowa Acts, chapter 116.

701—40.57(422) Installment sales by taxpayers using the accrual method of accounting. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, and prior to January 1, 2002, taxpayers who use the accrual method of accounting and who have sales or exchanges of property that they reported on the installment method for federal income tax purposes must report the total amount of the gain or loss from the transaction in the tax year of the sale or exchange pursuant to Section 453 of the Internal Revenue Code as amended up to and including January 1, 2000.

EXAMPLE 1. Taxpayer Jones uses the accrual method of accounting for reporting income. In 2001, Mr. Jones sold farmland he had held for eight years for $200,000 which resulted in a capital gain of $50,000. For federal income tax purposes, Mr. Jones elected to report the transaction on the installment basis, where he reported $12,500 of the gain on his 2001 federal return and will report capital gains of $12,500 on each of his federal returns for the 2002, 2003 and 2004 tax years.

However, for Iowa income tax purposes, Mr. Jones must report on his 2001 Iowa return the entire capital gain of $50,000 from the land sale. Although Taxpayer Jones must report a capital gain of $12,500 on each of his federal income tax returns for 2002, 2003 and 2004, from the installment sale of the farmland in 2001, he will not have to include the installments of $12,500 on his Iowa income tax returns for those three tax years because Mr. Jones had reported the entire capital gain of $50,000 from the 2001 transaction on his 2001 Iowa income tax return.

EXAMPLE 2. Taxpayer Smith uses the accrual method of accounting for reporting income. In 2002, Mr. Smith sold farmland he had held for eight years for $500,000 which resulted in a capital gain of $100,000. For federal income tax purposes, Mr. Smith elected to report the transaction on the installment basis, where he reported $20,000 of the gain on his 2002 federal return and will report the remaining capital gains on federal returns for the four subsequent tax years. Because this installment sale occurred in 2002, Mr. Smith shall report $20,000 of the capital gain on his Iowa income tax return for 2002 and will report the balance of the capital gains from the installment sale on Iowa returns for the next four tax years, the same as reported on his federal returns for those years.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, House File 2116.

701—40.58(422) Exclusion of distributions from retirement plans by national guard members and members of military reserve forces of the United States. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, members of the Iowa national guard or members of military reserve forces of the United States who are ordered to state military service or federal service or duty are not subject to Iowa income tax on the amount of distributions received during the tax year from qualified retirement plans of the members to the extent the distributions were taxable for federal income tax purposes. In addition, the members are not subject to state penalties on the distributions even though the members may have been subject to federal penalties on the distributions for early withdrawal of benefits. Because the distributions described above are not taxable for Iowa income tax purposes, a national guard member or armed forces reserve member who receives a distribution from a qualified retirement plan may request that the payer of the distribution not withhold Iowa income tax from the distribution.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2004 Iowa Acts, House File 2208.

701—40.59(422) Exemption of payments received by a beneficiary from an annuity purchased under an employee's retirement plan when the installment has been included as part of a decedent employee's estate. All payments received on or after July 1, 2002, by a beneficiary of a deceased pensioner or annuitant are exempt from Iowa income tax to the extent the payments are from an annuity purchased under an employee's pension or retirement plan when the commuted value of the installments has been included as a part of the decedent employee's estate for Iowa inheritance tax purposes. Thus, a lump sum payment received by a beneficiary from an annuity purchased under an employee's pension or retirement plan is exempt from Iowa income tax to the extent the commuted value of the annuity was included as part of the decedent employee's estate for Iowa inheritance tax purposes. Under prior law, only installment payments of an annuity received by a beneficiary were exempt from Iowa income tax if the commuted value of the installments had been included as part of the decedent employee's estate for Iowa inheritance tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2305.

701—40.60(422) Additional first-year depreciation allowance.

40.60(1) *Assets acquired after September 10, 2001, but before May 6, 2003.* For tax periods ending after September 10, 2001, but beginning before May 6, 2003, the additional first-year depreciation allowance ("bonus depreciation") of 30 percent authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 107-147, Section 101, does not apply for Iowa individual income tax. Taxpayers who claim the bonus depreciation on their federal income tax return must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after September 10, 2001, but before May 6, 2003, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after September 10, 2001, but before May 6, 2003, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

See 701—subrule 53.22(1) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

40.60(2) *Assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005.* For tax periods beginning after May 5, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2005, the bonus depreciation of 50 percent authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by Public Law No. 108-27, Section 201, may be taken for Iowa individual income tax. If the taxpayer elects to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation, the depreciation deduction allowed on the Iowa individual income tax return is the

same as the depreciation deduction allowed on the federal income tax return for assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005.

a. If the taxpayer elects to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation and had filed an Iowa return prior to February 24, 2005, which reflected the disallowance of 50 percent bonus depreciation, the taxpayer may choose between two options to reflect this change. Taxpayer may either file an amended return for the applicable tax year to reflect the 50 percent bonus depreciation provision, or taxpayer may reflect the change for 50 percent bonus depreciation on the next Iowa return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005. Taxpayer must choose only one of these two options. Regardless of the option chosen, taxpayer must complete and attach a revised Form IA 4562A to either the amended return or the return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005.

EXAMPLE 1: Taxpayer filed a 2003 Iowa individual income tax return on April 15, 2004, which reflected an adjustment of $50,000 for the difference between federal depreciation and Iowa depreciation relating to the disallowance of 50 percent bonus depreciation. Taxpayer now elects to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation for Iowa tax purposes. Taxpayer may either amend the 2003 Iowa return to reflect a $50,000 reduction in Iowa taxable income, or taxpayer may take the additional deduction of $50,000 on taxpayer's 2004 Iowa return that is filed after February 23, 2005.

EXAMPLE 2: Assume the same facts as given in Example 1, and taxpayer filed a 2004 Iowa return prior to February 24, 2005. Taxpayer did not take an additional $50,000 deduction on the 2004 Iowa return. Taxpayer may either amend the 2003 Iowa return to reflect a $50,000 reduction in Iowa taxable income, or taxpayer may take the additional deduction of $50,000 on taxpayer's 2005 Iowa return.

b. If the taxpayer elects not to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation, taxpayer must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k). If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets. The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

40.60(3) *Assets acquired after December 31, 2007, but before January 1, 2009.* For tax periods beginning after December 31, 2007, but beginning before January 1, 2009, the bonus depreciation of 50 percent authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by Public Law No. 110-185, Section 103, does not apply for Iowa individual income tax. Taxpayers who claim the bonus depreciation on their federal income tax return must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after December 31, 2007, but before January 1, 2009, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after December 31, 2007, but before January 1, 2009, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

See rule 701—53.22(422) for examples illustrating how this rule is applied.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.61(422) Exclusion of active duty pay of national guard members and armed forces military reserve members for service under orders for Operation Iraqi Freedom, Operation Noble Eagle or Operation Enduring Freedom. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, active duty pay received by national guard members and armed forces reserve members is excluded to the extent

the income is included in federal adjusted gross income and to the extent the active duty pay is for service under military orders for Operation Iraqi Freedom, Operation Noble Eagle or Operation Enduring Freedom. National guard members and military reserve members receiving active duty pay on or after January 1, 2003, for service not covered by military orders for one of the three operations specified above are subject to Iowa income tax on the active duty pay to the extent the active duty pay is included in federal adjusted gross income. An example of a situation where the active duty pay may not be included in federal adjusted gross income is when the active duty pay was received for service in an area designated as a combat zone or in an area designated as a hazardous duty area so the income may be excluded from federal adjusted gross income. That is, if an individual's active duty military pay is not subject to federal income tax, the active duty military pay will not be taxable on the individual's Iowa income tax return.

National guard members and military reserve members who are receiving active duty pay for service on or after January 1, 2003, that is exempt from Iowa income tax, may complete an IA W-4 Employee Withholding Allowance Certificate and claim exemption from Iowa income tax for active duty pay received during the time they are serving on active duty pursuant to military orders for Operation Iraqi Freedom, Operation Noble Eagle or Operation Enduring Freedom.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, House File 674.

701—40.62(422) Deduction for overnight expenses not reimbursed for travel away from home of more than 100 miles for performance of service as a member of the national guard or armed forces military reserve. A taxpayer may subtract, in computing net income, the costs not reimbursed that were incurred for overnight transportation, meals and lodging expenses for travel away from the taxpayer's home more than 100 miles, to the extent the travel expenses were incurred for the performance of services on or after January 1, 2003, by the taxpayer as a national guard member or an armed forces military reserve member. The deduction for Iowa tax purposes is the same that is allowed for federal income tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 186.

701—40.63(422) Exclusion of income from military student loan repayments. Individuals serving on active duty in the national guard, armed forces military reserve or the armed forces of the United States may subtract, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, income from military student loan repayments made on or after January 1, 2003.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, House File 674.

701—40.64(422) Exclusion of death gratuity payable to an eligible survivor of a member of the armed forces, including a member of a reserve component of the armed forces who has died while on active duty. An eligible survivor of a member of the armed forces, including a member of a reserve component of the armed forces, who has died while on active duty may subtract, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, a gratuity death payment made to the eligible survivor of a member of the armed forces who died while on active duty after September 10, 2001. This exclusion applies to a gratuity death payment made to the eligible survivor of any person in the armed forces or a reserve component of the armed forces who died while on active duty after September 10, 2001.

The purpose of the death gratuity is to provide a cash payment to assist a survivor of a deceased member of the armed forces to meet financial needs during the period immediately following a service member's death and before other survivor benefits, if any, become available.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, House File 674.

701—40.65(422) Section 179 expensing. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2006, the increase in the expensing allowance for qualifying property authorized in Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 108-27, Section 202, may be taken for Iowa individual income tax. If the taxpayer elects to take the increased Section 179 expensing, the Section 179 expensing allowance on the Iowa individual income tax return is the same as the Section 179 expensing allowance on the federal income tax return for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2006. In addition, for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2008, but beginning before January 1, 2009, the increase in the expensing allowance for qualifying property authorized in Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No.110-185, Section 102, may be taken for Iowa individual income tax.

40.65(1) If the taxpayer elects to take the increased Section 179 expensing and had filed an Iowa return prior to February 24, 2005, which reflected the disallowance of increased Section 179 expensing, the taxpayer may choose between two options to reflect this change. Taxpayer may either file an amended return for the applicable tax year to reflect the increased Section 179 expensing, or taxpayer may reflect the change for increased Section 179 expensing on the next Iowa return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005. Taxpayer must choose only one of these two options. Regardless of the option chosen, taxpayer must complete and attach a revised Form IA 4562A to either the amended return or the return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005.

EXAMPLE 1: Taxpayer filed a 2003 Iowa individual income tax return on April 15, 2004, which reflected an adjustment of $50,000 for the difference between the federal Section 179 expensing allowance and the Iowa Section 179 expensing allowance. Taxpayer now elects to take the increased Section 179 expensing allowance for Iowa tax purposes. Taxpayer may either amend the 2003 Iowa return to reflect a $50,000 reduction in Iowa taxable income, or taxpayer may take the additional deduction of $50,000 on taxpayer's 2004 Iowa return that is filed after February 23, 2005.

EXAMPLE 2: Assume the same facts as given in Example 1, and taxpayer filed a 2004 Iowa return prior to February 24, 2005. Taxpayer did not take an additional $50,000 deduction on the 2004 Iowa return. Taxpayer may either amend the 2003 Iowa return to reflect a $50,000 reduction in Iowa taxable income, or taxpayer may take the additional deduction of $50,000 on taxpayer's 2005 Iowa return.

40.65(2) If the taxpayer elects not to take the increased Section 179 expensing, the expensing allowance is limited to $25,000 for Iowa tax purposes. The difference between the federal Section 179 expensing allowance on such property, if in excess of $25,000, and the Iowa expensing allowance of $25,000 can be depreciated using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to the bonus depreciation provision in Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable Section 179 and related depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both the Section 179 expensing allowance and related depreciation, along with the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2006, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

See 701—subrule 53.23(2) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2123.

701—40.66(422) Deduction for certain unreimbursed expenses relating to a human organ transplant. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, a taxpayer, while living, may subtract up to $10,000 in unreimbursed expenses that were incurred relating to the taxpayer's donation of all or part of a liver, pancreas, kidney, intestine, lung or bone marrow to another human being for immediate human organ transplantation. The taxpayer can claim this deduction only once, and the deduction can be claimed in the year in which the transplant occurred. The unreimbursed expenses must not be compensated by insurance to qualify for the deduction.

The unreimbursed expenses which are eligible for the deduction include travel expenses, lodging expenses and lost wages. If the deduction is claimed for travel expenses and lodging expenses, these expenses cannot also be claimed as an itemized deduction for medical expenses under Section 213(d) of the Internal Revenue Code for Iowa tax purposes. The deduction for lost wages does not include any sick pay or vacation pay reimbursed by an employer.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 801.

701—40.67(422) Deduction for alternative motor vehicles. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, but beginning before January 1, 2011, a taxpayer may subtract $2,000 for the cost of a clean fuel motor vehicle if the taxpayer was eligible to claim for federal tax purposes the alternative motor vehicle credit under Section 30B of the Internal Revenue Code for this motor vehicle.

The vehicles eligible for this deduction include new qualified fuel cell motor vehicles, new advanced lean burn technology motor vehicles, new qualified hybrid motor vehicles and new qualified alternative fuel vehicles. These vehicles must be placed in service after December 31, 2005, but before January 1, 2011, to qualify for the deduction. A taxpayer must claim a credit on the taxpayer's federal income tax return on federal Form 8910 to claim the deduction on the Iowa return.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, House File 2461.

701—40.68(422) Injured veterans grant program.

40.68(1) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer who receives a grant under the injured veterans grant program provided in 2006 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2312, section 1, may subtract, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, the amount of the grant received. The injured veterans grant program is administered by the Iowa department of veterans affairs, and grants of up to $10,000 are provided to veterans who are residents of Iowa and are injured in the line of duty in a combat zone or in a zone where the veteran was receiving hazardous duty pay after September 11, 2001.

40.68(2) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer may subtract, to the extent not otherwise deducted in computing adjusted gross income, the amounts contributed to the department of veterans affairs for the purpose of providing grants under the injured veterans grant program established in 2006 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2312, section 1. If a deduction is claimed for these amounts contributed to the injured veterans grant program, this deduction cannot also be claimed as an itemized deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for Iowa tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2312.

701—40.69(422) Exclusion of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer may exclude the amount of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of the involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain for Iowa individual income tax. Eminent domain refers to the authority of government agencies or instrumentalities of government to requisition or condemn private property for any public improvement, public purpose or public use. The exclusion for Iowa individual income tax can only be claimed in the year in which the ordinary or capital gain income was reported on the federal income tax return.

In order for an involuntary conversion to qualify for this exclusion, the sale must occur due to the requisition or condemnation, or its threat or imminence, if it takes place in the presence of, or under the threat or imminence of, legal coercion relating to a requisition or condemnation. There are numerous federal revenue rulings, court cases and other provisions relating to the definitions of the terms "threat" and "imminence," and these are equally applicable to the exclusion of ordinary or capital gains realized for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006.

40.69(1) *Reporting requirements.* In order to claim an exclusion of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain, the taxpayer must attach a statement to the Iowa individual income tax return in the year in which the exclusion is claimed. The statement should state the date and details of the involuntary conversion, including the amount of the gain being excluded and the reasons why the gain meets the qualifications of an involuntary conversion relating to eminent domain. In addition, if the gain results from the sale of replacement property as outlined in subrule 40.69(2), information must be provided in the statement on that portion of the gain that qualified for the involuntary conversion.

40.69(2) *Claiming the exclusion when gain is not recognized for federal tax purposes.* For federal tax purposes, an ordinary or capital gain is not recognized when the converted property is replaced with property that is similar to, or related in use to, the converted property. In those cases, the basis of the old property is simply transferred to the new property, and no gain is recognized. In addition, when property is involuntarily converted into money or other unlike property, any gain is not recognized when replacement property is purchased within a specified period for federal tax purposes.

For Iowa individual income tax purposes, no exclusion will be allowed for ordinary or capital gain income when there is no gain recognized for federal tax purposes. The exclusion will only be allowed in the year in which ordinary or capital gain income is realized due to the disposition of the replacement property for federal tax purposes, and the exclusion is limited to the amount of the ordinary or capital gain income relating to the involuntary conversion. The basis of the property for Iowa individual income tax purposes will remain the same as the basis for federal tax purposes and will not be altered because of the exclusion allowed for Iowa individual income tax.

EXAMPLE: In 2007, taxpayer sold some farmland as a result of an involuntary conversion relating to eminent domain and realized a gain of $50,000. However, the taxpayer purchased similar farmland immediately after the sale, and no gain was recognized for federal tax purposes. Therefore, no exclusion is allowed on the 2007 Iowa individual income tax return. In 2009, taxpayer sold the replacement farmland that was not subject to an involuntary conversion and realized a total gain of $70,000, which was reported on the 2009 federal income tax return. The taxpayer can claim a deduction of $50,000 on the 2009 Iowa individual income tax return relating to the gain that resulted from the involuntary conversion.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—40.70(422) Exclusion of income from sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to production of film, television or video projects. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a taxpayer who is a resident of Iowa may exclude, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, income received from the sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to the production of film, television, or video projects that are registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development.

Income which can be excluded on the Iowa return must meet the criteria of a qualified expenditure for purposes of the film qualified expenditure tax credit as set forth in rule 701—42.35(15,422). See rule 701—38.17(422) for the determination of Iowa residency.

However, if a taxpayer claims this income tax exclusion, the same taxpayer cannot also claim the film qualified expenditure tax credit as described in rule 701—42.35(15,422). In addition, any taxpayer who claims this income tax exclusion cannot have an equity interest in a business which received a film qualified expenditure tax credit. Finally, any taxpayer who claims this income tax exclusion cannot participate in the management of the business which received the film qualified expenditure tax credit.

EXAMPLE: A production company which registers with the film office for a project is a limited liability company with three members, all of whom are Iowa residents. If any of the three members receives income that is a qualified expenditure for purposes of the film qualified expenditure tax credit, such member(s) cannot exclude this income on the Iowa income tax return because the member(s) has an equity interest in the business which received the credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 892, section 4.

701—40.71(422) Exclusion for certain victim compensation payments. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a taxpayer may exclude from Iowa individual income tax any income received from certain victim compensation payments to the extent this income was reported on the federal income tax return. The amounts which may be excluded from income include the following:

1. Victim compensation awards paid under the victim compensation program administered by the department of justice in accordance with Iowa Code section 915.81, and received by the taxpayer during the tax year.

2. Victim restitution payments received by a taxpayer during the tax year in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 910 or 915.

3. Damages awarded by a court, and received by a taxpayer, in a civil action filed by a victim against an offender during the tax year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, Senate File 70.

701—40.72(422) Exclusion of Vietnam Conflict veterans bonus.

40.72(1) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a taxpayer who received a bonus under the Vietnam Conflict veterans bonus program may subtract, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, the amount of the bonus received. The Vietnam Conflict veterans bonus is administered by the Iowa department of veterans affairs, and bonuses of up to $500 are awarded to residents of Iowa who served on active duty in the armed forces of the United States between July 1, 1973, and May 31, 1975.

40.72(2) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, a taxpayer who received a bonus under the Vietnam Conflict veterans bonus program may subtract, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income, the amount of the bonus received. The Vietnam Conflict veterans bonus is administered by the Iowa department of veterans affairs. Bonuses of up to $500 are awarded to veterans who were inducted into active duty service from the state of Iowa, who served on active duty in the United States armed forces from July 1, 1958, through May 31, 1975, and who have not received a bonus for that service from Iowa or another state.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2283.

[Filed 12/12/74]
[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
[Filed 10/14/77, Notice 9/7/77—published 11/2/77, effective 12/7/77]
[Filed 9/18/78, Notice 7/26/78—published 10/18/78, effective 11/22/78]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]
[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 10/14/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]
[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
[Filed 12/3/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 12/22/82, effective 1/26/83]
[Filed 3/23/84, Notice 2/15/84—published 4/11/84, effective 5/16/84]
[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]◊
[Filed 8/10/84, Notice 7/4/84—published 8/29/84, effective 10/3/84]
[Filed 1/25/85, Notice 12/19/84—published 2/13/85, effective 3/20/85]
[Filed 5/3/85, Notice 3/27/85—published 5/22/85, effective 6/26/85]
[Filed 5/31/85, Notice 4/24/85—published 6/19/85, effective 7/24/85]
[Filed 9/6/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 9/25/85, effective 10/30/85]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 10/3/86, Notice 8/27/86—published 10/22/86, effective 11/26/86]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed emergency 12/23/87—published 1/13/88, effective 12/23/87]
[Filed 1/7/88, Notice 12/2/87—published 1/27/88, effective 3/2/88]

[Filed 2/19/88, Notice 1/13/88—published 3/9/88, effective 4/13/88]
[Filed 9/18/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]
[Filed 1/4/89, Notice 11/30/88—published 1/25/89, effective 3/1/89]
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 8/30/90, Notice 7/25/90—published 9/19/90, effective 10/24/90]
[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]◊
[Filed 1/17/92, Notice 12/11/91—published 2/5/92, effective 3/11/92]◊
[Filed emergency 5/8/92—published 5/27/92, effective 5/8/92]
[Filed 9/11/92, Notice 8/5/92—published 9/30/92, effective 11/4/92]
[Filed 10/9/92, Notice 9/2/92—published 10/28/92, effective 12/2/92]
[Filed 6/4/93, Notice 2/17/93—published 6/23/93, effective 7/28/93]
[Filed emergency 7/15/93—published 8/4/93, effective 7/15/93]
[Filed 9/10/93, Notice 8/4/93—published 9/29/93, effective 11/3/93]
[Filed emergency 10/22/93—published 11/10/93, effective 10/22/93]
[Filed 12/17/93, Notice 11/10/93—published 1/5/94, effective 2/9/94]
[Filed 5/20/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 6/8/94, effective 7/13/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 1/12/95, Notice 12/7/94—published 2/1/95, effective 3/8/95]
[Filed 7/14/95, Notice 6/7/95—published 8/2/95, effective 9/6/95]
[Filed 1/12/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
[Filed 7/25/96, Notice 6/19/96—published 8/14/96, effective 9/19/96]
[Filed 8/23/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
[Filed 5/30/97, Notice 4/23/97—published 6/18/97, effective 7/23/97]
[Filed 9/19/97, Notice 8/13/97—published 10/8/97, effective 11/12/97]◊
[Filed 2/20/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 3/11/98, effective 4/15/98]◊
[Filed 5/15/98, Notice 4/8/98—published 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98]
[Filed 10/2/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 10/21/98, effective 11/25/98]
[Filed emergency 1/8/99 after Notice 12/2/98—published 1/27/99, effective 1/8/99]
[Filed 9/17/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/6/99, effective 11/10/99]
[Filed 12/23/99, Notice 11/17/99—published 1/12/00, effective 2/16/00]
[Filed 2/3/00, Notice 12/29/99—published 2/23/00, effective 3/29/00]
[Filed 1/5/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 1/24/01, effective 2/28/01]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]
[Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]◊
[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 9/1/04, effective 10/6/04]
[Filed emergency 9/24/04—published 10/13/04, effective 9/24/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed emergency 2/25/05—published 3/16/05, effective 2/25/05]
[Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 11/1/06, Notice 8/16/06—published 11/22/06, effective 12/27/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]
[Filed 1/11/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 1/31/07, effective 3/7/07]
[Filed 6/27/07, Notice 5/23/07—published 7/18/07, effective 8/22/07]

[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/15/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

◊ Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 41
DETERMINATION OF TAXABLE INCOME
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—41.1(422) Verification of deductions required. Deductions from gross income, otherwise allowable, will not be allowed in cases where the department requests the taxpayer to furnish information sufficient to enable it to determine the validity and correctness of such deductions, until such information is furnished. For taxpayers using an electronic data interchange process or technology also see 701—subrule 11.4(4).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.25.

701—41.2(422) Federal rulings and regulations. In determining whether "taxable income," "net operating loss deduction" or any other deductions are computed for federal tax purposes under, or have the same meaning as provided by, the Internal Revenue Code, the department will use applicable rulings and regulations that have been duly promulgated by the commissioner of internal revenue, unless the director has created rules and regulations or has exercised discretionary powers as prescribed by statute which calls for an alternative method for determining "taxable income," "net operating loss deduction" or any other deduction, or unless the department finds that an applicable internal revenue ruling or regulation is unauthorized according to the Iowa Code.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7 and 422.9.

701—41.3(422) Federal income tax deduction and federal refund. Federal income taxes paid or accrued during the tax year are a permissible deduction for Iowa income tax purposes, adjusted by any federal refunds received or accrued during the tax year. Taxpayers who are not on an accrual basis of accounting shall deduct their federal income taxes in the year paid.

41.3(1) *Federal income tax deduction.* The federal income tax deduction for cash basis taxpayers equals the sum of the following:

a. The entire amount of federal income tax withheld during the taxable year from compensation of the taxpayer. Where a husband and wife file separate returns or separately on a combined Iowa return, the actual federal income tax withheld from wages earned by either spouse or both spouses must be deducted by each in accordance with wage statement(s) and may not be prorated between the spouses.

b. Tax paid at any time during the taxable year on a filing of federal estimated tax or on any amendment to such filing. Where a husband and wife file separate Iowa returns or separately on a combined Iowa return, the federal estimated tax payments made in the tax year shall be prorated between the spouses by the ratio of each spouse's income not subject to withholding to the total income not subject to withholding of both spouses, including the federal estimated tax payment made in January of the tax year which was made for the prior tax year. If an estimated tax payment or portion of the payment is made for self-employment tax, then the spouse who has earned the self-employment income shall report the amount of estimated tax designated as self-employment tax. The federal tax deduction for the tax year does not include the self-employment tax paid through the federal estimated payments made in the tax year. However, one-half of the self-employment tax paid in the tax year is deductible in computing federal adjusted gross income pursuant to Section 164(f) of the Internal Revenue Code so this self-employment tax is also deductible in computing net income.

c. Any additional federal tax on a prior federal return paid during the taxable year. Where a husband and wife file separately or separately on a combined Iowa return, additional federal tax paid shall be prorated between the spouses by the ratio of net income reported by each spouse to total net income of both spouses in the year for which the additional federal tax was paid. If additional federal tax paid includes federal self-employment tax, then that amount of self-employment tax shall be deducted by the spouse who earned the self-employment income. Any federal tax paid for a tax year in which an Iowa individual income tax return was not required to be filed is not allowed as a deduction in the year the federal taxes were paid.

EXAMPLE 1. Individual A earned $8,500 in income for the 2004 tax year and paid $200 in federal tax with the filing of the federal return in 2005. Individual A was not required to file an Iowa return for 2004 because the Iowa net income was under $9,000. Individual A cannot claim a deduction for the $200 in federal tax paid on the 2005 Iowa return because an Iowa return was not required to be filed for the 2004 tax year.

EXAMPLE 2. Individual B moved into Iowa on January 1, 2005, and filed an initial Iowa individual income tax return for the 2005 tax year. Individual B paid $1,000 in additional federal income tax with the filing of the 2004 federal income tax return in 2005. Individual B cannot claim a deduction for the $1,000 in federal tax paid on the 2005 Iowa return because an Iowa return was not filed for the 2004 tax year.

d. The earned income credit computed under Section 32 of the Internal Revenue Code and the additional child tax credit computed under Section 24(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, to the extent that these credits reduce the federal income tax liability on the prior federal return filed during the taxable year. Where a husband and wife file separately or separately on a combined Iowa return, the earned income credit and the additional child tax credit shall be prorated between the spouses by the ratio of net income reported by each spouse to total net income of both spouses in the year for which these credits were claimed.

EXAMPLE: Individual A filed a 2003 federal income tax return reporting a tax liability of $2,000. Individual A had $500 of federal income tax withheld and $2,500 of earned income credit. Individual A can deduct $500 as a federal income tax deduction on the Iowa return for 2003 and $1,500 as a federal tax deduction on the Iowa return for 2004, since the federal tax deduction is limited to the extent it reduced the federal income tax liability.

e. The motor vehicle fuel tax credit computed under Section 34 of the Internal Revenue Code for the taxable year. Where a husband and wife file separately or separately on a combined Iowa return, the motor vehicle fuel tax credit shall be prorated between the spouses by the ratio of net income reported by each spouse to total net income of both spouses in the year for which these credits were claimed.

EXAMPLE: Individual B filed a 2003 federal income tax return reporting a tax liability of $1,500. Individual B paid $1,000 in federal estimated tax during 2003 and claimed a $400 motor vehicle fuel tax credit on the 2003 federal return. Individual B can deduct $1,400 as a federal income tax deduction on the Iowa return for 2003.

41.3(2) *Federal income tax refunds.*

a. Any refund of federal income tax received during the taxable year must be used to reduce the amount deducted for federal income tax to the extent the refunded amount was deducted on the Iowa return in a prior year. When a husband and wife file separately or separately on a combined Iowa return, the federal income tax refund to be reported shall be prorated between the spouses by the ratio of net income reported by each spouse to total net income reported by both spouses. If an amount of self-employment tax is required to be added back to Iowa net income, then the spouse who earned the self-employment income which generated the self-employment tax shall report that amount as an addition to net income. Any federal tax refund received for a tax year in which an Iowa individual income tax return was not required to be filed is not required to be reported in the year the federal refund was received.

EXAMPLE 1: Individual A earned $7,500 in income for the 2004 tax year and had $1,000 in federal income tax withheld. Individual A received a refund of the entire $1,000 federal tax withheld with the filing of the federal return in 2005. Individual A was not required to file an Iowa return for 2004 because the Iowa net income was under $9,000. Individual A does not have to report the $1,000 federal refund received on the 2005 Iowa return because an Iowa return was not required to be filed for the 2004 tax year.

EXAMPLE 2: Individual B moved into Iowa on July 1, 2005, and filed an initial Iowa individual income tax return for the 2005 tax year. Individual B received a $2,000 federal income tax refund with the filing of the 2004 federal income tax return in 2005. Individual B does not have to report the $2,000 federal refund on the 2005 Iowa return because an Iowa return was not filed for the 2004 tax year.

b. Any portion of the federal refund received due to the earned income credit computed under Section 32 of the Internal Revenue Code or the additional child tax credit computed under Section 24(d) of the Internal Revenue Code does not have to be reported on the Iowa return. However, any portion of the federal refund received due to the motor vehicle fuel tax credit computed under Section 34 of the Internal Revenue Code does have to be reported on the Iowa return.

EXAMPLE 1: Individual A filed a 2003 federal income tax return reporting a tax liability of $2,000. Individual A had $500 of federal income tax withheld and $2,500 of earned income credit and received a federal income tax refund of $1,000 after filing the return in 2004. Individual A does not have to report the $1,000 federal refund on the Iowa return for 2004, since the refund resulted from the earned income credit.

EXAMPLE 2: Individual B filed a 2003 federal income tax return reporting a tax liability of $500. Individual B had $1,000 of federal income tax withheld and $1,000 of earned income credit and received a federal income tax refund of $1,500 after filing the return in 2004. Individual B must report a $500 federal refund on the Iowa return for 2004, since the portion of the refund relating to the earned income credit does not have to be reported.

EXAMPLE 3: Individual C filed a 2003 federal income tax return reporting a tax liability of $1,000. Individual C paid $900 in federal estimated tax and claimed a $400 federal motor vehicle fuel tax credit and received a federal refund of $300 after filing the return in 2004. Individual C must report the $300 federal refund on the Iowa return for 2004, since the refund resulted from the motor vehicle fuel tax credit.

41.3(3) *Federal income tax deduction—part-year residents.*

a. For tax years beginning on or before December 31, 1981, the federal income tax deduction attributable to Iowa by part-year residents shall be determined by multiplying the federal tax paid or accrued for the entire taxable year by a fraction, the numerator of which is the Iowa net income and the denominator of which is the federal adjusted gross income except that the taxpayer can deduct actual federal income tax withheld on that income subject to withholding which was earned while the taxpayer was an Iowa resident if the federal tax withheld on the Iowa income is separately shown on the wage statement(s) of the taxpayer.

b. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, the federal income tax deduction attributable to Iowa by part-year residents shall be the same deduction as is available for resident taxpayers.

41.3(4) *Federal income tax deduction—nonresidents.*

a. For tax years beginning on or before December 31, 1981, the federal income tax deduction attributable to Iowa by nonresidents shall be determined by multiplying the federal tax paid or accrued for the entire taxable year by a fraction, the numerator of which is the Iowa net income and denominator of which is the federal adjusted gross income.

If separate Iowa nonresident returns are filed by a husband and wife who filed a joint federal return, each spouse's Iowa adjusted gross income must be divided by the total federal net income of both spouses in order to compute a ratio that can be used to determine the federal tax deduction attributable to each spouse. In any event, the ratio including the combined ratio of husband and wife cannot exceed 100 percent.

Federal income taxes paid during the taxable year on prior years' federal income tax returns will not be allowable on the nonresident return for the taxable year unless Iowa returns were filed for the prior years for which the federal taxes were paid.

Any federal income tax, either paid by a nonresident or withheld from their compensation, which is later refunded to the taxpayer, shall be included as Iowa income by the nonresident for the year the refund is received, in the same portion that such federal tax was deducted by the nonresident in a prior Iowa income tax return.

b. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, the federal income tax deduction attributable to Iowa by nonresidents of Iowa shall be the same deduction as is available for resident taxpayers.

41.3(5) *Federal rebate received in 2001.* For tax years beginning in the 2001 calendar year, the federal tax rebate or advanced refund of federal income tax provided to certain individuals in 2001 pursuant to the federal Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 is not to be included as part of an individual's federal income tax refund for the individual's federal tax deduction for Iowa individual income tax purposes. The federal rebate is also referred to as the tax reduction credit.

EXAMPLE. John and Betty Smith received a federal refund of $1,200 in March 2001 from federal income tax that had been deducted on their 2000 Iowa individual income tax return. The Smiths also received a refund of federal income tax of $500 in June 2001 from an amended 1999 federal return. The federal income tax refunded had been deducted on the Smiths' 1999 Iowa income tax return. Finally, the Smiths received a $600 federal rebate in August 2001. When the Smiths file their 2001 Iowa return, they must report an aggregate federal income tax refund of $1,700. This is $1,200 from the refund from their 2000 federal return and $500 from the refund from their amended 1999 federal return. However, the Smiths are not to include as part of the federal income tax refund shown on their 2001 Iowa return the $600 federal rebate they received in August 2001.

41.3(6) *Federal rate reduction credit and the federal income tax deduction for the 2002 tax year.* For tax years beginning in the 2002 calendar year, the tax reduction credit or the advanced refund of federal income tax provided to certain individuals pursuant to the federal Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 is not to be included as part of an individual's federal income tax refund for Iowa individual income tax purposes. The tax reduction credit was also referred to as the federal rebate when it was refunded to some taxpayers during the 2001 calendar year. This subrule does not apply to those taxpayers who received the federal rebate in the 2001 calendar year.

EXAMPLE. When Joe and Donna Brown completed their 2001 federal income tax return, they received the benefit of a rate reduction credit of $600 which resulted in the Browns' receiving a federal income tax refund of $400 in May 2002. Because the entire federal income tax refund was attributable to the rate reduction credit of $600, the Browns do not need to report the $400 refund of federal income tax when they complete their Iowa income tax return for 2002.

41.3(7) *Federal rebate received in 2008.* For tax years beginning in the 2008 calendar year, the federal tax rebate or advanced refund of federal income tax provided to certain individuals in 2008 pursuant to the federal Economic Stimulus Act of 2008 is not to be included as part of an individual's federal income tax refund for the individual's federal tax deduction for Iowa individual income tax purposes.

EXAMPLE. Frank and Jane Casey received a federal refund of $1,300 in March 2008 from federal income tax that had been deducted on their 2007 Iowa individual income tax return. Frank and Jane also received a $1,200 federal rebate in June 2008. When Frank and Jane file their 2008 Iowa return, they must report a federal income tax refund of $1,300. However, they are not required to include as part of the federal income tax refund shown on their 2008 Iowa return the $1,200 federal rebate they received in June 2008.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.9 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2417.

701—41.4(422) Optional standard deduction. An optional standard deduction is provided on the Iowa individual income tax return for both residents and nonresidents. In the case of married taxpayers filing separate returns or separately on the combined return, if one spouse takes the optional standard deduction, the other spouse must also take the optional standard deduction. The standard deduction claimed by the taxpayer may not exceed the taxpayer's income before the standard deduction.

A taxpayer has the option of itemizing deductions or of using the optional standard deduction on the Iowa return, regardless of the deduction method used on the federal return.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, the optional standard deduction amounts are indexed or increased for inflation by the cumulative standard deduction factor. The cumulative standard deduction factor is described in rule 701—38.12(422).

41.4(1) *Direct charitable contribution for individuals claiming the optional standard deduction.* Rescinded IAB 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08.

41.4(2) Reserved.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.4 and 422.9.

701—41.5(422) Itemized deductions. Deductions may be itemized on the Iowa return to the same extent that they are allowable on the federal return with the following exceptions:

41.5(1) To the extent that Iowa income taxes were included in itemized deductions allowable for federal income tax purposes, they must be subtracted from the itemized deductions to be deducted on the Iowa return.

41.5(2) For the tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2004, and before January 1, 2008, the itemized deduction for state sales and use taxes is allowed on the Iowa return only if the taxpayer elected to deduct state sales and use taxes as an itemized deduction in lieu of the deduction for state income taxes on the federal return under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code.

If the taxpayer elected to deduct state income taxes as an itemized deduction on the federal return, taxpayer cannot claim an itemized deduction for state sales and use taxes on the Iowa return. In addition, if taxpayer claimed the standard deduction in accordance with Section 63 of the Internal Revenue Code on the federal return, taxpayer cannot claim an itemized deduction for state sales and use taxes on the Iowa return.

If the taxpayer is allowed to deduct state sales and use taxes as an itemized deduction on the Iowa return, taxpayer cannot claim an itemized deduction on the Iowa return for either the school district surtax imposed under Iowa Code section 257.21 or the emergency medical services income surtax imposed under Iowa Code chapter 422D.

41.5(3) Adoption expense deduction. Unreimbursed amounts paid by the taxpayer in the adoption of a child if placed by a licensed agency under Iowa Code chapter 238, by an agency that meets the provisions of the interstate compact in Iowa Code section 232.158 or by a person making an independent placement under Iowa Code chapter 600, which exceed 3 percent of the taxpayer's net income, or the combined net income of a husband and wife in the case of married taxpayers filing a joint return, will be allowed as a deduction in the year paid. Qualifying expenses include all medical, hospital, legal fees, welfare agency fees, and all other costs relating to the adoption of a child. Those expenses claimed for adoption purposes may not be claimed elsewhere on the individual income tax return.

41.5(4) Deduction for expenses for the care of certain disabled relatives.

a. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1983, a deduction from net income may be taken for expenses incurred by a taxpayer for care of a disabled person who is unable to live independently. Such care must be provided in the home in which the taxpayer resides throughout the year. A person is considered to be incapable of living independently if as a result of a physical or mental defect the person is incapable of caring for the person's hygienical or nutritional needs or requires the full-time attention of another person for personal safety or the safety of others. The fact that an individual, by reason of a physical or mental defect, is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity, or is unable to perform the normal household functions of a homemaker or to care for minor children, does not of itself establish that the individual is physically or mentally incapable of self-care. An individual who is physically handicapped or is mentally defective, and for such reason requires the constant attention of another person, is considered to be physically or mentally incapable of self-care.

To qualify for the deduction, in addition to being disabled, the person must be the grandchild, child, parent or grandparent of the taxpayer or the taxpayer's spouse, and

(1) Be receiving medical assistance benefits under Iowa Code chapter 249A; or

(2) Be eligible to receive such benefits under the income and resource levels established in Iowa Code chapter 239B; or

(3) Would be eligible to receive such benefits if living in a health-care facility licensed under Iowa Code chapter 135C.

Expenses incurred for a taxpayer's disabled spouse do not qualify for the deduction.

b. The deductible amount is limited to $5,000 for each disabled person cared for in the taxpayer's home and the expenses must not be otherwise deductible as a deduction from net income under Iowa Code section 422.9.

c. Qualifying expenses include a proportionate share of food expenses as well as amounts spent directly on the disabled person for such items as clothing, medical care, dental care and transportation.

Medical expenses incurred for a disabled relative, which are eliminated from federal itemized deductions because of the federal adjusted gross income percentage limitation, may be included in the deduction for expenses incurred for the care of the disabled relative providing the other requirements are met. Following are examples to illustrate the portion of medical expenses incurred which would be deductible.

EXAMPLE 1. Mr. and Mrs. Smith care for Mrs. Smith's mother in their home. Mrs. Smith's mother is physically unable to live independently and qualifies for medical assistance benefits under Iowa Code chapter 249A. Mr. and Mrs. Smith paid medical expenses of $1,500 for themselves and $500 for Mrs. Smith's mother. The medical expenses for Mrs. Smith's mother are includable as federal itemized deductions. Mr. and Mrs. Smith's federal adjusted gross income is $20,000. For 1983, the federal deduction for medical expenses would be $1,000 ($2,000 minus 5 percent of $20,000 or $1,000). Since the deductible amount for federal tax purposes is $1,000 or 50 percent of the total medical expenses of Mr. and Mrs. Smith and Mrs. Smith's mother, there remains 50 percent of the $500 expense for Mrs. Smith's mother (or $250) which can be included in the Iowa deduction for a disabled relative.

EXAMPLE 2. Mr. and Mrs. Smith's medical expenses were $400 and Mrs. Smith's mother's expenses were $200. None of the $600 in expenses would be deductible as a federal itemized deduction but the mother's $200 in expenses would be includable in the Iowa deduction for expenses incurred for a disabled relative.

d. Expenses not directly related to care of a disabled relative are not deductible. This category includes rent, mortgage interest, utilities, house insurance and taxes. Such expenses would be incurred without the disabled relative in the home and unless an expense can be directly attributed to the disabled relative, it may not be deducted.

e. In the event that the person being cared for is receiving assistance benefits under Iowa Code chapter 239B, the expenses qualifying for deduction shall be the net difference between the expenses actually incurred in caring for the person which are not otherwise deductible as a deduction to net income and the assistance benefits under Iowa Code chapter 239B. Iowa Code chapter 239B covers family investment program payments.

f. In order to claim a deduction for expenses for care of a disabled relative, a schedule of qualifying expenses must be provided with the tax return as well as a statement from a qualified physician certifying that the disabled individual is unable to live independently. Such certification must be filed with the tax return in the initial year for the deduction and every third year thereafter.

41.5(5) Deduction for payments of tuition and textbooks for dependents in grades kindergarten through 12 in Iowa. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, but prior to January 1, 1996, individuals who itemize deductions for Iowa income tax purposes may claim a deduction of up to $1,000 per dependent for amounts paid for tuition and textbooks for those dependents attending grades kindergarten through 12 in Iowa. Taxpayers who itemize deductions on Iowa individual income tax returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, and have tuition and textbook expenses may claim the tax credit described in 701—subrule 42.2(8) if they meet the qualifications for the credit. In order to qualify a taxpayer for the deduction for tuition and textbooks, the elementary school or secondary school the dependent is attending must meet the standards for accreditation of public and nonpublic schools in Iowa provided in Iowa Code section 256.11.

In addition, the elementary school or secondary school the dependent is attending must not be operated for profit and must adhere to the provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 216 which is known as the Iowa civil rights Act of 1965.

Amounts paid for tuition and textbooks for attendance of a dependent in a nursery school or a prekindergarten school or a school for postgraduates of a secondary school do not qualify for the deduction for tuition and textbooks.

The deduction for tuition and textbooks is not allowed on returns for taxpayers that have federal adjusted gross incomes of $45,000 or more. In the case of married taxpayers, the deduction is not allowed if the combined federal adjusted gross income of the taxpayer and spouse is $45,000 or more.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, taxpayers' net incomes instead of their federal adjusted gross incomes are used to determine whether or not the taxpayers are eligible for the tuition and textbook deduction or the tuition and textbook credit. Therefore, a taxpayer filing a 1991 state income tax return would not be eligible for the tuition and textbook deduction if the taxpayer's Iowa net income was $45,000 or more even if the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income was less than $45,000.

The following definitions and criteria apply to the itemized deduction for amounts paid for tuition and textbooks:

a. "Tuition" means any charges for the expense of personnel, buildings, equipment and materials other than textbooks, and other expenses of elementary or secondary schools which relate to the teaching only of those subjects legally and commonly taught in public schools in Iowa. "Tuition" includes charges by a qualified school for summer school classes or for private instruction of a child who is physically unable to attend classes at the site of the school.

"Tuition" does not include charges or fees which relate to the teaching of religious tenets, doctrines, or worship in cases where the purpose of the teaching is to inculcate the religious tenets, doctrines, or worship. It does not include amounts paid to an individual instructor for private instruction of a dependent. "Tuition" also does not include amounts paid to a school which pertain to "extracurricular activities" which are described in paragraph *"c"* of this subrule. Amounts paid to a school for meals, lodging, or clothing of a dependent do not qualify for the deduction for "tuition."

b. "Textbooks" means books and other instructional materials used in elementary and secondary schools in teaching only those subjects legally and commonly taught in public elementary and secondary schools in Iowa. Fees or charges by the school for required supplies or materials for classes in art, home economics or shop qualify for the deduction as "textbooks."

"Textbooks" does not include amounts paid for instructional materials used in the teaching of religious tenets, doctrines, or worship in cases where the purpose of the teaching is to inculcate the religious tenets, doctrines, or worship. The deduction for "textbooks" also does not include amounts incurred for books, supplies, or materials used for "extracurricular activities." "Extracurricular activities" are described in paragraph *"c"* of this subrule.

c. "Extracurricular activities" includes sporting events such as football, wrestling, basketball, volleyball, and track. It also includes plays or dramatic events, speech activities such as debates, concerts, dances, band contests, choral contests and events, contests and activities of a similar nature. Driver's education is considered to be an "extracurricular activity" for purposes of the deduction for tuition and textbooks. Therefore, even if driver's education is taken for credit toward a student's graduation requirements, amounts paid for tuition or for textbooks for driver's education may not be taken as part of the deduction for tuition and textbooks.

d. Divorced or separated taxpayers who pay amounts for tuition and textbooks for their children attending grades kindergarten through 12 in Iowa can claim the deduction for tuition and textbooks only if the amounts paid are for children the taxpayers can claim as dependents on their Iowa returns for the tax year.

e. Records to be retained to support the deduction for tuition and textbooks. Taxpayers claiming a deduction for amounts paid for tuition and textbooks must complete statements and information documenting the deduction. The statement must include the following information: name of each dependent for which the deduction is claimed; name and address of each school the dependent attended where amounts were paid for tuition and textbooks; amounts paid for tuition which qualify for the deduction; amounts paid for textbooks which qualify for the deduction; total amount paid for tuition and textbooks which qualifies for the deduction for each dependent (not to exceed $1,000); and the total amount paid by the taxpayer for tuition and textbooks for all dependents which qualifies for the deduction. This statement should be retained so it may be provided to the department of revenue in case of audit. Other records supporting the deduction which should also be retained include canceled checks, receipts, statements of charges for tuition and textbooks from primary and secondary schools, and any other documents which support the deduction.

f. Proration of amounts paid for tuition which pertain to classes for subjects legally and commonly taught in public schools in Iowa. To the extent that the total amount paid to a school for tuition for a

dependent attending grades kindergarten through 12 at a primary or secondary school pertains to classes for subjects legally and commonly taught in public schools in Iowa, the amount paid is deductible. In instances where there are separate tuition charges for extracurricular activities or for classes for religious instruction, those tuition charges do not qualify for the deduction for tuition and textbooks. However, in situations where the total tuition charges of a school for a dependent cover extracurricular activities and classes for religious instruction as well as classes for subjects legally and commonly taught in public schools in Iowa, a proration of the tuition must be made to determine the portion of the tuition charges that are deductible. The tuition deduction for a dependent may be calculated on the basis of the time spent by the dependent in classes for subjects legally and commonly taught in Iowa's public schools to the total time spent by the dependent in school. For example, a taxpayer paid $500 to a private school for tuition for a dependent for a semester. During the semester, the dependent had eight class periods each school day. The dependent spent one period in a class for religious instruction. The dependent had another period in the school day spent in practice for an extracurricular activity. The dependent spent the rest of the school day in classes for subjects legally and commonly taught in Iowa's public schools. Seventy-five percent of the dependent's time at the school was spent in classes for subjects legally and commonly taught in Iowa's public schools. Therefore, 75 percent of the tuition paid for the semester or $375 qualifies for the deduction for tuition and textbooks.

g. Allocation of amounts paid for tuition and textbooks between married taxpayers filing separately. In the case of married taxpayers who have paid amounts for tuition and textbooks for a dependent attending an elementary school or secondary school in Iowa, the deduction for tuition and textbooks must be allocated between the spouses if the taxpayers elect to file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form. The deduction for tuition and textbooks must be allocated between the spouses in the ratio of each spouse's net income to the combined net income of both spouses unless one spouse can prove that all the amounts paid for tuition and textbooks were paid by that spouse.

41.5(6) Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

41.5(7) Deduction of multipurpose vehicle registration fee. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1992, and before January 1, 2005, individuals who itemize deductions for Iowa income tax purposes may claim a deduction for 60 percent of the amount of the registration fee paid for a multipurpose vehicle under Iowa Code section 321.124, subsection 3, paragraph *"h."* "Multipurpose vehicle" means a motor vehicle designed to carry not more than ten people and constructed either on a truck chassis or with special features for occasional off-road operation. The registration certificate for a multipurpose vehicle has the letters "MV" printed next to the word "style" on the certificate.

This subrule applies only to model year 1992 and older model year multipurpose vehicles. The registration fees for multipurpose vehicles for the 1993 model year and for model years after 1993 are the same as for other motor vehicles where the fees for newer model year vehicles are based on the value and weight of the vehicle. In order to qualify for this deduction, no part of the multipurpose vehicle registration fee may have been deducted as an itemized deduction under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code or as an ordinary and necessary business expense.

See also subrule 41.5(9), which provides for the deduction for registration fees for older motor vehicles. Subrule 41.5(7) also applies to multipurpose vehicles to the extent those vehicles are for the 1993 model year or for model years after 1993.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, the itemized deduction for Iowa income tax for multipurpose vehicle registration fees is the same as allowed under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code for federal tax purposes.

41.5(8) Medical expense deduction limitation. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, to the extent that a taxpayer has a medical care expense deduction on the federal return under Section 213 of the Internal Revenue Code, the taxpayer must compute the medical care expense deduction on the Iowa return by excluding those health insurance premiums deducted in computing net income in accordance with Iowa Code subsection 422.7(29) and rule 701—40.48(422).

41.5(9) Deduction of older motor vehicle registration fee. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, and before January 1, 2005, individuals who itemize deductions for Iowa income tax purposes may claim a deduction for 60 percent of the annual registration fee paid for certain older motor vehicles.

This deduction applies to a 1994 model year vehicle or a newer model year vehicle that is nine model years old or older. This deduction also applies to a 1993 or older motor vehicle which has been transferred to a new owner or to a 1993 or older model vehicle that was brought into Iowa on or after January 1, 2002. However, the deduction otherwise allowed pursuant to this subrule is not allowed to the extent that the vehicle was used in the taxpayer's trade or business so that the deduction for the registration of the vehicle has already been allowed in the computation of Iowa net income.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, the itemized deduction for Iowa income tax for older motor vehicle registration fees is the same as allowed under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code for federal tax purposes.

41.5(10) Additional first-year depreciation allowance. For tax periods ending on or after September 10, 2001, any federal itemized deductions that are determined based on a percentage of a taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income may have to be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes. These itemized deductions for Iowa individual tax purposes are based on federal adjusted gross income as adjusted by the disallowance of the additional first-year depreciation allowance authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code as described in rule 701—40.60(422).

EXAMPLE: Mr. and Mrs. Jones reported $50,000 in federal adjusted gross income on their 2002 federal income tax return. Mr. and Mrs. Jones paid medical expenses of $5,000 for 2002, but could only claim an itemized deduction for medical expenses for federal tax purposes equal to $1,250, or to the extent the medical expenses exceeded 7.5 percent of their federal adjusted gross income ($50,000 times 7.5% = $3,750. $5,000 - $3,750 = $1,250). Mr. and Mrs. Jones reported a $5,000 increase in Iowa adjusted gross income due to the disallowance of additional first-year depreciation on their Iowa return for 2002. Mr. and Mrs. Jones can claim an itemized deduction on the 2002 Iowa return for medical expenses of $875, or to the extent the medical expenses exceeded 7.5 percent of their adjusted gross income for Iowa purposes of $55,000 ($55,000 times 7.5% = $4,125. $5,000 - $4,125 = $875).

41.5(11) Charitable contributions made in January 2005 for relief of victims of the Indian Ocean tsunami. For cash contributions made after December 31, 2004, and before February 1, 2005, to charitable organizations for the purpose of helping victims of the Indian Ocean tsunami, the taxpayer may claim this contribution as an itemized deduction on the 2004 Iowa income tax return if the taxpayer elected to claim this contribution as an itemized deduction on the 2004 federal tax return. If the taxpayer elected to claim the cash contribution made in January 2005 as an itemized deduction on the 2005 federal tax return, then it must be claimed as an itemized deduction on the 2005 Iowa return.

41.5(12) Medical expense deduction for certain unreimbursed expenses relating to a human organ transplant. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, a taxpayer who claims a deduction for unreimbursed travel and lodging expenses relating to a human organ transplant in accordance with rule 701—40.66(422) cannot claim an itemized deduction for medical expenses under Section 213(d) of the Internal Revenue Code for these same expenses for Iowa tax purposes.

41.5(13) Charitable contributions relating to the injured veterans grant program. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer who claims a deduction for contributions to the injured veterans grant program in accordance with 701—subrule 40.68(2) cannot claim an itemized deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for the same contribution for Iowa tax purposes.

41.5(14) Charitable contributions relating to school tuition organizations. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer who claims a school tuition organization tax credit in accordance with rule 701—42.30(422) cannot claim an itemized deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for the amount of the contribution to the school tuition organization for Iowa tax purposes.

41.5(15) Charitable contributions relating to the charitable conservation contribution tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, a taxpayer who claims a charitable conservation contribution tax credit in accordance with rule 701—42.38(422) cannot claim an itemized deduction for charitable contributions for the amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed. See 701—subrule 42.38(2) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement sections 422.7 and 422.9.

701—41.6(422) Itemized deductions—separate returns by spouses. Where both spouses itemize deductions, the deductions must be divided between them in the ratio that each spouse's separate Iowa net income bears to the total Iowa net income of both spouses unless each spouse can show that the spouse paid for or is entitled to accrue the deductions. It will be presumed that the deductions are paid by both spouses and must be prorated if the deductions were paid from a joint checking account of both spouses. In any event, all itemized deductions must either be prorated between spouses or must be specifically deducted by the spouse that paid for the deductions. No combinations of the two methods will be permitted.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.9.

701—41.7(422) Itemized deductions—part-year residents.

41.7(1) Rescinded IAB 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08.

41.7(2) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, itemized deductions attributable to Iowa by part-year residents shall be the itemized deductions allowable for resident taxpayers.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7, 422.8 and 422.9.

701—41.8(422) Itemized deductions—nonresidents.

41.8(1) Rescinded IAB 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08.

41.8(2) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, itemized deductions attributable to Iowa by nonresidents shall be the itemized deductions available for resident taxpayers.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5, 422.7 and 422.9.

701—41.9(422) Annualizing income. Where a taxpayer is required to annualize income for federal income tax purposes the taxpayer must also annualize on the Iowa return.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.7.

701—41.10(422) Income tax averaging. There is no provision in the Iowa Code which allows income tax averaging.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.7 and 422.5.

701—41.11(422) Reduction in state itemized deductions for certain high-income taxpayers. For tax years beginning after December 31, 1990, the itemized deductions for certain high-income taxpayers are reduced for federal income tax purposes by the lesser of 3 percent of the excess of adjusted gross income (AGI) over the applicable amount, or 80 percent of the amount of itemized deductions otherwise allowable for the taxable year. For 1991, the applicable amount is $100,000 ($50,000 in the case of a married person filing a separate federal return). The applicable amount is to be increased each tax year to reflect inflation in the taxable years after 1991. For example, for 1995 the applicable amount is $114,700 ($57,350 in the case of a married person filing a separate return). This reduction in itemized deductions for certain high-income taxpayers applies for Iowa individual income tax purposes for the same tax years that the provision applies for federal income tax purposes. The following subrules clarify how the reduction in itemized deductions is to be determined on the Iowa individual income tax return:

41.11(1) *Itemized deduction worksheet (Form 41-104).* High-income taxpayers who are itemizing deductions on the Iowa income tax return and whose itemized deductions for federal income tax purposes were subject to reduction because their federal adjusted gross incomes exceeded certain amounts (the amounts for 1996 were $117,950 for all taxpayers except married taxpayers who filed separate federal returns and $58,975 for married individuals who filed separate federal returns) must complete Itemized Deduction Worksheet (Form 41-104) to determine the amount of federal itemized deductions that can be claimed on the Iowa income tax return. This worksheet must also be used to compute the itemized deductions allowable on the Iowa return for taxpayers who claimed the standard deduction on their federal individual income tax return, but are itemizing deductions for Iowa income tax purposes and whose deductions would have been subject to reduction, if they had itemized deductions on their federal income tax return. These taxpayers must complete the worksheet (Form 41-104) as if they had itemized deductions on their federal returns. Generally, the itemized deductions allowed on the federal income tax

return for high-income taxpayers are also allowed for Iowa individual income tax purposes, except that the Iowa income tax that was allowable as a deduction on the federal Schedule A is not allowed as an Iowa itemized deduction. In addition, the deduction for medical expenses claimed as an itemized deduction on the federal income tax return should be reduced by the amount of health insurance premiums claimed as a deduction on line 18 of the IA 1040. The line references on Form 41-104 are to the federal 1040 and to the federal Schedule A for 1996 and to the IA 1040 for the 1996 tax year. Similar line references will apply on Form 41-104 and to IA 1040 for any later tax year when the taxpayer's federal itemized deductions were subject to reduction because the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross income exceeded the threshold amount for that year and the taxpayer itemized deductions on the Iowa income tax return. Note that if a taxpayer's itemized deductions are less than the Iowa standard deduction amount, the taxpayer may elect to claim the Iowa standard deduction.

Form 41-104 follows:

1. Enter the allowable federal itemized deductions as shown on line 34 of the 1040.	1.	_____
2. Add the amounts on federal Schedule A, lines *4, 13, 19 plus any gambling losses including on line 27 and enter the total here.	2.	_____
3. Subtract line 2 amount from line 1 amount.	3.	_____
4. Add the amounts on federal Schedule A, lines *4, 9, 14, 18, 19, 26, and 27 and enter the total here.	4.	_____
5. Subtract line 2 amount from line 4 amount.	5.	_____
6. Divide line 3 by line 5 and enter percentage here.	6.	_____ %
7. Enter the amount of Iowa income tax that is included in line 5 of the federal Schedule A.	7.	_____
8. Multiply line 7 by the percentage on line 6.	8.	_____
9. Subtract line 8 from line 1. Enter this amount here and on line 39 of the IA 1040.	9.	_____

*The deduction for medical expenses from line 4 of federal Schedule A must be reduced by the amount of any health insurance premiums that were deducted on line 18 of Form IA 1040 in computing the taxpayer's net income for the tax year.

41.11(2) *Possible problem with itemized deduction worksheets for 1992, 1993, and 1994 returns.* Rescinded IAB 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.3 and 422.9.

701—41.12(422) Deduction for home mortgage interest for taxpayers with mortgage interest credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, any taxpayer who had the mortgage interest credit on the federal return can claim a deduction on the Schedule A of the IA 1040 for all the mortgage interest paid in the tax year, including the mortgage interest that was not deducted on the federal return due to the mortgage interest credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.3 and 422.9.

701—41.13(422) Iowa income taxes and Iowa tax refund. As provided in subrule 41.5(1), Iowa individual income taxes paid or accrued are allowable itemized deductions for federal income tax purposes, but are not allowable itemized deductions for Iowa income tax purposes. To the extent Iowa income taxes were deducted as itemized deductions for federal tax purposes, they shall be disallowed as an itemized deduction for Iowa income tax purposes.

Refunds of Iowa income taxes to the extent that the refunds were included in the determination of federal adjusted gross income shall be allowed as a reduction to Iowa adjusted gross income, only to the extent that an itemized deduction for Iowa income taxes was disallowed on a prior Iowa return. Iowa

income tax refunds resulting from Iowa refundable income tax credits are not allowed as a reduction for Iowa income tax purposes.

EXAMPLE: Individual A made Iowa estimated payments of $2,000 during the 2003 tax year. The $2,000 of estimated payments was claimed as an itemized deduction for federal tax purposes, but was not allowed as an itemized deduction for Iowa tax purposes. The 2003 Iowa return reported a tax liability of $1,600. Individual A had $2,000 of Iowa estimated payments and a $500 ethanol blended gasoline tax credit, and received a $900 Iowa tax refund in 2004. Of the $900 refund reported as income on the federal return, Individual A will be allowed a $400 ($2,000 - $1,600) reduction on the Iowa return for 2004.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.9.

[Filed 12/12/74]
[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
[Filed 10/28/77, Notice 9/21/77—published 11/16/77, effective 12/21/77]
[Filed 9/18/78, Notice 7/26/78—published 10/18/78, effective 11/22/78]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
[Filed 12/3/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 12/22/82, effective 1/26/83]
[Filed 8/25/83, Notice 7/20/83—published 9/14/83, effective 10/19/83]
[Filed 12/16/83, Notice 11/9/83—published 1/4/84, effective 2/8/84]
[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
[Filed 8/10/84, Notice 7/4/84—published 8/29/84, effective 10/3/84]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed emergency 12/23/87—published 1/13/88, effective 12/23/87]
[Filed 12/23/87, Notice 11/18/87—published 1/13/88, effective 2/17/88]
[Filed 2/19/88, Notice 1/13/88—published 3/9/88, effective 4/13/88]
[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]◊
[Filed 9/11/92, Notice 8/5/92—published 9/30/92, effective 11/4/92]
[Filed 3/26/93, Notice 2/17/93—published 4/14/93, effective 5/19/93]
[Filed 5/20/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 6/8/94, effective 7/13/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 1/12/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
[Filed 6/14/96, Notice 5/8/96—published 7/3/96, effective 8/7/96]
[Filed 8/23/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
[Filed 9/19/97, Notice 8/13/97—published 10/8/97, effective 11/12/97]
[Filed 12/12/97, Notice 11/5/97—published 12/31/97, effective 2/4/98]
[Filed 2/20/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 3/11/98, effective 4/15/98]
[Filed 5/15/98, Notice 4/8/98—published 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]
[Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]◊
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]

[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 11/1/06, Notice 8/16/06—published 11/22/06, effective 12/27/06]
[Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]◊

◊ Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 42
ADJUSTMENTS TO COMPUTED TAX
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—42.1(257,442) School district surtax. Iowa law provides for the implementation of an income surtax for increasing local school district budgets. The surtax must be approved by the voters of a school district in a special election or by a resolution of the board of directors of a school district. The surtax rate is determined by the department of management on the basis of the revenue to be raised by the surtax for the particular school district with the surtax.

The school district surtax is imposed on the income tax liabilities of all taxpayers residing in the school district on the last day of the taxpayers' tax years. For purposes of the school district surtax, income tax liability is the tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.5, less the nonrefundable credits against computed tax which are authorized in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II.

In a situation where an individual is residing in a school district with a surtax and the individual dies during the tax year, the individual will be considered to be subject to the surtax, since the individual was residing in the school district on the last day of the individual's tax year.

An individual serving in the Armed Forces of the United States who maintains permanent residence in an Iowa school district with a surtax is subject to the surtax regardless of whether the individual is physically residing in the school district on the last day of the tax year.

A person who is present in the school district on the last day of the tax year on a temporary basis due to annual leave or in transit between duty stations is not subject to the surtax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 257.21, 257.29, 298.2, and 422.15.

701—42.2(422) Exemption, research activities, earned income, and investment tax credits.

42.2(1) *Exemption credits for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998.*

a. A single person shall deduct from the computed tax a personal exemption credit of $40. A single person is defined in 701—subrule 39.4(1).

b. A married person living with husband or wife at the close of the taxable year, or living with husband or wife at the time of the death of that spouse during the taxable year, shall, if a joint return is filed, deduct from the computed tax a personal exemption of $80. Where such spouse files a separate return, each spouse is entitled to deduct from the computed tax a personal exemption of $40. The personal exemption may not be divided between the spouses in any other proportion.

c. A taxpayer shall deduct from computed tax an exemption of $40 for each dependent. "Dependent" has the same meaning as provided by the Internal Revenue Code, and the same dependents shall be claimed for Iowa income tax purposes as the taxpayer is entitled to claim for federal income tax purposes. If each spouse furnished 50 percent of the support, the spouses must elect between them which spouse is to be entitled to claim the dependent. The dividing of dependent credits applies only to the number of dependents and not to the money credits for a particular dependent.

d. A head of household as defined in 701—subrule 39.4(7) is allowed a personal exemption credit of $80.

e. A taxpayer who is 65 years of age on or before the first day following the end of the tax year is allowed an additional personal exemption credit of $20 in addition to any other credits allowed by this rule.

f. A taxpayer who is blind as defined in Iowa Code section 422.12(1)*"e,"* is allowed a personal exemption credit of $20 in addition to any other credits allowed by this rule.

g. A nonresident taxpayer or a part-year resident taxpayer will be allowed to deduct personal exemption credits as if the nonresident taxpayer or part-year taxpayer was a resident for the entire year.

42.2(2) to **42.2(5)** Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

42.2(6) *Research activities credit.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1985, taxpayers are allowed a credit equal to 6½ percent of the state's apportioned share of qualified expenditures for increasing research activities. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, the state research activities credit will be computed on the basis of the qualifying expenditures

for increasing research activities as allowable under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 1999. The state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is a percent equal to the ratio of qualified research expenditures in Iowa to the total qualified research expenditures. The Iowa research activities credit is made permanent for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, even though there may no longer be a research activities credit for federal income tax purposes.

a. Qualified expenditures in Iowa are:

(1) Wages for qualified research services performed in Iowa.

(2) Cost of supplies used in conducting qualified research in Iowa.

(3) Rental or lease cost of personal property used in Iowa in conducting qualified research. Where personal property is used both within and without Iowa in conducting qualified research, the rental or lease cost must be prorated between Iowa and non-Iowa use by the ratio of days used in Iowa to total days used both within and without Iowa.

(4) Sixty-five percent of contract expenses paid by a corporation to a qualified organization for basic research performed in Iowa.

b. Total qualified expenditures are:

(1) Wages paid for qualified research services performed everywhere.

(2) Cost of supplies used in conducting qualified research everywhere.

(3) Rental or lease cost of personal property used in conducting qualified research everywhere.

(4) Sixty-five percent of contract expenses paid by a corporation to a qualified organization for basic research performed everywhere.

Qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is the smallest of the amount by which the qualified research expenses for the taxable year exceed the base period research expenses or 50 percent of the qualified research expenses for the taxable year.

Research expenditures for tax years beginning after December 31, 1985, but before January 1, 1987, will qualify for the Iowa credit for increasing research activities to the extent that the credit would be allowable for federal income tax purposes under Section 30 of the Internal Revenue Code as in effect on January 1, 1985.

A taxpayer may claim on the taxpayer's individual income tax return the pro rata share of the credit for qualifying research expenditures incurred in Iowa by a partnership, subchapter S corporation, or estate or trust. The portion of the credit claimed by the individual must be in the same ratio as the individual's pro rata share of the earnings of the partnership, subchapter S corporation, or estate or trust.

Any research credit in excess of the individual's tax liability, less the nonrefundable credits authorized in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II, may be refunded to the taxpayer or may be credited to the estimated tax of the taxpayer for the following year.

42.2(7) *New jobs credit.* A tax credit is available to an individual who has entered into an agreement under Iowa Code chapter 260E and has increased employment by at least 10 percent.

a. Definitions.

(1) The term *"new jobs"* means those jobs directly resulting from a project covered by an agreement authorized by Iowa Code chapter 260E (Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Act) but does not include jobs of recalled workers or replacement jobs or other jobs that formerly existed in the industry in the state.

(2) The term *"jobs directly related to new jobs"* means those jobs which directly support the new jobs but does not include instate employees transferred to a position which would be considered to be a job directly related to new jobs unless the transferred employee's vacant position is filled by a new employee.

EXAMPLE A. A taxpayer who has entered into a chapter 260E agreement to train new employees for a new product line, transfers an instate employee to be foreman of the new product line but does not fill the transferred employee's position. The new foreman's position would not be considered a job directly related to new jobs even though it directly supports the new jobs because the transferred employee's old position was not refilled.

EXAMPLE B. A taxpayer who has entered into a chapter 260E agreement to train new employees for a new product line transfers an instate employee to be foreman of the new product line and fills the transferred employee's position with a new employee. The new foreman's position would be considered a job directly related to new jobs because it directly supports the new jobs and the transferred employee's old position was filled by a new employee.

The burden of proof that a job is directly related to new jobs is on the taxpayer.

(3) The term *"taxable wages"* means those wages upon which an employer is required to contribute to the state unemployment fund as defined in Iowa Code subsection 96.19(37) for the year in which the taxpayer elects to take the new jobs tax credit. For fiscal year taxpayers, "taxable wages" shall not be greater than the maximum wage upon which an employer is required to contribute to the state unemployment fund for the calendar year in which the taxpayer's fiscal year begins.

(4) The term *"agreement"* means an agreement entered into under Iowa Code chapter 260E after July 1, 1985, an amendment to that agreement, or an amendment to an agreement entered into before July 1, 1985, if the amendment sets forth the base employment level as of the date of the amendment. The term "agreement" also includes a preliminary agreement entered into under Iowa Code chapter 260E provided the preliminary agreement contains all the elements of a contract and includes the necessary elements and commitments relating to training programs and new jobs.

(5) The term *"base employment level"* means the number of full-time jobs an industry employs at a plant site which is covered by an agreement under Iowa Code chapter 260E on the date of the agreement.

(6) The term *"project"* means a training arrangement which is the subject of an agreement entered into under Iowa Code chapter 260E.

(7) The term *"industry"* means a business engaged in interstate or intrastate commerce for the purpose of manufacturing, processing, or assembling products, conducting research and development, or providing services in interstate commerce, but excludes retail, health or professional services. Industry does not include a business which closes or substantially reduces its operations in one area of the state and relocates substantially the same operation in another area of the state. Industry is a business engaged in the above listed activities rather than the generic definition encompassing all businesses in the state engaged in the same activities. For example, in the meat-packing business, an industry is considered to be a single corporate entity or operating division, rather than the entire meat-packing business in the state.

(8) The term *"new employees"* means the same as new jobs or jobs directly related to new jobs.

(9) The term *"full-time job"* means any of the following:

1. An employment position requiring an average work week of 35 or more hours;

2. An employment position for which compensation is paid on a salaried full-time basis without regard to hours worked; or

3. An aggregation of any number of part-time or job-sharing employment positions which equal one full-time employment position. For purposes of this subrule each part-time or job-sharing employment position shall be categorized with regard to the average number of hours worked each week as one-quarter, half, three-quarters, or full-time position, as set forth in the following table:

Average Number of Weekly Hours	Category
More than 0 but less than 15	¼
15 or more but less than 25	½
25 or more but less than 35	¾
35 or more	1 (full-time)

b. How to compute the credit. The credit is 6 percent of the taxable wages paid to employees in new jobs or jobs directly related to new jobs for the taxable year in which the taxpayer elects to take the credit.

EXAMPLE 1. A taxpayer enters into an agreement to increase employment by 20 new employees which is greater than 10 percent of the taxpayer's base employment level of 100 employees. In year one of the agreement the taxpayer hires 20 new employees but elects not to take the credit in that year. In

year two of the agreement only 18 of the new employees hired in year one are still employed and the taxpayer elects to take the credit. The credit would be 6 percent of the taxable wages of the 18 remaining new employees. In year three of the agreement the taxpayer hires two additional new employees under the agreement to replace the two employees that left in year two and elects to take the credit. The credit would be 6 percent of the taxable wages paid to the two replacement employees. In year four of the agreement three of the employees for which a credit had been taken left employment and three additional employees were hired. No credit is available for these employees. A credit can only be taken one time for each new job or job directly related to a new job.

EXAMPLE 2. A taxpayer operating two plants in Iowa enters into a chapter 260E agreement to train new employees for a new product line at one of the taxpayer's plants. The base employment level on the date of the agreement at plant A is 300 and at plant B is 100. Under the agreement 20 new employees will be trained for plant B which is greater than a 10 percent increase of the base employment level for plant B. In the year in which the taxpayer elects to take the credit, the employment level at plant A is 290 and at plant B is 120. The credit would be 6 percent of the wages of 10 new employees at plant B as 10 new jobs were created by the industry in the state. A credit for the remaining 10 employees can be taken if the employment level at plant A increases back to 300 during the period of time that the credit can be taken.

c. When the credit can be taken. The taxpayer may elect to take the credit in any tax year which either begins or ends during the period beginning with the date of the agreement and ending with the date by which the project is to be completed under the agreement. However, the taxpayer may not take the credit until the base employment level has been exceeded by at least 10 percent.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer enters into an agreement to increase employment from a base employment level of 200 employees to 225 employees. In year one of the agreement the taxpayer hires 20 new employees which is a 10 percent increase over the base employment level but elects not to take the credit. In year two of the agreement two of the new employees leave employment. The taxpayer elects to take the credit which would be 6 percent of the taxable wages of the 18 employees currently employed. In year three the taxpayer hires seven new employees and elects to take the credit. The credit would be 6 percent of the taxable wages of the seven new employees.

A taxpayer may claim on the taxpayer's individual income tax return the pro rata share of the Iowa new jobs credit from a partnership, subchapter S corporation, estate or trust. The portion of the credit claimed by the individual shall be in the same ratio as the individual's pro rata share of the earnings of the partnership, subchapter S corporation, or estate or trust. All partners in a partnership, shareholders in a subchapter S corporation and beneficiaries in an estate or trust shall elect to take the Iowa new jobs credit the same year.

For tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2007, any Iowa new jobs credit in excess of the individual's tax liability less the credits authorized in Iowa Code sections 422.12 and 422.12B may be carried forward for ten years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, any Iowa new jobs credit in excess of the individual's tax liability less the credits authorized in Iowa Code section 422.12 may be carried forward for ten years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

42.2(8) *Tuition and textbooks credit for dependents in grades kindergarten through 12 in Iowa.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, but prior to January 1, 1996, individuals who elect the optional standard deduction may claim a tax credit of 5 percent of the qualifying expenditures. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, all taxpayers, including individuals that have net incomes of $45,000 or more, may claim a tuition and textbook credit of 10 percent of qualifying expenditures. See rule 42.22(422), which provides detailed information on the tuition and textbook credit for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998. For purposes of this subrule, the qualifying expenditures for tax years beginning in 1996 and 1997 are the same as would have been eligible for the deduction allowed under 701—subrule 41.5(5) if the qualifying expenditures had been paid in a tax year when the deduction was applicable. All the qualifications, definitions, and criteria in 701—subrule 41.5(5) are equally applicable to the credit for amounts paid for tuition and textbooks for dependents attending grades kindergarten through 12 in Iowa. In the case of married taxpayers who are filing separate returns

or separately on the combined return, the spouses can allocate the credit for tuition and textbooks between them in the same ratio as described in paragraph *"g"* of 701—subrule 41.5(5).

42.2(9) *Earned income credit.*

a. Tax years beginning before January 1, 2007. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, an individual is allowed a state earned income credit equal to a percentage of the earned income credit to which the taxpayer is entitled on the taxpayer's federal income tax return as authorized in Section 32 of the Internal Revenue Code. The state earned income credit is nonrefundable so the credit may not exceed the remaining income tax liability of the taxpayer after the personal exemption credits and the other nonrefundable credits are deducted. The percentage of the earned income credit for tax years beginning in the 1990 calendar year is 5 percent. The percentage of the earned income credit for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, is 6.5 percent.

For federal income tax purposes, the earned income credit is available for a low-income worker who maintains a household in the United States that is the principal place of abode of the worker and a child or children for more than one-half of the tax year or the worker must have provided a home for the entire tax year for a dependent parent. In addition, the worker must be (1) a married person who files a joint return and is entitled to a dependency exemption for a son or daughter, adopted child or stepchild; (2) a surviving spouse; or (3) an individual who qualifies as a head of household as described in Section 2(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. The federal earned income credit for a taxpayer is determined by computing the taxpayer's earned income on a worksheet provided in the federal income tax return instructions and determining the allowable credit from a table included in the instructions for the 1040 or 1040A. For purposes of the credit, a taxpayer's earned income includes wages, salaries, tips, or other compensation plus net income from self-employment.

In the case of married taxpayers who filed a joint federal return who elect to file separate state returns or separately on the combined return form, the state earned income credit is allocated between the spouses in the ratio that each spouse's earned income relates to the earned income of both spouses.

Nonresidents and part-year residents of Iowa are allowed the same earned income credits as resident taxpayers.

b. Tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, an individual is allowed a state earned income credit equal to 7 percent of the earned income credit to which the taxpayer is entitled on the taxpayer's federal income tax return as authorized in Section 32 of the Internal Revenue Code. The state earned income credit is refundable, so the credit may exceed the remaining income tax liability of the taxpayer after the personal exemption credits and other nonrefundable credits are deducted.

In the case of married taxpayers who filed a joint federal return who elect to file separate state returns or separately on the combined return form, the state earned income credit is allocated between the spouses in the ratio that each spouse's earned income relates to the earned income of both spouses.

Nonresidents or part-year residents of Iowa must determine the state earned income tax credit in the ratio of their Iowa source net income to their total source net income. In addition, if nonresidents or part-year residents of Iowa are married and elect to file separate returns or separately on the combined return form, the state earned income credit must be allocated between the spouses in the ratio of each spouse's Iowa source net income to the combined Iowa source net income.

EXAMPLE: A married couple lives in Omaha, Nebraska. One spouse worked in Iowa in 2007 and had wages and other income from Iowa sources of $12,000. That spouse had a federal adjusted gross income from all sources of $15,000. The other spouse had no Iowa source net income and had a federal adjusted gross income from all sources of $10,000. The taxpayers had a federal earned income credit of $2,800.

The federal earned income credit of $2,800 multiplied by 7 percent equals $196. The ratio of Iowa source net income of $12,000 divided by total source net income of $25,000 equals 48 percent. The Iowa earned income tax credit equals $196 multiplied by 48 percent, or $94.

42.2(10) *Investment tax credit.*

a. General rule. An investment tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business is available for

businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development under the new jobs and income program and the enterprise zone program. The new jobs and income program was repealed on July 1, 2005, and has been replaced with the high quality job creation program. See rule 701—42.27(15) for information on the investment tax credit under the high quality job creation program. Any investment tax credit earned by businesses approved under the new jobs and income program prior to July 1, 2005, remains valid, and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2005. The credit is available for machinery and equipment or improvements to real property placed in service after May 1, 1994. The credit is to be taken in the year the qualifying asset is placed in service. For business applications received by the Iowa department of economic development on or after July 1, 1999, purchases of real property made in conjunction with the location or expansion of an eligible business, the cost of land and any buildings and structures located on the land will be considered to be new investment which is directly related to new jobs for purposes of determining the amount of new investment upon which an investment tax credit may be taken. For projects approved on or after July 1, 2005, under the enterprise zone program, the investment tax credit will be amortized over a five-year period, as described in subrule 42.27(2).

For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of ten years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount of the credit claimed by the individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

b. Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products or biotechnology-related processes. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2001, an eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added agricultural products may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2001, but before July 1, 2003, an eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is not required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return and whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2003, an eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is not required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return. For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, an eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program whose project primarily involves biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit.

Eligible businesses shall apply to the Iowa department of economic development for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year. Only those businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The Iowa department of economic development will not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year for this program and eligible businesses described in subrule 42.27(2). If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The Iowa department of economic development will issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of

the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return and whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, or for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2003.

For value-added agricultural projects, for a cooperative that is not required to file an Iowa income tax return because it is exempt from federal income tax, the cooperative must submit a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The Iowa department of economic development will issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

See subrule 52.10(4) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, but before July 1, 2003, a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return and whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol may elect to transfer all or a portion of its tax credit to its members. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2003, a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return may elect to transfer all or a portion of its tax credit to its members. The amount of tax credit transferred and claimed by a member shall be based upon the pro-rata share of the member's earnings in the cooperative. The Iowa department of economic development will issue a tax credit certificate to each member of the cooperative to whom the credit was transferred provided that tax credit certificates which total no more than $4 million are issued during a fiscal year. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed.

c. Repayment of credits. If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the new jobs and income program or the enterprise zone program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of the new jobs and income program or the enterprise zone program because this is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

If the eligible business, within five years of purchase, sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which tax credit was claimed under this rule, the income tax liability of the eligible business for the year in which all or part of the property is sold, disposed of, razed, or otherwise rendered unusable shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

(1) One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

(2) Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

(3) Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

(4) Forty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

(5) Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

42.2(11) *Research activities credit.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, the taxes imposed for individual income tax purposes will be reduced by a tax credit for increasing research activities in this state. See subrule 42.2(6) for the research activities credit that was applicable for individual income tax purposes for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1985, but prior to January 1, 2000.

a. The credit equals the sum of the following:

(1) Six and one-half percent of the excess of qualified research expenses during the tax year over the base amount for the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities.

(2) Six and one-half percent of the basic research payments determined under Section 41(e)(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code during the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities. The state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is a percent equal to the ratio of qualified research expenditures in this state to total qualified research activities.

b. In lieu of the credit computed under paragraph *"a"* of this subrule, a taxpayer may elect to compute the credit amount for qualified research expenses incurred in this state in a manner consistent with the alternative incremental credit described in Section 41(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. The taxpayer may make this election regardless of the method used by the taxpayer on the taxpayer's federal income tax return. The election made under this paragraph is for the tax year and the taxpayer may use another method or this same method for any subsequent tax year. For purposes of this alternative research credit computation, the credit percentages applicable to qualified research expenses described in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of Section 41(c)(4)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code are 1.65 percent, 2.20 percent, and 2.75 percent, respectively.

For purposes of this subrule, the terms "base amount," "basic research payment," and "qualified research expense" mean the same as defined for the federal credit for increasing research activities under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code, except that, for purposes of the alternative incremental credit described in paragraph *"b"* of this subrule, such amounts are limited to research activities conducted within this state. For purposes of this subrule, "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2008.

c. An individual may claim a research activities credit incurred by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, estate, or trust electing to have the income of the business entity taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual from the business entity is to be based upon the pro-rata share of the individual's earnings from a partnership, S corporation, estate or trust. Any research credit in excess of the individual's tax liability, less the nonrefundable credits authorized in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II, may be refunded to the individual or may be credited to the individual's tax liability for the following tax year.

d. An eligible business approved under the new jobs and income program prior to July 1, 2005, is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in 701—subrule 52.7(4). An eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in 701—subrule 52.7(5).

e. For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, for eligible businesses approved under the enterprise zone program and the high quality job creation program, research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa. These expenses are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities. These innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate capacity. The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the enterprise zone program and the high quality job creation program shall not exceed $1 million in the aggregate.

These expenses are available only for the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.2(11), paragraph *"d,"* for businesses in enterprise zones and the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.27(1) for businesses approved under the high quality job creation program. These expenses are not available for the research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.2(11), paragraphs *"a"* and *"b."*

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.333 and 422.10 and sections 422.11A, 422.12, and 422.12B as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, Senate File 590.

701—42.3(422) Nonresident and part-year resident credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, an individual who is a nonresident of Iowa for the entire tax year, or an individual who is an Iowa resident for a portion of the tax year, is allowed a credit against the individual's Iowa income tax liability for the Iowa income tax on the portion of the individual's income which was earned outside Iowa while

the person was a nonresident of Iowa. This credit is computed on Schedule IA 126 which is included in the Iowa individual income tax booklet. The following subrules clarify how the nonresident and part-year resident credit is computed for nonresidents of Iowa and taxpayers who are part-year residents of Iowa during the tax year.

42.3(1) *Nonresident/part-year resident credit for nonresidents of Iowa.* A nonresident of Iowa is to complete the Iowa individual return by reporting the individual's total net income, including incomes earned outside Iowa, on the front of the IA 1040 return form similar to the way an Iowa resident completes the return form. A nonresident individual is allowed the same deduction for federal income tax and the same itemized deductions as an Iowa resident taxpayer with identical deductions for these expenditures. Thus, a nonresident with a taxable income of $40,000 would have the same initial Iowa income tax liability as a resident taxpayer with a taxable income of $40,000 before the nonresident/part-year resident credit is computed.

The nonresident/part-year resident credit is computed on Schedule IA 126. The lines referred to in this subrule are from Schedule IA 126 and Form IA 1040 for the 1997 tax year. Similar lines on the schedule and form may apply for subsequent tax years. The individual's Iowa source net income from lines 1 through 25 of the schedule is totaled on line 26 of the schedule. If the nonresident's Iowa source net income is less than $1,000, the taxpayer is not subject to Iowa income tax and is not required to file an Iowa income tax return for the tax year. However, if the Iowa source net income amount is $1,000 or more, the Iowa source net income is then divided by the person's all source net income on line 27 of Schedule IA 126 to determine the percentage of the Iowa net income to all source net income. This Iowa income percentage is inserted on line 28 of the schedule, and this percentage is then subtracted from 100 percent to arrive at the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage or the percentage of the individual's total income which was earned outside Iowa. The nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage is entered on line 29 of Schedule IA 126. The Iowa income tax on total income from line 43 of the IA 1040 is entered on line 30 of Schedule IA 126. The total of nonrefundable credits from line 50 of the IA 1040 is then shown on line 31 of Schedule IA 126. The amount on line 31 is subtracted from the amount on line 30 which leaves the Iowa total tax after nonrefundable credits on line 32. This Iowa tax after credits amount is multiplied by the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage from line 29 to compute the nonresident/part-year resident credit. The amount of the credit is inserted on line 33 of Schedule IA 126 and on line 52 of the IA 1040.

EXAMPLE A. A single resident of Nebraska had Iowa source net income of $15,000 in 1997 from wages earned from employment in Iowa. The rest of this person's income was attributable to sources outside Iowa. This nonresident of Iowa had an all source net income of $40,000 and a taxable income of $30,000 due to a federal tax deduction of $7,000 and itemized deductions of $3,000. The Iowa income percentage is computed by dividing the Iowa source net income of $15,000 by the taxpayer's all source net income of $40,000, which results in a percentage of 37.5. This percentage is subtracted from 100 percent which leaves a nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage of 62.5.

The Iowa tax from line 43 of the IA 1040 is $1,789. The total nonrefundable credit from line 50 is $20, which leaves a tax amount of $1,769 when the credit is subtracted from $1,789. When $1,769 is multiplied by the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage of 62.5 percent, a nonresident credit of $1,106 is computed which is entered on line 33 of Schedule IA 126 as well as on line 52 of the IA 1040 for 1997.

EXAMPLE B. A California resident, who was married, had $20,000 of Iowa source income in 1997 from an Iowa farm. This individual had an additional $80,000 in income that was attributable to sources outside Iowa, but the individual's spouse had no income. The taxpayers had paid $18,000 in federal income tax in 1997 and had itemized deductions of $12,000 in 1997.

The taxpayers' taxable income on their joint Iowa return was $70,000. The taxpayers had an Iowa income tax liability of $5,422 after application of the personal exemption credits of $40. The taxpayers had an Iowa source income of $20,000 and an all source net income of $100,000. Therefore, the Iowa income percentage was 20 percent. Subtracting the Iowa income percentage of 20 percent from 100 percent leaves a nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage of 80 percent.

When the Iowa income tax liability of $5,422 is multiplied by 80 percent, this results in a nonresident/part-year resident credit of $4,338. This credit amount is entered on line 33 of the Schedule IA 126 and on line 52 of Form IA 1040.

42.3(2) *Nonresident/part-year resident credit for part-year residents of Iowa.* An individual who is a resident of Iowa for part of the tax year is to complete the front of the IA 1040 income tax return form as a resident taxpayer by showing the taxpayer's total income, including income earned outside Iowa, on the front of the IA 1040 return form. A part-year resident of Iowa is allowed the same federal tax deduction and itemized deductions as a resident taxpayer who has paid the same amount of federal income tax and has paid for the same deductions that can be claimed on Schedule A in the tax year. Therefore, a part-year resident would have the same initial Iowa income tax liability as an Iowa resident with the same taxable income before computation of the nonresident/part-year resident credit.

The nonresident/part-year resident credit for a part-year resident is computed on Schedule IA 126. The lines referred to in this subrule are from the IA 1040 income tax return form and the Schedule IA 126 for 1997. Similar lines may apply for tax years after 1997. The individual's Iowa source income is totaled on line 26 of this form and includes all the individual's income received while the taxpayer was a resident of Iowa and all the Iowa source income received during the period of the tax year when the individual was a resident of a state other than Iowa. Iowa source income includes, but is not limited to, wages earned in Iowa while a resident of another state as well as incomes from Iowa farms and other Iowa businesses that were earned during the portion of the year that the taxpayer was a nonresident of Iowa. In the case of interest from a part-year resident's account at an Iowa financial institution, only interest earned during the period of the individual's Iowa residence is Iowa source income unless the account is for an Iowa business. If the part-year resident's account at a financial institution is for an Iowa business, all interest earned in the year by the part-year resident from the account is taxable to Iowa.

Income earned outside Iowa by the part-year resident during the portion of the year the individual was an Iowa resident is taxable to Iowa and is part of the individual's Iowa source income. To compute the nonresident/part-year resident credit for a part-year resident, the taxpayer's Iowa source income on Schedule IA 126 is totaled. If the Iowa source income is less than $1,000, the taxpayer is not subject to Iowa income tax and is not required to file an Iowa return. If the Iowa source income is $1,000 or more, it is divided by the taxpayer's all source net income on line 27 of Schedule IA 126. The percentage computed by this procedure is the Iowa income percentage and is entered on line 28 of the IA 126. The Iowa income percentage is then subtracted from 100 percent to arrive at the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage which is entered on line 29 of Schedule IA 126. The Iowa tax from line 43 of the IA 1040 is then shown on line 30 of Schedule IA 126. The total of the Iowa nonrefundable credits from line 50 of the IA 1040 is entered on line 31 of Schedule IA 126 and is subtracted from the Iowa tax amount on line 30. The tax after credits amount on line 32 is next multiplied by the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage from line 28. The amount calculated from this procedure is the nonresident/part-year resident credit which is shown on line 33 of Schedule IA 126 and on line 52 of Form IA 1040.

EXAMPLE A. A single individual was a resident of Nebraska for the first half of 1997 and moved to Iowa on July 1, 1997, to accept a job in Des Moines. This individual earned $20,000 from wages, $200 from interest, and $4,000 from a ranch in Nebraska from January 1, 1997, through June 30, 1997. In the last half of 1997, this person had wages of $30,000, interest income of $300, and $4,000 from the Nebraska ranch. This part-year resident had federal income tax paid in 1997 of $11,000 and had itemized deductions of $3,000.

The part-year resident's all source net income was $58,500 and the Iowa source net income was $34,300, which includes the Iowa wages, the Nebraska ranch income of $4,000 earned during the individual's period of Iowa residence, as well as the interest income of $300 earned in that time of the tax year. The Iowa taxable income for the part-year resident for 1997 was $44,500, which considered the federal income tax deduction of $11,000 and itemized deductions of $3,000. The individual's Iowa income percentage was 58.6 which was determined by dividing the Iowa source income of $34,300 by the all source income of $58,500. Subtracting the Iowa income percentage of 58.6 from 100 percent results in a nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage of 41.4 percent. The Iowa tax on total

income was $3,023 which was reduced to $3,003 after subtraction of the personal exemption credit of $20.

When $3,003 is multiplied by the nonresident/part-year resident percentage of 41.4, a nonresident/part-year resident credit of $1,243 is computed for this part-year resident.

EXAMPLE B. A single individual moved from Minnesota to Iowa on July 1, 1997. This person had received $5,000 in income from an Iowa farm in March of the tax year and another $10,000 from this farm in September of 1997. This person had $10,000 in wages from employment in Minnesota in the first half of the year and another $15,000 in wages from employment in Iowa in the last half of 1997. This person had $2,000 in interest from a Minnesota bank in the first half of the year and $2,000 in interest from an Iowa bank in the last six months of 1997. This taxpayer had $8,000 in federal income tax withheld from wages in 1997 and claimed the standard deduction on both the Iowa and federal income tax returns.

The part-year resident's all source income was $44,000 and the Iowa source income was $32,000 which consisted of $15,000 in wages, $2,000 in interest income, and $15,000 in income from the Iowa farm. Since the farm was in Iowa, the farm income received in the first half of 1997 was taxable to Iowa as well as the farm income received while the individual was an Iowa resident. The individual's Iowa taxable income was $34,590 which was computed after subtracting the federal income tax deduction of $8,000 and a standard deduction of $1,410. The taxpayer's Iowa income tax liability was $2,132 after subtraction of a personal exemption credit of $20.

The taxpayer's Iowa income percentage was 72.7 percent which was computed by dividing the Iowa source income of $32,000 by the all source income of $44,000. The nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage was 27.3 percent which was arrived at by subtracting the Iowa income percentage of 72.7 percent from 100 percent. The taxpayer's nonresident/part-year resident credit is $582. This was determined by multiplying the Iowa income tax liability after personal exemption credit amount of $2,132 by the nonresident/part-year resident percentage of 27.3 percent.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.5.

701—42.4(422) Out-of-state tax credits.

42.4(1) *General rule.* Iowa residents are allowed an out-of-state tax credit for taxes paid to another state or foreign country on income which is also reported on the taxpayer's Iowa return. The out-of-state tax credit is allowable only if the taxpayer files an Iowa resident income tax return.

If the Iowa resident is a partner, shareholder, member, or beneficiary of a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or trust which files a composite income tax return in another state on behalf of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries, the out-of-state tax credit will be allowed for the Iowa resident. The Iowa resident must provide a schedule of the resident's share of the income tax paid to another state on a composite basis, and the out-of-state tax credit is limited based upon the calculation set forth in subrule 42.4(2).

However, if the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company or trust is directly subject to tax in another state and the tax is not directly imposed on the resident taxpayer, then the out-of-state tax credit is not allowed for the Iowa resident on the tax directly imposed on the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or trust. For example, if another state does not recognize the S corporation election for state purposes and a corporation income tax is imposed directly on the S corporation, then the out-of-state tax credit is not allowed for the Iowa resident shareholder on the corporation income tax paid to the other state.

42.4(2) *Limitation of out-of-state tax credit.* If an Iowa resident taxpayer pays income tax to another state or foreign country on any of the taxpayer's income, the taxpayer is entitled to a net tax credit; that is, the taxpayer may deduct from the taxpayer's Iowa net tax (not from gross income) the amount of income tax actually paid to the other state or country, provided the amount deducted as a credit does not exceed the amount of Iowa net income tax on the same income which was taxed by the other state or foreign country.

42.4(3) *Computation of tax credit.*

a. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1983. The limitation on the tax credit must be computed according to the following formula: Gross income taxed by another state or foreign country that is also taxed by Iowa shall be divided by the total gross income of the Iowa resident taxpayer. Said quotient multiplied by the net Iowa tax as determined on the total gross income of the taxpayer as if entirely earned in Iowa shall be the maximum tax credit against the Iowa net tax. This quotient should be computed as a percentage with a minimum of one decimal place. However, if the income tax paid to the other state or foreign country on the gross income taxed by the other state or foreign country is less than the maximum tax credit against the Iowa tax, the out-of-state credit allowed against the Iowa tax may not exceed the income tax paid to the other state or foreign country. The income tax paid to the other state or foreign country is the net state or foreign income tax actually paid for the tax year on the income taxed by the other state or foreign country and not the state or foreign income tax paid during the tax year, such as state income tax or foreign income tax withheld from the income taxed by the other state or foreign country.

b. Out-of-state tax credit examples. An individual who is an Iowa resident for the entire tax year can claim an out-of-state tax credit against the person's Iowa income tax liability for any income tax paid to another state or foreign country for the tax year on any gross income received by the individual for the year which was derived from sources outside of Iowa to the extent this gross income is also subject to Iowa income tax.

However, in the case of an individual who is a part-year resident of Iowa for the tax year, that individual can only claim an out-of-state tax credit against the person's Iowa income tax liability for income tax paid to another state or foreign country on gross income derived from sources outside of Iowa during the period of the tax year that the individual was an Iowa resident and only to the extent this gross income derived from sources outside of Iowa was also subject to Iowa income tax.

The taxpayer's out-of-state credit is computed on Schedule IA 130 which is to be filed with the taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax return. The taxpayer's income tax return or other document of the other state or foreign country supporting the income tax paid to the other state or foreign country shall be filed with the individual's Iowa income tax return to support the out-of-state tax credit claimed.

EXAMPLE 1. Gene Miller was an Iowa resident for the entire year 2002. Mr. Miller lived in Council Bluffs and worked the entire year for a company in Omaha, Nebraska. Mr. Miller had wages of $30,000 and Nebraska income tax withheld of $1,000. He also had income of $10,000 from rental of an Iowa farm and another $10,000 in interest income from a personal savings account in an Iowa bank. The amount of Mr. Miller's gross income that was taxed by Nebraska (the other state or foreign country) was $30,000. His total gross income in 2002 was $50,000. Thus, 60 percent of his income was earned in Nebraska. Mr. Miller's Iowa tax on line 55 of Form IA 1040 was $917, which resulted in a potential out-of-state credit of 60 percent of the Iowa tax or $550 because 60 percent of Mr. Miller's income was earned outside Iowa and was taxed by Nebraska. However, Mr. Miller's income tax liability on the Nebraska income tax return was only $500. Thus, the out-of-state tax credit allowed was $500, because that was less than the potential out-of-state tax credit of $550.

EXAMPLE 2. Ben Smith was a part-year Iowa resident in 2002. He resided in Missouri for the first six months of the year until he moved to Keokuk, Iowa, on July 1. Mr. Smith was employed in Missouri for the entire year and had wages of $30,000 and had Missouri income tax liability of $1,000. Half of Mr. Smith's wages or $15,000 of the wages was earned during the time Mr. Smith was an Iowa resident. Mr. Smith also had $10,000 in farm rental income from farmland located in Iowa. The amount of gross income taxed by Missouri while Mr. Smith was an Iowa resident was $15,000. Mr. Smith's gross income earned while an Iowa resident for the year was $25,000. Thus, 60 percent of the gross income was earned in the other state while Mr. Smith was an Iowa resident. Mr. Smith's Iowa income tax on line 55 of the IA 1040 was $1,292. This resulted in a potential out-of-state credit of $775 because 60 percent of the gross income was earned in Missouri during the period Mr. Smith was an Iowa resident. However, since 50 percent of the income earned in Missouri was earned while Mr. Smith was a resident of Iowa and the Missouri income tax liability for the year was $1,000, the out-of-state credit was $500 or 50 percent of the Missouri income tax liability. The out-of-state credit allowed was $500, because this was less than

the Iowa income tax of $775 that was applicable to the gross income earned in Missouri during the period Mr. Smith was an Iowa resident.

42.4(4) *Proof of claim for tax credit.* The credit may be deducted from Iowa net income tax if written proof of such payment to another state or foreign country is furnished to the department. The department will accept any one of the following as proof of such payment:

a. A photocopy, or other similar reproduction of either

(1) The receipt issued by the other state or foreign country for payment of the tax, or

(2) The canceled check (both sides) with which the tax was paid to the other state or foreign country together with a statement of the amount and kind (that is, whether wages, salaries, property or business) of total income on which such tax was paid.

b. A copy of the income tax return filed with the other state or foreign country which has been certified by the tax authority of that state or foreign country and showing thereon that the income tax assessed has been paid to them.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.8.

701—42.5(422) Withholding and estimated tax credits. An employee from whose wages tax is withheld shall claim credit for the tax withheld on the employee's income tax return for the year during which the tax was withheld. Credit will be allowed only if a copy of the withholding statement is attached to the return. Taxpayers who have made estimated income tax payments shall claim credit for the estimated tax paid for the taxable year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.16.

701—42.6(422) Motor fuel credit. An individual, partnership, limited liability company, or S corporation may elect to receive an income tax credit in lieu of the motor fuel tax refund provided by Iowa Code chapter 452A. An individual, partnership, limited liability company, or S corporation which holds a motor fuel tax refund permit under Iowa Code section 452A.18 when it makes this election must cancel the permit within 30 days after the first day of the tax year. However, if the refund permit is not canceled within this period, the permit becomes invalid at the time the election to receive an income tax credit is made. The election will continue for subsequent tax years unless a new motor fuel tax refund permit is obtained.

The motor fuel income tax credit must be the amount of Iowa motor fuel tax paid on qualifying fuel purchases as determined by Iowa Code chapter 452A and Iowa Code section 422.110 less any state sales tax as determined by 701—subrule 231.2(2). The credit must be claimed on the tax return covering the tax year in which the motor fuel tax was paid. If the motor fuel credit results in an overpayment of income tax, the overpayment may be refunded or may be credited to income tax due in the subsequent tax year.

The motor fuel tax credits for fuel taxes paid by partnerships, limited liability companies, and S corporations are not claimed on returns filed for the partnerships, limited liability companies, and S corporations. Instead, the pro rata shares of the motor fuel tax credits are allocated to the partners, members, and shareholders in the same ratio as incomes are allocated to the partners, members, and shareholders. A schedule must be attached to the individual's returns showing the distribution of gallons and the amount of credit claimed by each partner, member, or shareholder.

The partnership, limited liability company, or S corporation must attach to its return a schedule showing the allocation to each partner, member, or shareholder of the motor fuel purchased by the partnership, limited liability company, or S corporation which qualifies for the credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.110 and 422.111.

701—42.7(422) Out-of-state tax credit for minimum tax.

42.7(1) *General rule.* Iowa residents are allowed an out-of-state tax credit for minimum taxes or income taxes paid to another state or foreign country on preference items derived from sources outside of Iowa. Part-year residents who pay minimum tax to another state or foreign country on preference items derived from sources outside Iowa will be allowed an out-of-state tax credit only to the extent

that the minimum tax paid to the other state or foreign country relates to preference items that occurred during the period the taxpayer was an Iowa resident. Taxpayers who were nonresidents of Iowa for the entire tax year are not eligible for an out-of-state tax credit on their Iowa returns for minimum taxes paid to another state or foreign country on preference items.

If the Iowa resident is a partner, shareholder, member, or beneficiary of a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or trust which files a composite income tax return and pays minimum tax in another state on behalf of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries, the out-of-state tax credit will be allowed for the Iowa resident. The Iowa resident must provide a schedule of the resident's share of the minimum tax paid to another state on a composite basis, and the out-of-state tax credit is limited based upon the calculation set forth in subrule 42.7(2).

However, if the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or trust is directly subject to minimum tax in another state and the minimum tax is not directly imposed on the resident taxpayer, then the out-of-state tax credit is not allowed for the Iowa resident on the minimum tax directly imposed on the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or trust. For example, if another state does not recognize the S corporation election for state purposes and a corporation income tax is imposed directly on the S corporation which includes minimum tax, then the out-of-state tax credit is now allowed for the Iowa resident shareholder on the corporation income tax, including minimum tax, paid to the other state.

42.7(2) *Limitations of out-of-state tax credit for minimum tax.* The limitation on the out-of-state tax credit for minimum tax is that the credit shall not exceed the Iowa minimum tax that would have been computed on the same preference items which were taxed by the other state or foreign country. The limitation may be determined according to the following formula: The total of preference items earned outside of Iowa and taxed by another state or foreign country shall be divided by the total of preference items of the resident taxpayer. This quotient multiplied times the state minimum tax on the total of preference items as if entirely earned in Iowa shall be the maximum credit against the Iowa minimum tax. However, if the minimum tax imposed by the other state or foreign country is less than the minimum tax computed under the limitation formula, the out-of-state credit for minimum tax will not exceed the minimum tax imposed by the other state or foreign country.

No out-of-state credit will be allowed on the Iowa return for minimum tax paid to another state or foreign country to the extent that the minimum tax of the other state or foreign country is imposed on items of tax preference not subject to the Iowa minimum tax. In addition, no out-of-state credit will be allowed for minimum tax paid to another state or foreign country of capital gains or losses from distressed sales which are excluded from the Iowa minimum tax. Capital gains or losses from distressed sales are described in rule 701—40.27(422).

42.7(3) *Proof of claim for tax credit for minimum tax.* The out-of-state credit for minimum tax may be claimed on the return of a taxpayer if proof of payment of minimum tax to the state or foreign country is included with the return. Documents needed for proof of payment are a photocopy of the minimum tax form of the state or country to which minimum tax was paid as well as instructions from the minimum tax form or other information which specifies how the minimum tax is imposed and what preference items are subject to the minimum tax of that state or foreign country.

In the case of audit by the department of a taxpayer claiming an out-of-state tax credit for minimum tax paid, the department may require additional proof of payment of the out-of-state tax credit. The department will accept any of the following documents as verification of payment of the minimum tax:

a. A photocopy, or other similar reproduction of either

(1) The receipt issued by the other state or foreign country for payment of the tax, including the minimum tax or

(2) The canceled check (both sides) which was used for payment of the minimum tax to the other state or foreign country.

b. A copy of the return filed with the other state or foreign country which has been certified by the tax authority of that state or foreign country and which shows that the income tax, including the minimum tax, has been paid.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.8.

701—42.8(422) Alternative minimum tax credit for minimum tax paid in a prior tax year. Minimum tax paid in prior tax years commencing with tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, by a taxpayer can be claimed as a tax credit against the taxpayer's regular income tax liability in a subsequent tax year. Therefore, 1988 is the first tax year that the minimum tax credit is available and the credit is based on the minimum tax paid by the taxpayer for 1987. However, only the portion of the minimum tax which is attributable to those adjustments and tax preferences which are "deferral items" qualifies for the minimum tax credit for tax years beginning before January 1, 1993. "Deferral items" are those tax preferences and adjustments which result in a temporary change in an individual's tax liability. An example of a "deferral item" is the tax preference for accelerated depreciation of real property placed in service before 1987. On the other hand, the portion of the minimum tax which is attributable to the "exclusion item" for appreciated property charitable deduction does not qualify for the minimum tax credit. The appreciated property charitable deduction tax preference is the only state "exclusion item," although there are several "exclusion items" which are used to compute federal minimum tax. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1993, the entire amount of minimum tax paid qualifies for the minimum tax credit, and there is no longer any distinction between "deferral items" and "exclusion items" for Iowa minimum tax purposes. The minimum tax credit may only be used against regular income tax for a tax year to the extent that the regular tax is greater than the minimum tax for the tax year. If the minimum tax credit is not used against the regular tax for a tax year, the remaining credit is carried to the following tax year to be applied against the regular income tax liability for that period.

42.8(1) *Computation of minimum tax credit on Form IA 8801.* The minimum tax credit is computed on Form IA 8801 from information on Form IA 6251 for the prior tax year, Form IA 1040 and Form IA 6251 for the current year and from Form IA 8801 for the prior year (applies in 1989 and in subsequent tax years).

Form IA 8801 is in three parts. In the first part, a calculation is made to determine the portion of the minimum tax paid in the prior year, if any, which is attributable to the exclusion item for appreciated property charitable deduction. In the second portion of Form IA 8801, the minimum tax attributable to the appreciated property charitable deduction from Part I is subtracted from the total minimum tax paid for the prior year. The remaining amount of minimum tax is attributable to the deferral tax preference items and adjustment items. This remaining amount, if any, is added to the minimum tax carryover credit from the IA 8801 for the prior tax year, if any. This total is compared to the regular income tax liability less nonrefundable credits, less the tentative minimum tax for the current year and the lesser amount is the allowable minimum tax credit for the current year.

The final part of Form IA 8801 is used to compute the minimum tax credit, if any, which will be carried over to the next tax year. The carryover credit is computed by subtracting the allowable credit for the current tax year from the total of the minimum tax credit attributable to deferral items and the carryover credit from the prior tax year.

42.8(2) *Examples of computation of the minimum tax credit and carryover of the credit.*

EXAMPLE 1. Taxpayers are married with no dependents and are filing a joint Iowa return for 1989, with a taxable income of $200,000. In 1988, the taxpayers had a taxable income of $100,000. They had $575,000 in tax preference in 1988. They had incentive stock options of $475,000 and appreciated property charitable deduction of $100,000. The taxpayers' regular income tax liability in 1988 after personal exemption credits was $8,608. The taxpayers had a minimum tax carryover credit of $5,000 from minimum tax paid in 1987 that was not applied against the regular tax liability in 1988. The minimum tax credit for 1989 was computed on Form IA 8801 using data from IA 6251 for 1988, IA 8801 for 1988, IA 6251 for 1989 and IA 1040 for 1989. Selected lines from this form are shown below:

Form IA 8801

Part I.		Computation of Minimum Tax on Exclusion Items	
Line 10	-	Gross tax on exclusion items.	$13,313
Line 11	-	Less regular income tax minus credits (line 12 IA 6251 - 1988).	8,608
Line 12	-	Net minimum tax on exclusion item.	$ 4,705
Part II.		Computation of Allowable Credit for 1989	
Line 13	-	Enter amount from line 13 IA 6251 for 1988.	$42,017
Line 14	-	Enter amount from line 12 in Part I.	4,705
Line 15	-	Adjusted net minimum tax. Subtract amount on line 14 from amount on line 13.	$37,312
Line 16	-	Enter credit carryforward for 1987.	5,000
Line 17	-	Total Add lines 15 and 16.	$42,312
Line 18	-	Enter 1989 regular tax liability minus allowable credits. Line 46 less line 53 of IA 1040.	$18,588
Line 19	-	Enter tentative minimum tax for 1989 from line 13 of IA 6251 for 1989.	0
Line 20	-	Subtract line 19 from line 18.	$18,588
Line 21	-	Allowable minimum tax credit for 1989. Enter smaller of line 17 or line 20.	$18,588
Part III.		Computation of Minimum Tax Credit Carryover	
Line 22	-	Enter amount from line 17 in Part II.	$42,312
Line 23	-	Enter amount from line 21 in Part II.	18,588
Line 24	-	Carryforward of credit to next tax year, subtract line 23 from line 22.	$23,724

EXAMPLE 2. All of the facts are the same as in Example 1 except that the taxpayers did not have the exclusion preference for appreciated property charitable deduction. Instead, the taxpayer had incentive stock options of $575,000 as compared to stock options of $475,000 in the prior example. If there were no exclusion tax preference items, the totals on lines 12 and 14 of IA 8801 would be zero. The total on line 15 would be $42,017 and the total on line 17 would be $47,017 ($42,017 + $5,000). The allowable minimum tax credit on line 21 would be the same as in Example 1 ($18,588). The amount on line 22 would be $47,017 ($42,017 + $5,000). The carryover credit is $28,429 ($47,017 – $18,588).

EXAMPLE 3. The taxpayers have a minimum tax credit carryforward from the 1988 tax year of $5,000. The taxpayers did not have any minimum tax in 1988. For 1989, the taxpayers regular tax less credits is $3,000 and the minimum tax liability is $2,000. Selected lines from Form IA 8801 follow, which show the allowable minimum tax credit for the taxpayers:

Line 17	-	Total of available minimum tax credit.	$5,000
Line 18	-	1989 Regular tax liability minus credits.	3,000
Line 19	-	Tentative minimum tax liability for 1989.	2,000
Line 20	-	Subtract line 19 from line 18.	$1,000
Line 21	-	Allowable minimum tax credit which is the smaller of line 17 or line 20.	$1,000

The minimum tax credit is $1,000 because although the taxpayers had a $3,000 regular tax liability, the credit is allowed only to the extent that the regular tax exceeds the minimum tax. Since only $1,000 of the carryover credit from 1988 was used, there is a $4,000 carryover credit to 1990.

42.8(3) *Minimum tax credit for nonresidents and part-year residents.* Nonresident and part-year resident taxpayers who paid Iowa minimum tax in tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, are eligible for the minimum tax credit to the extent that the minimum tax they paid was attributable to tax preferences and adjustments other than the exclusion tax preference for appreciated property charitable deduction. Therefore, if a nonresident or part-year resident taxpayer had Iowa source tax preferences or adjustments, but no Iowa source tax preference for appreciated property charitable deduction, then

all the minimum tax that was paid would qualify for the minimum tax credit. On the other hand, if the only Iowa source tax preference of a nonresident or part-year resident taxpayer was the tax preference for appreciated property charitable deduction, no portion of the minimum tax paid for the tax year would qualify for the minimum tax credit. The following formula can be used to compute the minimum tax credit for a nonresident or part-year resident where a portion of the minimum tax is attributable to the tax preference for appreciated property charitable deduction.

Minimum tax		*Iowa source tax pref.		Minimum
(line 17	×	and adjustments	=	tax credit
IA 6251)		*Total tax preference		line 15
1988		and adjustments		IA 8801

*Excluding amount of tax preference for appreciated charitable deduction

The minimum tax credit for a tax year as computed above applied to the regular income tax liability less credits including the nonresident part-year credit to the extent this regular tax amount exceeds the minimum tax for the tax year. To the extent the credit is not used the credit can be carried over to the next tax year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11B.

701—42.9(422) Child and dependent care credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, there is a child and dependent care credit which is refundable to the extent the amount of the credit exceeds the taxpayer's income tax liability less other applicable income tax credits.

42.9(1) *Computation of the child and dependent care credit.* The child and dependent care credit is computed as a percentage of the child and dependent care credit which is allowed for federal income tax purposes under Section 21 of the Internal Revenue Code. The credit is computed so that taxpayers with lower adjusted gross incomes (net incomes in tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991) are allowed higher percentages of their federal child care credit than taxpayers with higher adjusted gross incomes (net incomes). The following is a schedule showing the percentages of federal child and dependent credits allowed on the taxpayers' state returns on the basis of the federal adjusted gross incomes (or net incomes) of the taxpayers for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1993.

*Federal Adjusted Gross Income (Net Income for Tax Years Beginning on or After January 1, 1993)	Percentage of Federal Child and Dependent Credit Allowed for 1993 through 2005 Iowa Returns	Percentage of Federal Credit Allowed for 2006 and Later Tax Years
Less than $10,000	75%	75%
$10,000 or more but less than $20,000	65%	65%
$20,000 or more but less than $25,000	55%	55%
$25,000 or more but less than $35,000	50%	50%
$35,000 or more but less than $40,000	40%	40%
$40,000 or more but less than $45,000	No Credit	30%
$45,000 or more but less than $50,000	No Credit	No Credit
$50,000 or more	No Credit	No Credit

*Note that in the case of married taxpayers who have filed joint federal returns and elect to file separate returns or separately on the combined return form, the taxpayers must determine the child and dependent care credit by the schedule provided in this rule on the basis of the combined federal adjusted gross income of the taxpayers or their combined net income for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991. The credit determined from the schedule must be allocated between the married taxpayers in the proportion that each spouse's federal adjusted gross income relates to the combined federal adjusted

gross income of the taxpayers or in the proportion that each spouse's net income relates to the combined net income of the taxpayers in the case of tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991.

42.9(2) *Examples of computation of the state child and dependent care credit.* The following are examples of computation of the child and dependent care credit and the allocation of the credit between spouses in situations where married taxpayers have filed joint federal returns and are filing separate state returns or separately on the combined return form. Note that in the case of 1990 returns, taxpayers' federal adjusted gross incomes are used to compute the Iowa child and dependent credit and to allocate the credit between spouses. However, in the case of returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, the taxpayers' net incomes are used to compute the Iowa child and dependent care credit and allocate the credit between spouses in situations where the taxpayers file separate state returns or separately on the combined return form:

EXAMPLE A. A married couple has filed a joint federal return on which they showed a federal adjusted gross income of $40,000 or a combined net income of $40,000 on their state return for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991. Both spouses were employed. They had a federal child and dependent care credit of $600 which related to expenses incurred for care of their two small children. One of the spouses had a federal adjusted gross income of $30,000 or a net income of $30,000 and the second spouse had a federal adjusted gross income of $10,000 or a net income of $10,000.

The taxpayers' Iowa child and dependent care credit was $180 since they were entitled to an Iowa child and dependent care credit of 30 percent of their federal credit of $600. If the taxpayers elect to file separate Iowa returns, the $180 credit would be allocated between the spouses on the basis of each spouse's net income (federal adjusted gross income for 1990) to the combined net income (federal adjusted gross income for 1990) of both spouses as shown below:

$$\$180 \times \frac{\$30{,}000}{\$40{,}000} = \$135$$ child and dependent care credit for spouse with $30,000 adjusted gross income or net income for 1991 and 1992 tax years.

$$\$180 \times \frac{\$10{,}000}{\$40{,}000} = \$45$$ child and dependent care credit for spouse with $10,000 adjusted gross income or net income for 1991 and 1992 tax years.

Note that for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1993, the taxpayers are not eligible for an Iowa child and dependent care credit since their combined net income is $40,000 or more.

EXAMPLE B. A married couple has filed a joint federal return with a net income (federal adjusted gross income for 1990) of $60,000. The taxpayers had a federal child and dependent care credit of $960 for care of the couple's three small children which enabled the taxpayers to work. One of the spouses had a net income (federal adjusted gross income for 1990) of $40,000 and the other spouse had a net income (federal adjusted gross income for 1990) of $20,000.

The taxpayers' Iowa child and dependent care credit was $96, since they are allowed an Iowa child and dependent care credit of 10 percent of their federal credit. If the taxpayers elect to file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form, the $96 credit would be allocated between the spouses on the basis of the ratio of each spouse's respective federal adjusted gross income to the combined federal adjusted gross income of both spouses or for the 1991 and 1992 tax years on the basis of each spouse's respective net income to the combined net income of both spouses as shown below:

$$\$96 \times \frac{\$40{,}000}{\$60{,}000} = \$64$$ child and dependent care credit for spouse with $40,000 adjusted gross income or net income of $40,000 in 1991 and 1992.

$$\$96 \times \frac{\$20{,}000}{\$60{,}000} = \$32$$ child and dependent care credit for spouse with $20,000 adjusted gross income or net income of $20,000 in 1991 and 1992.

Note that for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1993, the taxpayers are not eligible for an Iowa child and dependent care credit because their combined net income is $40,000 or more.

EXAMPLE C. A married couple filed a joint federal return for 1993 and filed their 1993 Iowa return using the married filing separately on the combined return form filing status. Both spouses were employed. They had a federal child and dependent care credit of $800 which related to expenses incurred for care of their children. One spouse had a net income of $25,000 and the other spouse had a net income of $12,500.

The taxpayers' Iowa child and dependent care credit was $320, since they were entitled to an Iowa credit of 40 percent of their federal credit of $800. The $320 credit is allocated between the spouses on the basis of each spouse's net income to the combined net income of both spouses as shown below:

$$\$320 \times \frac{\$25{,}000}{\$37{,}500} = \$213$$ child and dependent care credit for spouse with net income of $25,000 for 1993.

$$\$320 \times \frac{\$12{,}500}{\$37{,}500} = \$107$$ child and dependent care credit for spouse with net income of $12,500 for 1993.

42.9(3) *Computation of the child and dependent care credit for nonresidents and part-year residents.* Nonresidents and part-year residents that have incomes from Iowa sources in the tax year may claim child and dependent care credits on their Iowa returns. To compute the amount of child and dependent care credit that can be claimed on the Iowa return by a nonresident or part-year resident, the following formula should be used:

$$\text{Federal child and dependent care credit} \times \text{Percentage of federal child and dependent credit allowed on Iowa return from table in subrule 42.9(1)} \times \frac{\text{*Iowa net income}}{\text{Federal adjusted gross income or all source net income for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991}}$$

*Iowa net income for purposes of determining the child care credit that can be claimed on the Iowa return by a nonresident or part-year resident taxpayer is the total of the Iowa source incomes less the Iowa source adjustments to income on Form IA 126. In the case of Form IA 126 for 1990, the Iowa net income is the total on line 27 and not the all source net income on line 28. For tax years beginning after 1990, the Iowa net income may be determined from a similar line of Form IA 126 as on line 27 of the 1990 IA 126 form. However, for tax years beginning after 1990, the all source net income is used in the denominator of the formula to determine the portion of the Iowa child and dependent care credit that can be claimed on the Iowa return by a nonresident of Iowa or a part-year resident of Iowa.

In cases where married taxpayers are nonresidents or part-year residents of Iowa and are filing separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form, the child and dependent credit allowable on the Iowa return should be allocated between the spouses in the ratio of the federal adjusted gross income of each spouse to the combined federal adjusted gross income of the couple. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, the child and dependent care credit is to be allocated between married nonresidents or part-year residents on the basis of the net income of each spouse to the combined net income of the taxpayers.

42.9(4) *Examples of computation of the child and dependent care credit for nonresidents and part-year residents.* The following are examples of computation of the child and dependent care credit for nonresidents and part-year residents.

EXAMPLE A. A married couple lives in Omaha, Nebraska. One of the spouses worked in Iowa in 1990 and had wages and other incomes from Iowa sources that resulted in an Iowa net income of $15,000 in the tax year. That spouse had a federal adjusted gross income or all source net income of $20,000. The other spouse had no Iowa net income, but a federal adjusted gross income or an all source net income of $30,000. The couple's total federal adjusted gross income or all source net income in the tax year was $50,000. The taxpayers had a federal child and dependent care credit of $960 which related to the expenses incurred for the care of their two young children. The taxpayers' Iowa child and dependent care credit is calculated below:

Federal child and dependent care credit		Percentage of federal child and dependent care credit allowed on Iowa return				Iowa net income		
$960	×	10%	=	$96	×	$\frac{\$15,000}{\$50,000}$	=	$29
						Federal adjusted gross income or all source net income		child and dependent care credit attributable to Iowa

The $29 Iowa child and dependent care credit is allocated between the spouses as shown below for the 1990 tax year:

$$\$29 \times \frac{\$20,000}{\$50,000} = \$12 \text{ credit for spouse with } \$20,000 \text{ adjusted gross income}$$

$$\$29 \times \frac{\$30,000}{\$50,000} = \$17 \text{ credit for spouse with } \$30,000 \text{ adjusted gross income}$$

Note that for the 1991 and 1992 tax years, the entire $29 child and dependent care credit would be allocated to the spouse with the Iowa source net income of $15,000, since the other spouse had no income from Iowa sources and the credit is allocated on the basis of Iowa source net income. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1993, no child and dependent care credit would be available for these taxpayers because their all source net income was $40,000 or more.

EXAMPLE B. A married couple lives in South Sioux City, Nebraska. One of the spouses had an Iowa net income of $10,000 and $25,000 in total federal adjusted gross income. The second spouse had an Iowa net income of $5,000 and $15,000 in total federal adjusted gross income. The taxpayers' combined federal adjusted gross income was $40,000. Their federal child care credit was $480. Their Iowa child care credit is computed as follows:

Federal child and dependent care credit		Percentage of federal child and dependent care credit allowed on Iowa return			Iowa net income		
$480	×	30%	=	$144	× $\frac{\$15,000}{\$40,000}$	=	$54
					Federal adjusted gross income or all source net income		child and dependent care credit attributable to Iowa

The child and dependent care credit attributable to Iowa is allocated between the spouses on the basis of each spouse's federal adjusted gross income to the total federal adjusted gross income of both individuals for the 1990 tax year as shown below:

$$\$54 \times \frac{\$25,000}{\$40,000} = \$34 \text{ credit for spouse with } \$25,000 \text{ of federal adjusted gross income}$$

$$\$54 \times \frac{\$15,000}{\$40,000} = \$20 \text{ credit for spouse with } \$15,000 \text{ of federal adjusted gross income}$$

For the 1991 and 1992 tax years, the $54 child and dependent care credit is allocated between the spouses in the ratio of each spouse's Iowa source net income to the combined Iowa source net income of the taxpayers as follows:

$$\$54 \times \frac{\$10,000}{\$15,000} = \$36 \text{ for spouse with Iowa source net income of } \$10,000$$

$$\$54 \times \frac{\$5,000}{\$15,000} = \$18 \text{ for spouse with Iowa source net income of } \$5,000$$

The child and dependent care credit would not be allowed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1993, since the taxpayers' all source income was $40,000 or more.

EXAMPLE C. A married couple lives in Omaha, Nebraska. One of the spouses worked in Iowa and had wages and other incomes from Iowa sources or an Iowa net income of $15,000. That spouse had an all source net income of $18,000. The second spouse had an Iowa net income of $10,000 and an all source net income of $12,000. The taxpayers had a federal child and dependent care credit of $800 which related to expenses incurred for the care of their two young children. The taxpayers' Iowa child and dependent care credit is calculated below:

Federal child and dependent care credit		Percentage of federal child and dependent care credit allowed on Iowa return		Iowa net income		
$800	×	50%	= $400 ×	$25,000 / $30,000 (All source net income)	=	$333

The $333 credit is allocated between the spouses as shown below for the 1993 tax year:

$$\$333 \times \frac{\$10{,}000}{\$25{,}000} = \$133 \text{ for spouse with Iowa source net income of } \$10{,}000$$

$$\$333 \times \frac{\$15{,}000}{\$25{,}000} = \$200 \text{ for spouse with Iowa source net income of } \$15{,}000$$

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code Supplement section 422.12C.

701—42.10(422) Seed capital income tax credit. Rescinded IAB 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04.

701—42.11(422D) Emergency medical services income surtax. Effective July 1, 1992, a county board of supervisors may offer for voter approval a local option income surtax, an ad valorem property tax, or a combination of the two taxes to generate revenues for emergency medical services. However, this rule will deal only with the local option income surtax for emergency medical services. If a majority of those voting in the election approve the emergency medical services income surtax, the income surtax will be imposed for tax years beginning on or after January 1 of the fiscal year in which the election is held. Thus, if an election is held in the 1992-1993 fiscal year (July 1, 1992, through June 30, 1993) and the income surtax is approved in the election, the income surtax will be imposed on 1993 returns for individuals filing on a calendar-year basis. In the case of individuals filing on a fiscal-year basis, the income surtax will be imposed on returns for tax years beginning in the 1993 year. If an emergency medical services income surtax is imposed for a county, it can be imposed only for a maximum period of five years. When the emergency medical income surtax is repealed because the five-year imposition has expired, the income surtax is repealed as of December 31 for tax years beginning on or after that date.

42.11(1) *The rate of the income surtax imposed for emergency medical services.* After the income surtax is approved by an election of county voters, the board of supervisors will set the rate of tax to be imposed, which can be expressed in tenths of 1 percent or hundredths of 1 percent but cannot exceed 1 percent. In addition, because the cumulative total of the percents of income surtax imposed on any taxpayer in the county cannot exceed 20 percent, the rate of an emergency medical services income surtax may be limited, if a school district income surtax has been approved previously by a school district in the county and the surtax rate exceeds 19 percent. Therefore, assuming that a school district in the county had previously approved an income surtax rate of 19.4 percent, the medical emergency income surtax rate would be limited to six-tenths of 1 percent. If a school district income surtax and emergency medical income surtax are approved on or about the same date and the cumulative total of the income surtaxes is greater than 20 percent, the income surtax approved on the earlier of the two dates will be allowed at the rate approved and the second income surtax approved will be limited accordingly so the cumulative rate will not exceed 20 percent. If a school district income surtax and an emergency medical income surtax are approved on the same date with a proposed cumulative rate that exceeds 20 percent, each of the surtaxes will be reduced equally so the cumulative surtax rate will not exceed 20 percent. Assuming that a school district in a particular county approves an income surtax of 20 percent on November 3, 1992, and an emergency medical income surtax of 1 percent is approved on the same date, both surtaxes

will be reduced by five-tenths of 1 percent so the cumulative rate of the two income surtaxes does not exceed 20 percent. The department of management can provide information about any income surtaxes that have been approved for the school districts in the county.

42.11(2) *Imposing the medical emergency income surtax.* The medical emergency income surtax will be imposed on the state income tax liability on each individual residing in the county at the end of the individual's tax year, whether the individual's tax year ends at the end of the calendar year or fiscal year. For purposes of the emergency medical income surtax, an individual's income tax liability is the aggregate of the state income taxes determined in Iowa Code section 422.5 less the nonrefundable credits against computed income tax which are authorized in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II.

42.11(3) *Administering the emergency medical income surtax.* The director of revenue is to administer the emergency medical income surtax as nearly as possible as other state individual tax laws are administered. All powers and requirements related to administering the state income law apply to the administration of the emergency medical income surtax including, but not limited to, the provisions of Iowa Code sections 422.4, 422.20 to 422.31, 422.68, 422.70, and 422.72 to 422.75. The county board of supervisors and county officials should confer with the director for assistance in drafting the ordinance imposing the emergency medical income surtax. Certified copies of the ordinance should be filed with the department of revenue and the department of management within 30 days after the emergency medical income surtax is approved.

42.11(4) *Accounting for the emergency medical income surtax and paying the surtax.* The department should account for the medical emergency income surtax and any interest and penalties on the surtax so there is a separate accounting for each county where the income surtax is imposed. The accounting shall be applicable to those individual income tax returns filed on or before November 1 of the calendar year following the tax year for which the tax is imposed. The medical emergency income surtax and any penalties and interest should be credited to a "local income surtax fund" established in the office of the state treasurer. On or before December 15 of the year after the tax year, the director of revenue shall certify to the state treasurer the income surtax and any interest and penalties collected from returns filed on or before November 1.

This rule is intended to implement 1992 Iowa Acts, chapter 1226.

701—42.12(422) Franchise tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1997, a shareholder in a financial institution as defined in Section 581 of the Internal Revenue Code, which has elected to have its income taxed directly to the shareholders, may take a tax credit equal to the shareholder's pro-rata share of the Iowa franchise tax paid by the financial institution.

For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2004, a member of a financial institution organized as a limited liability company that is taxed as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, which has elected to have its income taxed directly to its members, may take a tax credit equal to the member's pro-rata share of the Iowa franchise tax paid by the financial institution.

The credit must be computed by recomputing the amount of tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.5 by reducing the shareholder's or member's taxable income by the shareholder's or member's pro-rata share of the items of income and expenses of the financial institution and subtracting the credits allowed in Iowa Code sections 422.12 and 422.12B for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2007. The recomputed tax must be subtracted from the amount of tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.5 reduced by the credits allowed in Iowa Code sections 422.12 and 422.12B for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2007. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, only the credits allowed in Iowa Code section 422.12 are reduced in computing the franchise tax credit.

The resulting amount, not to exceed the shareholder's or member's pro-rata share of the franchise tax paid by the financial institution, is the amount of tax credit allowed the shareholder or member.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, Senate File 590.

701—42.13(15E) Eligible housing business tax credit. An individual who qualifies as an eligible housing business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly

related to the building or rehabilitating of homes in an enterprise zone. The tax credit may be taken on the tax return for the tax year in which the home is ready for occupancy.

An eligible housing business is one which meets the criteria in Iowa Code section 15E.193B.

42.13(1) *Computation of credit.* New investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes includes but is not limited to the following costs: land, surveying, architectural services, building permits, inspections, interest on a construction loan, building materials, roofing, plumbing materials, electrical materials, amounts paid to subcontractors for labor and materials provided, concrete, labor, landscaping, appliances normally provided with a new home, heating and cooling equipment, millwork, drywall and drywall materials, nails, bolts, screws, and floor coverings.

New investment does not include the machinery, equipment, hand or power tools necessary to build or rehabilitate homes.

A taxpayer may claim on the taxpayer's individual income tax return the pro-rata share of the Iowa eligible housing business tax credit from a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, estate, or trust. The portion of the credit claimed by the individual shall be in the same ratio as the individual's pro-rata share of the earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust, except for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, which used low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the housing development. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder.

For tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2007, any Iowa eligible housing business tax credit in excess of the individual's tax liability, less the credits authorized in Iowa Code sections 422.12 and 422.12B, may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, any Iowa eligible housing business tax credit in excess of the individual's tax liability less the credits authorized in Iowa Code section 422.12 may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

If the eligible housing business fails to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B, to be an eligible housing business, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a part of the tax incentives the taxpayer received. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the income tax credit may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B. This is because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

Prior to January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $120,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building. Effective January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $140,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building.

Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the taxpayer must receive a tax credit certificate from the Iowa department of economic development to claim the eligible housing business tax credit. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the date the project was completed, the amount of the eligible housing business tax credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 42.13(2). The tax credit certificate must be attached to the income tax return for the tax period in which the home is ready for occupancy. The administrative rules for the eligible housing business tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 59.

42.13(2) *Transfer of the eligible housing business tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity if low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code are used to assist in the financing of the housing development. In addition, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, if the housing development is located in a brownfield site as defined in Iowa Code section 15.291, or if the housing development is located in a blighted area as defined in Iowa Code section 403.17. No more than $3 million of tax credits for housing developments located in brownfield sites or blighted

areas may be transferred in a calendar year, with no more than $1.5 million being transferred for any one eligible housing business in a calendar year.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the Iowa department of economic development, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the Iowa department of economic development will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the housing business tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credits shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15E.193B as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1158.

701—42.14(422) Assistive device tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, a taxpayer who is a small business that purchases, rents, or modifies an assistive device or makes workplace modifications for an individual with a disability who is employed or will be employed by the taxpayer may qualify for an assistive device tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The assistive device credit is equal to 50 percent of the first $5,000 paid during the tax year by the small business for the purchase, rental, or modification of an assistive device or for making workplace modifications. Any credit in excess of the tax liability may be refunded or applied to the taxpayer's tax liability for the following tax year. If the taxpayer elects to take the assistive device tax credit, the taxpayer is not to deduct for Iowa income tax purposes any amount of the cost of an assistive device or workplace modification that is deductible for federal income tax purposes. A small business will not be eligible for the assistive device credit if the device is provided for an owner of the small business unless the owner is a bona fide employee of the small business.

42.14(1) *Submitting applications for the credit.* A small business wanting to receive the assistive device tax credit must submit an application for the credit to the Iowa department of economic development and provide other information and documents requested by the Iowa department of economic development. If the taxpayer meets the criteria for qualification for the credit, the Iowa department of economic development will issue the taxpayer a certificate of entitlement for the credit. However, the aggregate amount of assistive device tax credits that may be granted by the Iowa department of economic development to all small businesses during a fiscal year cannot exceed $500,000. The certificate for entitlement of the assistive device credit is to include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the estimated amount of the tax credit, the date on which the taxpayer's application was approved, the date when it is anticipated that the assistive device project will be completed and a space on the application where the taxpayer is to enter the date that the assistive device project was completed. The certificate for entitlement will not be considered to be valid for purposes of claiming the assistive device credit on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return until the taxpayer has completed the assistive device project and has entered the completion date on the certificate of entitlement form. The tax year of the small business in which the assistive device project is completed is the tax year for which the assistive device credit may be claimed.

For example, in a case where taxpayer A received a certificate of entitlement for an assistive device credit on September 15, 2000, and completed the assistive device workplace modification project on January 15, 2001, taxpayer A could claim the assistive device credit on taxpayer A's 2001 Iowa return, assuming that taxpayer A is filing returns on a calendar-year basis.

The department of revenue will not allow the assistive device credit on a taxpayer's return if the certificate of entitlement or a legible copy of the certificate is not attached to the taxpayer's income tax return. If the taxpayer has been granted a certificate of entitlement and the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust, where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business entity, the taxpayer must provide a copy of the certificate to each of the owners with a statement showing how the credit is to be allocated among the individual owners of the business entity. An individual owner is to attach a copy of the certificate of entitlement and the statement of allocation of the assistive device credit to the individual's state income tax return.

42.14(2) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Assistive device" means any item, piece of equipment, or product system which is used to increase, maintain, or improve the functional capabilities of an individual with a disability in the workplace or on the job. "Assistive device" does not mean any medical device, surgical device, or organ implanted or transplanted into or attached directly to an individual. "Assistive device" does not include any device for which a certificate of title is issued by the state department of transportation, but does include any item, piece of equipment, or product system otherwise meeting the definition of "assistive device" that is incorporated, attached, or included as a modification in or to such a device issued a certificate of title.

"Business entity" means partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust, where the income of the business is taxed to each of the individual owners of the business, whether the individual owner is a partner, member, shareholder, or beneficiary.

"Disability" means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 15.102. Therefore, "disability" means, with respect to an individual, a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, a record of physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, or being regarded as an individual with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual. "Disability" does not include any of the following:

1. Homosexuality or bisexuality;
2. Transvestism, transsexualism, pedophilia, exhibitionism, voyeurism, gender identity disorders, or other sexual behavior disorders;
3. Compulsive gambling, kleptomania, or pyromania;
4. Psychoactive substance abuse disorders resulting from current illegal use of drugs;
5. Alcoholism.

"Employee" means an individual who is employed by the small business who meets the criteria in Treasury Regulation § 31.3401(c)-1(b), which is the definition of an employee for federal income tax withholding purposes. An individual who receives self-employment income from the small business is not to be considered an employee of the small business for purposes of this rule.

"Small business" means that the business either had gross receipts in the tax year before the current tax year of $3 million or less or employed not more than 14 full-time employees during the tax year prior to the current tax year.

"Workplace modifications" means physical alterations to the office, factory, or other work environment where the disabled employee is working or is to work.

42.14(3) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If the taxpayer that was entitled to an assistive device credit is a business entity, the business entity is to allocate the allowable credit to each of the individual owners of the entity on the basis of each owner's pro-rata share of the earnings of the entity to the total earnings of the entity. Therefore, if a partnership has an assistive device credit for a tax year of $2,500 and one partner of the partnership receives 25 percent of the earnings of the partnership, that partner would receive an assistive device credit for the tax year of $625 or 25 percent of the total assistive device credit of the partnership.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11E.

701—42.15(422) Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. A historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit, may be claimed against a taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax liability for 25 percent of the qualified costs of rehabilitation of property to the extent the costs were incurred on or after July 1, 2000, for approved rehabilitation projects of eligible property in Iowa. The administrative rules for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the historical division of the department of cultural affairs may be found under 223—Chapter 48.

42.15(1) *Eligible properties for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* The following types of property are eligible for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit:

a. Property verified as listed on the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such listing through the state historic preservation office (SHPO).

b. Property designated as of historic significance to a district listed in the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such designation by being located in an area previously surveyed and evaluated as eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.

c. Property or district designated as a local landmark by a city or county ordinance.

d. Any barn constructed prior to 1937.

42.15(2) *Application and review process for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* Taxpayers who want to claim an income tax credit for completing a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district project must submit an application for approval of the project. The application forms for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit may be requested from the State Tax Credit Program Manager, State Historic Preservation Office, Department of Cultural Affairs, 600 E. Locust, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0290. The telephone number for this office is (515)281-4137. Applications for the credit will be accepted by the state historic preservation office on or after July 1, 2000, until such time as all the available credits allocated for each fiscal year are encumbered. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2000, $2.4 million shall be appropriated for historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits for each year. For the fiscal years beginning July 1, 2005, and July 1, 2006, an additional $4 million of tax credits is appropriated for projects located in cultural and entertainment districts which are certified by the department of cultural affairs. If less than $4 million of tax credits is appropriated during a fiscal year, the remaining amount shall be applied to reserved tax credits for projects not located in cultural and entertainment districts in the order of original reservation by the department of cultural affairs. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2007, $10 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2008, $15 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2009, and for subsequent fiscal years, $20 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. Tax credits shall not be reserved by the department of cultural affairs for more than three years except for tax credits issued for contracts entered into prior to July 1, 2007.

Applicants for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit must include all information and documentation requested on the application forms for the credit in order for the application to be processed.

The state historic preservation office (SHPO) is to establish selection criteria and standards for rehabilitation projects involving eligible property. The approval process is not to exceed 90 days from the date the application is received by SHPO. To the extent possible, the standards used by SHPO are to be consistent with the standards of the United States Secretary of the Interior for rehabilitation of eligible property that is listed on the National Register of Historic Places or is designated as of historic significance to a district listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

The selection standards are to provide that a taxpayer who qualifies for the rehabilitation investment credit under Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code shall automatically qualify for the state historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit to the extent that all the historic preservation

and cultural and entertainment district tax credits appropriated for the fiscal year have not already been awarded.

Once SHPO approves a particular historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit project application, the office will encumber an estimated historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit under the name of the applicant(s) for the year the project is approved.

42.15(3) *Computation of the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* The amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is 25 percent of the qualified rehabilitation costs made to an eligible property in a project. Qualified rehabilitation costs are those rehabilitation costs approved by SHPO for a project for a particular taxpayer to the extent those rehabilitation costs are actually expended by that taxpayer.

In the case of commercial property, rehabilitation costs must equal at least 50 percent of the assessed value of the property, excluding the value of the land, prior to rehabilitation. In the case of residential property or barns, the rehabilitation costs must equal at least $25,000 or 25 percent of the fair market value, excluding the value of the land, prior to the rehabilitation, whichever amount is less. In computing the tax credit for eligible property that is classified as residential or as commercial with multifamily residential units, the rehabilitation costs are not to exceed $100,000 per residential unit. In computing the tax credit, the only costs which may be included are the rehabilitation costs incurred between the period ending on the project completion date and beginning on the date two years prior to the project completion date, provided that any qualified rehabilitation costs incurred prior to the date of approval of the project must be qualified rehabilitation expenditures under the federal rehabilitation credit in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code.

For purposes of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, qualified rehabilitation costs include those costs properly included in the basis of the eligible property for income tax purposes. Costs treated as expenses and deducted in the year paid or incurred and amounts that are otherwise not added to the basis of the property for income tax purposes are not qualified rehabilitation costs. Amounts incurred for architectural and engineering fees, site survey fees, legal expenses, insurance premiums, development fees, and other construction-related costs are qualified rehabilitation costs to the extent they are added to the basis of the eligible property for tax purposes. Costs of sidewalks, parking lots, and landscaping do not constitute qualified rehabilitation costs. Any rehabilitation costs used in the computation of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit are not added to the basis of the property for Iowa income tax purposes if the rehabilitation costs were incurred in a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2000, but prior to January 1, 2001. Any rehabilitation costs incurred in a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2001, are added to the basis of the rehabilitated property for income tax purposes except those rehabilitation expenses that are equal to the amount of the computed historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the tax year.

For example, the basis of a commercial building in a historic district was $500,000, excluding the value of the land, before the rehabilitation project. During a project to rehabilitate this building, $600,000 in rehabilitation costs were expended to complete the project and $500,000 of those rehabilitation costs were qualified rehabilitation costs which were eligible for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of $125,000. Therefore, the basis of the building for Iowa income tax purposes was $975,000, since the qualified rehabilitation costs of $125,000, which are equal to the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the tax year, are not added to the basis of the rehabilitated property. The basis of the building for federal income tax purposes was $1,100,000. However, for tax years beginning only in the 2000 calendar year, the basis of the building for Iowa income tax purposes would have been $600,000, since for those tax periods, any qualified rehabilitation expenses used to compute the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the tax year could not be added to the basis of the property. It should be noted that this example does not consider any possible reduced basis for the building for federal income tax purposes due to the rehabilitation investment credit provided in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code. If the building in this example were eligible for the federal rehabilitation credit provided in Section 47

of the Internal Revenue Code, the basis of the building for Iowa tax purposes would not be affected by the federal credit.

42.15(4) *Completion of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district project and claiming the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit on the Iowa return.* After the taxpayer completes an authorized rehabilitation project, the taxpayer must get a certificate of completion of the project from the state historic preservation office of the department of cultural affairs. After verifying the taxpayer's eligibility for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, the state historic preservation office, in consultation with the Iowa department of economic development, is to issue a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit certificate, which is to be attached to the taxpayer's income tax return for the tax year in which the rehabilitation project is completed. The tax credit certificate is to include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the address or location of the rehabilitation project, the date the project was completed and the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 42.15(6). In addition, if the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust, where the tax credit is allocated to the owners or beneficiaries of the entity, a list of the owners or beneficiaries and the amount of credit allocated to each owner or beneficiary should be provided with the certificate. The tax credit certificate should be attached to the income tax return for the period in which the project was completed. If the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit exceeds the taxpayer's income tax liability for the tax year for which the credit applies, the taxpayer is entitled to a refund of the excess portion of the credit at a discounted value for tax periods ending prior to July 1, 2007. However, the refund cannot exceed 75 percent of the allowable tax credit. The refund of the tax credit is to be computed on the basis of the following table:

Annual Interest Rate	Five-Year Present Value/Dollar Compounded Annually
5%	$.784
6%	$.747
7%	$.713
8%	$.681
9%	$.650
10%	$.621
11%	$.594
12%	$.567
13%	$.543
14%	$.519
15%	$.497
16%	$.476
17%	$.456
18%	$.437

EXAMPLE: The following is an example to show how the table can be used to compute a refund for a taxpayer. An individual has a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of $800,000 for a project completed in 2001. The individual had an income tax liability prior to the credit of $300,000 on the 2001 return, which leaves an excess credit of $500,000. We will assume that the annual interest rate for tax refunds issued by the department of revenue in the 2001 calendar year is 11 percent. Therefore, to compute the five-year present value of the $500,000 excess credit, $500,000 is multiplied by the compound factor for 11 percent of .594 in the table, which results in a refund of $297,000.

For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2007, any historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is fully refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

42.15(5) *Allocation of historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits to the individual owners of the entity.* When the taxpayer that has earned a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the individual owners of the business entity are taxed on the income of the entity, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is to be allocated to the individual owners. The business entity is to allocate the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit to each individual owner on the same pro-rata basis as the earnings of the business are allocated to the owners for projects beginning prior to July 1, 2005. For example, if a partner of a partnership received 25 percent of the earnings or income of the partnership for the tax year in which the partnership had earned a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, 25 percent of the credit would be allocated to this partner.

For projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, which used low-income housing credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the rehabilitation project, the credit does not have to be allocated based on the pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder.

42.15(6) *Transfer of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the state historic preservation office of the department of cultural affairs, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the state historic preservation office shall issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

If the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of the transferee exceeds the tax liability shown on the transferee's return, the refund shall be discounted as described in subrule 42.15(4) for tax years ending prior to July 1, 2007, just as the refund would have been discounted on the Iowa income tax return of the taxpayer. For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2007, any historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of the transferee in excess of the transferee's tax liability is fully refundable.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 404A and Iowa Code section 422.11D as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, Senate File 566.

701—42.16(422) Ethanol blended gasoline tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, a retail gasoline dealer may claim an ethanol blended gasoline tax credit against that individual's individual income tax liability. The taxpayer must operate at least one retail motor fuel site at which more than 60 percent of the total gallons of gasoline sold and dispensed through one or more motor fuel pumps by the taxpayer in the tax year is ethanol blended gasoline. The tax credit shall be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer. The amount of the credit for each eligible retail motor fuel site is two and one-half cents multiplied by the total number of gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold and dispensed through all motor fuel pumps located at that retail motor fuel site during the tax year in excess of 60 percent of all gasoline sold and dispensed through motor fuel pumps at that retail motor fuel site during the tax year.

For fiscal years ending in 2002, the tax credit is available for each eligible retail motor fuel site based on the total number of gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold and dispensed through all motor fuel pumps located at the taxpayer's retail motor fuel site from January 1, 2002, until the end of the taxpayer's fiscal year. Assuming a tax period that began on July 1, 2001, and ended on June 30, 2002, the taxpayer would be eligible for the tax credit based on the gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold from January 1, 2002, through June 30, 2002. For taxpayers having a fiscal year ending in 2002, a claim for refund to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit must be filed before October 1, 2003, even though the statute of limitations for refund set forth in 701—subrule 43.3(8) has not yet expired.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer sold 100,000 gallons of gasoline at the taxpayer's retail motor fuel site during the tax year, 70,000 gallons of which was ethanol blended gasoline. The taxpayer is eligible for the credit since more than 60 percent of the total gallons sold was ethanol blended gasoline. The number of gallons in excess of 60 percent of all gasoline sold is 70,000 less 60,000, or 10,000 gallons. Two and one-half cents multiplied by 10,000 equals a $250 credit available.

The credit may be calculated on Form IA6478. The credit must be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer. Therefore, if the taxpayer operates more than one retail motor fuel site, it is possible that one retail motor fuel site may be eligible for the credit while another retail motor fuel site may not. The credit may be taken only for those retail motor fuel sites for which more than 60 percent of gasoline sales involve ethanol blended gasoline.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

Starting with the 2006 calendar tax year, a taxpayer may claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit provided in rule 42.31(422) for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer sold 200,000 gallons of gasoline at a retail motor fuel site in 2006, of which 160,000 gallons was ethanol blended gasoline. Of these 160,000 gallons, 1,000 gallons was E-85 gasoline. Taxpayer is entitled to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of two and one-half cents multiplied by 40,000 gallons, since this constitutes the gallons in excess of 60 percent of the total gasoline gallons sold. Taxpayer may also claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit on the 1,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline sold.

42.16(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Ethanol blended gasoline" means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 214A.1 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, House File 2754, section 3.

"Gasoline" means any liquid product prepared, advertised, offered for sale or sold for use as, or commonly and commercially used as, motor fuel for use in a spark-ignition, internal combustion engine, and which meets the specifications provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Motor fuel pump" means a pump, meter, or similar commercial weighing and measuring device used to measure and dispense motor fuel for sale on a retail basis.

"Retail dealer" means a person engaged in the business of storing and dispensing motor fuel from a motor fuel pump for sale on a retail basis, regardless of whether the motor fuel pump is located at a retail motor fuel site including a permanent or mobile location.

"Retail motor fuel site" means a geographic location in this state where a retail dealer sells and dispenses motor fuel on a retail basis. For example, tank wagons are considered retail motor fuel sites.

"Sell" means to sell on a retail basis.

42.16(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If the taxpayer that was entitled to the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust, the business entity shall allocate the allowable credit to each of the individual owners of the entity on the basis of each owner's pro-rata share of the earnings of the entity to the total earnings of the entity. Therefore, if a partnership has an ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of $3,000 and one partner of the partnership receives 25 percent of the earnings of the partnership, that partner would receive an ethanol blended gasoline tax credit for the tax year of $750 or 25 percent of the total ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of the partnership.

42.16(3) *Repeal of ethanol blended gasoline tax credit.* The ethanol blended gasoline tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2009. However, the tax credit is available for taxpayers whose fiscal year ends after December 31, 2008, for those ethanol gallons sold beginning on the first day of the taxpayer's fiscal year until December 31, 2008. The ethanol promotion tax credit described in rule 42.37(422) is available beginning January 1, 2009, for retail dealers of gasoline.

See 701—subrule 52.19(3) for an example illustrating how this subrule is applied.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11C as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, House File 2754.

701—42.17(15E) Eligible development business investment tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, a business which qualifies as an eligible development business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to the construction, expansion or rehabilitation of building space to be used for manufacturing, processing, cold storage, distribution, or office facilities.

An eligible development business must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development prior to March 17, 2004, and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code section 15E.193C. Effective March 17, 2004, the eligible development business program is repealed.

New investment includes the purchase price of land and the cost of improvements made to real property. The tax credit may be claimed by an eligible development business in the tax year in which the construction, expansion or rehabilitation is completed.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

If the eligible development business fails to meet and maintain any one of the requirements to be an eligible business, the business shall be subject to repayment of all or a portion of the amount of tax incentives received. For example, if within five years of project completion the development business sells or leases any space to any retail business, the development business shall proportionally repay the value of the investment credit. The proportion of the investment credit that would be due for repayment by an eligible development business for selling or leasing space to a retail business would be determined by dividing the square footage of building space occupied by the retail business by the square footage of the total building space.

An eligible business, which is not a development business, which operates in an enterprise zone cannot claim an investment tax credit if the property is owned, or was previously owned, by an approved development business that has already received an investment tax credit. An eligible business, which is not a development business, can claim an investment tax credit only on additional, new improvements made to real property that was not included in the development business's approved application for the investment tax credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.193C.

701—42.18(15E,422) Venture capital credits.

42.18(1) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a qualifying business or community-based seed capital fund.* See rule 123—2.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a qualifying business or community-based seed capital fund, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when the tax credit certificates are issued. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

For equity investments made in a community-based seed capital fund or equity investments made in a qualifying business on or after January 1, 2004, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

For equity investments made in a qualifying business prior to January 1, 2004, only direct investments made by an individual are eligible for the investment tax credit. Individuals receiving income from a revocable trust's investment in a qualifying business are eligible for the investment tax credit for the portion of the revocable trust's equity investment in a qualifying business.

42.18(2) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund.* See rule 123—3.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when the tax credit certificates are issued. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

For equity investments made in a venture capital fund, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

42.18(3) *Contingent tax credit for investments in Iowa fund of funds.* See rule 123—4.1(15E) for the discussion of the contingent tax credit available for investments made in the Iowa fund of funds organized by the Iowa capital investment corporation. Tax credit certificates related to the contingent tax credits will be issued by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when these tax credit certificates are issued and, if applicable, when they are redeemed. If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, the certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.43 as amended by 2004 Iowa Acts, Senate File 443, and sections 15E.51, 15E.66, 422.11F and 422.11G.

701—42.19(15) New capital investment program tax credits. Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a business which qualifies under the new capital investment program is eligible to receive tax credits. An eligible business under the new capital investment program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of 2003 Iowa Acts, chapter 125, section 4. The new capital investment program was repealed on July 1, 2005, and has been replaced with the high quality job creation program. See rule 701—42.27(15) for information on the tax credits available under the high quality job creation program. Any tax credits earned by businesses approved under the new capital investment program prior to July 1, 2005, remain valid, and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2005.

42.19(1) *Research activities credit.* A business approved under the new capital investment program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in 701—subrule 52.7(5). This credit for increasing research activities is in lieu of the research activities credit described in subrule 42.2(11).

42.19(2) *Investment tax credit.*

a. General rule. An eligible business can claim an investment tax credit equal to a percentage of the new investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business. The percentage is equal to the amount provided in paragraph *"b."* New investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business includes the following:

(1) The cost of machinery and equipment, as defined in Iowa Code section 427A.1(1), paragraphs *"e"* and *"j,"* purchased for use in the operation of the eligible business. The purchase price shall be depreciated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(2) The purchase price of real property and any buildings and structures located on the real property.

(3) The cost of improvements made to real property which is used in the operation of the eligible business.

For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of five years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax period may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount of the credit claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust.

b. Tax credit percentage. The amount of tax credit claimed shall be based on the number of high-quality jobs created as determined by the Iowa department of economic development:

(1) If no high-quality jobs are created but economic activity within Iowa is advanced, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 1 percent of the new investment.

(2) If 1 to 5 high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 2 percent of the new investment.

(3) If 6 to 10 high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 3 percent of the new investment.

(4) If 11 to 15 high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 4 percent of the new investment.

(5) If 16 or more high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 5 percent of the new investment.

c. Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products or biotechnology-related processes. An eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added agricultural products or uses biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit. An eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol.

Eligible businesses that elect to receive a refund shall apply to the Iowa department of economic development for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year. Only those businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The Iowa department of economic development shall not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year to eligible businesses for this program and eligible businesses described in subrule 42.2(10). If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The Iowa department of economic development shall issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol, as provided in subrule 42.2(10). For value-added agricultural projects involving ethanol, the cooperative must submit a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The Iowa department of economic development shall issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

d. Repayment of benefits. If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the new capital investment program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of the new capital investment program. This is because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

An eligible business in the new capital investment program may also be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives received on Iowa returns if the eligible business experiences a layoff of employees in Iowa or closes any of its facilities in Iowa.

If, within five years of purchase, the eligible business sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which a tax credit was claimed under this subrule, the income tax liability of the eligible business shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

(1) One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

(2) Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

(3) Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

(4) Forty percent of the tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

(5) Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.333 and 15.381 to 15.387.

701—42.20(15E) Endow Iowa tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a taxpayer who makes an endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation may qualify for an endow Iowa tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation approved by the Iowa department of economic development. The administrative rules for the endow Iowa tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 47.

The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits available is $2 million in the aggregate for the 2003 and 2004 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits is $2 million annually for the 2005-2007 calendar years, and $200,000 of these tax credits on an annual basis is reserved for endowment gifts of $30,000 or less. The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed $100,000 for the 2003-2007 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits annually for 2008 and subsequent calendar years is $2 million plus a percentage of the tax imposed on the adjusted gross receipts from gambling games in accordance with Iowa Code section 99F.11(3). The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed 5 percent of the total endow Iowa tax credit amount authorized for 2008 and subsequent years. The endow Iowa tax credit cannot be transferred to any other taxpayer.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15E.305 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1151.

701—42.21(422) Soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit. Effective for tax periods ending after June 30, 2005, and beginning before January 1, 2007, a manufacturer may claim a soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit. A manufacturer, as defined in Iowa Code section 428.20, may claim the credit equal to the costs incurred during the tax year for the purchase and replacement costs relating to the transition from using nonsoy-based cutting tool oil to using soy-based cutting tool oil.

All of the following conditions must be met to qualify for the tax credit.

1. The costs must be incurred after June 30, 2005, and before January 1, 2007.
2. The costs must be incurred in the first 12 months of the transition from using nonsoy-based cutting tool oil to using soy-based cutting tool oil.
3. The soy-based cutting tool oil must contain at least 51 percent soy-based products.
4. The costs of the purchase and replacement must not exceed $2 per gallon of soy-based cutting tool oil used in the transition.
5. The number of gallons used in the transition cannot exceed 2,000 gallons.
6. The manufacturer shall not deduct for Iowa income tax purposes the costs incurred in the transition to using soy-based cutting tool oil which are deductible for federal tax purposes.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Acts, Senate File 389, section 1.

701—42.22(422) Tuition and textbook credit for expenses incurred for dependents attending grades kindergarten through 12 in Iowa. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, taxpayers who pay tuition and textbook expenses of dependents who attend grades kindergarten through 12 in an Iowa school may receive a tax credit of 25 percent of up to $1000 of qualifying expenses for each dependent attending an elementary or secondary school located in Iowa. In order for the taxpayer to qualify for the tax credit for tuition and textbooks, the elementary school or secondary school that the dependent is attending must meet the standards for accreditation of public and nonpublic schools in Iowa provided in Iowa Code section 256.11. In addition, the school the dependent is attending must not be operated for profit and must adhere to the provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 216, which is known as the Iowa civil

rights Act of 1965. The following definitions and criteria apply to the determination of the tax credit for amounts paid by the taxpayer for tuition and textbooks for a dependent attending an elementary or secondary school in Iowa:

42.22(1) *Tuition.* For purposes of the tuition and textbook tax credit, "tuition" means any charge made by an elementary or secondary school for the expense of personnel, buildings, equipment and materials other than textbooks, and other expenses of elementary or secondary schools which relate to the teaching of only those subjects that are legally and commonly taught in public elementary or secondary schools in Iowa. "Tuition" includes charges by a qualified school for summer school classes or for private instruction of a child who is physically unable to attend classes at the site of the elementary or secondary school.

"Tuition" does not include charges or fees which relate to the teaching of religious tenets, doctrines, or worship in cases where the purpose of the teaching is to inculcate the religious tenets, doctrines, or worship. In addition, "tuition" does not include amounts paid to an individual or other entity for private instruction of a dependent who attends an elementary or secondary school in Iowa. Amounts paid to a school for meals, lodging, or clothing for a dependent do not qualify for the tax credit for "tuition."

Amounts paid to an individual or organization for "home schooling" of a dependent or the teaching of a dependent outside of an elementary or secondary school may not be claimed for purposes of the tuition and textbook tax credit.

42.22(2) *Textbooks.* For purposes of the tuition and textbook tax credit, "textbooks" means books and other instructional materials used in elementary and secondary schools in Iowa to teach only those subjects legally and commonly taught in public elementary and secondary schools in Iowa. "Textbooks" includes fees or charges by the elementary or secondary school for required supplies or materials for classes in art, home economics, shop or similar courses. "Textbooks" includes books and materials used for extracurricular activities, such as sporting events, musical events, dramatic events, speech activities, driver's education, or programs of a similar nature.

"Textbooks" does not include amounts paid for books or other instructional materials used in the teaching of religious tenets, doctrines, or worship, in cases where the purpose of the teaching is to inculcate the religious tenets, doctrine, or worship. "Textbooks" also does not include amounts paid for books or other instructional materials used in teaching a dependent subjects in the home or outside of an elementary or secondary school.

42.22(3) *Extracurricular activities.* For purposes of the tuition and textbook tax credit, amounts paid for dependents to participate in or to attend extracurricular activities may be claimed as part of the tuition and textbook tax credit. "Extracurricular activities" includes sporting events, musical events, dramatic events, speech activities, and driver's education if provided at a school, and programs of a similar nature.

a. The following are specific examples of expenditures related to a dependent's participation in or attendance at extracurricular activities that may qualify for the tuition and textbook tax credit:

(1) Fees for participation in school sport activities.

(2) Fees for field trips.

(3) Rental fees for instruments for school bands or orchestras but not rental fees in rent-to-own contracts.

(4) Driver's education fees, if paid to a school.

(5) Cost of activity tickets or admission tickets to school sports, music and dramatic events.

(6) Fees for events such as homecoming, winter formal, prom, or similar events.

(7) Rental of costumes for school plays.

(8) Purchase of costumes for school plays if the costumes are not suitable for street wear.

(9) Purchase of track shoes, football shoes, or other athletic shoes with cleats, spikes, or other features that are not suitable for street wear.

(10) Costs of tickets or other admission fees to attend banquets or buffets for school academic or athletic awards.

(11) Trumpet grease, woodwind reeds, guitar picks, violin strings and similar types of items for maintenance of instruments used in school bands or orchestras.

(12) Band booster club or athletic booster club dues, but only if dues are for the dependent attending the school and not the parent or adult.

(13) Rental of formal gown or tuxedo for school dance or other school event.

(14) Dues paid to school clubs or school-sponsored organizations such as chess club, photography club, debate club, or similar organizations.

(15) Amounts paid for music that will be used in school music programs, including vocal music programs.

(16) Fees paid for general materials for shop class, agriculture class, home economics class, or auto repair class and general fees for equivalent classes.

(17) Fees for a dependent's bus trips to attend school if paid to the school.

b. The following are specific examples of expenditures related to a dependent's participation in or attendance at extracurricular activities that will not qualify for the tuition and textbook credit.

(1) Purchase of a musical instrument used in a school band or orchestra.

(2) Purchase of basketball shoes or other athletic shoes that are readily adaptable to street wear.

(3) Amounts paid for special testing such as SAT or PSAT, and for Iowa talent search tests.

(4) Payments for senior trips, band trips, and other overnight school activity trips which involve payment for meals and lodging.

(5) Fees paid to K-12 schools for courses for college credit.

(6) Amounts paid for T-shirts, sweatshirts and similar clothing that is appropriate for street wear.

(7) Amounts paid for special programs at universities and colleges for high school boys or girls.

(8) Payment for private instrumental lessons, voice lessons or similar lessons.

(9) Amounts paid for a school yearbook, annual or class ring.

(10) Fees for special materials paid for shop class, agriculture class, auto repair class, home economics class and similar classes. For purposes of this paragraph, "special materials" means materials used for personal projects of the dependents, such as materials to make furniture for personal use, automobile parts for family automobiles and other materials for projects for personal or family benefit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.12.

701—42.23(422) Deduction of credits. The credits against computed tax set forth in Iowa Code sections 422.5, 422.8, 422.10 through 422.12C, and 422.110 shall be deducted in the following sequence:

1. Personal exemption credits.
2. Tuition and textbook credit.
3. Nonresident and part-year resident credit.
4. Franchise tax credit.
5. S corporation apportionment credit.
6. School tuition organization tax credit.
7. Venture capital credits.
8. Endow Iowa tax credit.
9. Agricultural assets transfer tax credit.
10. Film qualified expenditure tax credit.
11. Film investment tax credit.
12. Investment tax credit.
13. Wind energy production tax credit.
14. Renewable energy tax credit.
15. New jobs credit.
16. Economic development region revolving fund tax credit.
17. Charitable conservation contribution tax credit.
18. Alternative minimum tax credit.
19. Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit (refundable portion).
20. Ethanol blended gasoline tax credit or ethanol promotion tax credit.
21. Research activities credit.
22. Assistive device credit.

23. Out-of-state tax credit.
24. Child and dependent care credit or early childhood development tax credit.
25. Motor fuel credit.
26. Claim of right credit (if elected in accordance with rule 701—38.18(422)).
27. Wage-benefits tax credit.
28. Soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit.
29. Refundable portion of investment tax credit, as provided in subrule 42.2(10), paragraph *"b."*
30. E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit.
31. Biodiesel blended fuel tax credit.
32. Soy-based transformer fluid tax credit.
33. Earned income tax credit.
34. Estimated payments, payment with vouchers and withholding tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5, 422.8, 422.10, 422.11, 422.11A, 422.11B, 422.11C, 422.11D, 422.11E, 422.11F, 422.11G, 422.11H, 422.11I, 422.11J, 422.11K, 422.11L, 422.11M, 422.11O, 422.11P, 422.11R, 422.11S, 422.11T, 422.11U, 422.12, 422.12B and 422.12C and 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2700, section 62.

701—42.24(15I,422) Wage-benefits tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after June 9, 2006, a wage-benefits tax credit equal to a percentage of the annual wages and benefits paid for a qualified new job created by the location or expansion of the business in Iowa is available for qualified businesses.

42.24(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Average county wage" means the annualized average hourly wage calculated by the Iowa department of economic development using the most current four quarters of wage and employment information as provided in the Quarterly Covered Wage and Employment Data report provided by the department of workforce development. Agricultural/mining and governmental employment categories are deleted in compiling the wage information.

"Benefits" means all of the following:

1. Medical and dental insurance plans.
2. Pension and profit-sharing plans.
3. Child care services.
4. Life insurance coverage.
5. Vision insurance plan.
6. Disability coverage.

"Department" means the Iowa department of revenue.

"Full-time" means the equivalent of employment of one person:

1. For 8 hours per day for a 5-day, 40-hour workweek for 52 weeks per year, including paid holidays, vacations, and other paid leave, or

2. The number of hours or days per week, including paid holidays, vacations, and other paid leave, currently established by schedule, custom or otherwise, as constituting a week of full-time work for the kind of service an individual performs for an employing unit.

"Grow Iowa values fund" means the grow Iowa values fund created in Iowa Code Supplement section 15G.108.

"Nonqualified new job" means any one of the following:

1. A job previously filled by the same employee in Iowa.
2. A job that was relocated from another location in Iowa.
3. A job that is created as a result of a consolidation, merger, or restructuring of a business entity if the job does not represent a new job in Iowa.

"Qualified new job" or *"job creation"* means a job that meets all of the following criteria:

1. Is a new full-time job that has not existed in the business within the previous 12 months in Iowa.
2. Is filled by a new employee for at least 12 months.
3. Is filled by a resident of the state of Iowa.
4. Is not created as a result of a change in ownership.

5. Was created on or after June 9, 2005.

"Retail business" means a business which sells its product directly to a consumer.

"Retained qualified new job" or *"job retention"* means the continued employment, after the first 12 months of employment, of the same employee in a qualified new job for another 12 months.

"Service business" means a business which is not engaged in the sale of tangible personal property, and which provides services to a local consumer market and does not have a significant proportion of its sales coming from outside the state.

42.24(2) *Calculation of credit.* A business which is not a retail or service business may claim the wage-benefits tax credit which is determined as follows:

a. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal less than 130 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 0 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid.

b. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal at least 130 percent but less than 160 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 5 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid for each qualified new job.

c. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal at least 160 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 10 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid for each qualified new job.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the tax credit. The amount claimed by the individual shall be based upon the pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

42.24(3) *Application for the tax credit, tax credit certificate and amount of tax credit available.*

a. In order to claim the wage-benefits tax credit, the business must submit an application to the department along with information on the qualified new job or retained qualified new job. The application cannot be submitted until the end of the twelfth month after the qualified job was filled. For example, if the new job was created on June 9, 2005, the application cannot be submitted until June 9, 2006. The following information must be submitted in the application:

(1) Name, address and federal identification number of the business.

(2) A description of the activities of the business. If applicable, the proportion of the sales of the business which come from outside Iowa should be included.

(3) The amount of wages and benefits paid to each employee for each new job for the previous 12 months.

(4) A computation of the amount of credit being requested.

(5) The address and state of residence of each new employee.

(6) The date that the qualified new job was filled.

(7) An indication of whether the job is a qualified new job or a retained qualified new job for which an application was filed for a previous year.

(8) The type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

(9) If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust, a schedule of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries. This schedule shall include the names, addresses and federal identification number of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries, along with their percentage of the pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

b. Upon receipt of the application, the department has 45 days either to approve or disapprove the application. If the department does not act on the application within 45 days, the application is deemed to be approved. If the department disapproves the application, the business may appeal the decision to the Iowa economic development board within 30 days of the notice of disapproval.

c. If the application is approved, or if the Iowa economic development board approves the application that was previously denied by the department, a tax credit certificate will be issued by the department to the business, subject to the availability of the amount of credits that may be issued. The

tax credit certificate will contain the name, address and tax identification number of the business (or individual, estate or trust, if applicable), the date of the qualified new job(s), the wage and benefits paid for each job(s) for the 12-month period, the amount of the credit, the tax period for which the credit may be applied, and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

d. The tax credit certificates that are issued in a fiscal year cannot exceed $10 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, and shall not exceed $4 million for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011. The tax credit certificates are issued on a first-come, first-served basis. Therefore, if tax credit certificates have already been issued for the $10 million limit for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, any applications for tax credit certificates received after the $10 million limit has been reached will be denied. Similarly, if tax credit certificates have already been issued for the $4 million limit for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, any applications for tax credit certificates received after the $4 million limit has been reached will be denied. If a business failed to receive all or a part of the tax credit due to the $10 million or $4 million limitation, the business may reapply for the tax credit for the retained new job for a subsequent tax period.

e. A business which qualifies for the tax credit for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, is eligible to receive the tax credit certificate for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, subject to the $4 million limit for tax credits for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, if the business retains the qualified new job during each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011. The business must reapply by June 30 of each fiscal year for the tax credit, and the percentage of the wages and benefits allowed for the credit set forth in subrule 42.24(2) for the first year is applicable for each subsequent period. Preference will be given in issuing tax credit certificates for those businesses that retain qualified new jobs, and preference will be given in the order in which applications were filed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007. Therefore, those businesses which received the first $4 million of tax credits for the year ending June 30, 2007, in which the qualified jobs were created will automatically receive a tax credit for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, as long as the qualified jobs are retained and an application is completed.

f. For the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, if credits become available because the jobs were not retained by businesses which received the first $4 million of credits for the year ending June 30, 2007, an application which was originally denied will be considered in the order in which the application was received for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007.

EXAMPLE: Wage-benefits tax credits of $4 million are issued for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, relating to applications filed between July 1, 2006, and March 31, 2007. For the next fiscal year ending June 30, 2008, the same businesses that received the $4 million in wage-benefits tax credits filed applications totaling $3 million for the retained jobs for which the application for the prior year was filed on or before March 31, 2007. The first $3 million of the available $4 million will be allowed to these same businesses. The remaining $1 million that is still available for the year ending June 30, 2008, will be allowed for those retained jobs for which applications for the prior year were filed starting on April 1, 2007, until the remaining $1 million in tax credits is issued.

g. A business may apply in writing to the Iowa economic development board for a waiver of the average wage and benefit requirement. See 261—subrule 68.3(2) for more detail on the procedures to apply for a waiver of the wage and benefit requirement. If a waiver is granted, the business must provide the department with the waiver and it must be attached to the application.

h. A business may receive other federal, state, and local incentives and tax credits in addition to the wage-benefits tax credit. However, a business that receives a wage-benefits tax credit cannot receive tax incentives under the high quality job creation program set forth in Iowa Code chapter 15 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, chapter 150, or moneys from the grow Iowa values fund.

42.24(4) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: Business A operates a grocery store and hires five new employees, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 130 percent of the average county wage. Business A would not qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because Business A is a retail business.

EXAMPLE 2: Business B operates an accounting firm and hires two new accountants, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 160 percent of the average county wage. The accounting firm

provides services to clients wholly within Iowa. Business B would not qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because it is a service business. The majority of its sales are generated from within the state of Iowa and thus Business B, because it is a service business, is not eligible for the credit.

EXAMPLE 3: Business C operates a software development business and hires two new programmers, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 160 percent of the average county wage. Over 50 percent of the customers of Business C are located outside Iowa. Business C would qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because a majority of its sales are coming from outside the state, even though Business C is engaged in the performance of services.

EXAMPLE 4: Business D is a manufacturer that hires a new employee in Clayton County, Iowa, on July 8, 2005. The average county wage for Clayton County for the third quarter of 2005 is $11.86 per hour. If the average county wage per hour for Clayton County is $11.95 for the fourth quarter of 2005, $12.05 for the first quarter of 2006, and $12.14 for the second quarter of 2006, the annualized average county wage for this 12-month period is $12.00 per hour. This wage equates to an average annual wage of $24,960 ($12.00 × 40 hours × 52 weeks). In order to qualify for the 5 percent wage-benefits tax credit, the new employee must receive wages and benefits totaling $32,448 (130 percent of $24,960) for the 12-month period from July 8, 2005, through July 7, 2006. In order to qualify for the 10 percent wage-benefits tax credit, the new employee must receive wages and benefits totaling $39,936 (160 percent of $24,960) for the 12-month period from July 8, 2005, through July 7, 2006.

EXAMPLE 5: Business E is a manufacturer that hires three new employees in Grundy County, Iowa, on July 1, 2005. If the average county wage for the 12-month period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, is $13.75 per hour in Grundy County, this wage equates to an average county wage of $28,600. The wages and benefits for each of these three new employees is $40,000 for the period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, which is 140 percent of the average county wage. Business E is entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit of $2,000 for each employee ($40,000 × 5 percent), for a total wage-benefits tax credit of $6,000. If Business E files on a calendar-year basis, the $6,000 wage-benefits tax credit can be claimed on the tax return for the period ending December 31, 2006.

EXAMPLE 6: Business F is a manufacturer that hires ten new employees on July 1, 2005, and qualifies for the wage-benefits tax credit because the wages and benefits paid exceed 130 percent of the average county wage. Business F receives a wage-benefits tax credit in July 2006 for these ten employees, which can be used on the tax return for the period ending December 31, 2006. On August 31, 2006, two of the employees leave the business and are replaced by two new employees. Business F is entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit for only eight employees in July 2007 because only eight employees continued employment for the subsequent 12 months, which meets the definition of a retained qualified new job. Business F cannot request a wage-benefits tax credit for the two employees hired on August 31, 2006. Business F cannot request the wage-benefits tax credit because these two full-time jobs existed in the business within the previous 12 months in Iowa, and these jobs do not meet the definition of a qualified new job or retained qualified new job.

EXAMPLE 7: Business G is a manufacturer that hires ten new employees on July 1, 2005, and qualifies for the wage-benefits tax credit because the wages and benefits paid exceed 130 percent of the average county wage. Business G receives a wage-benefits tax credit in July 2006 for these ten employees equal to 5 percent of the wages and benefits paid. On October 1, 2006, Business G hires an additional five employees, each of whom receives wages and benefits in excess of 130 percent of the average county wage. Business G can apply for the wage-benefits tax credit on October 1, 2007, for these five employees, since these employees have now been employed for 12 months. However, the credit may not be allowed if more than $4 million of retained job applications is received for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008.

EXAMPLE 8: Assume the same facts as Example 6, except that the $10 million limit of tax credits has already been met for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, and Business F hired five new employees on August 31, 2006. Business F can apply for the wage-benefits tax credit for the three employees on August 31, 2007, a number which is above the ten full-time jobs originally created, but Business F may not receive the tax credit if more than $4 million of retained job applications is received for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008.

EXAMPLE 9: Assume the same facts as Example 7, except that the ten employees hired on July 1, 2005, by Business G received wages and benefits equal to 155 percent of the average county wage, and the five employees hired on October 1, 2006, by Business G received wages equal to 161 percent of the average county wage. Business G can apply for the tax credit on October 1, 2007, equal to 10 percent of the wages and benefits paid for the employees hired on October 1, 2006. On July 1, 2007, Business G can reapply for the tax credit equal to 5 percent of the wages and benefits paid only for the ten employees originally hired on July 1, 2005, even if the wages and benefits for these ten employees exceed 160 percent of the average county wage for the period from July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007.

42.24(5) *Repeal of the wage-benefits tax credit.* The wage-benefits tax credit is repealed effective July 1, 2008. However, the wage-benefits tax credit is still available through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011, as provided in subrule 42.24(3), paragraphs *"d," "e,"* and *"f."* A business is not entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit for a qualified new job created on or after July 1, 2008.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 15I as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2700, section 167, and Iowa Code section 422.11L.

701—42.25(422,476B) Wind energy production tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, an owner of a qualified wind energy production facility that has been approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a wind energy production tax credit for qualified electricity sold by the owner or used for on-site consumption against a taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax liability. The administrative rules for the certification of eligibility for the wind energy production tax credit for the Iowa utilities board may be found in rule 199—15.18(476B).

42.25(1) *Application and review process for the wind energy production tax credit.* An owner of a wind energy production facility must be approved by the Iowa utilities board in order to qualify for the wind energy production tax credit. The facility must be an electrical production facility that produces electricity from wind, is located in Iowa, and must be placed in service on or after July 1, 2005, but before July 1, 2012. For applications filed on or after March 1, 2008, a facility must consist of one or more wind turbines which have a combined nameplate generating capacity of at least two megawatts. In addition, the facility must also be approved by the board of supervisors of the county in which the facility is located. Once the owner receives the approval from the board of supervisors, approval is not required for subsequent tax periods.

The wind energy production tax credit cannot be allowed for a facility for which the owner has claimed an exemption from property tax under Iowa Code section 427B.26 or 441.21(8) or claimed an exemption from sales tax under Iowa Code section 423.3(54). The facility will be subject to the assessment of property tax in accordance with rule 701—80.13(427B).

The maximum amount of nameplate generating capacity for all qualified wind energy production facilities cannot exceed 450 megawatts of nameplate generating capacity. An owner shall not own more than two qualified facilities. A facility that is not operational within 18 months after issuance of the approval from the Iowa utilities board will no longer be considered a qualified facility. However, a facility that is not operational within 18 months due to the unavailability of necessary equipment shall be granted an additional 12 months to become operational.

An owner of the qualified facility must apply to the Iowa utilities board for the wind energy production tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is applied. The information to be included in the application is set forth in 199—subrule 15.20(1).

42.25(2) *Computation of the credit.* The wind energy production credit equals one cent multiplied by the number of kilowatt-hours of qualified electricity sold or used for on-site consumption by the owner during the tax year. For the first tax year in which the credit is applied, the kilowatt-hours of qualified electricity sold may exceed 12 months.

EXAMPLE: A qualified facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, and the taxpayer files on a calendar-year basis. The first year for which the credit can be claimed is the period ending December 31, 2007, since that is the first tax year that began on or after July 1, 2006. The credit for the 2007 tax year can include electricity sold between April 1, 2006, and December 31, 2007.

The credit is not allowed for any kilowatt-hours of electricity sold to a related person. The definition of "related person" uses the same criteria set forth in Section 45(e)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code relating to the federal renewable electricity production credit. Persons shall be treated as related to each other if such persons are treated as a single employer under Treasury Regulation §1.52-1. In the case of a corporation that is a member of an affiliated group of corporations filing a federal consolidated return, such corporation shall be treated as selling electricity to an unrelated person if such electricity is sold to the person by another member of the affiliated group.

The utilities board will notify the department of the number of kilowatt-hours of electricity sold by the qualified facility or generated and used on site by the qualified facility during the tax year. The department will calculate the credit and issue a tax credit certificate to the owner. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate will include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit certificate, as provided in subrule 42.25(3). If the department refuses to issue the tax credit certificate, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing and the taxpayer will have 60 days from the date of denial to file a protest in accordance with rule 701—7.41(17A). The department will not issue a tax credit certificate if the facility is not operational within 18 months after approval was given by the utilities board.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on the partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust, except when the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits authorized under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code. In cases where the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder. In addition, if a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust that is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the taxpayer may distribute the tax credit to an equity holder or beneficiary as a liquidating distribution or portion thereof, of an equity holder's interest in the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, or the beneficiary's interest in the estate or trust.

The credit can be allowed for a ten-year period beginning on the date the qualified facility was originally placed in service. For example, if a facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, the credit can be claimed for kilowatt-hours of electricity sold between April 1, 2006, and March 31, 2016.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must attach the tax credit certificate to the tax return for the tax year set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

42.25(3) *Transfer of the wind energy production tax credit certificate.* The wind energy production tax credit certificate may be transferred to any person or entity.

Within 30 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the wind energy production tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have

the same effective taxable year and the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11J and chapter 476B as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2405.

701—42.26(422,476C) Renewable energy tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, a purchaser or producer of renewable energy whose facility has been approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a renewable energy tax credit for qualified renewable energy against a taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax liability. The administrative rules for the certification of eligibility for the renewable energy tax credit for the Iowa utilities board may be found in rule 199—15.19(476C).

42.26(1) *Application and review process for the renewable energy tax credit.* A producer or purchaser of a renewable energy facility must be approved by the Iowa utilities board in order to qualify for the renewable energy credit. The eligible renewable energy facility can be a wind energy conversion facility, biogas recovery facility, biomass conversion facility, methane gas recovery facility, solar energy conversion facility or refuse conversion facility. The facility must be located in Iowa and placed in service on or after July 1, 2005, and before January 1, 2012.

The maximum amount of nameplate generating capacity of all wind energy conversion facilities cannot exceed 180 megawatts of nameplate generating capacity. The maximum amount of energy production capacity for biogas recovery facilities, biomass conversion facilities, methane gas recovery facilities, solar energy conversion facilities and refuse conversion facilities cannot exceed a combined output of 20 megawatts of nameplate generating capacity and 167 billion British thermal units of heat for a commercial purpose. A facility that is not operational within 30 months after issuance of approval from the utilities board will no longer be considered a qualified facility. A producer of renewable energy, which is the person who owns the renewable energy facility, cannot own more than two eligible renewable energy facilities. A person that has an equity interest equal to or greater than 51 percent in an eligible renewable energy facility cannot have an equity interest greater than 10 percent in any other renewable energy facility.

A producer or purchaser of a renewable energy facility must apply to the utilities board for the renewable energy tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is applied. The information to be included in the application is set forth in 199—subrule 15.21(1).

42.26(2) *Computation of the credit.* The renewable energy tax credit equals 1½ cents per kilowatt-hour of electricity, or 44 cents per 1000 standard cubic feet of hydrogen fuel, or $4.50 per 1 million British thermal units of methane gas or other biogas used to generate electricity, or $4.50 per 1 million British thermal units of heat for a commercial purpose generated by and purchased from an eligible renewable energy facility during the tax year. For the first tax year in which the credit is applied, the kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units generated by and purchased from the facility may exceed 12 months.

EXAMPLE: A qualified wind energy production facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, and the taxpayer files on a calendar-year basis. The first year for which the credit can be claimed is the year ending December 31, 2007, since that is the first tax year that began on or after July 1, 2006. The credit for the 2007 tax year can include electricity generated and purchased between April 1, 2006, and December 31, 2007.

The credit is not allowed for any kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units that are purchased from an eligible facility by a related person. Persons shall be treated as related to each other if either person owns an 80 percent or more equity interest in the other person.

The utilities board will notify the department of the number of kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units that are generated and purchased from an eligible facility during the tax year. The department will calculate the credit and issue a tax credit certificate to the purchaser or producer. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate will include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit certificate, as provided in subrule 42.26(3). If the department refuses to issue the tax credit certificate, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing and the taxpayer will have 60 days from the date of denial to file a protest in accordance with rule 701—7.41(17A). The department will not issue a tax credit certificate if the facility is not operational within 30 months after approval was given by the utilities board. In addition, the department will not issue a tax credit certificate to any person who received a wind energy production tax credit in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 476B.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on the partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust, except when the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits authorized under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code. In cases where the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder. In addition, if a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust that is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the taxpayer may distribute the tax credit to an equity holder or beneficiary as a liquidating distribution or portion thereof, of an equity holder's interest in the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, or the beneficiary's interest in the estate or trust.

The credit can be allowed for a ten-year period beginning on the date the qualified facility was originally placed in service. For example, if a renewable energy facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, the credit can be claimed for kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units generated and purchased between April 1, 2006, and March 31, 2016. Tax credit certificates cannot be issued for renewable energy purchased after December 31, 2021.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must attach the tax credit certificate to the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

42.26(3) *Transfer of the renewable energy tax credit certificate.* The renewable energy tax credit certificate may be transferred once to any person or entity. A decision between a producer and purchaser of renewable energy regarding who may claim the tax credit is not considered a transfer.

Within 30 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the renewable energy tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year and the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11J and chapter 476C.

701—42.27(15) High quality job creation program. Effective for tax periods ending on or after July 1, 2005, a business which qualifies under the high quality job creation program is eligible to receive tax credits. The high quality job creation program replaces the new jobs and income program and the new capital investment program. An eligible business under the high quality job creation program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code Supplement section 15.329. The administrative rules for the high quality job creation program for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 68.

42.27(1) *Research activities credit.* An eligible business approved under the high quality job creation program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in 701—subrule 52.7(4).

Research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa; such expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities. For purposes of this subrule, innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate capacity. The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the high quality job creation program and the enterprise zone program shall not exceed $1 million in the aggregate.

These expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are applicable only to the additional research activities credit set forth in this subrule and are not applicable to the research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.2(11), paragraphs *"a"* and *"b."* The research activities credit is subject to the threshold amounts of qualifying investment set forth in Iowa department of economic development 261—subrule 68.4(7).

42.27(2) *Investment tax credit.*

a. General rule. An eligible business can claim an investment tax credit equal to a percentage of the new investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business. The percentage is equal to the amount provided in Iowa department of economic development 261—subrule 68.4(7). New investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business includes the following:

(1) The cost of machinery and equipment, as defined in Iowa Code section 427A.1(1), paragraphs *"e"* and *"j,"* purchased for use in the operation of the eligible business. The purchase price shall be depreciated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(2) The purchase price of real property and any buildings and structures located on the real property.

(3) The cost of improvements made to real property which is used in the operation of the eligible business.

In addition, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of five years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

The investment tax credit can be claimed in the tax year in which the qualifying assets are placed in service. The investment tax credit will be amortized over a five-year period. Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax period may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

EXAMPLE: An eligible business which files tax returns on a calendar-year basis earned $100,000 of investment tax credits for new investment made in 2006. The business can claim $20,000 of investment tax credits for each of the years from 2006 through 2010. The $20,000 of investment tax credit that can be claimed in 2006 can be carried forward to the 2007-2013 tax years if the entire credit cannot be claimed on the 2006 return. Similarly, the $20,000 investment tax credit that can be claimed in 2007 can be carried forward to the 2008-2014 tax years if the entire credit cannot be claimed on the 2007 return.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount of the credit claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual.

b. Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products or biotechnology-related processes. An eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added agricultural products or uses biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit. An eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol.

Eligible businesses that elect to receive a refund shall apply to the Iowa department of economic development for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year. Only those businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The Iowa department of economic development shall not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year to eligible businesses for this program and the enterprise zone program described in subrule 42.2(10). If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The Iowa department of economic development shall issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol, as provided in subrule 42.2(10). For value-added agricultural projects involving ethanol, the cooperative must submit a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The Iowa department of economic development shall issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

c. Repayment of benefits. If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the high quality job creation program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure of the eligible business to maintain the requirements of the high quality job creation program because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

An eligible business in the high quality job creation program may also be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives received on Iowa returns if the eligible business experiences a layoff of employees in Iowa or closes any of its facilities in Iowa.

If, within five years of purchase, the eligible business sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which a tax credit was claimed under this subrule, the income tax liability of the eligible business shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

(1) One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

(2) Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

(3) Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

(4) Forty percent of the tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

(5) Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

42.27(3) *Determination of tax credit amounts.* The amount of tax credit claimed under the high quality job creation program shall be based on the number of high quality jobs created and the amount of qualifying investment made as determined by the Iowa department of economic development.

a. If the high quality jobs have a starting wage, including benefits, equal to or greater than 130 percent of the average county wage but less than 160 percent of the average county wage, see Iowa department of economic development 261—paragraph 68.4(7)*"a"* for the amount of tax credits that may be claimed.

b. If the high quality jobs have a starting wage, including benefits, equal to or greater than 160 percent of the average county wage, see Iowa department of economic development 261—paragraph 68.4(7)*"b"* for the amount of tax credits that may be claimed.

c. An eligible business approved under the high quality job creation program is not eligible for the wage-benefits tax credit set forth in rule 701—42.25(15H).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement chapter 15.

701—42.28(15E,422) Economic development region revolving fund tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, a taxpayer who makes a contribution to an economic development region revolving fund may claim a tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The tax credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's contribution to the economic development region revolving fund approved by the Iowa department of economic development. The administrative rules for the economic development region revolving fund tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 32.

The total amount of economic development region revolving fund tax credits available shall not exceed $2 million per fiscal year. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer redeems the credit. The economic development region revolving fund tax credit is not transferable to any other taxpayer.

Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement sections 15E.232 and 422.11K.

701—42.29(422) Early childhood development tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, taxpayers may claim a tax credit equal to 25 percent of the first $1,000 of expenses paid to others for early childhood development for each dependent three to five years of age. The credit is available only to taxpayers whose net income is less than $45,000. If a taxpayer claims the early childhood development tax credit, the taxpayer cannot claim the child and dependent care credit described in rule 701—42.9(422). The early childhood development tax credit is refundable to the extent that the credit exceeds the taxpayer's income tax liability. For the tax year beginning in the 2006 calendar year only, amounts paid for early childhood development expenses in November and December of 2005 shall be considered paid in 2006 for purposes of computing the credit.

For married taxpayers who elect to file separately on a combined form or elect to file separate returns for Iowa tax purposes, the combined income of the taxpayers must be less than $45,000 to be eligible for the credit. If the combined income is less than $45,000, the early childhood development tax credit shall be prorated to each spouse in the proportion that each spouse's respective net income bears to the total combined income.

42.29(1) *Expenses eligible for the credit.* The following expenses qualify for the early childhood development tax credit, to the extent they are paid during the time period that a dependent is either three, four or five years of age:

a. Expenses for services provided by a preschool, as defined in Iowa Code section 237A.1. The preschool may only provide services for periods of time not exceeding three hours per day.

b. Books that improve child development, including textbooks, music books, art books, teacher editions and reading books.

c. Expenses paid for instructional materials required to be used in a child development or educational lesson activity. These materials include, but are not limited to, paper, notebooks, pencils, and art supplies. In addition, software and toys which are directly and primarily used for educational or learning purposes are considered instructional materials.

d. Expenses paid for lesson plans and curricula.

e. Expenses paid for child development and educational activities outside the home. These activities include, but are not limited to, drama, art, music and museum activities, including the entrance fees for such activities.

42.29(2) *Expenses not eligible for the credit.* The following expenses do not qualify for the early childhood development tax credit:

a. Any expenses paid to a preschool once a dependent reaches the age of six.

b. Expenses relating to food, lodging, membership fees, or other nonacademic expenses relating to child development and educational activities outside the home.

c. Expenses related to services, materials, or activities for the teaching of religious tenets, doctrines, or worship, in cases where the purpose of the teaching is to inculcate the religious tenets, doctrines, or worship.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.12C as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, chapter 148, and as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, House File 2794, sections 24 and 25.

701—42.30(422) School tuition organization tax credit. Effective for the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2006, but beginning before January 1, 2007, a school tuition organization tax credit is available which is equal to 65 percent of the amount of the voluntary cash contributions made by a taxpayer to a school tuition organization. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, the school tuition organization tax credit is available that is equal to 65 percent of the amount of voluntary cash or noncash contributions made by a taxpayer to a school tuition organization. There are numerous federal revenue regulations, rulings, court cases and other provisions relating to the determination of the value of a noncash contribution, and these are equally applicable to the determination of the amount of a school tuition organization tax credit for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007.

42.30(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Certified enrollment" means the enrollment at schools served by school tuition organizations as of October 1, or the first Monday in October if October 1 falls on a Saturday or Sunday, of the appropriate year.

"Contribution" means a voluntary cash or noncash contribution to a school tuition organization that is not used for the direct benefit of any dependent of the taxpayer or any other student designated by the taxpayer.

"Eligible student" means a student residing in Iowa who is a member of a household whose total annual income during the calendar year prior to the school year in which the student receives a tuition grant from a school tuition organization does not exceed an amount equal to three times the most recently published federal poverty guidelines in the Federal Register by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

"Qualified school" means a nonpublic elementary or secondary school in Iowa which is accredited under Iowa Code section 256.11, including a prekindergarten program for students who are five years of age by September 15 of the appropriate year, and adheres to the provisions of the federal Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Iowa Code chapter 216, and which is represented by only one school tuition organization.

"School tuition organization" means a charitable organization in Iowa that is exempt from federal taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and that does all of the following:

1. Allocates at least 90 percent of its annual revenue in tuition grants for children to allow them to attend a qualified school of their parents' choice.
2. Awards tuition grants only to children who reside in Iowa.
3. Provides tuition grants to students without limiting availability to students of only one school.
4. Provides tuition grants only to eligible students.
5. Prepares an annual financial statement certified by a public accounting firm.

"Tuition grant" means a grant to a student to cover all or part of the student's tuition at a qualified school.

42.30(2) *Initial registration.* In order for contributions to a school tuition organization to qualify for the credit, the school tuition organization must initially register with the department. The following information must be provided with this initial registration:

a. Verification from the Internal Revenue Service that Section 501(c)(3) status was granted and that the school tuition organization is exempt from federal income tax.

b. A list of all qualified schools that the school tuition organization serves.

c. The names and addresses of the seven members of the board of directors of the school tuition organization.

Once the school tuition organization is registered with the department, it is not required to subsequently register unless there is a change in the qualified schools that the organization serves. The school tuition organization must notify the department by letter of any changes in the qualified schools it serves.

42.30(3) *Participation forms.* Each qualified school that is served by a school tuition organization must annually submit a participation form to the department by November 1. The following information must be provided with this participation form:

a. The certified enrollment of the qualified school as of October 1, or the first Monday in October if October 1 falls on a Saturday or Sunday.

b. The name of the school tuition organization that represents the qualified school.

For the tax year beginning in the 2006 calendar year only, each qualified school served by a school tuition organization must submit to the department a participation form postmarked on or before August 1, 2006, which provides the certified enrollment as of the third Friday of September 2005, along with the name of the school tuition organization that represents the qualified school.

42.30(4) *Authorization to issue tax credit certificates.*

a. By December 1 of each year, the department will authorize school tuition organizations to issue tax credit certificates for the following tax year. For the tax year beginning in the 2006 calendar year only, the department, by September 1, 2006, will authorize school tuition organizations to issue tax credit certificates for the 2006 calendar year only. The total amount of tax credit certificates that may be authorized is $2.5 million for the 2006 calendar year, $5.0 million for the 2007 calendar year, and $7.5 million for the 2008 and subsequent calendar years.

b. The amount of authorized tax credit certificates for each school tuition organization is determined by dividing the total amount of tax credit available by the total certified enrollment of all qualified participating schools. This result, which is the per-student tax credit, is then multiplied by the certified enrollment of each school tuition organization to determine the tax credit authorized to each school tuition organization.

EXAMPLE: For determining the authorized tax credits for the 2008 calendar year, if the certified enrollment of each qualified school in Iowa, as provided to the department by November 1, 2007, were 37,500, the per-student tax credit would be $200 ($7.5 million divided by 37,500). If a school tuition organization located in Scott County represents four qualified schools with a certified enrollment of 1,400 students, the school tuition organization would be authorized to issue $280,000 ($200 times 1,400) of tax credit certificates for the 2008 calendar year. The department would notify this school tuition organization by December 1, 2007, of the authorization to issue $280,000 of tax credit certificates for the 2008 calendar year. This authorization would allow the school tuition organization to solicit

contributions totaling $430,769 ($280,000 divided by 65%) during the 2008 calendar year which would be eligible for the tax credit.

42.30(5) *Issuance of tax credit certificates.* The school tuition organization shall issue tax credit certificates to each taxpayer who made a cash or noncash contribution to the school tuition organization. The tax credit certificate, which will be designed by the department, will contain the name, address and tax identification number of the taxpayer, the amount and date that the contribution was made, the amount of the credit, the tax year that the credit may be applied, the school tuition organization to which the contribution was made, and the tax credit certificate number.

42.30(6) *Claiming the tax credit.* The taxpayer must attach the tax credit certificate to the tax return for which the credit is claimed. Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

a. The taxpayer may not claim an itemized deduction for charitable contributions for Iowa income tax purposes for the amount of the contribution made to the school tuition organization.

b. Married taxpayers who file separate returns or file separately on a combined return must allocate the school tuition organization tax credit to each spouse in the proportion that each spouse's respective net income bears to the total combined net income. Nonresidents or part-year residents of Iowa must determine the school tuition organization tax credit in the ratio of their Iowa source net income to their total source net income. In addition, if nonresidents or part-year residents of Iowa are married and elect to file separate returns or to file separately on a combined return, the school tuition organization tax credit must be allocated between the spouses in the ratio of each spouse's Iowa source net income to the combined Iowa source net income.

42.30(7) *Reporting requirements.* Each school tuition organization that issues tax credit certificates must report to the department, postmarked by January 12 of each tax year, the following information:

a. The names and addresses of the seven members of the board of directors of the school tuition organization, along with the name of the chairperson of the board.

b. The total number and dollar value of contributions received by the school tuition organization for the previous tax year.

c. The total number and dollar value of tax credit certificates issued by the school tuition organization for the previous tax year.

d. A list of each taxpayer who received a tax credit certificate for the previous tax year, including the amount of the contribution and the amount of tax credit issued to each taxpayer for the previous tax year. This list should also include the tax identification number of the taxpayer and the tax credit certificate number for each certificate.

e. The total number of children utilizing tuition grants for the school year in progress as of January 12, along with the total dollar value of the tuition grants.

f. The name and address of each qualified school represented by the school tuition organization at which tuition grants are being utilized for the school year in progress.

g. The number of tuition grant students and the total dollar value of tuition grants being utilized for the school year in progress at each qualified school served by the school tuition organization.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11S as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 923, section 13, and Senate File 601, section 111.

701—42.31(422) E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a retail dealer of gasoline may claim an E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit. "E-85 gasoline" means ethanol blended gasoline formulated with a minimum percentage of between 70 percent and 85 percent of volume of ethanol, if the formulation meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The credit is calculated on Form IA135. The credit is calculated by multiplying the total number of E-85 gallons sold by the retail dealer during the tax year by the following designated rates:

Calendar years 2006, 2007 and 2008	25 cents
Calendar years 2009 and 2010	20 cents
Calendar year 2011	10 cents
Calendar year 2012	9 cents
Calendar year 2013	8 cents
Calendar year 2014	7 cents
Calendar year 2015	6 cents
Calendar year 2016	5 cents
Calendar year 2017	4 cents
Calendar year 2018	3 cents
Calendar year 2019	2 cents
Calendar year 2020	1 cent

A taxpayer may claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit provided in rule 42.16(422) for gallons sold prior to January 1, 2009, or the ethanol promotion tax credit provided in rule 42.37(422) for gallons sold on or after January 1, 2009, for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer operated one retail motor fuel site in 2006 and sold 200,000 gallons of gasoline, of which 160,000 gallons was ethanol blended gasoline. Of these 160,000 gallons, 1,000 gallons was E-85 gasoline. Taxpayer may claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit on the 1,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline sold during 2006. Taxpayer is also entitled to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of two and one-half cents multiplied by 40,000 gallons, since this constitutes the gallons in excess of 60 percent of the total gasoline gallons sold for the 2006 tax year.

42.31(1) *Fiscal year filers.* For taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar year basis, the taxpayer may compute the tax credit on the gallons of E-85 gasoline sold during the year using the designated rates as shown above. Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2021, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2020, may continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for any E-85 gallons sold through December 31, 2020. For a retail dealer whose tax year is not on a calendar year basis and who did not claim the E-85 credit on the previous return, the dealer may claim the credit for the current tax year for the period beginning on January 1 of the previous tax year until the last day of the previous tax year.

See 701—subrule 52.30(1) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

42.31(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the E-85 ethanol promotion tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement 2006 Iowa Acts, House File 2754, section 40.

701—42.32(422) Biodiesel blended fuel tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a retail dealer of biodiesel blended fuel may claim a biodiesel blended fuel tax credit. "Biodiesel blended fuel" means a blend of biodiesel with petroleum-based diesel fuel which meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2. The biodiesel blended fuel must be formulated with a minimum percentage of 2 percent by volume of biodiesel, if the formulation meets the standards provided by section 214A.2, to qualify for the tax credit. In addition, of the total gallons of diesel fuel sold by the retail dealer, 50 percent or more must be biodiesel blended fuel to be eligible for the tax credit for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2009. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, the biodiesel blended fuel

tax credit is calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site for which 50 percent or more of the total gallons of diesel fuel sold at the motor fuel site was biodiesel blended fuel.

The tax credit equals three cents multiplied by the qualifying number of biodiesel blended fuel gallons sold by the taxpayer during the tax year. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The credit is calculated on Form IA8864.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer operated four retail motor fuel sites during 2006 and sold a combined total at all four sites of 100,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 55,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel containing a minimum percentage of 2 percent by volume of biodiesel. Because 50 percent or more of the diesel fuel sold was biodiesel blended fuel, the taxpayer may claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit totaling $1,650, which is 55,000 gallons multiplied by three cents.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer operated two retail motor fuel sites during 2006, and each site sold 40,000 gallons of diesel fuel. One site sold 25,000 gallons of biodiesel blended fuel, and the other site sold 10,000 gallons of biodiesel blended fuel. The taxpayer would not be eligible for the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit because only 35,000 gallons of the total 80,000 gallons, or 43.75 percent of the total diesel fuel gallons sold, was biodiesel blended fuel. The 50 percent requirement is based on the aggregate number of diesel fuel gallons sold by the taxpayer, and the fact that one retail motor fuel site met the 50 percent requirement does not allow the taxpayer to claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit for the 2006 tax year. If the facts in this example had occurred during the 2009 tax year, the taxpayer could claim a biodiesel blended fuel tax credit totaling $750, which is 25,000 gallons multiplied by three cents, since one of the retail motor fuel sites met the 50 percent biodiesel blended fuel requirement.

42.32(1) *Fiscal year filers.* For taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis and whose tax year ends before December 31, 2006, the taxpayer may compute the tax credit on the gallons of biodiesel blended fuel sold during the period from January 1, 2006, through the end of the tax year, provided that 50 percent of all diesel fuel sold during that period was biodiesel blended fuel. Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2012, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2011, may continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for any biodiesel blended fuel sold through December 31, 2011, provided that 50 percent of diesel fuel sold at qualifying retail motor fuel sites during that period was biodiesel blended fuel.

See 701—subrule 52.31(1) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

42.32(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.11P as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2689, sections 31 and 32.

701—42.33(422) Soy-based transformer fluid tax credit. Effective for tax periods ending after June 30, 2006, and beginning before January 1, 2009, an electric utility may claim a soy-based transformer fluid tax credit. An electric utility, which is a public utility, city utility, or electric cooperative which furnishes electricity, may claim a credit equal to the costs incurred during the tax year for the purchase and replacement costs relating to the transition from using nonsoy-based transformer fluid to using soy-based transformer fluid.

42.33(1) *Eligibility requirements for the tax credit.* All of the following conditions must be met for the electric utility to qualify for the soy-based transformer fluid tax credit.

a. The costs must be incurred after June 30, 2006, and before January 1, 2009.

b. The costs must be incurred in the first 18 months of the transition from using nonsoy-based transformer fluid to using soy-based transformer fluid.

c. The soy-based transformer fluid must be dielectric fluid that contains at least 98 percent soy-based products.

d. The costs of the purchase and replacement must not exceed $2 per gallon of soy-based transformer fluid used in the transition.

e. The number of gallons used in the transition must not exceed 20,000 gallons per electric utility, and the total number of gallons eligible for the credit must not exceed 60,000 gallons in the aggregate.

f. The electric utility shall not deduct for Iowa income tax purposes the costs incurred in the transition to using soy-based transformer fluid which are deductible for federal income tax purposes.

42.33(2) *Applying for the tax credit.* An electric utility must apply to the department for the soy-based transformer fluid tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is claimed. The application must include the following information:

a. A copy of the signed purchase agreement or other agreement to purchase soy-based transformer fluid.

b. The number of gallons of soy-based transformer fluid purchased during the tax year, along with the cost per gallon of each purchase made during the tax year.

c. The name, address, and tax identification number of the electric utility.

d. The type of tax for which the credit will be claimed, and the first year in which the credits will be claimed.

e. If the application is filed by a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries of the entity. This list shall include the name, address, tax identification number and pro-rata share of earnings from the entity for each of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries.

42.33(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* After the application is reviewed, the department will issue a tax credit certificate to the electric utility. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. Once the tax credit certificate is issued, the credit may be claimed only against the type of tax reflected on the certificate. If the department refuses to issue the tax credit certificate, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing; and the taxpayer will have 60 days from the date of denial to file a protest in accordance with rule 701—7.41(17A).

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on the partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.11R as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 572.

701—42.34(175,422) Agricultural assets transfer tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, an owner of agricultural assets that rents assets to qualified beginning farmers may claim an agricultural assets transfer tax credit for Iowa individual income tax. The credit is equal to 5 percent of the rental income received by the owner for cash rental agreements, and the credit is equal to 15 percent of the rental income received by the owner for commodity share agreements. The administrative rules for the agricultural assets transfer tax credit for the Iowa agricultural development authority may be found under 25—Chapter 6.

To qualify for the tax credit, an owner of agricultural assets must enter into a lease or rental agreement with a beginning farmer for a term of at least two years, but not more than five years. Both the owner of agricultural assets and the beginning farmer must meet certain qualifications set forth by the Iowa agricultural development authority, and the beginning farmer must be eligible to receive financial assistance under Iowa Code section 175.12.

The Iowa agricultural development authority will issue a tax credit certificate to the owner of agricultural assets which will include the name, address and tax identification number of the owner, the

amount of the credit, and the tax period for which the credit may be applied. To claim the tax credit, the owner must attach the tax credit certificate to the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the owner redeems the credit. The credit is not transferable to any other person other than the taxpayer's estate or trust upon the death of the taxpayer.

If an owner of agricultural assets is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

The lease or rental agreement may be terminated by either the owner or the beginning farmer. If the agricultural development authority determines that the owner is not at fault for the termination, the authority will not issue a tax credit certificate for subsequent years, but any prior tax credit certificates issued will be allowed. If the authority determines that the owner is at fault for the termination, any prior tax credit certificates will be disallowed. The amount of tax credits previously allowed will be recaptured, and the owner will be required to repay the entire amount of tax credits previously claimed on Iowa returns.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 175.37 and 422.11M.

701—42.35(15,422) Film qualified expenditure tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a film qualified expenditure tax credit is available for individual income tax. The tax credit is equal to 25 percent of the taxpayer's qualified expenditures in a film, television, or video project registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development (IDED). The administrative rules for the film qualified expenditure tax credit for IDED may be found at 261—Chapter 36.

42.35(1) *Qualified expenditures.* A qualified expenditure is a payment to an Iowa resident or an Iowa-based business for the sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to the registered project. The qualified expenditures include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Aircraft.
2. Vehicles.
3. Equipment.
4. Materials.
5. Supplies.
6. Accounting services.
7. Animals and animal care services.
8. Artistic and design services.
9. Graphics.
10. Construction.
11. Data and information services.
12. Delivery and pickup services.
13. Labor and personnel, excluding the director, producers, or cast members other than extras and stand-ins.
14. Lighting services.
15. Makeup and hairdressing services.
16. Film.
17. Music.
18. Photography.
19. Sound.
20. Video and related services.
21. Printing.
22. Research.
23. Site fees and rental.

24. Travel related to Iowa distant locations.
25. Trash removal and cleanup.
26. Wardrobe.

A detailed list of all qualified expenditures for each of these categories is available on Form Z, Schedule of Qualified Expenses, which is available from the film office of IDED.

42.35(2) *Claiming the tax credit.* Upon completion of the registered project in Iowa, the taxpayer must submit to the film office a completed Form Z, Schedule of Qualified Expenses, or an alternative to Form Z in a format approved by IDED prior to production, listing the qualified expenditures. Upon verification of the qualified expenditures, IDED will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer. The certificate will list the taxpayer's name, address, and tax identification number; the date of project completion; the amount of the credit; the tax period for which the credit may be applied; and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on each partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must attach the tax credit certificate to the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for five years or until the tax credit is used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit cannot be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer claimed the tax credit.

42.35(3) *Transfer of the film qualified expenditure tax credit.* The film qualified expenditure tax credit may be transferred no more than two times to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department of revenue will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the film qualified expenditure tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 892, sections 3 and 5.

701—42.36(15,422) Film investment tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a film investment tax credit is available for individual income tax. The tax credit is equal to 25 percent of the taxpayer's investment in a film, television, or video project registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development (IDED). The administrative rules for the film investment tax credit for IDED may be found at 261—Chapter 36.

42.36(1) *Claiming the tax credit.* Upon completion of the project in Iowa and verification of the investment in the project, IDED will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer. The certificate will list the taxpayer's name, address, and tax identification number; the date of project completion; the amount of the credit; the tax period for which the credit may be applied; and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on each partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must attach the tax credit certificate to the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for five years or until the tax credit is used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit cannot be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer claimed the tax credit. In addition, a taxpayer cannot claim the film investment tax credit for qualified expenditures for which the film expenditure tax credit set forth in rule 701—42.35(15,422) is claimed.

The total of all film investment tax credits for a particular project cannot exceed 25 percent of the qualified expenditures as set forth in subrule 42.35(1) for the particular project. If the amount of investment exceeds the qualified expenditures, the tax credit will be allocated proportionately. For example, if three investors each invested $100,000 in a project but the qualified expenditures in Iowa only totaled $270,000, each investor would receive a tax credit based on a $90,000 investment amount.

42.36(2) *Transfer of the film investment tax credit.* The film investment tax credit may be transferred no more than two times to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department of revenue will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the film investment tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 892, sections 3 and 6.

701—42.37(422) Ethanol promotion tax credit. Ethanol promotion tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, a retail dealer of gasoline may claim an ethanol promotion tax credit. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The ethanol promotion tax credit is computed on Form IA137.

42.37(1) *Definitions* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Biodiesel gallonage" means the total number of gallons of biodiesel which the retail dealer sells from motor fuel pumps during a determination period. For example, 5,000 gallons of biodiesel blended fuel with a 2 percent by volume of biodiesel sold during a determination period results in a biodiesel gallonage of 100 (5,000 times 2%).

"Biofuel distribution percentage" means the sum of the retail dealer's total ethanol gallonage plus the retail dealer's total biodiesel gallonage expressed as a percentage of the retail dealer's total gasoline gallonage.

"Biofuel threshold percentage" is dependent on the aggregate number of gallons of motor fuel sold by a retail dealer during a determination period, as set forth below:

Determination Period	More than 200,000 Gallons Sold by Retail Dealer	200,000 Gallons or Less Sold by Retail Dealer
2009	10%	6 %
2010	11%	6 %
2011	12%	10%
2012	13%	11%
2013	14%	12%
2014	15%	13%
2015	17%	14%
2016	19%	15%
2017	21%	17%
2018	23%	19%
2019	25%	21%
2020	25%	25%

"Biofuel threshold percentage disparity" means the positive percentage difference between the retail dealer's biofuel threshold percentage and the retail dealer's biofuel distribution percentage. For example, if a retail dealer that sells more than 200,000 gallons of motor fuel in 2009 has a biofuel distribution percentage of 8 percent, the biofuel threshold percentage disparity equals 2 percent (10% minus 2%).

"Determination period" means any 12-month period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31.

"Ethanol gallonage" means the total number of gallons of ethanol which the retail dealer sells from motor fuel pumps during a determination period. For example, 10,000 gallons of ethanol blended gasoline formulated with a 10 percent by volume of ethanol sold during a determination period results in an ethanol gallonage of 1,000 (10,000 gallons times 10%).

"Gasoline gallonage" means the total number of gallons of gasoline sold by the retail dealer during a determination period.

42.37(2) *Calculation of tax credit.*

a. The tax credit is calculated by multiplying the retail dealer's total ethanol gallonage by the tax credit rate, which is adjusted based upon the retail dealer's biofuel threshold percentage disparity. The tax credit rate is set forth below:

Biofuel Threshold Percentage Disparity	Tax Credit Rate Per Gallon
0%	6.5 cents
0.01% to 2.00%	4.5 cents
2.01% to 4.00%	2.5 cents
4.01% or more	0 cents

b. For use in calculating a retail dealer's total ethanol gallonage, the department is required to establish a schedule regarding the average amount of ethanol contained in E-85 gasoline.

c. A taxpayer may claim the ethanol promotion tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit provided in rule 42.31(422) for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

d. The tax credit must be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer. The biofuel threshold percentage disparity of the taxpayer is computed on a statewide basis

based on the total ethanol gallonage sold in Iowa. The taxpayer must determine the ethanol gallonage sold at each retail motor fuel site and multiply this ethanol gallonage by the applicable tax credit rate based on the biofuel threshold percentage disparity to calculate the ethanol promotion tax credit.

e. Any tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming a refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

42.37(3) *Fiscal year filers* For taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar year basis, the taxpayer may compute the ethanol promotion tax credit on the total ethanol gallonage sold during the year using the designated tax credit rates as shown in subrule 42.37(2), paragraph *"a."* Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2021, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2020, may continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for the total ethanol gallonage sold through December 31, 2020. For a taxpayer whose tax year is not on a calendar year basis and that did not claim the ethanol promotion tax credit on the previous return, the taxpayer may claim the tax credit for the current tax year for the period beginning on January 1 of the previous tax year until the last day of the previous tax year.

42.37(4) *Allocation of tax credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the ethanol promotion tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by the individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust.

42.37(5) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline operates only one motor fuel site in Iowa. The number of gallons of gasoline sold at this site in 2009 equals 100,000 gallons. This consisted of 5,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline, 80,000 gallons of E-10 (10% ethanol blended gasoline) and 15,000 gallons not containing ethanol. The average ethanol content of E-85 gasoline is assumed to be 79%. The taxpayer also sold at this site during 2009 15,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 5,000 gallons was B-2 (2% biodiesel). The ethanol gallonage is 11,950 (5,000 E-85 gallons times 79% equals 3,950; 80,000 E-10 gallons times 10% equals 8,000; and thus 3,950 plus 8,000 equals 11,950). The biodiesel gallonage sold is 100, or 5,000 times 2%. The sum of 11,950 and 100, or 12,050, is divided by the total gasoline gallonage of 100,000 to arrive at a biofuel distribution percentage of 12.05%. Since this exceeds the biofuel threshold percentage of 6% for a retail dealer selling 200,000 gallons or less, the biofuel threshold disparity percentage is 0%. This results in an ethanol promotion tax credit of 6.5 cents times 11,950, or $776.75.

In addition, the taxpayer is entitled to claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit equal to 20 cents multiplied by 5,000 gallons, or $1,000.

EXAMPLE 2. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline operates only one motor fuel site in Iowa. The number of gallons of gasoline sold at this site in 2010 equals 300,000 gallons. This consisted of 10,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline, 230,000 gallons of E-10 (10% ethanol blended gasoline) and 60,000 gallons not containing ethanol. The average ethanol content of E-85 gasoline is assumed to be 79%. The taxpayer also sold at this site during 2010 60,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 25,000 gallons was B-2 (2% biodiesel). The ethanol gallonage is 30,900 (10,000 E-85 gallons times 79% equals 7,900; 230,000 E-10 gallons times 10% equals 23,000; and thus 7,900 plus 23,000 equals 30,900). The biodiesel gallonage sold is 500, or 25,000 times 2%. The sum of 30,900 and 500, or 31,400, is divided by the total gasoline gallonage of 300,000 to arrive at a biofuel distribution percentage of 10.47%. Since this is less than the biofuel threshold percentage of 11% for a retail dealer selling more than 200,000 gallons, the biofuel threshold disparity percentage is .53%. This results in an ethanol promotion tax credit of 4.5 cents times 30,900, or $1,390.50.

In addition, the taxpayer is entitled to claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit equal to 20 cents multiplied by 10,000 gallons, or $2,000.

EXAMPLE 3. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline operates three motor fuel sites in Iowa during 2009, and each site sold 80,000 gallons of gasoline. Sites A and B each sold 70,000 gallons of E-10 (10% ethanol blended gasoline) and 10,000 gallons not containing ethanol. Site C sold 60,000 gallons of E-10, 10,000 gallons of E-85, and 10,000 gallons not containing ethanol. The average ethanol

content of E-85 gasoline is assumed to be 79%. The retail dealer did not sell any diesel fuel at any of the motor fuel sites. The ethanol gallonage is 27,900, as shown below:

Site A – 70,000 times 10% equals	7,000
Site B – 70,000 times 10% equals	7,000
Site C – 60,000 times 10% equals	6,000
Site C – 10,000 times 79% equals	7,900
Total	27,900

The ethanol gallonage of 27,900 is divided by the gasoline gallonage of 240,000 to arrive at a biofuel distribution percentage of 11.63%. Since this exceeds the biofuel threshold percentage of 10% for a retail dealer selling more than 200,000 gallons, the biofuel threshold disparity percentage is 0%. The credit is computed separately for each motor fuel site, and the ethanol promotion credit equals $1,813.50, as shown below:

Site A – 7,000 times 6.5 cents equals	$455.00
Site B – 7,000 times 6.5 cents equals	$455.00
Site C – 13,900 times 6.5 cents equals	$903.50
Total	$1,813.50

Since the biofuel distribution percentage and the biofuel threshold percentage disparity are computed on a statewide basis for all gallons sold in Iowa, the 6.5 cent tax credit rate is applied to the total ethanol gallonage, even if Sites A and B did not meet the biofuel threshold percentage of 10% for 2009.

In addition, the taxpayer is entitled to claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit equal to 20 cents multiplied by 10,000 gallons, or $2,000.

EXAMPLE 4. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending March 31, 2011, and operates one motor fuel site in Iowa. The taxpayer sold more than 200,000 gallons of gasoline during the 2010 calendar year and expects to sell more than 200,000 gallons of gasoline during the 2011 calendar year. The ethanol gallonage is 30,000 for the period from April 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, and the ethanol gallonage is 8,000 for the period from January 1, 2011, through March 31, 2011. The biofuel distribution percentage is 11.5% for the period from April 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, and the biofuel distribution percentage is 11.8% for the period from January 1, 2011, through March 31, 2011. This results in a biofuel threshold percentage disparity of 0% (11.0 minus 11.5) for the period from April 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, and a biofuel threshold percentage disparity of .2% (12.0 minus 11.8) for the period from January 1, 2011, through March 31, 2011. The taxpayer is entitled to an ethanol promotion tax credit of $2,310 for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2011, as shown below:

30,000 times 6.5 cents equals	$1,950
8,000 times 4.5 cents equals	360
Total	$2,310

EXAMPLE 5. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending April 30, 2009, and operates one motor fuel site in Iowa. The taxpayer expects to sell more than 200,000 gallons of gasoline during the 2009 calendar year. The ethanol gallonage is 50,000 gallons for the period from January 1, 2009, through April 30, 2009. The biofuel distribution percentage is 7.7% for the period from January 1, 2009, through April 30, 2009, which results in a biofuel threshold percentage disparity of 2.3% (10.0 minus 7.7). The taxpayer is entitled to claim an ethanol promotion tax credit of $1,250 (50,000 gallons times 2.5 cents) on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending April 30, 2009.

In lieu of claiming the credit on the return for the period ending April 30, 2009, the taxpayer may claim the ethanol promotion tax credit on the tax return for the period ending April 30, 2010, including the ethanol gallonage for the period from January 1, 2009, through April 30, 2010. In this case, the taxpayer will compute the biofuel distribution percentage for the period from January 1, 2009, through

December 31, 2009, to determine the proper tax credit rate to be applied to the ethanol gallonage for the period from January 1, 2009, through December 31, 2009.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.11N.

701—42.38(422) Charitable conservation contribution tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, a charitable conservation contribution tax credit is available for individual income tax which is equal to 50 percent of the fair market value of a qualified real property interest located in Iowa that is conveyed as an unconditional charitable donation in perpetuity by a taxpayer to a qualified organization exclusively for conservation purposes.

42.38(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Conservation purpose" means the same as defined in Section 170(h)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, with the exception that a conveyance of land for open space for the purpose of fulfilling density requirements to obtain subdivision or building permits is not considered a conveyance for a conservation purpose.

"Qualified organization" means the same as defined in Section 170(h)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

"Qualified real property interest" means the same as defined in Section 170(h)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code. Conservation easements and bargain sales are examples of a qualified real property interest.

42.38(2) *Computation of the credit.* The credit equals 50 percent of the fair market value of the qualified real property interest. There are numerous federal revenue regulations, rulings, court cases and other provisions relating to the determination of the value of a qualified real property interest, and these are equally applicable in determining the amount of the charitable conservation contribution tax credit.

The maximum amount of the tax credit is $100,000. The amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed shall not be claimed as an itemized deduction for charitable contributions for Iowa income tax purposes.

42.38(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* The tax credit is claimed on Form IA 148, Tax Credits Schedule. The taxpayer must attach a copy of federal Form 8283, Noncash Charitable Contributions, which reflects the calculation of the fair market value of the real property interest, to the Iowa return for the year in which the contribution is made. If a qualified appraisal of the property or other relevant information is required to be attached to federal Form 8283 for federal tax purposes, the appraisal and other relevant information must also be attached to the Iowa return.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following 20 years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the taxpayer claiming the credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

42.38(4) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: A taxpayer conveys a real property interest with a fair market value of $150,000 to a qualified organization during 2008. The tax credit is equal to $75,000, or 50 percent of the $150,000 fair market value of the real property. The taxpayer cannot claim the $150,000 as an itemized deduction for charitable contributions on the Iowa individual income tax return for 2008.

EXAMPLE 2: A taxpayer conveys a real property interest with a fair market value of $500,000 to a qualified organization during 2009. The tax credit is limited to $100,000, which equates to $200,000 of the contribution being eligible for the tax credit. The remaining amount of $300,000 ($500,000 less $200,000) can be claimed as an itemized deduction for charitable contributions on the Iowa individual income tax return for 2009.

This rule is intended to implement 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2700, section 62.

[Filed 12/12/74]
[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
[Filed 10/28/77, Notice 9/21/77—published 11/16/77, effective 12/21/77]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 12/3/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 12/22/82, effective 1/26/83]
[Filed 12/16/83, Notice 11/9/83—published 1/4/84, effective 2/8/84]
[Filed 5/31/85, Notice 4/24/85—published 6/19/85, effective 7/24/85]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 9/11/85, effective 10/16/85]
[Filed 9/6/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 9/25/85, effective 10/30/85]◊
[Filed 1/24/86, Notice 12/18/85—published 2/12/86, effective 3/19/86]
[Filed 6/27/86, Notice 5/7/86—published 7/16/86, effective 8/20/86]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 10/3/86, Notice 8/27/86—published 10/22/86, effective 11/26/86]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed emergency 12/23/87—published 1/13/88, effective 12/23/87]
[Filed 12/23/87, Notice 11/18/87—published 1/13/88, effective 2/17/88]
[Filed 2/19/88, Notice 1/13/88—published 3/9/88, effective 4/13/88]
[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]◊
[Filed 8/30/90, Notice 7/25/90—published 9/19/90, effective 10/24/90]
[Filed 10/26/90, Notice 9/19/90—published 11/14/90, effective 12/19/90]
[Filed 11/9/90, Notice 10/3/90—published 11/28/90, effective 1/2/91]
[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]
[Filed 10/23/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 11/11/92, effective 12/16/92]
[Filed 11/20/92, Notice 10/14/92—published 12/9/92, effective 1/13/93]
[Filed 9/10/93, Notice 8/4/93—published 9/29/93, effective 11/3/93]
[Filed 5/20/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 6/8/94, effective 7/13/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 1/12/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
[Filed 8/23/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
[Filed 10/17/97, Notice 9/10/97—published 11/5/97, effective 12/10/97]
[Filed 7/10/98, Notice 6/3/98—published 7/29/98, effective 9/2/98]
[Filed 10/2/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 10/21/98, effective 11/25/98]
[Filed 11/13/98, Notice 10/7/98—published 12/2/98, effective 1/6/99]
[Filed 12/23/99, Notice 11/17/99—published 1/12/00, effective 2/16/00]
[Filed 1/5/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 1/24/01, effective 2/28/01]
[Filed 5/24/01, Notice 4/18/01—published 6/13/01, effective 7/18/01]
[Filed 12/7/01, Notice 10/31/01—published 12/26/01, effective 1/30/02]
[Filed 2/1/02, Notice 12/26/01—published 2/20/02, effective 3/27/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 2/6/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]◊
[Filed 11/8/02, Notice 10/2/02—published 11/27/02, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed 1/17/03, Notice 12/11/02—published 2/5/03, effective 3/12/03]
[Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]◊
[Filed 10/24/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03]◊
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 12/5/03, Notice 10/15/03—published 12/24/03, effective 1/28/04]◊
[Filed 12/31/03, Notice 11/26/03—published 1/21/04, effective 2/25/04]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]◊
[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 9/1/04, effective 10/6/04]

[Filed 9/24/04, Notice 8/18/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 12/3/04, Notice 10/27/04—published 12/22/04, effective 1/26/05]
[Filed 1/14/05, Notice 12/8/04—published 2/2/05, effective 3/9/05]
[Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]◊
[Filed 10/20/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 12/30/05, Notice 11/23/05—published 1/18/06, effective 2/22/06]◊
[Filed 1/27/06, Notice 12/21/05—published 2/15/06, effective 3/22/06]
[Filed 6/2/06, Notice 3/29/06—published 6/21/06, effective 7/26/06]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 9/8/06, Notice 7/19/06—published 9/27/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed 10/5/06, Notice 8/30/06—published 10/25/06, effective 11/29/06]◊
[Filed 11/1/06, Notice 8/16/06—published 11/22/06, effective 12/27/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]
[Filed 1/11/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 1/31/07, effective 3/7/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/15/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 10/19/07, Notice 9/12/07—published 11/7/07, effective 12/12/07]◊
[Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
[Filed 5/2/08, Notice 3/26/08—published 5/21/08, effective 6/25/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]◊

◊ Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 43
ASSESSMENTS AND REFUNDS
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—43.1(422) Notice of discrepancies.

43.1(1) *Notice of adjustments.* A department employee designated by the director to examine returns and make audits who discovers discrepancies in returns or learns that the income of the taxpayer may not have been listed, in whole or in part, or that no return was filed when one was due is authorized to notify the taxpayer of this discovery by ordinary mail. The notice shall not be termed an assessment, and it may inform the taxpayer what amount would be due if the information discovered is correct.

43.1(2) *Right of taxpayer upon receipt of notice of adjustment.* A taxpayer who has received notice of an adjustment in connection with a return may pay the additional amount stated to be due. If payment is made, and the taxpayer wishes to contest the matter, the taxpayer should then file a claim for refund. However, payment will not be required until assessment has been made (although interest will continue to accrue if payment is not made). If no payment is made, the taxpayer may discuss with the agent, auditor, clerk or employee who notified the taxpayer of the discrepancy, either in person or through correspondence, all matters of fact and law which the taxpayer considers relevant to the situation. Documents and records supporting the taxpayer's position may be required.

43.1(3) Rescinded, effective 7/24/85.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.25 and 422.30.

701—43.2(422) Notice of assessment, supplemental assessments and refund adjustments. If after following the procedure outlined in 43.1(2) no agreement is reached, and the taxpayer does not pay the amount determined to be correct, a notice of assessment shall be sent to the taxpayer by mail. If the period in which the correct amount of tax can be determined is nearly at an end, either a notice of assessment without compliance with 43.1(2) or a jeopardy assessment may be issued. All notices of assessment shall bear the signature of the director.

The department may, at any time within the period prescribed for assessment or refund adjustment, make a supplemental assessment or refund adjustment whenever it is ascertained that any assessment or refund adjustment is imperfect or incomplete in any respect.

If an assessment or refund adjustment is appealed (protested under rule 701—7.41(17A)) and is resolved whether by informal proceedings or by adjudication, the department and the taxpayer are precluded from making a supplemental assessment or refund adjustment concerning the same issue involved in the appeal for the same tax period unless there is a showing of mathematical or clerical error or a showing of fraud or misrepresentation. Nothing in this rule shall prevent the making of an assessment or refund adjustment for the purpose of taking into account the impact upon Iowa net income of federal audit adjustments.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.25 and 422.30.

701—43.3(422) Overpayments of tax. The following are provisions for refunding or crediting to the taxpayer's deposits or payments for tax in excess of amounts legally due.

43.3(1) *Claims for refund.* A claim for refund is a formal request made by the taxpayer or the taxpayer's personal representative to the department of revenue for repayment of state income tax that was paid with the taxpayer's previously filed individual income tax return. In order for a claim for refund to be considered to be a valid document, the taxpayer or the taxpayer's personal representative must file the claim on an IA 1040X Amended Return Form or on an IA 1040 Income Tax Return Form for the appropriate tax year, with the notation "Amended for Refund" clearly shown on the face of the return form. The taxpayer or the taxpayer's personal representative must file the claim for refund with the department under separate cover so the claim is not filed with another tax return or with other documents or forms submitted to the department.

In addition, the claim for refund must be filed within one of the time periods specified in Iowa Code section 422.73(2) in order for the refund claim to be timely so that the claim may be considered on its merits by the department.

If the department determines that the taxpayer's claim is without merit and the claim for refund should be rejected, the department will notify the taxpayer or the taxpayer's personal representative by mail that the claim for refund has been rejected and of the reason for rejection. In addition, the rejection letter will advise the taxpayer that the taxpayer has 60 days from the date of the letter to file a protest of the department's rejection of the claim for refund. The taxpayer's appeal of the rejection of the claim for refund must be filed in accordance with rule 701—7.41(17A).

43.3(2) *Offsetting refunds.* A taxpayer shall not offset a refund or overpayment of tax for one year as a prior payment of tax of a subsequent year on the return of a subsequent year without authorization in writing by the department. The department, may, however, apply an overpayment, or a refund otherwise due the taxpayer, to any tax due or to become due from the taxpayer.

43.3(3) *Setoffs of qualifying debts administered by the department of administrative services.* Before any refund or rebate from a taxpayer's individual income tax return is considered for purposes of setoff, the refund or rebate must be applied first to any outstanding tax liability of that taxpayer with the department of revenue. After all outstanding tax liabilities are satisfied, any remaining balance of refund or rebate will be set off against any debt of the taxpayer, setoff of which is overseen by the department of administrative services pursuant to 2003 Iowa Acts, House File 534, section 86.

43.3(4) *College loan setoff.* Rescinded IAB 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03.

43.3(5) *District court debts setoff.* Rescinded IAB 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03.

43.3(6) *Overpayment credited to estimated tax.* Any remaining balance of overpayment, at the election of the taxpayer, will be refunded to the taxpayer or credited as a first payment of the taxpayer's estimated tax for the following year. However, a taxpayer may elect to credit an overpayment from a return to the estimated tax for the following tax year only in cases when the return is filed in the same calendar year that the return is due. For example, a taxpayer's 1994 return is due on April 30, 1995. If the taxpayer files that return on or before December 31, 1995, the taxpayer can elect to credit an overpayment on that return to estimated tax for 1995, and this election will be honored by the department. See also rule 701—49.7(422).

If an overpayment of income tax is shown as a credit to estimated tax for the succeeding taxable year, the amount shall be considered as a payment of the income tax for the succeeding taxable year and no claim for credit or refund of the overpayment shall be allowed on the return where the overpayment arose.

When a taxpayer elects to have an overpayment credited to estimated tax for the succeeding year, interest may properly be assessed on a deficiency of income tax for the year in which the overpayment arose. If a taxpayer elects to have all or part of an overpayment shown on the return applied to the estimated income tax for the succeeding taxable year, the election is binding to the taxpayer.

An overpayment of tax may be used to offset any outstanding tax liability owed by the taxpayer, but once an elected amount is credited as a payment of estimated tax for the succeeding year, it loses its character as an overpayment for the year in which it arose and thereafter cannot offset any subsequently determined tax liability.

43.3(7) *Refunds—statute of limitations for years ending before January 1, 1979.* Rescinded IAB 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94.

43.3(8) *Refunds—statute of limitations for tax years ending on or after January 1, 1979.* The statute of limitations with respect to which refunds or credit may be claimed are:

a. The later of

(1) Three years after due date of payment upon which refund or credit is claimed; or

(2) One year after which such payment was actually made.

b. Six months from the date of final disposition of any federal income tax matter with respect to the particular tax year. The taxpayer, however, must have notified the department of the matter within six months after the specified three-year period, contained in paragraph *"a,"* subparagraph (1), above. The term "matter" includes, but is not limited to, the execution of waivers and commencement of audits.

The refund is limited to those matters between the taxpayer and the Internal Revenue Service which affect Iowa taxable income. *Kelly-Springfield Tire Co. v. Iowa State Board of Tax Review*, 414 N.W.2d 113 (Iowa 1987).

c. For federal audits finalized on or after July 1, 1991, the taxpayer must claim a refund or credit within six months of final disposition of any federal income tax matter with respect to the particular tax year regardless when the tax year ended. It is not necessary for the taxpayer to have previously notified the department within the period of limitations specified in 43.3(8)*"a"*(1) above of a matter between the taxpayer and the Internal Revenue Service in order to receive a refund or credit. The term "matter" includes, but is not limited to, the execution of waivers and commencement of audits. The refund or credit is limited to those matters between the taxpayer and the Internal Revenue Service which affect Iowa taxable income. *Kelly-Springfield Tire Co. v. Iowa State Board of Tax Review*, 414 N.W. 2d 113 (Iowa 1987).

d. Three years after the date of the return for the year in which a net operating loss or capital loss occurs, which if carried back results in a reduction of tax in a prior period and an overpayment results.

43.3(9) *Refunds—statute of limitations for individuals who died as a result of hostile action.* Rescinded IAB 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94.

43.3(10) *Refunds—statute of limitations for MIAs and spouses of MIAs.* Rescinded IAB 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94.

43.3(11) *Refunds—statute of limitations for insolvent farmers who received capital gains from farmland sold in 1982 and 1983.* Rescinded IAB 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94.

43.3(12) *Refunds—statute of limitations for individuals with certain charitable contributions.* Rescinded IAB 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94.

43.3(13) *Refunds—statute of limitations for taxpayers who paid state income tax on 1988 returns on certain supplemental assistance payments.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

43.3(14) *Refunds—statute of limitations for taxpayers who paid state income tax on returns for tax years where federal income tax was refunded due to a provision of the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997.* Notwithstanding the three-year statute of limitations in Iowa Code section 422.73, claims for refund filed with the department on or before June 30, 1999, will be considered timely if the taxpayer's federal income tax was refunded due to a provision in the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 which affected the federal adjusted gross income of an individual or an estate or a trust. This particular provision may affect Iowa returns for a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 1977, to the extent the federal adjusted gross incomes on federal returns for the tax year were affected by the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997.

43.3(15) *Refunds—statute of limitations for taxpayers who paid 90 percent of the tax by the due date and filed the original return in the six-month extended period.* If a taxpayer has paid 90 percent of the income tax required to be shown due by the original due date of the return and has filed the original income tax return sometime in the six-month extended period after the original due date, the taxpayer may file an amended return by October 31 of the third year following the year the original return was due and shall be within the statute of limitations for refund. This position is supported by the Iowa Supreme Court in *Conoco, Inc. v. Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance*, 477 N.W.2d 377 (Iowa 1991). See also 701—subrule 39.2(4) which pertains to the extended period for filing the Iowa income tax return when 90 percent of the tax is paid by the original due date of the Iowa income tax return.

EXAMPLE 1. Joe Barnes had paid at least 90 percent of the tax shown due on his 1999 Iowa income tax return by the April 30 original due date and filed his original 1999 Iowa return on May 15, 2000. Mr. Barnes determined that he had failed to claim several deductions on the original 1999 Iowa return, so he filed an amended 1999 return on October 31, 2003. The amended return was filed within the three-year statute of limitations for refund since it was filed within three years of the extended due date of the return, October 31, 2000. The six-month extended due date applied in this case because the original return was filed within the six-month extended period.

EXAMPLE 2. Fred Jones paid 90 percent of the tax shown due on his 1999 return by the April 30 original due date and filed the original return on or before the April 30, 2000, original due date for this return. Mr. Jones determined that when he filed the original 1999 Iowa return, he failed to claim the Iowa income tax withheld from a part-time job he held in 1999. Mr. Jones filed an amended 1999 Iowa

return on May 15, 2003, to claim the Iowa tax withheld that he had failed to claim on the original return. This amended return was rejected by the department because it was not filed within three years of the due date of the return. Although Mr. Jones had paid 90 percent of the tax by the due date, the due date was not extended because the original return had been filed by the due date of April 30, 2000.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 421.17 as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, House File 534, and sections 422.2, 422.16, and 422.73.

701—43.4(68A,422,456A) Optional designations of funds by taxpayer.

43.4(1) *Iowa fish and game protection fund.* The taxpayer may designate an amount to be donated to the Iowa fish and game protection fund. The donation must be $1 or more, and the designation must be made on the original return for the current year. The donation is allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, and the Iowa election campaign checkoff have been satisfied. The designation to the fund is irrevocable and cannot be made on an amended return. If the amount of refund claimed on the original return or the payment remitted with the return is adjusted by the department, the amount of the designation to the fund may be adjusted accordingly.

EXAMPLE A: Overpayment as shown on the original return is $50. $25 is designated to the fund. Due to an error on the return, only $20 is an overpayment. The taxpayer would not receive any refund and all $20 of the overpayment would be credited to the fund.

EXAMPLE B: Overpayment as shown on the original return is $50. $25 is designated to the fund. Due to an error on the return, no overpayment occurred, but instead the taxpayer owes $20. No money would be credited to the fund in this instance.

EXAMPLE C: Amount shown due on return is $30. $20 is designated to the fund. A $50 payment was made with the return. Due to an error on the return, the taxpayer owes $40. Only $10 would be credited to the fund in this situation.

43.4(2) *Iowa election campaign fund.* A person with a tax liability of $1.50 or more on the Iowa individual income tax return may direct or designate that a $1.50 contribution be made to a specific political party or that the contribution be made to the Iowa election campaign fund to be shared by all political parties as clarified further in this paragraph. In the case of married taxpayers filing a joint Iowa individual return with a tax liability of $3.00 or more, each spouse may direct or designate that a $1.50 contribution be made to a specific political party or that a $1.50 contribution be made to the Iowa election campaign fund as a contribution to be shared by all political parties. The designation or direction of a contribution to a political party or to the election campaign fund is irrevocable and cannot be changed on an amended return. The designation to a political party or the election campaign fund is allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts and other state agencies are satisfied. Note that for purposes of this subrule, "political party" means a party as defined in Iowa Code section 43.2.

In a tax year when there are two political parties for purposes of the Iowa election campaign fund, all undesignated contributions to the fund made on individual income tax returns for that tax year are to be divided equally between the two parties. In a tax year where there are more than two political parties for purposes of the Iowa election campaign fund, all undesignated contributions to the fund made on income tax returns for that tax year are to be divided among the political parties on the basis of the number of registered voters for a particular political party on December 31 of that tax year to the total number of registered voters on December 31 of that tax year that have declared an affiliation with any of the recognized political parties.

Thus, if there were 400,000 registered voters for "x" political party, 500,000 registered voters for "y" political party, and 100,000 registered voters for "z" political party on December 31 of a tax year where there were three recognized political parties, 40 percent of the undesignated political contributions

on 1997 returns would be paid to "x" political party since 40 percent of the registered voters with an affiliation to a political party on December 31 had an affiliation with party "x" on that day.

43.4(3) *Domestic abuse services checkoff.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, but before January 1, 1996, and for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1997, but before January 1, 2000, a taxpayer filing a state individual income tax return can designate a checkoff of $1 or more to the general fund of the state to be used for the purposes of providing services to victims of domestic abuse or sexual assault. If the overpayment on the return or the payment made with the filing of the return is not sufficient to cover the amount designated to the domestic abuse services checkoff, the amount credited to the domestic abuse services checkoff will be reduced accordingly. The designation to the domestic abuse services checkoff is irrevocable and cannot be revised on an amended return.

A designation to the domestic abuse services checkoff may be allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, the Iowa election campaign checkoff, the Iowa fish and game protection fund checkoff, and the state fair foundation checkoff are satisfied.

On or before January 31 of the year following the year in which returns with domestic abuse services checkoff are due, the department of revenue is to certify the total amount designated to the domestic abuse services checkoff to the state treasurer.

43.4(4) *State fair foundation checkoff.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1993, a taxpayer filing a state individual income tax return can designate a checkoff of $1 or more to the Iowa state fair foundation. If the overpayment on the return or the payment made with the filing of the return is not sufficient to cover the amount designated to the state fair foundation checkoff, the amount credited to the state fair foundation checkoff will be reduced accordingly. The designation to the state fair foundation checkoff is irrevocable.

A designation to the state fair foundation checkoff may be allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, the Iowa election campaign checkoff, the Iowa fish and game protection fund checkoff and the domestic abuse services checkoff are satisfied.

On or before January 31 of the year following the year in which returns with the state fair foundation checkoff are due, the department of revenue shall transfer the total amount designated to the state fair foundation to the state fair foundation fund.

43.4(5) *Limitation of checkoffs on the individual income tax return.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, but before January 1, 2004, no more than three checkoffs are allowed on the individual income tax return. The election campaign fund checkoff is not considered for purposes of limiting the number of checkoffs on the income tax return. When the same three checkoffs have been provided on the income tax return for three consecutive years, the checkoff for which the least amount has been contributed in the aggregate for the first two years and through March 15 of the third tax year will be repealed.

For example, the 1999 Iowa individual income tax return due in 2000 includes checkoffs A, B and C which also were shown on the Iowa returns for 1997, 1998 and 1999. Through March 15, 2000, $90,000 was contributed on the 1997, 1998 and 1999 returns for checkoff A, $60,000 was contributed for checkoff B and $120,000 for checkoff C. Since the least amount contributed in the aggregate was for checkoff B, that checkoff is repealed and will not appear on the 2000 Iowa income tax return to be filed in 2001.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2004, no more than four checkoffs are allowed on the individual income tax return. The election campaign fund checkoff is not considered for purposes of limiting the number of checkoffs on the income tax return. When the same four checkoffs have been provided on the income tax return for two consecutive years, the two checkoffs for which the least amount

has been contributed in the aggregate for the first year and through March 15 of the second tax year will be repealed.

If more checkoffs are enacted in the same session of the general assembly than there is space for inclusion on the individual income tax return form, the earliest enacted checkoffs for which there is space will be included on the income tax return form, and all other checkoffs enacted during that session of the general assembly are repealed. If the same session of the general assembly enacts more checkoffs on the same day than there is space for inclusion on the individual income tax form, the director of revenue shall determine which checkoffs shall be included on the individual income tax form.

43.4(6) *Keep Iowa beautiful fund checkoff.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, but before January 1, 2006, a taxpayer filing an individual income tax return can designate a checkoff of $1 or more to the keep Iowa beautiful fund. If the refund due on the return or the payment remitted with the return is insufficient to pay the additional amount designated by the taxpayer to the keep Iowa beautiful fund, the amount credited to the keep Iowa beautiful fund will be reduced accordingly. Once the taxpayer has designated a contribution to the keep Iowa beautiful fund on an individual income tax return filed with the department of revenue, the taxpayer cannot amend the designation.

A designation to the keep Iowa beautiful checkoff may be allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, the Iowa election campaign checkoff, the Iowa fish and game protection fund checkoff and the state fair foundation checkoff are satisfied.

On or before January 31 of the year following the year in which Iowa income tax returns with contributions to the keep Iowa beautiful fund are due, the department of revenue shall transfer the total amount designated to the keep Iowa beautiful fund.

43.4(7) *Volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund checkoff.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2004, but before January 1, 2006, a taxpayer filing an individual income tax return can designate a checkoff of $1 or more to the volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund. If the refund due on the return or the payment remitted with the return is insufficient to pay the additional amount designated by the taxpayer to the volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund, the amount credited to the volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund will be reduced accordingly. Once the taxpayer has designated a contribution to the volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund on an individual income tax return filed with the department of revenue, the taxpayer cannot amend that designation.

A designation to the volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund checkoff may be allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, the Iowa election campaign checkoff, the Iowa fish and game protection fund checkoff, the state fair foundation checkoff and the keep Iowa beautiful fund checkoff are satisfied.

On or before January 31 of the year following the year in which Iowa income tax returns with contributions to the volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund are due, the department of revenue is to certify to the state treasurer the amount designated to the volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund on those returns.

43.4(8) *Veterans trust fund checkoff.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, but before January 1, 2008, a taxpayer filing an individual income tax return can designate a checkoff of $1 or more to the veterans trust fund. If the refund due on the return or the payment remitted with the return is insufficient to pay the additional amount designated by the taxpayer to the veterans trust fund, the amount credited to the veterans trust fund will be reduced accordingly. Once the taxpayer has designated a contribution to the veterans trust fund on an individual income tax return filed with the department of revenue, the taxpayer cannot amend that designation.

A designation to the veterans trust fund checkoff may be allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid

commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, the Iowa election campaign checkoff, the Iowa fish and game protection fund checkoff and the state fair foundation checkoff are satisfied.

On or before January 31 of the year following the year in which Iowa income tax returns with contributions to the veterans trust fund are due, the department of revenue shall transfer the total amount designated to the veterans trust fund.

43.4(9) *Joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund checkoff.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, but before January 1, 2008, a taxpayer filing an individual income tax return can designate a checkoff of $1 or more to the joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund. If the refund due on the return or the payment remitted with the return is insufficient to pay the additional amount designated by the taxpayer to the joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund, the amount credited to the joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund will be reduced accordingly. Once the taxpayer has designated a contribution to the joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund on an individual income tax return filed with the department of revenue, the taxpayer cannot amend that designation.

A designation to the joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund checkoff may be allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, the Iowa election campaign checkoff, the Iowa fish and game protection fund checkoff, the state fair foundation checkoff and the veterans trust fund checkoff are satisfied.

On or before January 31 of the year following the year in which Iowa income tax returns with contributions to the joint keep Iowa beautiful fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund are due, the department of revenue shall transfer one-half of the total amount designated to the keep Iowa beautiful fund, and the remaining one-half will be transferred to the volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund.

43.4(10) *Child abuse prevention program fund checkoff.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, a taxpayer filing an individual income tax return can designate a checkoff of $1 or more to the child abuse prevention program fund. If the refund due on the return or the payment remitted with the return is insufficient to pay the additional amount designated by the taxpayer to the child abuse prevention program fund, the amount credited to the child abuse prevention program fund will be reduced accordingly. Once the taxpayer has designated a contribution to the child abuse prevention program fund on an individual income tax return filed with the department of revenue, the taxpayer cannot amend that designation.

A designation to the child abuse prevention program fund checkoff may be allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, the Iowa election campaign checkoff, the Iowa fish and game protection fund checkoff and the state fair foundation checkoff are satisfied.

On or before January 31 of the year following the year in which Iowa income tax returns with contributions to the child abuse prevention program fund are due, the department of revenue shall transfer the total amount designated to the child abuse prevention program fund.

43.4(11) *Joint veterans trust fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund checkoff.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, a taxpayer filing an individual income tax return can designate a checkoff of $1 or more to the joint veterans trust fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund. If the refund due on the return or the payment remitted with the return is insufficient to pay the additional amount designated by the taxpayer to the joint veterans trust fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund, the amount credited to the joint veterans trust fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund will be reduced accordingly. Once the taxpayer has designated a contribution to the

joint veterans trust fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund on an individual income tax return filed with the department of revenue, the taxpayer cannot amend that designation.

A designation to the joint veterans trust fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund checkoff may be allowed only after obligations of the taxpayer to the department of revenue, the child support recovery unit of the department of human services, the foster care recovery unit of the department of human services, the college student aid commission, the office of investigations of the department of human services, the district courts, other state agencies, the Iowa election campaign checkoff, the Iowa fish and game protection fund checkoff, the state fair foundation checkoff and the child abuse prevention program fund checkoff are satisfied.

On or before January 31 of the year following the year in which Iowa income tax returns with contributions to the joint veterans trust fund and volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund are due, the department of revenue shall transfer one-half of the total amount designated to the veterans trust fund, and the remaining one-half will be transferred to the volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.12D, 422.12E, and 422.12H and 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2124, division II.

701—43.5(422) Abatement of tax. For notices of assessment issued on or after January 1, 1995, if the statutory period for appeal has expired, the director may abate any portion of unpaid tax, penalties or interest which the director determines to be erroneous, illegal, or excessive. See rule 701—7.31(421) for procedures on requesting abatement of tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 421.60.

701—43.6(422) 1978 Income tax rebate. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—43.7(422) Special refund for taxpayers with net long-term capital gains in the tax year. Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

701—43.8(422) Livestock production credit refunds for corporate taxpayers and individual taxpayers. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, corporate and individual taxpayers who own certain livestock, have livestock production operations in Iowa in the tax year, and who meet certain qualifications are eligible for a livestock production credit refund. The amount of a livestock production credit refund is determined by adding together for each head of livestock in the taxpayer's operation the product of 10 cents for each corn equivalent deemed to have been consumed by that animal in the taxpayer's operation in the tax year. However, for tax years beginning in the 1996 and the 1997 calendar years, only qualified taxpayers that have cow-calf livestock production operations described in paragraph *"i"* of subrule 43.8(2) will be eligible for the livestock production credit refunds and for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, only qualified taxpayers that have cow-calf livestock operations described in paragraph *"o"* of subrule 43.8(2) will be eligible for the livestock production refunds, notwithstanding the other types of livestock operations mentioned in this rule. Note that the livestock production credit refund is also available to taxpayers who meet the qualifications described in subrule 43.8(1) and operate certain types of poultry operations in this state and own the poultry in the operations. The amounts of the livestock production credit refunds for these taxpayers are determined on the basis of 10 cents for each corn equivalent deemed to have been consumed by the chickens or the turkeys in the taxpayers' poultry operations in the tax year. However, the amount of livestock production credit refund may not exceed $3,000 per livestock or poultry operation for a tax year. In addition, the amount of livestock production credit refund per taxpayer for a tax year may not exceed $3,000. Therefore, if a particular taxpayer is involved in a cow-calf beef operation, a sheep-ewe flock operation, and a farrow-to-finish hog operation, the maximum livestock production credit refund for this taxpayer may not exceed $3,000.

General references in this rule to livestock, livestock production, and livestock production operations also apply to poultry, poultry production, and poultry production operations.

In the case of married taxpayers, each of the spouses may be eligible for a livestock production refund of up to $3,000 if each of the spouses was involved in a livestock production operation independently from the other spouse and independently from other taxpayers in the tax year. If both spouses are involved in the same livestock operation, the maximum refund from that operation is $3,000 which may be allocated between the individuals in the ratio of each spouse's ownership interest in the operation. If a livestock production operation is conducted by a partnership, limited liability company, subchapter S corporation, estate, or a trust, the livestock production credit refund from the entity is to be allocated to the owners of the entity in the same ratio as earnings are allocated to the owners. In situations where a livestock production operation is conducted partly within and partly without Iowa, only the livestock production activity in Iowa during the tax year will be considered for purposes of the livestock credit refund. The livestock production refund amounts for these taxpayers is to be allocated on the basis of sales of Iowa livestock which qualify taxpayers for the livestock production refund to total sales of livestock which qualify taxpayers for the refund. However, the refunds from any operations may not exceed $3,000. The following subrules outline how the livestock production credit refund program is to be administered by the department of revenue:

43.8(1) *Qualifications for the livestock production credit refunds*. Taxpayers that own livestock located in Iowa in a tax year must meet the qualifications in paragraphs *"a"* and *"b"* in order to be eligible for the livestock production credit refunds for tax years beginning in the 1996 calendar year. Taxpayers that own livestock located in Iowa in tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1997, must meet the qualification in paragraph *"c"* for a tax year in order to be eligible for the livestock product refund for that tax year:

a. The taxpayer's net worth at the end of the tax year for the refund must be less than $1 million. A taxpayer filing a claim for the livestock production credit refund is to complete a balance sheet to establish the taxpayer's net worth on the last day of the tax year for which the refund is claimed. The balance sheet is to be completed on the basis of the accounting method used by the taxpayer for federal and Iowa income tax purposes. The taxpayer does not have to file the balance sheet with the taxpayer's return as part of the taxpayer's claim for the livestock production credit refund. However, the balance sheet must be retained with the taxpayer's other tax records for a minimum of three years after the return was filed so the balance sheet is available for audit by the department of revenue. The balance sheet must include all assets owned by the taxpayer and must show the fair market value of those assets as well as the liabilities or debts that are attributable to that taxpayer. In the case of married taxpayers where only one of the spouses is materially participating in the livestock operation, only the fair market values of the assets owned by that individual are to be entered on the balance sheet, including half of the value of farmland owned by the spouses, other real estate, and items of personal property which are owned together by both taxpayers. In these situations, the taxpayer must list as liabilities on the balance sheet only those debts for which the taxpayer is personally liable. In the case of liabilities for property that is jointly owned by the taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse, including property owned as tenants in common, only the debt on these properties that is the taxpayer's share of the debt is to be shown on the balance sheet.

b. More than one-half of the taxpayer's gross income received or accrued in the tax year must be from farming or ranching activities. A taxpayer's gross income from farming or ranching includes amounts the individual has received in the tax year from cultivating the soil or raising or harvesting any agricultural commodities. This includes, but is not limited to, income from the operation of a stock, dairy, poultry, fish, bee, fruit, or truck farm, plantation, ranch, nursery, range, orchard, or oyster bed, as well as income in the form of crop shares received from the use of the taxpayer's land. It also includes total gains from sales of draft, breeding, dairy, or sporting livestock. In the case of individual income tax returns for the 1995 tax year, gross income from farming or ranching includes the total of the amounts from line 11 or line 51 of Schedule F and line 7 of Form 4835 ("Farm Rental Income and Expenses"), plus the share of partnership income from farming, the share of net taxable income from farming in an estate or trust, and total gains from the sale of livestock held for draft, breeding, sport, or dairy purposes, as shown on Form 4797 ("Sale of Business Property"). In the case of individual returns for tax years

beginning in 1996 and thereafter, equivalent lines from returns and supplementary forms would be used to determine a taxpayer's gross income from farming or ranching for those years.

To make a calculation as to whether more than half of the taxpayer's gross income in the tax year is from farming or ranching operations, the gross income from farming or ranching as determined in the previous paragraph is divided by the taxpayer's total gross income. If the resulting percentage is greater than 50 percent, the taxpayer will be eligible for the livestock production credit refund (assuming all other qualifications are met).

For example, a taxpayer had $25,000 in wages, $75,000 in gross income from farming, and $10,000 in net income from farming. In this case 75 percent of the taxpayer's gross income was from farming even though the taxpayer had only $10,000 in net income from farming activities.

In the case of married individuals, the taxpayer's gross income includes the income of the other spouse only if that spouse is materially participating in the livestock or poultry operation. If the other spouse is not materially participating in the livestock operation, the taxpayer's gross income from farming would be determined as if the taxpayer was filing a separate Iowa return so that the taxpayer's income and deductions are reported separately from the income and deductions of the taxpayer's spouse.

For example, a taxpayer's gross income from a cow-calf beef production operation was $100,000 and the taxpayer's spouse had $60,000 in gross income which was wages from employment. Since the taxpayer's spouse had no material participation in the taxpayer's cow-calf beef production operation, the spouse's income was not considered for purposes of determining if more than 50 percent of the taxpayer's gross income was from farming or ranching.

Taxpayers do not have to submit (with their claims for the livestock production credit refunds) proof that more than half of the taxpayer's gross income is from farming or ranching. However, they should be able to provide such proof if such proof is requested by the department.

c. Individual and corporate taxpayers will be eligible for the livestock production credit refund if the taxpayer's federal taxable income for tax years beginning in the 1997 calendar year is $99,600 or less. In the case of married taxpayers, their combined federal taxable income must be considered to determine if they are eligible for the credit.

For each tax year beginning after 1997, the federal taxable income specified previously in this paragraph is to be multiplied by the "cumulative index factor" for that tax year to calculate the federal taxable income that will be used to determine whether a taxpayer is eligible for the livestock production refund that is authorized for that tax year. "Cumulative index factor" means the product of the annual index factor for the 1997 calendar year and all annual index factors for subsequent calendar years. The annual index factor equals the annual inflation factor for that calendar year as computed in Iowa Code section 422.4 for purposes of indexation of the tax rates for individual income tax.

43.8(2) *Definitions related to the livestock production credit refunds.* The following definitions explain livestock and poultry for purposes of this rule. The definitions also describe the various types of livestock operations of taxpayers which may qualify the taxpayers for the livestock production credit refunds and specify how the refunds are to be computed for the various types of livestock operations:

a. For the purposes of this rule, the term "livestock" means domestic bovine animals which will be referred to as bulls, heifers, cattle, calves, or cows in this rule, domestic ovine animals which will be referred to as sheep, lambs, rams, or ewes, or domestic swine which will be referred to as hogs or pigs. That is, for purposes of this rule, "livestock" includes only those farm animals which may qualify their owners for the livestock production credit refund. "Livestock" does not include horses, goats, donkeys, mules, oxen, furbearing mammals, other mammals, or other classes of animals, although some of these animals or species may be considered to be "livestock" in other contexts or situations.

b. For purposes of this rule the term "poultry" means only domestic chickens and domestic turkeys as only these types of birds may qualify their owners for the livestock production credit refunds. "Poultry" does not include ducks, geese, wild turkeys, emus, ostriches, or other fowl or birds, although some of these species may be considered to be poultry in other contexts or situations.

c. For purposes of this rule, the term "farrow-to-finish" hog operations comprises those hog production operations where the majority of the hogs sold from the operation are from animals farrowed and raised in the operation which are sold at a prime market weight of 200 pounds or more.

In order to compute the livestock production credit refund amounts for the "farrow-to-finish" hog production operations, the corn equivalent factor of 13 per animal sold, or $1.30, is multiplied by the number of hogs sold at prime market weight in the tax year which were farrowed and raised in the operation. No corn equivalent credits are given for hogs sold at the prime market weight which have been in the operation less than three months on the date of sale. In the "farrow-to-finish" operations, hogs sold at a weight that is less than the prime market weight also are considered for purposes of computing the livestock production credit refund for the operation, but only at the corn equivalent factor of 2.6 or $.26 per pig sold.

In "farrow-to-finish" hog operations, if any pigs are purchased at the feeder pig weight of less than 60 pounds and are sold at prime market weight (200 pounds or more), see paragraph *"e"* in this subrule for the corn equivalent factor which applies to these transactions.

d. For purposes of this rule, the term "farrow-to-feeder-pig" hog operations includes those operations where essentially all the pigs farrowed in the operation are sold at an average weight of less than 60 pounds per pig, or at "feeder pig" weight.

The potential livestock production credit refunds for these operations are computed by multiplying the corn equivalent factor of 2.6 or $.26 times the number of pigs sold at the "feeder pig" weight from these operations in the tax year. However, the corn equivalent factor of 13 or $1.30 per animal sold can be used for hogs sold at the prime market weight (200 pounds or more) from these operations for those animals where there is documentation that the hogs were born and raised in the operation or that the hogs were in the operation for a minimum of three months at the time the hogs were sold.

e. The term "finishing feeder pigs" hog operations comprises those operations where the majority of the hogs in this operation are purchased when these animals weighed less than 60 pounds or at the "feeder pig" weight and the animals are sold at the time the animals are at the prime market weight of 200 pounds or more per hog. The potential livestock production credit refunds for these operations are computed by multiplying the corn equivalent factor of 10.4 or $1.04 times the number of animals sold in the year at the prime market weight. However, only those animals that were in the operation for a minimum of three months at the time the hogs were sold at prime market weight can be considered for purposes of the livestock production credit refund. Corn equivalent factor credits of 2.6 or $.26 are given for animals which are purchased at the "feeder pig" weight of less than 60 pounds and were in the operation for a minimum of three months when the hogs were sold at a weight which is less than the prime market weight of 200 pounds or more per hog.

f. For purposes of this rule, the term "layer poultry operations" includes operations where the eggs produced by the chickens in the operation are sold for human consumption. The livestock production credit refunds for these operations are computed on the basis of the average number of chickens in the operation in the tax year multiplied by the corn equivalent factor of .88 or $.088. The average number of chickens in the operation in the tax year is the aggregate of the number of chickens in the operation on the first day in the tax year that the operation was in production and the number of chickens in the operation on the last day of the tax year in which the operation was in production divided by 2.

However, in a situation where the operation was started or was shut down sometime during the tax year, the livestock refund amount otherwise computed must be reduced by 8.33 percent for each month in the tax year in which the operation was not in production. Thus, in the case where the computed livestock refund amount was $2,000 and the operation was in production for only nine months of the tax year, the adjusted refund amount would be $1,500 ($2,000 x .0833 x (3) = $500). ($2,000 - 500 = $1,500)

g. For purposes of this rule, the term "turkey production operations" means operations involved in raising domestic turkeys for sale for human consumption and where the turkeys are sold at a prime market weight. The prime market weight for male or tom turkeys is between 30 and 35 pounds. The prime market weight for hen turkeys is between 22 and 25 pounds. The livestock production credit refund for this type of operation is computed by multiplying the number of turkeys sold in the tax year at the prime market weight times the corn equivalent factor of 1.5 or $.15. However, only those turkeys that were in the operation for a minimum of three months on the date the turkeys were sold may be considered for purposes of computing the livestock production credit for the turkey operation.

h. For purposes of this rule, the term "broiler poultry operations" means poultry production operations whereby the chickens raised in the operations are sold for human consumption at a prime market weight or broiler weight between 3 pounds and 6 pounds depending on the breed or breeds of chickens. The livestock production credit refund for this type of operation is computed by multiplying the number of chickens sold in the tax year at broiler weight by the corn equivalent factor of .15 or $.015. However, only chickens that are in the broiler operation for a minimum of six weeks before the chickens are sold at broiler weight may be considered for purposes of computing the livestock production credit for these operations.

i. For purposes of this rule and only for tax years beginning in the 1996 and 1997 calendar years, "cow-calf beef operations" means those beef cattle production operations whereby the majority of the cattle in the operations were born and raised in the operations and many of the cattle in the operations were sold at a prime market weight of 700 pounds or more.

The livestock production credit refunds for cow-calf operations include the number of cattle raised in the operation, which are sold in the tax year at the stocker weight under the criteria described in paragraph *"j"* of this subrule and which are sold in the tax year at the feedlot weight under the criteria described in paragraph *"k"* of this subrule. However, those cattle in the operation that were sold at the feedlot weight in the tax year qualify for a combined stocker and feedlot production credit refund of $11.65 per head of cattle sold, to the extent the cattle sold had been in the operation at least 300 days after the cattle were weaned. Cattle in the operation that were sold at a weight below 700 pounds may not be counted for purposes of computing the livestock production credit refund for the operation. However, unbred replacement heifers in inventory on December 31 of the tax year would qualify for a production credit refund of $4.15 per head if these cattle had been born, raised and weaned in the operation and had been in the herd for at least two months after weaning on December 31.

Finally, the livestock production credit refunds for cow-calf operations include refund amounts determined on the number of bred cows, bred yearling heifers, and breeding bulls in inventory on December 31 of the tax year times the corn equivalent factor of 111.5 or $11.15. However, any bred cows, bred yearling heifers, and breeding bulls in inventory on December 31 which were not in the operation on July 1 of that calendar year may not be considered for purposes of computation of the livestock production credit refund.

j. For purposes of this rule, "stocker cattle operations" are beef cattle operations where essentially all cattle in the operations are purchased as calves, raised in the operation at least two months, and the cattle are sold in a range from 700 to 900 pounds per head which is deemed to be the "stocker weight." Cattle in the operation that were sold at a weight of less than 700 pounds may not be counted for purposes of computing the livestock production credit refund for the operation. The livestock production credit refunds for these operations is computed on the basis of the number of cattle sold in the year at the stocker weight times the corn equivalent factor of 41.5 or $4.15 per head. Cattle sold in the tax year must be reported on a first-in, first-out basis unless records of the taxpayer can support a different order of sale of the animals. If this operation includes calves that were raised on the farm where they were born, these calves qualify for the corn equivalent factor of 41.5 or $4.15 per head if the calves were unsold at the end of the tax year and the calves were in the operation for a minimum of two months after the calves were weaned.

k. For purposes of this rule, "beef feedlot operations" include those beef cattle operations whereby the cattle are purchased as calves approximately 60 days from the time the calves were weaned or at a "stocker weight" and are sold at a feedlot weight of 900 pounds or more after a three-month period when the animals were on a high concentrate diet. Note that any animals which are purchased for the operation and are maintained in the herd for less than four months at the time of sale do not qualify the taxpayer for the livestock production credit refund of $7.50 per head of cattle sold. The livestock production credit refund for these operations is computed by multiplying the number of cattle sold in the year at the feedlot weight times the corn equivalent amount of 75 or $7.50 per animal. However, if any cattle in the operation are sold at the "stocker" weight of at least 700 pounds but less than 900 pounds, these animals may be counted for the livestock production credit refund at a corn equivalent amount of 41.5 or $4.15 per head of cattle sold to the extent the cattle were in the operation for two months or more at the time

of sale. If any cattle in the operation in the tax year were sold at a weight of less than 700 pounds, the sales of these cattle may not be counted for the livestock production credit refund. Cattle sold in the tax year must be reported on a first-in, first-out basis unless records of the taxpayer can support a different order of sale of the cattle.

l. For purposes of this rule, "dairy cattle operations" includes those cattle operations where the primary purpose of the operations is the production of milk and milk products for human consumption. The livestock production credit refund is computed by multiplying the aggregate of the number of milking cows in lactation on December 31 of the tax year and the number of cows bred to calve within 60 days of December 31 and the number of breeding bulls in inventory on December 31 times the corn equivalent number of 350 or $35 per cow. However, cattle that were purchased in the period between July 1 and December 31 of the calendar year may not be considered for purposes of computation of the livestock production credit for the dairy operation. In the case of a "dairy cattle operation" which started or ceased production in the tax year, the livestock production credit refund otherwise computed must be reduced by 8.33 percent for each month in the tax year in which the livestock operation was not in production. Heifers in the operation are not counted for purposes of the credit until the animals are bred to calve.

m. For purposes of this rule, "ewe flock sheep operations" are sheep operations whereby the majority of the sheep and lambs sold from the operation were born and raised in the operation. The livestock production credit refunds for these operations are computed by multiplying the number of ewes and rams in inventory on December 31 of the tax year times the corn equivalent factor of 20.5 or $2.05 per ewe or ram. Any ewes or rams purchased within three months before December 31 of the tax year may not be considered for purposes of computing the livestock production credit for the operation. In addition, lambs sold in the tax year from the operation may be counted for the production credit refund at 4.1 corn equivalents or $.41 for each lamb sold to the extent the lambs were in the operation for a minimum of three months prior to the date of sale.

n. For purposes of this rule, "sheep feedlot operations" are sheep production operations where lambs born and raised in the operation are sold after the lambs have been in the operation for a minimum of three months prior to the date of sale. The livestock production credit refunds are computed by multiplying the number of lambs sold in the tax year times the corn equivalent factor of 4.1 or $.41.

o. For the purposes of this rule and for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, "cow-calf operations" means those livestock cattle production operations that include bred cows, bred heifers, and breeding bulls. The livestock production credit refunds for cow-calf operations are determined only on the number of bred cows, bred heifers, and breeding bulls in inventory of the operations on December 31 of the tax year times the corn equivalent factor of 111.5 or $11.15. However, only those bred cows, bred heifers, and breeding bulls in inventory on December 31 which were also in inventory on July 1 of the same calendar year may be counted for purposes of computing the livestock production refunds.

43.8(3) *Filing claims for the livestock production credit refunds.* Taxpayers who are eligible for the livestock production credit refunds must file refund requests on claim forms provided by the department that must be attached to their income tax returns for the tax year in which the livestock production occurred. The claim forms must be filed with the income tax returns within ten months after the end of the tax year of the return in order for the refund claims to be timely. Thus, in the case of a taxpayer filing a livestock production refund claim form with the 1996 Iowa income tax return for calendar year 1996, the claim forms must be filed by October 31, 1997, in order for the claims to be timely. Taxpayers may not request extensions for filing claims for the livestock production refunds.

The department will determine by February 28 of the year after the year in which the livestock production credit refund claims are to be filed if the total amount requested on the refund claims exceeds the amount appropriated for the refunds for that tax year. If a taxpayer's refund claim is not payable on February 28 because the taxpayer is a fiscal year filer, that taxpayer's claim will be considered to be a claim for the following tax year. However, in order for this claim to be considered to be a valid refund claim for the following tax year, the refund claim must have been filed within ten months after the end of the fiscal year of the taxpayer. However, in the case of livestock production credit refund claims for fiscal year periods beginning in 1996 which are not received soon enough to be considered for the refunds to

be issued in February 1998, only claims for cow-calf livestock production operations will be considered with the livestock production refund claims for the 1997 tax year.

If a taxpayer files a fraudulent claim for a livestock production credit refund for a tax year, the taxpayer will be considered to have forfeited any right or interest to a livestock production refund for any subsequent tax year after the year of the fraudulent claim.

43.8(4) *Records needed to establish livestock production credit refunds.* The burden is on the taxpayer to maintain those records and documents which support the livestock production credit refund that was claimed by the taxpayer. Necessary records and documents must include, but are not limited to, the ones mentioned in this subrule. Some of the necessary records are inventory schedules showing the number of livestock or poultry in the livestock operation on certain dates in the tax year. Sales of livestock or poultry in the tax year must be supported by scale tickets, packing house invoices, sales receipts, sales barn invoices, and similar documents. Dairy herd improvement association records and similar inventory forms can be used to establish the number of animals or the number of birds on hand in the operation on a certain day in the tax year. These documents are not to be submitted with the taxpayer's income tax return with the livestock production credit refund claim form. Instead, the documents are to be retained with other tax records for at least three years in case of possible audit by the department of revenue.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.120, 422.121, and 422.122.

[Filed 12/12/74]
[Filed 9/18/78, Notice 7/26/78—published 10/18/78, effective 11/22/78]
[Filed emergency 6/11/79—published 6/27/79, effective 6/11/79]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]
[Filed 5/7/82, Notice 3/31/82—published 5/26/82, effective 6/30/82]
[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
[Filed 12/16/83, Notice 11/9/83—published 1/4/84, effective 2/8/84]
[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
[Filed 8/10/84, Notice 7/4/84—published 8/29/84, effective 10/3/84]
[Filed 5/31/85, Notice 4/24/85—published 6/19/85, effective 7/24/85]
[Filed 9/6/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 9/25/85, effective 10/30/85]
[Filed 1/24/86, Notice 12/18/85—published 2/12/86, effective 3/19/86]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 9/5/86, Notice 7/30/86—published 9/24/86, effective 10/29/86]
[Filed 10/3/86, Notice 8/27/86—published 10/22/86, effective 11/26/86]
[Filed emergency 12/23/87—published 1/13/88, effective 12/23/87]
[Filed 2/19/88, Notice 1/13/88—published 3/9/88, effective 4/13/88]
[Filed 4/13/88, Notice 3/9/88—published 5/4/88, effective 6/8/88]
[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]
[Filed 1/4/89, Notice 11/30/88—published 1/25/89, effective 3/1/89]
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 9/13/91, Notice 8/7/91—published 10/2/91, effective 11/6/91]
[Filed 10/25/91, Notice 9/18/91—published 11/13/91, effective 12/18/91]
[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]
[Filed 10/9/92, Notice 9/2/92—published 10/28/92, effective 12/2/92]
[Filed 7/1/93, Notice 5/26/93—published 7/21/93, effective 8/25/93]
[Filed 9/10/93, Notice 8/4/93—published 9/29/93, effective 11/3/93]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 11/18/94, Notice 10/12/94—published 12/7/94, effective 1/11/95]◊
[Filed 6/14/96, Notice 5/8/96—published 7/3/96, effective 8/7/96]
[Filed 11/15/96, Notice 10/9/96—published 12/4/96, effective 1/8/97]

[Filed 9/19/97, Notice 8/13/97—published 10/8/97, effective 11/12/97]
[Filed 5/15/98, Notice 4/8/98—published 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98]
[Filed 10/2/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 10/21/98, effective 11/25/98]
[Filed 9/17/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/6/99, effective 11/10/99]
[Filed 12/23/99, Notice 11/17/99—published 1/12/00, effective 2/16/00]
[Filed 1/5/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 1/24/01, effective 2/28/01]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/24/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]◊
[Filed 8/27/04, Notice 7/21/04—published 9/15/04, effective 10/20/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

◊ Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 52
FILING RETURNS, PAYMENT OF TAX AND PENALTY AND INTEREST

[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—52.1(422) Who must file. Every corporation, organized under the laws of Iowa or qualified to do business within this state or doing business within Iowa, regardless of net income, shall file a true and accurate return of its income or loss for the taxable period. The return shall be signed by the president or other duly authorized officer. If the corporation was inactive or not doing business within Iowa, although qualified to do so, during the taxable year, the return must contain a statement to that effect.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, every corporation organized under the laws of Iowa, doing business within Iowa, or deriving income from sources consisting of real or tangible property located or having a situs within Iowa, shall file a true and accurate return of its income or loss for the taxable period. The return shall be signed by the president or other duly authorized officer.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, every corporation organized under the laws of Iowa, doing business within Iowa, or deriving income from sources consisting of real, tangible, or intangible property located or having a situs within Iowa, shall file a true and accurate return of its income or loss for the taxable period. The return shall be signed by the president or other duly authorized officer. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1999, every corporation doing business within Iowa, or deriving income from sources consisting of real, tangible, or intangible property located or having a situs within Iowa, shall file a true and accurate return of its income or loss for the taxable period. The return shall be signed by the president or other duly authorized officer.

Political organizations described in Internal Revenue Code Section 527 which are domiciled in this state and are required to file federal Form 1120POL and pay federal corporation income tax are subject to Iowa corporation income tax to the same extent as they are subject to federal corporation income tax.

Homeowners associations described in Internal Revenue Code Section 528 which are domiciled in this state and are required to file federal Form 1120H and pay federal corporation income tax are subject to Iowa corporation income tax to the same extent as they are subject to federal corporation income tax.

52.1(1) *Definitions.*

a. Doing business. The term "doing business" is used in a comprehensive sense and includes all activities or any transactions for the purpose of financial or pecuniary gain or profit. Irrespective of the nature of its activities, every corporation organized for profit and carrying out any of the purposes of its organization shall be deemed to be "doing business." In determining whether a corporation is doing business, it is immaterial whether its activities actually result in a profit or loss.

b. Representative. A person may be considered a representative even though that person may not be considered an employee for other purposes such as withholding of income tax from commissions.

c. Tangible property having a situs within this state. The term "tangible property having a situs within this state" means that tangible property owned or used by a foreign corporation is habitually present in Iowa or it maintains a fixed and regular route through Iowa sufficient so that Iowa could constitutionally under the 14th Amendment and Commerce Clause of the United States Constitution impose an apportioned ad valorem tax on the property. *Central R. Co. v. Pennsylvania*, 370 U.S. 607, 82 S. Ct. 1297, 8 L.Ed.2d (1962); *New York Central & H. Railroad Co. v. Miller*, 202 U.S. 584, 26 S. Ct. 714, 50 L.Ed. 1155 (1906); *American Refrigerator Transit Company v. State Tax Commission*, 395 P.2d 127 (Or. 1964); *Upper Missouri River Corporation v. Board of Review*, Woodbury County, 210 N.W.2d 828.

d. Intangible property located or having a situs within Iowa. Intangible property does not have a situs in the physical sense in any particular place. *Wheeling Steel Corporation v. Fox*, 298 U.S. 193, 80 L.Ed. 1143, 56 S.Ct. 773 (1936); *McNamara v. George Engine Company, Inc.*, 519 So.2d 217 (La. App. 1988). The term "intangible property located or having a situs within Iowa" means generally that the intangible property belongs to a corporation with its commercial domicile in Iowa or, regardless of where the corporation which owns the intangible property has its commercial domicile, the intangible property has become an integral part of some business activity occurring regularly

in Iowa. *Beidler v. South Carolina Tax Commission*, 282 U.S. 1, 75 L.Ed. 131, 51 S.Ct. 54 (1930); *Geoffrey, Inc. v. South Carolina Tax Commission*, 437 S.E.2d 13 (S.C. 1993), cert. denied, 114 S.Ct. 550 (1993). The following is a noninclusive list of types of intangible property: copyrights, patents, processes, franchises, contracts, bank deposits including certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, loans, shares of stocks, bonds, licenses, partnership interests including limited partnership interests, leaseholds, money, evidences of an interest in property, evidences of debts, leases, an undivided interest in a loan, rights-of-way, and interests in trusts.

The term also includes every foreign corporation which has acquired a commercial domicile in Iowa and whose property has not acquired a constitutional tax situs outside of Iowa.

52.1(2) *Corporate activities not creating taxability.* Public Law 86-272, 15 U.S.C.A., Sections 381-385, in general prohibits any state from imposing an income tax on income derived within the state from interstate commerce if the only business activity within the state consists of the solicitation of orders of tangible personal property by or on behalf of a corporation by its employees or representatives. Such orders must be sent outside the state for approval or rejection and, if approved, must be filled by shipment or delivery from a point outside the state to be within the purview of Public Law 86-272. Public Law 86-272 does not extend to those corporations which sell services, real estate, or intangibles in more than one state or to domestic corporations. For example, Public Law 86-272 does not extend to brokers or manufacturers' representatives or other persons or entities selling products for another person or entity.

a. If the only activities in Iowa of a foreign corporation selling tangible personal property are those of the type described in the noninclusive listing below, the corporation is protected from the Iowa corporation income tax law by Public Law 86-272.

(1) The free distribution by salespersons of product samples, brochures, and catalogues which explain the use of or laud the product, or both.

(2) The lease or ownership of motor vehicles for use by salespersons in soliciting orders.

(3) Salespersons' negotiation of a price for a product, subject to approval or rejection outside the taxing state of such negotiated price and solicited order.

(4) Demonstration by salesperson, prior to the sale, of how the corporation's product works.

(5) The placement of advertising in newspapers, radio, and television.

(6) Delivery of goods to customers by foreign corporation in its own or leased vehicles from a point outside the taxing state. Delivery does not include nonimmune activities, such as picking up damaged goods.

(7) Collection of state or local-option sales taxes or state use taxes from customers.

(8) Audit of inventory levels by salespersons to determine if corporation's customer needs more inventory.

(9) Recruitment, training, evaluation, and management of salespersons pertaining to solicitation of orders.

(10) Salespersons' intervention/mediation in credit disputes between customers and non-Iowa located corporate departments.

(11) Use of hotel rooms and homes for sales-related meetings pertaining to solicitation of orders.

(12) Salespersons' assistance to wholesalers in obtaining suitable displays for products at retail stores.

(13) Salespersons' furnishing of display racks to retailers.

(14) Salespersons' advice to retailers on the art of displaying goods to the public.

(15) Rental of hotel rooms for short-term display of products.

(16) Mere forwarding of customer questions, concerns, or problems by salespersons to non-Iowa locations.

b. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, a foreign corporation will not be considered doing business in this state or deriving income from sources within this state if its only activities within this state are one or more of the following activities:

(1) Holding meetings of the board of directors or shareholders, or holiday parties, or employee appreciation dinners.

(2) Maintaining bank accounts.

(3) Borrowing money, with or without security.

(4) Utilizing Iowa courts for litigation.

(5) Owning and controlling a subsidiary corporation which is incorporated in or which is transacting business within this state where the holding or parent company has no physical presence in the state as that presence relates to the ownership or control of the subsidiary.

(6) Recruiting personnel where hiring occurs outside the state.

c. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1997, a foreign corporation will not be considered doing business in this state or deriving income from sources within this state if its only activities within this state, in addition to the activities listed in paragraph *"b"* above, are training its employees or educating its employees, or using facilities in this state for this purpose.

d. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a foreign corporation will not be considered to be doing business in Iowa or deriving income from sources within Iowa if its only activities within Iowa, in addition to the activities listed in paragraphs "b" and "c" of this subrule, are utilizing a distribution facility in Iowa, owning or leasing property at a distribution facility in Iowa, or selling property shipped or distributed from a distribution facility in Iowa.

A distribution facility is an establishment at which shipments of tangible personal property are processed for delivery to customers. A distribution facility does not include an establishment at which retail sales of tangible personal property or returns of such property are undertaken with respect to retail customers more than 12 days in a year. However, an exception to the 12-day requirement is allowed for distribution facilities that process customer orders by mail, telephone, or electronic means, if the distribution facility also processes shipments of tangible personal property to customers, as long as no more than 10 percent of the goods are delivered or shipped to a purchaser in Iowa.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: A, a foreign corporation, stores its inventory of books at a facility in Iowa. The facility processes orders for these books solely by mail, telephone and the Internet on behalf of A, and customers are not allowed to purchase books at the facility's site in Iowa. The facility processes shipments of these books, and 5 percent of the books at this facility are delivered to purchasers located in Iowa. A does not conduct any other business activities in Iowa. A is not considered to be doing business in Iowa because less than 10 percent of the books at the facility are delivered to an Iowa customer.

EXAMPLE 2: B, a foreign corporation, stores its inventory of compact disks at a facility in Iowa. The facility processes orders for these compact disks solely by mail, telephone and the Internet on behalf of B, and customers are not allowed to purchase compact disks at the facility's site in Iowa. The facility processes shipments of these compact disks, and 15 percent of the compact disks at the facility are delivered to purchasers located in Iowa. B does not conduct any other business activities in Iowa. B is considered to be doing business in Iowa because more than 10 percent of the compact disks at the facility are delivered to an Iowa customer.

EXAMPLE 3: C, a foreign corporation, stores its inventory of doors and windows at a facility in Iowa. The facility processes orders for these windows and doors solely by mail, telephone and the Internet, and customers are not allowed to purchase these windows and doors at the facility's site in Iowa. The facility processes shipments of these windows and doors, and 7 percent of the windows and doors are delivered to purchasers located in Iowa. C will also install these windows and doors in Iowa upon customer request. C is considered to be doing business in Iowa even though less than 10 percent of the windows and doors are delivered to Iowa customers because C is also conducting installation activities in Iowa which are not protected under Public Law 86-272.

EXAMPLE 4: D, a foreign corporation, stores its inventory of home decorating and craft kits at a facility in Iowa. The facility does not process any customer orders by mail, telephone or the Internet, and does not process any shipments of these kits directly to customers. D allows customers to come to the facility 14 days each year to directly purchase these kits, and customers must arrange for their own delivery of the kits. D is considered to be doing business in Iowa because sales to retail customers are conducted more than 12 days in a year, and the facility does not process customer orders or shipments to customers.

52.1(3) *Corporate activities creating taxability.* "Solicitation of orders" within Public Law 86-272 is limited to those activities which explicitly or implicitly propose a sale or which are entirely ancillary to requests for purchases. Activities that are entirely ancillary to requests for purchases are ones that serve no independent business function apart from their connection to the soliciting of orders. An activity that is not ancillary to requests for purchases is one that a corporation (taxpayer) has a reason to do anyway whether or not it chooses to allocate it to its sales force operating in Iowa (such as repair, installation, service-type activities, or collection on accounts). Activities that take place after a sale ordinarily will not be entirely ancillary to a request for purchases and, therefore, ordinarily will not be considered in "solicitation of orders." *Wisconsin Department of Revenue v. William Wrigley, Jr. Company*, 505 U.S. 214, 120 L.Ed.2d 174, 112 S.Ct. 2447 (1992).

De minimis activities which are not "solicitation of orders" are protected under Public Law 86-272. Whether in-state nonsolicitation activities are sufficiently de minimis to avoid loss of tax immunity depends upon whether those activities establish only a trivial additional connection with the taxing state. Whether a corporation's nonsolicitation in-state activities are de minimis should not be decided solely by the quantity of one type of such activity but, rather, all types of nonsolicitation activities of the taxpayer should be considered in their totality. *Wisconsin v. Wrigley*, 505 U.S. 214, 120 L.Ed.2d 174, 112 S.Ct. 2447 (1992). Frequency of the activity may be relevant, but an isolated activity is not invariably trivial. The mere fact that an activity involves small amounts of money or property does not invariably mean it is trivial.

If a foreign corporation has greater than a de minimis amount of Iowa nonsolicitation activity which includes activity of the types described in the noninclusive listing below, whether done by the salesperson, other employee, or other representative, it is not immunized from the Iowa corporation income tax by Public Law 86-272.

a. Installation or assembly of the corporate product.

b. Ownership or lease of real estate by corporation.

c. Solicitation of orders for, or sale of, services or real estate.

d. Sale of tangible personal property (as opposed to solicitation of orders) or performance of services within Iowa.

e. Maintenance of a stock of inventory.

f. Existence of an office or other business location.

g. Managerial activities pertaining to nonsolicitation activities.

h. Collections on regular or delinquent accounts.

i. Technical assistance and training given after the sale to purchaser and user of corporate products.

j. The repair or replacement of faulty or damaged goods.

k. The pickup of damaged, obsolete, or returned merchandise from purchaser or user.

l. Rectification of or assistance in rectifying any product complaints, shipping complaints, etc., if more is involved than relaying complaints to a non-Iowa location.

m. Delivery of corporate merchandise inventory to corporation's distributors or dealers on consignment.

n. Maintenance of personal property which is not related to solicitation of orders.

o. Participation in recruitment, training, monitoring, or approval of servicing distributors, dealers, or others where purchasers of corporation's products can have such products serviced or repaired.

p. Inspection or verification of faulty or damaged goods.

q. Inspection of the customer's installation of the corporate product.

r. Research.

s. Salespersons' use of part of their homes or other places as an office if the corporation pays for such use.

t. The use of samples for replacement or sale; storage of such samples at home or in rented space.

u. Removal of old or defective products.

v. Verification of the destruction of damaged merchandise.

w. Independent contractors, agents, brokers, representatives and other individuals or entities who act on behalf of or at the direction of the corporation (taxpayer) and who do non-de minimis amounts of nonsolicitation activities remove the corporation from the protection of Public Law 86-272. However, the maintenance of an office in Iowa or the making of sales in Iowa by independent contractors does not remove the corporation from the protection of Public Law 86-272. The term "independent contractors" means commission agents, brokers, or other independent contractors who are engaged in selling or soliciting orders for the sale of tangible personal property or perform other services for more than one principal and who hold themselves out as such in the regular course of their business activities. If a person is subject to the direct control of the foreign corporation that person may not qualify as an independent contractor.

52.1(4) *Taxation of corporations having only intangible property located or having a situs in Iowa.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, corporations whose only connection with Iowa is their ownership of intangible property located or having a situs in Iowa are subject to Iowa income tax and must file an Iowa income tax return. Intangible property is located or has a situs in Iowa if the corporation's commercial domicile is in Iowa and the intangible property has not become an integral part of some business activity occurring regularly within or without Iowa. Regardless whether the corporation's commercial domicile is in or out of Iowa, intangible property is located or has a situs in Iowa if the intangible property has become an integral part of some business activity occurring regularly in Iowa. *Geoffrey, Inc. v. South Carolina Tax Commission*, 437 S.E.2d 13 (S.C. 1993), cert. denied, 114 S.Ct. 550 (1993); *Arizona Tractor Company v. Arizona State Tax Commission*, 115 Ariz. 602, 566 P.2d 1348 (Ariz. App. 1977). In the event that the intangible property interest is a general or limited partnership interest, the location or situs of that partnership interest is the place(s) where the partnership conducts business. *Arizona Tractor Company v. Arizona State Tax Commission*, supra.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: A, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, has a limited partnership interest in a partnership which does a regular business in Iowa. A has no physical presence in Iowa and has no other contact with Iowa. A's interest in the limited partnership is intangible personal property. A is required to file an Iowa income tax return because A's intangible personal property limited partnership interest has a business situs in Iowa. *Arizona Tractor Company v. Arizona State Tax Commission*, supra.

EXAMPLE 2: B, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, owns stock in a subsidiary corporation doing business regularly in Iowa. B has no physical presence in Iowa and has no other contact with Iowa. B controls the subsidiary and has a unitary relationship with it. B pledged the subsidiary stock to secure a line of credit from a bank and used the loaned funds in B's business. Under these circumstances, the subsidiary stock is not an integral part of the subsidiary's business and, therefore, the stock does not have a location or situs in Iowa. Accordingly, B is not required to file an Iowa income tax return as a result of any dividends received by B or capital gains received by B from the sale of the stock. *McNamara v. George Engine Company, Inc.*, 519 So.2d 217 (La. App. 1988).

EXAMPLE 3: C, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, owns trademarks and trade names which it, by license agreements, allows other corporations to use. Some of those other corporations do business in Iowa. The trademarks and trade names are used by these other corporations at their Iowa stores in connection with their business activities at those stores. C has no physical presence in Iowa and has no other contact with Iowa. C is paid royalties of 1 percent of net sales of the licensed products or services. C is required to file an Iowa income tax return because C's intangible property interests in the trademarks and trade names have situses in Iowa. *Geoffrey, Inc. v. South Carolina Tax Commission*, 437 S.E.2d 13 (S.C. 1993), cert. denied, 114 S.Ct. 550 (1993).

EXAMPLE 4: D, a corporation with a commercial domicile in Iowa, is a holding company which does not sell any tangible personal property or sell any business service but which does own the stock of five subsidiaries, all of which do business outside of Iowa. D has no physical presence outside of Iowa and has no other contact outside of Iowa. D has a unitary relationship with each subsidiary. Under these circumstances, the stock is not an integral part of each subsidiary's business so the stock does not have a location or situs outside of Iowa. The location or situs of the stock is in Iowa because D's commercial

domicile is in Iowa. Accordingly, all of the dividends from the stock paid to D and any capital gains incurred as a result of D's sale of the stock are wholly taxed by Iowa.

EXAMPLE 5: E, a corporation with a commercial domicile in Iowa, owns trademarks and trade names which it, by license agreements, allows other corporations, located outside of Iowa, to use. The trademarks and trade names are used by these other corporations at their non-Iowa stores in connection with their business activities at those stores. E has no physical presence outside of Iowa and has no other contact outside of Iowa. E has business activities in Iowa. The fees and royalties paid to E are part of E's unitary business income. Under these circumstances, E is entitled to apportion its net income within and without Iowa because E's intangible property interests in the trademarks and trade names have situses outside of Iowa and E has business activities in Iowa.

EXAMPLE 6: F, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, owns all of the stock of a subsidiary corporation doing business in Iowa. F has no physical presence in Iowa and no other contact with Iowa. F loans funds to the subsidiary which the subsidiary uses in its Iowa business. Under these circumstances, the interest-bearing asset is not an integral part of the subsidiary's business and, therefore, that intangible asset does not have a location or situs in Iowa. Accordingly, F is not required to file an Iowa income tax return. *Beidler v. South Carolina Tax Commission*, 282 U.S. 1, 75 L.Ed.131, 51 S.Ct. 54 (1930).

EXAMPLE 7: G, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, earns fees from the licensing of custom computer software. G has no physical presence in Iowa and no other contact with Iowa. G licenses the software to other corporations which do business in Iowa and which use the software in that business in Iowa. Under these circumstances, regardless whether the fees constitute royalties or something else, the license fees are earned from intangible personal property with a location or situs in Iowa. Accordingly, G is required to file an Iowa income tax return.

EXAMPLE 8: H, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, has no physical presence in Iowa. H has entered into a contract with an independent contractor to solicit sales of H's magazines in Iowa. The independent contractor does business in Iowa and receives payment for the magazines and deposits the funds in an Iowa bank for H's account. H earns interest on this account. Under these circumstances which are H's only contact with Iowa, H's interest-bearing account is an integral part of business activity in Iowa. Accordingly, H is required to file an Iowa income tax return and include the interest income in the numerator of the business activity formula.

52.1(5) *Taxation of "S" corporations, domestic international sales corporations and real estate investment trusts.* Certain corporations and other types of entities, which are taxable as corporations for federal purposes, may by federal election and qualification have a portion or all of their income taxable to the shareholders or the beneficiaries. Generally, the state of Iowa follows the federal provisions (with adjustments provided by Iowa law) for determining the amount and to whom the income is taxable. Examples of entities which may avail themselves of pass-through provisions for taxation of at least part of their net income are real estate investment trusts, small business corporations electing to file under Sections 1371-1378 of the Internal Revenue Code, domestic international sales corporations as authorized under Sections 991-997 of the Internal Revenue Code, and certain types of cooperatives and regulated investment companies. The entity's portion of the net income which is taxable as corporation net income for federal purposes is generally also taxable as Iowa corporation income (with adjustments as provided by Iowa law) and the shareholders or beneficiaries will report on their Iowa returns their share of the organization's income reportable for federal purposes as shareholder income (with adjustments provided by Iowa law). Nonresident shareholders or beneficiaries are required to report their distributive share of said income reasonably attributable to Iowa sources. Schedules shall be filed with the individual's return showing the computation of the income attributable to Iowa sources and the computation of the nonresident taxpayer's distributive share thereof. Entities with a nonresident beneficiary or shareholder shall include a schedule in the return computing the amount of income as determined under 701—Chapter 54. It will be the responsibility of the entity to make the apportionment of the income and supply the nonresident taxpayer with information regarding the nonresident taxpayer's Iowa taxable income.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, S corporations which are subject to tax on built-in gains under Section 1374 of the Internal Revenue Code or passive investment income under Section 1375 of the Internal Revenue Code are subject to Iowa corporation income tax on this income to the extent received from business carried on in this state or from sources in this state.

a. The starting point for computing the Iowa tax on built-in gains is the amount of built-in gains subject to federal tax after considering the federal income limitation. The starting point for computing the capital gains subject to Iowa tax is the amount of capital gains subject to federal tax. The starting point for computing the passive investment income subject to Iowa income tax is the amount of passive investment income subject to federal tax. To the extent that any of the above three types of income exist for federal income tax purposes, they are combined for Iowa income tax purposes.

b. No adjustment is made to the above amounts for either 50 percent of federal income tax or Iowa corporation income tax deducted in computing the federal net income of the S corporation for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2008. The 50 percent of federal income tax and Iowa corporation income tax deducted in computing federal net income are adjustments to the Iowa net income which flows through to the shareholders for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2008. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, an adjustment is made to the above amounts for either 50 percent of federal income tax or Iowa corporation income tax deducted in computing the federal net income of the S corporation.

c. The allocation and apportionment rules of 701—Chapter 54 apply to nonresident shareholders if the S corporation is carrying on business within and without the state of Iowa.

d. Any net operating loss carryforward arising in a taxable year for which the corporation was a C corporation shall be allowed as a deduction against the net recognized built-in gain, capital gains, or passive investment income of the S corporation for the taxable year. For purposes of determining the amount of any such loss which may be carried to any of the 15 subsequent taxable years, after the year of the net operating loss, the amount of the net recognized built-in gain shall be treated as taxable income. For taxable years beginning after August 5, 1997, a net operating loss can be carried forward 20 taxable years.

e. Except for estimated and other advance tax payments and any credit carryforward under Iowa Code section 422.33 arising in a taxable year for which the corporation was a C corporation no credits shall be allowed against the built-in gains tax or the tax on capital gains or passive investment income.

For tax years beginning after 1996, Iowa recognizes the federal election to treat subsidiaries of a parent corporation that has elected S corporation status as "qualified subchapter S subsidiaries" (QSSSs). To the extent that, for federal income tax purposes, the incomes and expenses of the QSSSs are combined with the parent's income and expenses, they must be combined for Iowa tax purposes.

52.1(6) *Exempted corporations and organizations filing requirements.*

a. Exempt status. An organization that is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code, unless the exemption is denied under Section 501, 502, 503 or 504 of the Internal Revenue Code, is exempt from Iowa corporation income tax except as set forth in paragraph *"e"* of this subrule. The department may, if a question arises regarding the exempt status of an organization, request a copy of the federal determination letter.

b. Information returns. Every corporation shall file returns of information as provided by Iowa Code sections 422.15 and 422.16 and any regulations regarding information returns.

c. Annual return. An organization or association which is exempt from Iowa corporation income tax because it is exempt from federal income tax is not required to file an annual income tax return unless it is subject to the tax on unrelated business income. The organization shall inform the director in writing of any revocation of or change of exempt status by the Internal Revenue Service within 30 days after the federal determination.

d. Tax on unrelated business income for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1988. A tax is imposed on the unrelated business income of corporations, associations, and organizations exempt from the general business tax on corporations by Iowa Code section 422.34, subsection 2, to the extent this income is subject to tax under the Internal Revenue Code. The exempt organization is also subject to the alternative minimum tax imposed by Iowa Code section 422.33(4).

The exempt corporation, association, or organization must file Form IA 1120, Iowa Corporation Income Tax Return, to report its income and complete Form IA 4626 if subject to the alternative minimum tax. The exempt organization must make estimated tax payments if its expected income tax liability for the year is $1,000 or more.

The tax return is due the last day of the fourth month following the last day of the tax year and may be extended for six months by filing Form IA 7004 prior to the due date. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, the tax return is due on the fifteenth day of the fifth month following close of the tax year and may be extended six months if 90 percent of the tax is paid prior to the due date.

The starting point for computing Iowa taxable income is federal taxable income as properly computed before deduction for net operating losses. Federal taxable income shall be adjusted as required in Iowa Code section 422.35.

If the activities which generate the unrelated business income are carried on partly within and partly without the state, then the taxpayer should determine the portion of unrelated business income attributable to Iowa by the apportionment and allocation provisions of Iowa Code section 422.33.

The provisions of 701—Chapters 51, 52, 53, 54, 55 and 56 apply to the unrelated business income of organizations exempt from the general business tax on corporations.

e. Certain posts or organizations of past or present armed forces members may be tax-exempt corporations for tax years beginning after May 21, 2003. An organization that would have qualified as an organization exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(19) of the Internal Revenue Code but for the fact that the requirement that 75 percent of the members need to be past or present armed forces members is not met because the membership includes ancestors or lineal descendants is considered to be an organization exempt from federal income tax.

This change is effective for tax years beginning after May 21, 2003.

52.1(7) *Income tax of corporations in liquidation.* When a corporation is in the process of liquidation, or in the hands of a receiver, the income tax returns must be made under oath or affirmation of the persons responsible for the conduct of the affairs of such corporations, and must be filed at the same time and in the same manner as required of other corporations.

52.1(8) *Income tax returns for corporations dissolved.* Corporations which have been dissolved during the income year must file income tax returns for the period prior to dissolution which has not already been covered by previous returns. Officers and directors are responsible for the filing of the returns and for the payment of taxes, if any, for the audit period provided by law.

Where a corporation dissolves and disposes of its assets without making provision for the payment of its accrued Iowa income tax, liability for the tax follows the assets so distributed and upon failure to secure the unpaid amount, suit to collect the tax may be instituted against the stockholders and other persons receiving the property, to the extent of the property received, except bona fide purchasers or others as provided by law.

52.1(9) *Income tax returns for corporations storing goods in an Iowa warehouse.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, foreign corporations are not required to file income tax returns if their only activities in Iowa are the storage of goods for a period of 60 consecutive days or less in a warehouse for hire located in Iowa, provided that the foreign corporation transports or causes a carrier to transport such goods to that warehouse and that none of these goods are delivered or shipped to a purchaser in Iowa.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: A, a foreign corporation, stores goods in a warehouse for hire in Iowa for a period of 45 consecutive days. The goods are then delivered to a purchaser outside Iowa. If this is A's only activity in Iowa, A is not required to file an Iowa income tax return.

EXAMPLE 2: B, a foreign corporation, stores goods in a warehouse for hire in Iowa for a period of 75 consecutive days. The goods are then delivered to a purchaser outside Iowa. B is required to file an Iowa income tax return because the goods were stored in Iowa for more than 60 consecutive days.

EXAMPLE 3: C, a foreign corporation, stores goods in a warehouse for hire in Iowa for a period of 30 consecutive days. One percent of these goods are shipped to a purchaser in Iowa, and the other 99

percent are shipped to a purchaser outside Iowa. C is required to file an Iowa income tax return because a portion of the goods were shipped to a purchaser in Iowa.

EXAMPLE 4: D, a foreign corporation, has retail stores in Iowa. D also stores goods in a warehouse for hire in Iowa for a period of 30 consecutive days. The goods are then delivered to a purchaser outside Iowa. D is required to file an Iowa income tax return because its Iowa activities are not limited to the storage of goods in a warehouse for hire in Iowa.

EXAMPLE 5: E, a foreign corporation, has goods delivered by a common carrier, F, into a warehouse for hire in Iowa. The goods are stored in the warehouse for a period of 40 consecutive days, and are then delivered to a purchaser outside Iowa. If this is E's only activity in Iowa, E is not required to file an Iowa income tax return. However, F is required to file an Iowa income tax return because it derives income from transportation operations in Iowa.

52.1(10) *Deferment of income for start-up companies.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2002, but before January 1, 2008, a business that qualifies as a "start-up" business can defer taxable income for the first three years that the business is in operation. The deferment of income for start-up companies is repealed effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008.

a. Definition of start-up business. A start-up business for purposes of this subrule does not include any of the following:

(1) An existing business locating in Iowa from another state.

(2) An existing business locating in Iowa from another location in Iowa.

(3) A newly created business which is the result of the merger of two or more businesses.

(4) A newly created subsidiary or new business of a corporation.

(5) A previously existing business which has been dissolved and reincorporated.

(6) An existing business operating under a different name and located in a different location.

(7) A newly created partnership owned by two or more of the same partners as an existing business and engaging in similar business activity as the existing business.

(8) A business entity that reorganizes or experiences a change in either the legal or trade name of the business.

(9) A joint venture.

b. Criteria for deferment of taxable income. In order to qualify for the deferment of taxable income for a start-up business, each of the following criteria must be met:

(1) The taxpayer is a business that is a wholly new start-up business beginning operations during the first tax year for which the deferment of taxable income is claimed.

(2) The business has its commercial domicile, as defined by Iowa Code section 422.32, in Iowa.

(3) The operations of the business are funded by at least 25 percent venture capital moneys. "Venture capital moneys" means an equity investment from an individual or a private seed and venture capital fund whose only business is investing in seed and venture capital opportunities. "Venture capital moneys" does not mean a loan or other nonequity financing from a person, financial institution or other entity.

(4) The taxpayer does not have any delinquent taxes or other debt outstanding and owing to the state of Iowa.

c. Request for deferment of income. A taxpayer must submit a request to the department for the deferment of taxable income. The request must provide evidence that all of the criteria to qualify as a start-up business have been met. The request should be made as soon as possible after the close of the first tax year of the business. The request is to be filed with the Iowa Department of Revenue, Policy Section, Compliance Division, P.O. Box 10457, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-0457. Upon determination that the criteria have been met, the department will notify the taxpayer that the deferment of taxable income is approved. If the request for deferment of taxable income is denied, the taxpayer may file a protest within 60 days of the date of the letter denying the request for deferment of taxable income. The department's determination letter shall set forth the taxpayer's rights to protest the department's determination.

d. Filing of tax returns. If the request for deferment of taxable income is approved, taxable income for the first three years that the business is in operation is deferred. The taxpayer shall pay taxes on the deferred taxable income in five equal annual installments during the five tax years following the three

years of deferment. Tax returns must be filed for each tax year in which the deferment is approved. If the taxpayer has a net loss during any tax year during the three-year deferment period, the loss may be applied to any deferred taxable income during that period. For purposes of assessing penalty and interest, the tax on any deferred income is not due and payable until the tax years in which the five equal annual installments are due and payable.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: A qualifying start-up business reports Iowa taxable income of $1,000 in year one, $5,000 in year two and $10,000 in year three. The total tax deferred is $60 in year 1, $300 in year two and $600 in year three, or $960. The taxpayer shall pay $192 ($960 divided by 5) in deferred tax for each of the next five tax returns. No penalty or interest is due on the deferred annual tax of $192 if the returns for years four through eight are filed by the due date and the tax is timely paid. After the return for year three is filed, the department will issue a schedule to the qualifying business indicating that $192 of additional tax is due annually for years four through eight, and when the additional payments of $192 are due.

EXAMPLE 2: A qualifying start-up business reports an Iowa taxable loss of $10,000 in year one, a loss of $2,000 in year two and taxable income of $22,000 in year three. The losses for year one and year two can be netted against the income in year three, resulting in deferred taxable income of $10,000. The tax of $600 computed on income of $10,000 will be paid in five equal installments of $120 for the next five tax returns. No penalty or interest is due on the deferred annual tax of $120 if the returns for years four through eight are filed by the due date and the tax is timely paid. After the return for year three is filed, the department will issue a schedule to the qualifying business indicating that $120 of additional tax is due annually for years four through eight and when the additional payments of $120 are due.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.21, 422.32, 422.33, 422.34, 422.34A, and 422.36 and Iowa Code section 422.24A as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2400, section 66.

701—52.2(422) Time and place for filing return.

52.2(1) *Returns of corporations.* A return of income for all corporations must be filed on or before the due date. The due date for all corporations excepting cooperative associations as defined in Section 6072(d) of the Internal Revenue Code is the last day of the fourth month following the close of the taxpayer's taxable year, whether the return be made on the basis of the calendar year or the fiscal year; or the last day of the period covered by an extension of time granted by the director. When the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday, the return will be due the first business day following the Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday. If a return is placed in the mails, properly addressed and postage paid in ample time to reach the department on or before the due date for filing, no penalty will attach should the return not be received until after that date. Mailed returns should be addressed to Corporate Income Tax Processing, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

52.2(2) *Returns of cooperatives.* A return of income for cooperatives, defined in Section 6072(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, must be filed on or before the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the taxpayer's taxable year.

52.2(3) *Short period returns.* Where under a provision of the Internal Revenue Code, a corporation is required to file a tax return for a period of less than 12 months, a short period Iowa return must be filed for the same period. The short period Iowa return is due 45 days after the federal due date, not considering any federal extension of time to file.

52.2(4) *Extension of time for filing returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991.* See 701—subrule 39.2(4).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.21 and 422.24.

701—52.3(422) Form for filing.

52.3(1) *Use and completeness of prescribed forms.* Returns shall be made by corporations on forms supplied by the department. Taxpayers not supplied with the proper forms shall make application for same to the department in ample time to have their returns made, verified and filed on or before the due

date. Each taxpayer shall carefully prepare the taxpayer's return so as to fully and clearly set forth the data required. For lack of a prescribed form, a statement made by a taxpayer disclosing the taxpayer's gross income and the deductions therefrom may be accepted as a tentative return, and if verified and filed within the prescribed time, will relieve the taxpayer from liability to penalties, provided that without unnecessary delay such a tentative return is replaced by a return made on the proper form. Each question shall be answered and each direction complied with in the same manner as if the forms and instructions were embodied in these rules.

Failure to receive the proper forms does not relieve the taxpayer from the obligation of making any return required by the statute.

Returns received which are not completed, but merely state "see schedule attached" are not considered to be a properly filed return and may be returned to the taxpayer for proper completion. This may result in the imposition of penalties and interest due to the return being filed after the due date.

52.3(2) *Form for filing—domestic corporations.* A domestic corporation, as defined by Iowa Code subsection 422.32(5), is required to file a complete Iowa return for each year of its existence regardless of whether the corporation has income, loss, or inactivity. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1999, domestic corporations are required to file a complete Iowa return only if they are doing business in Iowa, or deriving income from sources within Iowa. However, the corporation may substitute a copy of the true and accurate federal income tax return as filed with the Internal Revenue Service in lieu of certain Iowa return schedules. This substitution is optional, but in all instances a detailed computation of the federal tax liability actually due the federal government shall be required as a part of the Iowa return. The Iowa schedules subject to the substitution provision are: income statement, balance sheet, reconciliation of income per books with income per return and analysis of unappropriated retained earnings per books.

When a domestic corporation is included in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return, the Iowa corporation income tax return shall include a schedule of the consolidating income statements as properly computed for federal income tax purposes showing the income and expenses of each member of the consolidated group, and a schedule of capital gains on a separate basis.

If a domestic corporation claims a foreign tax credit, research activities credit, alcohol fuel credit, employer social security credit, or work opportunity credit on its federal income tax return, a detailed computation of the credits claimed shall be included with the Iowa return upon filing. In those instances where the domestic corporation is involved in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return, the credit computations shall be reported on a separate entity basis.

Similarly, where a domestic corporation is charged with a holding company tax or an alternative minimum tax, the details of the taxes levied shall be put forth in a schedule to be included with the Iowa return. Furthermore, these taxes shall be identified on a separate company basis where the domestic corporation files as a member of a consolidated group for federal purposes.

52.3(3) *Form for filing—foreign corporations.* Foreign corporations, as defined by Iowa Code subsection 422.32(6), must include a true and accurate copy of their federal corporation income tax return as filed with the Internal Revenue Service with the filing of their Iowa return. At a minimum this return includes the following federal schedules: income statement, balance sheet, reconciliation of income per books with income per return, analysis of unappropriated retained earnings per books, dividend income and special deductions, cost of goods sold, capital gains, tax computation and tax deposits, research activities credit computation, work opportunity credit computation, foreign tax credit computation, alcohol fuel credit computation, employer social security credit computation, alternative minimum tax computation, and statements detailing other income and other deductions.

When a foreign corporation whose income is included in a consolidated federal income tax return files an Iowa return, federal consolidating income statements as properly computed for federal income tax purposes showing the income and expenses of each member of the consolidated group shall be required together with the following additional schedules on a separate basis:

a. Capital gains.

b. Dividend income and special deductions.

c. Research activities credit, alcohol fuel credit and employer social security credit computations.

d. Work opportunity credit computation.

e. Foreign tax credit computation.
f. Holding company tax computation.
g. Alternative minimum tax computation.
h. Schedules detailing other income and other deductions.

52.3(4) *Amended returns.* If it becomes known to the taxpayer that the amount of income reported to be federal net income or Iowa taxable income was erroneously stated on the Iowa return, or changed by Internal Revenue Service audit, or otherwise, the taxpayer shall file an amended Iowa return along with supporting schedules, to include the amended federal return and a copy of the federal revenue agent's report if applicable. A copy of the federal revenue agent's report and notification of final federal adjustments provided by the taxpayer will be acceptable in lieu of an amended return. The assessment or refund of tax shall be dependent on the statute of limitations as set forth in 701—subrule 51.2(1) and rule 701—55.3(422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.21.

701—52.4(422) Payment of tax.

52.4(1) *Quarterly estimated payments.* Effective for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 1977, corporations are required to make quarterly payments of estimated income tax. Rules pertaining to the estimated tax are contained in 701—Chapter 56.

52.4(2) *Full estimated payment on original due date.* Rescinded IAB 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95.

52.4(3) *Penalty and interest on unpaid tax.* See rule 701—10.6(421) for penalty for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1991. See rule 701—10.8(421) for statutory exemptions to penalty for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1991.

Interest shall accrue on tax due from the original due date of the return. Interest on refunds of any portion of the tax imposed by statute which has been erroneously refunded and which is recoverable by the department shall bear interest as provided by law from the date of payment of the refund, considering each fraction of a month as an entire month. See rule 701—10.2(421) for the statutory interest rate.

All payments shall be first applied to the penalty and then to the interest, and the balance, if any, to the amount of tax due.

52.4(4) *Payment of tax by uncertified checks.* The department will accept uncertified checks in payment of income taxes, provided the checks are collectible for their full amount without any deduction for exchange or other charges unless requirements for electronic transmission of remittances and related information specify otherwise. The date on which the department receives the check will be considered the date of payment, so far as the taxpayer is concerned, unless the check is dishonored. If one check is remitted to cover two or more corporations' taxes, the remittance must be accompanied by a letter of transmittal stating: (a) the name of the drawer of the check; (b) the amount of the check; (c) the amount of any cash, money order or other instrument included in the same remittance; (d) the name of each corporation whose tax is to be paid by the remittance; and (e) the amount of payment on account of each corporation.

52.4(5) *Procedure with respect to dishonored checks.* If any check is returned unpaid, all expenses incidental to the collection thereof will be charged to the taxpayer. If any taxpayer whose check has been returned by the depository bank uncollected should fail at once to make the check good, the director will proceed to collect the tax as though no check had been given. A taxpayer who tenders a certified check in payment for taxes is not relieved from his obligation until the check has been paid.

52.4(6) *New jobs credit.* Transferred to 52.8(422) IAB 11/28/90, effective 1/2/91.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.21, 422.24, 422.25, 422.33 and 422.86.

701—52.5(422) Minimum tax.

52.5(1) Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

52.5(2) For tax years beginning after 1997, a small business corporation or a new corporation for its first year of existence, which through the operation of Internal Revenue Code Section 55(e) is exempt from the federal alternative minimum tax, is not subject to Iowa alternative minimum tax. A small

business corporation may apply any alternative minimum tax credit carryforward to the extent of its regular corporation income tax liability.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, the minimum tax is imposed only to the extent that it exceeds the taxpayer's regular tax liability computed under Iowa Code subsection 422.33(1). The minimum tax rate is 60 percent of the maximum corporate tax rate rounded to the nearest one-tenth of 1 percent or 7.2 percent. Minimum taxable income is computed as follows:

	State taxable income as adjusted by Iowa Code section 422.35
Plus:	Tax preference items, adjustments and losses added back
Less:	Allocable income including allocable preference items and adjustments under Section 56 of the Internal Revenue Code including adjusted current earnings related to allocable income including the allocable preference items
	Subtotal
Times:	Apportionment percentage
	Result
Plus:	Income allocable to Iowa including allocable preference items and adjustments under Section 56 of the Internal Revenue Code including adjusted current earnings related to allocable income including the allocable preference items
Less:	Iowa alternative tax net operating less deduction
	$40,000 exemption amount
Equals:	Iowa alternative minimum taxable income

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, the items of tax preference are the same items of tax preference under Section 57 except for Subsections (a)(1) and (a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code used to compute federal alternative minimum taxable income. The adjustments to state taxable income are those adjustments required by Section 56 except for Subsections (a)(4) and (d) of the Internal Revenue Code used to compute federal alternative minimum taxable income. In making the adjustment under Section 56(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code, interest and dividends from federal securities net of amortization of any discount or premium shall be subtracted. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1988, in making the adjustment under Section 56(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code, interest and dividends from state and other political subdivisions and from regulated investment companies exempt from federal income tax under the Internal Revenue Code shall be subtracted net of amortization of any discount or premium. In making the adjustment for adjusted current earnings, subtract Foreign Sales Company (FSC) dividend income and Puerto Rican dividend income computed under Internal Revenue Code Section 936 to the extent they are included in the federal computation of adjusted current earnings. Losses to be added are those losses required to be added by Section 58 of the Internal Revenue Code in computing federal alternative minimum taxable income.

a. Tax preference items are:

1. Intangible drilling costs;
2. Incentive stock options;
3. Reserves for losses on bad debts of financial institutions;
4. Appreciated property charitable deductions;
5. Accelerated depreciation or amortization on certain property placed in service before January 1, 1987.

b. Adjustments are:

1. Depreciation;
2. Mining exploration and development;
3. Long-term contracts;
4. Iowa alternative minimum net operating loss deduction;
5. Book income or adjusted earnings and profits.

c. Losses added back are:

1. Farm losses;
2. Passive activity losses.

Computation of Iowa alternative minimum tax net operating loss deduction.

Net operating losses computed under rule 701—53.2(422) carried forward from tax years which begin before January 1, 1987, are deductible without adjustment.

Net operating losses from tax years which begin after December 31, 1986, which are carried back or carried forward to the current tax year shall be reduced by the amount of tax preferences and adjustments taken into account in computing the net operating loss prior to applying rule 701—53.2(422). The deduction for a net operating loss from a tax year beginning after December 31, 1986, which is carried back or carried forward shall not exceed 90 percent of the alternative minimum taxable income computed without regard for the net operating loss deduction.

The exemption amount shall be reduced by 25 percent of the amount that the alternative minimum taxable income computed without regard to the $40,000 exemption exceeds $150,000. The exemption shall not be reduced below zero.

EXAMPLE: The following example shows the computation of the alternative minimum tax when there are net operating loss carryforwards and carrybacks including an alternative minimum tax net operating loss.

For tax year 1987, the following information is available:

Federal taxable income before NOL	$182,000
Federal NOL carryforward	<97,000>
Federal income tax	19,750
Tax preferences and adjustments	48,000
Iowa income tax expensed on federal	2,570
Iowa NOL carryforward	147,000

For tax year 1988, the following information is available:

Federal taxable income before NOL	$<154,000>
Federal income tax refund	15,460
Tax preferences and adjustments	78,000
Iowa income tax refund reported on federal	2,570

The alternative minimum tax for 1987 before the 1988 net operating loss carryback should be computed as follows:

Regular Iowa Tax	
Federal taxable income	$182,000
less 50% federal tax	<9,875>
add Iowa income tax expensed	2,570
Iowa taxable income before NOL carryforward	$174,695
less NOL carryforward	<147,000>
Iowa taxable income	$ 27,695
Iowa income tax	$ 1,716
Alternative Minimum Tax	
Iowa taxable income before NOL	$174,695
add preferences and adjustments	48,000
Total	$222,695
less NOL carryforward*	<147,000>

Iowa alternative taxable income	$ 75,695
less exemption amount	<40,000>
Total	$ 35,695
Times 7.2%	2,570
Less regular tax	<1,715>
Alternative minimum tax	$ 855

*Net operating loss carryforwards from tax years beginning before January 1, 1987, are deductible at 100 percent without reduction for items of tax preference or adjustments arising in the tax year.

The alternative minimum tax for 1987 after the 1988 net operating loss carryback should be computed as follows:

Regular Iowa Tax	
Federal taxable income	$ 182,000
less 50% federal tax	<9,875>
add Iowa income tax expensed	2,570
Iowa taxable income before NOL carryforward	$ 174,695
less NOL carryforward	<147,000>
	$ 27,695
less NOL carryback from 1988[1]	<148,840>
NOL carryforward	$ <121,145>

Alternative Minimum Tax	
Iowa taxable income before NOL	$ 174,695
add preferences and adjustments	48,000
Total	$ 222,695
less NOL carryforward from pre-1987 tax year	<147,000>
Total	$ 75,695
less alternative minimum tax NOL[2]	<68,126>
Total	$ 7,569
less exemption	<40,000>
Alternative minimum taxable income after NOL	$ -0-

[1]Computation of 1988 Iowa NOL

Federal NOL	$<154,000>
add 50% of federal refund	7,730
less Iowa refund in federal income	<2,570>
Iowa NOL	$<148,840>

[2]Computation of 1988 Alternative Minimum Tax NOL

Iowa NOL	$<148,840>
add preferences and adjustments	78,000
Total	$ <70,840>

NOL carryback limited to 90% of alternative minimum income before NOL and exemption*	$ <68,126>
Alternative minimum tax NOL carryforward	$ 2,705

*For purposes of the alternative minimum tax, net operating loss carryforward or carryback from tax years beginning after December 31, 1986, must be reduced by items of tax preference and adjustments, and are limited to 90 percent of alternative minimum taxable income before deduction of the post-1986 NOL and the $40,000 exemption amount ($75,695 × 90% = $68,126).

52.5(3) Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1986, estimated payments are required for minimum tax.

52.5(4) Alternative minimum tax credit for minimum tax paid in a prior tax year. Minimum tax paid in prior tax years commencing with tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, by a taxpayer can be claimed as a tax credit against the taxpayer's regular income tax liability in a subsequent tax year. Therefore, 1988 is the first tax year that the minimum tax credit is available for use and the credit is based on the minimum tax paid by the taxpayer for 1987. However, only the portion of the minimum tax which is attributable to those adjustments and tax preferences which are "deferral items" qualifies for the minimum tax credit for tax years beginning before January 1, 1990. "Deferral items" are those tax preferences and adjustments which result in a temporary change in a taxpayer's tax liability. An example of a "deferral item" is the tax preference for accelerated depreciation of real property placed in service before 1987. On the other hand, the portion of the minimum tax which is attributable to the "exclusion item" for appreciated property charitable deduction does not qualify for the minimum tax credit. The appreciated property charitable deduction tax preference is the only state "exclusion item," although there are several "exclusion items" which are used to compute federal minimum tax. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, the entire amount of minimum tax paid qualifies for the minimum tax credit, and there is no longer any distinction between "deferral items" and "exclusion items." The minimum tax credit may only be used against regular income tax for a tax year to the extent that the regular tax is greater than the tentative minimum tax for the tax year. If the minimum tax credit is not used up against the regular tax for a tax year the remaining credit is carried to the following tax year to be applied against the regular income tax liability for that period.

a. Computation of minimum tax credit on Form IA 8801C. The minimum tax credit is computed on Form IA 8801C from information on Form IA 4626 for the prior tax year, Form IA 1120 and Form IA 4626 for the current year and from Form IA 8801C for the prior year (applies in 1989 and in subsequent tax years).

Form IA 8801C is in three parts. In the first part, a calculation is made to determine the portion of the minimum tax paid in the prior year, if any, which is attributable to the exclusion item for appreciated property charitable deduction. In the second portion of Form IA 8801C, the minimum tax attributable to the appreciated property charitable deduction from Part I, is subtracted from the total minimum tax paid for the prior year. The remaining amount of minimum tax is attributable to the deferral tax preference items and adjustment items. This remaining amount, if any, is added to the minimum tax carryover credit from the IA 8801C for the prior tax year, if any. This total is compared to the regular income tax liability less the credits set forth in Iowa Code section 422.33, less the tentative minimum tax for the current year and the lesser amount is the allowable minimum tax credit for the current year.

The final part of Form IA 8801C is used to compute the minimum tax credit, if any, which will be carried over to the next tax year. The carryover credit is computed by subtracting the allowable credit for the current tax year from the total of the minimum tax credit attributable to the deferral items and the carryover credit from the prior tax years.

b. EAMPLE. Taxpayer had a 1989 taxable income of $300,000 and an accelerated depreciation tax preference of $80,000. In 1988 the taxpayer had taxable income of $345,000 and tax preferences of $145,000 which consisted of $110,000 of accelerated depreciation and $35,000 of appreciated property charitable deduction. The minimum tax credit for 1989 was computed on Form IA 8801C using data from IA 4626 for 1988 and from IA 4626 for 1989 and IA 1120 for 1989.

Form IA 8801C

Part I.		Computation of Minimum Tax on Exclusion Items	
Line 11	-	Gross tax on exclusion items	-0-
Line 12	-	Less regular tax minus credits	$33,900
Line 13	-	Net minimum tax on exclusion items	-0-
Part II.		Computation of Allowable Credit for 1989	
Line 14	-	Enter amount from line 17 IA 4626 for 1988	$ 1,380
Line 15	-	Enter amount from line 13 part I	-0-
Line 16	-	Subtract line 15 from line 14	$ 1,380
Line 17	-	Enter credit carryforward from 1987	-0-
Line 18	-	Add lines 16 and 17	$ 1,380
Line 19	-	Enter 1989 regular tax liability	$28,500
Line 20	-	Enter 1989 tentative minimum tax	$27,360
Line 21	-	Subtract line 20 from line 19	$ 1,140
Line 22	-	Allowable minimum tax credit for 1989. Enter smaller of line 18 or 21.	$ 1,140
Part III.		Computation of Minimum Tax Credit Carryovers	
Line 23	-	Enter amount from line 18 part II	$ 1,380
Line 24	-	Enter amount from line 22 part II	$ 1,140
Line 25	-	Carryforward of minimum tax credit to 1990. Subtract line 24 from line 23.	$ 240

c. Computation of the minimum tax credit attributable to a member leaving an affiliated group filing a consolidated Iowa corporation income tax return. The amount of minimum tax credit available for carryforward attributable to a member of a consolidated Iowa income tax return shall be computed as follows: The consolidated minimum tax credit available for carryforward from each tax year is multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the separate member's tax preferences and adjustments for the tax year and the denominator of which is the total tax preferences and adjustments of all members of the consolidated Iowa income tax return for the tax year.

d. Computation of the amount of minimum tax credit which may be used by a new member of a consolidated Iowa corporation income tax return. The amount of minimum tax credit carryforward which may be used by a new member of a consolidated Iowa income tax return is limited to the separate member's contribution to the amount by which the regular income tax less credits set forth in Iowa Code section 422.33 exceeds the tentative minimum tax.

The separate member's contribution to the amount by which the regular income tax less nonrefundable credits exceeds the tentative minimum tax shall be computed as follows:

$$\frac{\left[\frac{A}{B} \times C + D\right] \times F}{E} = \text{Separate member's contribution to the amount by which regular income tax less credits set forth in section 422.33 exceeds the tentative minimum tax.}$$

A = Separate corporation gross sales within Iowa after elimination of all intercompany transactions.
B = Consolidated gross sales within and without Iowa after elimination of all intercompany transactions.
C = Iowa consolidated income subject to apportionment.
D = Separate corporation income allocable to Iowa.
E = Iowa consolidated income subject to tax.
F = The amount by which the regular income tax less credits set forth in Iowa Code section 422.33 exceeds the tentative minimum tax.

e. Minimum tax credit after merger. When two or more corporations merge or consolidate into one corporation, the minimum tax credit of the merged or consolidated corporations is available for use by the survivor of the merger or consolidation.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33.

701—52.6(422) Motor fuel credit. A corporation may elect to receive an income tax credit in lieu of the motor fuel tax refund provided by Iowa Code chapter 452A. A corporation which holds a motor fuel tax refund permit when it makes this election must cancel the permit within 30 days after the first day of the tax year. However, if the refund permit is not canceled within this period, the permit becomes invalid at the time the election to receive an income tax credit is made. The election will continue for subsequent tax years unless a new motor fuel tax refund permit is obtained.

The amount of the income tax credit must be the amount of Iowa motor fuel tax paid on qualifying fuel purchases as determined by Iowa Code chapter 452A and Iowa Code section 422.110 less any state sales tax as determined by 701—subrule 231.2(2). The credit must be claimed on the tax return covering the tax year in which the motor fuel tax was paid. If the motor fuel credit results in an overpayment of income tax, the overpayment may be refunded or may be credited to income tax due in the subsequent tax year.

Shareholders of S corporations may claim an income tax credit on their individual income tax returns for their respective shares of the motor vehicle fuel taxes paid by the corporations. The credit for a shareholder is that person's pro-rata share of the fuel tax paid by the corporation. A schedule must be attached to the individual's return showing the distribution of gallons and the amount of credit claimed by each shareholder.

The corporation must attach to its return a schedule showing the allocation to each shareholder of the motor fuel purchased by the corporation.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33.

701—52.7(422) Research activities credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1985, taxpayers are allowed a tax credit equal to 6.5 percent of the state's apportioned share of qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities. For purposes of this credit, "qualifying expenditures" means the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities as defined for purposes of the federal credit for increasing research activities computed under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, "qualifying expenditures" means the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities as defined for purposes of the federal credit for increasing research activities computed under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code as in effect on January 1, 1998. The Iowa research activities credit is made permanent for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, even though there may no longer be a research activities credit for federal income tax purposes. The "state's apportioned share of qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities" must be the ratio of the qualified expenditures in Iowa to total qualified expenditures times total qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities.

52.7(1) *Qualified expenditures in Iowa are:*

a. Wages for qualified research services performed in Iowa.

b. Cost of supplies used in conducting qualified research in Iowa.

c. Rental or lease cost of personal property used in Iowa in conducting qualified research. Where personal property is used both within and without Iowa in conducting qualified research, the rental or lease cost must be prorated between Iowa and non-Iowa use by the ratio of days used in Iowa to total days used both within and without Iowa.

d. Sixty-five percent of contract expenses paid by a corporation to a qualified organization for basic research performed in Iowa.

52.7(2) *Total qualified expenditures are:*

a. Wages paid for qualified research services performed everywhere.

b. Cost of supplies used in conducting qualified research everywhere.

c. Rental or lease cost of personal property used in conducting qualified research everywhere.

d. Sixty-five percent of contract expenses paid by a corporation to a qualified organization for basic research performed everywhere.

Qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is the smallest of the amount by which the qualified research expenses for the taxable year exceed the base period research expenses or 50 percent of the qualified research expenses for the taxable year.

A shareholder in an S corporation may claim the pro-rata share of the Iowa credit for increasing research expenditures on the shareholder's individual income tax return. The S corporation must provide each shareholder with a schedule showing the computation of the corporation's Iowa credit for increasing research expenditures and the shareholder's pro-rata share. The shareholder's pro-rata share of the Iowa credit for increasing research activities must be in the same ratio as the shareholder's pro-rata share in the earnings of the S corporation.

Any research credit in excess of the corporation's tax liability less the credits authorized in Iowa Code sections 422.33, 422.91 and 422.111 may be refunded to the taxpayer or credited to the estimated tax of the taxpayer for the following year.

52.7(3) *Research activities credit for tax years beginning in 2000.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, the taxes imposed for corporate income tax purposes will be reduced by a tax credit for increasing research activities.

a. The credit equals the sum of the following:

(1) Six and one-half percent of the excess of qualified research expenses during the tax year over the base amount for the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities.

(2) Six and one-half percent of the basic research payments determined under Section 41(e)(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code during the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities.

The state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is a percent equal to the ratio of qualified research expenditures in this state to total qualified research expenditures.

b. In lieu of the credit computed under paragraph *"a"* of this subrule, a taxpayer may elect to compute the credit amount for qualified research expenses incurred in this state in a manner consistent with the alternative incremental credit described in Section 41(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. The taxpayer may make this election regardless of the method used by the taxpayer on the taxpayer's federal income tax return. The election made under this paragraph is for the tax year and the taxpayer may use another method or this same method for any subsequent tax year.

For purposes of this alternative research credit computation, the credit percentages applicable to qualified research expenses described in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of Section 41(c)(4)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code are 1.65 percent, 2.20 percent, and 2.75 percent, respectively.

c. For purposes of this subrule, the terms "base amount," "basic research payment," and "qualified research expense" mean the same as defined for the federal credit for increasing research activities under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code, except that, for purposes of the alternative incremental credit described in paragraph *"b"* of this subrule, such amounts are limited to research activities conducted within this state. For purposes of this rule, "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2008.

d. A shareholder in an S corporation may claim the pro-rata share of the Iowa credit for increasing research activities on the shareholder's individual return. The S corporation must provide each shareholder with a schedule showing the computation of the corporation's Iowa credit for increasing research activities and the shareholder's pro-rata share. The shareholder's pro-rata share of the Iowa credit for increasing research activities must be in the same ratio as the shareholder's pro-rata share in the earnings of the S corporation.

Any research credit in excess of the corporation's tax liability less the credits authorized in Iowa Code sections 422.33, 422.91 and 422.111 may be refunded to the taxpayer or credited to the estimated tax of the corporation for the following year.

52.7(4) *Research activities credit for an eligible business.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, an eligible business may claim a tax credit for increasing research activities in this state during the period the eligible business is participating in the new jobs and income program with the Iowa department of economic development. An eligible business must meet all the conditions listed under Iowa Code section 15.329, which include requirements to make an investment of $10 million as indexed for inflation and the creation of a minimum of 50 full-time positions. The research credit authorized in this subrule is in addition to the research activities credit described in 701—subrule 42.2(11) or the research credit described in subrule 52.7(3).

a. The additional research activities credit for an eligible business is computed under the criteria for computing the research activities credit under 701—subrule 42.2(11) or under subrule 52.7(3), depending on which of those subrules the initial research credit was computed. The same qualified research expenses and basic research expenses apply in computation of the research credit for an eligible business as were applicable in computing the credit in 701—subrule 42.2(11) or 52.7(3). In addition, if the alternative incremental credit method was used to compute the initial research credit under 701—subrule 42.2(11) or 52.7(3), that method would be used to compute the research credit for an eligible business. Therefore, if a taxpayer that met the qualifications of an eligible business had a research activities credit of $200,000 as computed under subrule 52.7(3), the research activities credit for the eligible business would result in an additional credit for the taxpayer of $200,000.

b. If the eligible business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, estate or trust where the income from the eligible business is taxed to the individual owners of the business, these individual owners may claim the additional research activities credit allowed to the eligible business. The research credit is allocated to each of the individual owners of the eligible business on the basis of the pro-rata share of that individual's earnings from the eligible business.

52.7(5) *Corporate tax research credit for increasing research activities within a quality jobs enterprise zone.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, the taxes imposed for corporate income tax purposes will be reduced by a tax credit for increasing research activities within an area designated as a quality jobs enterprise zone. This credit for increasing research activities is in lieu of the research activities credit described in 701—subrule 42.2(11) or the research activities credit described in subrule 52.7(3).

a. The credit equals the sum of the following:

(1) Thirteen percent of the excess of qualified research expenses during the tax year over the base amount for the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for research activities.

(2) Thirteen percent of the basic research payments determined under Section 41(e)(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code during the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities. The state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is a percent equal to the ratio of qualified research expenditures in the quality jobs enterprise zone to total qualified research expenditures.

b. In lieu of the credit computed under paragraph *"a"* of this subrule, a taxpayer may elect to compute the credit amount for qualified research expenses incurred in the quality jobs enterprise zone in a manner consistent with the alternative incremental credit described in Section 41(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. The taxpayer may make this election regardless of the method used by the taxpayer on the taxpayer's federal income tax return. The election made under this paragraph is for the tax year and the taxpayer may use another method or this same method for any subsequent tax year. For purposes of this alternative research credit computation, the credit percentages applicable to qualified research expenses described in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of Section 41(c)(4)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code are 3.30 percent, 4.40 percent, and 5.50 percent, respectively.

c. For purposes of this subrule, the terms "base amount," "basic research payment," and "qualified research expense" mean the same as defined for the federal credit for increasing research activities under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code, except that, for purposes of the alternative incremental credit described in subrule 52.7(3) of this rule, such amounts are limited to research activities conducted within

the quality jobs enterprise zone. For purposes of this rule, "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2008.

d. Any research credit in excess of the corporation's tax liability for the taxable year may be refunded to the taxpayer or credited to the corporation's tax liability for the following year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2123.

701—52.8(422) New jobs credit. A tax credit is available to a corporation which has entered into an agreement under Iowa Code chapter 260E and has increased employment by at least 10 percent.

52.8(1) *Definitions.*

a. The term *"new jobs"* means those jobs directly resulting from a project covered by an agreement authorized by Iowa Code chapter 260E (Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Act) but does not include jobs of recalled workers or replacement jobs or other jobs that formerly existed in the industry in the state.

b. The term *"jobs directly related to new jobs"* means those jobs which directly support the new jobs but does not include in-state employees transferred to a position which would be considered to be a job directly related to new jobs unless the transferred employee's vacant position is filled by a new employee.

EXAMPLE A. A taxpayer who has entered into a chapter 260E agreement to train new employees for a new product line transfers an in-state employee to be supervisor of the new product line but does not fill the transferred employee's position. The new supervisor's position would not be considered a job directly related to new jobs even though it directly supports the new jobs because the transferred employee's old position was not refilled.

EXAMPLE B. A taxpayer who has entered into a chapter 260E agreement to train new employees for a new product line transfers an in-state employee to be supervisor of the new product line and fills the transferred employee's position with a new employee. The new supervisor's position would be considered a job directly related to new jobs because it directly supports the new jobs and the transferred employee's old position was filled by a new employee.

The burden of proof that a job is directly related to new jobs is on the taxpayer.

c. The term *"taxable wages"* means those wages upon which an employer is required to contribute to the state unemployment fund as defined in Iowa Code subsection 96.19(37) for the year in which the taxpayer elects to take the new jobs tax credit. For fiscal-year taxpayers, "taxable wages" shall not be greater than the maximum wage upon which an employer is required to contribute to the state unemployment fund for the calendar year in which the taxpayer's fiscal year begins.

d. The term *"agreement"* means an agreement entered into under Iowa Code chapter 260E after July 1, 1985, an amendment to that agreement, or an amendment to an agreement entered into before July 1, 1985, if the amendment sets forth the base employment level as of the date of the amendment. The term "agreement" also includes a preliminary agreement entered into under Iowa Code chapter 260E provided the preliminary agreement contains all the elements of a contract and includes the necessary elements and commitment relating to training programs and new jobs.

e. The term *"base employment level"* means the number of full-time jobs an industry employs at a plant site which is covered by an agreement under chapter 260E on the date of the agreement.

f. The term *"project"* means a training arrangement which is the subject of an agreement entered into under Iowa Code chapter 260E.

g. The term *"industry"* means a business engaged in interstate or intrastate commerce for the purpose of manufacturing, processing, or assembling products, conducting research and development, or providing services in interstate commerce, but excludes retail, health or professional services. Industry does not include a business which closes or substantially reduces its operations in one area of the state and relocates substantially the same operation in another area of the state. Industry is a business engaged in the above listed activities rather than the generic definition encompassing all businesses in the state engaged in the same activities. For example, in the meat-packing business, an industry is considered

to be a single corporate entity or operating division, rather than the entire meat-packing business in the state.

h. The term *"new employees"* means the same as new jobs or jobs directly related to new jobs.

i. The term *"full-time job*" means any of the following:

(1) An employment position requiring an average work week of 35 or more hours;

(2) An employment position for which compensation is paid on a salaried full-time basis without regard to hours worked; or

(3) An aggregation of any number of part-time or job-sharing employment positions which equal one full-time employment position. For purposes of this subrule each part-time or job-sharing employment position shall be categorized with regard to the average number of hours worked each week as one-quarter, half, three-quarters, or full-time position, as set forth in the following table:

Average Number of Weekly Hours	Category
More than 0 but less than 15	¼
15 or more but less than 25	½
25 or more but less than 35	¾
35 or more	1 (full-time)

52.8(2) *How to compute the credit.* The credit is 6 percent of the taxable wages paid to employees in new jobs or jobs directly related to new jobs for the taxable year in which the taxpayer elects to take the credit.

EXAMPLE 1. A taxpayer enters into an agreement to increase employment by 20 new employees which is greater than 10 percent of the taxpayer's base employment level of 100 employees. In year one of the agreement the taxpayer hires 20 new employees but elects not to take the credit in that year. In year two of the agreement only 18 of the new employees hired in year one are still employed and the taxpayer elects to take the credit. The credit would be 6 percent of the taxable wages of the 18 remaining new employees. In year three of the agreement the taxpayer hires two additional new employees under the agreement to replace the two employees which left in year two and elects to take the credit. The credit would be 6 percent of the taxable wages paid to the two replacement employees. In year four of the agreement three of the employees for which a credit had been taken left employment and three additional employees were hired. No credit is available for these employees. A credit can only be taken one time for each new job or job directly related to a new job.

EXAMPLE 2. A taxpayer operating two plants in Iowa enters into a chapter 260E agreement to train new employees for a new product line at one of the taxpayer's plants. The base employment level on the date of the agreement at plant A is 300 and at plant B is 100. Under the agreement 20 new employees will be trained for plant B which is greater than a 10 percent increase of the base employment level for plant B. In the year in which the taxpayer elects to take the credit, the employment level at plant A is 290 and at plant B is 120. The credit would be 6 percent of the wages of 10 new employees at plant B as 10 new jobs were created by the industry in the state. A credit for the remaining 10 employees can be taken if the employment level at plant A increases back to 300 during the period of time that the credit can be taken.

52.8(3) *When the credit can be taken.* The taxpayer may elect to take the credit in any tax year which either begins or ends during the period beginning with the date of the agreement and ending with the date by which the project is to be completed under the agreement. However, the taxpayer may not take the credit until the base employment level has been exceeded by at least 10 percent.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer enters into an agreement to increase employment from a base employment level of 200 employees to 225 employees. In year one of the agreement the taxpayer hires 20 new employees which is a 10 percent increase over the base employment level but elects not to take the credit. In year two of the agreement 2 of the new employees leave employment. The taxpayer elects to take the credit which would be 6 percent of the taxable wages of the 18 employees currently employed. In year three the taxpayer hires 7 new employees and elects to take the credit. The credit would be 6 percent of the taxable wages of the seven new employees.

A shareholder in an S corporation may claim the pro-rata share of the Iowa new jobs credit on the shareholder's individual tax return. The S corporation shall provide each shareholder with a schedule showing the computation of the corporation's Iowa new jobs credit and the shareholder's pro-rata share. The shareholder's pro-rata share of the Iowa new jobs credit shall be in the same ratio as the shareholder's pro-rata share in the earnings of the S corporation. All shareholders of an S corporation shall elect to take the Iowa new jobs credit the same year.

Any new jobs credit in excess of the corporation's tax liability less the credits authorized in Iowa Code sections 422.33, 422.91, and 422.110 may be carried forward for ten years or until it is used, whichever is the earliest.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33.

701—52.9(422) Seed capital income tax credit. Rescinded IAB 3/6/02, effective 4/10/02.

701—52.10(15) New jobs and income program tax credits. For tax years ending after May 1, 1994, for programs approved after May 1, 1994, but before July 1, 2005, an investment tax credit under Iowa Code section 15.333 and an additional research activities credit under Iowa Code section 15.335 are available to an eligible business. The new jobs and income program was repealed on July 1, 2005, and has been replaced with the high quality job creation program. See rule 701—52.28(15) for information on the investment tax credit and additional research activities credit under the high quality job creation program. Any investment tax credit and additional research activities credit earned by businesses approved under the new jobs and income program prior to July 1, 2005, remains valid, and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2005.

52.10(1) *Definitions:*

a. "Eligible business" means a business meeting the conditions of Iowa Code section 15.329.

b. "Improvements to real property" includes the cost of utility lines, drilling wells, construction of sewage lagoons, parking lots and permanent structures. The term does not include temporary structures.

c. "Machinery and equipment" means machinery used in manufacturing establishments and computers except point-of-sale equipment as defined in Iowa Code section 427A.1. The term does not include computer software.

d. "New investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business under the program" means the cost of machinery and equipment purchased for use in the operation of the eligible business which has been depreciated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and the cost of improvements to real property.

For the cost of improvements to real property to be eligible for an investment tax credit, the improvements to real property must have received an exemption from property taxes under Iowa Code section 15.332. Replacement machinery and equipment and additional improvements to real property placed in service during the period of property tax exemption by an eligible business qualify for an investment tax credit.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, the requirement that the improvements to real property must have received an exemption from property taxes under Iowa Code section 15.332 has been eliminated.

52.10(2) *Investment tax credit.* An investment tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business is available. The credit is available for machinery and equipment or improvements to real property placed in service after May 1, 1994. The credit is to be taken in the year the qualifying asset is placed in service. For business applications received on or after July 1, 1999, for purposes of the investment tax credit claimed under Iowa Code section 15.333, the cost of land and any buildings and structures located on the land will be considered to be a new investment which is directly related to new jobs for purposes of determining the amount of new investment upon which an investment tax credit may be taken.

For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall

enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of ten years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the new jobs and income program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of the new jobs and income program because this is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

If the eligible business, within five years of purchase, sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which tax credit was claimed under this subrule, the income tax liability of the eligible business for the year in which all or part of the property is sold, disposed of, razed, or otherwise rendered unusable shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

a. One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

b. Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

c. Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

d. Forty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

e. Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

52.10(3) *Research activities credit.* An additional research activities credit of 6½ percent of the state's apportioned share of "qualifying expenditures" is available to an eligible business. The credit is available for qualifying expenditures incurred after May 1, 1994. The additional research activities credit is in addition to the credit set forth in Iowa Code section 422.33(5).

See rule 701—52.7(422) for the computation of the research activities credit.

See also subrule 52.7(3) for the computation of the research activities credit for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, and subrule 52.7(4) for the research activities credit for an eligible business for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier. This is in contrast to the research activities credit in Iowa Code section 422.33(5) where any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be carried forward until used or refunded. For tax years ending on or after July 1, 1996, the additional research activities credit may at the option of the taxpayer be refunded.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

52.10(4) *Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products.* For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2001, an eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added

agricultural products may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment credit. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2001, but before July 1, 2003, an eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is not required to file an Iowa corporation tax return, and whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2003, an eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is not required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return.

Eligible businesses that elect to receive a refund shall apply to the Iowa department of economic development for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year. Only those businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The Iowa department of economic development will not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year. If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The Iowa department of economic development will issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return and whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, or for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2003.

For value-added agricultural projects for cooperatives that are not required to file an Iowa income tax return because they are exempt from federal income tax, the cooperative must submit a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The Iowa department of economic development will issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, but before July 1, 2003, a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return and whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol may elect to transfer all or a portion of its tax credit to its members. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2003, a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return may elect to transfer all or a portion of its tax credit to its members. The amount of tax credit transferred and claimed by a member shall be based upon the pro-rata share of the member's earnings in the cooperative. The Iowa department of economic development will issue a tax credit certificate to each member of the cooperative to whom the credit was transferred provided that tax credit certificates which total no more than $4 million are issued during a fiscal year.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1. Corporation A completes a value-added agricultural project in October 2001 and has an investment tax credit of $1 million. Corporation A is required to file an Iowa income tax return but expects no tax liability for the year ending December 31, 2001. Thus, Corporation A applies for a tax credit certificate for the entire unused credit of $1 million in May 2002. The entire $1 million is approved by the Iowa department of economic development, so the tax credit certificate is attached to the tax return for the year ending December 31, 2002. Corporation A will request a refund of $1 million on this tax return.

EXAMPLE 2. Corporation B completes a value-added agricultural project in October 2001 and has an investment tax credit of $1 million. Corporation B is required to file an Iowa income tax return but expects no tax liability for the year ending December 31, 2001. Thus, Corporation B applies for a tax credit of $1 million in May 2002. Due to the proration of available credits, Corporation B is awarded a tax credit certificate for $400,000. The tax credit certificate is attached to the tax return for the year ending December 31, 2002. Corporation B will request a refund of $400,000 on this tax return. The remaining $600,000 of unused credit can be carried forward for the following seven tax years or until the credit is depleted, whichever occurs first. If Corporation B expects no tax liability for the tax period ending December 31, 2002, Corporation B may apply for a tax credit certificate in May 2003 for this $600,000 amount.

EXAMPLE 3. Corporation C completes a value-added agricultural project in March 2002 and has an investment tax credit of $1 million. Corporation C is required to file an Iowa income tax return and expects a tax liability of $200,000 for the tax period ending December 31, 2002. Thus, Corporation C applies for a tax credit certificate for the unused credit of $800,000 in May 2002. A tax credit certificate is awarded for the entire $800,000. The tax credit certificate for $800,000 shall be attached to the tax return for the period ending December 31, 2003, since the certificate is not valid until the year following the project's completion. The tax return for the period ending December 31, 2002, reports a tax liability of $150,000. The investment credit is limited to $150,000 for the period ending December 31, 2002, and the remaining $50,000 can be carried forward for the following seven tax years.

EXAMPLE 4. Corporation D is a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code that completes a project involving ethanol in August 2002. Corporation D has an investment tax credit of $500,000. Corporation D is not required to file an Iowa income tax return because Corporation D is exempt from federal income tax. When filing for the tax credit certificate in May 2003 for the $500,000 unused credit, Corporation D must attach a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The Iowa department of economic development will issue tax credit certificates to each member on the list based on each member's interest in the cooperative. The members can attach the tax credit certificate to their Iowa income tax returns for the year ending December 31, 2003, since the certificate is not valid until the year following project completion.

EXAMPLE 5. Corporation E is a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code that completes a project involving ethanol in August 2002. Corporation E has an investment tax credit of $500,000. Corporation E is required to file an Iowa income tax return because Corporation E is not exempt from federal income tax. Corporation E expects a tax liability of $100,000 on its Iowa income tax return for the year ending December 31, 2002. Corporation E applies for a tax credit certificate for the unused credit of $400,000 and elects to transfer the $400,000 unused credit to its members. When applying for the tax credit certificate in May 2003, Corporation E must provide a list of its members and the pro rata share of each member's earnings in the cooperative. The Iowa department of economic development will issue tax credit certificates to each member of the cooperative. The members can attach the tax credit certificate to their Iowa income tax returns for the year ending December 31, 2003, since the certificate is not valid until the year following project completion.

EXAMPLE 6. Corporation F is a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code that completes a project involving ethanol in August 2002. Corporation F is a limited liability company that files a partnership return for federal income tax purposes. Corporation F is required to file an Iowa partnership return because Corporation F is not exempt from federal income tax. Corporation F has an investment tax credit of $500,000 which must be claimed by the individual partners of the partnership based on their pro-rata share of individual earnings of the partnership. Corporation F expects a tax liability of $200,000 for the individual partners. Corporation F may apply for a tax credit certificate in May 2003 for the unused credit of $300,000. Corporation F must list the names of each partner and the ownership interest of each partner in order to allocate the investment credit for each partner. The tax credit certificate may be claimed on the partner's Iowa income tax return for the period ending December 31, 2003.

52.10(5) *Corporate tax credit—certain sales taxes paid by developer.* For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, the eligible business may claim a corporate tax credit for certain sales taxes paid by a third-party developer.

a. Sales taxes eligible for the credit. The sales taxes paid by the third-party developer which are eligible for this credit include the following:

(1) Iowa sales and use tax for gas, electricity, water, or sewer utility services, goods, wares, or merchandise, or on services rendered to, furnished to or performed for a contractor or subcontractor and used in the fulfillment of a written contract relating to the construction or equipping of a facility within the economic development area.

(2) Iowa sales and use tax paid for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to be used in a warehouse or distribution center within the economic development area.

Any Iowa sales and use tax paid relating to intangible property, furniture and other furnishings is not eligible for the corporate tax credit.

b. How to claim the credit. The third-party developer must provide to the Iowa department of economic development the amount of Iowa sales and use tax paid as described in paragraph *"a."* The amount of Iowa sales and use tax attributable to racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment must be identified separately.

The Iowa department of economic development will issue a tax credit certificate to the eligible business equal to the Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for gas, electricity, water, or sewer utility services, goods, wares, or merchandise, or on services rendered to, furnished to or performed for a contractor or subcontractor and used in the fulfillment of a written contract relating to the construction or equipping of a facility. In addition, the Iowa department of economic development will also issue a separate tax credit certificate to the eligible business equal to the Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to be used in a warehouse or distribution center.

The tax credit certificate shall contain the name, address, and tax identification number of the eligible business, along with the amount of the tax credit and the year in which the tax credit can be claimed. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's income tax return for the tax year for which the tax credit is claimed. Any tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

For the tax credit certificate relating to Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment, the aggregate amount of tax credit certificates and tax refunds for Iowa sales and use tax paid for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to eligible businesses under the new jobs and income program, enterprise zone program and new capital investment program cannot exceed $500,000 in a fiscal year. The requests for tax credit certificates or refunds will be processed in the order they are received on a first-come, first-served basis until the amount of credits authorized for issuance has been exhausted. If applications for tax credit certificates or refunds exceed the $500,000 limitation for any fiscal year, the applications shall be considered in succeeding fiscal years.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.331C, 15.333 and 15.335.

701—52.11(422) Refunds and overpayments.

52.11(1) to **52.11(6)** Reserved.

52.11(7) *Computation of interest on refunds resulting from net operating losses or net capital losses for tax years or periods beginning on or after January 1, 1974.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

52.11(8) *Computation of interest on refunds resulting from net operating losses or net capital losses for tax years or periods beginning on or after January 1, 1974, and ending on or after July 1, 1980.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

52.11(9) *Computation of interest on refunds resulting from net operating losses or net capital losses for tax years ending on or after April 30, 1981.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

52.11(10) *For refund claims received by the department after June 11, 1984.* If the amount of tax is reduced as a result of a net operating loss or net capital loss, interest shall accrue on the refund resulting from the loss carryback beginning on the date a claim for refund or amended return carrying back the net operating loss or net capital loss is filed with the department or the first day of the second calendar month following the actual payment date, whichever is later.

52.11(11) *Overpayment—interest accruing before July 1, 1980.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

52.11(12) *Interest commencing on or after January 1, 1982.* See rule 701—10.2(421) regarding the rate of interest charged by the department on delinquent taxes and the rate paid by the department on refunds commencing on or after January 1, 1982.

52.11(13) *Overpayment—interest accruing on or after July 1, 1980, and before April 30, 1981.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

52.11(14) *Overpayment—interest accruing on overpayments resulting from returns due on or after April 30, 1981.* If the amount of tax determined to be due by the department is less than the amount paid, the excess to be refunded will accrue interest from the first day of the second calendar month following the date of payment or the date the return was due to be filed or was filed, whichever is the later.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.25.

701—52.12(422) Deduction of credits. The credits against computed tax set forth in Iowa Code sections 422.33 and 422.110 shall be deducted in the following sequence.

1. Franchise tax credit.
2. Venture capital credits.
3. Endow Iowa tax credit.
4. Agricultural assets transfer tax credit.
5. Film qualified expenditure tax credit.
6. Film investment tax credit.
7. Investment tax credit.
8. Wind energy production tax credit.
9. Renewable energy tax credit.
10. New jobs credit.
11. Economic development region revolving fund tax credit.
12. Charitable conservation contribution tax credit.
13. Alternative minimum tax credit.
14. Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.
15. Corporate tax credit for certain sales tax paid by developer.
16. Ethanol blended gasoline tax credit or ethanol promotion tax credit.
17. Research activities credit.
18. Assistive device credit.
19. Motor fuel credit.
20. Wage-benefits tax credit.
21. Soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit.
22. Refundable portion of investment tax credit, as provided in subrule 52.10(4).
23. E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit.
24. Biodiesel blended fuel tax credit.
25. Soy-based transformer fluid tax credit.
26. Estimated tax and payments with vouchers.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.333, 15.335, 422.33, 422.91 and 422.110.

701—52.13(422) Livestock production credits. For rules relating to the livestock production income tax credit refunds see rule 701—43.8(422).

This rule is intended to implement 1996 Iowa Acts, chapter 1197, sections 19, 20, and 21.

701—52.14(15E) Enterprise zone tax credits. For tax years ending after July 1, 1997, for programs approved after July 1, 1997, a business which qualifies under the enterprise zone program is eligible to receive tax credits. An eligible business under the enterprise zone program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193. The administrative rules for the enterprise zone program for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 59.

52.14(1) *Supplemental new jobs credit from withholding.* An eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program is allowed the supplemental new jobs credit from withholding as provided in 701—subrule 46.9(1).

52.14(2) *Investment tax credit.* An eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program is allowed an investment tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of the eligible business.

The provisions under the new jobs and income program for the investment tax credit described in rule 701—52.10(15) are applicable to the enterprise zone program with the following exceptions:

a. The corporate tax credit for certain sales taxes paid by a developer described in subrule 52.10(5) does not apply for the enterprise zone program.

b. For projects approved on or after July 1, 2005, under the enterprise zone program, the investment tax credit will be amortized over a five-year period, as described in subrule 52.28(2).

c. For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, an eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program whose project primarily involves biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment credit as described in subrule 52.10(4).

52.14(3) *Research activities credit.* An eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in subrule 52.7(5).

For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, for eligible businesses approved under the enterprise zone program, research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa; such expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities. For purposes of this subrule, innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate capacity. The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the enterprise zone program and the high quality job creation program described in subrule 52.28(1) shall not exceed $1 million in the aggregate.

These expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are applicable only to the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 52.7(5) for businesses in enterprise zones and the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 52.28(1) for businesses approved under the high quality job creation program, and are not applicable to the research activities credit set forth in subrule 52.7(3).

52.14(4) *Repayment of incentives.* Effective July 1, 2003, eligible businesses in an enterprise zone may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives received on Iowa returns if the eligible business experiences a layoff of employees in Iowa or closes any of its facilities in Iowa.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.193 and Supplement section 15E.196.

701—52.15(15E) Eligible housing business tax credit. A corporation which qualifies as an eligible housing business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes in an enterprise zone. The tax credit may be taken on the tax return for the tax year in which the home is ready for occupancy.

An eligible housing business is one which meets the criteria in Iowa Code section 15E.193B.

52.15(1) *Computation of tax credit.* New investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes includes but is not limited to the following costs: land, surveying, architectural services, building permits, inspections, interest on a construction loan, building materials, roofing, plumbing materials, electrical materials, amounts paid to subcontractors for labor and materials provided, concrete, labor, landscaping, appliances normally provided with a new home, heating and cooling equipment, millwork, drywall and drywall materials, nails, bolts, screws, and floor coverings.

New investment does not include the machinery, equipment, hand or power tools necessary to build or rehabilitate homes.

A taxpayer may claim on the taxpayer's corporation income tax return the pro-rata share of the Iowa eligible housing business tax credit from a partnership, limited liability company, estate, or trust. The portion of the credit claimed by the taxpayer shall be in the same ratio as the taxpayer's pro-rata share of the earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, or estate or trust, except for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, which used low-income housing credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the housing development. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder.

Any Iowa eligible housing business tax credit in excess of the corporation's tax liability may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

If the eligible housing business fails to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B, to be an eligible housing business, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a part of the tax incentives the business received. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the income tax credit may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B. This is because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

Prior to January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $120,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building. Effective January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $140,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building.

Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the taxpayer must receive a tax credit certificate from the Iowa department of economic development to claim the eligible housing business tax credit. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the date the project was completed, the amount of the eligible housing business tax credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 52.15(2). The tax credit certificate must be attached to the income tax return for the tax period in which the home is ready for occupancy. The administrative rules for the eligible housing business tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 59.

52.15(2) *Transfer of the eligible housing business tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity if low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code are used to assist in the financing of the housing development. In addition, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, if the housing development is located in a brownfield site as defined in Iowa Code section 15.291, or if the housing development is located in a blighted area as defined in Iowa Code section 403.17. No more than $3 million of tax credits for housing developments located in brownfield sites or blighted areas may be transferred in a calendar year, with no more than $1.5 million being transferred for any one eligible housing business in a calendar year.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the Iowa department of economic development, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the Iowa department of economic development will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the housing business tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15E.193B as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1158.

701—52.16(422) Franchise tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, a shareholder in a financial institution as defined in Section 581 of the Internal Revenue Code which has elected to have its income taxed directly to the shareholders may take a tax credit equal to the shareholder's pro-rata share of the Iowa franchise tax paid by the financial institution.

The credit must be computed by recomputing the amount of tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.33 by reducing the shareholder's taxable income by the shareholder's pro-rata share of the items of income and expenses of the financial institution and deducting from the recomputed tax the credits allowed by Iowa Code section 422.33. The recomputed tax must be subtracted from the amount of tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.33 reduced by the credits allowed in Iowa Code section 422.33.

The resulting amount, not to exceed the shareholder's pro-rata share of the franchise tax paid by the financial institution, is the amount of tax credit allowed the shareholder.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33, as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, chapter 95.

701—52.17(422) Assistive device tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, a taxpayer who is a small business that purchases, rents, or modifies an assistive device or makes workplace modifications for an individual with a disability who is employed or will be employed by the taxpayer may qualify for an assistive device tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The assistive device credit is equal to 50 percent of the first $5,000 paid during the tax year by the small business for the purchase, rental, or modification of an assistive device or for making workplace modifications. Any credit in excess of the tax liability may be refunded or applied to the taxpayer's tax liability for the following tax year. If the taxpayer elects to take the assistive device tax credit, the taxpayer is not to deduct for Iowa income tax purposes any amount of the cost of the assistive device or workplace modification that is deductible for federal income tax purposes. A small business will not be eligible for the assistive device credit if the device is provided for an owner of the small business unless the owner is a bona fide employee of the small business.

52.17(1) *Submitting applications for the credit.* A small business wanting to receive the assistive device tax credit must submit an application for the credit to the Iowa department of economic development and provide other information and documents requested by the Iowa department of economic development. If the taxpayer meets the criteria for qualification for the credit, the Iowa department of economic development will issue the taxpayer a certificate of entitlement for the credit. However, the aggregate amount of assistive device tax credits that may be granted by the Iowa department of economic development to all small businesses during a fiscal year cannot exceed $500,000. The certificate for entitlement of the assistive device credit is to include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the estimated amount of the tax credit, the date on which the taxpayer's application was approved and the date when it is anticipated that the assistive device project will be completed and a space on the application where the taxpayer is to enter the date that the assistive device project was completed. The certificate for entitlement will not be considered to be valid for purposes of claiming the assistive device credit on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return until the taxpayer has completed the assistive device project and has entered the completion date on the certificate of entitlement form. The tax year of the small business in which the assistive device project is completed is the tax year for which the assistive device credit may be claimed. For example, in a case where taxpayer A received a certificate of entitlement for an assistive device credit on September 15, 2000, and completed the assistive device workplace modification project on January 15, 2001, taxpayer A could claim the assistive device credit on taxpayer A's 2001 Iowa return assuming that taxpayer A is filing returns on a calendar-year basis.

The department of revenue will not allow the assistive device credit on a taxpayer's return if the certificate of entitlement or a legible copy of the certificate is not attached to the taxpayer's income tax return. If the taxpayer has been granted a certificate of entitlement and the taxpayer is an S corporation, where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business entity, the taxpayer must provide a copy of the certificate to each of the shareholders with a statement showing how the credit is to be allocated among the individual owners of the S corporation. An individual owner is to attach a

copy of the certificate of entitlement and the statement of allocation of the assistive device credit to the individual's state income tax return.

52.17(2) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this subrule:

"Assistive device" means any item, piece of equipment, or product system which is used to increase, maintain, or improve the functional capabilities of an individual with a disability in the workplace or on the job. "Assistive device" does not mean any medical device, surgical device, or organ implanted or transplanted into or attached directly to an individual. "Assistive device" does not include any device for which a certificate of title is issued by the state department of transportation, but does include any item, piece of equipment, or product system otherwise meeting the definition of "assistive device" that is incorporated, attached, or included as a modification in or to such a device issued a certificate of title.

"Business entity" means partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust, where the income of the business is taxed to the individual owners of the business, whether the individual owner is a partner, member, shareholder, or beneficiary.

"Disability" means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 15.102. Therefore, "disability" means, with respect to an individual, a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, a record of physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, or being regarded as an individual with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual. "Disability" does not include any of the following:

1. Homosexuality or bisexuality;
2. Transvestism, transsexualism, pedophilia, exhibitionism, voyeurism, gender identity disorders, or other sexual behavior disorders;
3. Compulsive gambling, kleptomania, or pyromania;
4. Psychoactive substance abuse disorders resulting from current illegal use of drugs;
5. Alcoholism.

"Employee" means an individual who is employed by the small business who meets the criteria in Treasury Regulation § 31.3401(c)-1(b), which is the definition of an employee for federal income tax withholding purposes. An individual who receives self-employment income from the small business is not to be considered to be an employee of the small business for purposes of this rule.

"Small business" means that the business either had gross receipts in the tax year before the current tax year of $3 million or less or employed not more than 14 full-time employees during the tax year prior to the current tax year.

"Workplace modifications" means physical alterations to the office, factory, or other work environment where the disabled employee is working or is to work.

52.17(3) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If the taxpayer that was entitled to an assistive device credit is a business entity, the business entity is to allocate the allowable credit to each of the individual owners of the entity on the basis of each owner's pro-rata share of the earnings of the entity to the total earnings of the entity. Therefore, if an S corporation has an assistive device credit for a tax year of $2,500 and one shareholder of the S corporation receives 25 percent of the earnings of the corporation, that shareholder would receive an assistive device credit for the tax year of $625 or 25 percent of the total assistive device credit of the S corporation.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33.

701—52.18(422) Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. A historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit, may be claimed against a taxpayer's Iowa corporate income tax liability for 25 percent of the qualified costs of rehabilitation of property to the extent the costs were incurred on or after July 1, 2000, for the approved rehabilitation projects of eligible property in Iowa. The administrative rules for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the historical division of the department of cultural affairs may be found under 223—Chapter 48.

52.18(1) *Eligible property for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* The following types of property are eligible for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit:

a. Property verified as listed on the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such listing through the state historic preservation office (SHPO).

b. Property designated as of historic significance to a district listed in the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such designation by being located in an area previously surveyed and evaluated as eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.

c. Property or district designated as a local landmark by a city or county ordinance.

d. Any barn constructed prior to 1937.

52.18(2) *Application and review process for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* Taxpayers who want to claim an income tax credit for completing a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district project must submit an application for approval of the project. The application forms for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit may be requested from the State Tax Credit Program Manager, State Historic Preservation Office, Department of Cultural Affairs, 600 E. Locust, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0290. The telephone number for this office is (515)281-4137. Applications for the credit will be accepted by the state historic preservation office on or after July 1, 2000, until such time as all the available credits allocated for each fiscal year are encumbered. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2000, $2.4 million shall be appropriated for historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits for each year. For the fiscal years beginning July 1, 2005, and July 1, 2006, an additional $4 million of tax credits is appropriated for projects located in cultural and entertainment districts which are certified by the department of cultural affairs. If less than $4 million of tax credits is appropriated during a fiscal year, the remaining amount shall be applied to reserved tax credits for projects not located in cultural and entertainment districts in the order of original reservation by the department of cultural affairs. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2007, $10 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2008, $15 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2009, and for subsequent fiscal years, $20 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. Tax credits shall not be reserved by the department of cultural affairs for more than three years except for tax credits issued for contracts entered into prior to July 1, 2007.

Applicants for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit must include all information and documentation requested on the application forms for the credit in order for the applications to be processed.

The state historic preservation office (SHPO) is to establish selection criteria and standards for rehabilitation projects involving eligible property. The approval process is not to exceed 90 days from the date the application is received by SHPO. To the extent possible, the standards used by SHPO are to be consistent with the standards of the United States Secretary of the Interior for rehabilitation of eligible property that is listed on the National Register of Historic Places or is designated as of historic significance to a district listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

The selection standards are to provide that a taxpayer who qualifies for the rehabilitation investment credit under Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code shall automatically qualify for the state historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit to the extent that all the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits appropriated for the fiscal year have not already been awarded.

Once SHPO approves a particular historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit project application, the office will encumber an estimated historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit under the name of the applicant(s) for the year the project is approved.

52.18(3) *Computation of the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* The amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is 25 percent of the qualified rehabilitation costs made to eligible property in a project. Qualified

rehabilitation costs are those rehabilitation costs approved by SHPO for a project for a particular taxpayer to the extent those rehabilitation costs are actually expended by that taxpayer.

In the case of commercial property, rehabilitation costs must equal at least 50 percent of the assessed value of the property, excluding the value of the land, prior to rehabilitation. In the case of residential property or barns, the rehabilitation costs must equal at least $25,000 or 25 percent of the fair market value, excluding the value of the land, prior to the rehabilitation, whichever amount is less. In computing the tax credit for eligible property that is classified as residential or as commercial with multifamily residential units, the rehabilitation costs are not to exceed $100,000 per residential unit. In computing the tax credit, the only costs which may be included are the rehabilitation costs incurred between the period ending on the project completion date and beginning on the date two years prior to the project completion date, provided that any qualified rehabilitation costs incurred prior to the date of approval of the project must be qualified rehabilitation expenditures under the federal rehabilitation credit in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code.

For purposes of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, qualified rehabilitation costs include those costs properly included in the basis of the eligible property for income tax purposes. Costs treated as expenses and deducted in the year paid or incurred and amounts that are otherwise not added to the basis of the property for income tax purposes are not qualified rehabilitation costs. Amounts incurred for architectural and engineering fees, site survey fees, legal expenses, insurance premiums, development fees, and other construction-related costs are qualified rehabilitation costs to the extent they are added to the basis of the eligible property for tax purposes. Costs of sidewalks, parking lots, and landscaping do not constitute qualified rehabilitation costs. Any rehabilitation costs used in the computation of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit are not added to the basis of the property for Iowa income tax purposes if the rehabilitation costs were incurred in a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2000, but prior to January 1, 2001. Any rehabilitation costs incurred in a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2001, are added to the basis of the rehabilitated property for income tax purposes except those rehabilitation costs that are equal to the amount of the computed historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the tax year.

For example, the basis of a commercial building in a historic district was $500,000, excluding the value of the land, before the rehabilitation project. During a project to rehabilitate this building, $600,000 in rehabilitation costs were expended to complete the project and $500,000 of those rehabilitation costs were qualified rehabilitation costs which were eligible for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of $125,000. Therefore, the basis of the building for Iowa income tax purposes was $975,000, since the qualified rehabilitation costs of $125,000, which are equal to the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the tax year, are not added to the basis of the rehabilitated property. The basis of the building for federal income tax purposes was $1,100,000. However, for tax years beginning only in the 2000 calendar year, the basis of the rehabilitated property would have been $600,000, since for those tax periods any qualified rehabilitation costs used to compute the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the tax year could not be added to the basis of the property. It should be noted that this example does not consider any possible reduced basis for the building for federal income tax purposes due to the rehabilitation investment credit provided in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code. If the building in this example were eligible for the federal rehabilitation credit provided in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code, the basis of the building for Iowa tax purposes would not be affected by the federal credit.

52.18(4) *Completion of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district project and claiming the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit on the Iowa return.* After the taxpayer completes an authorized rehabilitation project, the taxpayer must get a certificate of completion of the project from the state historic preservation office of the department of cultural affairs. After verifying the taxpayer's eligibility for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, the state historic preservation office, in consultation with the Iowa department of economic development, is to issue a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit certificate, which is to be attached to the taxpayer's income tax return for the tax year

in which the rehabilitation project is completed. The tax credit certificate is to include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the address or location of the rehabilitation project, the date the project was completed, and the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 52.18(6). In addition, if the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust, where the tax credit is allocated to the owners or beneficiaries of the entity, a list of the owners or beneficiaries and the amount of credit allocated to each owner or beneficiary should be provided with the certificate. The tax credit certificate should be attached to the income tax return for the period in which the project was completed. If the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit exceeds the taxpayer's income tax liability for the tax year for which the credit applies, the taxpayer is entitled to a refund of the excess portion of the credit at a discounted value for tax periods ending prior to July 1, 2007. However, the refund cannot exceed 75 percent of the allowable tax credit. The refund of the tax credit is to be computed on the basis of the following table:

Annual Interest Rate	Five-Year Present Value/Dollar Compounded Annually
5%	$.784
6%	$.747
7%	$.713
8%	$.681
9%	$.650
10%	$.621
11%	$.594
12%	$.567
13%	$.543
14%	$.519
15%	$.497
16%	$.476
17%	$.456
18%	$.437

EXAMPLE: The following is an example to show how the table can be used to compute a refund for a taxpayer. An individual has a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of $800,000 for a project completed in 2001. The individual had an income tax liability prior to the credit of $300,000 on the 2001 return, which leaves an excess credit of $500,000. We will assume that the annual interest rate for tax refunds issued by the department of revenue in the 2001 calendar year is 11 percent. Therefore, to compute the five-year present value of the $500,000 excess credit, $500,000 is multiplied by the compound factor for 2001 which is 11 percent or .594 which results in a refund of $297,000.

For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2007, any historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is fully refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

52.18(5) *Allocation of historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits to individual owners of the entity.* When the business entity that has earned a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is an S corporation, partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust where the individual owners of the business entity are taxed on the income of the entity, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is to be allocated to the individual owners. The business entity is to allocate the historic preservation and cultural and

entertainment district tax credit to each individual owner in the same pro-rata basis that the earnings or profits of the business entity are allocated to the owners for projects beginning prior to July 1, 2005. For example, if a shareholder of an S corporation received 25 percent of the earnings of the corporation and the corporation had earned a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, 25 percent of the credit would be allocated to the shareholder.

For projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, which used low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the rehabilitation project, the credit does not have to be allocated based on the pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder.

52.18(6) *Transfer of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the state historic preservation office of the department of cultural affairs, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the state historic preservation office shall issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

If the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of the transferee exceeds the tax liability shown on the transferee's return, the refund shall be discounted as described in subrule 52.18(4) for tax years ending prior to July 1, 2007, just as the refund would have been discounted on the Iowa income tax return of the taxpayer. For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2007, any historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of the transferee in excess of the transferee's tax liability is fully refundable.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 404A and Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, Senate File 566.

701—52.19(422) Ethanol blended gasoline tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, an ethanol blended gasoline tax credit may be claimed against a taxpayer's corporation income tax liability for retail dealers of gasoline. The taxpayer must operate at least one retail motor fuel site at which more than 60 percent of the total gallons of gasoline sold and dispensed through one or more motor fuel pumps by the taxpayer in the tax year is ethanol blended gasoline. The tax credit shall be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer. The amount of the credit for each eligible retail motor fuel site is two and one-half cents multiplied by the total number of gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold and dispensed through all motor fuel pumps located at that retail motor

fuel site during the tax year in excess of 60 percent of all gasoline sold and dispensed through motor fuel pumps at that retail motor fuel site during the tax year.

For fiscal years ending in 2002, the tax credit is available for each eligible retail motor fuel site based on the total number of gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold and dispensed through all motor fuel pumps located at the taxpayer's retail motor fuel site from January 1, 2002, until the end of the taxpayer's fiscal year. Assuming a tax period that began on July 1, 2001, and ended on June 30, 2002, the taxpayer would be eligible for the tax credit based on the gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold from January 1, 2002, through June 30, 2002. For taxpayers having a fiscal year ending in 2002, a claim for refund to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit must be filed before October 1, 2003, even though the statute of limitations for refund set forth in 701—subrule 55.3(5) has not yet expired.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer sold 100,000 gallons of gasoline at the taxpayer's retail motor fuel site during the tax year, 70,000 gallons of which was ethanol blended gasoline. The taxpayer is eligible for the credit since more than 60 percent of the total gallons sold was ethanol blended gasoline. The number of gallons in excess of 60 percent of all gasoline sold is 70,000 less 60,000, or 10,000 gallons. Two and one-half cents multiplied by 10,000 equals a $250 credit available.

The credit may be calculated on Form IA6478. The credit must be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer. Therefore, if the taxpayer operates more than one retail motor fuel site, it is possible that one retail motor fuel site may be eligible for the credit while another retail motor fuel site may not. The credit can be taken only for those retail motor fuel sites for which more than 60 percent of gasoline sales involve ethanol blended gasoline.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

Starting with the 2006 calendar tax year, a taxpayer may claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit provided in rule 52.30(422) for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer sold 200,000 gallons of gasoline at a retail motor fuel site in 2006, of which 160,000 gallons was ethanol blended gasoline. Of these 160,000 gallons, 1,000 gallons was E-85 gasoline. Taxpayer is entitled to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of two and one-half cents multiplied by 40,000 gallons, since this constitutes the gallons in excess of 60 percent of the total gasoline gallons sold. Taxpayer may also claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit on the 1,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline sold.

52.19(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Ethanol blended gasoline" means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 214A.1 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, House File 2754, section 3.

"Gasoline" means any liquid product prepared, advertised, offered for sale or sold for use as, or commonly and commercially used as, motor fuel for use in a spark-ignition, internal combustion engine, and which meets the specifications provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Motor fuel pump" means a pump, meter, or similar commercial weighing and measuring device used to measure and dispense motor fuel for sale on a retail basis.

"Retail dealer" means a person engaged in the business of storing and dispensing motor fuel from a motor fuel pump for sale on a retail basis, regardless of whether the motor fuel pump is located at a retail motor fuel site including a permanent or mobile location.

"Retail motor fuel site" means a geographic location in this state where a retail dealer sells and dispenses motor fuel on a retail basis. For example, tank wagons are considered retail motor fuel sites.

"Sell" means to sell on a retail basis.

52.19(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If the taxpayer that was entitled to the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust, the business entity shall allocate the allowable credit to each of the individual owners of the entity on the basis of each owner's pro-rata share of the earnings of the entity to the total earnings of the entity. Therefore, if a partnership has an ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of $3,000 and one partner of the partnership receives 25 percent of the earnings of the partnership, that partner would receive an ethanol

blended gasoline tax credit for the tax year of $750 or 25 percent of the total ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of the partnership.

52.19(3) *Repeal of ethanol blended gasoline tax credit.* The ethanol blended gasoline tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2009. However, the tax credit is available for taxpayers whose fiscal year ends after December 31, 2008, for those ethanol gallons sold beginning on the first day of the taxpayer's fiscal year until December 31, 2008. The ethanol promotion tax credit described in rule 52.36(422) is available beginning January 1, 2009, for retail dealers of gasoline.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer who is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year end of April 30, 2009. The taxpayer sold 150,000 gallons of gasoline from May 1, 2008, through December 31, 2008, at the taxpayer's retail motor fuel site, of which 110,000 gallons was ethanol blended gasoline. The number of gallons in excess of 60 percent of all gasoline sold is 110,000 less 90,000, or 20,000 gallons. The taxpayer may claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit for the fiscal year ending April 30, 2009, in the amount of $500, or 20,000 gallons times two and one-half cents.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, House File 2754.

701—52.20(15E) Eligible development business investment tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, a business which qualifies as an eligible development business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to the construction, expansion or rehabilitation of building space to be used for manufacturing, processing, cold storage, distribution, or office facilities.

An eligible development business must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development prior to March 17, 2004, and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code section 15E.193C. Effective March 17, 2004, the eligible development business program is repealed.

New investment includes the purchase price of land and the cost of improvements made to real property. The tax credit may be claimed by an eligible development business in the tax year in which the construction, expansion or rehabilitation is completed.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

If the eligible development business fails to meet and maintain any one of the requirements to be an eligible business, the business shall be subject to repayment of all or a portion of the amount of tax incentives received. For example, if within five years of project completion the development business sells or leases any space to any retail business, the development business shall proportionally repay the value of the investment credit. The proportion of the investment credit that would be due for repayment by an eligible development business for selling or leasing space to a retail business would be determined by dividing the square footage of building space occupied by the retail business by the square footage of the total building space.

An eligible business, which is not a development business, which operates in an enterprise zone cannot claim an investment tax credit if the property is owned, or was previously owned, by an approved development business that has already received an investment tax credit. An eligible business, which is not a development business, can claim an investment tax credit only on additional, new improvements made to real property that was not included in the development business's approved application for the investment tax credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.193C.

701—52.21(15E,422) Venture capital credits.

52.21(1) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a community-based seed capital fund or qualifying business.* See rule 123—2.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity

investment in a community-based seed capital fund or an equity investment made on or after January 1, 2004, in a qualifying business, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when the tax credit certificates are issued. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

For equity investments made in a community-based seed capital fund and equity investments made on or after January 1, 2004, in a qualifying business, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

52.21(2) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund.* See rule 123—3.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when the tax credit certificates are issued. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

For equity investments made in a venture capital fund, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

52.21(3) *Contingent tax credit for investments in Iowa fund of funds.* See rule 123—4.1(15E) for the discussion of the contingent tax credit available for investments made in the Iowa fund of funds organized by the Iowa capital investment corporation. Tax credit certificates related to the contingent tax credits will be issued by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when these tax credit certificates are issued and, if applicable, when they are redeemed. If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, the certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.43 as amended by 2004 Iowa Acts, Senate File 443, and sections 15E.51, 15E.66, 422.11F and 422.33(13).

701—52.22(15) New capital investment program tax credits. Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a business which qualifies under the new capital investment program is eligible to receive tax credits. An eligible business under the new capital investment program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of 2003 Iowa Acts, chapter 125, section 4. The new capital investment program was repealed on July 1, 2005, and has been replaced with the high quality job creation program. See rule 701—52.28(15) for information on the tax credits available under the high quality job creation program. Any tax credits earned by businesses approved

under the new capital investment program prior to July 1, 2005, remain valid, and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2005.

52.22(1) *Research activities credit.* A business approved under the new capital investment program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in subrule 52.7(5). This credit for increasing research activities is in lieu of the research activities credit described in subrule 52.7(3).

52.22(2) *Investment tax credit.*

a. General rule. An eligible business can claim an investment tax credit equal to a percentage of the new investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business. The percentage is equal to the amount provided in paragraph *"b."* New investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business includes the following:

(1) The cost of machinery and equipment, as defined in Iowa Code section 427A.1(1), paragraphs *"e"* and *"j,"* purchased for use in the operation of the eligible business. The purchase price shall be depreciated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(2) The purchase price of real property and any buildings and structures located on the real property.

(3) The cost of improvements made to real property which is used in the operation of the eligible business.

For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of five years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax period may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount of the credit claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust.

b. Tax credit percentage. The amount of tax credit claimed shall be based on the number of high-quality jobs created as determined by the Iowa department of economic development:

(1) If no high-quality jobs are created but economic activity within Iowa is advanced, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 1 percent of the new investment.

(2) If 1 to 5 high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 2 percent of the new investment.

(3) If 6 to 10 high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 3 percent of the new investment.

(4) If 11 to 15 high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 4 percent of the new investment.

(5) If 16 or more high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 5 percent of the new investment.

c. Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products or biotechnology-related processes. An eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added agricultural products or uses biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit. An eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol.

Eligible businesses that elect to receive a refund shall apply to the Iowa department of economic development for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year. Only those

businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The Iowa department of economic development shall not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year to eligible businesses for this program and eligible businesses described in subrule 52.10(4). If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The Iowa department of economic development shall issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol, as provided in subrule 52.10(4). For value-added agricultural projects involving ethanol, the cooperative must submit a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The Iowa department of economic development shall issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

d. Repayment of benefits. If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the new capital investment program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of the new capital investment program. This is because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

An eligible business in the new capital investment program may also be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives received on Iowa returns if the eligible business experiences a layoff of employees in Iowa or closes any of its facilities in Iowa.

If, within five years of purchase, the eligible business sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which a tax credit was claimed under this subrule, the income tax liability of the eligible business shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

(1) One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

(2) Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

(3) Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

(4) Forty percent of the tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

(5) Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

52.22(3) *Corporate tax credit—certain sales taxes paid by developer.* For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, the eligible business may claim a corporate tax credit for certain sales taxes paid by a third-party developer.

a. Sales taxes eligible for the credit. The sales taxes paid by the third-party developer which are eligible for this credit include the following:

(1) Iowa sales and use tax for gas, electricity, water, or sewer utility services, goods, wares, or merchandise, or on services rendered to, furnished to or performed for a contractor or subcontractor and used in the fulfillment of a written contract relating to the construction or equipping of a facility within the economic development area.

(2) Iowa sales and use tax paid for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to be used in a warehouse or distribution center within the economic development area.

Any Iowa sales and use tax paid relating to intangible property, furniture and other furnishings is not eligible for the corporate tax credit.

b. How to claim the credit. The third-party developer must provide to the Iowa department of economic development the amount of Iowa sales and use tax paid as described in paragraph *"a."* The

amount of Iowa sales and use tax attributable to racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment must be identified separately.

The Iowa department of economic development will issue a tax credit certificate to the eligible business equal to the Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for gas, electricity, water, or sewer utility services, goods, wares, or merchandise, or on services rendered to, furnished to or performed for a contractor or subcontractor and used in the fulfillment of a written contract relating to the construction or equipping of a facility. In addition, the Iowa department of economic development will also issue a separate tax credit certificate to the eligible business equal to the Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to be used in a warehouse or distribution center.

The tax credit certificate shall contain the name, address, and tax identification number of the eligible business, along with the amount of the tax credit and the year in which the tax credit can be claimed. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's income tax return for the tax year for which the tax credit is claimed. Any tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

For the tax credit certificate relating to Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment, the aggregate amount of tax credit certificates and tax refunds for Iowa sales and use tax paid for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to eligible businesses under the new jobs and income program, enterprise zone program and new capital investment program cannot exceed $500,000 in a fiscal year. The requests for tax credit certificates or refunds will be processed in the order they are received on a first-come, first-served basis until the amount of credits authorized for issuance has been exhausted. If applications for tax credit certificates or refunds exceed the $500,000 limitation for any fiscal year, the applications shall be considered in succeeding fiscal years.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.331C, 15.333, and 15.381 to 15.387.

701—52.23(15E) Endow Iowa tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a taxpayer who makes an endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation may qualify for an endow Iowa tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation approved by the Iowa department of economic development. The administrative rules for the endow Iowa tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 47.

The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits available is $2 million in the aggregate for the 2003 and 2004 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits is $2 million annually for the 2005-2007 calendar years, and $200,000 of these tax credits on an annual basis is reserved for endowment gifts of $30,000 or less. The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed $100,000 for the 2003-2007 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits annually for 2008 and subsequent calendar years is $2 million plus a percentage of the tax imposed on the adjusted gross receipts from gambling games in accordance with Iowa Code section 99F.11(3). The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed 5 percent of the total endow Iowa tax credit amount authorized for 2008 and subsequent years. The endow Iowa tax credit cannot be transferred to any other taxpayer.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15E.305 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1151, and Iowa Code section 422.33.

701—52.24(422) Soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit. Effective for tax periods ending after June 30, 2005, and beginning before January 1, 2007, a manufacturer may claim a soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit. A manufacturer, as defined in Iowa Code section 428.20, may claim the credit equal to the costs incurred during the tax year for the purchase and replacement costs relating to the transition from using nonsoy-based cutting tool oil to using soy-based cutting tool oil.

All of the following conditions must be met to qualify for the tax credit.

1. The costs must be incurred after June 30, 2005, and before January 1, 2007.
2. The costs must be incurred in the first 12 months of the transition from using nonsoy-based cutting tool oil to using soy-based cutting tool oil.
3. The soy-based cutting tool oil must contain at least 51 percent soy-based products.
4. The costs of the purchase and replacement must not exceed $2 per gallon of soy-based cutting tool oil used in the transition.
5. The number of gallons used in the transition cannot exceed 2,000 gallons.
6. The manufacturer shall not deduct for Iowa income tax purposes the costs incurred in the transition to using soy-based cutting tool oil which are deductible for federal tax purposes.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, Senate File 389.

701—52.25(15I,422) Wage-benefits tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after June 9, 2006, a wage-benefits tax credit equal to a percentage of the annual wages and benefits paid for a qualified new job created by the location or expansion of the business in Iowa is available for qualified businesses.

52.25(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Average county wage" means the annualized average hourly wage calculated by the Iowa department of economic development using the most current four quarters of wage and employment information as provided in the Quarterly Covered Wage and Employment Data report provided by the department of workforce development. Agricultural/mining and governmental employment categories are deleted in compiling the wage information.

"Benefits" means all of the following:

1. Medical and dental insurance plans.
2. Pension and profit-sharing plans.
3. Child care services.
4. Life insurance coverage.
5. Vision insurance plan.
6. Disability coverage.

"Department" means the Iowa department of revenue.

"Full-time" means the equivalent of employment of one person:

1. For 8 hours per day for a 5-day, 40-hour workweek for 52 weeks per year, including paid holidays, vacations, and other paid leave, or
2. The number of hours or days per week, including paid holidays, vacations, and other paid leave, currently established by schedule, custom or otherwise, as constituting a week of full-time work for the kind of service an individual performs for an employing unit.

"Grow Iowa values fund" means the grow Iowa values fund created in Iowa Code Supplement section 15G.108.

"Nonqualified new job" means any one of the following:

1. A job previously filled by the same employee in Iowa.
2. A job that was relocated from another location in Iowa.

3. A job that is created as a result of a consolidation, merger, or restructuring of a business entity if the job does not represent a new job in Iowa.

"Qualified new job" or *"job creation"* means a job that meets all of the following criteria:

1. Is a new full-time job that has not existed in the business within the previous 12 months in Iowa.
2. Is filled by a new employee for at least 12 months.
3. Is filled by a resident of the state of Iowa.
4. Is not created as a result of a change in ownership.
5. Was created on or after June 9, 2005.

"Retail business" means a business which sells its product directly to a consumer.

"Retained qualified new job" or *"job retention"* means the continued employment, after the first 12 months of employment, of the same employee in a qualified new job for another 12 months.

"Service business" means a business which is not engaged in the sale of tangible personal property, and which provides services to a local consumer market and does not have a significant proportion of its sales coming from outside the state.

52.25(2) *Calculation of credit.* A business which is not a retail or service business may claim the wage-benefits tax credit which is determined as follows:

a. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal less than 130 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 0 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid.

b. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal at least 130 percent but less than 160 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 5 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid for each qualified new job.

c. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal at least 160 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 10 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid for each qualified new job.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the tax credit. The amount claimed by the individual shall be based upon the pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

52.25(3) *Application for the tax credit, tax credit certificate and amount of tax credit available.*

a. In order to claim the wage-benefits tax credit, the business must submit an application to the department along with information on the qualified new job or retained qualified new job. The application cannot be submitted until the end of the twelfth month after the qualified job was filled. For example, if the new job was created on June 9, 2005, the application cannot be submitted until June 9, 2006. The following information must be submitted in the application:

(1) Name, address and federal identification number of the business.

(2) A description of the activities of the business. If applicable, the proportion of the sales of the business which come from outside Iowa should be included.

(3) The amount of wages and benefits paid to each employee for each new job for the previous 12 months.

(4) A computation of the amount of credit being requested.

(5) The address and state of residence of each new employee.

(6) The date that the qualified new job was filled.

(7) An indication of whether the job is a qualified new job or a retained qualified new job for which an application was filed for a previous year.

(8) The type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

(9) If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust, a schedule of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries. This schedule shall include the names, addresses and federal identification number of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries, along with their percentage of the pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

b. Upon receipt of the application, the department has 45 days either to approve or disapprove the application. If the department does not act on the application within 45 days, the application is deemed to be approved. If the department disapproves the application, the business may appeal the decision to the Iowa economic development board within 30 days of the notice of disapproval.

c. If the application is approved, or if the Iowa economic development board approves the application that was previously denied by the department, a tax credit certificate will be issued by the department to the business, subject to the availability of the amount of credits that may be issued. The tax credit certificate will contain the name, address and tax identification number of the business (or individual, estate or trust, if applicable), the date of the qualified new job(s), the wage and benefits paid for each job(s) for the 12-month period, the amount of the credit, the tax period for which the credit may be applied, and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

d. The tax credit certificates that are issued in a fiscal year cannot exceed $10 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, and shall not exceed $4 million for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011. The tax credit certificates are issued on a first-come, first-served basis. Therefore, if tax credit certificates have already been issued for the $10 million limit for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, any applications for tax credit certificates received after the $10 million limit has been reached will be denied. Similarly, if tax credit certificates have already been issued for the $4 million limit for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, any applications for tax credit certificates received after the $4 million limit has been reached will be denied. If a business failed to receive all or a part of the tax credit due to the $10 million or $4 million limitation, the business may reapply for the tax credit for the retained new job for a subsequent tax period.

e. A business which qualifies for the tax credit for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, is eligible to receive the tax credit certificate for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, subject to the $4 million limit for tax credits for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, if the business retains the qualified new job during each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011. The business must reapply by June 30 of each fiscal year for the tax credit, and the percentage of the wages and benefits allowed for the credit set forth in subrule 52.25(2) for the first year is applicable for each subsequent period. Preference will be given in issuing tax credit certificates for those businesses that retain qualified new jobs, and preference will be given in the order in which applications were filed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007. Therefore, those businesses which received the first $4 million of tax credits for the year ending June 30, 2007, in which the qualified jobs were created will automatically receive a tax credit for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, as long as the qualified jobs are retained and an application is completed.

f. For the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, if credits become available because the jobs were not retained by businesses which received the first $4 million of credits for the year ending June 30, 2007, an application which was originally denied will be considered in the order in which the application was received for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007.

EXAMPLE: Wage-benefits tax credits of $4 million were issued for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, relating to applications filed between July 1, 2006, and March 31, 2007. For the next fiscal year ending June 30, 2008, the same businesses that received the $4 million in wage-benefits tax credits filed applications totaling $3 million for the retained jobs for which the application for the prior year was filed on or before March 31, 2007. The first $3 million of the available $4 million will be allowed to these same businesses. The remaining $1 million that is still available for the year ending June 30, 2008, will be allowed for those retained jobs for which applications for the prior year were filed starting on April 1, 2007, until the remaining $1 million in tax credits is issued.

g. A business may apply in writing to the Iowa economic development board for a waiver of the average wage and benefit requirement. See 261—subrule 68.3(2) for more detail on the procedures to apply for a waiver of the wage and benefit requirement. If a waiver is granted, the business must provide the department with the waiver and it must be attached to the application.

h. A business may receive other federal, state, and local incentives and tax credits in addition to the wage-benefits tax credit. However, a business that receives a wage-benefits tax credit cannot receive

tax incentives under the high quality job creation program set forth in Iowa Code chapter 15 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, chapter 150, or moneys from the grow Iowa values fund.

52.25(4) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: Business A operates a grocery store and hires five new employees, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 130 percent of the average county wage. Business A would not qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because Business A is a retail business.

EXAMPLE 2: Business B operates an accounting firm and hires two new accountants, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 160 percent of the average county wage. The accounting firm provides services to clients wholly within Iowa. Business B would not qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because it is a service business. The majority of its sales are generated from within the state of Iowa and thus Business B, because it is a service business, is not eligible for the credit.

EXAMPLE 3: Business C operates a software development business and hires two new programmers, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 160 percent of the average county wage. Over 50 percent of the customers of Business C are located outside Iowa. Business C would qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because a majority of its sales are coming from outside the state, even though Business C is engaged in the performance of services.

EXAMPLE 4: Business D is a manufacturer that hires a new employee in Clayton County, Iowa, on July 8, 2005. The average county wage for Clayton County for the third quarter of 2005 is $11.86 per hour. If the average county wage per hour for Clayton County is $11.95 for the fourth quarter of 2005, $12.05 for the first quarter of 2006, and $12.14 for the second quarter of 2006, the annualized average county wage for this 12-month period is $12.00 per hour. This wage equates to an average annual wage of $24,960 ($12.00 × 40 hours × 52 weeks). In order to qualify for the 5 percent wage-benefits tax credit, the new employee must receive wages and benefits totaling $32,448 (130 percent of $24,960) for the 12-month period from July 8, 2005, through July 7, 2006. In order to qualify for the 10 percent wage-benefits tax credit, the new employee must receive wages and benefits totaling $39,936 (160 percent of $24,960) for the 12-month period from July 8, 2005, through July 7, 2006.

EXAMPLE 5: Business E is a manufacturer that hires three new employees in Grundy County, Iowa, on July 1, 2005. If the average county wage for the 12-month period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, is $13.75 per hour in Grundy County, this wage equates to an average county wage of $28,600. The wages and benefits for each of these three new employees is $40,000 for the period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, which is 140 percent of the average county wage. Business E is entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit of $2,000 for each employee ($40,000 × 5 percent), for a total wage-benefits tax credit of $6,000. If Business E files on a calendar-year basis, the $6,000 wage-benefits tax credit can be claimed on the tax return for the period ending December 31, 2006.

EXAMPLE 6: Business F is a manufacturer that hires ten new employees on July 1, 2005, and qualifies for the wage-benefits tax credit because the wages and benefits paid exceed 130 percent of the average county wage. Business F receives a wage-benefits tax credit in July 2006 for these ten employees, which can be used on the tax return for the period ending December 31, 2006. On August 31, 2006, two of the employees leave the business and are replaced by two new employees. Business F is entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit for only eight employees in July 2007 because only eight employees continued employment for the subsequent 12 months, which meets the definition of a retained qualified new job. Business F cannot request a wage-benefits tax credit for the two employees hired on August 31, 2006. Business F cannot request the wage-benefits tax credit because these two full-time jobs existed in the business within the previous 12 months in Iowa, and these jobs do not meet the definition of a qualified new job or retained qualified new job.

EXAMPLE 7: Business G is a manufacturer that hires ten new employees on July 1, 2005, and qualifies for the wage-benefits tax credit because the wages and benefits paid exceed 130 percent of the average county wage. Business G receives a wage-benefits tax credit in July 2006 for these ten employees equal to 5 percent of the wages and benefits paid. On October 1, 2006, Business G hires an additional five employees, each of whom receives wages and benefits in excess of 130 percent of the average county wage. Business G can apply for the wage-benefits tax credit on October 1, 2007, for these five employees,

since these employees have now been employed for 12 months. However, the credit may not be allowed if more than $4 million of retained job applications is received for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008.

EXAMPLE 8: Assume the same facts as Example 6, except that the $10 million limit of tax credits has already been met for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, and Business F hired five new employees on August 31, 2006. Business F can apply for the wage-benefits tax credit for the three employees on August 31, 2007, a number which is above the ten full-time jobs originally created, but Business F may not receive the tax credit if more than $4 million of retained job applications is received for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008.

EXAMPLE 9: Assume the same facts as Example 7, except that the ten employees hired on July 1, 2005, by Business G received wages and benefits equal to 155 percent of the average county wage, and the five employees hired on October 1, 2006, by Business G received wages equal to 161 percent of the average county wage. Business G can apply for the tax credit on October 1, 2007, equal to 10 percent of the wages and benefits paid for the employees hired on October 1, 2006. On July 1, 2007, Business G can reapply for the tax credit equal to 5 percent of the wages and benefits paid only for the ten employees originally hired on July 1, 2005, even if the wages and benefits for these ten employees exceed 160 percent of the average county wage for the period from July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007.

52.25(5) *Repeal of the wage-benefits tax credit.* The wage-benefits tax credit is repealed effective July 1, 2008. However, the wage-benefits tax credit is still available through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011, as provided in subrule 52.25(3), paragraphs *"d," "e,"* and *"f."* A business is not entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit for a qualified new job created on or after July 1, 2008.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 15I as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2700, section 167, and Iowa Code section 422.33(18).

701—52.26(422,476B) Wind energy production tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, an owner of a qualified wind energy production facility that has been approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a wind energy production tax credit for qualified electricity sold by the owner or used for on-site consumption against a taxpayer's Iowa corporation income tax liability. The administrative rules for the certification of eligibility for the wind energy production tax credit for the Iowa utilities board may be found in rule 199—15.18(476B).

52.26(1) *Application and review process for the wind energy production tax credit.* An owner of a wind energy production facility must be approved by the Iowa utilities board in order to qualify for the wind energy production tax credit. The facility must be an electrical production facility that produces electricity from wind, is located in Iowa, and must be placed in service on or after July 1, 2005, but before July 1, 2012. For applications filed on or after March 1, 2008, a facility must consist of one or more wind turbines which have a combined nameplate generating capacity of at least two megawatts. In addition, the facility must also be approved by the board of supervisors of the county in which the facility is located. Once the owner receives the approval from the board of supervisors, approval is not required for subsequent tax periods.

The wind energy production tax credit cannot be allowed for a facility for which the owner has claimed an exemption from property tax under Iowa Code section 427B.26 or 441.21(8) or claimed an exemption from sales tax under Iowa Code section 423.3(54). The facility will be subject to the assessment of property tax in accordance with rule 701—80.13(427B).

The maximum amount of nameplate generating capacity for all qualified wind energy production facilities cannot exceed 450 megawatts of nameplate generating capacity. An owner shall not own more than two qualified facilities. A facility that is not operational within 18 months after issuance of the approval from the Iowa utilities board will no longer be considered a qualified facility. However, a facility that is not operational within 18 months due to the unavailability of necessary equipment shall be granted an additional 12 months to become operational.

An owner of the qualified facility must apply to the Iowa utilities board for the wind energy production tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is applied. The information to be included in the application is set forth in 199—subrule 15.20(1).

52.26(2) *Computation of the credit.* The wind energy production credit equals one cent multiplied by the number of kilowatt-hours of qualified electricity sold or used for on-site consumption by the owner during the tax year. For the first tax year in which the credit is applied, the kilowatt-hours of qualified electricity sold may exceed 12 months.

EXAMPLE: A qualified facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, and the taxpayer files on a calendar-year basis. The first year for which the credit can be claimed is the period ending December 31, 2007, since that is the first tax year that began on or after July 1, 2006. The credit for the 2007 tax year can include electricity sold between April 1, 2006, and December 31, 2007.

The credit is not allowed for any kilowatt-hours of electricity sold to a related person. The definition of "related person" uses the same criteria set forth in Section 45(e)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code relating to the federal renewable electricity production credit. Persons shall be treated as related to each other if such persons are treated as a single employer under Treasury Regulation §1.52-1. In the case of a corporation that is a member of an affiliated group of corporations filing a federal consolidated return, such corporation shall be treated as selling electricity to an unrelated person if such electricity is sold to the person by another member of the affiliated group.

The utilities board will notify the department of the number of kilowatt-hours of electricity sold by the qualified facility or generated and used on site by the qualified facility during the tax year. The department will calculate the credit and issue a tax credit certificate to the owner. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate will include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit certificate, as provided in subrule 52.26(3). If the department refuses to issue the tax credit certificate, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing and the taxpayer will have 60 days from the date of denial to file a protest in accordance with rule 701—7.41(17A). The department will not issue a tax credit certificate if the facility is not operational within 18 months after approval was given by the utilities board.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on the partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust, except when the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits authorized under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code. In cases where the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder. In addition, if a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust that is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the taxpayer may distribute the tax credit to an equity holder or beneficiary as a liquidating distribution or portion thereof, of an equity holder's interest in the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, or the beneficiary's interest in the estate or trust.

The credit can be allowed for a ten-year period beginning on the date the qualified facility was originally placed in service. For example, if a facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, the credit can be claimed for kilowatt-hours of electricity sold between April 1, 2006, and March 31, 2016.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must attach the tax credit certificate to the tax return for the tax year set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

52.26(3) *Transfer of the wind energy production tax credit certificate.* The wind energy production tax credit certificate may be transferred to any person or entity.

Within 30 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department

will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the wind energy production tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year and the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 and chapter 476B as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2405.

701—52.27(422,476C) Renewable energy tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, a purchaser or producer of renewable energy whose facility has been approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a renewable energy tax credit for qualified renewable energy against a taxpayer's Iowa corporation income tax liability. The administrative rules for the certification of eligibility for the renewable energy tax credit for the Iowa utilities board may be found in rule 199—15.19(476C).

52.27(1) *Application and review process for the renewable energy tax credit.* A producer or purchaser of a renewable energy facility must be approved by the Iowa utilities board in order to qualify for the renewable energy credit. The eligible renewable energy facility can be a wind energy conversion facility, biogas recovery facility, biomass conversion facility, methane gas recovery facility, solar energy conversion facility or refuse conversion facility. The facility must be located in Iowa and placed in service on or after July 1, 2005, and before January 1, 2012.

The maximum amount of nameplate generating capacity of all wind energy conversion facilities cannot exceed 180 megawatts of nameplate generating capacity. The maximum amount of energy production capacity for biogas recovery facilities, biomass conversion facilities, methane gas recovery facilities, solar energy conversion facilities and refuse conversion facilities cannot exceed a combined output of 20 megawatts of nameplate generating capacity and 167 billion British thermal units of heat for a commercial purpose. A facility that is not operational within 30 months after issuance of approval from the utilities board will no longer be considered a qualified facility. A producer of renewable energy, which is the person who owns the renewable energy facility, cannot own more than two eligible renewable energy facilities. A person that has an equity interest equal to or greater than 51 percent in an eligible renewable energy facility cannot have an equity interest greater than 10 percent in any other renewable energy facility.

A producer or purchaser of a renewable energy facility must apply to the utilities board for the renewable energy tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is applied. The information to be included in the application is set forth in 199—subrule 15.21(1).

52.27(2) *Computation of the credit.* The renewable energy tax credit equals 1½ cents per kilowatt-hour of electricity, or 44 cents per 1000 standard cubic feet of hydrogen fuel, or $4.50 per 1 million British thermal units of methane gas or other biogas used to generate electricity, or $4.50 per 1 million British thermal units of heat for a commercial purpose generated by and purchased from an eligible renewable energy facility during the tax year. For the first tax year in which the credit is applied, the kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units generated by and purchased from the facility may exceed 12 months.

EXAMPLE: A qualified wind energy production facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, and the taxpayer files on a calendar-year basis. The first year for which the credit can be claimed is the year ending December 31, 2007, since that is the first tax year that began on or after July 1, 2006. The credit for the 2007 tax year can include electricity generated and purchased between April 1, 2006, and December 31, 2007.

The credit is not allowed for any kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units that are purchased from an eligible facility by a related person. Persons shall be treated as related to each other if either person owns an 80 percent or more equity interest in the other person.

The utilities board will notify the department of the number of kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units that are generated and purchased from an eligible facility during the tax year. The department will calculate the credit and issue a tax credit certificate to the purchaser or producer. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate will include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit certificate, as provided in subrule 52.27(3). If the department refuses to issue the tax credit certificate, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing and the taxpayer will have 60 days from the date of denial to file a protest in accordance with rule 701—7.41(17A). The department will not issue a tax credit certificate if the facility is not operational within 30 months after approval was given by the utilities board. In addition, the department will not issue a tax credit certificate to any person who received a wind energy production tax credit in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 476B.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on the partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust, except when the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits authorized under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code. In cases where the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder. In addition, if a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust that is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the taxpayer may distribute the tax credit to an equity holder or beneficiary as a liquidating distribution or portion thereof, of an equity holder's interest in the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, or the beneficiary's interest in the estate or trust.

The credit can be allowed for a ten-year period beginning on the date the qualified facility was originally placed in service. For example, if a renewable energy facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, the credit can be claimed for kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units generated and purchased between April 1, 2006, and March 31, 2016. Tax credit certificates cannot be issued for renewable energy purchased after December 31, 2021.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must attach the tax credit certificate to the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

52.27(3) *Transfer of the renewable energy tax credit certificate.* The renewable energy tax credit certificate may be transferred once to any person or entity. A decision between a producer and purchaser of renewable energy regarding who may claim the tax credit is not considered a transfer.

Within 30 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation

income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the renewable energy tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year and the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 and chapter 476C.

701—52.28(15) High quality job creation program. Effective for tax periods ending on or after July 1, 2005, a business which qualifies under the high quality job creation program is eligible to receive tax credits. The high quality job creation program replaces the new jobs and income program and the new capital investment program. An eligible business under the high quality job creation program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code Supplement section 15.329. The administrative rules for the high quality job creation program for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 68.

52.28(1) *Research activities credit.* An eligible business approved under the high quality job creation program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in subrule 52.7(4).

Research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa; such expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities. For purposes of this subrule, innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate capacity. The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the high quality job creation program and the enterprise zone program shall not exceed $1 million in the aggregate.

These expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are applicable only to the additional research activities credit set forth in this subrule and are not applicable to the research activities credit set forth in subrule 52.7(3). The research activities credit is subject to the threshold amounts of qualifying investment set forth in Iowa department of economic development 261—subrule 68.4(7).

52.28(2) *Investment tax credit.*

a. General rule. An eligible business can claim an investment tax credit equal to a percentage of the new investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business. The percentage is equal to the amount provided in Iowa department of economic development 261—subrule 68.4(7). New investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business includes the following:

(1) The cost of machinery and equipment, as defined in Iowa Code section 427A.1(1), paragraphs *"e"* and *"j,"* purchased for use in the operation of the eligible business. The purchase price shall be depreciated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(2) The purchase price of real property and any buildings and structures located on the real property.

(3) The cost of improvements made to real property which is used in the operation of the eligible business.

In addition, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of five years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible

business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

The investment tax credit can be claimed in the tax year in which the qualifying assets are placed in service. The investment tax credit will be amortized over a five-year period. Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax period may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

EXAMPLE: An eligible business which files tax returns on a calendar-year basis earned $100,000 of investment tax credits for new investment made in 2006. The business can claim $20,000 of investment tax credits for each of the years from 2006 through 2010. The $20,000 of investment tax credit that can be claimed in 2006 can be carried forward to the 2007-2013 tax years if the entire credit cannot be claimed on the 2006 return. Similarly, the $20,000 investment tax credit that can be claimed in 2007 can be carried forward to the 2008-2014 tax years if the entire credit cannot be claimed on the 2007 return.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount of the credit claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual.

b. Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products or biotechnology-related processes. An eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added agricultural products or uses biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit. An eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol.

Eligible businesses that elect to receive a refund shall apply to the Iowa department of economic development for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year. Only those businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The Iowa department of economic development shall not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year to eligible businesses for this program and the enterprise zone program described in subrule 52.14(2). If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The Iowa department of economic development shall issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol, as provided in subrule 52.10(4). For value-added agricultural projects involving ethanol, the cooperative must submit a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The Iowa department of economic development shall issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

c. Repayment of benefits. If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the high quality job creation program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure of the eligible business to maintain the requirements of the high quality job creation program because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

An eligible business in the high quality job creation program may also be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives received on Iowa returns if the eligible business experiences a layoff of employees in Iowa or closes any of its facilities in Iowa.

If, within five years of purchase, the eligible business sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which a tax credit was claimed

under this subrule, the income tax liability of the eligible business shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

(1) One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

(2) Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

(3) Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

(4) Forty percent of the tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

(5) Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

52.28(3) *Determination of tax credit amounts.* The amount of tax credit claimed under the high quality job creation program shall be based on the number of high quality jobs created and the amount of qualifying investment made as determined by the Iowa department of economic development.

a. If the high quality jobs have a starting wage, including benefits, equal to or greater than 130 percent of the average county wage but less than 160 percent of the average county wage, see Iowa department of economic development 261—paragraph 68.4(7)*"a"* for the amount of tax credits that may be claimed.

b. If the high quality jobs have a starting wage, including benefits, equal to or greater than 160 percent of the average county wage, see Iowa department of economic development 261—paragraph 68.4(7)*"b"* for the amount of tax credits that may be claimed.

c. An eligible business approved under the high quality job creation program is not eligible for the wage-benefits tax credit set forth in rule 701—52.25(15H).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement chapter 15.

701—52.29(15E,422) Economic development region revolving fund tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, a taxpayer who makes a contribution to an economic development region revolving fund may claim a tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's contribution to the economic development region revolving fund approved by the Iowa department of economic development. The administrative rules for the economic development region revolving fund tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 32.

The total amount of economic development region revolving fund tax credits available shall not exceed $2 million per fiscal year. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer redeems the credit. The economic development region revolving fund tax credit is not transferable to any other taxpayer.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement sections 15E.232 and 422.33.

701—52.30(422) E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a retail dealer of gasoline may claim an E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit. "E-85 gasoline" means ethanol blended gasoline formulated with a minimum percentage of between 70 percent and 85 percent of volume of ethanol, if the formulation meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The credit is calculated on Form IA135. The credit is calculated by multiplying the total number of E-85 gallons sold by the retail dealer during the tax year by the following designated rates:

Calendar years 2006, 2007 and 2008	25 cents
Calendar years 2009 and 2010	20 cents
Calendar year 2011	10 cents
Calendar year 2012	9 cents
Calendar year 2013	8 cents
Calendar year 2014	7 cents
Calendar year 2015	6 cents
Calendar year 2016	5 cents
Calendar year 2017	4 cents
Calendar year 2018	3 cents
Calendar year 2019	2 cents
Calendar year 2020	1 cent

A taxpayer may claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit provided in rule 52.19(422) for gallons sold prior to January 1, 2009, or the ethanol promotion tax credit provided in rule 52.36(422) for gallons sold on or after January 1, 2009, for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer operated one retail motor fuel site in 2006 and sold 200,000 gallons of gasoline, of which 160,000 gallons was ethanol blended gasoline. Of these 160,000 gallons, 1,000 gallons was E-85 gasoline. Taxpayer may claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit on the 1,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline sold during 2006. Taxpayer is also entitled to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of two and one-half cents multiplied by 40,000 gallons, since this constitutes the gallons in excess of 60 percent of the total gasoline gallons sold for the 2006 tax year.

52.30(1) *Fiscal year filers.* For taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar year basis, the taxpayer may compute the tax credit on the gallons of E-85 gasoline sold during the year using the designated rates as shown above. Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2021, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2020, can continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for any E-85 gallons sold through December 31, 2020. For a retail dealer whose tax year is not on a calendar year basis and who did not claim the E-85 credit on the previous return, the dealer may claim the credit for the current tax year for the period beginning on January 1 of the previous tax year until the last day of the previous tax year.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer who is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending March 31, 2009. The taxpayer sold 2,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline for the period from April 1, 2008, through December 31, 2008, and sold 500 gallons of E-85 gasoline for the period from January 1, 2009, through March 31, 2009. The taxpayer is entitled to a total E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit of $600 for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2009, which consists of a $500 credit (2,000 gallons multiplied by 25 cents) for the period from April 1, 2008, through December 31, 2008, and a credit of $100 (500 gallons multiplied by 20 cents) for the period from January 1, 2009, through March 31, 2009.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer who is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending April 30, 2006. The taxpayer sold 800 gallons of E-85 gasoline for the period from January 1, 2006, through April 30, 2006. The taxpayer is entitled to claim an E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit of $200 (800 gallons times 25 cents) on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending April 30, 2006. In lieu of claiming the credit on the return for the period ending April 30, 2006, the taxpayer can claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit on the tax return for the period ending April 30, 2007, including all E-85 gallons sold for the period from January 1, 2006, through April 30, 2007.

52.30(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing

to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, House Files 2754 and 2759.

701—52.31(422) Biodiesel blended fuel tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a retail dealer of biodiesel blended fuel may claim a biodiesel blended fuel tax credit. "Biodiesel blended fuel" means a blend of biodiesel with petroleum-based diesel fuel which meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2. The biodiesel blended fuel must be formulated with a minimum percentage of 2 percent by volume of biodiesel, if the formulation meets the standards provided by section 214A.2, to qualify for the tax credit. In addition, of the total gallons of diesel fuel sold by the retail dealer, 50 percent or more must be biodiesel blended fuel to be eligible for the tax credit for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2009. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit is calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site for which 50 percent or more of the total gallons of diesel fuel sold at the motor fuel site was biodiesel blended fuel.

The tax credit equals three cents multiplied by the qualifying number of biodiesel blended fuel gallons sold by the taxpayer during the tax year. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The credit is calculated on Form IA8864.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer operated four retail motor fuel sites during 2006 and sold a combined total at all four sites of 100,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 55,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel containing a minimum percentage of 2 percent by volume of biodiesel. Because 50 percent or more of the diesel fuel sold was biodiesel blended fuel, the taxpayer may claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit totaling $1,650, which is 55,000 gallons multiplied by three cents.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer operated two retail motor fuel sites during 2006, and each site sold 40,000 gallons of diesel fuel. One site sold 25,000 gallons of biodiesel blended fuel, and the other site sold 10,000 gallons of biodiesel blended fuel. The taxpayer would not be eligible for the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit because only 35,000 gallons of the total 80,000 gallons, or 43.75 percent of the total diesel fuel gallons sold, was biodiesel blended fuel. The 50 percent requirement is based on the aggregate number of diesel fuel gallons sold by the taxpayer, and the fact that one retail motor fuel site met the 50 percent requirement does not allow the taxpayer to claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit for the 2006 tax year. If the facts in this example had occurred during the 2009 tax year, the taxpayer could claim a biodiesel blended fuel tax credit totaling $750, which is 25,000 gallons multiplied by three cents, since one of the retail motor fuel sites met the 50 percent biodiesel blended fuel requirement.

52.31(1) *Fiscal year filers.* For taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis and whose tax year ends before December 31, 2006, the taxpayer may compute the tax credit on the gallons of biodiesel blended fuel sold during the period from January 1, 2006, through the end of the tax year, provided that 50 percent of all diesel fuel sold during that period was biodiesel blended fuel. Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2012, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2011, may continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for any biodiesel blended fuel sold through December 31, 2011, provided that 50 percent of diesel fuel sold at qualifying retail motor fuel sites during that period was biodiesel blended fuel.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer who operates one retail motor fuel site has a fiscal year ending April 30, 2006. The taxpayer sold 60,000 gallons of diesel fuel for the period from May 1, 2005, through April 30, 2006, of which 28,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel. However, for the period from January 1, 2006, through April 30, 2006, the taxpayer sold 20,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 12,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel. The taxpayer is entitled to claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit of $360 (12,000 gallons times 3 cents) on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending April 30, 2006, since more than 50 percent of all diesel fuel sold during the period from January 1, 2006, through April 30, 2006, was biodiesel blended fuel.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer who operates one retail motor fuel site has a fiscal year ending June 30, 2006. The taxpayer sold 80,000 gallons of diesel fuel for the period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, of which 42,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel. However, for the period from January 1, 2006, through June 30, 2006, the taxpayer sold 40,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 19,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel. The taxpayer is not entitled to claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending June 30, 2006, since less than 50 percent of all diesel fuel sold during the period from January 1, 2006, through June 30, 2006, was biodiesel blended fuel, even though more than 50 percent of all diesel fuel sold during the period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, was biodiesel blended fuel.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer who operates one retail motor fuel site has a fiscal year ending February 28, 2012. The taxpayer sold 100,000 gallons of diesel fuel for the period from March 1, 2011, through February 28, 2012, of which 60,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel. For the period from March 1, 2011, through December 31, 2011, the taxpayer sold 85,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 50,000 gallons was biodiesel fuel. The taxpayer is entitled to claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit of $1,500 (50,000 gallons times 3 cents) on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending February 12, 2012, since the credit is computed only on gallons sold through December 31, 2011.

52.31(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.33 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2689, section 33.

701—52.32(422) Soy-based transformer fluid tax credit. Effective for tax periods ending after June 30, 2006, and beginning before January 1, 2009, an electric utility may claim a soy-based transformer fluid tax credit. An electric utility, which is a public utility, city utility, or electric cooperative which furnishes electricity, may claim a credit equal to the costs incurred during the tax year for the purchase and replacement costs relating to the transition from using nonsoy-based transformer fluid to using soy-based transformer fluid.

52.32(1) *Eligibility requirements for the tax credit.* All of the following conditions must be met for the electric utility to qualify for the soy-based transformer fluid tax credit.

a. The costs must be incurred after June 30, 2006, and before January 1, 2009.

b. The costs must be incurred in the first 18 months of the transition from using nonsoy-based transformer fluid to using soy-based transformer fluid.

c. The soy-based transformer fluid must be dielectric fluid that contains at least 98 percent soy-based products.

d. The costs of the purchase and replacement must not exceed $2 per gallon of soy-based transformer fluid used in the transition.

e. The number of gallons used in the transition must not exceed 20,000 gallons per electric utility, and the total number of gallons eligible for the credit must not exceed 60,000 gallons in the aggregate.

f. The electric utility shall not deduct for Iowa income tax purposes the costs incurred in the transition to using soy-based transformer fluid which are deductible for federal income tax purposes.

52.32(2) *Applying for the tax credit.* An electric utility must apply to the department for the soy-based transformer fluid tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is claimed. The application must include the following information:

a. A copy of the signed purchase agreement or other agreement to purchase soy-based transformer fluid.

b. The number of gallons of soy-based transformer fluid purchased during the tax year, along with the cost per gallon of each purchase made during the tax year.

c. The name, address, and tax identification number of the electric utility.

d. The type of tax for which the credit will be claimed, and the first year in which the credits will be claimed.

e. If the application is filed by a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries of the entity. This list shall include the name, address, tax identification number and pro-rata share of earnings from the entity for each of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries.

52.32(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* After the application is reviewed, the department will issue a tax credit certificate to the electric utility. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. Once the tax credit certificate is issued, the credit may be claimed only against the type of tax reflected on the certificate. If the department refuses to issue the tax credit certificate, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing; and the taxpayer will have 60 days from the date of denial to file a protest in accordance with rule 701—7.41(17A).

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on the partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.33 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 572.

701—52.33(175,422) Agricultural assets transfer tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, an owner of agricultural assets that rents assets to qualified beginning farmers may claim an agricultural assets transfer tax credit for Iowa corporation income tax. The credit is equal to 5 percent of the rental income received by the owner for cash rental agreements, and the credit is equal to 15 percent of the rental income received by the owner for commodity share agreements. The administrative rules for the agricultural assets transfer tax credit for the Iowa agricultural development authority may be found under 25—Chapter 6.

To qualify for the tax credit, an owner of agricultural assets must enter into a lease or rental agreement with a beginning farmer for a term of at least two years, but not more than five years. Both the owner of agricultural assets and the beginning farmer must meet certain qualifications set forth by the Iowa agricultural development authority, and the beginning farmer must be eligible to receive financial assistance under Iowa Code section 175.12.

The Iowa agricultural development authority will issue a tax credit certificate to the owner of agricultural assets which will include the name, address and tax identification number of the owner, the amount of the credit, and the tax period for which the credit may be applied. To claim the tax credit, the owner must attach the tax credit certificate to the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the owner redeems the credit. The credit is not transferable to any other person other than the taxpayer's estate or trust upon the death of the taxpayer.

If an owner of agricultural assets is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

The lease or rental agreement may be terminated by either the owner or the beginning farmer. If the agricultural development authority determines that the owner is not at fault for the termination, the authority will not issue a tax credit certificate for subsequent years, but any prior tax credit certificates issued will be allowed. If the authority determines that the owner is at fault for the termination, any prior tax credit certificates will be disallowed. The amount of tax credits previously allowed will be

recaptured, and the owner will be required to repay the entire amount of tax credits previously claimed on Iowa returns.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 175.37 and 422.33.

701—52.34(15,422) Film qualified expenditure tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a film qualified expenditure tax credit is available for corporation income tax. The tax credit is equal to 25 percent of the taxpayer's qualified expenditures in a film, television, or video project registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development (IDED). The administrative rules for the film qualified expenditure tax credit for IDED may be found at 261—Chapter 36.

52.34(1) *Qualified expenditures.* A qualified expenditure is a payment to an Iowa resident or an Iowa-based business for the sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to the registered project. The qualified expenditures include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Aircraft.
2. Vehicles.
3. Equipment.
4. Materials.
5. Supplies.
6. Accounting services.
7. Animals and animal care services.
8. Artistic and design services.
9. Graphics.
10. Construction.
11. Data and information services.
12. Delivery and pickup services.
13. Labor and personnel, excluding the director, producers, or cast members other than extras and stand-ins.
14. Lighting services.
15. Makeup and hairdressing services.
16. Film.
17. Music.
18. Photography.
19. Sound.
20. Video and related services.
21. Printing.
22. Research.
23. Site fees and rental.
24. Travel related to Iowa distant locations.
25. Trash removal and cleanup.
26. Wardrobe.

A detailed list of all qualified expenditures for each of these categories is available on Form Z, Schedule of Qualified Expenses, which is available from the film office of IDED.

52.34(2) *Claiming the tax credit.* Upon completion of the registered project in Iowa, the taxpayer must submit to the film office a completed Form Z, Schedule of Qualified Expenses, or an alternative to Form Z in a format approved by IDED prior to production, listing the qualified expenditures. Upon verification of the qualified expenditures, IDED will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer. The certificate will list the taxpayer's name, address, and tax identification number; the date of project completion; the amount of the credit; the tax period for which the credit may be applied; and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners,

members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on each partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must attach the tax credit certificate to the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for five years or until the tax credit is used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit cannot be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer claimed the tax credit.

52.34(3) *Transfer of the film qualified expenditure tax credit.* The film qualified expenditure tax credit may be transferred no more than two times to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department of revenue will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the film qualified expenditure tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 892, section 3, and Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 892, section 7.

701—52.35(15,422) Film investment tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a film investment tax credit is available for corporation income tax. The tax credit is equal to 25 percent of the taxpayer's investment in a film, television, or video project registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development (IDED). The administrative rules for the film investment tax credit for IDED may be found at 261—Chapter 36.

52.35(1) *Claiming the tax credit.* Upon completion of the project in Iowa and verification of the investment in the project, IDED will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer. The certificate will list the taxpayer's name, address, and tax identification number; the date of project completion; the amount of the credit; the tax period for which the credit may be applied; and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on each partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro-rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must attach the tax credit certificate to the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for five years or until the tax credit is used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit cannot be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer claimed the tax credit. In addition, a taxpayer cannot claim the film investment tax credit for qualified expenditures for which the film expenditure tax credit set forth in rule 701—52.34(15,422) is claimed.

The total of all film investment tax credits for a particular project cannot exceed 25 percent of the qualified expenditures as set forth in subrule 52.34(1) for the particular project. If the amount of investment exceeds the qualified expenditures, the tax credit will be allocated proportionately. For

example, if three investors each invested $100,000 in a project but the qualified expenditures in Iowa only totaled $270,000, each investor would receive a tax credit based on a $90,000 investment amount.

52.35(2) *Transfer of the film investment tax credit.* The film investment tax credit may be transferred no more than two times to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department of revenue will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the film investment tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 892, section 3, and Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 892, section 7.

701—52.36(422) Ethanol promotion tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, a retail dealer of gasoline may claim an ethanol promotion tax credit. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The ethanol promotion tax credit is computed on Form IA137.

52.36(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Biodiesel gallonage" means the total number of gallons of biodiesel which the retail dealer sells from motor fuel pumps during a determination period. For example, 5,000 gallons of biodiesel blended fuel with a 2 percent by volume of biodiesel sold during a determination period results in a biodiesel gallonage of 100 (5,000 times 2%).

"Biofuel distribution percentage" means the sum of the retail dealer's total ethanol gallonage plus the retail dealer's total biodiesel gallonage expressed as a percentage of the retail dealer's total gasoline gallonage.

"Biofuel threshold percentage" is dependent on the aggregate number of gallons of motor fuel sold by a retail dealer during a determination period, as set forth below:

Determination Period	More than 200,000 Gallons Sold by Retail Dealer	200,000 Gallons or Less Sold by Retail Dealer
2009	10%	6%
2010	11%	6%
2011	12%	10%
2012	13%	11%
2013	14%	12%
2014	15%	13%
2015	17%	14%
2016	19%	15%

2017	21%	17%
2018	23%	19%
2019	25%	21%
2020	25%	25%

"Biofuel threshold percentage disparity" means the positive percentage difference between the retail dealer's biofuel threshold percentage and the retail dealer's biofuel distribution percentage. For example, if a retail dealer that sells more than 200,000 gallons of motor fuel in 2009 has a biofuel distribution percentage of 8 percent, the biofuel threshold percentage disparity equals 2 percent (10% minus 2%).

"Determination period" means any 12-month period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31.

"Ethanol gallonage" means the total number of gallons of ethanol which the retail dealer sells from motor fuel pumps during a determination period. For example, 10,000 gallons of ethanol blended gasoline formulated with a 10 percent by volume of ethanol sold during a determination period results in an ethanol gallonage of 1,000 (10,000 gallons times 10%).

"Gasoline gallonage" means the total number of gallons of gasoline sold by the retail dealer during a determination period.

52.36(2) *Calculation of tax credit.*

a. The tax credit is calculated by multiplying the retail dealer's total ethanol gallonage by the tax credit rate, which is adjusted based upon the retail dealer's biofuel threshold percentage disparity. The tax credit rate is set forth below:

Biofuel Threshold Percentage Disparity	Tax Credit Rate Per Gallon
0%	6.5 cents
0.01% to 2.00%	4.5 cents
2.01% to 4.00%	2.5 cents
4.01% or more	0 cents

b. For use in calculating a retail dealer's total ethanol gallonage, the department is required to establish a schedule regarding the average amount of ethanol contained in E-85 gasoline.

c. A taxpayer may claim the ethanol promotion tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit provided in rule 52.30(422) for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

d. The tax credit must be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer. The biofuel threshold percentage disparity of the taxpayer is computed on a statewide basis based on the total ethanol gallonage sold in Iowa. The taxpayer must determine the ethanol gallonage sold at each retail motor fuel site and multiply this ethanol gallonage by the applicable tax credit rate based on the biofuel threshold percentage disparity to calculate the ethanol promotion tax credit.

e. Any tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming a refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

52.36(3) *Fiscal year filers.* For taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar year basis, the taxpayer may compute the ethanol promotion tax credit on the total ethanol gallonage sold during the year using the designated tax credit rates as shown in subrule 52.36(2), paragraph *"a."* Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2021, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2020, may continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for the total ethanol gallonage sold through December

31, 2020. For a taxpayer whose tax year is not on a calendar year basis and that did not claim the ethanol promotion tax credit on the previous return, the taxpayer may claim the tax credit for the current tax year for the period beginning on January 1 of the previous tax year until the last day of the previous tax year.

52.36(4) *Allocation of tax credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the ethanol promotion tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by the individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust.

52.36(5) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline operates only one motor fuel site in Iowa. The number of gallons of gasoline sold at this site in 2009 equals 100,000 gallons. This consisted of 5,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline, 80,000 gallons of E-10 (10% ethanol blended gasoline) and 15,000 gallons not containing ethanol. The average ethanol content of E-85 gasoline is assumed to be 79%. The taxpayer also sold at this site during 2009 15,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 5,000 gallons was B-2 (2% biodiesel). The ethanol gallonage is 11,950 (5,000 E-85 gallons times 79% equals 3,950; 80,000 E-10 gallons times 10% equals 8,000; and thus 3,950 plus 8,000 equals 11,950). The biodiesel gallonage sold is 100, or 5,000 times 2%. The sum of 11,950 and 100, or 12,050, is divided by the total gasoline gallonage of 100,000 to arrive at a biofuel distribution percentage of 12.05%. Since this exceeds the biofuel threshold percentage of 6% for a retail dealer selling 200,000 gallons or less, the biofuel threshold disparity percentage is 0%. This results in an ethanol promotion tax credit of 6.5 cents times 11,950, or $776.75.

In addition, the taxpayer is entitled to claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit equal to 20 cents multiplied by 5,000 gallons, or $1,000.

EXAMPLE 2. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline operates only one motor fuel site in Iowa. The number of gallons of gasoline sold at this site in 2010 equals 300,000 gallons. This consisted of 10,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline, 230,000 gallons of E-10 (10% ethanol blended gasoline) and 60,000 gallons not containing ethanol. The average ethanol content of E-85 gasoline is assumed to be 79%. The taxpayer also sold at this site during 2010 60,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 25,000 gallons was B-2 (2% biodiesel). The ethanol gallonage is 30,900 (10,000 E-85 gallons times 79% equals 7,900; 230,000 E-10 gallons times 10% equals 23,000; and thus 7,900 plus 23,000 equals 30,900). The biodiesel gallonage sold is 500, or 25,000 times 2%. The sum of 30,900 and 500, or 31,400, is divided by the total gasoline gallonage of 300,000 to arrive at a biofuel distribution percentage of 10.47%. Since this is less than the biofuel threshold percentage of 11% for a retail dealer selling more than 200,000 gallons, the biofuel threshold disparity percentage is .53%. This results in an ethanol promotion tax credit of 4.5 cents times 30,900, or $1,390.50.

In addition, the taxpayer is entitled to claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit equal to 20 cents multiplied by 10,000 gallons, or $2,000.

EXAMPLE 3. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline operates three motor fuel sites in Iowa during 2009, and each site sold 80,000 gallons of gasoline. Sites A and B each sold 70,000 gallons of E-10 (10% ethanol blended gasoline) and 10,000 gallons not containing ethanol. Site C sold 60,000 gallons of E-10, 10,000 gallons of E-85, and 10,000 gallons not containing ethanol. The average ethanol content of E-85 gasoline is assumed to be 79%. The retail dealer did not sell any diesel fuel at any of the motor fuel sites. The ethanol gallonage is 27,900, as shown below:

Site A – 70,000 times 10% equals	7,000
Site B – 70,000 times 10% equals	7,000
Site C – 60,000 times 10% equals	6,000
Site C – 10,000 times 79% equals	7,900
Total	27,900

The ethanol gallonage of 27,900 is divided by the gasoline gallonage of 240,000 to arrive at a biofuel distribution percentage of 11.63%. Since this exceeds the biofuel threshold percentage of 10% for a retail

dealer selling more than 200,000 gallons, the biofuel threshold disparity percentage is 0%. The credit is computed separately for each motor fuel site, and the ethanol promotion credit equals $1,813.50, as shown below:

Site A – 7,000 times 6.5 cents equals	$455.00
Site B – 7,000 times 6.5 cents equals	$455.00
Site C – 13,900 times 6.5 cents equals	$903.50
Total	$1,813.50

Since the biofuel distribution percentage and the biofuel threshold percentage disparity are computed on a statewide basis for all gallons sold in Iowa, the 6.5 cent tax credit rate is applied to the total ethanol gallonage, even if Sites A and B did not meet the biofuel threshold percentage of 10% for 2009.

In addition, the taxpayer is entitled to claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit equal to 20 cents multiplied by 10,000 gallons, or $2,000.

EXAMPLE 4. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending March 31, 2011, and operates one motor fuel site in Iowa. The taxpayer sold more than 200,000 gallons of gasoline during the 2010 calendar year and expects to sell more than 200,000 gallons of gasoline during the 2011 calendar year. The ethanol gallonage is 30,000 for the period from April 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, and the ethanol gallonage is 8,000 for the period from January 1, 2011, through March 31, 2011. The biofuel distribution percentage is 11.5% for the period from April 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, and the biofuel distribution percentage is 11.8% for the period from January 1, 2011, through March 31, 2011. This results in a biofuel threshold percentage disparity of 0% (11.0 minus 11.5) for the period from April 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, and a biofuel threshold percentage disparity of .2% (12.0 minus 11.8) for the period from January 1, 2011, through March 31, 2011. The taxpayer is entitled to an ethanol promotion tax credit of $2,310 for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2011, as shown below:

30,000 times 6.5 cents equals	$1,950
8,000 times 4.5 cents equals	360
Total	$2,310

EXAMPLE 5. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending April 30, 2009, and operates one motor fuel site in Iowa. The taxpayer expects to sell more than 200,000 gallons of gasoline during the 2009 calendar year. The ethanol gallonage is 50,000 gallons for the period from January 1, 2009, through April 30, 2009. The biofuel distribution percentage is 7.7% for the period from January 1, 2009, through April 30, 2009, which results in a biofuel threshold percentage disparity of 2.3% (10.0 minus 7.7). The taxpayer is entitled to claim an ethanol promotion tax credit of $1,250 (50,000 gallons times 2.5 cents) on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending April 30, 2009.

In lieu of claiming the credit on the return for the period ending April 30, 2009, the taxpayer may claim the ethanol promotion tax credit on the tax return for the period ending April 30, 2010, including the ethanol gallonage for the period from January 1, 2009, through April 30, 2010. In this case, the taxpayer will compute the biofuel distribution percentage for the period from January 1, 2009, through December 31, 2009, to determine the proper tax credit rate to be applied to the ethanol gallonage for the period from January 1, 2009, through December 31, 2009.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.33.

701—52.37(422) Charitable conservation contribution tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, a charitable conservation contribution tax credit is available for corporation income tax which is equal to 50 percent of the fair market value of a qualified real property interest located in Iowa that is conveyed as an unconditional charitable donation in perpetuity by a taxpayer to a qualified organization exclusively for conservation purposes.

52.37(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Conservation purpose" means the same as defined in Section 170(h)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, with the exception that a conveyance of land for open space for the purpose of fulfilling density requirements to obtain subdivision or building permits is not considered a conveyance for a conservation purpose.

"Qualified organization" means the same as defined in Section 170(h)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

"Qualified real property interest" means the same as defined in Section 170(h)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code. Conservation easements and bargain sales are examples of a qualified real property interest.

52.37(2) *Computation of the credit.* The credit equals 50 percent of the fair market value of the qualified real property interest. There are numerous federal revenue regulations, rulings, court cases and other provisions relating to the determination of the value of a qualified real property interest, and these are equally applicable in determining the amount of the charitable conservation contribution tax credit.

The maximum amount of the tax credit is $100,000. The amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed shall not be claimed as a deduction for charitable contributions for Iowa income tax purposes.

52.37(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* The tax credit is claimed on Form IA 148, Tax Credits Schedule. The taxpayer must attach a copy of federal Form 8283, Noncash Charitable Contributions, which reflects the calculation of the fair market value of the real property interest, to the Iowa return for the year in which the contribution is made. If a qualified appraisal of the property or other relevant information is required to be attached to federal Form 8283 for federal tax purposes, the appraisal and other relevant information must also be attached to the Iowa return.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following 20 years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the taxpayer claiming the credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

52.37(4) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: A taxpayer conveys a real property interest with a fair market value of $150,000 to a qualified organization during 2008. The tax credit is equal to $75,000, or 50 percent of the $150,000 fair market value of the real property. The taxpayer cannot claim the $150,000 as a deduction for charitable contributions on the Iowa corporation income tax return for 2008.

EXAMPLE 2: A taxpayer conveys a real property interest with a fair market value of $500,000 to a qualified organization during 2009. The tax credit is limited to $100,000, which equates to $200,000 of the contribution being eligible for the tax credit. The remaining amount of $300,000 ($500,000 less $200,000) can be claimed as a deduction for charitable contributions on the Iowa corporation income tax return for 2009.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.33 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2700, section 63.

[Filed 12/12/74]
[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
[Filed 4/28/78, Notice 3/22/78—published 5/17/78, effective 6/22/78]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 6/6/80—published 6/25/80, effective 6/6/80]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]
[Filed 9/11/81, Notice 8/5/81—published 9/30/81, effective 11/4/81]
[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 10/14/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]
[Filed 12/31/81, Notice 11/25/81—published 1/20/82, effective 2/24/82]
[Filed 9/23/82, Notice 8/18/82—published 10/13/82, effective 11/17/82]
[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]

[Filed 11/19/82, Notice 10/13/82—published 12/8/82, effective 1/12/83]
[Filed 2/10/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 2/29/84, effective 4/5/84]◊
[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
[Filed 10/19/84, Notice 9/12/84—published 11/7/84, effective 12/12/84]
[Filed 2/22/85, Notice 1/16/85—published 3/13/85, effective 4/17/85]
[Filed 3/8/85, Notice 1/30/85—published 3/27/85, effective 5/1/85]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 9/11/85, effective 10/16/85]◊
[Filed 9/6/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 9/25/85, effective 10/30/85]
[Filed 12/2/85, Notice 10/23/85—published 12/18/85, effective 1/22/86]
[Filed 6/27/86, Notice 5/7/86—published 7/16/86, effective 8/20/86]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 9/5/86, Notice 7/30/86—published 9/24/86, effective 10/29/86]◊
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed 9/18/87, Notice 8/12/87—published 10/7/87, effective 11/11/87]
[Filed 10/16/87, Notice 9/9/87—published 11/4/87, effective 12/9/87]
[Filed 2/5/88, Notice 12/30/87—published 2/24/88, effective 3/30/88]
[Filed 4/13/88, Notice 3/9/88—published 5/4/88, effective 6/8/88]
[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]◊
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 10/27/89, Notice 9/20/89—published 11/15/89, effective 12/20/89]
[Filed 11/22/89, Notice 10/18/89—published 12/13/89, effective 1/17/90]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 8/2/90, Notice 6/27/90—published 8/22/90, effective 9/26/90]
[Filed 9/13/90, Notice 8/8/90—published 10/3/90, effective 11/7/90]◊
[Filed 11/9/90, Notice 10/3/90—published 11/28/90, effective 1/2/91]
[Filed 1/4/91, Notice 11/28/90—published 1/23/91, effective 2/27/91]
[Filed 1/17/91, Notice 12/12/90—published 2/6/91, effective 3/13/91]
[Filed 9/13/91, Notice 8/7/91—published 10/2/91, effective 11/6/91]
[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]
[Filed 12/6/91, Notice 10/30/91—published 12/25/91, effective 1/29/92]
[Filed 10/23/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 11/11/92, effective 12/16/92]
[Filed 11/6/92, Notice 9/30/92—published 11/25/92, effective 12/30/92]
[Filed 11/19/93, Notice 10/13/93—published 12/8/93, effective 1/12/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 1/12/95, Notice 12/7/94—published 2/1/95, effective 3/8/95]
[Filed 2/24/95, Notice 1/4/95—published 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95]
[Filed 10/6/95, Notice 8/30/95—published 10/25/95, effective 11/29/95]
[Filed 1/12/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
[Filed 2/9/96, Notice 1/3/96—published 2/28/96, effective 4/3/96]
[Filed 3/22/96, Notice 2/14/96—published 4/10/96, effective 5/15/96]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
[Filed 11/15/96, Notice 10/9/96—published 12/4/96, effective 1/8/97]
[Filed 10/17/97, Notice 9/10/97—published 11/5/97, effective 12/10/97]
[Filed 2/20/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 3/11/98, effective 4/15/98]
[Filed 8/5/98, Notice 7/1/98—published 8/26/98, effective 9/30/98]
[Filed 11/13/98, Notice 10/7/98—published 12/2/98, effective 1/6/99]
[Filed 11/24/99, Notice 9/22/99—published 12/15/99, effective 3/29/00]
[Filed 2/3/00, Notice 12/29/99—published 2/23/00, effective 3/29/00]
[Filed 1/5/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 1/24/01, effective 2/28/01]
[Filed 3/2/01, Notice 1/24/01—published 3/21/01, effective 4/25/01]
[Filed 5/24/01, Notice 4/18/01—published 6/13/01, effective 7/18/01]
[Filed 8/30/01, Notice 7/25/01—published 9/19/01, effective 10/24/01]

[Filed 10/12/01, Notice 8/8/01—published 10/31/01, effective 12/5/01]
[Filed 12/7/01, Notice 10/3/01—published 12/26/01, effective 1/30/02]
[Filed 12/7/01, Notice 10/31/01—published 12/26/01, effective 1/30/02]
[Filed 2/14/02, Notice 1/9/02—published 3/6/02, effective 4/10/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 2/6/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 9/13/02, Notice 8/7/02—published 10/2/02, effective 11/6/02]
[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]◊
[Filed 11/8/02, Notice 10/2/02—published 11/27/02, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed 1/17/03, Notice 12/11/02—published 2/5/03, effective 3/12/03]
[Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]◊
[Filed 10/24/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03]◊
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]◊
[Filed 12/5/03, Notice 10/15/03—published 12/24/03, effective 1/28/04]◊
[Filed 12/31/03, Notice 11/26/03—published 1/21/04, effective 2/25/04]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]
[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 9/1/04, effective 10/6/04]
[Filed 9/24/04, Notice 8/18/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 12/3/04, Notice 10/27/04—published 12/22/04, effective 1/26/05]
[Filed 1/14/05, Notice 12/8/04—published 2/2/05, effective 3/9/05]
[Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]◊
[Filed 10/20/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 12/30/05, Notice 11/23/05—published 1/18/06, effective 2/22/06]◊
[Filed 1/27/06, Notice 12/21/05—published 2/15/06, effective 3/22/06]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 10/5/06, Notice 8/30/06—published 10/25/06, effective 11/29/06]◊
[Filed 11/1/06, Notice 8/16/06—published 11/22/06, effective 12/27/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]
[Filed 1/11/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 1/31/07, effective 3/7/07]◊
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/15/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 10/19/07, Notice 9/12/07—published 11/7/07, effective 12/12/07]◊
[Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
[Filed 5/2/08, Notice 3/26/08—published 5/21/08, effective 6/25/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]◊

◊ Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 53
DETERMINATION OF NET INCOME
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—53.1(422) Computation of net income for corporations. Net income for state purposes shall mean federal taxable income, before deduction for net operating losses, as properly computed under the Internal Revenue Code, and shall include the adjustments in 53.2(422) to 53.13(422) and 53.17(422) to 53.25(422). The remaining provisions of this rule and 53.14(422) to 53.16(422) shall also be applicable in determining net income.

In the case of a corporation which is a member of an affiliated group of corporations filing a consolidated income tax return for the taxable year for federal income tax purposes, but files a separate return for state purposes, taxable income as properly computed for federal purposes is determined as if the corporation had filed a separate return for federal income tax purposes for the taxable year and each preceding taxable year for which it was a member of an affiliated group. For purposes of this paragraph, the taxpayer's separate taxable income shall be determined as if the election provided by Section 243(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code had been in effect for all those years.

When a federal short period return is filed and the federal taxable income is required to be adjusted to an annual basis, the Iowa taxable income shall also be adjusted to an annual basis. The tax liability for a short period is computed by multiplying the taxable income for the short period by 12 and dividing the result by the number of months in the short period. The tax is determined on the resulting total as if it were the taxable income, and the tax computed is divided by 12 and multiplied by the number of months in the short period. This adjustment shall apply only to income attributable to business carried on within the state of Iowa.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.2(422) Net operating loss carrybacks and carryovers. In years beginning after December 31, 1954, net operating losses shall be allowed or allowable for Iowa corporation income tax purposes to the same extent they are allowed or allowable for federal corporation income tax purposes for the same period, provided the following adjustments are made:

53.2(1) *Additions to income.*

a. Refunds of federal income taxes due to net operating loss and investment credit carrybacks or carryovers shall be reflected in the following manner:

(1) Accrual basis taxpayers shall accrue refunds of federal income taxes to the year in which the net operating loss occurs.

(2) Cash basis taxpayers shall reflect refunds of federal income taxes in the return for the year in which the refunds are received.

b. Iowa income tax deducted on the federal return for the loss year shall be reflected as an addition to income in the year of the loss.

c. Interest and dividends received in the year of the loss on federally tax-exempt securities shall be reflected as additions to income in the year of the loss.

53.2(2) *Reductions of income.*

a. Federal income tax paid or accrued during the year of the net operating loss shall be reflected to the extent allowed by law as an additional deduction in the year of the loss.

b. Iowa income tax refunds reported as income for federal return purposes in the loss year shall be reflected as reductions of income in the year of the loss.

c. Interest and dividends received from federal securities during the loss year shall be reflected in the year of the loss as a reduction of income.

53.2(3) If a corporation does business both within and without Iowa, it shall make adjustments reflecting the apportionment and allocation of its operating loss on the basis of business done within and without the state of Iowa after completing the provisions of subrules 53.2(1) and 53.2(2).

a. After making the adjustments to federal taxable income as provided in 53.2(1) and 53.2(2), the total net allocable income or loss shall be added to or deducted from, as the case may be, the net

federal income or loss as adjusted for Iowa tax purposes. The resulting income or loss so determined shall be subject to apportionment as provided in rules 701—54.5(422), 54.6(422) and 54.7(422). The apportioned income or loss shall be added or deducted, as the case may be, to the amount of net allocable income or loss properly attributable to Iowa. This amount is the taxable income or net operating loss attributable to Iowa for that year.

b. The net operating loss attributable to Iowa, as determined in rule 53.2(422), shall be subject to a 3-year carryback and a 15-year carryover provision. This loss shall be carried back or over to the applicable year as a reduction or part of a reduction of the net income attributable to Iowa for that year. However, an Iowa net operating loss shall not be carried back to a year in which the taxpayer was not doing business in Iowa. If the election under Section 172(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code is made, the Iowa net operating loss shall be carried forward 15 taxable years. A copy of the federal election made under Section 172(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code must be attached to the Iowa corporation income tax return filed with the department.

c. For tax years beginning after August 5, 1997, a net operating loss attributable to Iowa, as determined in rule 701—53.2(422), incurred in a presidentially declared disaster area by a corporation engaged in a small business or in the trade or business of farming must be carried back 3 taxable years and carried forward 20 taxable years. All other net operating losses attributable to Iowa must be carried back 2 taxable years and carried forward 20 taxable years. This loss shall be carried back or over to the applicable year as a reduction or part of a reduction of the net income attributable to Iowa for that year. However, an Iowa net operating loss shall not be carried back to a year in which the taxpayer was not doing business in Iowa. If the election under Section 172(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code is made, the Iowa net operating loss shall be carried forward 20 taxable years. A copy of the federal election made under Section 172(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code must be attached to the Iowa corporation income tax return filed with the department.

d. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, for a taxpayer who is engaged in the trade or business of farming as defined in Section 263A(e)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code and has a loss from farming as defined in Section 172(b)(1)(F) of the Internal Revenue Code including modifications prescribed by rule by the director, the Iowa loss from the trade or business of farming is a net operating loss which may be carried back five taxable years prior to the taxable year of the loss. However, if a taxpayer has a net operating loss from the trade or business of farming for a taxable year beginning in 1998 or for a taxable year after 1998 and makes a valid election for federal income tax purposes to carry back the net operating loss two years, or three years if the loss was in a presidentially declared disaster area or related to a casualty or theft loss, the net operating loss must be carried back two years or three years for Iowa income tax purposes. A copy of the federal election made under Section 172(i)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code for the two-year or three-year carryback in lieu of the five-year carryback must be attached to the Iowa return or the Form IA 1139 Farm, Application for Refund Due to the Carryback of Corporate Farming Losses, to show why the carryback was two years or three years instead of five years. However, an Iowa net operating loss shall not be carried back to a year in which the taxpayer was not doing business in Iowa.

When the taxpayer carries on more than one trade or business within a corporate shell or files a consolidated Iowa corporation income tax return, the income or loss from each trade or business must be combined to determine the amount of net operating loss that exists and whether it is a net operating loss from the trade or business of farming.

EXAMPLE 1. The taxpayer carries on the trade or business of farming and also the trade or business of trucking for entities outside the corporate shell. For the tax year, the taxpayer had a net operating loss from farming of $25,000 and net income from trucking of $10,000 for a net operating loss for the year of $15,000 which is a net operating loss from the trade or business of farming which may be carried back 5 tax years and forward 20 tax years.

EXAMPLE 2. The taxpayer carries on the trade or business of farming and the trade or business of construction. For the tax year, the taxpayer had income from farming of $12,000 and a net operating loss from construction of $45,000 for a net operating loss for the year of $33,000 which is a net operating

loss from the trade or business of construction which may be carried back 2 tax years and forward 20 tax years.

EXAMPLE 3. The taxpayer carries on the trade or business of farming and the trade or business of construction. During the tax year, the taxpayer had a net operating loss of $18,000 from farming and a net operating loss of $9,000 from construction for a total net operating loss of $27,000. Of this net operating loss, $18,000 is from farming and may be carried back 5 years and forward 20 years and $9,000 is from construction and may be carried back 2 years and forward 20 years.

53.2(4) No part of a net operating loss for a year which the corporation was not subject to the imposition of Iowa corporation income tax shall be included in the Iowa net operating loss deduction applicable to any year prior to or subsequent to the year of the loss. To be deductible, a net operating loss must be sustained from that portion of the corporation's trade or business carried on in Iowa.

53.2(5) No part of a net operating loss may be carried back or carried forward if the carryback or carryforward would be disallowed for federal income tax purposes under Sections 172(b)(1)(E) and 172(h) of the Internal Revenue Code. This provision is effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989.

53.2(6) The carryover of Iowa net operating losses after reorganizations or mergers is limited to the same extent as the carryover of a net operating loss is limited under the provisions of Sections 381 through 386 of the Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder or any other section of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations thereunder. Where the taxpayer files as a part of a consolidated income tax return for federal income tax purposes, but a separate return for Iowa income tax purposes, the limitation on an Iowa net operating loss carryover must be determined as though a separate income tax return was filed for federal income tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, chapter 95.

701—53.3(422) Capital loss carryback.

53.3(1) Capital losses shall be allowed or allowable for Iowa corporation income tax purposes to the same extent they are allowed or allowable for federal corporation income tax purposes. Capital loss carrybacks shall be treated as an adjustment to federal taxable income to arrive at net allocable and apportionable income.

a. For accrual-basis taxpayers the federal income tax refund shall not be accrued to the loss year but rather treated as a reduction in federal income tax paid in the carryback year.

b. Cash-basis taxpayers shall include the federal income tax refund in Iowa taxable income in the year received.

c. Where the taxpayer files a separate Iowa corporation income tax return but files as part of a federal consolidated income tax return, the portion of the federal refund due to a capital loss carryback attributable to the taxpayer shall be calculated by computing the federal tax deduction in the carryback year as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Separate Company Income - Separate Company Capital Loss Carryback}}{\text{Sum of the Incomes of Profit Companies - Sum of Separate Company Capital Loss Carrybacks to Profit Companies}} \times \text{Consolidated Federal Tax after Capital Loss Carryback} \times 50\%$$

53.3(2) When the carryback year has both allocable and apportionable capital gains, the capital loss carryback shall be applied pro rata on a percentage basis of the specific gain to the total gains.

EXAMPLE: Assume a taxpayer has a 1973 capital loss carryback available of $2000. The loss would be applied in the following manner:

1970 Total Capital Gain	1970 Allocable Gain		1970 Apportionable Gain
$16,000	$4,000		$12,000
Allocable gain	–$4,000		
Total capital gain	–$16,000	=	¼ or 25% of carryback to allocable gain

1970 allocable capital gain after application of loss carryback:

$4,000 less ($2,000 × 25%) = $3,500 net allocable capital gain.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.35 and 422.37.

701—53.4(422) Net operating and capital loss carrybacks and carryovers. If the taxpayer has both a net operating loss and a capital loss carryback to a prior tax year, the capital loss shall be carried back first and then the new operating loss offset against any remaining income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.5(422) Interest and dividends from federal securities. See rule 701—40.2(422) for a discussion of the exempt status of interest and dividends from federal securities.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.6(422) Interest and dividends from foreign securities, and securities of state and their political subdivisions. Interest and dividends from foreign securities and from securities of state and their political subdivisions are to be included in Iowa taxable income. Certain types of interest and dividends, because of specific exemption, are not includable in income for federal tax purposes. To the extent such income has been excluded for federal income tax purposes, unless the item of income is specifically exempted from state taxation by the laws or constitution of Iowa or of the United States, it must be added to Iowa taxable income. See rule 701—40.3(422) for a listing of obligations of the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions, the interest from which is exempt from Iowa corporation income tax. For the tax treatment of interest or dividends from regulated investment companies (mutual funds) that invest in obligations of the type discussed in rule 701—40.3(422), see rule 701—40.52(422).

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, add dividends received from regulated investment companies exempt from federal tax under Section 852(b)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code and subtract the loss on the sale or exchange of a share of a regulated investment company held for six months or less to the extent the loss was disallowed under Section 852(b)(4)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, add, to the extent not already included, income from the sale of obligations of the state of Iowa and its political subdivisions. Gains or losses from the sale or other disposition of bonds issued by the state of Iowa or its political subdivisions shall be included in Iowa taxable income unless the law authorizing these obligations specifically exempts the income from the sale or other disposition from Iowa corporation income tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 2001 Iowa Acts, House File 715.

701—53.7(422) Safe harbor leases. For tax years ending after January 1, 1981, deductions in determining federal taxable income for sale-leaseback agreements taken as a result of the application of Section 168(f)(8) of the Internal Revenue Code shall be added in determining Iowa taxable income to the extent such deductions cannot be taken under provisions of Sections 162, 163 and 167 of the Internal Revenue Code. The lessor shall add depreciation and interest expense, and the lessee shall

add rental expense. When the deduction for depreciation is not allowed under a previous provision of this rule, the lessee shall be allowed a deduction for depreciation on any property involved in a sale-leaseback agreement. This depreciation shall be computed in accordance with Section 168(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income received as a result of a sale-leaseback agreement shall be deducted in determining Iowa taxable income. The lessee shall deduct interest income and the lessor shall deduct rent income. Each lessor and lessee corporation shall include a copy of federal Form 6793 in its Iowa corporation income tax return for the year in which a safe harbor lease is entered into.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.8(422) Additions to federal taxable income.

53.8(1) *Disallowance of private club expenses.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

53.8(2) *Percentage depletion.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1986, add the amount that percentage depletion of an oil, gas, or geothermal well computed under Section 613 of the Internal Revenue Code is in excess of cost depletion computed under Section 611 of the Internal Revenue Code.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 1994 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2215.

701—53.9(422) Gains and losses on property acquired before January 1, 1934. Where property was acquired prior to January 1, 1934, the basis as of January 1, 1934, for determining capital or other gains or losses is the higher of cost, adjusted for depreciation allowed or allowable to January 1, 1934, or fair market value as of that date. *City National Bank of Clinton v. Iowa State Tax Commission,* 251 Iowa 603, 102 N.W.2d 381 (1960).

If as a result of this provision a basis is to be used for purposes of Iowa corporation income tax which is different from the basis used for purposes of federal income tax, appropriate adjustment must be made and detailed schedules supplied in the computation of Iowa taxable income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.10(422) Work opportunity tax and alcohol fuel credit. Where provided for in the Internal Revenue Code, as detailed below, a deduction shall be allowed for the amount of credit to the extent that the credit increased federal adjusted gross income.

53.10(1) For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1977, the amount of credit allowable for federal work opportunity tax credit as provided for in Section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code shall be a deduction from Iowa taxable income to the extent the credit increased income.

53.10(2) For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1980, the amount of credit allowable for the federal alcohol fuels credit as provided for in Section 40 of the Internal Revenue Code shall be a deduction from Iowa taxable income to the extent the credit increased income.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 1997 Iowa Acts, Senate File 129.

701—53.11(422) Additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain individuals. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1984, a taxpayer which is considered to be a small business corporation, as defined by subrule 53.11(2), is allowed a deduction for 50 percent of the first 12 months of wages paid or accrued during the tax years for work done in Iowa for employees first hired on or after January 1, 1984.

A handicapped individual domiciled in this state at the time of hiring.

An individual domiciled in this state at the time of hiring who meets any of the following conditions:

1. Has been convicted of a felony in this or any other state or the District of Columbia.
2. Is on parole pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 906.
3. Is on probation pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 907 for an offense other than a simple misdemeanor.
4. Is in a work release program pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 904.

An individual, whether or not domiciled in this state at the time of the hiring, who is on parole or probation and to whom the interstate probation and parole compact under Iowa Code chapter 913 applies.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, a taxpayer which is considered to be a small business corporation, as defined by subrule 53.11(2) is allowed a deduction for 65 percent not to exceed $20,000 of the first 12 months of wages paid or accrued during the tax year for work done in Iowa for employees first hired after January 1, 1989, who meet the above criteria.

53.11(1) The additional deduction shall not be allowed for wages paid to an individual who was hired to replace an individual whose employment was terminated within the 12-month period preceding the date of first employment. However, if the individual being replaced left employment voluntarily without good cause attributable to the employer or if the individual was discharged for misconduct in connection with the individual's employment as determined by the Iowa division of job service of the department of employment services, the additional deduction shall be allowed.

The determination of whether an individual left employment voluntarily without good cause attributable to the employer or if the individual was discharged for misconduct is a factual determination which must be made on a case-by-case basis.

53.11(2) The term "small business corporation" includes the operation of a farm but does not include the practice of a profession. The following conditions apply for the purpose of determining what constitutes a small business corporation.

a. A small business corporation shall not have had more than 20 full-time equivalent positions during each of the 26 consecutive weeks within the 52-week period immediately preceding the date on which the individual for whom an additional deduction for wages is taken was hired. Full-time equivalent position means any of the following:

1. An employment position requiring an average work week of 40 or more hours;
2. An employment position for which compensation is paid on a salaried full-time basis without regard to hours worked; or
3. An aggregation of any number of part-time positions which equal one full-time position. For purposes of this subrule each part-time position shall be categorized with regard to the average number of hours worked each week as a one-quarter, half, three-quarter, or full-time position, as set forth in the following table:

Average Number of Weekly Hours	Category
More than 0 but less than 15	¼
15 or more but less than 25	½
25 or more but less than 35	¾
35 or more	1 (full-time)

b. A small business corporation shall not have more than $1 million in annual gross revenues or after July 1, 1984, $3 million in annual gross revenues or as the average of the three preceding tax years. "Annual gross revenues" means total sales, before deducting returns and allowances but after deducting corrections and trade discounts, sales taxes and excise taxes based on sales, as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

c. A small business corporation shall not be an affiliate or subsidiary of a business which is dominant in its field of operation. "Dominant in its field of operation" means having more than 20 full-time equivalent employees and more than $1 million of annual gross revenues or after July 1, 1984, $3 million of annual gross revenues or as the average of the three preceding tax years. "Affiliate or subsidiary of a business dominant in its field of operations" means a business which is at least 20 percent owned by a business dominant in its field of operation, or by partners, officers, directors, majority stockholders, or their equivalent, of a business dominant in that field of operation.

d. "Operation of a farm" means the cultivation of land for the production of agricultural crops, the raising of poultry, the production of eggs, the production of milk, the production of fruit or other horticultural crops, grazing or the production of livestock. Operation of a farm shall not include the production of timber, forest products, nursery products, or sod and operation of a farm shall not include

a contract where a processor or distributor of farm products or supplies provides spraying, harvesting or other farm services.

e. "The practice of a profession" means a vocation requiring specialized knowledge and preparation including but not limited to the following: medicine and surgery, podiatry, osteopathy, osteopathic medicine and surgery, psychology, psychiatry, chiropractic, nursing, dentistry, dental hygiene, optometry, speech pathology, audiology, pharmacy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, mortuary science, law, architecture, engineering and surveying, and accounting.

53.11(3) Definitions.

a. The term *"handicapped person"* means any person who has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

The term handicapped does not include any person who is an alcoholic or drug abuser whose current use of alcohol or drugs prevents the person from performing the duties of employment or whose employment, by reason of current use of alcohol or drugs, would constitute a direct threat to the property or the safety of others.

b. The term *"physical or mental impairment"* means any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin and endocrine; or any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities.

c. The term *"major life activities"* means functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

d. The term *"has a record of such impairment"* means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

e. The term *"is regarded as having such an impairment"* means:

1. Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but that is perceived as constituting such a limitation;
2. Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or
3. Has none of the impairments defined as physical or mental impairments, but is perceived as having such an impairment.

f. The term *"successfully completing a probationary period"* includes those instances where the employee quits without good cause attributable to the employer during the probationary period or was discharged for misconduct during the probationary period.

g. The term *"probationary period"* means the period of probation for newly hired employees, if the employer has a written probationary policy. If the employer has no written probationary policy for newly hired employees, the probationary period shall be considered to be six months from the date of hire.

53.11(4) If a newly hired employee has been certified as either a vocational rehabilitation referral or an economically disadvantaged ex-convict for purposes of qualification for the work opportunity tax credit under Section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code, that employee shall be considered to have met the qualifications for the additional wage deduction.

A vocational rehabilitation referral is any individual certified by a state employment agency as having a physical or mental disability which, for the individual, constitutes or results in a substantial handicap to employment. In addition, the individual must have been referred to the employer after completion or while receiving rehabilitation services pursuant to either a state or federal approved vocational rehabilitation program.

For all other newly hired employees, the employer has the burden of proof to show that the employees meet the qualifications for the additional wage deduction.

53.11(5) The taxpayer shall include a schedule with the filing of its tax return showing the name, address, social security number, date of hiring and wages paid of each employee for which the taxpayer claims the additional deduction for wages.

53.11(6) If the employee for which an additional deduction for wages was allowed fails to successfully complete a probationary period and the taxpayer has already filed an Iowa corporation income tax return taking the additional deduction for wages, the taxpayer shall file an amended return adding back the additional deduction for wages. The amended return shall state the name and social security number of the employee who failed to successfully complete a probationary period.

53.11(7) For tax years ending after July 1, 1990, a taxpayer who did not qualify for the additional deduction for wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa by certain individuals set forth above is allowed an additional deduction of 65 percent not to exceed $20,000 of the first 12 months of wages paid or accrued for work done in Iowa for employees first hired on or after July 1, 1990, if the new employee is:

a. An individual domiciled in this state at the time of the hiring who meets any of the following conditions:

(1) Has been convicted of a felony in this or any other state or the District of Columbia.

(2) Is on parole pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 906.

(3) Is on probation pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 907, for an offense other than a simple misdemeanor.

(4) Is in a work release program pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 904, division IX.

b. An individual, whether or not domiciled in this state at the time of the hiring, who is on parole or probation and to whom the interstate probation and parole compact under Iowa Code section 907A.1 applies.

The additional deduction is not allowed for wages paid to an individual who was hired to replace an individual whose employment was terminated within the 12-month period preceding the date of first employment. However, if the individual being replaced left employment voluntarily without good cause attributable to the employer or if the individual was discharged for misconduct in connection with the individual's employment as determined by the Iowa division of job service of the department of employment services, the additional deduction is allowed.

The determination of whether an individual left employment voluntarily without good cause attributable to the employer or if the individual was discharged for misconduct is a factual determination which must be made on a case-by-case basis.

The taxpayer must include a schedule with the filing of its tax return showing the name, address, social security number, date of hiring, and wages paid of each employee for whom the taxpayer claims the additional deduction for wages.

If the employee for whom an additional deduction for wages was allowed fails to successfully complete a probationary period and the taxpayer has already filed an Iowa corporation income tax return taking the additional deduction for wages, the taxpayer must file an amended return adding back the additional deduction for wages. The amended return must state the name and social security number of the employee who failed to successfully complete a probationary period.

53.11(8) The additional deduction applies to any individual hired on or after July 1, 2001, whether or not domiciled in Iowa at the time of hiring, who is on parole or probation and to whom either the interstate probation and parole compact under Iowa Code section 907A.1 or the compact for adult offenders under Iowa Code chapter 907B applies. The amount of additional deduction for hiring this individual is equal to 65 percent of the wages paid, but the additional deduction is not to exceed $20,000 for the first 12 months of wages paid for work done in Iowa. The conditions set out in the unnumbered paragraphs under paragraph *"b"* of subrule 53.11(7) also apply to the deduction for the hiring of certain individuals in this subrule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 16.1 and 422.35 as amended by 2001 Iowa Acts, House Files 287 and 759.

701—53.12(422) Federal income tax deduction. "Federal income taxes" shall mean those income taxes paid or payable to the United States Government and shall not include taxes paid or payable or taxes deemed to have been paid to a foreign country. *Construction Products, Inc. v. Briggs, State Board of Tax Review,* Case No. 25, February 1, 1972. "Federal income taxes" includes the federal alternative minimum tax. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, and before January 1, 1996, "federal income taxes" includes the federal environmental tax. Because the federal environmental tax is deducted in computing federal taxable income and Iowa Code subsection 422.35(4) only allows a deduction for 50 percent of the federal income tax paid or accrued, the federal environmental tax deducted in computing federal taxable income must be added to federal taxable income.

53.12(1) *Cash basis taxpayer.*

a. When a taxpayer is reporting on the cash basis, 50 percent of the amount of federal income taxes actually paid during the taxable period is allowable as a deduction, whether or not such taxes represent the preceding year's tax or additional taxes for prior years. Fifty percent of a federal tax refund shall be reported as income in the year received.

b. A corporation reporting on the cash basis may deduct 50 percent of the federal income tax on the accrual basis if an election is made upon filing the first return. If the corporation claims an accrual deduction on the first return, it shall be considered as an election. Once the election is made, the corporation may change the basis of federal income tax deduction only with the permission of the director. If a change in accounting method is approved or required by the Internal Revenue Service, the director is deemed to have approved the change in the basis of the federal tax deduction.

c. The federal income tax deduction during the transitional period following a change in accounting method from cash to accrual is the accrual deduction in the year of change, plus any cash payment of federal income tax paid in the year of the change for the tax year prior to the change in accounting method, reduced by a refund of federal income tax paid for the tax year prior to the year of the change in accounting method received in the year of the change. For the year of change and years subsequent to the year of the change, the deduction shall be the accrual deduction plus any federal income tax paid for a tax year prior to the year of change as a result of an amended federal return or federal audit, reduced by any refund of federal income tax paid for a tax year prior to the year of the change in accounting method.

d. The federal income tax deduction during the transitional period following a change in accounting method from accrual to cash is the cash deduction in the year of change, plus any cash payment of federal estimated income tax paid in the year prior to the year of the change for the year of the change. Any refund of federal income tax from a tax year prior to the year of the change received in the year of the change or in a subsequent year is properly accrued to the prior tax year. Any payment of federal income tax due to an amended return or federal audit for a tax year prior to the year of the change made in the year of the change or a subsequent year is accrued to that prior tax year. (For information on amended returns, see 701—subrule 52.3(4).)

53.12(2) *Accrual basis taxpayer.*

a. The amount of federal income tax to be allowed as a deduction for an accrual basis taxpayer is limited to 50 percent of the actual federal income tax liability for that year.

b. Additional federal income taxes and refunds of federal income taxes (except for 53.12(2)*"c"*) shall be a part of the tax liability accrued for such prior years.

c. Refunds resulting from net operating loss carrybacks, investment credit carrybacks, unused excess profits tax credits, and similar items shall be included in income for Iowa corporation income tax purposes in the year in which such refunds are legally accrued.

53.12(3) Rescinded, effective February 2, 1977.

53.12(4) *Consolidated federal income tax allocation.*

a. When a corporation joins with at least one other corporation in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return, the allowable deduction shall be 50 percent of the consolidated federal income tax liability allocable to that corporation. The allocation of the consolidated federal income tax shall be determined as follows: The net consolidated federal income tax liability is multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the taxpayer's federal taxable income as computed on a separate basis, and the

denominator of which is the total federal taxable incomes of each corporation included in the consolidated return. If the computation of the taxable income of a member results in an excess of deductions over gross income such member's taxable income shall be zero. *Sibley State Bank v. Bair, State Board of Tax Review,* Docket No. 182, May 26, 1978. *Internorth, Inc., and Northern Propane Gas Company v. Iowa State Board of Tax Review, Iowa Department of Revenue and GeraId D. Bair, Director of Revenue,* 333 N.W.2d 471 (Iowa 1983).

b. If a corporation joins with at least one other corporation in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return, the federal income tax deduction allowed the Iowa taxpayer shall not exceed 50 percent of the consolidated federal income tax liability.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.13(422) Iowa income taxes and Iowa tax refund. Iowa corporation income taxes paid or accrued during the tax year as may be applicable under the method of filing are permissible deductions for federal corporation income tax purposes, but are not permissible deductions for purposes of determining Iowa net taxable income. To the extent taxes were deducted in the determination of federal taxable income, they shall be added to federal taxable income for Iowa corporation income tax purposes. Refunds of Iowa income tax to the extent that the refunds were included in the determination of federal taxable income shall be subtracted from federal taxable income, only to the extent that a deduction for Iowa income taxes was disallowed on a prior Iowa return. Iowa income tax refunds resulting from Iowa refundable tax credits are not allowed as a deduction for Iowa corporation income tax purposes.

EXAMPLE: Corporation A reports income on a cash basis and made Iowa estimated payments of $2,000 during the 2003 tax year. The $2,000 of estimated payments was claimed as a deduction for federal income tax purposes, but was not allowed as a deduction for Iowa tax purposes. The 2003 Iowa return reported a tax liability of $1,600. Corporation A had $2,000 of Iowa estimated payments and a $500 ethanol blended gasoline tax credit, and received a $900 Iowa tax refund in 2004. Of the $900 refund reported as income on the federal return, Corporation A will be allowed a $400 ($2,000 -$1,600) reduction on the Iowa return for 2004.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.14(422) Method of accounting, accounting period. The return shall be computed on the same basis and for the same accounting period as the taxpayer's return for federal corporation income tax purposes. Permission to change accounting methods or accounting periods for corporation tax purposes is not required provided the taxpayer furnishes the department with a copy of the federal consent.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.15(422) Consolidated returns.

53.15(1) *Definition.* The term "common parent" as used in these rules shall have the same general meaning as when used in the federal income tax regulation. However, where the common parent is not subject to the Iowa income tax because of the provisions of 701—subrule 52.1(1) or because of specific exemption under Iowa Code section 422.34, the common parent shall designate as the agent for the affiliated group, one of its subsidiaries subject to the Iowa income tax and shall notify the director of the same in writing. Where the common parent has designated one of its subsidiaries to act as agent for the affiliated group, reference in this rule to "common parent" shall mean the designated agent.

Unless otherwise distinctly expressed, the terms used in this rule shall have the same meaning as when used in a comparable context in the federal income tax regulations for consolidated returns except for determining whether an affiliated group had exercised its privilege of filing a consolidated return. All references to the "commissioner" or "district director" in the federal regulations shall be construed to mean the director for purposes of the Iowa rules.

a. An affiliated group of corporations which did not file a consolidated return for the immediately preceding taxable year may file a consolidated return in lieu of separate returns for the taxable year. Each corporation which is subject to the Iowa corporation income tax or is unitary with a member which is subject to the Iowa corporation income tax and has been a member during any part of the taxable year

for which the consolidated return is to be filed must consent (as provided in paragraph 53.15(1)*"d"*) to the filing of the consolidated return. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 1992, only those members of the affiliated group of corporations which are subject to the Iowa corporation income tax may be included in the Iowa consolidated return. If the statutory change in the members of an affiliated group of corporations which may be included in an Iowa consolidated income tax causes a change in the members of the affiliated group actually included in the Iowa consolidated income tax return for the previous tax year, the taxpayer may discontinue filing a consolidated Iowa corporation income tax return for the first tax year beginning on or after July 1, 1992.

b. If a group wishes to exercise its privilege of filing a consolidated return, the consolidated return must be filed not later than the date prescribed by Iowa Code section 422.21 (including extensions of time) for the filing of the common parent's return. The consolidated return may not be withdrawn after the last day for filing (including extensions of time) but the group may change the basis of its return at any time prior to the last day.

c. The consolidated return shall be made on Form IA-1120 for the group by the common parent corporation. The common parent corporation of the group must attach a copy of the federal Form 851 (Affiliations Schedule) to the consolidated return.

d. If a group wishes to exercise its privilege of filing a consolidated return, each subsidiary must consent to the filing of the consolidated return for the year. The subsidiaries must consent to the filing of an Iowa consolidated return by joining in the filing of an Iowa consolidated return on or before the due date (including any extensions of time). If both separate and consolidated returns are filed on or before the due date (including any extensions of time), the latest returns filed will be considered as the taxpayers' election in regards to the filing of separate or consolidated returns.

e. The common parent, for all purposes other than the making of the consent required by subrule 53.15(1)*"a,"* shall be the sole agent for each subsidiary in the group, duly authorized to act in its own name in all matters relating to the tax liability for the consolidated return year. No subsidiary shall have authority to act for or to represent itself in any matter. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply whether or not a consolidated return is made for any subsequent year and whether or not one or more subsidiaries have become or have ceased to be members of the group at any time. If a subsidiary has ceased to be a member of the group and if the subsidiary files written notice of the cessation with the director, then upon request of the subsidiary, the director will furnish it with a copy of any notice of deficiency in respect of the tax for a consolidated return year for which it was a member. The filing of the written notification and request by a corporation shall not have the effect of limiting the scope of the agency of the common parent.

f. Unless the director agrees to the contrary, an agreement entered into by the common parent extending the time within which a notice of deficiency may be issued, or a levy or a proceeding in court begun in respect of the tax for a consolidated return year shall be applicable to each corporation which was a member of the group during any part of the taxable year and to each corporation, the income of which was included in the consolidated return for the taxable year, notwithstanding that the liability of the corporation is subsequently computed on the basis of a separate return under these rules.

g. If the common parent corporation contemplates dissolution, or is about to be dissolved, or if for any other reason its existence is about to terminate, it shall forthwith notify the director of that fact and designate another member to act as its agent in its place to the same extent and subject to the same conditions and limitations as are applicable to the common parent. If this notice is not given by the common parent, the remaining members may, subject to the approval of the director, designate another member to act as agent, and notice of the designation shall be given to the director. Until a notice in writing designating a new agent has been approved by the director, any notice of deficiency or other communications mailed to the common parent shall be considered as having been properly mailed to the agent of the group. If the director has reasons to believe that the existence of the common parent has terminated, the director may, if deemed advisable, deal directly with any member in respect of its liability.

53.15(2) *When director may require consolidated return.* In accordance with the provisions of rule 53.15(422), the director may require a consolidated return for those members of an affiliated group of

corporations which would be eligible to elect to consolidate their incomes under Iowa Code section 422.37 if the filing of separate returns for such corporations would improperly reflect the taxable incomes of said corporations or of said group.

53.15(3) *Discontinuance of filing consolidated returns.*

a. An affiliated group which filed (or was required to file) a consolidated return for the immediately preceding taxable year is required to file a consolidated return for the taxable year unless it is allowed to discontinue filing consolidated returns, or unless a federal consolidated return is not filed by the group.

b. In the event that a consolidated filing for Iowa tax purposes is discontinued for any reason, the common parent shall so notify the department by letter. The mere filing of separate returns does not, in itself, constitute sufficient notice.

c. The following constitute factors for determining when consolidated filing for Iowa tax purposes can be discontinued:

1. If the filing of separate returns will more clearly disclose the taxable income of each member of the affiliated group. Corporations should note that such determination is vested in the director. Therefore, corporations should make application to the director within a reasonable time prior to the due date of the return (including extensions of time). Normally, this would be not later than 90 days prior to said due date. The application should set forth in detail the taxable income on both a consolidated and separate basis together with the reasons why separate returns would more clearly disclose Iowa taxable income. The mere fact that the consolidated tax liability is greater or less than the combined separate liabilities is not, of itself, a ground for discontinuance of consolidated filing.

2. If one or more of the members of the affiliated group cease to be subject to Iowa corporate income tax or cease to have operations which constitute a part of the unitary business of one or more members subject to the Iowa tax, consolidation may be discontinued in whole or in part.

3. If one or more of the members of the affiliated group change in character so that they are no longer taxable under the Iowa corporate income tax law.

EXAMPLE: Common parent A is a manufacturer. Subsidiary B is a company engaged in small loans. A and B file consolidated Iowa returns. In a subsequent taxable year, B changes its business by surrendering its small loan company license and obtains a state bank charter. Even though A and B continue to file federal consolidated returns, B is now a corporation exempt from tax under Iowa Code section 422.34. Therefore A and B should discontinue filing Iowa consolidated returns.

4. If the affiliated group is purchased by another corporation or affiliated group so that after the purchase the stockholders own less than 50 percent of the fair market value of all classes of outstanding stock of the new corporation or affiliated group then the old group must discontinue filing Iowa consolidated returns. The new group may exercise its privilege of filing a consolidated return.

d. If a group is allowed to discontinue filing consolidated returns for any taxable year, then each member of the affiliated group subject to Iowa tax must file a separate return for such year on or before the last day prescribed by law (including extensions of time) for the filing of the consolidated return for such year.

e. A group shall be considered as remaining in existence, for the purposes of the Code, in accordance with the rules prescribed in Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-75(d).

f. If a consolidated return erroneously includes the income of one or more corporations which were not members of the group at any time during the consolidated return year, the tax liability of such corporations will be determined upon the basis of separate returns (or a consolidated return of another group, if paragraph 53.15(1)*"c"* or 53.15(3)*"a"* applies) and the consolidated return will be considered as including only the income of the corporations which were members of the group during that taxable year.

g. In any case in which amounts have been assessed and paid upon the basis of a consolidated return, and where the tax liability of one or more of the corporations included in the consolidated return is to be computed in the manner described in paragraph 53.15(3)*"f,"* the amounts so paid shall be allocated between the group composed of the corporations properly included in the consolidated return and each of the corporations, whose tax liability is to be computed on a separate basis (or on the basis of a consolidated return of another group) in such manner as the corporations which were included in the

consolidated return, and where the tax liability of one or more of the corporations included absence of an agreement, the tax liability of the group shall be allocated under subrule 53.12(4).

h. The taxable year of members of the group, including rules for changing the parent's taxable year, income to be included in the separate returns, and the time for making separate returns for periods not included in a consolidated return for the purposes of the Iowa Code, shall be in accordance with the rules prescribed in Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-76(a)-(c).

53.15(4) *Determination of consolidated Iowa income.*

a. Unless otherwise provided by these rules or manifestly inconsistent with the provisions of the Iowa Code, the consolidated taxable income for a consolidated return year under the Iowa Code shall be determined in the same manner and under the same procedures, including intercompany adjustments and eliminations, as are required by the federal income tax regulations in the case of a federal consolidated return.

b. If the Iowa affiliated group differs in its members from the federal affiliated group, such nonqualifying member(s) shall not be considered includable corporations and all computations hereunder shall be made as if such member(s) were not members of the affiliated group. The consolidated federal income tax liability shall be allocated between includable corporations and nonincludable corporations by subrule 53.12(4).

c. The apportionment provisions of Iowa Code section 422.33 shall be taken into account by an affiliated group doing business within and without Iowa. All members of an affiliated group which join in the filing of an Iowa consolidated return shall determine the portion of the consolidated net income earned within and without Iowa by the same method. All intercompany transactions shall be eliminated in the determination of the apportionment factors.

The gross receipts of each corporation which joins in the filing of an Iowa consolidated corporation income tax return shall be included in the computation of the business activity ratio. The gross receipts of each corporation shall be included in the numerator of the business activity ratio to the extent that it has nexus in Iowa and its gross receipts are not eliminated by intercompany adjustments and are considered Iowa gross receipts by rules 701—54.2(422) to 54.8(422). The gross receipts of each corporation shall be included in the denominator of the business activity ratio to the extent its gross receipts are not eliminated by intercompany adjustments.

53.15(5) *Schedules.* Supporting schedules shall be filed with the consolidated return. The statement of gross income and deductions and other schedules required for each corporation shall be prepared and filed in columnar form so that the details of the items of gross income, deductions, and credits for each member may be readily ascertained. A column shall also be provided giving effect to any eliminations and adjustments. The items included in the column for eliminations and adjustments should be symbolized to identify contra items affected, and suitable explanations appended, if necessary. Similar schedules shall contain in columnar form a reconciliation of retained earnings for each corporation, together with a reconciliation of consolidated retained earnings. Consolidated balance sheets at the beginning and close of the taxable year of the group shall accompany the consolidated return prepared in a form similar to that required for other schedules. Transactions with a subsidiary which is not included as part of the Iowa consolidated return shall not be considered as intercompany transactions for elimination purposes in computing the consolidated Iowa taxable income for the return period.

53.15(6) *Liability for tax.*

a. Except as provided in paragraph 53.15(6)*"b,"* the common parent corporation and each subsidiary subject to the Iowa corporation income tax which was a member of the affiliated group during any part of the consolidated return year shall be severally liable for the tax for the year computed in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 422, on or before the due date (not including extensions of time) for the filing of the consolidated return for that year.

b. If a subsidiary has ceased to be a member of the group and if the cessation resulted from a bona fide sale or exchange of its stock for fair value and occurred prior to the date upon which any deficiency is assessed, the director may make an assessment and collection of the deficiency from the former subsidiary in an amount not exceeding the portion of the deficiency which the director may determine to be allocable to it. If the director makes assessment and collection of any part of a deficiency

from the former subsidiary, then for purposes of any credit or refund of the amount collected from the former subsidiary the agency of the common parent under the provisions of paragraph 53.15(1)*"e"* shall not apply.

c. No agreement entered into by one or more members of the affiliated group with any other member of the group shall in any case have the effect of reducing the liability prescribed under this subrule.

53.15(7) *Computation of contribution.* Computation of a separate corporation's contribution to consolidated income or net operating loss subject to Iowa tax for purposes of net operating loss carryover and carryback limitations shall be as follows:

$$\frac{A}{B} \times C \times \frac{D}{A} + E = \text{separate corporation contribution to consolidated income subject to Iowa tax.}$$

A = Separate corporation gross sales within and without Iowa after elimination of all intercompany transactions.

B = Consolidated gross sales within and without Iowa after elimination of all intercompany transactions.

C = Iowa consolidated net income subject to apportionment.

D = Separate corporation gross sales within Iowa after elimination of all intercompany transactions.

E = Separate corporation income allocable to Iowa.

53.15(8) *Limitations on net operating loss carryover and carryback.*

a. Definitions.

(1) The term "separate return year" means a year in which a corporation filed a separate return and also a year for which it joined (or was required to join) in the filing of an Iowa consolidated return by another affiliated group.

(2) The term "separate return limitation year" means any separate return year of a member of the group or of a predecessor of the member.

b. Limitation on net operating loss carryover. A net operating loss from a separate return limitation year of a member of the group may be carried over only to the extent that the member contributed to the Iowa consolidated taxable income as computed under subrule 53.15(7). A net operating loss carryover from a separate return limitation year cannot create or increase a consolidated net operating loss which is carried back.

A consolidated net operating loss may be carried over to a consolidated return year without limitation even though in the carryover year the affiliated group contains members which were not members of the group in the loss year.

If a member of the affiliated group in the loss year leaves the group through the sale of its stock or because it is now a corporation exempt from tax under Iowa Code section 422.34, its share, as determined by subrule 53.15(7), of the unabsorbed consolidated net operating loss at the end of the consolidated return year during which the member left the group or became exempt from tax may not be carried forward to a subsequent consolidated return.

c. Limitation on net operating loss carryback. A member's share of an Iowa consolidated net operating loss as computed under subrule 53.15(7) must be carried back to a separate return year, unless the affiliated group elected to carry the net operating loss forward. However, if the member was not in existence in the carryback year but had been a member of the group for every tax year of its existence, its share of the Iowa consolidated loss may be carried back to a separate return year of the common parent.

If a consolidated net operating loss is carried back to a consolidated return year and all members of the affiliated group are the same in the carryback year as in the loss year, the consolidated net operating loss may be carried back without limitation. If there are members of the affiliated group in the loss year which were not members in the carryback year, then the formula in subrule 53.15(7) must be used to determine the portion of the consolidated net operating loss attributable to the members in existence in the carryback year and which may be carried back. Any member of the affiliated group which was a member of the loss-year affiliated group which has been a member of the group since its formation

will be regarded as having been a member of the group in the carryback year even though it was not then in existence. A merger or liquidation of members within the affiliated group will be disregarded in determining whether there has been a change in the group between the loss year and the carryback year.

The amount of net operating loss that may be carried back from a separate return year to a consolidated return year is limited to the extent that the former member contributed to the Iowa consolidated taxable income as computed under subrule 53.15(7).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.35 and 422.37 as amended by 1992 Iowa Acts, Second Extraordinary Session, Senate File 2393.

701—53.16(422) Federal rulings and regulations. In determining whether "taxable income," "net operating loss deduction" or any other deductions are computed for federal tax purposes under, or have the same meaning as provided by, the Internal Revenue Code, the department will use applicable rulings and regulations that have been duly promulgated by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, unless the director has created rules and regulations or has exercised discretionary powers as prescribed by statute which call for an alternative method for determining "taxable income," "net operating loss deduction," or any other deductions, or unless the department finds that an applicable Internal Revenue ruling or regulation is unauthorized according to the Iowa Code.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.17(422) Depreciation of speculative shell buildings.

53.17(1) For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 1992, speculative shell buildings constructed or reconstructed after that date may be depreciated as 15-year property under the accelerated cost recovery system of the Internal Revenue Code. If the taxpayer has deducted depreciation on the speculative shell building on the taxpayer's federal income tax return, that amount of depreciation must be added to the federal taxable income in order to deduct depreciation under this rule.

53.17(2) On sale or other disposition of the speculative shell building, the taxpayer must report on the taxpayer's Iowa corporation income tax return the same gain or loss reported on the taxpayer's federal corporation income tax return. If, while owned by the taxpayer, the building is converted from a speculative shell building to another use, the taxpayer must deduct the same amount of depreciation on the taxpayer's Iowa tax return as is deducted on the taxpayer's federal tax return.

53.17(3) For the purposes of this rule, the term "speculative shell building" means a building as defined in Iowa Code section 427.1, subsection (27)*"c."*

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.18(422) Deduction of multipurpose vehicle registration fee. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1992, and before January 1, 2005, corporations may claim a deduction for 60 percent of the amount of the registration fee paid for a multipurpose vehicle under Iowa Code section 321.124, subsection 3, paragraph *"h."* In order to qualify for this deduction, no part of the multipurpose vehicle registration fee may have been deducted as an ordinary and necessary business expense.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2005, the deduction for Iowa corporation income tax for multipurpose vehicle registration fees is the same as allowed under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code for federal tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.19(422) Deduction of foreign dividends. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1992, corporations may claim a deduction based on percentage of ownership as set forth in Section 243 of the Internal Revenue Code for foreign dividends including Subpart F income as defined in Section 952 of the Internal Revenue Code. See *Kraft General Foods, Inc. v. Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance*, 505 U.S. 71, 120 L.Ed 59, 112 S.Ct. 2365 (1992).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.20(422) Employer social security credit for tips. Employers in the food and beverage industry are allowed a credit under Section 45B of the Internal Revenue Code for a portion of the social

security taxes paid or incurred after 1993 on employee tips. The credit is equal to the employer's FICA obligation attributable to tips received which exceed tips treated as wages for purposes of satisfying minimum wage standards of the Fair Labor Standards Act. The credit is allowed only for tips received by an employee in the course of employment from customers on the premises of a business for which the tipping of employees serving food or beverages is customary. To the extent that an employer takes the credit for a portion of the social security taxes paid or incurred, the employer's deduction for the social security tax is reduced accordingly. For Iowa income tax purposes, the full deduction for the social security tax paid or incurred is allowed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1994. No social security tax credit is allowed on the Iowa corporation income tax return.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 152.

701—53.21(422) Deduction for contributions made to the endowment fund of the Iowa educational savings plan trust. To the extent that the contribution was not deductible for federal income tax purposes, any gift, grant, or donation to the endowment fund of the Iowa educational savings plan trust may be deducted for Iowa income tax purposes. The contribution must be made on or after July 1, 1998, but before April 15, 2004. Effective April 15, 2004, the deduction for contributions made to the endowment fund is repealed.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 1998 Iowa Acts, House File 2119.

701—53.22(422) Additional first-year depreciation allowance.

53.22(1) *Assets acquired after September 10, 2001, but before May 6, 2003.* For tax periods ending after September 10, 2001, but beginning before May 6, 2003, the additional first-year depreciation allowance ("bonus depreciation") of 30 percent authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 107-147, Section 101, does not apply for Iowa corporation income tax. Taxpayers who claim the bonus depreciation on their federal income tax return must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after September 10, 2001, but before May 6, 2003, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after September 10, 2001, but before May 6, 2003, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: Taxpayer acquired a $100,000 qualifying asset on January 1, 2002, which has a five-year life for depreciation purposes. Using the bonus depreciation provision in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, taxpayer was entitled to a $44,000 depreciation deduction on the federal return for 2002. For Iowa purposes, taxpayer must use the MACRS depreciation method which results in a $20,000 depreciation deduction on the Iowa return for 2002. Therefore, a $24,000 ($44,000 -$20,000) increase to net income relating to this depreciation adjustment must be made on the Iowa return for 2002.

EXAMPLE 2: Taxpayer acquired a $1,000,000 qualifying asset on January 1, 2002, which has a ten-year life for depreciation purposes. This asset was sold on December 31, 2005, for $500,000. Using the bonus depreciation provision, taxpayer claimed $677,440 of depreciation deductions on the federal returns for 2002-2005. This results in a basis for this asset of $322,560 ($1,000,000 - $677,440), and a gain of $177,440 ($500,000 - $322,560) on the federal return for 2005 on the sale of the asset.

Using the MACRS depreciation method, taxpayer claimed $539,200 of depreciation deductions on the Iowa returns for 2002-2005. This results in a basis for this asset of $460,800 ($1,000,000 -$539,200), and a gain of $39,200 ($500,000 - $460,800) on the Iowa return for 2005 on the sale of the asset.

Therefore, a decrease to net income of $138,240 ($177,440 - $39,200) relating to this gain adjustment must be made on the Iowa return for 2005.

53.22(2) *Assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005.* For tax periods beginning after May 5, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2005, the bonus depreciation of 50 percent authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by Public Law No. 108-27, Section 201, may be taken for Iowa corporation income tax. If the taxpayer elects to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation, the depreciation deduction allowed on the Iowa corporation income tax return is the same as the depreciation deduction allowed on the federal income tax return for assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005.

a. If the taxpayer elects to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation and had filed an Iowa return prior to February 24, 2005, which reflected the disallowance of 50 percent bonus depreciation, the taxpayer may choose between two options to reflect this change. Taxpayer may either file an amended return for the applicable tax year to reflect the 50 percent bonus depreciation provision, or taxpayer may reflect the change for 50 percent bonus depreciation on the next Iowa return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005. Taxpayer must choose only one of these two options. Regardless of the option chosen, taxpayer must complete and attach a revised Form IA 4562A to either the amended return or the return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005.

See 701—subrule 40.60(2), paragraph *"a,"* for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

b. If the taxpayer elects not to take the 50 percent bonus depreciation, taxpayer must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k). If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets. The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after May 5, 2003, but before January 1, 2005, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

53.22(3) *Assets acquired after December 31, 2007, but before January 1, 2009.* For tax periods beginning after December 31, 2007, but beginning before January 1, 2009, the bonus depreciation of 50 percent authorized in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by Public Law No. 110-185, Section 103, does not apply for Iowa corporation income tax. Taxpayers who claim the bonus depreciation on their federal income tax return must add the total amount of depreciation claimed on assets acquired after December 31, 2007, but before January 1, 2009, and subtract the amount of depreciation taken on such property using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) depreciation method applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both depreciation and the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets acquired after December 31, 2007, but before January 1, 2009, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: Taxpayer acquired a $100,000 qualifying asset on January 10, 2008, which has a five-year life for depreciation purposes. Using the bonus depreciation provision in Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, taxpayer was entitled to a $44,000 depreciation deduction on the federal return for 2008. For Iowa purposes, taxpayer must use the MACRS depreciation method which results in a $20,000 depreciation deduction on the Iowa return for 2008. Therefore, a $24,000 ($44,000 – $20,000) increase to net income relating to this depreciation adjustment must be made on the Iowa return for 2008.

EXAMPLE 2: Taxpayer acquired a $1,000,000 qualifying asset on January 10, 2008, which has a ten-year life for depreciation purposes. This asset was sold on December 31, 2011, for $500,000. Using

the bonus depreciation provision, taxpayer claimed $677,440 of depreciation deductions on the federal returns for 2008-2011. This results in a basis for this asset of $322,560 ($1,000,000 – $677,440), and a gain of $177,440 ($500,000 – $322,560) on the federal return for 2011 on the sale of the asset.

Using the MACRS depreciation method, taxpayer claimed $539,200 of depreciation deductions on the Iowa returns for 2008-2011. This results in a basis for this asset of $460,800 ($1,000,000 – $539,200), and a gain of $39,200 ($500,000 – $460,800) on the Iowa return for 2011 on the sale of the asset. Therefore, a decrease to net income of $138,240 ($177,440 – $39,200) relating to this gain adjustment must be made on the Iowa return for 2011.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.23(422) Section 179 expensing. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2006, the increase in the expensing allowance for qualifying property authorized in Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No. 108-27, Section 202, may be taken for Iowa corporation income tax. If the taxpayer elects to take the increased Section 179 expensing, the Section 179 expensing allowance on the Iowa corporation income tax return is the same as the Section 179 expensing allowance on the federal income tax return for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2006. In addition, for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2008, but beginning before January 1, 2009, the increase in the expensing allowance for qualifying property authorized in Section 179(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as enacted by Public Law No.110-185, Section 102, may be taken for Iowa corporation income tax.

53.23(1) If the taxpayer elects to take the increased Section 179 expensing and had filed an Iowa return prior to February 24, 2005, which reflected the disallowance of increased Section 179 expensing, the taxpayer may choose between two options to reflect this change. Taxpayer may either file an amended return for the applicable tax year to reflect the increased Section 179 expensing, or taxpayer may reflect the change for increased Section 179 expensing on the next Iowa return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005. Taxpayer must choose only one of these two options. Regardless of the option chosen, taxpayer must complete and attach a revised Form IA 4562A to either the amended return or the return filed subsequent to February 23, 2005.

See 701—subrule 40.65(1) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

53.23(2) If the taxpayer elects not to take the increased Section 179 expensing, the expensing allowance is limited to $25,000 for Iowa tax purposes. The difference between the federal Section 179 expensing allowance on such property, if in excess of $25,000, and the Iowa expensing allowance of $25,000 can be depreciated using the modified accelerated cost recovery system (MACRS) applicable under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code without regard to the bonus depreciation provision in Section 168(k).

If any such property was sold or disposed of during the tax year, the applicable Section 179 and related depreciation catch-up adjustment must be made to adjust the basis of the property for Iowa tax purposes. The gain or loss reported on the sale or disposition of these assets for federal tax purposes must be adjusted for Iowa tax purposes to account for the adjusted basis of assets.

The adjustment for both the Section 179 expensing allowance and related depreciation, along with the gain or loss on the sale of qualifying assets for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but beginning before January 1, 2006, can be calculated on Form IA 4562A.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: Taxpayer acquired a $110,000 qualifying asset on January 1, 2003, which has a five-year life for depreciation purposes. Taxpayer was entitled to a $100,000 Section 179 expensing allowance, a $5,000 bonus depreciation deduction under Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, and an additional depreciation deduction under Section 168 of the Internal Revenue Code for a total deduction of $106,000 for federal tax purposes. For Iowa purposes, taxpayer filed a return showing a $25,000 Section 179 expensing allowance and a $17,000 depreciation deduction using MACRS, for a total Iowa deduction of $42,000. Therefore, since taxpayer elected not to take the increased Section 179 expensing for Iowa tax purposes, a $64,000 ($106,000 – $42,000) adjustment to net income relating to this Section 179 and depreciation adjustment would be made on the Iowa return for 2003. Similar adjustments would

be made on the 2004 and 2005 Iowa returns if taxpayer elected not to take the increased Section 179 expensing for Iowa tax purposes.

EXAMPLE 2: Assume the same facts as given in Example 1, and the qualifying asset was sold on December 31, 2005, for $50,000. Taxpayer elected not to take the increased Section 179 expensing for Iowa tax purposes. Taxpayer would have claimed $108,560 of Section 179 and depreciation deductions on the federal returns for 2003-2005. This results in a basis for this asset of $1,440 ($110,000 – $108,560), and a gain of $48,560 ($50,000 – $1,440) on the federal return for 2005 on the sale of the asset.

Taxpayer would have claimed $85,520 of Section 179 and depreciation deductions using the Section 179 limit of $25,000 and the MACRS depreciation method on the Iowa returns for 2003-2005. This results in a basis for this asset of $24,480 ($110,000 – $85,520), and a gain of $25,520 ($50,000 – $24,480) on the Iowa return for 2005 on the sale of the assets. Therefore, an adjustment to net income of $23,040 ($48,560 – $25,520) relating to this gain adjustment would be made on the Iowa return for 2005.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2123.

701—53.24(422) Exclusion of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a taxpayer may exclude the amount of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of the involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain for Iowa corporation income tax. Eminent domain refers to the authority of government agencies or instrumentalities of government to requisition or condemn private property for any public improvement, public purpose or public use. The exclusion for Iowa purposes can only be claimed in the year in which the ordinary or capital gain income was reported on the federal income tax return.

In order for an involuntary conversion to qualify for this exclusion, the sale must occur due to the requisition or condemnation, or its threat or imminence, if it takes place in the presence of, or under the threat or imminence of, legal coercion relating to a requisition or condemnation. There are numerous federal revenue rulings, court cases and other provisions relating to the definitions of the terms "threat" and "imminence," and these are equally applicable to the exclusion of ordinary or capital gains realized for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006.

53.24(1) *Reporting requirements.* In order to claim an exclusion of ordinary or capital gain income realized as a result of involuntary conversion of property due to eminent domain, the taxpayer must attach a statement to the Iowa corporation income tax return in the year in which the exclusion is claimed. The statement should state the date and details of the involuntary conversion, including the amount of the gain being excluded and the reasons why the gain meets the qualifications of an involuntary conversion relating to eminent domain. In addition, if the gain results from the sale of replacement property as outlined in subrule 53.24(2), information must be provided in the statement on that portion of the gain that qualified for the involuntary conversion.

53.24(2) *Claiming the exclusion when gain is not recognized for federal tax purposes.* For federal tax purposes, an ordinary or capital gain is not recognized when the converted property is replaced with property that is similar to, or related in use to, the converted property. In those cases, the basis of the old property is simply transferred to the new property, and no gain is recognized. In addition, when property is involuntarily converted into money or other unlike property, any gain is not recognized when replacement property is purchased within a specified period for federal tax purposes.

For Iowa corporation tax purposes, no exclusion will be allowed for ordinary or capital gain income when there is no gain recognized for federal tax purposes. The exclusion will only be allowed in the year in which ordinary or capital gain income is realized due to the disposition of the replacement property for federal tax purposes, and the exclusion is limited to the amount of the ordinary or capital gain income relating to the involuntary conversion. The basis of the property for Iowa corporation income tax purposes will remain the same as the basis for federal tax purposes and will not be altered because of the exclusion allowed for Iowa corporation income tax.

EXAMPLE: In 2007, taxpayer sold some farmland as a result of an involuntary conversion relating to eminent domain and realized a gain of $50,000. However, the taxpayer purchased similar farmland immediately after the sale, and no gain was recognized for federal tax purposes. Therefore, no exclusion is allowed on the 2007 Iowa corporation income tax return. In 2009, taxpayer sold the replacement farmland that was not subject to an involuntary conversion and realized a total gain of $70,000, which was reported on the 2009 federal income tax return. The taxpayer can claim a deduction of $50,000 on the 2009 Iowa corporation income tax return relating to the gain that resulted from the involuntary conversion.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35.

701—53.25(422) Exclusion of income from sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to production of film, television or video projects. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a taxpayer which is an Iowa-based business may exclude, to the extent included in federal taxable income, income received from the sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to the production of film, television, or video projects that are registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development.

Income which can be excluded on the Iowa return must meet the criteria of a qualified expenditure for purposes of the film qualified expenditure tax credit as set forth in rule 701—52.34(15,422). An Iowa-based business is a business whose commercial domicile as defined in Iowa Code section 422.32(3) is in Iowa.

However, if a taxpayer claims this income tax exclusion, the same taxpayer cannot also claim the film qualified expenditure tax credit as described in rule 701—52.34(15,422). In addition, any taxpayer who claims this income tax exclusion cannot have an equity interest in a business which received a film qualified expenditure tax credit. Finally, any taxpayer who claims this income tax exclusion cannot participate in the management of the business which received the film qualified expenditure tax credit.

EXAMPLE: A production company which registers with the film office for a project is a corporation which is domiciled in Iowa. If this same corporation receives income that is a qualified expenditure for purposes of the film qualified expenditure tax credit, the corporation cannot exclude this income on the Iowa corporation income tax return because the corporation has claimed the film qualified expenditure tax credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.35 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 892, section 8.

[Filed 12/12/74]
[Filed emergency 1/6/76, Notice 12/1/75—published 1/26/76, effective 1/6/76]
[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
[Filed 9/18/78, Notice 7/26/78—published 10/18/78, effective 11/22/78]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]
[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 10/14/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]
[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
[Filed emergency 1/19/83—published 2/16/83, effective 1/19/83]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 6/3/83]
[Filed 2/10/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 2/29/84, effective 4/5/84]
[Filed 3/23/84, Notice 2/15/84—published 4/11/84, effective 5/16/84]
[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 9/5/86, Notice 7/30/86—published 9/24/86, effective 10/29/86]◊
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed 10/16/87, Notice 9/9/87—published 11/4/87, effective 12/9/87]
[Filed 1/7/88, Notice 12/2/87—published 1/27/88, effective 3/2/88]
[Filed 2/5/88, Notice 12/30/87—published 2/24/88, effective 3/30/88]

[Filed 8/16/89, Notice 7/12/89—published 9/6/89, effective 10/11/89]
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 10/27/89, Notice 9/20/89—published 11/15/89, effective 12/20/89]
[Filed 8/3/90, Notice 6/27/90—published 8/22/90, effective 9/26/90]
[Filed 9/13/90, Notice 8/8/90—published 10/3/90, effective 11/7/90]
[Filed 1/17/91, Notice 12/12/90—published 2/6/91, effective 3/13/91]
[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]
[Filed 1/17/92, Notice 12/11/91—published 2/5/92, effective 3/11/92]
[Filed 7/2/92, Notice 5/27/92—published 7/22/92, effective 8/26/92]
[Filed 9/11/92, Notice 8/5/92—published 9/30/92, effective 11/4/92]
[Filed 9/23/92, Notice 8/19/92—published 10/14/92, effective 11/18/92]
[Filed 4/9/93, Notice 3/3/93—published 4/28/93, effective 6/2/93]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 1/12/95, Notice 12/7/94—published 2/1/95, effective 3/8/95]
[Filed 2/24/95, Notice 1/4/95—published 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95]
[Filed 12/1/95, Notice 10/25/95—published 12/20/95, effective 1/24/96]
[Filed 9/19/97, Notice 8/13/97—published 10/8/97, effective 11/12/97]
[Filed 10/17/97, Notice 9/10/97—published 11/5/97, effective 12/10/97]
[Filed 5/1/98, Notice 3/25/98—published 5/20/98, effective 6/24/98]
[Filed 8/5/98, Notice 7/1/98—published 8/26/98, effective 9/30/98]
[Filed 11/24/99, Notice 9/22/99—published 12/15/99, effective 3/29/00]
[Filed 8/16/01, Notice 7/11/01—published 9/5/01, effective 10/10/01]
[Filed 2/14/02, Notice 1/9/02—published 3/6/02, effective 4/10/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]
[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 9/1/04, effective 10/6/04]
[Filed emergency 9/24/04—published 10/13/04, effective 9/24/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed emergency 2/25/05—published 3/16/05, effective 2/25/05]
[Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]
[Filed 1/11/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 1/31/07, effective 3/7/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/15/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

◊ Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 58
FILING RETURNS, PAYMENT OF TAX, PENALTY AND INTEREST, AND ALLOCATION OF TAX REVENUES

[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—58.1(422) Who must file. Every financial institution as defined in 701—subrule 57.1(2), regardless of net income, shall file a true and accurate return of its income or loss for the taxable period. The return shall be signed by the president or other duly authorized officer. If the financial institution was inactive or not doing business within Iowa, although qualified to do so, during the taxable year, the return must contain a statement to that effect.

58.1(1) *Income tax of financial institutions in liquidation.* When a financial institution is in the process of liquidation, or in the hands of a receiver, the franchise tax returns must be made under oath or affirmation of the persons responsible for the conduct of the affairs of such financial institutions, and must be filed at the same time and in the same manner as required of other financial institutions.

58.1(2) *Franchise tax returns for financial institutions dissolved.* Financial institutions which have been dissolved during the income year must file franchise tax returns for the period prior to dissolution which has not already been covered by previous returns. Officers and directors are responsible for the filing of the returns and for the payment of taxes, if any, for the audit period provided by law.

Where a financial institution dissolves and disposes of its assets without making provision for the payment of its accrued Iowa franchise tax, liability for the tax follows the assets so distributed and upon failure to secure the unpaid amount, suit to collect the tax may be instituted against the stockholders and other persons receiving the property, to the extent of the property received, except bona fide purchasers or others as provided by law.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.60 and 422.61.

701—58.2(422) Time and place for filing return.

58.2(1) *Returns of financial institutions.* A return of income for all financial institutions must be filed on or before the delinquency date. The delinquency date for all financial institutions is the day following the last day of the fourth month following the close of the taxpayer's taxable year, whether the return is made on the basis of the calendar year or the fiscal year; or the day following the last day of the period covered by an extension of time granted by the director. When the last day prior to the delinquency date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday, the return will be timely if it is filed on the first business day following the Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday. If a return is placed in the mails, properly addressed and postage paid in ample time to reach the department on or before the delinquency date for filing, no penalty will attach should the return not be received until after that date. Mailed returns should be addressed to Franchise Tax Processing, P.O. Box 10413, Des Moines, Iowa 50306.

58.2(2) *Short period returns.* Where under a provision of the Internal Revenue Code, a financial institution is required to file a tax return for a period of less than 12 months, a short period Iowa franchise tax return must be filed for the same period. The delinquency date for the short period return is 45 days after the federal due date not considering any federal extension of time to file.

58.2(3) *Extension of time for filing returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991.* See 701—subrule 39.2(4).

58.2(4) *Extension of time for filing returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1986.* Rescinded IAB 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.24, 422.62, and 422.66.

701—58.3(422) Form for filing.

58.3(1) *Use and completeness of prescribed forms.* Returns shall be made by financial institutions on forms supplied by the department. Taxpayers not supplied with the proper forms shall make application for same to the department in ample time to have their returns made, verified and filed on or before the delinquency date. Taxpayers shall carefully prepare their returns so as to fully and clearly set forth the data required. For lack of a prescribed form, a statement made by a taxpayer disclosing the taxpayer's

gross income and the deductions therefrom may be accepted as a tentative return, and if verified and filed within the prescribed time, will relieve the taxpayer from liability to penalties, provided that without unnecessary delay such a tentative return is replaced by a return made on the proper form. Each question shall be answered and each direction complied with in the same manner as if the forms and instructions were embodied in these rules.

Failure to receive the proper forms does not relieve the taxpayer from the obligation of making any return required by the statute.

Returns received which are not completed, but merely state "see schedule attached" are not considered to be a properly filed return and may be returned to the taxpayer for proper completion. This may result in the imposition of penalties and interest due to the return being filed after the due date.

58.3(2) *Form for filing—financial institutions.* Financial institutions as defined by Iowa Code section 422.61(1) shall include a true and accurate copy of their federal corporation income tax return as filed with the Internal Revenue Service with the filing of their Iowa return. At a minimum this return includes the following federal schedules: income statement, balance sheet, reconciliation of income per books with income per return, analysis of unappropriated retained earnings per books, dividend income and special deductions, capital gains, tax computation and tax deposits, work opportunity credit computation, foreign tax credit computation, alternative minimum tax computation, and statements detailing other income and other deductions.

When a financial institution whose income is included in a consolidated federal income tax return files an Iowa return, federal consolidating income statements as properly computed for federal income tax purposes showing the income and expenses of each member of the consolidated group shall be required together with the following additional schedules on a separate basis:

a. Capital gains.
b. Dividend income and special deductions.
c. Work opportunity credit computation.
d. Foreign tax credit computation.
e. Holding company tax computation.
f. Alternative minimum tax computation.
g. Schedules detailing other income and other deductions.

58.3(3) *Amended returns.* If it becomes known to the taxpayer that the amount of income reported to be federal net income or Iowa taxable income subject to franchise tax was erroneously stated on the Iowa return, or changed by Internal Revenue Service audit, or otherwise, the taxpayer shall file an amended Iowa return along with supporting schedules, to include the amended federal return and a copy of the federal revenue agent's report if applicable. A copy of the federal revenue agent's report and notification of final federal adjustments provided by the taxpayer will be acceptable in lieu of an amended return. The assessment or refund of tax shall be dependent on the statute of limitations as set forth in 701—subrule 57.2(1) and rule 701—60.3(422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.62, 422.66 and 422.73.

701—58.4(422) Payment of tax.

58.4(1) *Quarterly estimated payments.* Effective for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 1977, financial institutions are required to make quarterly payments of estimated franchise tax. Rules pertaining to the estimated tax are contained in 701—Chapter 61.

58.4(2) *Full estimated payment prior to original delinquency date.* Rescinded IAB 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95.

58.4(3) *Penalty and interest on unpaid tax.* See rule 701—10.6(421) for penalty for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1991. See rule 701—10.8(421) for statutory exemptions to penalty for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1991.

Interest shall accrue on tax due from the original due date of the return. Interest on refunds of any portion of the tax imposed by statute which has been erroneously refunded and which is recoverable by the department shall bear interest as provided by law from the date of payment of the refund, with each

fraction of a month considered to be an entire month. See rule 701—10.2(421) for the statutory interest rate.

All payments shall be first applied to the penalty and then to the interest, and the balance, if any, to the amount of tax due.

58.4(4) *Payment of tax by uncertified checks.* The department will accept uncertified checks in payment of franchise taxes, provided such checks are collectible for their full amount without any deduction for exchange or other charges. The date on which the department receives the check will be considered the date of payment, so far as the taxpayer is concerned, unless the check is dishonored. If one check is remitted to cover two or more financial institutions' taxes, the remittance must be accompanied by a letter of transmittal stating:

a. The name of the drawer of the check;

b. The amount of the check;

c. The amount of any cash, money order or other instrument included in the same remittance;

d. The name of each financial institution whose tax is to be paid by the remittance; and

e. The amount of payment on account of each financial institution.

58.4(5) *Procedure with respect to dishonored checks.* If any check is returned unpaid, all expenses incidental to the collection thereof will be charged to the taxpayer. If any taxpayer whose check has been returned by the depository bank uncollected should fail at once to make the check good, the director will proceed to collect the tax as though no check had been given. A taxpayer who tenders a certified check in payment for taxes is not relieved from the taxpayer's obligation until the check has been paid.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 422.

701—58.5(422) Minimum tax.

58.5(1) Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

58.5(2) For tax years beginning after 1997, a small business corporation or a new corporation, that is a financial institution, for its first year of existence, that through the operation of Internal Revenue Code Section 55(e) is exempt from the federal alternative minimum tax, is not subject to Iowa alternative minimum tax. A small business corporation that is a financial institution may apply any alternative minimum tax credit carryforward to the extent of its regular Iowa franchise tax liability.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, the minimum tax is imposed only to the extent that it exceeds the taxpayer's regular tax liability computed under Iowa Code section 422.63. The minimum tax rate is 60 percent of the maximum franchise tax rate rounded to the nearest one-tenth of 1 percent or 3 percent. Minimum taxable income is computed as follows:

	State taxable income as adjusted by Iowa Code sections 422.35 and 422.61(4)
Plus:	Tax preference items, adjustments and losses added back
Less:	Allocable income including allocable preference items
	Subtotal
Times:	Apportionment percentage
	Result
Plus:	Income allocable to Iowa including allocable preference items
Less:	Iowa alternative tax net operating loss deduction $40,000 exemption amount
Equals:	Iowa alternative minimum taxable income

For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, the items of tax preference are the same items of tax preference under Section 57 except for subsections (a)(1) and (a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code used to compute federal alternative minimum taxable income. The adjustments to state taxable income are those adjustments required by Section 56 except for subsections (a)(4), (c)(1), (d), and (g) of the Internal Revenue Code used to compute federal alternative minimum taxable income computed without adjustments and the $40,000 exemption. The state alternative tax net operating loss deduction shall be

substituted for the amounts in Section 56(g)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1988, in making the adjustment under Section 56(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code, interest and dividends from state and other political subdivisions and from regulated investment companies exempt from federal income tax under the Internal Revenue Code shall be subtracted net of amortization of any discount or premium. Losses to be added are those losses required to be added by Section 58 of the Internal Revenue Code in computing federal alternative minimum taxable income.

a. Tax preference items are:

1. Intangible drilling costs;
2. Incentive stock options;
3. Reserves for losses on bad debts of financial institutions;
4. Appreciated property charitable deductions;
5. Accelerated depreciation or amortization on certain property placed in service before January 1, 1987.

b. Adjustments are:

1. Depreciation;
2. Mining exploration and development;
3. Long-term contracts;
4. Iowa alternative minimum net operating loss deduction;
5. Book income or adjusted earnings and profits.

c. Losses added back are:

1. Farm losses;
2. Passive activity losses.

Computation of Iowa alternative minimum tax net operating loss deduction.

Net operating losses computed under rule 701—59.2(422) carried forward from tax years beginning before January 1, 1987, are deductible without adjustment.

Net operating losses from tax years beginning after December 31, 1986, which are carried back or carried forward to the current tax year shall be reduced by the amount of tax preferences and adjustments taken into account in computing the net operating loss prior to applying allocation and apportionment. The deduction for a net operating loss from a tax year beginning after December 31, 1986, which is carried back or carried forward shall not exceed 90 percent of the alternative minimum taxable income computed without regard for the net operating loss deduction.

The exemption amount shall be reduced by 25 percent of the amount that the alternative minimum taxable income computed without regard to the $40,000 exemption exceeds $150,000. The exemption shall not be reduced below zero.

EXAMPLE: The following example shows the computation of the alternative minimum tax when there are net operating loss carryforwards and carrybacks including an alternative minimum tax net operating loss.

For tax year 1987, the following information is available:

Federal taxable income before NOL	$ 35,000
Interest exempt from federal tax	5,000
Tax preferences and adjustments	53,400
Iowa income tax expensed on federal	878
Iowa NOL carryforward	<25,000>

For tax year 1988, the following information is available:

Federal taxable income before NOL	$ <90,000>
Interest exempt from federal tax	4,000
Tax preferences and adjustments	20,000
Iowa franchise tax refund reported on federal	878

The alternative minimum tax for 1987 before the 1988 net operating loss carryback should be computed as follows:

Regular Iowa Tax	
Federal taxable income	$ 35,000
Add interest exempt from federal tax	5,000
Add Iowa franchise tax expensed	878
Iowa taxable income before NOL carryforward	$ 40,878
Less NOL carryforward	<25,000>
Iowa taxable income	$ 15,878
Iowa income tax	$ 794
Alternative Minimum Tax	
Iowa taxable income before NOL	$ 40,878
Add preferences and adjustments	53,400
Total	$ 94,278
Less NOL carryforward*	<25,000>
Iowa alternative taxable income	$ 69,278
Less exemption amount	<40,000>
Total	$ 29,278
Times 3%	878
Less regular tax	794
Alternative minimum tax	$ 84

*Net operating loss carryforwards from tax years beginning before January 1, 1987, are deductible at 100 percent without reduction for items of tax preference or adjustments arising in the tax year.

The alternative minimum tax for 1987 after the 1988 net operating loss carryback should be computed as follows:

Regular Iowa Tax	
Federal taxable income	$ 35,000
Add interest exempt from federal tax	5,000
Add Iowa franchise tax expensed	878
Iowa taxable income before NOL carryforward	$ 40,878
Less NOL carryforward	<25,000>
	$ 15,878
Less NOL carryback from 1988[1]	<86,878>
NOL carryforward	$ <71,000>
Alternative Minimum Tax	
Iowa taxable income before NOL	$ 40,878
Add preferences and adjustments	53,400
Total	$ 94,278
Less NOL carryforward from pre-1987 tax year	<25,000>
Total	$ 69,278
Less alternative minimum tax NOL[2]	<62,350>
Total	$ 6,928
Less exemption	<40,000>
Alternative minimum taxable income after NOL	$ -0-

[1]Computation of 1988 Iowa NOL	
Federal NOL	$ <90,000>
Add interest exempt from federal tax	4,000
Less Iowa refund in federal income	<878>
Iowa NOL	$ <86,878>
[2]Computation of 1988 Alternative Minimum Tax NOL	
Iowa NOL	$ <86,878>
Add preferences and adjustments	20,000
Total	$ <66,878>
NOL carryback limited to 90% of alternative minimum income before NOL and exemption*	$ <62,350>
Alternative minimum tax NOL carryforward	$ 4,528

*For purposes of the alternative minimum tax, net operating loss carryforward or carryback from tax years beginning after December 31, 1986, must be reduced by items of tax preference and adjustments, and are limited to 90 percent of alternative minimum taxable income before deduction of the post-1986 NOL and the $40,000 exemption amount ($69,278 × 90% = $62,350).

58.5(3) Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1986, estimated payments are required for minimum tax.

58.5(4) Alternative minimum tax credit for minimum tax paid in a prior tax year. Minimum tax paid in prior tax years commencing with tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, by a taxpayer can be claimed as a tax credit against the taxpayer's regular income tax liability in a subsequent tax year. Therefore, 1988 is the first tax year that the minimum tax credit is available for use and the credit is based on the minimum tax paid by the taxpayer for 1987. However, only the portion of the minimum tax which is attributable to those adjustments and tax preferences which are "deferral items" qualifies for the minimum tax credit for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 1990. "Deferral items" are those tax preferences and adjustments which result in a temporary change in a taxpayer's tax liability. An example of a "deferral item" is the tax preference for accelerated depreciation of real property placed in service before 1987. On the other hand, the portion of the minimum tax which is attributable to the "exclusion item" for appreciated property charitable deduction does not qualify for the minimum tax credit. The appreciated property charitable deduction tax preference is the only state "exclusion item," although there are several "exclusion items" which are used to compute federal minimum tax. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, the entire amount of minimum tax paid qualifies for the minimum tax credit, and there is no longer any distinction between "deferral items" and "exclusion items." The minimum tax credit may only be used against regular income tax for a tax year to the extent that the regular tax is greater than the tentative minimum tax for the tax year. If the minimum tax credit is not used up against the regular tax for a tax year the remaining credit is carried to the following tax year to be applied against the regular income tax liability for that period.

a. Computation of minimum tax credit on Form IA 8801C. The minimum tax credit is computed on Form IA 8801C from information on Form IA 4626 for the prior tax year, Form IA 1120 and Form IA 4626 for the current year and from Form IA 8801C for the prior year (applies in 1989 and in subsequent tax years).

Form IA 8801C is in three parts. In the first part, a calculation is made to determine the portion of the minimum tax paid in the prior year, if any, which is attributable to the exclusion item for appreciated property charitable deduction. In the second portion of Form IA 8801C, the minimum tax attributable to the appreciated property charitable deduction from Part I is subtracted from the total minimum tax paid for the prior year. The remaining amount of minimum tax is attributable to the deferral tax preference items and adjustment items. This remaining amount, if any, is added to the minimum tax carryover credit from Form IA 8801C for the prior tax year, if any. This total is compared to the regular income

tax liability less nonrefundable credits, less the tentative minimum tax for the current year and the lesser amount is the allowable minimum tax credit for the current year.

The final part of Form IA 8801C is used to compute the minimum tax credit, if any, which will be carried over to the next tax year. The carryover credit is computed by subtracting the allowable credit for the current tax year from the total of the minimum tax credit attributable to deferral items and the carryover credit from the prior tax years.

b. Example. The taxpayer had a 1989 taxable income of $450,000 and an accelerated depreciation tax preference of $280,000. In 1988 the taxpayer had taxable income of $500,000 and tax preferences of $370,000 which consisted of $320,000 of accelerated property charitable deduction and $50,000 of appreciated property charitable deduction. The minimum tax credit for 1989 was computed on Form IA 8801C using data from Form IA 4626F for 1988 and from Form IA 4626F for 1989 and Form IA 1120 for 1989.

Form IA 8801C

Part I.		Computation of Minimum Tax on Exclusion Items	
Line 11	-	Gross tax on exclusion items	-0-
Line 12	-	Less regular tax minus credits	$33,900
Line 13	-	Net minimum tax on exclusion items	-0-
Part II.		Computation of Allowable Credit for 1989	
Line 14	-	Enter amount from line 18 IA 4626F for 1988	$ 1,100
Line 15	-	Enter amount from line 13 part I	-0-
Line 16	-	Subtract line 15 from line 14	$ 1,100
Line 17	-	Enter credit carryforward from 1987	-0-
Line 18	-	Add lines 16 and 17	$ 1,100
Line 19	-	Enter 1989 regular tax liability	$22,500
Line 20	-	Enter 1989 tentative minimum tax	$21,600
Line 21	-	Subtract line 20 from line 19	$ 900
Line 22	-	Allowable minimum tax credit for 1989. Enter smaller of line 18 or line 21	$ 900
Part III.		Computation of Minimum Tax Credit Carryovers	
Line 23	-	Enter amount from line 18 part II	$ 1,100
Line 24	-	Enter amount from line 22 part II	900
Line 25	-	Carryforward of minimum tax credit to 1990. Subtract line 24 from line 23	$ 200

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.60.

701—58.6(422) Refunds and overpayments.

58.6(1) to **58.6(6)** Reserved.

58.6(7) *Computation of interest on refunds resulting from net operating losses or net capital losses for tax years or periods beginning on or after January 1, 1974, and ending after July 1, 1980.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

58.6(8) *Computation of interest on refunds resulting from net operating losses for tax years ending on or after April 30, 1981.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

58.6(9) *For refund claims received by the department after June 11, 1984.* If the amount of tax is reduced as a result of a net operating loss or net capital loss, interest shall accrue on the refund resulting from the loss carryback beginning on the date a claim for refund or amended return carrying back the net operating loss or net capital loss is filed with the department or the first day of the second calendar month following the actual payment date, whichever is later.

58.6(10) *Overpayment—interest accruing before July 1, 1980.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

58.6(11) *Interest commencing on or after January 1, 1982.* See rule 701—10.2(421) regarding the rate of interest charged by the department on delinquent taxes and the rate paid by the department on refunds commencing on or after January 1, 1982.

58.6(12) *Overpayment—interest accruing on or after July 1, 1980, and before April 30, 1981.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

58.6(13) *Overpayment—interest accruing on overpayments resulting from returns due on or after April 30, 1981.* If the amount of tax determined to be due by the department is less than the amount paid, the excess to be refunded will accrue interest from the first day of the second calendar month following the date of payment or the date the return was due to be filed or was filed, whichever is the later.

701—58.7(422) Allocation of franchise tax revenues. For fiscal years prior to July 1, 2004, each quarterly distribution shall be made up of the tax shown due on the franchise tax returns received during that quarter, net of all refunds of franchise tax established during that quarter. In determining the portion of franchise tax revenues to be distributed to cities and counties for fiscal years prior to July 1, 2004, each financial institution, as defined by Iowa Code section 422.61, is required to submit the appropriate allocation data with the filing of its Iowa franchise tax return. Each financial institution shall accumulate or maintain data to properly determine the business activity ratios as prescribed in subrules 58.7(1) and 58.7(2). The allocation shall be made on the basis of business activity for each office location. The word "office" shall mean a branch office, a drive-in bank depository or any other establishment whereby the business pertaining to the financial institution is carried on.

58.7(1) *Business activity determination for a production credit association.* A production credit association shall measure its business activity on the basis of loan volume. "Loan volume" shall mean total loans originated during the taxable period. The business activity for each office location shall be that percentage of loans originated by each office to total loans originated for all office locations during the taxable period.

58.7(2) *Business activity determination for a financial institution other than a production credit association.* A financial institution, other than a production credit association, shall measure its business activity on a basis of net deposits. The business activity of each office shall be that percentage of average "savings and demand deposits net of withdrawals" for each office location to the total average "savings and demand deposits net of withdrawals" for all office locations.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.61.

701—58.8(15E) Eligible housing business tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, a financial institution may claim on the franchise tax return the pro-rata share of the Iowa eligible housing business tax credit from a partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust which has been approved as an eligible housing business by the Iowa department of economic development.

An eligible housing business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes in an enterprise zone. The tax credit may be taken on the tax return for the tax year in which the home is ready for occupancy. The portion of the credit claimed by the taxpayer shall be in the same ratio as the taxpayer's pro-rata share of the earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust, except for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, which used low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the housing development. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder. Any eligible housing business tax credit in excess of the franchise tax liability must be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

Prior to January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $120,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building. Effective January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $140,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building.

58.8(1) *Computation of credit.* New investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes includes but is not limited to the following costs: land, surveying, architectural services, building permits, inspections, interest on a construction loan, building materials, roofing,

plumbing materials, electrical materials, amounts paid to subcontractors for labor and materials provided, concrete, labor, landscaping, appliances normally provided with a new home, heating and cooling equipment, millwork, drywall and drywall materials, nails, bolts, screws, and floor coverings.

New investment does not include the machinery, equipment, hand or power tools necessary to build or rehabilitate homes.

If the eligible housing business fails to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B, as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, Senate File 441, to be an eligible housing business, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a part of the tax incentives the business received. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the income tax credit may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, Senate File 441. This is because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability.

Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the taxpayer must receive a tax credit certificate from the Iowa department of economic development to claim the eligible housing business tax credit. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the date the project was completed, the amount of the eligible housing business tax credit, and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 58.8(2). The tax credit certificate must be attached to the income tax return for the tax period in which the home is ready for occupancy. The administrative rules for the eligible housing business tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 59.

58.8(2) *Transfer of the eligible housing business tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity if low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code are used to assist in the financing of the housing development. In addition, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, if the housing development is located in a brownfield site as defined in Iowa Code section 15.291, or if the housing development is located in a blighted area as defined in Iowa Code section 403.17. No more than $3 million of tax credits for housing developments located in brownfield sites or blighted areas may be transferred in a calendar year, with no more than $1.5 million being transferred for any one eligible housing business in a calendar year.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the Iowa department of economic development, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number, and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the Iowa department of economic development will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the housing business tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15E.193B as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1158.

701—58.9(15E) Eligible development business investment tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, a business which qualifies as an eligible development business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to the construction, expansion or rehabilitation of building space to be used for manufacturing, processing, cold storage, distribution, or office facilities.

An eligible development business must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development prior to March 17, 2004, and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code section 15E.193C. Effective March 17, 2004, the eligible development business program is repealed.

New investment includes the purchase price of land and the cost of improvements made to real property. The tax credit may be claimed by an eligible development business in the tax year in which the construction, expansion or rehabilitation is completed.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

If the eligible development business fails to meet and maintain any one of the requirements to be an eligible business, the business shall be subject to repayment of all or a portion of the amount of tax incentives received. For example, if within five years of project completion the development business sells or leases any space to any retail business, the development business shall proportionally repay the value of the investment credit. The proportion of the investment credit that would be due for repayment by an eligible development business for selling or leasing space to a retail business would be determined by dividing the square footage of building space occupied by the retail business by the square footage of the total building space.

An eligible business, which is not a development business, which operates in an enterprise zone cannot claim an investment tax credit if the property is owned, or was previously owned, by an approved development business that has already received an investment tax credit. An eligible business, which is not a development business, can claim an investment tax credit only on additional, new improvements made to real property that was not included in the development business's approved application for the investment tax credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.193C.

701—58.10(422) Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit, may be claimed against a taxpayer's Iowa franchise tax liability for 25 percent of the qualified rehabilitation costs to the extent the costs were incurred for the rehabilitation of eligible property in Iowa. For information on those types of property that are eligible for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, how to file applications for the credit, how the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is computed, how the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit can be transferred for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, and other details about the credit, see rule 701—52.18(422). See also the administrative rules for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the historical division of the department of cultural affairs under 223—Chapter 48.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 404A as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 868, sections 20 through 26, and Iowa Code section 422.60.

701—58.11(15E,422) Venture capital credits.

58.11(1) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a community-based seed capital fund or qualifying business.* See rule 123—2.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a community-based seed capital fund or an equity investment made on or after January 1, 2004, in a qualifying business, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when the tax credit certificates are issued. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

For equity investments made in a community-based seed capital fund and equity investments made on or after January 1, 2004, in a qualifying business, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

58.11(2) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund.* See rule 123—3.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when the tax credit certificates are issued. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

For equity investments made in a venture capital fund, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

58.11(3) *Contingent tax credit for investments in Iowa fund of funds.* See rule 123—4.1(15E) for the discussion of the contingent tax credit available for investments made in the Iowa fund of funds organized by the Iowa capital investment corporation. Tax credit certificates related to the contingent tax credits will be issued by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when these tax credit certificates are issued and, if applicable, when they are redeemed. If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, the certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.43 as amended by 2004 Iowa Acts, Senate File 443, and sections 15E.51, 15E.66, 422.11F and 422.60(5).

701—58.12(15) New capital investment program tax credits. Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a business which qualifies under the new capital investment program is eligible to receive tax credits. An eligible business under the new capital investment program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of 2003 Iowa

Acts, chapter 125, section 4. The new capital investment program was repealed on July 1, 2005, and has been replaced with the high quality job creation program. See rules 701—52.28(15) and 701—58.17(15) for information on the tax credits available under the high quality job creation program. Any tax credits earned by businesses approved under the new capital investment program prior to July 1, 2005, remain valid, and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2005.

This rule is intended to implement 2003 Iowa Acts, House File 677, sections 1 to 7, and Iowa Code section 15.333 as amended by 2003 Iowa Acts, House File 677, section 8.

701—58.13(15E) Endow Iowa tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a taxpayer who makes an endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation may qualify for an endow Iowa tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation approved by the Iowa department of economic development. The administrative rules for the endow Iowa tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 47.

The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits available is $2 million in the aggregate for the 2003 and 2004 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits is $2 million annually for the 2005-2007 calendar years, and $200,000 of these tax credits on an annual basis is reserved for endowment gifts of $30,000 or less. The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed $100,000 for the 2003-2007 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits annually for 2008 and subsequent calendar years is $2 million plus a percentage of the tax imposed on the adjusted gross receipts from gambling games in accordance with Iowa Code section 99F.11(3). The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed 5 percent of the total endow Iowa tax credit amount authorized for 2008 and subsequent years. The endow Iowa tax credit cannot be transferred to any other taxpayer.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro-rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 15E.305 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, chapter 1151, and Iowa Code section 422.60.

701—58.14(15I,422) Wage-benefits tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after June 9, 2006, a wage-benefits tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit, equal to a percentage of the annual wages and benefits paid for a qualified new job created by the location or expansion of the business in Iowa is available for eligible financial institutions. For information on the eligibility for the wage-benefits tax credit, how to file applications for the wage-benefits tax credit, how the wage-benefits tax credit is computed, the repeal of the wage-benefits credit effective July 1, 2008, and other details about the credit, see rule 701—52.25(15I,422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 15I as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2700, section 167, and Iowa Code Supplement section 422.60(10) as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2700, section 164.

701—58.15(422,476B) Wind energy production tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, owners of qualified wind energy production facilities approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a wind energy production tax credit for qualified electricity sold by the owner against a taxpayer's Iowa franchise tax liability. For information on the application and review process for the wind energy production tax credit, how the wind energy production tax credit is computed, how the wind energy production tax credit can be transferred and other details about the credit, see rule

701—52.26(422,476B). See also the administrative rules for the wind energy production tax credit for the Iowa utilities board in rules 199—15.18(476B) and 199—15.20(476B).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.60 and chapter 476B.

701—58.16(422,476C) Renewable energy tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, a purchaser or producer of renewable energy whose facility has been approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a renewable energy tax credit for qualified renewable energy against a taxpayer's Iowa franchise tax liability. For information on the application and review process for the renewable energy tax credit, how the renewable energy tax credit is computed, how the renewable energy tax credit can be transferred and other details about the credit, see rule 701—52.27(422,476C). See also the administrative rules for the renewable energy tax credit for the Iowa utilities board in rules 199—15.19(476C) and 199—15.21(476C).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.60 and chapter 476C.

701—58.17(15) High quality job creation program. Effective for tax periods ending on or after July 1, 2005, a business which qualifies under the high quality job creation program is eligible to receive tax credits. The high quality job creation program replaces the new jobs and income program and the new capital investment program. An eligible business under the high quality job creation program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code Supplement section 15.329. The administrative rules for the high quality job creation program for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 68.

For information on what credits can be taken under this program, how the investment tax credit is computed and other details about this program, see rule 701—52.28(15). However, the research credit described in subrule 52.28(1) is not available for franchise tax filers.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement chapter 15.

701—58.18(15E,422) Economic development region revolving fund tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, a taxpayer who makes a contribution to an economic development region revolving fund may claim a tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's contribution to the economic development region revolving fund approved by the Iowa department of economic development. The administrative rules for the economic development region revolving fund tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 32.

The total amount of economic development region revolving fund tax credits available shall not exceed $2 million per fiscal year. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer redeems the credit. The economic development region revolving fund tax credit is not transferable to any other taxpayer.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement sections 15E.232 and 422.60.

701—58.19(15,422) Film qualified expenditure tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a film qualified expenditure tax credit is available for franchise tax. The tax credit is equal to 25 percent of the taxpayer's qualified expenditures in a film, television, or video project registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development (IDED). For information on the qualified expenditures eligible for the credit, how the film qualified expenditure tax credit is claimed, how the film qualified expenditure tax credit can be transferred and other details about the credit, see rule 701—52.34(15,422). See also the administrative rules for the film qualified expenditure tax credit for IDED at 261—Chapter 36.

This rule is intended to implement 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 892, section 3, and Iowa Code section 422.60 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 892, section 9.

701—58.20(15,422) Film investment tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a film investment tax credit is available for franchise tax. The tax credit is equal to 25 percent of the taxpayer's qualified expenditures in a film, television, or video project registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development (IDED). For information on how the film investment tax credit is claimed, how the film investment tax credit can be transferred and other details about the credit, see rule 701—52.35(15,422). See also the administrative rules for the film investment tax credit for IDED at 261—Chapter 36.

This rule is intended to implement 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 892, section 3, and Iowa Code section 422.60 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, House File 892, section 9.

[Filed 4/28/78, Notice 3/22/78—published 5/17/78, effective 6/22/78]
[Filed emergency 3/2/79—published 3/21/79, effective 3/2/79]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 6/6/80—published 6/25/80, effective 6/6/80]
[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]
[Filed 9/11/81, Notice 8/5/81—published 9/30/81, effective 11/4/81]
[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 10/14/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]
[Filed 12/31/81, Notice 11/25/81—published 1/20/82, effective 2/24/82]
[Filed 9/23/82, Notice 8/18/82—published 10/13/82, effective 11/17/82]
[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
[Filed 11/19/82, Notice 10/13/82—published 12/8/82, effective 1/12/83]
[Filed 2/10/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 2/29/84, effective 4/5/84]◊
[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
[Filed 10/19/84, Notice 9/12/84—published 11/7/84, effective 12/12/84]
[Filed 2/22/85, Notice 1/16/85—published 3/13/85, effective 4/17/85]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 9/11/85, effective 10/16/85]
[Filed 12/2/85, Notice 10/23/85—published 12/18/85, effective 1/22/86]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 9/5/86, Notice 7/30/86—published 9/24/86, effective 10/29/86]◊
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed 10/16/87, Notice 9/9/87—published 11/4/87, effective 12/9/87]
[Filed 10/27/89, Notice 9/20/89—published 11/15/89, effective 12/20/89]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 8/2/90, Notice 6/27/90—published 8/22/90, effective 9/26/90]
[Filed 1/4/91, Notice 11/28/90—published 1/23/91, effective 2/27/91]
[Filed 12/6/91, Notice 10/30/91—published 12/25/91, effective 1/29/92]
[Filed 11/19/93, Notice 10/13/93—published 12/8/93, effective 1/12/94]
[Filed 2/24/95, Notice 1/4/95—published 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95]
[Filed 10/6/95, Notice 8/30/95—published 10/25/95, effective 11/29/95]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
[Filed 2/3/00, Notice 12/29/99—published 2/23/00, effective 3/29/00]
[Filed 10/12/01, Notice 8/8/01—published 10/31/01, effective 12/5/01]
[Filed 2/14/02, Notice 1/9/02—published 3/6/02, effective 4/10/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 2/6/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]
[Filed 11/8/02, Notice 10/2/02—published 11/27/02, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed 1/17/03, Notice 12/11/02—published 2/5/03, effective 3/12/03]
[Filed 10/24/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03]
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 12/5/03, Notice 10/15/03—published 12/24/03, effective 1/28/04]◊
[Filed 9/24/04, Notice 8/18/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]

[Filed 1/14/05, Notice 12/8/04—published 2/2/05, effective 3/9/05]
[Filed 10/20/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 12/30/05, Notice 11/23/05—published 1/18/06, effective 2/22/06][◊]
[Filed 1/27/06, Notice 12/21/05—published 2/15/06, effective 3/22/06]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]
[Filed 1/11/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 1/31/07, effective 3/7/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/15/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

◊ Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 62
Reserved

CHAPTER 63
ADMINISTRATION
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]
Rescinded IAB 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08

CHAPTER 64
MOTOR FUEL
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]
Rescinded IAB 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08

CHAPTER 65
SPECIAL FUEL
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]
Rescinded IAB 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08

CHAPTER 66
Reserved

CHAPTER 67
ADMINISTRATION
[Prior to 1/1/96, see 701—Ch 63]

701—67.1(452A) Definitions. For purposes of this chapter, 701—Chapter 68, and 701—Chapter 69, the following definitions shall govern:

"Appropriate state agency" or *"state agency"* means the department of revenue or the state department of transportation, whichever is responsible for control, maintenance, or supervision of the power, requirement, or duty referred to in Iowa Code chapter 452A.

"Aviation gasoline" means any gasoline capable of being used for propelling aircraft which is invoiced as aviation gasoline or is received, sold, stored, or withdrawn from storage for purposes of propelling aircraft. It does not include motor fuel capable of being used for propelling motor vehicles.

"Biodiesel" means a renewable fuel comprised of mono-alkyl esters of long-chain fatty acids derived from vegetable oils or animal fats, which meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Biodiesel blended fuel" means a blend of biodiesel with petroleum-based diesel fuel which meets the standards, including separately the standard for its biodiesel component, provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Biofuel" means ethanol or biodiesel.

"Blender" means a person who owns and blends ethanol with gasoline to produce ethanol blended gasoline and blends the product at a nonterminal location. The person is not restricted to blending ethanol with gasoline. Products blended with gasoline other than ethanol are taxed as gasoline. "Blender" also means a person blending two or more special fuel products at a nonterminal location where the tax has not been paid on all of the products blended. The blend is taxed as a special fuel.

"Carrier" means and includes any person who operates or causes to be operated any commercial motor vehicle on any public highway in this state.

"Common carrier" or *"contract carrier"* means a person involved in the movement of motor fuel or special fuel from the terminal or movement of the motor fuel or special fuel imported into this state, who is not an owner of the motor fuel or special fuel.

"Commercial motor vehicle" means a passenger vehicle that has seats for more than nine passengers in addition to the driver, any road tractor, any truck tractor, or any truck having two or more axles which passenger vehicle, road tractor, truck tractor, or truck is propelled on the public highways by either motor fuel or special fuel. "Commercial motor vehicle" does not include a motor truck with a combined gross weight of less than 26,000 pounds, operated as a part of an identifiable one-way fleet and which is leased for less than 30 days to a lessee for the purpose of moving property which is not owned by the lessor.

"Dealer" means a person, other than a distributor, who engages in the business of selling or distributing motor fuel or special fuel to the end user in this state.

"Denatured ethanol" means ethanol that is to be blended with gasoline, has been derived from cereal grains, complies with American Society of Testing Materials designation D-4806-95b, and may be denatured only as specified in Code of Federal Regulations, Titles 20, 21, and 27. Alcohol and denatured ethanol have the same meaning.

"Department" means the department of revenue.

"Director" means the director of the Iowa department of revenue or the director's authorized representative.

"Distributor" means a person who acquires tax-paid motor fuel, special fuel, or alcohol from a supplier, restrictive supplier, or importer, or another distributor for subsequent sale at wholesale and distribution by tank cars or tank trucks or both. The department may require that the distributor be registered to have terminal purchase rights.

"E-85 gasoline" means ethanol blended gasoline formulated with a minimum percentage of between 70 and 85 percent by volume of ethanol, if the formulation meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Eligible purchaser" means a distributor of motor fuel or special fuel who elects to make delayed payments to a licensed supplier and must use electronic funds transfer.

"End user" of special fuel means a person who has purchased a minimum of 240,000 gallons of special fuel each year in the two preceding years who elects to make delayed payments to a licensed supplier and must use electronic funds transfer.

"Ethanol" means ethyl alcohol that is to be blended with gasoline if the ethanol meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Ethanol blended gasoline" means a formulation of gasoline which is a liquid petroleum product blended with ethanol, if the formulation meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2. When "motor fuel" is used in these rules, it includes ethanol blended gasoline.

"Export" means delivery across the boundaries of this state by or for the seller or purchaser from a place of origin in this state.

"Exporter" means a person or other entity who acquires fuel in this state for export to another state.

"Foreign supplier" means a person licensed as a supplier to collect and report the tax, but who does not have jurisdictional connections with this state.

"Fuel(s)" means and includes both motor fuel and special fuel as defined in Iowa Code chapter 452A.

"Fuel taxes" means the per gallon excise taxes imposed under division I of Iowa Code chapter 452A with respect to motor fuel and undyed special fuel.

"Gasoline" means any liquid product prepared, advertised, offered for sale or sold for use as, or commonly and commercially used as, motor fuel for use in a spark-ignition, internal combustion engine, and which meets the specifications provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Import" means delivery across the boundaries of this state by or for the seller or purchaser from a place of origin outside this state.

"Importer" means a person who imports motor fuel or undyed special fuel in bulk or transport load into the state by truck, rail, or barge.

"Invoiced gallons" means gross gallons as shown on the bill of lading or manifest.

"Iowa urban transit system" means a system whereby motor buses are operated primarily upon the streets of cities for the transportation of passengers for an established fare and which accepts passengers who present themselves for transportation without discrimination up to the limit of the capacity of each motor bus. "Iowa urban transit system" also includes motor buses operated upon the streets of adjoining cities, whether interstate or intrastate, for the transportation of passengers without discrimination up to the limit of the capacity of the motor bus.

Privately chartered bus services, motor carriers and interurban carriers subject to the jurisdiction of the state department of transportation, school bus services, and taxicabs shall not be construed to be an urban transit system nor a part of any such system.

"Licensee" means a person holding an uncanceled supplier's, restrictive supplier's, importer's, exporter's, or blender's license issued by the department or any other person who possesses fuel for which the tax has not been paid.

"Mobile machinery and equipment" means vehicles self-propelled by an internal combustion engine but not designed or used primarily for the transportation of persons or property on public highways and only incidentally operated or moved over a highway including, but not limited to, corn shellers, truck-mounted feed grinders, roller mills, ditch-digging apparatus, power shovels, draglines, earth-moving equipment and machinery, and road construction and maintenance machinery such as asphalt spreaders, bituminous mixers, bucket loaders, ditchers, leveling graders, finishing machines, motor graders, paving mixers, road rollers, scarifiers, and earth-moving scrapers. However, "mobile machinery and equipment" does not include dump trucks or self-propelled vehicles originally designed for the transportation of persons or property on public highways and to which machinery, such as truck-mounted transit mixers, cranes, shovels, welders, air compressors, well-boring apparatus or lime spreaders, has been attached.

"Motor fuel" means a substance or combination of substances which is intended to be or is capable of being used for the purpose of operating an internal combustion engine, including but not limited to a motor vehicle, and is kept for sale or sold for that purpose and includes the following:

1. All products commonly or commercially known or sold as gasoline (including ethanol blended gasoline, casinghead, and absorption or natural gasoline) regardless of their classifications or uses, and including transmix which serves as a buffer between fuel products in the pipeline distribution process.

2. Any liquid advertised, offered for sale, sold for use as, or commonly or commercially used as a fuel for propelling motor vehicles, which when subjected to distillation of gasoline, naphtha, kerosene, and similar petroleum products (American Society of Testing Materials designation D-86), shows not less than 10 percent distilled (recovered) below 347° F (175° C) and not less than 95 percent distilled (recovered) below 464° F (240° C).

"Motor fuel" does not include special fuel and does not include liquefied gases which would not exist as liquids at a temperature of 60° F and a pressure of 14 7/10 pounds per square inch absolute, or naphthas and solvents unless the liquefied gases or naphthas and solvents are used as a component in the manufacture, compounding, or blending of a liquid within paragraph "2," in which event the resulting product shall be deemed to be motor fuel. "Motor fuel" also does not include methanol unless blended with other motor fuels for use in an aircraft or for propelling motor vehicles.

"Motor vehicle" means and includes all vehicles (except those operated on rails) which are propelled by internal combustion engines and are of such design as to permit their mobile use on public highways for transporting persons or property. A farm tractor while operated on a farm or for the purpose of hauling farm machinery, equipment, or produce shall not be deemed to be a motor vehicle. "Motor vehicle" shall not include "mobile machinery and equipment."

"Naphthas and solvents" means and includes those liquids which come within the distillation specifications for motor fuel, but which are designed and sold for exclusive use other than as a fuel for propelling motor vehicles.

"Non-ethanol blended gasoline" means gasoline other than ethanol blended gasoline.

"Nonterminal storage facility" means a facility where motor fuel or special fuel, other than liquefied petroleum gas, is stored that is not supplied by a pipeline or a marine vessel. "Nonterminal storage facility" includes a facility that manufactures products such as ethanol, biofuel, blend stocks, or additives which may be used as motor fuel or special fuel, other than liquefied petroleum gas, for operating motor vehicles or aircraft.

"Person" means and includes natural persons, partnerships, firms, associations, corporations, representatives appointed by any court, and political subdivisions of this state or any other group or combination acting as a unit and the plural as well as the singular number applies.

"Public highways" means and includes any way or place available to the public for purposes of vehicular travel notwithstanding temporarily closed.

"Racing fuel" means leaded gasoline of 110 octane or more that does not meet American Society of Testing Materials designation D-4814 for gasoline and is sold in bulk for use in nonregistered motor vehicles.

"Regional transit system" means a public transit system serving one county or all or part of a multicounty area whose boundaries correspond to the same boundaries as those of the regional planning areas designated by the governor, except as agreed upon by the department. Each county board of supervisors within the region is responsible for determining the service and funding within its county. However, the administration and overhead support services for the overall regional transit system shall be consolidated into one existing or new agency to be mutually agreed upon by the participating members. Privately chartered bus services and uses other than providing services that are open and public on a shared-ride basis shall not be construed to be a regional transit system.

"Restrictive supplier" means a person not otherwise licensed as an importer who imports motor fuel or undyed special fuel into this state in amounts of less than 4,000 gallons in tank wagons or in small tanks.

"Special fuel" means fuel oils, kerosene and all combustible gases and liquids suitable for the generation of power for propulsion of motor vehicles or turbine-powered aircraft, and includes any substance used for that purpose, except that it does not include motor fuel. Kerosene and methanol shall not be considered to be special fuels, unless the kerosene or methanol is blended with other special fuels for use in a motor vehicle with a diesel engine.

"Supplier" means a person who acquires motor fuel or special fuel by pipeline or marine vessel from a state, territory, or possession of the United States, or from a foreign country for storage at and distribution from a terminal and who is registered under 26 U.S.C. § 4101 for tax-free transactions in gasoline; a person who produces in this state or acquires by truck, railcar, or barge for storage at and distribution from a terminal, biofuel, biodiesel, alcohol, or alcohol derivative substances; or a person who produces, manufactures, or refines motor fuel or special fuel in this state. "Supplier" includes a person who does not meet the jurisdictional connection to this state but voluntarily agrees to act as a supplier for purposes of collecting and reporting the motor fuel or special fuel tax. "Supplier" does not include a retail dealer or wholesaler who merely blends alcohol with gasoline or biofuel with diesel before the sale or distribution of the product or a terminal operator who merely handles, in a terminal, motor fuel or special fuel consigned to the terminal operator.

"Taxpayer" means anyone responsible for paying fuel taxes directly to the department of revenue under Iowa Code chapter 452A.

"Terminal" means a motor fuel, alcohol, or special fuel storage and distribution facility that is supplied by a pipeline or a marine vessel and from which the fuel may be removed at a rack. "Terminal" does not include a facility at which motor fuel or special fuel blend stocks and additives are used in the manufacture of products other than motor fuel or special fuel and from which no motor fuel or special fuel is removed.

"Terminal operator" means the person who by ownership or contractual agreement is charged with the responsibility for, or physical control over, and operation of a terminal. If coventurers own a terminal, "terminal operator" means the person who is appointed to exercise the responsibility for, or physical control over, and operation of the terminal.

"Withdrawn from terminal" means physical movement from a supplier to a distributor or eligible end user or from an alcohol manufacturer to a nonterminal location and includes an importer going out of state and obtaining fuel from a terminal and bringing the fuel into the state, and a restrictive supplier bringing fuel into the state even though not purchased directly from a terminal. Exchange of product by suppliers while in the distribution channel and the physical movement of alcohol from an alcohol manufacturer to an Iowa licensed supplier's alcohol storage at a terminal are not to be considered "withdrawn from terminal."

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.2 and 452A.59 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2400.

701—67.2(452A) Statute of limitations, supplemental assessments and refund adjustments. After a return is filed, the department must examine it, determine fuel taxes due, and give notice of assessment to the taxpayer. If no return is filed, the department may determine the tax due and give notice thereof. See rule 67.5(452A). The period for the examination and determination of the correct amount of tax is unlimited in the case of a false or fraudulent return made with the intent to evade tax or in the case of a failure to file a return.

The department may, at any time within the period prescribed for assessment or refund adjustment, make a supplemental assessment or refund adjustment whenever it is ascertained that any assessment or refund adjustment is imperfect or incomplete in any respect.

If the assessment or refund adjustment is appealed (protested under rule 701—7.41(17A)) and is resolved whether by informal proceedings or by adjudication, the department and the taxpayer are precluded from making a supplemental assessment or refund adjustment concerning the same issue involved in such appeal for the same tax period unless there is a showing of mathematical or clerical error or a showing of fraud or misrepresentation.

The three-year period of limitation may be extended by a taxpayer by signing a waiver agreement form to be provided by the department. The agreement must stipulate the period of extension and must also provide that a claim for refund may be filed by the taxpayer at any time during the period of extension.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.67 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, Senate File 136.

701—67.3(452A) Taxpayers required to keep records. The records required to be kept by this rule must be preserved for a period of three years and will be open for examination by the department during this period of time. The department, after an audit and examination of the records, may authorize the disposal of the records required to be kept upon written request by the taxpayer. For taxpayers using an electronic data interchange process or technology also see 701—subrule 11.4(4).

67.3(1) *Motor fuel and special fuel supplier.* Every supplier required to file a monthly return under Iowa Code section 452A.8 is required to keep and preserve the following records relating to the purchase or sale of fuel:

a. Copies of bills of lading or manifests.
b. Copies of sales invoices.
c. Sales records.
d. Copies of filed returns and supporting schedules.
e. Record of payment.
f. Export schedules.

67.3(2) *Restrictive supplier.* Every restrictive supplier required to file a monthly return under Iowa Code section 452A.8 is required to keep and preserve the following records relating to the purchase or sale of fuel:

a. Copies of bills of lading or manifests.
b. Purchase invoices.
c. Copies of sales invoices.
d. Purchase records.
e. Sales records.
f. Copies of filed returns and supporting schedules.
g. Record of payment.

67.3(3) *Importer.* Every importer required to file a semimonthly return under Iowa Code section 452A.8 is required to keep and preserve the following records relating to the purchase or sale of fuel:

a. Copies of bills of lading or manifests.
b. Purchase invoices.
c. Copies of sales invoices.
d. Purchase records.
e. Sales records.
f. Copies of filed returns and supporting schedules.
g. Record of payment.

67.3(4) *Exporter.* Every exporter is required to keep and preserve the following records relating to the purchase of fuel for export:

a. Copies of bills of lading or manifests.
b. Purchase invoices and purchase records.
c. Copies of reports, returns, and supporting schedules filed with the importing state.
d. Record of payment.

67.3(5) *Compressed natural gas and liquefied petroleum gas dealers and users.* Every compressed natural gas and liquefied petroleum gas dealer and user is required to keep and preserve the following records:

a. Copies of purchase invoice or bills of lading.
b. Copies of sales invoices and sales records.
c. Record of payment.
d. Exemption certificates.
e. Copies of filed returns and supporting schedules.

67.3(6) *Terminal or nonterminal storage facility operator.* Every person required to report under Iowa Code section 452A.15(2) or 2002 Iowa Acts, House File 2622, section 25, as an operator of a terminal or nonterminal storage facility shall keep and preserve the following records:

a. Records to evidence the acquisition of fuel.
b. Bills of lading or manifests covering the withdrawal of fuel.

c. Copies of filed reports and supporting schedules.

67.3(7) *Distributor.* Every distributor handling motor fuel or special fuel is required to preserve and keep the following records:

a. Delivery tickets.

b. Sales invoices.

c. Bills of lading.

d. Record of payment.

67.3(8) *Blender.* Every blender is required to keep and preserve the following records:

a. Purchase invoices for motor fuel, special fuel, and alcohol.

b. Bills of lading.

c. Copies of filed returns and supporting schedules.

d. Record of payment.

e. Copies of sales invoices.

67.3(9) *Dealer.* Every dealer (retailer) is required to keep and preserve the following records:

a. Purchase invoices.

b. Purchase records.

c. Delivery tickets.

d. Sales invoices.

e. Sales records.

f. Record of payment.

67.3(10) *Microfilm and related record systems.* Microfilm, microfiche, COM (computer on machine), and other related reduction in storage systems will be referred to as "microfilm" in this rule.

Microfilm reproductions of general books of account, such as a cash book, journals, voucher registers, and ledgers, are not acceptable other than those that have been approved by the Internal Revenue Service under Revenue Procedure 76-43, Section 3.02. However, microfilm reproductions of supporting records of detail, such as sales invoices and purchase invoices, may be allowed providing there is no administrative rule or Iowa Code section requiring the original and all of the following conditions are met and accepted by the taxpayer:

a. Appropriate facilities are provided to ensure the preservation and readability of the films.

b. Microfilm rolls are indexed, cross-referenced, labeled to show beginning and ending numbers or beginning and ending alphabetical listing of documents included, and are systematically filed.

c. The taxpayer agrees to provide transcripts of any information contained on microfilm which may be required for purposes of verification of tax liability.

d. Proper facilities are provided for the ready inspection and location of the particular records, including modern projectors for viewing and for the copying of records.

e. Any audit of "detail" on microfilm may be subject to sample audit procedures, to be determined at the discretion of the director or the director's designated representative.

f. A posting reference must be on each invoice.

g. Documents necessary to support claimed exemptions from tax liability, such as bills of lading and purchase orders, must be maintained in an order by which they readily can be related to the transaction for which exemption is sought.

67.3(11) *Automatic data processing records.* Automatic data processing (ADP) is defined in this rule as including electronic data processing (EDP) and will be referred to as ADP.

a. An ADP tax accounting system must have built into its program a method of producing visible and legible records which will provide the necessary information for verification of the taxpayer's tax liability.

b. ADP records must provide an opportunity to trace any transaction back to the original source or to a final total. If detailed printouts are not made of transactions at the time they are processed, then the system must have the ability to reconstruct these transactions.

c. A general ledger with source references will be produced as hard copy to coincide with financial reports of tax reporting periods. In cases where subsidiary ledgers are used to support the general ledger accounts, the subsidiary ledgers should also be produced periodically.

d. Supporting documents and audit trail. The audit trail should be designed so that the details underlying the summary accounting data may be identified and made available to the director or the director's designated representative upon request. The system should be designed so that the supporting documents, such as sales invoices and purchase invoices, are readily available. (An audit trail is defined as the condition of having sufficient documentary evidence to trace an item from source, such as invoice or payment, to a financial statement or tax return or report; or the reverse, that is, to have an auditable system.)

e. Program documentation. A description of the ADP portion of the accounting program should be available. The statements and illustrations as to the scope of operations should be sufficiently detailed to indicate:

(1) The application being performed;

(2) The procedure employed in each application (which, for example, might be supported by flow charts, block diagrams or other satisfactory description of the input or output procedures); and

(3) The controls used to ensure accurate and reliable processing. Program and systems changes, together with their effective dates, should be noted in order to preserve an accurate chronological record.

f. Storage of ADP output will be in appropriate facilities to ensure preservation and readability of output.

67.3(12) *Electronic data interchange or EDI technology.* The purpose of this subrule is to adopt the "Model Recordkeeping and Retention Regulation" report as promulgated by the Federation of Tax Administrators' Steering Committee Task Force on EDI Audit and Legal Issues for Tax Administration (March 1996). This subrule defines the requirements imposed on taxpayers for the maintenance and retention of books, records, and other sources of information under Iowa Code sections 452A.10, 452A.12, 452A.55, 452A.60, 452A.62, 452A.69, 452A.76, and 452A.80. It is also the purpose of this subrule to address these requirements where all or part of a taxpayer's records are received, created, maintained, or generated through various computer, electronic, and imaging processes and systems. A taxpayer must maintain all records that are necessary for determination of the correct tax liability as set forth in this subrule and the other subrules within rule 701—67.3(452A). Upon request, all required records must be made available to the department or its authorized representatives as provided in Iowa Code sections 452A.10 and 452A.62. If a taxpayer retains records required to be retained under this subrule in both machine-sensible and hard-copy formats, the taxpayer must make the records available to the department in machine-sensible format upon request of the department. Nothing in this subrule will be construed to prohibit a taxpayer from demonstrating tax compliance with traditional hard-copy documents or reproductions thereof, in whole or in part, whether or not the taxpayer also has retained or has the capability to retain records on electronic or other storage media in accordance with this subrule. However, as previously stated, this will not relieve a taxpayer of the obligation to comply with the requirement to make records available to the department.

a. Definitions. The following definitions are applicable to this subrule:

"Database management system" means a software system that controls, relates, retrieves, and provides accessibility to data stored in a database.

"Electronic data interchange" or *"EDI technology"* means the computer-to-computer exchange of business transactions in a standardized, structured electronic format.

"Hard copy" means any documents, records, reports, or other data printed on paper.

"Machine-sensible record" means a collection of related information in an electronic format. Machine-sensible records do not include hard-copy records that are created or recorded on paper or stored in or by an imaging system such as microfilm, microfiche, or storage-only imaging systems.

"Storage-only imaging system" means a system of computer hardware and software that provides for the storage, retention, and retrieval of documents originally created on paper. It does not include any system, or part of a system, that manipulates or processes any information or data contained on the document in any manner other than to reproduce the document in hard copy or as an optical image.

"Taxpayer" as used in this subrule means any person, business, corporation, fiduciary, or other entity that is required to file a return or report with the department of revenue.

b. Record-keeping requirements — machine-sensible records. A taxpayer that maintains and retains books, records, and other sources of information in the form of machine-sensible records must comply with the following:

(1) General requirements. A taxpayer must comply with the following general requirements regarding the retention of machine-sensible records:

1. Machine-sensible records used to establish tax compliance must contain sufficient transaction-level detail information so that the details underlying the machine-sensible records can be identified and made available to the department upon request. A taxpayer has discretion to discard duplicated records and redundant information provided its responsibilities under this regulation are met.

2. At the time of an examination, the retained records must be capable of being retrieved and converted to a standard record format. The term "standard record format" does not mean that every taxpayer must keep records in an identical manner. Instead, it requires that if a taxpayer utilizes a code system to identify elements of information in each record when creating and maintaining records, the taxpayer is required to maintain a record of the meaning of each code and any code changes so that the department may effectively review the taxpayer's records.

3. Taxpayers are not required to construct machine-sensible records other than those created in the ordinary course of business. A taxpayer that does not create the electronic equivalent of a traditional paper document in the ordinary course of business is not required to construct a traditional paper document for tax purposes.

(2) Electronic data interchange requirements. A taxpayer must comply with the following requirements for records received through electronic data interchange:

1. Where a taxpayer uses an electronic data interchange process and technology, the level of record detail, in combination with other records related to the transactions, must be equivalent to that contained in an acceptable paper record. For example, for motor fuel tax purposes the retained records should contain the following minimal information: bills of lading or manifests; invoices; sales and purchase records; returns, reports, and supporting schedules; records of payments; export schedules; exemption certificates; and delivery tickets. Codes may be used to identify some or all of the data elements, provided that the taxpayer provides a method which allows the department to interpret the coded information.

2. The taxpayer may capture the information necessary to satisfy the requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph at any level within the accounting system and need not retain the original EDI transaction records provided that the audit trail, authenticity, and integrity of the retained records can be established. For example, a taxpayer using electronic data interchange technology receives electronic invoices from its suppliers. The taxpayer decides to retain the invoice data from completed and verified EDI transactions in its accounts payable system rather than to retain the EDI transactions themselves. Since neither the EDI transaction nor the accounts payable system captures information from the invoice pertaining to product description and vendor name (i.e., they contain only codes for that information), the taxpayer also retains the other records such as its vendor master file and product code description lists and makes them available to the department. In this example, the taxpayer need not retain its original EDI transaction for tax purposes.

(3) Electronic data processing accounting systems requirements. The requirements for an electronic data processing accounting system should be similar to that of a manual accounting system, in that an adequately designed accounting system should incorporate methods and records that will satisfy the requirements of this rule. In addition, pursuant to Iowa Code sections 452A.10, 452A.12, 452A.55, 452A.60, 452A.62, 452A.69, 452A.76, and 452A.80, the department must have access to the taxpayer's EDI processing, accounting, or other systems for the purposes of verifying or evaluating the integrity and reliability of those systems to provide accurate and complete records.

(4) Business process information. To verify the accuracy of the records being retained, the taxpayer must comply with the following:

1. Upon the request of the department, the taxpayer shall provide a description of the business process that created the retained records. The description must include the relationship between the records and the tax documents prepared by the taxpayer and include the measures employed to ensure the integrity of the records.

2. The taxpayer must be capable of demonstrating the following:

- The functions being performed as they relate to the flow of data through the system;
- The internal controls used to ensure accurate and reliable processing; and
- The internal controls used to prevent unauthorized addition to, alteration of, or deletion of retained records.

3. The following specific documentation is required for machine-sensible records retained pursuant to this rule:

- Record formats or layouts;
- Field definitions (including a record of any changes in the system or codes and the meaning of all codes used to represent information);
- File descriptions (e.g., data set name); and
- Detailed charts of accounts and account descriptions.

c. Record maintenance requirements. The department recommends, but does not require, that taxpayers refer to the National Archives and Record Administration's (NARA) standards for guidance on the maintenance and storage of electronic records such as the labeling of records, the location and security of the storage environment, the creation of backup copies, and the use of periodic testing to confirm the continued integrity of the records. (The NARA standards may be found at 36 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1234, July 1, 1995, Edition.) The taxpayer's computer hardware and software must accommodate the extraction and conversion of retained machine-sensible records.

d. Access to machine-sensible records. If a taxpayer retains records required to be retained under this regulation in both machine-sensible and hard-copy formats, the taxpayer must make the records available to the department in machine-sensible format upon the request of the department.

(1) The manner in which the department is provided access to machine-sensible records may be satisfied through a variety of means that must take into account a taxpayer's facts and circumstances through consultation with the taxpayer.

(2) Access shall be provided in one or more of the following manners:

1. The taxpayer may arrange to provide the department with the hardware, software, and personnel resources to access the machine-sensible records.

2. The taxpayer may arrange for a third party to provide the hardware, software, and personnel resources necessary to access the machine-sensible records.

3. The taxpayer may convert the machine-sensible records to a standard record format specified by the department, including copies of files, on magnetic medium that is agreed to by the department.

4. The taxpayer and the department may agree on other means of providing access to the machine-sensible records.

e. Taxpayer's responsibility and discretionary authority. In conjunction with meeting the requirements of paragraph *"b"* of this subrule, a taxpayer may create files solely for the use of the department. For example, if a database management system is used, it is consistent with this subrule for the taxpayer to create and retain a file that contains the transaction-level detail from the database management system and that meets the requirements of paragraph *"b"* of this subrule. The taxpayer shall document the process that created the separate file to show the relationship between that file and the original records. A taxpayer may contract with a third party to provide custodial or management services of the records. Such a contract will not relieve the taxpayer of its responsibilities under this rule.

f. Alternative storage media. For purposes of storage and retention, taxpayers may convert hard-copy documents received or produced in the normal course of business and required to be retained under this rule to microfilm, microfiche, or other storage-only imaging systems and may discard the original hard-copy documents provided that the rules governing alternative storage media are met. For details regarding alternative storage, see subrule 67.3(9), "Microfilm and related record systems."

g. Effect on hard-copy record-keeping requirements. Except as otherwise provided, the provisions of this subrule do not relieve taxpayers of the responsibility to retain hard-copy records that are created or received in the ordinary course of business as required by existing law and rules. Hard-copy records may be retained on alternative storage media as indicated in paragraph *"f"* above and subrule 67.3(9).

If hard-copy records are not produced or received in the ordinary course of transacting business (e.g., when the taxpayer uses electronic data interchange technology), hard-copy records need not be created.

Hard-copy records generated at the time of the transaction with the use of a credit or debit card must be retained unless all the details necessary to determine correct tax liability relating to the transaction are subsequently received and retained by the taxpayer in accordance with this rule.

Computer printouts that are created for validation, control, or other temporary purposes need not be retained.

Nothing in this rule shall prevent the department from requesting hard-copy printouts in lieu of retained machine-sensible records at the time of examination.

67.3(13) *General requirements.* If a tax liability has been assessed and an appeal is pending to the department, state board of tax review, or district or supreme court, books, papers, records, memoranda, or documents specified in this rule which relate to the period covered by the assessment must be preserved until the final disposition of the appeal.

If the requirements of this rule are not met, the records will be considered inadequate and rule 67.5(452A), estimate gallonage, applies.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.6 and 452A.15 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, House File 2622, and sections 452A.8, 452A.9, 452A.10, 452A.17, 452A.59, 452A.60, 452A.62, and 452A.69.

701—67.4(452A) Audit—costs. The department has the right and duty to examine or cause to be examined the books, records, memoranda, or documents of a taxpayer for the purpose of verifying the correctness of a return filed or determining the tax liability of any taxpayer. The costs incurred in examining the records of a taxpayer are at the taxpayer's expense when the records are kept at an out-of-state location. Cost will include meals, lodging, and travel expenses, but will not include salaries of department personnel. (See 1976 O.A.G. 611.)

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.10 and 452A.62 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155, and Iowa Code sections 452A.55 and 452A.69.

701—67.5(452A) Estimate gallonage. It is the duty of the department to collect all taxes on fuel due the state of Iowa. In the event the taxpayer's records are lacking or inadequate to support any return filed by the taxpayer, or to determine the taxpayer's liability, the department has the power to estimate the gallonage upon which tax is due. This estimation will be based upon such factors as, but not limited to, the following: (1) prior experience of the taxpayer, (2) taxpayers in similar situations, (3) industry averages, (4) records of suppliers or customers, and (5) other pertinent information the department may possess, obtain or examine.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.64.

701—67.6(452A) Timely filing of returns, reports, remittances, applications, or requests. The returns, reports, remittances, applications, or requests required under Iowa Code chapter 452A shall be deemed filed within the required time if (1) postpaid, (2) properly addressed, and (3) postmarked on or before midnight of the day on which due and payable. Any return that is not signed and any return which does not contain substantially all of the pertinent information are not considered "filed" until such time as the taxpayer signs or supplies the information to the department. *Miller Oil Company v. Abrahamson*, 252 Iowa 1058, 109 N.W.2d 610 (1961), *Severs v. Abrahamson*, 255 Iowa 979, 124 N.W.2d 150 (1963). The filing of a return within the period prescribed by law and payment of the tax required to be shown thereon are simultaneous acts, unless remittance is required to be transmitted electronically; and if either condition is not met, a penalty will be assessed. Remittances transmitted electronically are considered to have been made on the date the remittance is added to the bank account designated by the treasurer of the state of Iowa. If the final filing date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the next secular or business day is the final filing date. The director may require by rule that reports and returns be filed by electronic transmission. Effective for returns due after July 1, 2006, all licensees must file returns by electronic transmission. All suppliers, restricted suppliers,

importers, terminals, blenders, and nonterminal storage facilities with at least 5,000 gallons of product on their return or report must also file the schedules which support the return or report by electronic transmission.

All returns, reports, remittances, applications, or requests should be mailed to: Iowa Department of Revenue, Motor Fuel Unit, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, unless electronic transmission is required.

In the event a dispute arises as to the time of filing, or a return, report, or remittance is not received by the department, the provisions of Iowa Code section 622.105 are controlling. This rule applies only when the document is not received or the postmark on the envelope is illegible, erroneous, or omitted.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.8 and 452A.61.

701—67.7(452A) Extension of time to file. The department may grant an extension for the filing of any required return or tax payment or both.

In order for an extension to be granted, the application requesting the extension must be filed, in writing, with the department prior to the due date of the return or remittance. In determining whether an application for extension is timely filed, the provisions of rule 67.6(452A) shall apply. The application for extension must be accompanied by an explanation of the circumstances justifying such extension, and in no event will the extension period exceed 30 days.

In the event an extension is granted, the penalties under Iowa Code section 452A.65 applicable to late-filed returns or remittances will not accrue until the expiration of the extension period, but the interest on tax due under the same section will accrue as of the original filing date.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.61.

701—67.8(452A) Penalty and interest. See rules 701—10.6(421) and 701—10.2(421) for failure to timely file a return or for failure to timely pay the tax. See rule 701—10.8(421) for penalty exceptions. See rule 701—10.72(452A) for interest on refunds.

701—67.9(452A) Penalty and enforcement provisions. See rule 701—10.71(421).

701—67.10(452A) Application of remittance. All payments are to be first applied to the penalty and then to the interest, and the balance, if any, to the amount of tax then due. If a taxpayer remits a payment on or before the due date, but the payment is insufficient to discharge the tax liability, the entire amount of the payment applies to the tax, and the penalty and interest are based on the unpaid portion of the tax. If the department determines there is additional tax due from a taxpayer, interest and penalty shall accrue on that amount from the date it should have been reported and paid.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.59 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155, and Iowa Code sections 452A.65 and 452A.66.

701—67.11(452A) Reports, returns, records—variations. The department will prescribe and furnish forms upon which reports, returns, and applications are to be made to the department under Iowa Code chapter 452A. Claims for refund will be made on forms provided by the department or in any other manner as prescribed by the director. Licensees may substitute forms for their use, other than official forms, if all the requirements in department rule 701—8.3(17A) are met.

If the information required in these documents is presented to the department on forms or in a manner other than the prescribed form, or approved substitute form, the return, application, or claim for refund or credit shall not be deemed "filed." The forms may be furnished by the department (except those pertaining to division III interstate operations which are available from the department of transportation) and, therefore, the fact that the reporting party does not have the prescribed form is not an excuse for failure to file.

The department may also prescribe the form of the records which the reporting parties are required to keep in support of the reports/returns they file. The department may approve the form of the records which are being kept by any reporting party and must approve the form of record being kept if that form contains all of the information on the prescribed form, the information is compiled in such a manner as

to make it easily ascertainable by department personnel, and substantially complies with the prescribed form.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.60 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, Senate File 136.

701—67.12(452A) Form of invoice. Whenever an invoice is required to be kept or prepared by Iowa Code chapter 452A, the invoice must:

1. Be prepared by someone other than the purchaser and include the seller's name, address, and identification number.
2. Include the purchaser's name and address.
3. Contain a serial number of three or more digits.
4. Include the calendar date of purchase.
5. Indicate the type of fuel purchased. Diesel fuel must be designated as dyed or undyed.
6. Indicate the quantity of fuel purchased in gross gallons.
7. Indicate the total purchase price and show separately the amount of state and federal fuel tax included in the purchase price or include a statement that all state and applicable federal taxes are included in the purchase price.
8. Be prepared on paper which will prevent erasure or alteration or on another form approved by the department.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.10 and 452A.60 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—67.13(452A) Credit card invoices. Credit card invoices are acceptable if they meet substantially all the requirements of rule 67.12(452A). (1968 O.A.G. 592)

For refund purposes, presentation of a credit card invoice or billing statement is prima facie evidence that the fuel tax has been paid.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.60 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—67.14(452A) Original invoice retained by purchaser—certified copy if lost. Whenever an invoice is required to be kept under Iowa Code chapter 452A, it must be the original copy which is kept. If the original copy is either lost or destroyed, a copy, certified by the seller as being a true copy of the original, will be acceptable. A copy of any invoice which is required to be kept by the purchaser must be kept by the seller for the same period of time.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.10 and 452A.60 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—67.15(452A) Taxes erroneously or illegally collected. Licensees, including licensed suppliers, restrictive suppliers, importers, and blenders, are entitled to a return of taxes, penalty, and interest erroneously or illegally collected by the department. The request for the return of the taxes must be (1) in writing, (2) filed with the department within one year of the time the tax was paid if paid prior to July 1, 2002, and within three years of the time the tax was paid if the tax was paid on or after July 1, 2002, (3) filed by the licensee who remitted the tax to the department, and (4) accompanied by documentation supporting the claim for refund. If the erroneous collection was the result of a computational error on the part of the taxpayer and that error is discovered by the department during an examination of the taxpayer's records within three years of the overpayment, the taxes will be refunded and a written request will not be necessary. If the request includes the return of erroneously or illegally collected (assessed) penalty or interest, the interest or penalty shall be refunded in the same proportion as the tax. A refund requested under Iowa Code section 452A.72 will be reduced by sales tax if applicable. There is no minimum refund amount for refunds claimed under the provisions of Iowa Code section 452A.72. See sales tax rule 701—18.37(422,423).

67.15(1) Motor fuel and undyed special fuel suppliers must inform the department upon which bill(s) of lading, by number, and upon which monthly return(s) the tax was erroneously paid. The gallonage upon which a refund is requested on motor fuel or undyed special fuel must be reduced by the distribution allowance provided in Iowa Code section 452A.5. An amended return must be filed for the tax period in which the error occurred.

67.15(2) Restrictive suppliers, importers, and blenders must inform the department upon which bill(s) of lading or invoice, by number, and upon which monthly or semimonthly return(s) the tax was erroneously paid and an explanation of the erroneous payment. An amended return must be filed for the tax period in which the error occurred.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.72 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2305.

701—67.16(452A) Credentials and receipts. Employees of the department have official credentials, and the taxpayer should require proof of the identity of persons claiming to represent the department. No charges are to be made nor gratuities of any kind accepted by an employee of the department for assistance given in or out of the office of the department.

All employees authorized to collect money are supplied with official receipt forms. When cash is paid to an employee of the department, the taxpayer should require the employee to issue an official receipt. Such receipt must show the taxpayer's name, address, and permit or license number; the purpose of the payment; and the amount of the payment. The taxpayer should retain all receipts, and the only receipts which the department will accept as evidence of a cash payment are the official receipts.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.59 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—67.17(452A) Information confidential. Iowa Code section 452A.63, which makes all information obtained from reports, returns, or records required to be filed or kept under Iowa Code chapter 452A confidential, applies generally to the director, deputies, auditors, agents, officers, or other employees of the department. The information may be divulged to the appropriate public officials enumerated in Iowa Code section 452A.63. These public officials include (1) member(s) of the Iowa General Assembly, (2) committees of either house of the Iowa legislature, (3) state officers, (4) persons who have responsibility for the enforcement of Iowa Code chapter 452A, (5) officials of the federal government entrusted with enforcement of federal motor vehicle fuel tax laws, and (6) officials of other states who have responsibility to enforce motor vehicle fuel tax laws and who will furnish like information to the department. An exception to this rule is that the appropriate state agency may make available to the public the total gallons of motor fuel, undyed special fuel, and ethanol-blended gasoline withdrawn from terminals or imported into the state by suppliers, restrictive suppliers, and importers. The public request must be made within 45 days following the last day of the month in which the tax is required to be paid. See rule 701—6.3(17A) for procedures for requesting information.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.63 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, Senate File 136.

701—67.18(452A) Delegation to audit and examine. Pursuant to statutory authority, the director of revenue delegates to the coadministrators of the compliance division the power to examine reports, returns, and records, make audits, and determine the correct amount of tax, interest, penalties, and fines due, and to take all actions authorized to collect the same, subject to review by or appeal to the director of revenue. The power so delegated may further be delegated by the coadministrators of the division to auditors, clerks, examiners, and employees of the division.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.62 and 452A.76.

701—67.19(452A) Practice and procedure before the department of revenue. The practice and procedure before the department is governed by Iowa Code chapter 17A and 701—Chapter 7.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 17A.

701—67.20(452A) Time for filing protest. Any person wishing to contest an assessment, denial of all or any portion of a refund claim, or any other department action, except licensing, which may culminate in a contested case proceeding, must file a protest with the clerk of the hearings section for the department pursuant to rule 701—7.41(17A) within 60 days of the issuance of the assessment, denial, or other department action contested. If a taxpayer failed to timely appeal a notice of assessment, the taxpayer may make payments pursuant to rule 701—7.41(17A) and file a refund claim within the period provided by law for filing claims.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.64.

701—67.21(452A) Bonding procedure. The director may, when necessary and advisable in order to secure the collection of the tax, require any person subject to the tax to file with the department a bond in an amount as the director may fix, or in lieu of the bond, securities approved by the director in an amount as the director may prescribe. Pursuant to the statutory authorization in Iowa Code sections 422.52(3) and 452A.66, the director has determined that the following procedures will be instituted with regard to bonds:

67.21(1) *When required.*

a. Classes of business. When the director determines, based on departmental records, other state or federal agency statistics, or current economic conditions, that certain segments of the petroleum business community are experiencing above average financial failures such that the collection of the tax might be jeopardized, a bond or security will be required from every licensee operating a business within this class unless it is shown to the director's satisfaction that a particular licensee within a designated class is solvent and that the licensee previously timely remitted the tax. If the director selects certain classes of licensees for posting a bond or security, rule making will be initiated to reflect a listing of the classes in the rules.

b. New applications for fuel tax permits. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph *"a"* above, the director has determined that importers will be required to post a bond in the amount of $25,000 and other applicants for a new fuel tax permit will be requested to post a bond or security if (1) it is determined upon a complete investigation of the applicant's financial status that the applicant would likely not be able to timely remit the tax, or (2) the new applicant held a prior fuel tax license and the remittance record of the tax under the prior license falls within one of the conditions in paragraph *"c"* below, or (3) the department experienced collection problems while the applicant was engaged in business under the prior license, or (4) the applicant is substantially similar to a person who would have been required to post a bond under the guidelines as set forth in *"c"* or such person had a previous fuel tax permit revoked. The applicant is "substantially similar" to the extent that said applicant is owned or controlled by persons who owned or controlled the previous licensee. For example, X, a corporation, had a previous fuel tax permit revoked. X is dissolved and its shareholders create a new corporation, Y, which applies for a fuel tax permit. The persons or stockholders who controlled X now control Y. Therefore, Y will be requested to post a bond or security.

c. Existing licensees—amount of bond or security. The simultaneous late filing of the return and the late payment of the tax will count as one delinquency. See rule 701—67.24(452A). However, the late filing of the return or the late payment of the tax will not count as a delinquency if the license holder can satisfy one of the conditions set forth in Iowa Code section 421.27, penalty waiver.

(1) Suppliers will be requested to post a bond or security when they have had one or more delinquencies in remitting the fuel tax or timely filing monthly returns during the past six months.

The bond or security will be an amount sufficient to cover six months' fuel tax liability or $5,000, whichever is greater.

(2) Restrictive suppliers will be requested to post a bond or security when they have had two or more delinquencies in remitting the fuel tax or timely filing monthly returns during the past 12 months.

The bond or security will be an amount sufficient to cover 12 months' fuel tax liability or $2,000, whichever is greater.

(3) Blenders will be requested to post a bond or security when they have had two or more delinquencies in remitting the fuel tax or timely filing monthly returns during the past six months.

The bond or security will be an amount sufficient to cover 12 months' fuel tax liability or $2,000, whichever is greater.

(4) L.P.G. and C.N.G. dealers and users will be requested to post a bond or security when they have had two or more delinquencies in remitting the fuel tax or timely filing monthly returns during the past 12 months. The bond or security will be an amount sufficient to cover 12 months' fuel tax liability or $500, whichever is greater.

d. Eligible purchasers and end users will be required to post a bond or security when they have failed to pay the tax to a supplier. They will not be allowed to register as an eligible purchaser or end user again until the bond or security requirement has been complied with.

The bond or security will be an amount sufficient to cover six months' fuel tax based on previous purchases.

e. Waiver of bond. If a licensee has been requested to post a bond or security or if an applicant for a license has been requested to post a bond or security, upon the filing of the bond or security if the licensee maintains a good filing record for a period of two years, the licensee may request that the department waive the continued bond or security requirement. Importer bonds will not be waived.

67.21(2) *Type of security or bond.* When it is determined that a licensee or applicant for a fuel tax permit is required to post collateral to secure the collection of the fuel tax, the following types of collateral will be considered as sufficient: cash, surety bonds, securities, or certificates of deposit. "Cash" means guaranteed funds including, but not limited to, cashier's check, money order, or certified check. If cash is posted as a bond, the bond will not be considered filed until the final payment is made, if paid in installments. A certificate of deposit must have a maturity date of 24 months from the date of assignment to the department. An assignment from the bank must accompany the original certificate of deposit filed with the department for the bank to be released from liability. When a licensee elects to post cash rather than a certificate of deposit as a bond, conversion to a certificate of deposit will not be allowed. When the licensee is a corporation, an officer of the corporation may assume personal responsibility for the payment of fuel tax. Security requirements for the officer will be evaluated as provided in 67.21(1) above as if the officer applied for a fuel tax license as an individual.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.52(3) and 452A.66.

701—67.22(452A) Tax refund offset. The department may apply any fuel tax refund against any other liability outstanding.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.17 and 421.17.

701—67.23(452A) Supplier, restrictive supplier, importer, exporter, blender, dealer, or user licenses.

67.23(1) *Requirements for license.* In order to become licensed as a fuel supplier, restrictive supplier, importer, exporter, blender, dealer, or user, the person must file a written application with the department. The license is valid until revoked or canceled, and is nonassignable. The application is to include, but not be limited to, the following information:

a. The name under which the licensee will transact business in the state.

b. The location of the principal place of business of the licensee and the mailing address if different.

c. The social security number or federal identification number of the licensee.

d. The type of ownership.

e. The name and complete residency address of the owner(s) of the business or, if a corporation or association, the names and addresses of the principal officers.

f. The type of license being requested.

g. Exporters only — the state and license number for that state in which the fuel is being exported.

h. The signature of the person making the application. For electronically transmitted applications, the application form shall state that, in lieu of the person's handwritten signature, the person's E-mail address or the person's fax signature will constitute a valid signature.

67.23(2) *Assignment of a license.* The following are nonexclusive situations that are considered assignments, and the acquiring person must apply for a new license.

a. A sale of the taxpayer's business, even if the new owner operates under the same name.

b. A change of the name under which the licensee conducts business.

c. A merger or other business combination which results in a new or different entity.

67.23(3) *Denial of a license.* The department may deny a license to any applicant who is, at the time of application, substantially delinquent in paying any tax due which is administered by the department or the interest or penalty on the tax and will deny a permit of an individual if the department has received a certificate of noncompliance from the child support recovery unit in regard to an individual. If the applicant is a partnership, a license may be denied if a partner is substantially delinquent in paying any tax, penalty, or interest regardless of whether the tax is in any way a liability of or associated with the partnership. If an applicant for a license is a corporation, the department may deny the applicant a license if any officer with a substantial legal or equitable interest in the ownership of the corporation owes any delinquent tax, penalty, or interest of the applicant corporation. See rule 701—13.16(422) for a characterization of the terms "tax administered by the department" and "substantially delinquent" in paying a tax. If the application for a license is denied, see rule 701—7.55(17A) for rights to appeal.

67.23(4) *Revocation of a license.* The department may revoke the license of any licensee who becomes substantially delinquent in paying any tax which is administered by the department or the interest or penalty on the tax and will revoke a license of an individual if the department has received a certificate of noncompliance from the child support recovery unit in regard to an individual. If a licensee is a corporation, the department may revoke the license if any officer with a substantial legal or equitable interest in the ownership of the corporation owes any delinquent tax, penalty, or interest of the applicant corporation. If the licensee is a partnership, the license may not be revoked for a partner's substantial delinquency in paying any tax, penalty, or interest which is not a liability of the partnership. See rule 701—13.16(422) for characterizations of the terms "tax administered by the department" and "substantially delinquent" in paying a tax. The department may also revoke the license of any licensee who abuses the privileges for which the license was issued, who files a false return, or who fails to file a return (including supporting schedules), pay the full amount of tax due, produce records requested, or extend cooperation to the department. See rule 701—7.55(17A) for rights to appeal.

67.23(5) *Efficient administration of motor fuel laws.* When in the opinion of the director it is necessary for the efficient administration of Iowa Code chapter 452A, the director may regard persons or facilities in possession of motor fuel, special fuel, biofuel, alcohol, or alcohol derivative substances as blenders, dealers, eligible purchasers, exporters, importers, restrictive suppliers, suppliers, terminal operators, or nonterminal storage facility operators. The department will notify the person or facility of the various requirements under the motor fuel tax laws and will ensure that a license is issued.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.4 and 452A.6.

701—67.24(452A) Reinstatement of license canceled for cause. A license canceled for cause will be reinstated only on such terms and conditions as the cause may warrant. Terms and conditions will include payments of any applicable fuel tax liability including interest and penalty which is due the department.

Pursuant to the director's statutory authority in Iowa Code section 452A.68 to restore licenses after being canceled for cause, the director has determined that upon the cancellation of a motor vehicle fuel tax license the initial time, the licensee will be required to pay all delinquent fuel tax liabilities including interest and penalty, to file returns, and to post a bond and have refrained from activities requiring a license under sections 452A.4 and 452A.6 during the waiting period as required by the director prior to the reinstatement or issuance of a new motor vehicle fuel tax license.

As set forth above, the director may impose a waiting period during which the licensee must refrain from activities requiring a license pursuant to the penalties provided in Iowa Code section 452A.74 for a period not to exceed 90 days as a condition for the restoration of a license or the issuance of a new license after cancellation for cause. The department may require a statement that the licensee has fulfilled all requirements of said order canceling the license for cause and the dates on which the license holder refrained from restricted activities.

Each of the following situations will be considered one offense for the purpose of determining the waiting period to reinstate a license canceled for cause or issuing a new license after being canceled for cause unless otherwise noted.

Failure to post a bond as required.

Failure to file a report or return timely.

Failure to pay tax timely (including unhonored payments, failure to pay and late payments).

Failure to file a return and pay tax as shown on the return (counts as one offense).

The hearing officer or director of revenue may order a waiting period after the cancellation for cause not to exceed:

Five days for one through five offenses.

Seven days for six or seven offenses.

Ten days for eight or nine offenses.

Thirty days for ten offenses or more.

The hearing officer or director of revenue may order a waiting period not to exceed:

Forty-five days if the second cancellation for cause occurs within 24 months of the first cancellation for cause.

Sixty days if the second cancellation for cause occurs within 18 months of the first cancellation for cause.

Ninety days if the second cancellation for cause occurs within 12 months of the first cancellation for cause.

Ninety days if the third cancellation for cause occurs within 36 months of the second cancellation for cause. See 701—subrule 7.24(1) for rights to appeal.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.68 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, Senate File 136.

701—67.25(452A) Fuel used in implements of husbandry. Dyed special fuel is exempt from tax. Motor fuel or undyed special fuel is subject to refund when used in implements of husbandry as defined in Iowa Code section 321.1(32). A vehicle as defined in Iowa Code section 321.1(90) is not an implement of husbandry. The department of revenue, the state department of transportation, the department of public safety, and any other peace officer as requested by such department is empowered to enforce the use of special fuel or motor fuel in any illegal manner, including the inspection and testing of fuel in the fuel supply tank of an implement of husbandry.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.76 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—67.26(452A) Excess tax collected. If a licensee collects tax on exempt fuel or collects more tax than is due, the licensee must return the excess tax paid to the purchaser if the tax has not been paid to the department. If the tax has been paid to the department, the department will return the excess tax paid to the consumer upon appropriate documentation.

This rule is intended to implement 1999 Iowa Acts, Senate File 136, section 66.

701—67.27(452A) Retailer gallons report. The department is required to compile information reported to it by retail dealers regarding the number of gallons of the various fuel classifications sold by retail dealers in the previous calendar year and submit a report to the governor and the legislative services agency by April 1 of each year. Each retail dealer is required to file a report with the department detailing the number of gallons sold during the previous calendar year as required by the department. The retail dealer report is due by January 31 following the close of the calendar year.

The report filed by the department will include information in the aggregate relating to total sales of gasoline, ethanol blended gasoline, diesel fuel and biofuels. The report will also include appropriate

percentage sales of various fuel products. The report will not include individual retail dealer information, trade secret information or confidential information.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.33(2) as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2400.

[Filed 11/3/95, Notice 9/27/95—published 11/22/95, effective 1/1/96]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
[Filed 9/5/97, Notice 7/30/97—published 9/24/97, effective 10/29/97]
[Filed 12/12/97, Notice 11/5/97—published 12/31/97, effective 2/4/98]
[Filed 12/11/98, Notice 11/4/98—published 12/30/98, effective 2/3/99]
[Filed 9/17/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/6/99, effective 11/10/99]
[Filed 10/15/99, Notice 9/8/99—published 11/3/99, effective 12/8/99]
[Filed 10/12/01, Notice 9/5/01—published 10/31/01, effective 12/5/01]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 2/6/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/25/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 11/13/02, effective 12/18/02]
[Filed 10/24/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03]
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 11/16/05, Notice 10/12/05—published 12/7/05, effective 1/11/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

CHAPTER 68
MOTOR FUEL AND UNDYED SPECIAL FUEL
[Prior to 1/1/96, see 701—Ch 64]

701—68.1(452A) Definitions. See 701—67.1(452A).

701—68.2(452A) Tax rates—time tax attaches—responsible party.

68.2(1) The following rates of tax apply to the use of fuel in operating motor vehicles and aircraft:

Gasoline	20.3¢ per gallon (for July 1, 2003, through June 30, 2004)
	20.5¢ per gallon (for July 1, 2004, through June 30, 2005)
	20.7¢ per gallon (for July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006)
	21¢ per gallon (for July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007)
	20.7¢ per gallon (for July 1, 2007, through June 30, 2008)
	21¢ per gallon (for July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2009)
LPG	20¢ per gallon
Ethanol blended gasoline	19¢ per gallon (for July 1, 2003, through June 30, 2009)
E-85 gasoline	17¢ per gallon beginning January 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007
	19¢ per gallon (for July 1, 2007, through June 30, 2009)
Aviation gasoline	8¢ per gallon
Special fuel (diesel)	22.5¢ per gallon
Special fuel (aircraft)	3¢ per gallon
CNG	16¢ per 100 cu. ft.

68.2(2) Except as otherwise provided in this subrule, until June 30, 2012, this subrule shall apply to the excise tax imposed on each gallon of motor fuel used for any purpose for the privilege of operating motor vehicles in this state. The rate of the excise tax shall be based on the number of gallons of ethanol blended gasoline that is distributed in this state as expressed as a percentage of the number of gallons of motor fuel distributed in this state. The number of gallons of ethanol blended gasoline and motor fuel distributed in this state shall be based on the total taxable gallons of ethanol blended gasoline and motor fuel as shown on the fuel tax monthly reports issued by the department for January through December for each determination period. The department shall determine the percentage for each determination period beginning January 1 and ending December 31. The rate for the excise tax shall apply for the period beginning July 1 and ending June 30 following the end of the determination period. The rate for the excise tax shall be as follows:

Ethanol %	Ethanol Tax	Gasoline Tax
00/50	19.0	20.0
50+/55	19.0	20.1
55+/60	19.0	20.3
60+/65	19.0	20.5
65+/70	19.0	20.7
70+/75	19.0	21.0
75+/80	19.3	20.8
80+/85	19.5	20.7
85+/90	19.7	20.4
90+/95	19.9	20.1
95+/100	20.0	20.0

Except as otherwise provided in this subrule, after June 30, 2012, an excise tax of 20 cents is imposed on each gallon of motor fuel used for any purpose for the privilege of operating motor vehicles in this state.

68.2(3) The tax attaches when the fuel is withdrawn from a terminal or imported into Iowa. The tax is payable to the department by the supplier, restrictive supplier, importer, blender, or any person who owns the fuel at the time it is brought into the state by a restrictive supplier or importer or any other person who possesses taxable fuel upon which the tax has not been paid. The tax is to be remitted to the department by a supplier, restrictive supplier, or blender by the last day of the month following the month in which the fuel is withdrawn from a terminal or imported. The tax is to be remitted by an importer by the last day of the month for fuel imported in the first 15 days of the month and by the fifteenth day of the following month for fuel imported after the fifteenth day of the previous month. Nonlicensees who possess taxable fuel upon which the tax has not been paid must file returns and pay the tax the same as a restrictive supplier (monthly). All licensees must make payment by electronic funds transfer (see publication 90-201 for EFT requirements).

68.2(4) The department shall determine the actual tax paid for E-85 gasoline in the previous calendar year and compare this amount to the amount that would have been paid using the tax rate imposed in Iowa Code section 452A.3, subsection 1 or 1A. If the difference is less than $25,000, the tax rate for the tax period beginning the following July 1 shall be 17¢ per gallon. If the difference is $25,000 or more, the tax rate shall be the rate in effect pursuant to Iowa Code section 452A.3, subsection 1 or 1A.

Beginning January 1, 2006, retailers of E-85 gasoline must file a report with the department by the last day of the month of each calendar quarter for each retail location showing the number of invoiced gallons of E-85 gasoline sold by the retailer in Iowa during the preceding calendar quarter. The report must also include a listing of the vendors providing E-85 gasoline to the retailer and the number of gallons received from each vendor. If the retailer blends E-85 gasoline, the retailer must show the number of gallons of motor fuel (including both gasoline and alcohol) purchased and blended. The report must be signed under penalty for false certificate.

68.2(5) Persons having title to motor fuel, ethanol blended gasoline, undyed special fuel, compressed natural gas, or liquefied petroleum gas in storage and held for sale on the effective date of an increase in the excise tax rate imposed on motor fuel, ethanol blended gasoline, undyed special fuel, compressed natural gas, or liquefied petroleum gas shall be subject to an inventory tax based upon the gallonage in storage as of the close of the business day preceding the effective date of the increased excise tax rate of motor fuel, ethanol blended gasoline, undyed special fuel, compressed natural gas, or liquefied petroleum gas which will be subject to the increased excise tax rate.

Persons subject to the tax imposed under this subrule shall take an inventory to determine the gallonage in storage for purposes of determining the tax and shall report the gallonage and pay the tax due within 30 days of the prescribed inventory date.

The amount of the inventory tax is equal to the inventory tax rate times the gallonage in storage. The inventory tax rate is equal to the increased excise tax rate less the previous excise tax rate. The inventory tax does not apply to an increase in the tax rate of a specified fuel, except for compressed natural gas, unless the increase in the tax rate of that fuel is in excess of one-half cent per gallon.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.3 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, Senate File 601, and sections 452A.8 and 452A.85.

701—68.3(452A) Exemption. Motor fuel or undyed special fuel sold for export or exported from this state to another state, territory, or foreign country is exempt from the excise tax. The fuel is deemed sold for export or exported only if the bill of lading or manifest indicates that the destination of the fuel withdrawn from the terminal is outside the state of Iowa. The mode of transportation is not of consequence. In the event fuel is taxed and then subsequently exported, an amount equal to the tax previously paid will be allowable as a refund, upon receipt by the department of the appropriate documents, to the party who originally paid the tax. If the sale of exported fuel is completed in Iowa, then the sale is subject to Iowa sales tax if it is not exported for resale or otherwise exempt from sales tax. The sale is completed in Iowa if the foreign purchaser takes physical possession of the fuel in this

state. *Dodgen Industries, Inc. v. Iowa State Tax Commission*, 160 N.W.2d 289 (Iowa 1968). See sales tax rule 701—18.37(422,423).

Indelible dye meeting United States Environmental Protection Agency and Internal Revenue Service regulations must be added to fuel before or upon withdrawal at a terminal or refinery rack for that fuel to be exempt from tax and the dyed fuel can only be used for a nontaxable purpose listed in Iowa Code section 452A.17, subsection 1, paragraph *"a."* However, this exemption does not apply to fuel used for idle time, power takeoffs, reefer units, or pumping credits, or fuel used by contract carriers.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.3 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—68.4(452A) Ethanol blended gasoline taxation—nonterminal location.

68.4(1) Blenders who own the alcohol (supplier) being used to blend with gasoline must purchase the gasoline from a supplier and pay the appropriate tax to the supplier (20¢ per gallon). The blender must obtain a blender's license and compute the tax due on the total gallons of blended product and make payment to the department for the additional amount due. For purposes of this subrule and subrules 68.4(2) and 68.4(3), the tax rate for gasoline is presumed to be 20¢ per gallon and the tax rate for ethanol blended gasoline is presumed to be 19¢ per gallon. The actual tax rate for the appropriate period is shown in subrule 68.2(1).

EXAMPLE:

Blender purchases 7,200 gallons tax-paid gasoline (7,200 × .20) =	$1,440.00
Blender adds 800 gallons untaxed alcohol	.00
Total tax paid on products	$1,440.00
Total tax due on 8,000 gallons blended product (8,000 × .19) =	$1,520.00
Additional Amount Due	$ 80.00

68.4(2) Blenders who purchase alcohol and gasoline from a supplier must pay tax of $.19 per gallon on the alcohol purchased and $.20 per gallon on the gasoline purchased. The blender must obtain a refund permit to receive a refund of the overpayment of tax on the blended product.

EXAMPLE:

Blender purchases 7,200 gallons tax-paid gasoline (7,200 × .20) =	$1,440.00
Blender purchases 800 gallons tax-paid alcohol (800 × .19) =	152.00
Total Tax Paid on Products	$1,592.00
Total tax due on 8,000 gallons blended product (8,000 × .19) =	$1,520.00
Amount of Refund Allowable	$ 72.00

68.4(3) Ethanol blended gasoline—blending errors. For periods beginning July 1, 1978, to June 30, 2000.

Where blending errors occur and an insufficient amount of alcohol has been blended with motor fuel so that the mixture fails to qualify as ethanol-blended gasoline as defined in Iowa Code section 452A.2(6), the tax shall be determined as follows:

a. If the amount of the alcohol blended with motor fuel is short by five gallons or less per blend, the alcohol and motor fuel blended is to be considered ethanol-blended gasoline and there will be no penalty or assessment of additional tax.

b. If the alcohol and motor fuel mixture is short of alcohol by more than five gallons but the alcohol blended with the motor fuels is short by 1.01 percent or less of such mixture, the motor fuel must be divided for tax purposes into ethanol-blended gasoline and motor fuel containing no alcohol as follows.

That portion of alcohol must be added to motor fuel on the basis of one part alcohol to nine parts motor fuel to determine the portion which is considered ethanol-blended gasoline and have a tax status

as such. The portions of motor fuel remaining are to be considered taxable motor fuel subject to tax at the prevailing rate.

c. If the amount of alcohol blended with motor fuel is short by more than 1.01 percent of the total blend, the total blend of motor fuel and alcohol is subject to tax as motor fuel at the prevailing rate of tax.

The following formula will be used to compute blending errors:

Motor fuel ÷ 9 = required alcohol

Misblended ethanol blended gasoline × .0101 = gallons of alcohol tolerance

Required alcohol – actual alcohol is less than or equal to gallons of alcohol short

Actual alcohol × 9 = motor fuel portion of ethanol-blended gasoline

Motor fuel portion of ethanol-blended gasoline + actual alcohol = ethanol-blended gasoline

Actual motor fuel – motor fuel portion of ethanol-blended gasoline = motor fuel

The following factors are assumed for all examples:

Figures are rounded to the nearest whole gallons; ethanol-blended gasoline taxed at $.19 per gallon; motor fuel taxed at $.20 per gallon. Penalty and interest charges are not computed in the examples.

EXAMPLE 1.

Motor fuel	=	8,000	gal.
Alcohol	=	800	gal.
8,000 ÷ 9	=	889	gal. required alcohol
8,800 × .0101	=	89	gal. alcohol tolerance
889 – 800	=	89	gal. short of alcohol

89 is equal to 89 which means that the tax is applied according to paragraph *"b"* above as follows:

800 × 9	=	7,200	gal. motor fuel portion of ethanol-blended gasoline
7,200 + 800	=	8,000	gal. of ethanol-blended gasoline
8,000 – 7,200	=	800	gal. of motor fuel subject to tax
8,000 gal. of alcohol × $.19	=	$1520	tax on ethanol-blended gasoline
800 gal. of motor fuel × $.20	=	$ 160	
TOTAL		$1680	($1520 + $160)

EXAMPLE 2.

Motor fuel	=	8,000	gal.
Alcohol	=	795	gal.
8,000 ÷ 9	=	889	gal. required alcohol
8,795 × .0101	=	89	gal. alcohol tolerance
889 – 795	=	94	gal. short of alcohol

94 is greater than 89 which means that the entire blend is considered motor fuel and the tax is applied according to paragraph *"c"* above as follows:

8,795 × $.20	=	$1759.00

EXAMPLE 3.

Motor fuel	=	8,000	gal.
Alcohol	=	885	gal.
8,000 ÷ 9	=	889	gal. required alcohol
889 gal. – 885 gal.	=	4	gal. short of alcohol

This total blend is considered ethanol blended gasoline because the blend is short by less than 5 gallons. The tax would be as follows:

8,885 gal. × $.19	=	$1688.15

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.8 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—68.5(452A) Tax returns—computations.

68.5(1) Supplier—nexus.

a. The fuel tax liability for a supplier is computed by multiplying the per gallon fuel tax rate by the total number of invoiced gallons of motor fuel or undyed special fuel withdrawn from the terminal by the supplier within the state or by the supplier with an Iowa nexus from a terminal outside the state during the preceding calendar month, less deductions for fuel exported in the case of in-state withdrawals and the distribution allowance provided for in Iowa Code section 452A.5.

Tax shall not be paid when the sale of alcohol occurs within a terminal from an alcohol manufacturer to a licensed supplier. The tax shall be paid by the licensed supplier when the invoiced gross gallonage of the alcohol or the alcohol part of the ethanol blended gasoline is withdrawn from a terminal for delivery in this state. This makes the licensed supplier responsible for the tax on both the alcohol and the gasoline portions of the ethanol blended gasoline and for the reporting and accounting of this fuel as ethanol blended gasoline on the supplier report.

b. If fuel is withdrawn by a supplier with no nexus in Iowa, but who voluntarily agrees to collect and report the tax, from a terminal outside of Iowa for importation into Iowa, the tax liability is computed in the same manner as in paragraph *"a"* with the exception that no deduction is allowable for exports.

68.5(2) The fuel tax liability for a restrictive supplier is to be computed by multiplying the per gallon fuel tax rate by the total number of invoiced gallons of motor fuel or undyed special fuel imported into Iowa during the preceding calendar month.

68.5(3) The fuel tax liability for an importer is computed by multiplying the per gallon fuel tax rate by the total number of invoiced gallons of motor fuel or undyed special fuel imported into Iowa during the applicable reporting period.

68.5(4) The tax liability for a nonlicensee is computed the same as a restrictive supplier. If motor fuel or undyed special fuel is exported from this state with no tax paid and subsequently returned to this state because all or a portion of it was not delivered where destined, the tax must be paid to the department by the nonlicensee.

All entries on the return for determining the tax liability must be rounded to the nearest whole number.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.3 as amended by 2001 Iowa Acts, House File 736, and sections 452A.5, 452A.8, and 452A.9.

701—68.6(452A) Distribution allowance. The tax computation for a supplier includes a distribution allowance of 1.6 percent of the motor fuel gallonage and 0.7 percent of the undyed special fuel gallon-age removed from the terminal during the reporting period. The distributor purchasing the fuel from the supplier is entitled to 1.2 percent of the motor fuel distribution allowance. The distributor or

dealer purchasing fuel from a supplier is entitled to 0.35 percent of the undyed special fuel distribution allowance. The distribution allowance does not apply to fuel exported.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.5 and 452A.8 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—68.7(452A) Supplier credit—uncollectible account. A licensed supplier who is unable to recover the tax from an eligible purchaser or end user is not liable for the tax and may credit the amount of unpaid tax against a later remittance of tax.

68.7(1) To qualify for the credit, the supplier must notify the department in writing of the uncollectible account no later than ten calendar days after the due date for payment of the tax.

Notification is to be sent to the Iowa Department of Revenue, Examination Section, Compliance Division, P. O. Box 10456, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-0456.

68.7(2) A supplier does not qualify for the credit if the purchaser did not elect to apply for the eligible purchaser or end user status or did not qualify to be an eligible purchaser. Likewise, the credit does not apply if the supplier sells additional fuel to a delinquent eligible purchaser or end user after notifying the department that the supplier has an uncollectible debt with an eligible purchaser.

68.7(3) Upon notification from the supplier that an eligible purchaser is in default of the tax payment, that person's eligible purchaser or end user status will be canceled by the department. The eligible purchaser or end user status will not be reinstated until such time as the purchaser posts securities to guarantee future tax payments as provided in 701—paragraph 67.21(1)*"d."*

68.7(4) Eligible purchaser. Any distributor of motor fuel or special fuel or end user of special fuel who requests authorization to make delayed payments of the motor vehicle fuel tax must first register with the department to obtain the eligible purchaser status.

The eligible purchaser must pay the tax to the supplier by electronic funds transfer one business day prior to the date the tax is to be paid by the supplier.

Once approved, the eligible purchaser status is valid until voluntarily canceled by the eligible purchaser or canceled by the department of revenue. See 701—subrule 67.23(4).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.8 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—68.8(452A) Refunds. Refunds are allowable for the tax paid on motor fuel and undyed special fuel in the following situations:

68.8(1) Federal government. Fuel sold to the United States or to any agency or instrumentality of the United States. The tax is subject to refund regardless of how the fuel is used. The following factors, among others, will be considered in determining if any organization is an instrumentality of the United States government: (a) whether it was created by the federal government, (b) whether it is wholly owned by the federal government, (c) whether it is operated for profit, (d) whether it is "primarily" engaged in the performance of some "essential" government function, and (e) whether the tax will impose an economic burden upon the federal government or serve to materially impair the usefulness and efficiency of the organization or to materially restrict it in the performance of its duties if it were imposed. *Unemployment Compensation Commission v. Wachovia Bank & Trust Company*, 215 N.C. 491, 2 S.E.2d 592 (1939); 1976 O.A.G. 823, 827. The American Red Cross, Project Head Start, Federal Land Banks and Federal Land Bank Associations, among others, have been determined to be instrumentalities of the federal government. Receivers or trustees appointed in the federal bankruptcy proceedings are subject to the excise tax. *Wood Brothers Construction Co. v. Bagley*, 232 Iowa 902, 6 N.W.2d 397 (1942).

The refund is not available to employees of the federal government who purchase fuel individually and are later reimbursed by the federal government. The name of the federal agency must appear on the invoice as the purchaser of the fuel or the refund will not be allowed.

68.8(2) Transit systems. Fuel sold to an Iowa urban transit system as defined in 701—67.1(452A) or a company operating a taxicab service under contract with an Iowa urban transit system which is used for a purpose specified in Iowa Code section 452A.57(6) and fuel sold to a regional transit system as defined in 701—67.1(452A) which is used for a purpose specified in Iowa Code section 452A.57(11).

68.8(3) The state and political subdivisions. Fuel sold to the state of Iowa or any political subdivision of the state which is used for public purposes.

The refund is not available to agencies or instrumentalities of a political subdivision, but rather only to the state of Iowa, agencies of the state of Iowa, and political subdivisions of the state of Iowa. The general attributes and factors in determining if an entity is a political subdivision of the state of Iowa are: (a) the entity has a specific geographic area, (b) the entity has public officials elected at public elections, (c) the entity has taxing power, (d) the entity has a general public purpose or benefit, and (e) the foregoing attributes, factors or powers were delegated to the entity by the state of Iowa. (1976 O.A.G. 823)

The refund is also not available to employees of a governmental unit who purchase fuel individually and are later reimbursed by the governmental unit. The name of the governmental unit must appear on the invoice as the purchaser of the fuel or the refund will not be allowed. *Alabama v. King & Boozer*, 314 U.S. 1 (1941).

68.8(4) Contract carriers. Motor fuel and undyed special fuel sold to a contract carrier who has a contract with a public school under Iowa Code section 285.5 for the transportation of pupils of an approved public or nonpublic school is refundable. If the contract carrier also uses fuel for purposes other than the transportation of pupils, the refund will be based on that percentage of the total amount of fuel purchased which reflects the pupil transportation usage.

A refund requested by contract carriers will be reduced by the applicable sales tax unless otherwise exempt. The name of the contract carrier must appear on the invoice as the purchaser of the fuel or the refund will not be allowed. *Alabama v. King & Boozer*, 314 U.S. 1 (1941).

68.8(5) Fuel used in unlicensed vehicles, stationary engines, machinery and equipment used for nonhighway purposes, implements used in agricultural production, and fuel used for home heating.

68.8(6) Fuel used for producing denatured alcohol.

68.8(7) Fuel used in the watercraft of a commercial fisher, licensed and operating under an owner's certificate for commercial fishing gear issued pursuant to Iowa Code section 482.4.

68.8(8) Fuel placed in motor vehicles, whether registered or not registered, not operated on public highways, and used in the extraction and processing of natural deposits.

68.8(9) Idle time. Persons who wish to claim a refund for idle time (the engine is running but not propelling the vehicle) must first apply to the department and provide statistical information on how the refund amount will be calculated. Normally, to qualify for a refund the vehicle must be equipped with an on-board monitoring device which will record the actual time the engine is idling and the amount of fuel consumed while idling. If the device only records the idle time and not fuel used, the refund amount will be calculated at one-half gallon of fuel consumed per one hour of idle time. The computation must also consider the miles driven in Iowa versus total miles driven. The department will require a review of interstate carrier reports before approval of the computation method.

68.8(10) Power takeoff. Persons operating vehicles which have auxiliary equipment that is powered by the power takeoff may apply for a refund for that portion of the fuel used for powering the auxiliary equipment.

The person requesting the refund must furnish the department with statistical information on how the exempt percentage is established. The percentage can be established by using the following noninclusive methods.

- Determine the actual fuel usage by the hour while the auxiliary equipment is in use compared to total hours the engine is running.
- Establish total miles per gallon for the vehicle when auxiliary equipment is not in use compared to miles per gallon while the equipment is in use.
- Other computation methods to be reviewed by the department prior to approval.

It has been predetermined that tax on fuel used in the mixing of cement into concrete, the off-loading of the concrete, and the loading and off-loading of solid waste will be refunded on the basis of 30 percent of the fuel placed in the fuel supply tank of the vehicle provided proper records are maintained. Proper records shall consist of records of fills for each vehicle from tax-paid bulk storage tanks or sales tickets where fuel is purchased directly from a service station. Each vehicle must be identifiable by a unit number so the department can trace fuel usage to specific vehicles. An additional allowance will be

granted where it can be substantiated through the use of separate meters which operate to measure the fuel when the vehicle is stationary or the use of separate tanks which fuel the vehicle only when the vehicle is stationary that the actual nonhighway fuel usage exceeds 30 percent.

68.8(11) Refrigeration units (reefers). Tax paid on motor fuel and undyed special fuel is subject to refund. The person must maintain records of fuel purchases to substantiate the tax-paid purchases. Invoices must meet the criteria set forth in rule 701—67.12(452A). In addition, the invoices must separately state fuel purchased and placed in the reefer unit. Liquefied petroleum gas may be purchased tax-free for use in reefer units. See rule 701—69.10(452A).

68.8(12) Pumping credits. A refund will be allowed for taxes paid on fuel once that fuel has been placed in the fuel supply tank of a motor vehicle when the motor of that vehicle is used as a power source for off-loading procedures. Meter readings from the pump used in the off-loading procedure or the invoice, manifest or bill of lading number covering the product off-loaded must be retained. The claims for refund, unless a different amount can be proven, will be (a) one-half gallon credit for each 1,000 gallons of liquid products pumped and three-tenths of a gallon credit for each ton of dry products pumped when using motor fuel or special fuel (diesel) to power the motor and (b) one gallon credit for each 1,000 gallons of liquid products pumped and three-tenths of a gallon credit for each ton of dry products pumped when using special fuel (LPG) to power the motor.

68.8(13) Transport diversions. When a transport load of motor fuel or undyed special fuel is sold tax-paid with a destination in this state and later diverted to a destination outside the state, the person who actually paid the Iowa tax is entitled to a refund. To secure a refund, the person must file a completed claim form provided by the department with supporting documentation including a copy of the bill of lading, invoices or document showing where and to whom the fuel was delivered, a copy of the reporting form and evidence of payment to the state where the fuel was actually delivered.

68.8(14) Casualty loss. In the event fuel is lost or destroyed through fire, explosion, lightning, flood, storm, earthquake, terrorist attack, or other casualty, the taxpayer must inform the department in writing of such loss within 10 days of the loss; and the notification must contain the amount of gallon-age lost or destroyed which must be in excess of 100 gallons. An application for refund must be submitted to the department within 60 days of the notification and contain a notarized affidavit sworn to by the person having immediate custody of the fuel at the time of the loss or destruction setting forth, in full detail, the circumstances of the loss or destruction and the number of gallons. If the fuel was in storage where several fuel purchases were commingled, it is a rebuttable presumption that the fuel lost through casualty was a part of the last delivery into the storage just prior to the loss. No refund is allowable for fuel lost through evaporation, theft, normal leakage, or unknown causes. Leakage resulting from a major accident or catastrophe is subject to refund.

68.8(15) Exports by eligible purchasers (distributors). Distributors who have purchased tax-paid motor fuel or undyed special fuel and sell the fuel to consumers outside the state may apply for a refund of the Iowa tax paid. The distributor must retain records as provided in rule 701—67.3(452A) to support the request for refund.

68.8(16) Blending errors for special fuel. Dyed special fuel commingled with undyed special fuel and motor fuel commingled with special fuel. If dyed special fuel is inadvertently mixed with tax-paid undyed special fuel to the extent that the undyed fuel must have additional dye added to meet federal dying requirements to qualify as exempt dyed fuel, the tax is refundable on the undyed special fuel. The refund request must contain the number of gallons of undyed fuel lost through the mixing error and documentation as to how the gallonage was determined. If motor fuel is blended in error with dyed special fuel to produce a commingled product that must be destroyed or refined for subsequent use, the tax-paid fuel is subject to refund. The request for refund must contain documentation that the commingled product was destroyed or sold for purposes of refinement at a terminal.

68.8(17) Watercraft. Special fuel used in watercraft. This subrule is retroactive to July 1, 1996.

68.8(18) Refund of tax—Indians. Sales by Indians to other Indians of their own tribe on federally recognized Indian reservations or settlements of which they are tribal members are exempt from the tax. However, Indian sellers are subject to the record-keeping requirements of Iowa Code chapter 452A. The fuel must be purchased by the Indian seller with the tax included in the purchase price, unless the

seller's status as a particular licensee authorizes the seller to purchase fuel tax-free. The tax exemption is allowed to the Indian purchaser by the purchaser's filing a claim for refund of the tax paid or the tribe of which the Indian purchaser is a member filing a claim for refund of the tax paid by the tribe on fuel sold to the Indian purchaser.

68.8(19) Racing fuel.

68.8(20) Benefited fire districts if the fuel is used for public purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.17 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, House File 216, and Iowa Code section 452A.71.

701—68.9(452A) Claim for refund—payment of claim. In order to receive a refund, the claimant must hold a refund permit.

68.9(1) Persons requesting a refund for fuel used for any exempt purpose will do so by providing all or a portion of the following: (a) refund permit number, (b) type of fuel, (c) total number of gallons/tons of fuel used to calculate the refund amount, (d) the beginning and ending dates of the tax period, (e) net cost of fuel, (f) Iowa sales tax due (net cost of fuel times sales tax rate), (g) other items depending on the type of permit and claim type, (h) the total amount of refund claimed, and (i) additional information as required.

Persons requesting a refund for casualty loss, transport diversions, blending errors of motor fuel and alcohol, and blending errors of special fuel must file in writing on the forms provided by the department and must attach supporting documents explaining why a refund is due.

68.9(2) Refunds are made and the amount of the refund is paid to the person who actually paid the tax with the following exception: Persons requesting a refund for idle time, power takeoff, reefer units, pumping credits, or transport diversions may designate another person as an agent to file the claim and receive the refund. The person acting as an agent for others must provide the department with the following information including, but not limited to, the name, address, and federal identification number or social security number of the person on whose behalf they are requesting the refund. Once a person is designated as an agent, this designation remains in force until the department is notified in writing the agency agreement no longer exists. A governmental agency may designate another governmental agency as an agent for filing and receiving any tax refund authorized in Iowa Code section 452A.17.

68.9(3) Deposit of refund. If the person so designates on the application, the department will direct deposit the refund in the person's designated bank account. If this option is selected on the application, additional forms will be provided to secure the needed information for direct deposit. In lieu of direct deposit, the permit holder will receive a state warrant.

68.9(4) A claim for refund will not be allowed unless the claimant has accumulated $60 in credits for one calendar year. A claim for refund may be filed anytime the $60 minimum has been met within the calendar year. If the $60 minimum has not been met in the calendar year, the credit must be claimed on the claimant's income tax return unless the claimant is not required to file an income tax return in which case a refund will be allowed. An income tax credit may not be claimed for any year in which a claim for refund was filed. Once the $60 minimum has been met, the claim for refund must be filed within one year if met prior to July 1, 2002, and within three years if met on or after July 1, 2002.

EXAMPLE: A claim for refund in the amount of $200 is filed in March of 1996. During the remainder of 1996 an additional $50 in credits is accumulated. The claimant cannot claim this $50 credit on the claimant's 1996 income tax return because an income tax credit cannot be filed for any year in which a claim for refund was filed. The claimant must file a claim for refund of the $50 even though it is below the $60 minimum.

EXAMPLE: The claimant does not have a refund permit. The claimant accumulates $40 in credits during January of 2002 and $50 in credits during June of 2002. The claimant may claim a $90 credit on the claimant's 2002 income tax return or apply for a refund permit and claim a refund within one year of June 2002 which is the date the $60 minimum was met. If the $60 minimum is met on or after July 1, 2002, the claim for refund must be filed within three years of the date the $60 minimum was met.

68.9(5) A refund will not be paid with respect to any motor fuel taken out of this state in supply tanks of watercraft, aircraft, or motor vehicles or any undyed special fuel taken out of this state in aircraft or motor vehicles.

68.9(6) Rescinded IAB 11/3/99, effective 12/8/99.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.17, 452A.19, 452A.21, and 452A.72 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2305.

701—68.10(452A) Refund permit. To obtain the refund provided for in Iowa Code chapter 452A and rule 68.8(452A), the claimant must have an uncanceled refund permit. The application for a refund permit is provided by the department and will contain, but not be limited to, the following information: (1) the name and location of the business and the mailing address if different, (2) the type of ownership, (3) the social security number or federal identification number of the applicant, and (4) the type of refund requested. The refund permit is issued without cost and remains in effect until revoked, canceled or until the permit becomes invalid. All refund permit holders are required to keep invoices and copies of returns if filed, supporting schedules and studies for documentation to support the refund.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.18 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—68.11(452A) Revocation of refund permit. The following violations will result in the revocation of the permit: (1) using a false or altered invoice in support of a claim, (2) making a false statement in a claim for refund or in response to an investigation by the department of a claim for refund, (3) refusal to submit the claimant's books and records for examination by the department, and (4) nonuse for a period of three years. If the permit is revoked for reason (1), (2), or (3) above, the permit will not be reissued for a period of at least one year. If the permit is revoked for reason (4) above, the permit will be reissued upon proper application. (See rule 701—7.55(17A) for revocation procedure.)

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.19 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2305.

701—68.12(452A) Income tax credit in lieu of refund. In lieu of applying for a refund permit, a person or corporation may claim the refund allowable under Iowa Code section 452A.17 as an income tax credit. If a person or corporation holds a refund permit and elects to receive an income tax credit, the person or corporation must cancel the refund permit within 30 days after the first day of its year or the permit becomes invalid and application must be made for a new permit. Once the election to receive an income tax credit has been made, it remains in effect until the election is changed. The income tax credit is not available for refunds relating to casualty losses, transport diversions, pumping credits, blending errors, idle time, power takeoffs, reefer units, exports by distributors, and excess tax paid on ethanol blended gasoline.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.110, 452A.17(2), and 452A.21 as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, Senate File 136.

701—68.13(452A) Reduction of refund—sales tax. Under Iowa Code section 422.45(11), the gross receipts from the sale of motor fuel and special fuel consumed for highway use or in watercraft or aircraft where the fuel tax has been imposed and paid and no refund has been or will be allowed are exempt from Iowa sales tax. Therefore, unless the fuel is used for some other exempt purpose under Iowa Code section 422.42(3) or 422.45 (e.g., used for processing, used for agricultural purposes, used by an exempt government entity, used by a private nonprofit educational institution), or the fuel is lost through a casualty, the refund of taxes on motor fuel or special fuel will be reduced by the applicable sales tax. See sales tax rule 701—18.37(422,423). The sale base upon which the sales tax will be applied shall include all federal excise taxes, but will not include the Iowa motor vehicle fuel tax. *W. M. Gurley v. Arny Rhoden*, 421 U.S. 200, 44 L.Ed. 110, 95 S.Ct. 1605.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.17 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—68.14(452A) Terminal withdrawals—meters. Any refinery or terminal within this state must be fixed with meters which totalize the gross gallons withdrawn. All bills of lading or manifests must show the gross gallons withdrawn. A temperature-adjusted or other method shall not be used except as it applies to liquefied petroleum gas and the sale or exchange of petroleum products between petroleum refiners. All fuel withdrawn from a refinery or terminal within this state must pass through these meters.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.2, 452A.8, 452A.15(2), and 452A.59 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—68.15(452A) Terminal and nonterminal storage facility reports and records. Each terminal and nonterminal storage facility operating in Iowa must file a monthly inventory report with the department. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:

1. The name and license number of the company that owns and operates the terminal or nonterminal storage facility.
2. The location of the terminal or nonterminal storage facility.
3. The month and year covered by the report.
4. The terminal code assigned by the Internal Revenue Service or the storage facility license number assigned by the department.
5. The beginning inventory.
6. The total receipts for the month including for each receipt: (a) the gross gallons received by schedule code, by fuel type and, if diesel fuel, whether dyed or undyed fuel, (b) the bill of lading number, (c) the date of receipt, (d) the seller, (e) the carrier, (f) the mode of transportation, and (g) the destination state.
7. The total withdrawals for the month, including for each withdrawal: (a) the gross gallons withdrawn by schedule code and by fuel type and, if diesel fuel, whether dyed or undyed fuel, (b) the bill of lading number, (c) the date of withdrawal, (d) the consignor, (e) the consignee, (f) the mode of transportation, (g) the destination state, (h) the origin state, and (i) the carrier.
8. The actual ending inventory and any gains or losses.
9. The signature or electronic signature of the person responsible for preparing the report.
10. Such additional information as the department may require.

For periods beginning on or after July 1, 2002, the director may impose a civil penalty against any person who fails to file the reports required under the motor fuel tax laws. The penalty shall be $100 for the first violation and shall increase by $100 for each additional violation occurring in the calendar year in which the first violation occurred.

The director may require that reports be filed by electronic transmission. All licensees must file reports by electronic transmission beginning September 1, 2006.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.15(2).

701—68.16(452A) Method of reporting taxable gallonage. The exclusive method of determining gallonage of any purchase or sale of motor fuel or special fuel and distillate fuel is to be on gross-volume basis. A temperature-adjusted or other method cannot be used, except as it applies to liquefied petroleum gas and the sale or exchange of petroleum products between petroleum refineries.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.8 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

701—68.17(452A) Transportation reports. The reports required under Iowa Code section 452A.15(1) are to be filed by railroad carriers, common carriers, contract carriers, distributors transporting fuel for others, and anyone else transporting fuel from without the state and unloading it at other than terminal storage within the state. The report must include all fuel which was imported into Iowa and unloaded at other than terminal storage, all fuel withdrawn from Iowa terminal storage and delivered in Iowa, and all fuel withdrawn from Iowa terminal storage and exported from Iowa. These reports must be filed monthly and show as to each delivery:

1. The name, address, and federal identification number or social security number of the person to whom actually delivered.

2. The name, address, and federal identification number or social security number of the originally named consignee, if delivered to anyone other than the originally named consignee.

3. The point of origin, the point of delivery, and the date of delivery.

4. The number and initials of each tank car and the number of gallons contained therein, if shipped by rail.

5. The name of the boat, barge, or vessel, and the number of gallons contained therein, if shipped by water.

6. The registration number of each tank truck and the number of gallons contained therein, if transported by motor truck.

7. The manner, if delivered by other means, in which the delivery is made.

8. Such additional information relative to shipments of motor fuel or special fuel as the department may require.

For periods on or after July 1, 2002, the director may impose a civil penalty against any person who fails to file the reports required under the motor fuel tax laws. The penalty shall be $100 for the first violation and shall increase by $100 for each additional violation occurring in the calendar year in which the first violation occurred.

The director may require that reports be filed by electronic transmission.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 452A.15 as amended by 2002 Iowa Acts, House File 2622 and Senate File 2305.

701—68.18(452A) Bill of lading or manifest requirements. Whenever a bill of lading or manifest is required to be issued, carried, retained, or submitted by these rules, it shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Contain the name and address of the refinery, terminal, or point of origin.
2. Contain the date of withdrawal or import.
3. Contain the name of the shipper-supplier-consignor.
4. Contain the name of the purchaser-consignee.
5. Contain the place of actual destination.
6. Contain the name of the transporter.
7. The gross gallons by fuel type.
8. Have machine printed thereon a serial number of not less than four digits.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 452A.10, 452A.12, 452A.60, and 452A.76 as amended by 1995 Iowa Acts, chapter 155.

[Filed 11/3/95, Notice 9/27/95—published 11/22/95, effective 1/1/96]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
[Filed 9/5/97, Notice 7/30/97—published 9/24/97, effective 10/29/97]
[Filed 12/11/98, Notice 11/4/98—published 12/30/98, effective 2/3/99]
[Filed 9/17/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/6/99, effective 11/10/99]
[Filed 10/15/99, Notice 9/8/99—published 11/3/99, effective 12/8/99]
[Filed 5/11/01, Notice 2/21/01—published 5/30/01, effective 7/4/01]
[Filed 10/12/01, Notice 9/15/01—published 10/31/01, effective 12/5/01]
[Filed 10/25/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 11/13/02, effective 12/18/02]
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/16/05, Notice 10/12/05—published 12/7/05, effective 1/11/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]
[Filed 8/22/07, Notice 7/18/07—published 9/12/07, effective 10/17/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 2/8/08, Notice 1/2/08—published 2/27/08, effective 4/2/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

CHAPTER 231
EXEMPTIONS PRIMARILY OF BENEFIT TO CONSUMERS

Rules in this chapter include cross references to provisions in 701—Chapters 15 to 20, 21, 26, 30, 32 and 33 that were applicable prior to July 1, 2004.

701—231.1(423) Newspapers, free newspapers and shoppers' guides.

231.1(1) *In general.* The sales price from the sales of newspapers, free newspapers, and shoppers' guides is exempt from tax. The sales price from the sales of magazines, newsletters, and other periodicals which are not newspapers is taxable. Cases decided by the United States Supreme Court and the Supreme Court of Iowa prohibit exempting from taxation the sale of any periodical if that exemption from taxation is based solely upon the contents of that periodical. See *Arkansas Writers' Project, Inc. v. Ragland,* 481 U.S. 221, 107 S.Ct. 1722, 95 L.Ed.2d 209 (1987) and *Hearst v. Iowa Department of Revenue & Finance,* 461 N.W.2d 295 (Iowa 1990).

231.1(2) *General characteristics of a newspaper.* "Newspaper" is a term with a common definition. A "newspaper" is a periodical, published at short, stated, and regular intervals, usually daily or weekly. It is printed on newsprint with news ink. The format of a newspaper is that of sheets folded loosely together without stapling. A newspaper is admitted to the U.S. mails as second-class material. Other frequent characteristics of newspapers are the following:

a. Newspapers usually contain photographs.

b. Information printed on newspapers is usually contained in columns on the newspaper pages.

c. The larger the cross section of the population which reads a periodical in the area where the periodical circulates, the more likely it is that the department will consider that periodical to be a "newspaper."

231.1(3) *Characteristics of newspaper publishing companies.* Often, companies publishing larger newspapers will subscribe to various syndicates or wire services. A larger newspaper will employ a general editor and a number of subordinate editors as well, for example, sports and lifestyle editors; business, local, agricultural, national, and world news editors; and editorial page editors. A larger newspaper will also employ a variety of reporters and staff writers. Smaller newspapers may or may not have these characteristics or may consolidate these functions.

231.1(4) *Characteristics which distinguish a newsletter from a newspaper.* A "newsletter" is generally distributed to members or employees of a single organization and not usually to a large cross section of the general public. It is often published at irregular intervals by a volunteer, rather than by a paid individual who usually publishes a newspaper. A newsletter is often printed on sheets which are held together at one point only by a staple, rather than folded together.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code subsection 423.3(54).

701—231.2(423) Motor fuel, special fuel, aviation fuels and gasoline.

231.2(1) *In general.* The sales price from the sale of motor fuel, including ethanol, and special fuel is exempt from sales tax under 2005 Iowa Code section 423.3(55) if (a) the fuel is consumed for highway use, in watercraft, or in aircraft, (b) the Iowa fuel tax has been imposed and paid, and (c) no refund or credit of fuel tax has been made or will be allowed. The sales price from the sale of special fuel for diesel engines used in commercial watercraft on rivers bordering Iowa is exempt from sales tax, even though no fuel tax has been imposed and paid, providing the seller delivers the fuel to the owner's watercraft while it is afloat.

231.2(2) *Refunds or credits of motor fuel and special fuel.* Claims for refund or credit of fuel taxes under the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 452A must be reduced by any sales or use tax owing the state unless a sales tax exemption is applicable. Generally, refund claims or credits are allowed where fuel is purchased tax-paid and used for purposes other than to propel a motor vehicle or used in watercraft.

231.2(3) *Refunds of tax on fuel purchased in Iowa and consumed outside of Iowa.* Even though fuel is purchased in Iowa, fuel tax is paid in Iowa, and the fuel tax is subject to refund under the provisions of division III of Iowa Code chapter 452A relating to interstate motor vehicle operations, the refund of

the fuel tax does not subject the purchase of the fuel to sales tax. Subjecting the purchase of the fuel to sales tax has the effect of imposing sales tax when fuel is consumed in interstate commerce while fuel consumed on Iowa highways in intrastate commerce is exempt from sales tax pursuant to 2005 Iowa Code subsection 423.3(55). The effect for sales tax purposes is to impose a greater tax burden on non-Iowa highway fuel consumption than Iowa highway fuel consumption, thereby discriminating against interstate commerce. In addition, the effect of imposing sales tax on interstate excess purchases where intrastate highway use is not subject to the tax constitutes an export duty for purchasing fuel in Iowa and exporting it for use in another state. Such effects are in violation of the commerce clause of the United States Constitution. *Boston Stock Exchange v. State Tax Commission,* 1977, 429 U.S. 319, 97 S.Ct. 599, 50 L.Ed.2d 514 and *Coe v. Errol,* 1886, 116 U.S. 517, 6 S.Ct. 475, 29 L.Ed. 715.

231.2(4) *Tax base.* The basis for computing the Iowa sales tax will be the retail sales price of the fuel less any Iowa fuel tax included in such price. Federal excise tax should not be removed from the sales price in determining the proper sales tax due. W. M. Gurley v. Arny Rhoden supra. Also reference rule 701—15.12(422,423).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code subsection 423.3(55).

701—231.3(423) Sales of food and food ingredients. On and after July 1, 2004, the sales price from all sales of food and food ingredients is exempt from tax. For the purposes of this rule, "food and food ingredients" means substances, whether in liquid, concentrated, solid, frozen, dried, or dehydrated form, that are sold for ingestion or chewing by humans and are consumed for their taste or nutritional value.

231.3(1) Most substances can easily be classified either as food, food ingredients, or nonfood items. There are, however, certain substances that are not readily distinguishable as food or nonfood and may present problems in judgment. The following guidelines apply to some of the more unique categories of eligible foods and food ingredients and ineligible nonfood items about which questions may arise. The guidelines and their lists are not to be considered all-inclusive:

a. Foods eligible for purchase with food coupons. Sales of almost all substances which may be purchased with food coupons issued by the United States Department of Agriculture under the regulations in effect on July 1, 1974, remain exempt from tax on and after July 1, 2004. However, since the exemption no longer depends on ability to be purchased with food stamps (reference 701—subrule 20.1(1)), sales of certain substances which can be purchased with food stamps but are neither food nor food ingredients are taxable on and after July 1, 2004.

These taxable sales include garden seeds and plants sold for use in gardens to produce food for human consumption. Seeds and plants eligible for purchase with food coupons include vegetable seeds and food-producing plants such as tomato and green pepper plants and fruit trees, food-producing roots, bushes, and bulbs (e.g., asparagus roots and onion sets) and seeds and plants used to produce spices for use in cooking foods. Sales of all these substances are taxable. Sales of chewing gum are taxable as sales of "candy" on and after July 1, 2004.

b. Distilled water and ice. These substances, although having some nonfood uses, are largely used as food or as ingredients in food for human consumption. Unless these substances are specifically labeled for nonfood use or the recipient indicates that they will be used for some purpose other than as food for human consumption or as ingredients in food for human consumption, their sales are exempt from tax.

c. Specialty foods. This category of eligible foods includes special dietary foods (e.g., diabetic and dietetic), enriched or fortified foods, infant formulas, and certain foods commonly referred to as health food items. These substances are food products which are substituted for more commonly used food items in the diet, and thus they are purchased for ingestion by humans and are consumed for their taste or nutritional value. Examples of items in this category of eligible foods are Metrecal, Enfamil, Sustegen, wheat germ, brewer's yeast, sunflower seeds which are packaged for human consumption, and rose hips powder which is used for preparing tea. It is not possible to formulate a comprehensive list of eligible specialty foods. The guideline to be used to determine the eligibility of a specific product is the ordinary use of the product.

NOTE: If the product is primarily used as a food or as an ingredient in food, then it is an eligible item; if it is primarily used for medicinal purposes as either a therapeutic agent or a deficiency corrector and only occasionally used as a food, the product is not an eligible item.

d. Snack foods. These substances are food items and, therefore, are usually eligible for the exemption. Typical examples of snack foods are cheese puffs; corn chips; popcorn; peanuts; potato chips and sticks; packaged cookies, cupcakes, and donuts; and pretzels. Alcoholic beverages, candy, and soft drinks are examples of snack foods the sales of which are not exempt from tax; see subrule 231.3(2).

e. Others. There are certain eligible food substances which are normally consumed only after being incorporated into foods sold for ingestion or chewing by humans. Sales of substances which are ingredients of items identical to those which are eligible for exemption when sold as finished products are sales eligible for exemption. Since these substances are food ingredients, their sales are exempt. An example is pectin. Pectin is the generic term for products marketed under various brand names and commonly used as a base in making jams and jellies. When pectin is incorporated into jams or jellies, it becomes part of a food for human consumption and, therefore, is an eligible food item. Other examples are lard and vegetable oils.

f. The following general classifications of food products are also exempt from tax unless taxable as prepared food; see rule 701—231.5(423):

Bread and flour products

Bottled water, unless it is a sweetened bottled water and thus taxable as a soft drink (a change from previous law; reference 701—subparagraph 20.1(3)*"b"*(1))

Cereal and cereal products

Cocoa and cocoa products, unless taxable in the form of candy as in rule 701—231.4(423)

Coffee and coffee substitutes, unless taxable as soft drinks; see paragraph 231.3(2)*"f"*

Dietary substitutes, other than dietary supplements; see paragraphs 231.3(1)*"c"* and 231.3(2)*"a"*

Eggs and egg products

Fish and fish products

Frozen foods

Fruits and fruit products including fruit juices, unless taxable as soft drinks; see paragraph 231.3(2)*"f"*

Margarine, butter, and shortening

Meat and meat products

Milk and milk products, including packaged ice cream products

Milk substitutes, such as soy and rice milk substitutes (a change from previous law; reference 701—subparagraph 20.1(3)*"b"*(2))

Spices, condiments, extracts, and artificial food coloring

Sugar and sugar products and substitutes, unless taxable in the form of candy as in rule 701—231.4(423)

Tea, unless taxable as a soft drink; see paragraph 231.3(2)*"f"*

Vegetables and vegetable products

231.3(2) Substances excluded from the term "food and food ingredients." Sales of alcoholic beverages, candy, dietary supplements, food sold through vending machines, prepared food, soft drinks, and tobacco are not sales of "food" and are not exempt from tax by this rule.

a. "Alcoholic beverages" means beverages that are suitable for human consumption and contain one-half of 1 percent or more of alcohol by volume.

b. "Candy." See rule 701—231.4(423).

c. "Dietary supplement" means any product, other than tobacco, intended to supplement the diet that contains one or more of the following dietary ingredients:

(1) A vitamin.

(2) A mineral.

(3) An herb or other botanical.

(4) An amino acid.

(5) A dietary substance for use by humans to supplement the diet by increasing the total dietary intake.

(6) A concentrate, metabolite, constituent, extract, or combination of any of the ingredients in subparagraphs (1) through (5) that is intended for ingestion in tablet, capsule, powder, softgel, gelcap, or liquid form, or if not intended for ingestion in such a form, is not represented as conventional food and is not represented for use as a sole item of a meal or of the diet; and is required to be labeled as a dietary supplement, identifiable by the "supplement facts" box found on the label and as required pursuant to 21 Code of Federal Regulations 101.36.

Dietary supplements, as their name indicates, serve as supplements to food or food products rather than as "food," and, therefore, are not included within the definition of that word. Since these substances serve as deficiency correctors or therapeutic agents to supplement diets deficient in essential nutrition rather than as foods, they are not eligible for the food and food ingredients exemption. In addition to vitamin and mineral tablets or capsules, this category includes substances such as cod liver oil, which is used primarily as a source of vitamins A and D. It is not possible to provide a comprehensive list of other such items which are primarily used for medicinal purposes or as health aids and which may be stocked by authorized firms.

d. "Food sold through vending machines" means food dispensed from a machine or other mechanical device that accepts payment, other than food which would be qualified for exemption if purchased with coupons (commonly known as "food stamps") issued under the federal Food Stamp Act of 1977, 7 United States Code 2011 et seq. Alcoholic beverages, candy, dietary supplements, prepared food, soft drinks, and tobacco sold through vending machines are sold subject to tax in all instances because they are specifically excluded from this rule's definition of "foods"; see subrule 231.3(2) generally. This paragraph *"d"* should be interpreted in such a fashion that if the sale of a substance is exempt from tax because it is a sale of "food" when the substance is sold by means other than a vending machine, then the sale of that same substance through a vending machine will also be exempt from tax. Conversely, if the sale of a substance by any means other than through a vending machine is taxable, then the sale of that same substance through a vending machine will also be taxable.

e. "Prepared food." See rule 701—231.5(423).

f. "Soft drinks" means nonalcoholic beverages that contain natural or artificial sweeteners. Soft drinks may be noncarbonated. "Soft drinks" does not include beverages that contain milk or milk products; soy, rice, or similar milk substitutes; coffee and tea which are not sweetened; effervescent, noneffervescent, and mineral water sold in containers; beverages that contain greater than 50 percent of vegetable or fruit juice by volume. This latter is a change from the law as it existed prior to July 1, 2004, which required a volume of only 15 percent for exemption.

Taxable soft drinks are noncarbonated water and soda water if naturally or artificially sweetened; soft drinks carbonated and noncarbonated including but not limited to colas, ginger ale, near beer, and root beer; bottled and sweetened tea and coffee; lemonade, orangeade, and all other drinks or punches with natural fruit or vegetable juice less than 50 percent by volume.

Beverage mixes and ingredients intended to be made into soft drinks are taxable. Beverage mixes or ingredients may be liquid or frozen, concentrated or nonconcentrated, dehydrated, powdered, granulated, sweetened or unsweetened, seasoned or unseasoned. Sales of beverage mixes to which a sweetener is to be added before drinking are taxable. Concentrates intended to be made into beverages which contain natural fruit or vegetable juice of less than 50 percent by volume are taxable.

Beverages, the sales of which are otherwise exempt, are taxable if sold as prepared food under rule 701—231.5(423).

Nondairy coffee "creamers" in liquid, frozen or powdered form are not beverages. Sugar or other artificial or natural sweeteners sold separately are not taxable as beverage ingredients. Specialty foods that are liquids or that are to be added to a liquid and that are intended to be a substitute in the diet for more commonly used food items are not beverages and are not taxable as beverages. These foods include infant formula.

g. "Tobacco" means cigarettes, cigars, chewing or pipe tobacco, or any other item that contains tobacco.

231.3(3) Other substances which are not food or food ingredients. Various products are not purchased for ingestion or chewing by humans or, if they are, are not consumed for their taste or nutritional value. Therefore, they are not purchased exempt from tax under this rule. They include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Health aids. Over-the-counter medicines and other products used primarily as health aids or therapeutic agents are not foods since they are consumed for their medicinal value as opposed to their nutritional value or taste. Such products include aspirin, cough drops or syrups and other cold remedies, antacids, and all over-the-counter medicines or other products used as health aids. In addition to these commonly used health aids, any product used primarily for medicinal purposes is ineligible. An example of such products is slippery elm powder, a demulcent which is used to soothe sore throats.

b. Items not exempt. The following general classifications of products are subject to tax:

Cosmetics
Household supplies
Paper products
Pet foods and supplies
Soaps and detergents
Tobacco products
Toiletry articles
Tonics
Lunch counter foods or foods prepared for consumption on the premises of the retailer

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code subsection 423.3(56).

701—231.4(423) Sales of candy.

231.4(1) *Definition.* Sales of candy were excluded from exemption prior to July 1, 2004; however, the definition of "candy" applicable to the exclusion was slightly different from the definition set out in this rule. Reference rule 701—21.1(422,423). For the purposes of this rule, "candy" means a preparation of sugar, honey, or other natural or artificial sweeteners in combination with chocolate, fruits, nuts, or other ingredients or flavorings in the form of bars, drops, or pieces. Candy shall not include any preparation containing flour and shall require no refrigeration. Any preparation to which flour has been added only for the purpose of excluding its sales from tax and not for any legitimate purpose, culinary or otherwise, shall not be sold exempt from tax under this rule.

231.4(2) *Candy, candy-coated items and candy products.* Candy-coated items and candy products include those products normally considered to be "candy." Their sales were taxable prior to July 1, 2004, and remain taxable after that date.

a. Candy. Candy is a prepared food made of a sugar paste or syrup or other natural or artificial sweeteners often enriched and varied with coloring and flavoring and formed into various shapes.

b. Candy-coated items. Candy-coated items are products like fruit or nuts which are dipped or otherwise substantially covered with candy and which would normally be considered candy and which are "candy" under the definition set out in subrule 231.4(1).

c. Candy products. Candy products include mixtures containing both candy and noncandy items. The inclusion of candy merely as an incidental ingredient in a product does not make the item a candy product.

d. Taxable candy, candy-coated items, and candy products. Candy, candy-coated items, and candy products include: preparation of fruits, nuts or other ingredients in combination with sugar, honey or other natural or artificial sweeteners in the form of bars, drops or pieces; hard or soft candies including jelly beans, taffy, licorice, and mints; dried fruit leathers or other similar products prepared with natural or artificial sweeteners; cotton candy; candy breath mints; chewing gum; and mixes of candy pieces, dried fruits, nuts, and similar items.

Sales of items which are normally sold for use as ingredients in recipes but which can be eaten as candy are taxable on and after July 1, 2004. Examples of these items include but are not limited to the following: white, milk, and German chocolate baking squares; unsweetened or sweetened baking chocolate in bars or pieces; white and dark chocolate almond bark; toffee bits; M&M's sold for

baking; candy primarily intended for decorating baked goods; and the following baking chips: mint, mint-chocolate, peanut butter, peanut butter and chocolate, butterscotch, chocolate, and butterscotch and chocolate.

e. Nontaxable items and products. Candy, candy-coated items, or candy products do not include: jams, jellies, preserves, or syrups; frostings; dried fruits; marshmallows; breakfast cereals; prepared fruit in a sugar or similar base; ice cream or other frozen desserts covered with chocolate or similar coverings; caramel-coated or other candy-coated apples or other fruit; candy-coated popcorn; cakes, cookies, and similar products covered with chocolate or other similar coating; and granola bars. However, these and similar items are taxable if sold as prepared food under rule 701—231.5(423).

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code subsection 423.3(56).

701—231.5(423) Sales of prepared food. On and after July 1, 2004, sales of "prepared food" are subject to tax as such sales were taxable prior to that date. However, before and after that date, the definitions of "prepared food" differ slightly. Reference rule 701—20.5(423) for a description of the taxation of "prepared food" prior to July 1, 2004.

231.5(1) *Prepared food.*

a. On and after July 1, 2004, "prepared food" means any of the following:

(1) **(**1) Food sold in a heated state or heated by the seller, including food sold by a caterer.

(2) Two or more food ingredients mixed or combined by the seller for sale as a single item.

(3) Food sold with eating utensils provided by the seller, including plates, knives, forks, spoons, glasses, cups, napkins, or straws. A plate does not include a container or packaging used to transport food.

The types of retailers who are generally considered to be offering prepared food for sale include restaurants, coffee shops, cafeterias, convenience stores, snack shops, and concession stands including those at recreation and entertainment facilities. Other retailers that often offer prepared food include vending machine retailers, mobile vendors, and concessionaires operating facilities for such activities as education, office work, or manufacturing.

If food is sold for consumption on the premises of a retailer, the food is rebuttably presumed to be prepared food. "Premises of a retailer" means the total space and facilities under control of the retailer or available to the retailer, including buildings, grounds, and parking lots that are made available or that are available for use by the retailer, for the purpose of sale of prepared food and drink or for the purpose of consumption of prepared food and drink sold by the retailer. Availability of self-service heating or other preparation facilities or eating facilities such as tables and chairs and knives, forks, and spoons, indicates that food, food products, and drinks are sold for consumption on the premises of the retailer and are subject to tax as sales of prepared food.

The following examples are intended to show some of the situations in which sales are taxable as sales of prepared food and drink.

EXAMPLE A. A movie theater owner operates a movie theater and a concession stand in the lobby of the theater. There is not a separate area set aside for eating facilities. Sales of prepared food and drink through the concession stand are taxable.

EXAMPLE B. As a convenience to employees, a manufacturer owns and operates several food and drink vending machines located on the premises of the plant. No separate seating or other facilities for eating are provided. Sales of prepared food and drink through the vending machines are taxable.

EXAMPLE C. Mobile vendor units located throughout an office are operated by the owner of the business and are stocked with snack food priced to cover the cost of the items to the employer. No separate eating facilities are provided. Sales of prepared food through the mobile vendors are taxable.

EXAMPLE D. An insurance company hires a caterer to run a cafeteria which provides food, at a low cost, to its employees. The insurance company also pays the caterer an amount, per month, which varies with the number of meals the caterer serves to provide this food service. The caterer does not lease the cafeteria premises; thus the premises remains under the control of the insurance company. In this case, the caterer sells the food in a space made "available to the retailer [caterer]," and the amount which the

insurance company pays, on a monthly basis, to the caterer is presumed to be the taxable sales price from the sale of prepared food, as well as the amount paid by the employees to the caterer.

b. "Prepared food," for the purposes of this rule, does not include food that is any of the following:

(1) Only cut, repackaged, or pasteurized by the seller.

(2) Eggs, fish, meat, poultry, and foods containing these raw animal foods requiring cooking by the consumer as recommended by the United States Food and Drug Administration in Chapter 3, Part 401.11 of its Food Code, so as to prevent food-borne illnesses.

(3) Bakery items sold by the seller that baked them. The term "bakery items" includes but is not limited to breads, rolls, buns, biscuits, bagels, croissants, pastries, donuts, Danish, cakes, tortes, pies, tarts, muffins, bars, cookies, and tortillas. On and after July 1, 2004, baked goods sold for consumption on the premises by the seller that baked them are sold exempt from tax. This is a change from previous law; reference 701—subrule 20.5(2), Example D.

(4) Food sold in an unheated state as a single item without eating utensils provided by the seller which is priced by weight or volume.

231.5(2) *Examples.* The following are additional examples of foods that either are or are not "prepared foods," the sales price of which is taxable.

EXAMPLE A: A supermarket retailer cuts Bibb and romaine lettuce, mixes them together, and places them in a bag for sale. This is food which is only cut and repackaged. Its sale is not the sale of prepared food; thus its sale is exempt from tax.

EXAMPLE B: The same factual situation as Example A above applies, except that the lettuce is mixed with a salad dressing, placed in a container, and sold as a salad which is ready to eat. Sale of the salad is a taxable sale of "prepared food."

EXAMPLE C: A supermarket retailer slices a roll of cotto salami and a roll of regular salami. The retailer places ten slices of each in the same container and sells the combination as an Italian luncheon meat variety pack. This is, again, the sale of food which is only cut and repackaged. The sale of the salami is exempt from tax.

EXAMPLE D: The same factual circumstances as in Example C apply, except that the retailer takes the sliced salami, places it between two slices of bread, adds some condiments, surrounds the meat, bread, and condiments with plastic, and sells the result as a ready-to-eat sandwich. This is prepared food, "two or more food ingredients . . . combined by the seller for sale as a single item," and more is done to the ingredients than cutting and repackaging. Sales of the sandwiches are taxable.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code subsection 423.3(56).

701—231.6(423) Prescription drugs, medical devices, oxygen, and insulin. Sales of prescription drugs and medical devices as defined in subrule 231.6(1) and dispensed for human use or consumption in accordance with subrules 231.6(3) and 231.6(4) shall be exempt from sales tax. Rentals of medical devices as defined in subrule 231.6(1) are also exempt from tax. The sales price from the sales of any oxygen or insulin purchased for human use or consumption (whether or not the oxygen or insulin is prescribed) is exempt from tax.

231.6(1) *Definitions.*

"Medical device" means durable medical equipment or mobility enhancing equipment intended to be prescribed by a practitioner for human use. See rule 701—231.8(423) for definitions of those terms.

"Prescription drug" means a drug intended to be dispensed to an ultimate user pursuant to a prescription drug order, formula, or recipe issued in any form of oral, written, electronic, or other means of transmission by a duly licensed practitioner, or oxygen or insulin dispensed for human consumption with or without a prescription drug order or medication order.

"Ultimate user" means any individual who has lawfully obtained and possesses a prescription drug or medical device for the individual's own use or for the use of a member of the individual's household, or an individual to whom a prescription drug or medical device has been lawfully supplied, administered, dispensed or prescribed. The phrase does not include any entity created by law, such as a corporation or partnership.

231.6(2) *Tax exemption.* The sale of a prescription drug is exempt from tax only if the drug is intended to be prescribed or dispensed to an ultimate user. A drug is intended to be prescribed or dispensed to an ultimate user only if the drug is obtained by or supplied or administered to an ultimate user for placement on or in the ultimate user's body.

EXAMPLE A: A physician prescribes a tranquilizer for a patient who is chronically nervous. The patient uses the prescription to purchase the tranquilizer at a pharmacy. The purchase is exempt from tax.

For purposes of this subrule, any drug prescribed in writing by a licensed physician, surgeon, osteopath, osteopathic physician or surgeon, or other person authorized by law to an ultimate user for human use or consumption shall be deemed a drug exempt from tax if a prescription is required or permitted under Iowa state or federal law.

EXAMPLE B: A common painkiller is sold over the counter in doses of 200 milligrams per tablet. In doses of 600 milligrams per tablet, federal law requires a prescription before the drug can be dispensed. Sales of 600 milligram tablets by prescription are exempt from tax.

EXAMPLE C: A federal law permits but does not require the painkiller mentioned in Example B to be prescribed by a practitioner in dosages of 200 milligrams per tablet. A practitioner might prescribe the painkiller in the over-the-counter dosage, for example, to impress upon a patient the importance of taking the drug. Sales of 200 milligram tablets by prescription are exempt from tax.

See rules 701—231.7(423) and 701—231.8(423) for examples of medical devices sold without a prescription but exempt from tax.

231.6(3) *Persons authorized to dispense prescription drugs or prescription devices.* In order for a prescription drug or device to qualify for an exemption, it must be dispensed by one of the following persons:

a. Any store or other place of business where prescription drugs are compounded, dispensed or sold by a person holding a license to practice pharmacy in Iowa, and where prescription orders for prescription drugs or devices are received or processed in accordance with pharmacy laws.

b. Persons licensed by the state board of medical examiners to practice medicine or surgery in Iowa.

c. Persons licensed by the state board of medical examiners to practice osteopathic medicine or surgery in Iowa.

d. Persons licensed by the state board of podiatry examiners to engage in the practice of podiatry in Iowa.

e. Persons licensed by the state board of dental examiners to practice dentistry in Iowa.

f. Persons licensed by the state board of optometry examiners as therapeutically certified optometrists.

g. Persons licensed by the state board of chiropractic examiners to practice chiropractic in Iowa, when dispensing in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 151.

h. Persons licensed as advanced registered nurse practitioners by the board of nursing when prescribing and dispensing in accordance with Iowa Code subsection 147.107(8).

i. Any other person authorized under Iowa law to dispense prescription drugs or devices in this state.

j. Any person licensed in another state in a health field in which, under Iowa law, licensees in this state may legally prescribe drugs or devices.

231.6(4) *Disposition of prescription drugs and devices.* Prescription drugs or devices may be dispensed either directly from one of the persons licensed in 231.6(3) who may also prescribe drugs or devices or by a pharmacist upon receipt of a prescription from one of the persons licensed to prescribe. A prescription received by a licensed pharmacist from one of the persons licensed in 231.6(3) who may also prescribe drugs or devices shall be sufficient evidence that a drug or device is exempt from sales tax. When a person who prescribes a drug or device is also the dispenser, the drug or device will not require a prescription by such person, but the drug or device must be recorded as if a prescription would have been issued or required. If this condition is met, the sales price from the sale of the drug or device shall be exempt from sales tax.

231.6(5) *Others required to collect sales tax.* Any person other than those who are allowed to dispense drugs or devices under 231.6(3) shall be required to collect sales tax on any prescription drugs or devices.

231.6(6) *Prescription drugs and devices purchased by hospitals for resale.* This subrule applies to for-profit hospitals only. Hospitals have purchased prescription drugs or devices for resale to patients and not for use or consumption in providing hospital services only if the following circumstances exist: (a) the drug or device is actually transferred to the patient; (b) the drug or device is transferred in a form or quantity capable of a fixed or definite price value; (c) the hospital and the patient intend the transfer to be a sale; and (d) the sale is evidenced in the patient's bill by a separate charge for the identifiable drug or device. Reference rule 701—18.31(422,423) for a discussion generally of sales for resale by persons performing a service. Also reference rule 701—18.59(422,423) for the exemption applicable to all purchases of goods and services by a nonprofit hospital licensed under Iowa Code chapter 135B.

EXAMPLE A: A hospital purchases a bone saw blade and uses the blade to cut the bone of patient X during hip replacement surgery. This dulls the blade to the point that the blade cannot be used again and is discarded. The hospital bills patient X for "one bone saw blade—$30." In spite of the separate charge for an identifiable piece of property, the hospital did not purchase the bone saw blade for resale. The blade was used up by the hospital, not transferred to the ownership of X. Since there was no transfer, there was no sale, thus no purchase for resale.

EXAMPLE B: A hospital buys lotion for use in massages given to patients by a nurse's aide. In spite of the fact that one can argue that a transfer of ownership of the lotion from hospital to patient occurred, the lotion was not purchased for resale. No real intent to sell the lotion to patients ever existed; the lotion was not transferred to patients in a quantity capable of a definite price value; and there is no separate charge for the lotion.

A hospital's purchase of a prescription drug for purposes other than resale will still be exempt from tax if a drug is intended to be prescribed to an ultimate user and the hospital's use of the drug is otherwise exempt under 231.6(1).

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code Supplement subsection 423.3(60).

701—231.7(423) Exempt sales of other medical devices which are not prosthetic devices. A prescription is not required for sales of the medical devices listed in subrule 231.7(1) to be exempt from tax if those devices are purchased for human use or consumption.

231.7(1) Definitions.

"Anesthesia trays" includes, without limit, paracervical anesthesia trays, saddle block anesthesia trays, spinal anesthesia trays, and continuous epidural anesthesia trays.

"Biopsy" means the removal and examination of tissue from a living body, performed to establish a precise diagnosis.

"Biopsy needles" includes, without limit, needles used to perform liver, kidney, other soft tissue, bone, and bone marrow biopsies. Menghini technique aspirating needles, Rosenthal-type needles, and "J" Jamshidi needles are all examples of biopsy needles.

"Cannula" means a tube inserted into a body duct or cavity to drain fluid, insert medication including oxygen, or to open an air passage. Examples are lariat nasal cannulas and ableson cricothyrotomy cannulas.

"Catheter" means a tubular, flexible, surgical instrument used to withdraw fluids from or introduce fluids into a body cavity, or for making examinations. Examples are: Robinson/nelation catheters, all types of Foley catheters (e.g., pediatric and irrigating), three-way catheters, suction catheters, IV catheters, angiocath catheters and male and female catheters.

"Catheter trays." Universal Foley catheter trays, economy Foley trays, urethral catherization trays and catheter trays with domed covers are nonexclusive examples of these trays.

"Diabetic testing materials" means all materials used in testing for sugar or acetone in the urine, including, but not limited to, Clinitest, Tes-tape, and Clinistix; also, all materials used in monitoring the glucose level in the blood, including, but not limited to, bloodletting supplies and test strips.

"Drug infusion device" means a device designed for the slow introduction of a drug solution into the human body. The term includes devices which infuse by means of pumps or gravity flow (drip infusion).

"Fistula" means an abnormal passage usually between the internal organs or between an internal organ and the surface of the body.

"Hypodermic syringe" means an instrument for applying or administering liquid into any vessel or cavity beneath the skin. This includes the needle portion of the syringe if it accompanies the syringe at the time of purchase, and it also includes replacement needles.

"Insulin" means a preparation of the active principle of the pancreas, used therapeutically in diabetes and sometimes in other conditions.

"Kit" means a combination of medical equipment and supplies used to perform one particular medical procedure which is packaged and sold as a single item.

"Myelogram" means a radiographic picture of the spinal cord. A "radiographic picture" is one taken using radiation other than visible light.

"Nebulizer" means a mechanical device which converts a liquid to a spray or fog.

"Other medical device," for the purposes of this rule, means medical equipment or supplies intended to be dispensed for human use with or without a prescription to an ultimate user.

"Oxygen equipment" means all equipment used to deliver medicinal oxygen including, but not limited to, face masks, humidifiers, cannulas, tubing, mouthpieces, tracheotomy masks or collars, regulators, oxygen concentrators and oxygen accessory racks or stands.

"Set." See "kit" above.

"Tray." See "kit" above.

231.7(2) Sales of the following other medical devices are exempt from tax:

a. Sales of insulin, hypodermic syringes, and diabetic testing materials.

b. Sales and rentals of oxygen equipment.

c. Sales of hypodermic needles, anesthesia trays, biopsy trays and needles, cannula systems, catheter trays, invasive catheters, dialyzers, drug infusion devices, fistula sets, hemodialysis devices, insulin infusion devices, irrigation solutions, intravenous administering sets, solutions and stopcocks, myelogram trays, nebulizers, small vein infusion kits, spinal puncture trays, transfusion sets and venous blood sets, all of which are not taxable.

231.7(3) Component parts. Sales of any component parts of the trays, systems, devices, sets, or kits listed above are taxable unless the sale of a component part, standing alone, is otherwise exempt under these rules. For instance, the sale of a biopsy needle or an invasive catheter will be exempt from tax whether or not it was purchased for use as a component part in a biopsy tray or catheter tray, so long as the needle or catheter will be dispensed for human use to an ultimate user. Conversely, sales of catheter introducers, disposable latex gloves, rayon balls, forceps, and specimen bottles are exempt when those items are sold as part of a catheter tray, but are not exempt when those items are sold individually.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code Supplement subsection 423.3(60).

701—231.8(423) Prosthetic devices, durable medical equipment, and mobility enhancing equipment.

231.8(1) *Prosthetic devices.* Sales or rental of prosthetic devices shall be exempt from sales tax.

231.8(2) *Durable medical equipment and mobility enhancing equipment.* Sales or rental of durable medical equipment and mobility enhancing equipment prescribed for human use which meet the provisions of subrules 231.8(3) and 231.8(4) shall be exempt from sales tax. "Prescribed" refers to a prescription issued in any form of oral, written, electronic, or other means of transmission by any of the persons described in paragraphs *"a"* through *"j"* of subrule 231.6(3).

231.8(3) *Definitions.*

a. *"Durable medical equipment"* means equipment, including repair and replacement parts, but does not include mobility enhancing equipment, to which all of the following apply:

1. Can withstand repeated use.
2. Is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose.
3. Generally is not useful to a person in the absence of illness or injury.

4. Is not worn in or on the body.
5. Is for home use only.
6. Is prescribed by a practitioner.

b. "Mobility enhancing equipment" means equipment, including repair and replacement parts, but does not include durable medical equipment, to which all of the following apply:

1. Is primarily and customarily used to provide or increase the ability to move from one place to another and which is appropriate for use either in a home or a motor vehicle.
2. Is not generally used by persons with normal mobility.
3. Does not include any motor vehicle or equipment on a motor vehicle normally provided by a motor vehicle manufacturer.
4. Is prescribed by a practitioner.

c. "Prosthetic device" means a replacement, corrective, or supportive device including repair and replacement parts for the same worn on or in the body to do any of the following:

1. Artificially replace a missing portion of the body.
2. Prevent or correct physical deformity or malfunction.
3. Support a weak or deformed portion of the body.

The term "prosthetic device" includes, but is not limited to, orthopedic or orthotic devices, ostomy equipment, urological equipment, tracheostomy equipment, and intraocular lenses.

The following is a nonexclusive list of prosthetic devices:

Artificial arteries	Drainage bags	Prescription eyeglasses
Artificial breasts	Hearing aids	Stoma bags
Artificial ears	Ileostomy devices	Tracheal suction catheters
Artificial eyes	Intraocular lenses	Tracheostomy care and
Artificial heart valves	Karaya paste	cleaning starter kits
Artificial implants	Karaya seals	Tracheostomy cleaning
Artificial larynx	Organ implants	brushes
Artificial limbs	Ostomy belts	Tracheostomy tubes
Artificial noses	Ostomy clamps	Urinary catheters
Artificial teeth	Ostomy cleaners	Urinary drainage bags
Cardiac pacemakers	and deodorizers	Urinary irrigation tubing
Contact lenses	Ostomy pouches	Urinary pouches
Cosmetic gloves	Ostomy stoma caps and paste	
Dental bridges and implants	Penile implants	

d. "Orthotic device" means a piece of special equipment designed to straighten a deformed or distorted part of the human body, such as corrective shoes or braces. An orthotic device is an orthopedic device.

e. "Orthopedic device" means a piece of special equipment designed to correct deformities or to preserve and restore the function of the human skeletal system, its articulations and associated structures. A hot tub or spa is not an orthopedic device.

The following is a nonexclusive list of orthopedic devices:

Abdominal belts	Clavicle splints	Nerve stimulators
Alternating pressure mattresses	Corrective braces	Orthopedic implants
Alternating pressure pads	Corrective shoes	Orthopedic shoes
Anti-embolism stockings	Crutch cushions	Patient lifts
Arch supports	Crutch handgrips	Plaster (surgical)
Arm slings	Crutch tips	Rib belts
Artificial sheepskin	Crutches	Rupture belts

Bone cement	Decubitus prevention devices	Sacroiliac supports
Bone nails	Dorsolumbar belts	Sacrolumbar belts
Bone pins	Dorsolumbar supports	Sacrolumbar supports
Bone plates	Elastic bandages	Shoulder immobilizers
Bone screws	Elastic supports	Space shoes
Bone wax	Exercise devices	Splints
Braces	Head halters	Traction equipment
Canes	Hernia belts	Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulators (tens units)
Casts	Iliac belts	Trapezes
Cast heels	Invalid rings	Trusses
Cervical braces	Knee immobilizers	Walkers
Cervical collars	Lumbosacral supports	Wheelchairs
Cervical pillows	Muscle stimulators	

f. "Related devices." Sales or rental of devices which are used exclusively in conjunction with prosthetic, orthotic, or orthopedic devices shall be exempt from tax. *Daw Industries, Inc. v. United States,* 714 F.2d 1140 (Fed. Cir. 1983).

g. "Medical equipment and supplies." The scope of the term "medical equipment and supplies" is broader than the terms "prescription drugs" or "medical devices." While all exempt prescription drugs are medical supplies and all exempt medical devices are medical equipment, not all medical equipment and supplies are exempt medical devices or prescription drugs. The following is a nonexclusive list of items which are medical equipment or supplies, but are not prescription drugs or medical devices exempt from tax under subrules 231.6(1), 231.8(1), and 231.8(2) and rule 701—231.7(423). Sales of the following items are generally taxable.

Adhesive bandages	Contact lens solution	Hot water bottles
Aneurysm clips	Convoluted pads	Ice bags
Arterial bloodsets	Corrective pessaries	Ident-a-bands
Aspirators	Cotton balls	Incontinent garments
Athletic supporters	Diagnostic kits	Incubators
Atomizers	Dialysis chairs	Infrared lamps
Autolit	Dialysis supplies	Inhalators
Back cushions	Dietetic scales	Iron lungs
Bathing aids	Disposable diapers	Irrigation apparatus
Bathing caps	Disposable gloves	IV connectors
Bedpans	Disposable underpads	Laminar flow equipment
Bedside rails	Donor chairs	Latex gloves
Bedside tables	Dressings	Leukopheresis pumps
Bedside trays	Dry aid kits for ears	Lymphedema pumps
Bedwetting prevention devices	EKG paper	Manometer trays
Belt vibrators	Ear molds	Massagers
Blood cell washing equipment	Electrodes (other than tens units)	Maternity belts
Blood pack holders	Emesis basins	Medigrade tubing
Blood pack trays	Enema units	Modulung oxygenators
Blood pack units	First-aid kits	Moist heat pads
Blood pressure meters	Foam slant pillows	Myringotomy tubes
Blood processing supplies	Gauze bandages	Nebulizers (hypodermic)

Blood tubing	Gauze packings	Overbed tables
Blood warmers	Gavage containers	Page turning devices
Breast pumps	Geriatric chairs	Pap smear kits
Breathing machines	Grooming aids	Paraffin baths
Cardiac electrodes	Hand sealers	Physicians' instruments
Cardiopulmonary equipment	Hearing aid carriers	Pigskin
Chair lifts	Hearing aid repair kits	Plasma extractors
Clamps	Heart stimulators	Plasma pheresis units
Clip-on ashtrays	Heat lamps	Plastic heat sealers
Commode chairs	Heat pads	Prescribed device repair kits and batteries
Connectors	Hemolators	Respirators
Contact lens cases	Hospital beds	Resuscitators
Sauna baths	Steri-peel	Transfer boards
Security pouches	Stools	Tube sealers
Servipak dialysis supplies	Suction equipment	Underpads
Shelf trays	Sunlamps	Urinals
Shower chairs	Surgical bandages	Vacutainers
Side rails	Surgical equipment	Vacuum units
Sitz bath kit	Suspensories	Vaporizers
Specimen containers	Sutures	Vibrators
Sponges (surgical)	Thermometers	Whirlpools
Stairway elevators	Toilet aids	X-ray film
Staples	Tourniquets	

231.8(4) *Power devices.* Sales or rental of power devices especially designed to operate prosthetic, orthotic or orthopedic devices shall be exempt from tax. This exemption does not include batteries which can be used to operate a number of devices, but batteries designed solely for use in hearing aids are exempt.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code Supplement subsection 423.3(60).

701—231.9(423) Raffles. The sales price from the sale of tickets for a raffle conducted at a fair pursuant to Iowa Code section 99B.5 is not subject to tax.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code subsection 423.3(61).

701—231.10(423) Exempt sales of prizes. The sales price from sales of tangible personal property which will be given as prizes to players in games of skill, games of chance, raffles, and bingo games as defined in and lawful under Iowa Code chapter 99B is exempt from tax. See department of inspections and appeals' 481—Chapters 100 through 106, Iowa Administrative Code, for a description of the games of skill, games of chance, raffles, and bingo games which are lawful. See rule 481—100.6(99B) for a description of the prizes which may be lawfully awarded. A gift certificate is not tangible personal property. If a person wins a gift certificate as a prize and then redeems the gift certificate for merchandise, tax is payable at the time the gift certificate is redeemed. Reference 701—15.16(422,423).

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code subsection 423.3(62).

701—231.11(423) Modular homes. Forty percent of the sales price from the sale of a modular home is exempt from tax. A "modular home" is any structure built in a factory, made to be used as a place for

human habitation, which cannot be attached or towed behind a motor vehicle and which does not have permanently attached to its body or frame any wheels or axles.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code subsection 423.3(63).

701—231.12(423) Access to on-line computer service. The sales price from charges paid to a provider for access to an on-line computer service is exempt from tax. An "on-line computer service" is one which provides for or enables multiple users to have computer access to the Internet. Also, the furnishing of any contracted on-line service is exempt from Iowa tax if the information is made available through a computer server. The exemption applies to all contracted on-line services, as long as they provide access to information through a computer server.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code subsection 423.3(64).

701—231.13(423) Sale or rental of information services. The sales price from the service of the sale or rental of information services is exempt from tax. This exemption does not repeal by implication the tax on the performance of the services of investment counseling, service charges of all financial institutions, private employment agencies, test laboratories, detective services, or any other services enumerated by statute. Those services remain taxable; reference 701—Chapter 26 generally.

"Information services" means every business activity, process, or function by which a seller or its agent accumulates, prepares, organizes, or conveys data, facts, knowledge, procedures, and like services to a particular buyer (or its agent) of the information through any tangible or intangible medium. Information accumulated, prepared, or organized for a particular buyer, its agent, a group of buyers, or their agent is an information service even though it may incorporate preexisting components of data or other information.

Information services include, but are not limited to, database files, mailing lists, subscription files, market research, credit reports, surveys, real estate listings, bond rating reports, abstracts of title, bad check lists, broadcasting rating services, wire services, scouting reports, white and yellow page listings, and other similar items of compiled information prepared for a particular customer. The furnishing of artwork (including musical compositions and films), drawings, illustrations, or other graphic material is not the performance of an "information service"; nor does the term include information prepared for general dissemination to the public in the form of books, magazines, newsletters, videotapes or audiotapes, compact discs, or any other medium commonly used to communicate with large numbers of customers. The sale of a book, magazine, or similar item is not the sale of an information service, even if the item contains material of practical use (e.g., in conducting a private, for-profit business) to its purchaser.

The following specific examples illustrate the general principles set out above.

EXAMPLE A. John Doe buys a packaged set of preprinted documents and instructions which anyone may purchase and which is entitled "Legal Eagle." Mr. Doe prepares his own will by reading the instructions, making choices and filling in the blanks on the preprinted documents. Mr. Doe has purchased tangible personal property and not an information service. His purchase is taxable.

EXAMPLE B. A taxpayer buys a book entitled "Doing Your Own Iowa Individual Income Tax," which is written by an accountant and is available to any buyer. The taxpayer uses the book to prepare her own IA 1040. Since her purchase contains information prepared for general dissemination to the public in the form of a book, that purchase is a taxable sale of tangible personal property and not an exempt sale of an information service.

EXAMPLE C. The seller provides, for a fee, a weekly bulletin listing information on real estate of use to brokers selling homes in a certain Iowa county. The seller secures the information from a multiple listing service without applying any independent thought during the compiling of that information. The bulletin is useful only to those brokers and not to the general public. Since the bulletin is a "real estate listing" and has been prepared for a particular group of customers and not for the general public, its sale is the sale of an information service rather than the sale of tangible personal property and is thus exempt from tax.

EXAMPLE D. A-1 Corporation sells gourmet meats through the mail. A-1 rents its list of customers to whom it mails its catalog to other retailers that specialize in sales of goods or services to the wealthy. Since the list is a "mailing list" and made available only to a particular group of buyers, its rental is the performance of an exempt information service and not the taxable rental of tangible personal property.

EXAMPLE E. Company E is a tariff bureau which specializes in compiling and preparing tariff schedules. E acquires these schedules from various companies throughout the country. E then provides these schedules to common carriers that subscribe to its service. Its printed tariff schedules are published in bound and loose-leaf form; they may be updated daily. E's providing the schedules is the performance of an exempt information service because the schedules are compiled for a particular group of customers and they are items of compiled information similar to the files, lists, reports, and other information services named above. E's services are not subject to tax.

EXAMPLE F. Company F compiles and prints telephone directories. F purchases white and yellow page listings from various telephone companies and uses those listings to make up its directories. F's purchases of the white and yellow page listings are purchases of an exempt information service. Any sales on F's part of the directories to the general public would be sales of tangible personal property subject to tax.

EXAMPLE G. Company G purchases the assets of four businesses. The primary asset of each of the businesses is a database containing names, addresses, and other customer information of use to G but not to anyone other than a company similar to G. G transfers the lists to its own computers by way of paper or magnetic tape. G has purchased an exempt information service with its purchases of the four databases.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code subsection 423.3(65).

701—231.14(423) Exclusion from tax for property delivered by certain media. A taxable "sale" of tangible personal property does not occur if the substance of the transaction is delivered to the purchaser digitally, electronically, or by utilizing cable, radio waves, microwaves, satellites, or fiber optics. This exclusion from tax is also applicable to the leasing of tangible personal property, since a lease is classified as a "sale" of tangible personal property for the purposes of Iowa sales and use tax law. The exclusion is not applicable to property delivered by any medium other than those listed above. Sales of items such as artwork, drawings, photographs, music, electronic greeting cards, "canned" software (reference 701—subrule 18.34(1)), entertainment properties (e.g., films, concerts, books, and television and radio programs), and all other digitized products delivered as described above are not taxable, except the exclusion does not repeal by implication the tax on the service of providing pay television. Reference rule 701—26.56(422,423). If an order for a product is placed by way of any of the media described above but the product ordered is delivered by conventional, physical means, e.g., the U.S. Postal Service or common carrier, sale of the product is not excluded from tax under this rule.

The department considers delivery of tangible personal property to a purchaser by way of a "load and leave" transaction to be delivery by the use of conventional physical means. The sales price from the purchase of property delivered through a load and leave transaction is not exempt from tax under this rule. "Load and leave" means delivery to the purchaser by use of a tangible storage media where the tangible storage media is not physically transferred to the purchaser.

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code subsection 423.3(66) and Iowa Code chapter 423, subchapter IV.

701—231.15(423) Exempt sales of clothing and footwear during two-day period in August. Tax is not due on the sale or use of a qualifying article of clothing or footwear if the sales price of the article is less than $100 and the sale takes place during a period beginning at 12:01 a.m. on the first Friday in August and ending at 12 midnight of the following Saturday. For example, in the year 2004, this period began at 12:01 a.m. on Friday, August 6, and ended at 12 midnight on Saturday, August 7. Eligible purchases of clothing and footwear are exempt from local option sales taxes as well as Iowa state sales tax.

231.15(1) *Definitions.* The following words and terms, when used in this rule, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

"Accessories" includes, but is not limited to, jewelry, handbags, purses, briefcases, luggage, wallets, watches, cufflinks, tie tacks and similar items carried on or about the human body, without regard to whether worn on the body in a manner characteristic of clothing.

"Clothing or footwear" means an article of wearing apparel designed to be worn on or about the human body. For the purposes of this rule, the term does not include accessories or special clothing or footwear or articles of wearing apparel designed to be worn by animals.

"Eligible property" means an item of a type, such as clothing, that qualifies for Iowa's sales tax holiday.

"Special clothing or footwear" is clothing or footwear primarily designed for athletic activity or protective use and which is not normally worn except when used for the athletic activity or protective use for which it is designed.

231.15(2) *Exempt sales.*

a. Required price. The exemption applies to each article of clothing or footwear selling for less than $100, regardless of how many items are sold on the same invoice to a customer. For example, if a customer purchases two shirts for $80 each, both items qualify for the exemption even though the customer's total purchase price ($160) exceeds $99.99. The exemption does not apply to the first $99.99 of an article of clothing or footwear selling for more than $99.99. For example, if a customer purchases a pair of pants costing $110, sales tax is due on the entire $110.

b. Order date and back orders. For the purpose of the sales tax holiday, eligible property qualifies for exemption if: the item is both delivered to and paid for by the customer during the exemption period; or the customer orders and pays for the item and the seller accepts the order during the exemption period for immediate shipment, even if delivery is made after the exemption period. The seller accepts an order when the seller has taken action to fill the order for immediate shipment. Actions to fill an order include placement of an "in date" stamp on a mail order or assignment of an "order number" to a telephone order. An order is for immediate shipment when the customer does not request delayed shipment. An order is for immediate shipment notwithstanding that the shipment may be delayed because of a backlog of orders or because stock is currently unavailable to, or on back order by, the seller.

231.15(3) *Taxable sales.* This exemption does not apply to sales of the following goods or services:

a. Any special clothing or footwear that is primarily designed for athletic activity or protective use and that is not normally worn except when used for the athletic activity or protective use for which it is designed. For example, golf cleats and football pads are primarily designed for athletic activity or protective use and are not normally worn except when used for those purposes; therefore, they do not qualify for the exemption. However, tennis shoes, jogging suits, and swimsuits are commonly worn for purposes other than athletic activity and qualify for the exemption.

b. Accessories, including jewelry, handbags, purses, briefcases, luggage, umbrellas, wallets, watches, and similar items carried on or about the human body, without regard to whether they are worn on the body in a manner characteristic of clothing.

c. The rental of any clothing or footwear. For example, this exemption does not apply to rentals of formal wear, costumes, diapers, and bridal gowns, but would apply to sales of the above items.

d. Taxable services performed on clothing or footwear, such as garment and shoe repair, dry cleaning or laundering, and alteration services. Sales tax is due on alterations to clothing, even though the alteration service may be performed, invoiced and paid for at the same time as the clothing is being purchased. If a customer purchases a pair of pants for $90 and pays $15 to have the pants cuffed, the $90 charge for the pants is exempt, but tax is due on the $15 alteration charge.

e. Purchases of items used to make, alter, or repair clothing or footwear, including fabric, thread, yarn, buttons, snaps, hooks, belt buckles, and zippers.

231.15(4) *Special situations.*

a. Articles normally sold as a unit. Articles that are normally sold as a unit must continue to be sold in that manner if the exemption is to apply; they cannot be priced separately and sold as individual items in order to obtain the exemption. For example, if a pair of shoes sells for $150, the pair cannot be

split in order to sell each shoe for $75 to qualify for the exemption. If a suit is normally priced at $225 and sold as a unit on a single price tag, the suit cannot be split into separate articles so that any of the components may be sold for less than $100 in order to qualify for the exemption. However, components that are normally priced as separate articles (e.g., slacks and sport coats, and suit coats and suit pants sold separately prior to the two-day period) may continue to be sold as separate articles and qualify for the exemption if the price of an article is less than $100.

b. Sales of exempt clothing combined with gifts of taxable merchandise. When exempt clothing is sold in a set that also contains taxable merchandise as a free gift and no additional charge is made for the gift, the exempt clothing may qualify for this exemption. For example, a boxed set may contain a tie and a free tie tack. If the price of the set is the same as the price of the tie sold separately, the item being sold is the tie, which is exempt from tax if sold for less than $100 during the exemption period.

c. Layaway sales. A layaway sale is a transaction in which merchandise is set aside for future delivery to a customer who makes a deposit, agrees to pay the balance of the purchase price over a period of time and, at the end of the payment period, receives the merchandise. Reference rule 701—16.22(422,423) for general information on layaway sales. A sale of eligible property under a layaway sale qualifies for exemption if: final payment on a layaway order is made by, and the property is given to, the purchaser during the exemption period; or the purchaser selects the property and the retailer accepts the order for the item during the exemption period, for immediate delivery upon full payment, even if delivery is made after the exemption period.

d. Returns. For a 60-day period immediately after the sales tax holiday exemption period, when a customer returns an item that would qualify for the exemption, no credit for or refund of sales tax shall be given unless the customer provides a receipt or invoice that shows tax was paid, or the seller has sufficient documentation to show that tax was paid on the specific item. This 60-day period is set solely for the purpose of designating a time period during which the customer must provide documentation that shows that sales tax was paid on returned merchandise. The 60-day period is not intended to change a seller's policy on the time period during which the seller will accept returns.

e. Different time zones. The time zone of the seller's location determines the authorized time period for a sales tax holiday when the purchaser is located in one time zone and the seller is located in another.

231.15(5) *Calculating taxable and exempt sales price—discounts, coupons, buying at a reduced price, and rebates.*

a. Discounts. A discount allowed by a retailer and taken on a taxable sale can be used to reduce the sales price of an item. If the discount reduces the sales price of an item to $99.99 or less, the item may qualify for the exemption. For example, a customer buys a $150 dress and a $100 blouse from a retailer offering a 10 percent discount. After applying the 10 percent discount, the final sales price of the dress is $135, and the blouse is $90. The dress is taxable (it is over $99.99), and the blouse is exempt (it is less than $99.99). Reference rule 701—15.6(422,423) for a definition of the word "discount" and a description of which retailers' reductions in price are discounts which reduce the taxable sales price of items and which are not.

b. Coupons. When a coupon is issued by a retailer and is actually used to reduce the sales price of any taxable item, the value of the coupon is excludable from the tax as a discount if the retailer is not reimbursed for the coupon amount by a third party. Therefore, a retailer's coupon can be used to reduce the sales price of an item to $99.99 or less in order to qualify for the exemption. For example, if a customer purchases a pair of shoes priced at $110 with a coupon worth $20 off, the final sales price of the shoes is $90, and the shoes qualify for the exemption. A manufacturer's coupon cannot be used to reduce the sales price of an item. Reference 701—subrule 15.6(3).

c. Buy one, get one free or for a reduced price or "two for the price of one" sales. The total price of items advertised as "buy one, get one free," or "buy one, get one for a reduced price," or "two for the price of one" cannot be averaged in order for both items to qualify for the exemption. The following examples illustrate how such sales should be handled.

EXAMPLE 1. A retailer advertises pants as "buy one, get one free." The first pair of pants is priced at $120; the second pair of pants is free. Tax is due on $120. Having advertised that the second pair is free,

the store cannot ring up each pair of pants for $60 in order for the items to qualify for the exemption. However, if the retailer advertises and sells the pants for 50 percent off, selling each pair of $120 pants for $60, each pair of pants qualifies for the exemption.

EXAMPLE 2. A retailer advertises shoes as "buy one pair at the regular price, get a second pair for half price." The first pair of shoes is sold for $100; the second pair is sold for $50 (half price). Tax is due on the $100 shoes, but not on the $50 shoes. Having advertised that the second pair is half price, the store cannot ring up each pair of shoes for $75 in order for the items to qualify for the exemption. However, if the retailer advertises the shoes for 25 percent off, thereby selling each pair of $100 shoes for $75, each pair of shoes qualifies for the exemption.

EXAMPLE 3. A retailer advertises shirts as "buy two for the price of one" for $140. Tax is due on $140. Each shirt cannot be rung up as costing $70. However, as described in Examples 1 and 2 above, the $140 cost of each shirt can be discounted to bring the price of each shirt within the exemption's limitation.

d. Rebates. Rebates occur after the sale and do not affect the sales price of an item purchased. For example, a customer purchases a sweater for $110 and receives a $12 rebate from the manufacturer. The retailer must collect tax on the $110 sales price of the sweater. Reference 701—subrule 15.6(2) for additional information regarding rebates.

e. Shipping and handling charges. Shipping charges separately stated and separately contracted for (reference rule 701—15.13(422,423) for explanation) are not part of the amount used to determine whether the sales price of an item qualifies it for exemption. Handling charges, however, are part of the amount used to make this determination if it is necessary to pay those charges in order to purchase an item.

231.15(6) *Treatment of various transactions associated with sales.*

a. Rain checks. A rain check allows a customer to purchase an item at a certain price at a later time because the particular item was out of stock. Eligible items purchased during the exemption period using a rain check will qualify for the exemption regardless of when the rain check was issued. However, issuance of a rain check during the exemption period will not qualify an eligible item for the exemption if the item is actually purchased after the exemption period.

b. Exchanges.

(1) If a customer purchases an item of eligible clothing or footwear during the exemption period and later exchanges the item for a similar eligible item (different size, different color, etc.), no additional tax will be due even if the exchange is made after the exemption period.

EXAMPLE. A customer purchases a $35 shirt during the exemption period. After the exemption period ends, the customer exchanges the shirt for the same shirt in a different size. Tax is not due on the $35 price of the shirt.

(2) If a customer purchases an item of eligible clothing or footwear during the exemption period and after the exemption period has ended returns the item and receives credit on the purchase of a different item, the appropriate sales tax will apply to the sale of the newly purchased item.

EXAMPLE. A customer purchases a $35 shirt during the exemption period. After the exemption period ends, the customer exchanges the shirt for a $35 jacket. Because the jacket was not purchased during the exemption period, tax is due on the $35 price of the jacket.

(3) If a customer purchases an item of eligible clothing or footwear during the exemption period and later during the exemption period returns the item and purchases a similar but nonexempt item, the purchase of the second item is not exempt from tax.

EXAMPLE. During the exemption period, a customer purchases a $90 dress that qualifies for the exemption. Later, during the exemption period, the customer exchanges the $90 dress for a $150 dress. Tax is due on the $150 dress. The $90 credit from the returned item cannot be used to reduce the sales price of the $150 item to $60 for exemption purposes.

(4) If a customer purchases an item of eligible clothing or footwear before the exemption period and during the exemption period returns the item and receives credit on the purchase of a different item of eligible clothing or footwear, no sales tax is due on the sale of the new item if it is purchased during the exemption period and otherwise meets the qualifications for exemption.

EXAMPLE. Before the exemption period, a customer purchases a $60 dress. Later, during the exemption period, the customer exchanges the $60 dress for a $95 dress. Tax is not due on the $95 dress because it was purchased during the exemption period and otherwise meets the qualifications for the exemption.

231.15(7) *Nonexclusive list of exempt items.* The following is a nonexclusive list of clothing or footwear, sales of which are exempt from tax during the two-day period in August:

Adult diapers
Aerobic clothing
Antique clothing
Aprons—household
Athletic socks
Baby bibs
Baby clothes—generally
Baby diapers
Baseball caps
Bathing suits
Belts with buckles attached
Blouses
Boots— general purpose
Bow ties
Bowling shirts
Bras
Bridal apparel—sold not rented
Camp clothing
Caps—sports and others
Chefs' uniforms
Children's novelty costumes
Choir robes
Clerical garments
Coats
Corsets
Costumes—Halloween, Santa Claus, etc., sold not rented
Coveralls
Cowboy boots
Diapers— cloth and disposable
Dresses
Dress gloves
Dress shoes
Ear muffs
Employee uniforms other than those primarily designed for athletic activity or protective use
Formal clothing—sold not rented
Fur coats and stoles
Galoshes
Garters and garter belts
Girdles
Gloves—cloth, dress and leather
Golf clothing— caps, dresses, shirts and skirts
Graduation caps and gowns—sold not rented
Gym suits and uniforms
Hats
Hiking boots
Hooded (sweat) shirts
Hosiery, including support hosiery
Jackets
Jeans
Jerseys for other than athletic wear
Jogging apparel
Knitted caps or hats
Lab coats
Leather clothing
Leg warmers
Leotards and tights
Lingerie
Men's formal wear—sold not rented
Neckwear, e.g., scarves
Nightgowns and nightshirts
Overshoes
Pajamas
Pants
Pantyhose
Prom dresses
Ponchos
Raincoats and hats
Religious clothing
Riding pants
Robes
Rubber thongs— "flip-flops"
Running shoes without cleats
Safety shoes (adaptable for street wear)
Sandals
Shawls
Shirts
Shoe inserts and laces
Stockings
Suits
Support hose
Suspenders
Sweatshirts
Sweatsuits
Swim trunks
Tennis dresses
Tennis skirts
Ties
Tights
Trousers
Tuxedos (except cufflinks)—sold not rented
Underclothes
Underpants
Undershirts
Uniforms—generally
Veils
Vests—general, for wear with suits
Walking shoes
Windbreakers
Work clothes

231.15(8) *Nonexclusive list of taxable items.* The following is a nonexclusive list of items, sales of which are taxable during the two-day period in August:

Accessories—generally
Alterations of clothing
Athletic supporters
Backpacks
Ballet shoes
Barrettes
Baseball cleats
Baseball gloves
Belt buckles sold without belts
Belts for weight lifting
Belts needing buckles but sold without them
Bicycle shoes with cleats
Billfolds
Blankets
Fabric sales
Fishing boots (waders)
Football pads
Football pants
Football shoes
Goggles
Golf gloves
Ice skates
In-line skates
Insoles
Jewelry
Key cases and chains
Knee pads
Laundry services
Life jackets and vests
Safety clothing
Safety glasses
Safety shoes—not adaptable for street wear
Shoes with cleats or spikes
Shoulder pads for dresses and jackets
Shower caps
Skates—ice and roller
Ski boots, masks, suits and vests
Special protective clothing or footwear not adaptable for streetwear
Sports helmets
Sunglasses— except prescription

Boutonnieres
Bowling shoes—rented and sold
Bracelets
Buttons
Chest protectors
Clothing repair
Coin purses
Corsages
Dry cleaning services
Elbow pads
Employee uniforms primarily designed for athletic activities or protective use
Luggage
Monogramming services
Pads—elbow, knee and shoulder, football and hockey
Patterns
Protective gloves and masks
Purses
Rental of clothing
Rental of shoes or skates
Repair of clothing
Roller blades
Sweatbands— arm, wrist and head
Swim fins, masks and goggles
Tap dance shoes
Thread
Vests—bulletproof
Weight lifting belts
Wrist bands
Yard goods
Yarn
Zippers

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code subsection 423.3(67).

701—231.16(423) State sales tax phase-out on energies. Beginning January 1, 2002, the state sales tax is phased out at the rate of 1 percent per year on the sales price from the sale, furnishing, or service of metered natural gas, electricity and fuels, including propane and heating oils, to residential customers for use as energy for residential dwellings, apartment units, and condominiums for human occupancy.

Local option taxes are not included in the phase-out of the state sales tax.

This phase-out of tax does not impact franchise fees. Franchise fees will continue to be imposed where applicable.

231.16(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Energy" means a substance that generates power to operate fixtures or appliances within a residential dwelling or that creates heat or cooling within a residential dwelling.

"Fuel" means a liquid source of energy for a residential dwelling, individual apartment unit, or condominium. "Fuel" includes propane, heating fuel, and kerosene. However, "fuel" does not include blended kerosene used as motor fuel or special fuel.

"Metered gas" means natural gas that is billed based on metered usage to provide energy to a residential dwelling, individual apartment unit, or individual condominium.

"Residential dwelling" means a structure used exclusively for human occupancy. This does not include commercial or agricultural structures, nor does it include nonresidential buildings attached to or detached from a residential dwelling, such as an outbuilding. However, a garage attached to or detached from a dwelling that is used strictly for residential purposes will fall within the phase-out provisions. A building containing apartment units is not considered to be qualifying property for purposes of this rule. However, if each apartment has a separate meter, it may qualify for the phase-out if classified as qualifying property by the utility. Also excluded from the phase-out provisions are certain nonqualifying properties that include, but are not limited to, nursing homes, adult living facilities, assisted living facilities, halfway houses, charitable residential facilities, YMCA residential facilities, YWCA residential facilities, apartment units not individually metered, and group homes.

231.16(2) *Schedule for phase-out of tax.* State sales tax on energies will be phased out at the rate of 1 percent per year based on the following schedule:

a. If the date of the utility billing or meter reading cycle of the residential customer for the sale, furnishing, or service of metered gas and electricity is on or after January 1, 2002, through December 31, 2002, or if the sale, furnishing, or service of fuel for purposes of residential energy and the delivery of the fuel occur on or after January 1, 2002, through December 31, 2002, the rate of state tax is 4 percent of the sales price.

b. If the date of the utility billing or meter reading cycle of the residential customer for the sale, furnishing, or service of metered gas and electricity is on or after January 1, 2003, through December 31, 2003, or if the sale, furnishing, or service of fuel for purposes of residential energy and the delivery of the fuel occur on or after January 1, 2003, through December 31, 2003, the rate of state tax is 3 percent of the sales price.

c. If the date of the utility billing or meter reading cycle of the residential customer for the sale, furnishing, or service of metered gas and electricity is on or after January 1, 2004, through December 31, 2004, or if the sale, furnishing, or service of fuel for purposes of residential energy and the delivery of the fuel occur on or after January 1, 2004, through December 31, 2004, the rate of state tax is 2 percent of the sales price.

d. If the date of the utility billing or meter reading cycle of the residential customer for the sale, furnishing, or service of metered gas and electricity is on or after January 1, 2005, through December 31, 2005, or if the sale, furnishing, or service of fuel for purposes of residential energy and the delivery of the fuel occur on or after January 1, 2005, through December 31, 2005, the rate of state tax is 1 percent of the sales price.

e. If the date of the utility billing or meter reading cycle of the residential customer for the sale, furnishing, or service of metered gas and electricity is on or after January 1, 2006, or if the sale, furnishing, or service of fuel for purposes of residential energy and the delivery of the fuel occur on or after January 1, 2006, the rate of state tax is 0 percent of the sales price.

231.16(3) *Determination of tax rate.* Determination of the rate of state tax to be imposed on a transaction depends on the type of energy that is being purchased.

a. Electricity or metered natural gas. If the energy being purchased is either electricity or natural gas, then the rate of tax is governed by either the billing date or meter reading date. For example, ABC natural gas company sends out bills with a billing date of December 31, 2002, to qualifying residential customers. However, the bills to these qualifying customers are not placed in the United States mail until January 2, 2003. Based on the foregoing facts, the state sales tax to be imposed on the bills is 4 percent. Four percent is the tax rate imposed at the time of the billing date on the gas bills sent to the customers.

If a billing for the same usage period needs to be billed more than once due to loss of the original bill or some other error, the billing date of the original bill controls qualification for the phase-out provisions of metered gas or electricity. For example, a utility company issues a billing for metered gas on December 28, 2001, to a customer and the customer loses the billing. The customer calls the utility company on January 10, 2002, to report the lost billing and to request a new billing. The utility company issues a new billing with a billing date of January 12, 2002, to the customer. The original billing date issued to the customer is determinative for the tax rate to be imposed. As a result, a 5 percent state tax rate should be imposed on the billing because the original billing date was prior to January 1, 2002.

b. Fuel and heating oil. The proper rate of tax to be imposed for the sale, furnishing or service of fuel including propane is governed by the date of delivery of the fuel to the customer. Consequently, if a farmer purchases propane for home heating by executing an agreement and paying for the propane in October 2002 but the propane is not delivered to the farmer until January 2003, the rate of state sales tax that should be imposed on the transaction is 3 percent.

231.16(4) *Qualifying and nonqualifying usage.* Customers that have both qualifying and nonqualifying usage on the same meter or fuel tank are subject to a proration formula to obtain the qualifying portion eligible for the phase-out provisions. In these situations, the percentage of qualifying usage must be determined by the purchaser for the purposes of applying the phase-out tax. Nonqualifying usage would be subject to the full state tax rate. Consequently, a proration of the metered gas, electricity or fuel usage for the qualifying and the nonqualifying usage must be calculated by the purchaser. Reference 701—subrules 15.3(4) and 15.4(5) for guidance on proration of electricity, natural gas and fuels. In addition, the purchaser must furnish an exemption certificate to the supplier with respect to that percentage of metered gas or electricity that is eligible for the phase-out provisions. Reference 701—subrule 15.3(2). The customer may provide a calculation which includes only the usage not subject to phase-out.

The customer must notify the utility provider of the percentage of qualifying and nonqualifying usage and the customer has the burden of proof regarding the percentage. The customer is liable for any mistakes or misrepresentations made regarding the computation or for failure to notify the utility provider in writing of the percentage of qualifying or nonqualifying usage.

Security lights used by customers that are billed as a flat rate tariff will be subject to the phase-out if the customer is classified as a residential customer. However, if a customer uses security lights which

are billed as a flat rate tariff and that customer is classified as a commercial customer, the sales price including the usage of the security lights is not subject to the phase-out of state sales tax and is subject to the full state sales tax rate, unless another exemption from state sales tax is applicable.

231.16(5) *Reporting over the phase-out period.* Sales/use tax returns will be filed on the same basis as they are currently filed. During each phase-out period, the entire sales price from sales should be reported on the return. The appropriate state sales tax rate for the tax period will be applied by claiming the phased-out portion of the tax rate as a deduction on the return.

The sales prices for local option taxes are also to be reported in their entirety and computed by applying the appropriate local option tax rate.

The following are examples regarding how state sales and local option taxes should be reported:

EXAMPLE 1. Reporting of tax by an energy provider:

Sales price for a tax period in 2002	$100,000
Phase-out (20,000 for the first year, 40,000 for the second year, etc.)	20,000
Taxable sales	80,000
State tax at 5% (to compute state sales tax due)	4,000
Sales price to be reported for local option	100,000
Local option tax rate (assuming a 1% local option tax rate)	× 1%
Local option tax due	1,000
Total tax due (local option and state sales tax)	$5,000

EXAMPLE 2. Reporting of tax on an individual billing:

Monthly charge during a billing or delivery period in 2002	$400
State tax rate	× 4%
State tax due	16
Sales price for local option tax	400
Local option tax rate	× 1%
Local option tax due	4
Total tax (local option and state sales tax)	$20

This rule is intended to implement 2005 Iowa Code section 423.3(68).

[Filed 12/29/04, Notice 11/24/04—published 1/19/05, effective 2/23/05]
[Filed 6/3/05, Notice 4/27/05—published 6/22/05, effective 7/27/05]
[Filed 5/5/06, Notice 3/29/06—published 5/24/06, effective 6/28/06]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]

WAREHOUSES (cont'd)
Agricultural products

Statements, *see Financial Statements this subheading above*
Storage
Bag, polyethylene **21**—90.28
Contamination **21**—90.23(1)
Damage/loss **21**—90.11(2)
Emergency **21**—90.27
Equipment **21**—90.23–90.25, 90.26(5)
Facility changes **21**—90.11
Inspection **21**—90.10(2), 90.23, 90.25, 90.28(6), 90.29
Location **21**—90.21
Operators, obligation **21**—90.12(1,2), 90.20, 90.21(5), 90.22, 90.23, 90.25, 90.27(2)
Removal, license revocation **21**—90.10(2,3)
Specifications/maintenance **21**—90.23–90.25, 90.26(5), 90.27(4–9)
Temporary **21**—90.26
Tariffs **21**—90.12(2), 90.16
Taxation **701**—26.42, 49.3
Violations **21**—90.8(6)*b*, 90.8(13), 90.25(3), 90.26(8), 90.30, ch 95
Beer/liquor **185**—4.17, 4.40, ch 8, 16.21
Cemetery/funeral merchandise **191**—ch 102
Construction **193C**—1.5(5,6)
Fire safety, occupancy **661**—ch 5 Table 8-A p.28
Taxation
See also Agricultural Products above
Corporations, foreign **701**—52.1(9
Enterprise zones **261**—59.6(3)*e*(2)
Household goods **701**—26.42
Industrial, exemption **701**—80.6(1)
Job creation program incentives **261**—ch 68

WAR ORPHANS
Educational aid **801**—1.2(3)*g*, 6.12(6), ch 9; **871**—24.23(24)

WARS/CONFLICTS
See VETERANS: Commission, Veterans Affairs

WASTE
See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION
Amusement parks **875**—62.12(2), 62.18(6)*d*
Animal feedlots, *see LIVESTOCK: Feedlots*
Burning, open **567**—20.2, 23.2, 27.3(3)*c*, 102.13(1),
Collection/disposal
Construction contractors, plants **871**—23.82(2)*e*(4)
Taxation **701**—14.3(9), 18.5(3), 18.39, 26.71, 68.8(10)
Combustors, emissions **567**—23.1(2)*nnn*,*sss*, 23.1(4)*be*
Drugs, *see DRUGS: Disposal*
Energy conversion, taxation exemption **701**—80.12
Garbage/refuse, *see GARBAGE*
Hazardous **261**—172.1; **561**—1.2(8), 1.3(2)*g*(3), ch 9; **761**—115.19(3), *see also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION*
Incineration, hospitals, emission **567**—23.1(2)*ttt*, 23.1(5)*b*
Landfills, *see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION*

WOOD

WOOL

WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAMS